SAND2014-5014
Unlimited Release
July 2014
Updated November 13, 2018

# Dakota, A Multilevel Parallel Object-Oriented Framework for Design Optimization, Parameter Estimation, Uncertainty Quantification, and Sensitivity Analysis: Version 6.9 Developers Manual

**Brian M. Adams, Mohamed S. Ebeida, Michael S. Eldred, Gianluca Geraci, John D. Jakeman, Kathryn A. Maupin, Jason A. Monschke, J. Adam Stephens, Laura P. Swiler, Dena M. Vigil, Timothy M. Wildey**
Optimization and Uncertainty Quantification Department

**William J. Bohnhoff**
Radiation Transport Department

**Keith R. Dalbey**
Software Simulation and Data Processing Department

**John P. Eddy**
System Readiness and Sustainment Technologies Department

**Joseph R. Frye, Russell W. Hooper**
Multiphysics Applications Department

**Kenneth T. Hu**
W76-0/W88 Stockpile Systems Engineering Department

**Patricia D. Hough, Mohammad Khalil**
Quantitative Modeling and Analysis Department

**Elliott M. Ridgway**
Data-driven and Neural Computing

**Justin G. Winokur**
V&V, UQ, Credibility Processes Department

Sandia National Laboratories
P.O. Box 5800
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

**Ahmad Rushdi**
Electrical and Computer Engineering

University of California
One Shields Avenue
Davis, CA 95616-5294

# Abstract

The Dakota toolkit provides a flexible and extensible interface between simulation codes and iterative analysis methods. Dakota contains algorithms for optimization with gradient and nongradient-based methods; uncertainty quantification with sampling, reliability, and stochastic expansion methods; parameter estimation with nonlinear least squares methods; and sensitivity/variance analysis with design of experiments and parameter study methods. These capabilities may be used on their own or as components within advanced strategies such as surrogate-based optimization, mixed integer nonlinear programming, or optimization under uncertainty. By employing object-oriented design to implement abstractions of the key components required for iterative systems analyses, the Dakota toolkit provides a flexible and extensible problem-solving environment for design and performance analysis of computational models on high performance computers.

This report describes the Dakota class hierarchies. It is derived from annotation of the source code and provides detailed class documentation, including all member functions and attributes.

# Contents


**1 Dakota Developers Manual** **13**
- 1.1 Introduction . . . 13
- 1.2 Overview of Dakota . . . 13
- 1.3 Services . . . 18
- 1.4 Development Practices and Guidance . . . 18
- 1.5 Additional Resources . . . 19

**2 Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions** **21**
- 2.1 Introduction . . . 21
- 2.2 C++/c Style Guidelines . . . 21
- 2.3 File Naming Conventions . . . 23
- 2.4 Class Documentation Conventions . . . 24
- 2.5 CMake Style Guidelines . . . 24

**3 Instructions for Modifying Dakota's Input Specification** **27**
- 3.1 XML Input Specification . . . 27
- 3.2 Rebuild Generated Files . . . 30
- 3.3 Update Parser Source NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp . . . 30
- 3.4 Update Corresponding Data Classes . . . 31
- 3.5 Update Database Source ProblemDescDB.cpp . . . 32
- 3.6 Use get_<data_type>() Functions . . . 33
- 3.7 Update the Documentation . . . 33

**4 Understanding Iterator Flow** **35**

**5 Interfacing with Dakota as a Library** **37**
- 5.1 Introduction . . . 37
- 5.2 Basic Dakota library instantiation . . . 38
- 5.3 Configuring Dakota operation . . . 39
- 5.4 Creating a simulator plugin interface . . . 42
- 5.5 Retrieving data after a run . . . 45
- 5.6 Linking against the Dakota library . . . 45

**6 Performing Function Evaluations** **47**
- 6.1 Synchronous function evaluations . . . 47
- 6.2 Asynchronous function evaluations . . . 47
- 6.3 Analyses within each function evaluation . . . 48

**7 Working with Variable Containers and Views** **49**
7.1 Storage in Variables . . . 49
7.2 Storage in SharedVariablesData . . . 50
7.3 Active and inactive views . . . 51

**8 Namespace Index** **53**
8.1 Namespace List . . . 53

**9 Hierarchical Index** **55**
9.1 Class Hierarchy . . . 55

**10 Class Index** **61**
10.1 Class List . . . 61

**11 File Index** **73**
11.1 File List . . . 73

**12 Namespace Documentation** **75**
12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference . . . 75
12.2 SIM Namespace Reference . . . 175

**13 Class Documentation** **177**
13.1 ActiveSet Class Reference . . . 177
13.2 ActiveSubspaceModel Class Reference . . . 179
13.3 AdaptedBasisModel Class Reference . . . 186
13.4 AddAttributeVisitor Class Reference . . . 191
13.5 Analyzer Class Reference . . . 191
13.6 ApplicationInterface Class Reference . . . 200
13.7 Approximation Class Reference . . . 215
13.8 ApproximationInterface Class Reference . . . 223
13.9 APPSEvalMgr Class Reference . . . 229
13.10 AppsTraits Class Reference . . . 231
13.11 ApreproWriter Class Reference . . . 232
13.12 AttachScaleVisitor Class Reference . . . 233
13.13 BaseConstructor Struct Reference . . . 233
13.14 BootstrapSampler< Data > Class Template Reference . . . 234
13.15 BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > Class Template Reference . . . 235
13.16 BootstrapSamplerBase< Data > Class Template Reference . . . 236
13.17 BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter > Class Template Reference . . . 237
13.18 callback_data Struct Reference . . . 238
13.19 COLINApplication Class Reference . . . 239
13.20 COLINTraits Class Reference . . . 242
13.21 CollabHybridMetaIterator Class Reference . . . 243
13.22 CommandLineHandler Class Reference . . . 244
13.23 CommandShell Class Reference . . . 246
13.24 ConcurrentMetaIterator Class Reference . . . 247
13.25 CONMINTraits Class Reference . . . 250
13.26 ConsoleRedirector Class Reference . . . 251
13.27 Constraints Class Reference . . . 252

13.28DakotaROLEqConstraints Class Reference . . . 262
13.29DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad Class Reference . . . 263
13.30DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess Class Reference . . . 264
13.31DakotaROLIneqConstraints Class Reference . . . 265
13.32DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad Class Reference . . . 266
13.33DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess Class Reference . . . 267
13.34DakotaROLObjective Class Reference . . . 267
13.35DakotaROLObjectiveGrad Class Reference . . . 268
13.36DakotaROLObjectiveHess Class Reference . . . 269
13.37DataEnvironment Class Reference . . . 270
13.38DataEnvironmentRep Class Reference . . . 271
13.39DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits Class Reference . . . 273
13.40DataFitSurrModel Class Reference . . . 274
13.41DataInterface Class Reference . . . 288
13.42DataMethod Class Reference . . . 289
13.43DataMethodRep Class Reference . . . 290
13.44DataModel Class Reference . . . 306
13.45DataModelRep Class Reference . . . 307
13.46DataResponses Class Reference . . . 313
13.47DataResponsesRep Class Reference . . . 315
13.48DataTransformModel Class Reference . . . 319
13.49DataVariables Class Reference . . . 325
13.50DataVariablesRep Class Reference . . . 326
13.51DDACEDesignCompExp Class Reference . . . 340
13.52DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M > Class Template Reference . . . 344
13.53DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M > Class Template Reference . . . 345
13.54DirectApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 346
13.55DiscrepancyCorrection Class Reference . . . 350
13.56DLSolverTraits Class Reference . . . 354
13.57DOTTraits Class Reference . . . 355
13.58JEGAOptimizer::Driver Class Reference . . . 356
13.59EffGlobalMinimizer Class Reference . . . 358
13.60EffGlobalTraits Class Reference . . . 360
13.61EmbedHybridMetaIterator Class Reference . . . 361
13.62Environment Class Reference . . . 363
13.63NomadOptimizer::Evaluator Class Reference . . . 367
13.64JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator Class Reference . . . 370
13.65JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator Class Reference . . . 375
13.66ExecutableEnvironment Class Reference . . . 376
13.67ExperimentData Class Reference . . . 377
13.68ExperimentResponse Class Reference . . . 385
13.69FileReadException Class Reference . . . 387
13.70ForkApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 387
13.71FSUDesignCompExp Class Reference . . . 389
13.72FunctionEvalFailure Class Reference . . . 393
13.73GaussProcApproximation Class Reference . . . 393
13.74GeneralReader Class Reference . . . 398
13.75GeneralWriter Class Reference . . . 398
13.76GetLongOpt Class Reference . . . 399

13.77 Graphics Class Reference . . . 402
13.78 GridApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 404
13.79 HDF5IOHelper Class Reference . . . 405
13.80 HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits Class Reference . . . 407
13.81 HierarchSurrModel Class Reference . . . 408
13.82 Interface Class Reference . . . 414
13.83 Iterator Class Reference . . . 423
13.84 IteratorScheduler Class Reference . . . 438
13.85 JEGAOptimizer Class Reference . . . 444
13.86 JEGATraits Class Reference . . . 450
13.87 LabelsWriter Class Reference . . . 451
13.88 LeastSq Class Reference . . . 452
13.89 LibraryEnvironment Class Reference . . . 455
13.90 LightWtBaseConstructor Struct Reference . . . 458
13.91 MatchesWC Struct Reference . . . 458
13.92 MatlabInterface Class Reference . . . 459
13.93 MetaIterator Class Reference . . . 460
13.94 Minimizer Class Reference . . . 462
13.95 MixedVarConstraints Class Reference . . . 469
13.96 MixedVariables Class Reference . . . 470
13.97 Model Class Reference . . . 472
13.98 MPIManager Class Reference . . . 508
13.99 MPIPackBuffer Class Reference . . . 509
13.100 MPIUnpackBuffer Class Reference . . . 511
13.101 NCSUTraits Class Reference . . . 513
13.102 NestedModel Class Reference . . . 514
13.103 NIDRProblemDescDB Class Reference . . . 525
13.104 NL2Res Struct Reference . . . 530
13.105 NL2SOLLeastSqTraits Class Reference . . . 531
13.106 NLPQLPTraits Class Reference . . . 532
13.107 NLSSOLLeastSqTraits Class Reference . . . 533
13.108 NoDBBaseConstructor Struct Reference . . . 534
13.109 NomadTraits Class Reference . . . 534
13.110 NonD Class Reference . . . 536
13.111 NonDAdaptImpSampling Class Reference . . . 547
13.112 NonDAdaptiveSampling Class Reference . . . 551
13.113 NonDBayesCalibration Class Reference . . . 557
13.114 NonDCalibration Class Reference . . . 567
13.115 NonDCubature Class Reference . . . 569
13.116 NonDDREAMBayesCalibration Class Reference . . . 571
13.117 NonDExpansion Class Reference . . . 575
13.118 NonDGlobalEvidence Class Reference . . . 581
13.119 NonDGlobalInterval Class Reference . . . 583
13.120 NonDGlobalReliability Class Reference . . . 586
13.121 NonDGlobalSingleInterval Class Reference . . . 589
13.122 NonDGPImpSampling Class Reference . . . 590
13.123 NonDGPMSABayesCalibration Class Reference . . . 593
13.124 NonDIntegration Class Reference . . . 597
13.125 NonDInterval Class Reference . . . 600

13.126 NonDLHSEvidence Class Reference . . . 603
13.127 NonDLHSInterval Class Reference . . . 604
13.128 NonDLHSSampling Class Reference . . . 605
13.129 NonDLHSSingleInterval Class Reference . . . 609
13.130 NonDLocalEvidence Class Reference . . . 610
13.131 NonDLocalInterval Class Reference . . . 611
13.132 NonDLocalReliability Class Reference . . . 614
13.133 NonDLocalSingleInterval Class Reference . . . 624
13.134 NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos Class Reference . . . 625
13.135 NonDMultilevelSampling Class Reference . . . 628
13.136 NonDMultilevelStochCollocation Class Reference . . . 637
13.137 NonDPOFDarts Class Reference . . . 639
13.138 NonDPolynomialChaos Class Reference . . . 642
13.139 NonDQuadrature Class Reference . . . 648
13.140 NonDQUESOBayesCalibration Class Reference . . . 652
13.141 NonDReliability Class Reference . . . 658
13.142 NonDRKDDarts Class Reference . . . 660
13.143 NonDSampling Class Reference . . . 663
13.144 NonDSparseGrid Class Reference . . . 673
13.145 NonDStochCollocation Class Reference . . . 676
13.146 NonDWASABIBayesCalibration Class Reference . . . 679
13.147 NonlinearCGOptimizer Class Reference . . . 682
13.148 NonlinearCGTraits Class Reference . . . 685
13.149 NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator Class Reference . . . 686
13.150 NOWPACOptimizer Class Reference . . . 687
13.151 NOWPACTraits Class Reference . . . 688
13.152 NPSOLTraits Class Reference . . . 689
13.153 OptDartsOptimizer Class Reference . . . 690
13.154 OptDartsTraits Class Reference . . . 693
13.155 Optimizer Class Reference . . . 694
13.156 OutputManager Class Reference . . . 698
13.157 OutputWriter Class Reference . . . 701
13.158 ParallelConfiguration Class Reference . . . 702
13.159 ParallelDirectApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 704
13.160 ParallelLevel Class Reference . . . 706
13.161 ParallelLibrary Class Reference . . . 708
13.162 ParamResponsePair Class Reference . . . 718
13.163 ParamStudy Class Reference . . . 721
13.164 partial_prp_equality Struct Reference . . . 727
13.165 partial_prp_hash Struct Reference . . . 728
13.166 PebbldBranching Class Reference . . . 728
13.167 PebbldBranchSub Class Reference . . . 729
13.168 PebbldTraits Class Reference . . . 730
13.169 PecosApproximation Class Reference . . . 731
13.170 PrefixingLineFilter Class Reference . . . 736
13.171 ProbabilityTransformModel Class Reference . . . 736
13.172 ProblemDescDB Class Reference . . . 743
13.173 ProcessApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 754
13.174 ProcessHandleApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 758

13.175 ProgramOptions Class Reference . . . 763
13.176 PStudyDACE Class Reference . . . 768
13.177 PSUADEDesignCompExp Class Reference . . . 770
13.178 PythonInterface Class Reference . . . 773
13.179 QuesoJointPdf< V, M > Class Template Reference . . . 774
13.180 QuesoVectorRV< V, M > Class Template Reference . . . 776
13.181 RandomFieldModel Class Reference . . . 776
13.182 RealScale Struct Reference . . . 782
13.183 RecastModel Class Reference . . . 782
13.184 ReducedBasis Class Reference . . . 792
13.185 RelaxedVarConstraints Class Reference . . . 794
13.186 RelaxedVariables Class Reference . . . 795
13.187 Response Class Reference . . . 797
13.188 RestartWriter Class Reference . . . 804
13.189 ResultAttribute< T > Struct Template Reference . . . 805
13.190 ResultsDBAny Class Reference . . . 806
13.191 ResultsDBBase Class Reference . . . 808
13.192 ResultsDBHDF5 Class Reference . . . 809
13.193 ResultsEntry< StoredType > Class Template Reference . . . 811
13.194 ResultsFileError Class Reference . . . 812
13.195 ResultsManager Class Reference . . . 813
13.196 ResultsNames Class Reference . . . 815
13.197 RichExtrapVerification Class Reference . . . 816
13.198 ROLOptimizer Class Reference . . . 818
13.199 ROLTraits Class Reference . . . 820
13.200 ScalingModel Class Reference . . . 821
13.201 ScalingOptions Class Reference . . . 828
13.202 ScilabInterface Class Reference . . . 828
13.203 SensAnalysisGlobal Class Reference . . . 829
13.204 SeqHybridMetaIterator Class Reference . . . 832
13.205 SerialDirectApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 836
13.206 TrackerHTTP::Server Struct Reference . . . 837
13.207 SharedApproxData Class Reference . . . 838
13.208 SharedPecosApproxData Class Reference . . . 843
13.209 SharedResponseData Class Reference . . . 846
13.210 SharedResponseDataRep Class Reference . . . 848
13.211 SharedSurfpackApproxData Class Reference . . . 850
13.212 SharedVariablesData Class Reference . . . 852
13.213 SharedVariablesDataRep Class Reference . . . 857
13.214 SimulationModel Class Reference . . . 862
13.215 SimulationResponse Class Reference . . . 865
13.216 SNLLBase Class Reference . . . 866
13.217 SNLLLeastSqTraits Class Reference . . . 868
13.218 SNLLTraits Class Reference . . . 869
13.219 SOLBase Class Reference . . . 870
13.220 SpawnApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 873
13.221 StringScale Struct Reference . . . 874
13.222 SurfpackApproximation Class Reference . . . 875
13.223 SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer Class Reference . . . 878

13.224 SurrBasedGlobalTraits Class Reference . . . 880
13.225 SurrBasedLocalMinimizer Class Reference . . . 881
13.226 SurrBasedMinimizer Class Reference . . . 887
13.227 SurrogateModel Class Reference . . . 892
13.228 SysCallApplicInterface Class Reference . . . 897
13.229 TabularDataTruncated Class Reference . . . 900
13.230 TabularReader Class Reference . . . 900
13.231 TabularWriter Class Reference . . . 901
13.232 TANA3Approximation Class Reference . . . 901
13.233 TaylorApproximation Class Reference . . . 903
13.234 TestDriverInterface Class Reference . . . 905
13.235 TKFactoryDIPC Class Reference . . . 911
13.236 TKFactoryDIPCLogit Class Reference . . . 912
13.237 TrackerHTTP Class Reference . . . 913
13.238 TraitsBase Class Reference . . . 915
13.239 UsageTracker Class Reference . . . 917
13.240 Var_icheck Struct Reference . . . 918
13.241 Var_rcheck Struct Reference . . . 919
13.242 Variables Class Reference . . . 919
13.243 Verification Class Reference . . . 929
13.244 VLint Struct Reference . . . 930
13.245 VLreal Struct Reference . . . 931
13.246 VLstr Struct Reference . . . 931
13.247 VPSApproximation Class Reference . . . 932
13.248 WorkdirHelper Class Reference . . . 936

**14 File Documentation** **943**
14.1 dakota_dll_api.cpp File Reference . . . 943
14.2 dakota_dll_api.h File Reference . . . 944
14.3 dakota_linear_algebra.hpp File Reference . . . 945
14.4 dakota_tabular_io.hpp File Reference . . . 946
14.5 dll_tester.cpp File Reference . . . 948
14.6 JEGAOptimizer.cpp File Reference . . . 948
14.7 JEGAOptimizer.hpp File Reference . . . 949
14.8 library_mode.cpp File Reference . . . 950
14.9 library_split.cpp File Reference . . . 953
14.10 main.cpp File Reference . . . 954
14.11 QUESOImpl.hpp File Reference . . . 954
14.12 restart_util.cpp File Reference . . . 955

**Bibliographic References** **957**

**Index** **958**

# Chapter 1

# Dakota Developers Manual

Author

Brian M. Adams, William J. Bohnhoff, Keith R. Dalbey, John P. Eddy, Mohamed S. Ebeida, Michael S. Eldred, Joseph R. Frye, Gianluca Geraci, Russell W. Hooper, Patricia D. Hough, Kenneth T. Hu, John D. Jakeman, Mohammad Khalil, Kathryn A. Maupin, Jason A. Monschke, Elliott M. Ridgway, Ahmad Rushdi, Laura P. Swiler, J. Adam Stephens, Dena M. Vigil, Timothy M. Wildey

## 1.1 Introduction

The Dakota software (http://dakota.sandia.gov/) delivers advanced parametric analysis techniques enabling quantification of margins and uncertainty, risk analysis, model calibration, and design exploration with computational models. Dakota contains algorithms for optimization with gradient and nongradient-based methods, uncertainty quantification with sampling, reliability, stochastic expansion, and interval estimation methods, parameter estimation with nonlinear least squares methods, and sensitivity/variance analysis with design of experiments and parameter study capabilities. (Solution verification and Bayesian approaches are also in development.) These capabilities may be used on their own or as components within advanced algorithms such as surrogate-based optimization, mixed integer nonlinear programming, mixed aleatory-epistemic uncertainty quantification, or optimization under uncertainty. By employing object-oriented design to implement abstractions of the key components required for iterative systems analyses, the Dakota toolkit provides a flexible problem-solving environment for design and performance analysis of computational models on high performance computers.

The Developers Manual focuses on documentation of Dakota design principles and class structures; it derives principally from annotated source code. For information on input command syntax, refer to the Reference Manual[1], and for more details on Dakota features and capabilities, refer to the Users Manual.

## 1.2 Overview of Dakota

In Dakota, the *environment* manages execution modes and input/output streams and defines the top-level iterator. This top-level iterator may be either a standard iterator or a meta-iterator. In the former case, the iterator identifies a model and the environment executes the iterator on the model to perform a single study. In the latter case, iterator recursions are present and sub-iterators may identify their own models. In both cases, models may contain additional recursions in the case of nested iteration or surrogate modeling. In a simple example, a hybrid meta-iterator might manage a global optimizer operating on a low-fidelity model that feeds promising design points into a local optimizer operating on a high-fidelity model. And in a more advanced example, a surrogate-based optimization under uncertainty approach would employ an uncertainty quantification iterator nested within an

optimization iterator and would employ truth models contained within surrogate models. Thus, iterators and models provide both stand-alone capabilities as well as building blocks for more sophisticated studies.

A model contains a set of *variables*, an *interface*, and a set of *responses*, and the iterator operates on the model to map the variables into responses using the interface. Each of these components is a flexible abstraction with a variety of specializations for supporting different types of iterative studies. In a Dakota input file, the user specifies these components through environment, method, model, variables, interface, and responses keyword specifications.

The use of class hierarchies provides a mechanism for extensibility in Dakota components. In each of the various class hierarchies, adding a new capability typically involves deriving a new class and providing a set of virtual function redefinitions. These redefinitions define the coding portions specific to the new derived class, with the common portions already defined at the base class. Thus, with a small amount of new code, the existing facilities can be extended, reused, and leveraged for new purposes. The following sections tour Dakota's class organization.

### 1.2.1 Environment

Class hierarchy: Environment.

Environments provide the top level abstraction for managing different execution modes and managing input and output streams. Specific environments include:

- ExecutableEnvironment: the environment for execution of Dakota as a stand-alone application.
- LibraryEnvironment: the environment for execution of Dakota as an embedded library service.

### 1.2.2 Iterators

Class hierarchy: Iterator. Iterator implementations may choose to split operations up into run-time phases as described in Understanding Iterator Flow.

The iterator hierarchy contains a variety of iterative algorithms for optimization, uncertainty quantification, nonlinear least squares, design of experiments, and parameter studies. The hierarchy is divided into MetaIterator, Minimizer, and Analyzer branches.

The MetaIterator classes manage sequencing and collaboration among multiple methods with support for concurrent iterator parallelism. Methods include:

- SeqHybridMetaIterator: hybrid minimization using a set of iterators employing a corresponding set of models of varying fidelity. The sequential hybrid passes the best solutions from one method in as the starting points of the next method in the sequence.
- CollabHybridMetaIterator: hybrid minimization employing collaboration and sharing of response data among methods during the course if iteration. This class is currently a placeholder.
- EmbedHybridMetaIterator: hybrid minimization involving periodic use of a local search method for refinement during the iteration of an outer global method. This class is currently a placeholder.
- ConcurrentMetaIterator: two similar algorithms are available: (1) multi-start iteration from several different starting points, and (2) pareto set optimization for several different multi-objective weightings. Employs a single iterator with a single model, but runs multiple instances of the iterator concurrently for different settings within the model.

The Minimizer classes address optimization and deterministic calibration and are grouped into:

- Optimization: Optimizer provides a base class for gradient-based (e.g., CONMINOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer) and derivative-free (e.g., NCSUOptimizer, JEGAOptimizer) optimization solvers. Most of these are wrappers for third-party libraries that implement the optimization algorithms. Classes APPSEvalMgr and COLINApplication provide the function evaluation interface for APPSOptimizer and COLINOptimizer, respectively.

- Parameter estimation: LeastSq provides a base class for NL2SOLLeastSq, a least-squares solver based on NL2SOL, SNLLLeastSq, a Gauss-Newton least-squares solver, and NLSSOLLeastSq, an SQP-based least-squares solver.

- Surrogate-based minimization (both optimization and nonlinear least squares): SurrBasedMinimizer provides a base class for SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer, and EffGlobalMinimizer. The surrogate-based local and global methods employ a single iterator with any of the available SurrogateModel capabilities (local, multipoint, or global data fits or hierarchical approximations) and perform a sequence of approximate optimizations, each involving build, optimize, and verify steps. The efficient global method, on the other hand, hard-wires a recursion involving Gaussian process surrogate models coupled with the DIRECT global optimizer to maximize an expected improvement function.

The Analyzer classes are grouped into:

- Uncertainty quantification: NonD provides a base class for non-deterministic methods in several categories:

  - Sampling: NonDSampling is further specialized with the NonDLHSSampling class for Latin hypercube and Monte Carlo sampling, and a number of other classes supporting incremental and adaptive sampling such as NonDAdaptImpSampling for multi-modal adaptive importance sampling.
  - Reliability Analysis: NonDReliability is further specialized with local and global methods (NonDLocalReliability and NonDGlobalReliability). NonDPOFDarts implements a computational geometry-based reliability method.
  - Stochastic Expansions: NonDExpansion includes specializations for generalized polynomial chaos (NonDPolynomialChaos) and stochastic collocation (NonDStochCollocation) and is supported by the NonDIntegration helper class, which supplies cubature, tensor-product quadrature and Smolyak sparse grid methods (NonDCubature, NonDQuadrature, and NonDSparseGrid).
  - Bayesian Calibration: NonDCalibration provides a base class for nondeterministic calibration methods with specialization to Bayesian calibration in NonDBayesCalibration, and specific implementations such as NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.
  - NonDInterval provides a base class for epistemic interval-based UQ methods. Three interval analysis approaches are provided: LHS (NonDLHSInterval), efficient global optimization (NonDGlobalInterval), and local optimization (NonDLocalInterval). Each of these three has specializations for single interval and Dempster-Shafer Theory of Evidence approaches.

- Parameter studies and design of experiments: PStudyDACE provides a base class for ParamStudy, which provides capabilities for directed parameter space interrogation, PSUADEDesignCompExp, which provides access to the Morris One-At-a-Time (MOAT) method for parameter screening, and DDACEDesignCompExp and FSUDesignCompExp, which provide for parameter space exploration through design and analysis of computer experiments. NonDLHSSampling from the uncertainty quantification branch also supports design of experiments when in `active all` variables mode.

- Solution verification studies: Verification provides a base class for RichExtrapVerification (verification via Richardson extrapolation) and other solution verification methods in development.

### 1.2.3 Models

Class hierarchy: Model.

The model classes are responsible for mapping variables into responses when an iterator makes a function evaluation request. There are several types of models, some supporting sub-iterators and sub-models for enabling layered and nested relationships. When sub-models are used, they may be of arbitrary type so that a variety of recursions are supported.

- SimulationModel: variables are mapped into responses using a simulation-based Interface object. No sub-iterators or sub-models are used.
- SurrogateModel: variables are mapped into responses using an approximation. The approximation is built and/or corrected using data from a sub-model (the truth model) and the data may be obtained using a sub-iterator (a design of experiments iterator). SurrogateModel has two derived classes: DataFitSurrModel for data fit surrogates and HierarchSurrModel for hierarchical models of varying fidelity. The relationship of the sub-iterators and sub-models is considered to be "layered" since they are not used as part of every response evaluation on the top level model, but rather used periodically in surrogate update and verification steps.
- NestedModel: variables are mapped into responses using a combination of an optional Interface and a sub-iterator/sub-model pair. The relationship of the sub-iterators and sub-models is considered to be "nested" since they are used to perform a complete iterative study as part of every response evaluation on the top level model.
- RecastModel: recasts the inputs and outputs of a sub-model for the purposes of variable transformations (e.g., variable scaling, transformations to standardized random variables) and problem reformulation (e.g., multi-objective optimization, response scaling, augmented Lagrangian merit functions, expected improvement).

### 1.2.4 Variables

Class hierarchy: Variables.

The Variables class hierarchy manages design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state *variable types* for continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real *domain types*. This hierarchy is specialized according to how the domain types are managed:

- MixedVariables: domain type distinctions are retained, such that separate continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real domain types are managed. This is the default Variable perspective, and draws its name from "mixed continuous-discrete" optimization.
- RelaxedVariables: domain types are combined through relaxation of discrete constraints; i.e., continuous and discrete variables are merged into continuous arrays through relaxation of integrality (for discrete integer ranges) or set membership (for discrete integer or discrete real sets) requirements. The branch and bound minimizer is the only method using this approach at present.

Whereas domain types are defined based on the derived Variables class selection, the selection of active variable types is handled within each of these derived classes using variable views. These permit different algorithms to work on different subsets of variables. Data shared among Variables instances is stored in SharedVariablesData. For details on managing variables, see Working with Variable Containers and Views.

The Constraints hierarchy manages bound, linear, and nonlinear constraints and utilizes the same specializations for managing bounds on the variables (see MixedVarConstraints and RelaxedVarConstraints).

### 1.2.5 Interfaces

Class hierarchy: Interface.

Interfaces provide access to simulation codes or, conversely, approximations based on simulation code data. In the simulation case, an ApplicationInterface is used. ApplicationInterface is specialized according to the simulation invocation mechanism, for which the following nonintrusive approaches are supported:

- SysCallApplicInterface: the simulation is invoked using a system call (the C function `system()`). Asynchronous invocation utilizes a background system call. Utilizes the CommandShell utility.
- ForkApplicInterface: the simulation is invoked using a fork (the `fork/exec/wait` family of functions). Asynchronous invocation utilizes a nonblocking fork.
- SpawnApplicInterface: for Windows, fork is replaced by spawn. Asynchronous invocation utilizes a nonblocking spawn.

Fork and Spawn are inherited from ProcessHandleApplicInterface and System and ProcessHandle are inherited from ProcessApplicInterface. A semi-intrusive approach is also supported by:

- DirectApplicInterface: the simulation is linked into the Dakota executable and is invoked using a procedure call. Asynchronous invocations will utilize nonblocking threads (capability not yet available). Specializations of the direct interface are implemented in MatlabInterface, PythonInterface, ScilabInterface, and (for built-in testers) TestDriverInterface, while examples of plugin interfaces for library mode in serial and parallel, respectively, are included in SerialDirectApplicInterface and ParallelDirectApplicInterface

Scheduling of jobs for asynchronous local, message passing, and hybrid parallelism approaches is performed in the ApplicationInterface class, with job initiation and job capture specifics implemented in the derived classes.

In the approximation case, global, multipoint, or local data fit approximations to simulation code response data can be built and used as surrogates for the actual, expensive simulation. The interface class providing this capability is

- ApproximationInterface: builds an approximation using data from a truth model and then employs the approximation for mapping variables to responses. This class contains an array of Approximation objects, one per response function, which support a variety of approximation types using the different Approximation derived classes. These include SurfpackApproximation (provides kriging, MARS, moving least squares, neural network, polynomial regression, and radial basis functions), GaussProcApproximation (Gaussian process models), PecosApproximation (multivariate orthogonal and Lagrange interpolation polynomials from Pecos), TANA3Approximation (two-point adaptive nonlinearity approximation), and TaylorApproximation (local Taylor series).

which is an essential component within the DataFitSurrModel capability described above in Models.

### 1.2.6 Responses

Class: Response.

The Response class provides an abstract data representation of response functions and their first and second derivatives (gradient vectors and Hessian matrices). These response functions can be interpreted as objective functions and constraints (optimization data set), residual functions and constraints (least squares data set), or generic response functions (uncertainty quantification data set). This class is not currently part of a class hierarchy, since the abstraction has been sufficiently general and has not required specialization.

## 1.3 Services

A variety of services and utilities are used in Dakota for parallel computing, failure capturing, restart, graphics, etc. An overview of the classes and member functions involved in performing these services is included here.

- Multilevel parallel computing: Dakota supports multiple levels of nested parallelism. A meta-iterator can manage concurrent iterators, each of which manages concurrent function evaluations, each of which manages concurrent analyses executing on multiple processors. Partitioning of these levels with MPI communicators is managed in ParallelLibrary and scheduling routines for the levels are part of IteratorScheduler, ApplicationInterface, and ForkApplicInterface.

- Option management: Global options controlling behavior are managed in ProgramOptions, with the help of command-line option parsing in CommandLineHandler.

- Parsing: Dakota employs NIDR (New Input Deck Reader) via Dakota::ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs to parse user input files. NIDR uses the keyword handlers in the NIDRProblemDescDB derived class to populate data within the ProblemDescDB base class, which maintains a DataEnvironment specification and lists of DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses specifications. Procedures for modifying the parsing subsystem are described in Instructions for Modifying Dakota's Input Specification.

- Failure capturing: Simulation failures can be trapped and managed using exception handling in ApplicationInterface and its derived classes.

- Restart: Dakota maintains a record of all function evaluations both in memory (for capturing any duplication) and on the file system (for restarting runs). Restart options are managed through ProgramOptions (with the help of CommandLineHandler); file management in OutputManager; and restart file insertions occur in ApplicationInterface. The `dakota_restart_util` executable, built from restart_util.cpp, provides a variety of services for interrogating, converting, repairing, concatenating, and post-processing restart files.

- Memory management: Dakota employs the techniques of reference counting and representation sharing through the use of letter-envelope and handle-body idioms (Coplien, "Advanced C++"). The former idiom provides for memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism in the following class hierarchies: Environment, Iterator, Model, Variables, Constraints, Interface, ProblemDescDB, and Approximation. The latter idiom provides for memory efficiency in data-intensive classes which do not involve a class hierarchy. The Response and parser data (DataEnvironment, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses) classes use this idiom. When managing reference-counted data containers (e.g., Variables or Response objects), it is important to properly manage shallow and deep copies, to allow for both efficiency and data independence as needed in a particular context.

- Graphics and Output: Dakota provides 2D iteration history graphics using Motif widgets. Graphics data can also be cataloged in a tabular data file for post-processing with 3rd party tools such as Matlab, Tecplot, etc. These capabilities are encapsulated within the Graphics class. An experimental results database is implemented in ResultsManager and ResultsDBAny. Options for controlling output and facilities for managing it are in OutputManager.

## 1.4 Development Practices and Guidance

The following links provide guidance for core software components or specific development activities:

- Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions - coding practices used by the Dakota development team.

- Instructions for Modifying Dakota's Input Specification - how to interact with NIDR and the associated Dakota classes.
- Interfacing with Dakota as a Library - embed Dakota as a service within your application.
- Understanding Iterator Flow - explanation of the full granularity of steps in Iterator execution.
- Performing Function Evaluations - an overview of the classes and member functions involved in performing function evaluations synchronously or asynchronously.
- Working with Variable Containers and Views - discussion of data storage for variables and explanation of active and inactive views of this data.

## 1.5 Additional Resources

Additional development resources include:

- The Dakota Developer Portal linked from `http://dakota.sandia.gov/content/developer-portal/` includes information on getting started as a developer and links to project management resources.
- Project web pages are maintained at `http://dakota.sandia.gov/` including links to frequently asked questions, documentation, publications, mailing lists, and other resources.

# Chapter 2

# Coding Style Guidelines and Conventions

## 2.1 Introduction

Common code development practices can be extremely useful in multiple developer environments. Particular styles for code components lead to improved readability of the code and can provide important visual cues to other developers. Much of this recommended practices document is borrowed from the CUBIT mesh generation project, which in turn borrows its recommended practices from other projects, yielding some consistency across Sandia projects. While not strict requirements, these guidelines suggest a best-practices starting point for coding in Dakota.

## 2.2 C++/c Style Guidelines

Style guidelines involve the ability to discern at a glance the type and scope of a variable or function.

### 2.2.1 Class and variable styles

Class names should be composed of two or more descriptive words, with the first character of each word capitalized, e.g.:

```
class ClassName;
```

Class member variables should be composed of two or more descriptive words, with the first character of the second and succeeding words capitalized, e.g.:

```
double classMemberVariable;
```

Temporary (i.e. local) variables are lower case, with underscores separating words in a multiple word temporary variable, e.g.:

```
int temporary_variable;
```

Constants (i.e. parameters) and enumeration values are upper case, with underscores separating words, e.g.:

```
const double CONSTANT_VALUE;
```

### 2.2.2 Function styles

Function names are lower case, with underscores separating words, e.g.:

```
int function_name();
```

There is no need to distinguish between member and non-member functions by style, as this distinction is usually clear by context. This style convention allows member function names which set and return the value of a similarly-named private member variable, e.g.:

```
int memberVariable;
void member_variable(int a) { // set
  memberVariable = a;
}
int member_variable() const { // get
  return memberVariable;
}
```

In cases where the data to be set or returned is more than a few bytes, it is highly desirable to employ const references to avoid unnecessary copying, e.g.:

```
void continuous_variables(const RealVector& c_vars) { // set
  continuousVariables = c_vars;
}
const RealVector& continuous_variables() const {      // get
  return continuousVariables;
}
```

Note that it is not necessary to always accept the returned data as a const reference. If it is desired to be able change this data, then accepting the result as a new variable will generate a copy, e.g.:

```
// reference to continuousVariables cannot be changed
const RealVector& c_vars = model.continuous_variables();
// local copy of continuousVariables can be changed
RealVector c_vars = model.continuous_variables();
```

### 2.2.3 Miscellaneous

Appearance of typedefs to redefine or alias basic types is isolated to a few header files (`data_types.h`, `template_defs.h`), so that issues like program precision can be changed by changing a few lines of typedefs rather than many lines of code, e.g.:

```
typedef double Real;
```

`xemacs` is the preferred source code editor, as it has C++ modes for enhancing readability through color (turn on "Syntax highlighting"). Other helpful features include "Paren highlighting" for matching parentheses and the "New Frame" utility to have more than one window operating on the same set of files (note that this is still the same edit session, so all windows are synchronized with each other). Window width should be set to 80 internal columns, which can be accomplished by manual resizing, or preferably, using the following alias in your shell resource file (e.g., .cshrc):

```
alias xemacs "xemacs -g 81x63"
```

where an external width of 81 gives 80 columns internal to the window and the desired height of the window will vary depending on monitor size. This window width imposes a coding standard since you should avoid line wrapping by continuing anything over 80 columns onto the next line.

Indenting increments are 2 spaces per indent and comments are aligned with the code they describe, e.g.:

```
void abort_handler(int code)
{
  int initialized = 0;
  MPI_Initialized(&initialized);
  if (initialized) {
    // comment aligned to block it describes
    int size;
    MPI_Comm_size(MPI_COMM_WORLD, &size);
    if (size>1)
      MPI_Abort(MPI_COMM_WORLD, code);
    else
      exit(code);
  }
  else
    exit(code);
}
```

Also, the continuation of a long command is indented 2 spaces, e.g.:

```
const String& iterator_scheduling
  = problem_db.get_string("strategy.iterator_scheduling");
```

and similar lines are aligned for readability, e.g.:

```
cout << "Numerical gradients using " << finiteDiffStepSize*100. << "%"
     << finiteDiffType << " differences\nto be calculated by the "
     << methodSource << " finite difference routine." << endl;
```

Lastly, #ifdef's are not indented (to make use of syntax highlighting in xemacs).

## 2.3 File Naming Conventions

In addition to the style outlined above, the following file naming conventions have been established for the Dakota project.

File names for C++ classes should, in general, use the same name as the class defined by the file. Exceptions include:

- with the introduction of the Dakota namespace, base classes which previously utilized prepended Dakota identifiers can now safely omit the identifiers. However, since file names do not have namespace protection from name collisions, they retain the prepended Dakota identifier. For example, a class previously named DakotaModel which resided in DakotaModel.cpp/hpp, is now Dakota::Model (class Model in namespace Dakota) residing in the same filenames. The retention of the previous filenames reduces the possibility of multiple instances of a Model.hpp causing problems. Derived classes (e.g., NestedModel) do not require a prepended Dakota identifier for either the class or file names.

- in a few cases, it is convenient to maintain several closely related classes in a single file, in which case the file name may reflect the top level class or some generalization of the set of classes (e.g., DakotaResponse.[CH] files contain Dakota::Response and Dakota::ResponseRep classes, and DakotaBinStream.[CH] files contain the Dakota::BiStream and Dakota::BoStream classes).

The type of file is determined by one of the four file name extensions listed below:

- **.hpp** A class header file ends in the suffix .hpp. The header file provides the class declaration. This file does not contain code for implementing the methods, except for the case of inline functions. Inline functions are to be placed at the bottom of the file with the keyword inline preceding the function name.

- **.cpp** A class implementation file ends in the suffix .cpp. An implementation file contains the definitions of the members of the class.

- **.h** A header file ends in the suffix .h. The header file contains information usually associated with procedures. Defined constants, data structures and function prototypes are typical elements of this file.
- **.c** A procedure file ends in the suffix .c. The procedure file contains the actual procedures.

## 2.4 Class Documentation Conventions

Class documentation uses the doxygen tool available from http://www.doxygen.org and employs the JAVA-doc comment style. Brief comments appear in header files next to the attribute or function declaration. Detailed descriptions for functions should appear alongside their implementations (i.e., in the .cpp files for non-inlined, or in the headers next to the function definition for inlined). Detailed comments for a class or a class attribute must go in the header file as this is the only option.

NOTE: Previous class documentation utilities (class2frame and class2html) used the "//-" comment style and comment blocks such as this:

```
//- Class:       Model
//- Description: The model to be iterated by the Iterator.
//-              Contains Variables, Interface, and Response objects.
//- Owner:       Mike Eldred
//- Version: $Id: Dev_Recomm_Pract.dox 4549 2007-09-20 18:25:03Z mseldre $
```

These tools are no longer used, so remaining comment blocks of this type are informational only and will not appear in the documentation generated by doxygen.

## 2.5 CMake Style Guidelines

Dakota conventions for CMake files, such as CMakeLists.txt, FooConfig.cmake, etc., follow. Our goal is ease of reading, maintenance, and support, similar to the C++ code itself. Current CMake versions and build hints are maintained at the Developer Portal http://dakota.sandia.gov/developer/.

### 2.5.1 CMake Code Formatting

- Indentation is 2 spaces, consistent with Dakota C++ style.
- Lines should be kept to less than 80 chars per line where possible.
- Wrapped lines may be indented two spaces or aligned with prior lines.
- For ease of viewing and correctness checking in Emacs, a customization file is available: http://www.cmake.org/CMakeDocs/cmake-mode.el

### 2.5.2 CMake Variable Naming Conventions

These variable naming conventions are especially important for those that ultimately become preprocessor defines and affect compilation of source files.

- Classic/core elements of the CMake language are set in lower_case, e.g., option, set, if, find_library.
- Static arguments to CMake functions and macros are set in UPPER_CASE, e.g. REQUIRED, NO_MODULE, QUIET.
- Minimize "global" variables, i.e., don't use 2 variables with the same meaning when one will do the job.

- Feature toggling: when possible, use the "HAVE_<pkg/feature>" convention already in use by many CMake-enabled TPLs, e.g.,

```
$ grep HAVE_SYSTEM Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt

check_function_exists(system HAVE_SYSTEM)
if(HAVE_SYSTEM)
  add_definitions("-DHAVE_SYSTEM")
endif(HAVE_SYSTEM)

$ grep HAVE_CONMIN Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt
Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt:if(HAVE_CONMIN)
Dakota/src/CMakeLists.txt:endif(HAVE_CONMIN)
Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:option(HAVE_CONMIN "Build the CONMIN package." ON)
Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:if(HAVE_CONMIN)
Dakota/packages/CMakeLists.txt:endif(HAVE_CONMIN)
```

- When a variable/preprocessor macro could result in name clashes beyond Dakota scope, e.g., for library_-mode users, consider prefixing the "HAVE_<pkg>" name with DAKOTA_, e.g. DAKOTA_HAVE_MPI. Currently, MPI is the only use case for such a variable in Dakota, but many examples can be found in the CMake Modules source, e.g.

```
grep _HAVE_ <cmake_prefix_dir>/share/cmake-2.8/Modules/*
```

# Chapter 3

# Instructions for Modifying Dakota's Input Specification

To modify Dakota's input specification (for maintenance or addition of new input syntax), specification maintenance mode must be enabled at Dakota configure time with the `-DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT` option, e.g.,

```
./cmake -DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT:BOOL=ON ..
```

This will enable regeneration of NIDR and Dakota components which must be updated following a spec change.

## 3.1 XML Input Specification

The authoritative source for valid Dakota input grammar is `dakota/src/dakota.xml`. The schema defining valid content for this XML file is in `dakota/src/dakota.xsd`. NIDR remains Dakota's user input file parser, so `dakota.xml` is translated to `dakota/src/dakota.input.nspec` during the Dakota build process. To update the XML input definition:

- Make sure ENABLE_SPEC_MAINT is enabled in your build and necessary Java development tools are installed (see below).
- Edit the XML spec in `dakota.xml`.
- Perform a make in `dakota.build/src` which will regenerate `dakota.source/src/dakota`.input.-nspec and related file.
- Review that any changes induced in the `dakota.input.nspec` file are as expected.
- Proceed with verifying code changes and making downstream parse handler changes as normal (described below).
- Commit the modified `dakota.xml`, `dakota.input.nspec`, and other files generated to `dakota.-source/src` along with your other code changes.

### 3.1.1 XML Build Requirements

Editing the XML and then compiling Dakota requires

- Java Development Kit (JDK) providing the Java compiler javac. Java 6 (version 1.6) or newer should work, with Java 8 recommended. Can satisfy on RHEL6 with RPM packages `java-1.8.0-openjdk-devel` and `java-1.8.0-openjdk`. This is needed to build the Java-based XML to NIDR translator. If this becomes too burdensome, we can check in the generated `xml2nidr.jar` file.

### 3.1.2 XML Editing Tools

The following tools will make editing dakota.input.xml easier.

- **Recommended: Eclipse Web Tools Platform.** Includes both graphical and text editors.
  1. Download Eclipse Standard (Classic)
  2. Configure proxy if needed, setting to manual: Window > Preferences > General > Network Connection > Proxy
  3. Install Web Tools Platform
     - Help > Install New Software
     - Work With: Kepler - http://download.eclipse.org/releases/kepler
     - Search "Eclipse X" and install two packages under Web, XML, Java
       * Eclipse XML Editors and Tools
       * Eclipse XSL Developer Tools
     - Optionally install C/C++ Development Tools
  4. Optional: add Subclipse for subversion (Subversive is the other major competing tool and I don't think requires JavaHL) Help > Install New Software Work With: http://subclipse.tigris.org/update_1.6.x Install Subclipse On Linux: yum install subversion-javahl.x86_64
  5. Alternately install Eclipse for Java or Eclipse Java EE development which includes webtools, then optionally add subclipse and C/C++ dev
- **Alternate: Emacs or your usual editor.** For example, Emacs supports an Nxml mode. You can tell it where to find the schema, edit XML, and have it perform validation against the schema. See help at http://www.gnu.org/software/emacs/manual/html_mono/nxml-mode.html
- **Other Suggested Alternates:** XMLSpy, DreamWeaver, XML Copy Editor

### 3.1.3 XML Features (with map to NIDR)

Out of necessity, Dakota XML `dakota.xml` closely mirrors `dakota.input.nspec`. Valid Dakota input grammar is constrained by `dakota.xml`, an XML document which must validate against `dakota.xsd`. The top-level element of interest is <input>, which is comprised of a sequence of content elements (keywords, alternates, etc.), which may themselves contain additional child content elements. The key content types are:

- **Keyword ( <keyword>):**, specified with the <keyword> element whose definition is given by keywordType in `dakota.xsd`. The required attributes are:
  - **name:** The keyword name (lower case with underscores) as it will be given in user input; must follow same uniqueness rules are historical NIDR. User input is allowed in mixed case, but the XML must use lower case names.

    Since the NIDR parser allows keyword abbreviation, you *must* not add a keyword that could be misinterpreted as an abbreviation for a different keyword within the same top-level keyword, such as

"environment" and "method". For example, adding the keyword "expansion" within the method specification would be a mistake if the keyword "expansion_factor" already was being used in this block.

The NIDR input is somewhat order-dependent, allowing the same keyword to be reused multiple times in the specification. This often happens with aliases, such as `lower_bounds`, `upper_bounds` and `initial_point`. Ambiguities are resolved by attaching a keyword to the most recently seen context in which it could appear, if such exists, or to the first relevant context that subsequently comes along in the input file.

– **code:** The verbatim NIDR handler to be invoked when this keyword parsed. In NIDR this was specified with {N_macro(...)}.

Optional/useful parser-related elements/attributes in order of importance are:

– **param sub-element:**Parameters and data types: A keyword may have an associated parameter element with a specified data type: `<param type="PARAMTYPE" />`. NIDR data types remain the same (INTEGER, REAL, STRING and LISTs thereof, but new data types INPUT_FILE and OUTPUT_FILE add convenience for the GUI, mapping to STRING for NIDR purposes. Parameters can also include attributes `constraint`, `in_taglist`, or `taglist`, which are used to help validate the user-specified parameter value. For example `constraint >= 0 LEN normal_uncertain`

– **alias sub-element:** Historical aliases for this keyword (can appear multiple times). Alias has a single attribute **name** which must be lower case with underscores.

– **id:** Unique ID for the keyword, usually name with an integer appended, but not currently used/enforced.

– **minOccurs:** Minimum occurrences of the keyword in current context (set to 1 for required, 0 for optional)

– **maxOccurs:** Maximum occurrences of the keyword in current context (for example environment may appear at most once)

And optional/useful GUI-related attributes are:

– **help:** (Don't add this attribute the new keywords!) A pointer to the corresponding reference manual section (deprecated as not needed with new reference manual format which mirrors keyword hierarchy).

– **label:** a short, friendly label string for the keyword in the GUI. Format these like titles, e.g., "Initial Point for Search".

– **group:** Category or group for this keyword, e.g., optimization vs. parameter study if they are to be groups for GUI purposes

- **Alternation ( <oneOf>):** Alternation of groups of content is done with the element <oneOf> which indicates that its immediate children are alternates. In NIDR this was done with the pipe symbol: OptionA | OptionB. oneOf allows the label attribute and its use is recommended.

- **Required Group ( <required>):** A required group can be specified by enclosing the contents in the <required> element. In NIDR this was done by enclosing the content in parentheses: ( required group... )

- **Optional Group ( <optional>):** An optional group can be specified by enclosing the contents in the <optional> element. In NIDR this was done by enclosing the content in brackets: [ optional group... ]

## 3.2 Rebuild Generated Files

When configured with `-DENABLE_SPEC_MAINT`, performing a make in `dakota.build/src` will regenerate all files which derive from `dakota.xml`, include dakota.input.nspec, NIDR_keywds.hpp, and dakota.input.-summary. If you commit changes to a source repository, be sure to commit any automatically generated files in addition to any modified in the following steps. It is not strictly necessary to run make at this point in the sequence, and in fact may generate errors if necessary handlers aren't yet available.

Warning

Please do not manually modify generated files!

## 3.3 Update Parser Source NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

Many keywords have data associated with them: an integer, a floating-point number, a string, or arrays of such entities. Data requirements are specified in dakota.input.nspec by the tokens INTEGER, REAL, STRING, INTEGERLIST, REALLIST, STRINGLIST. (Some keywords have no associated data and hence no such token.) After each keyword and data token, the dakota.input.nspec file specifies functions that the NIDR parser should call to record the appearance of the keyword and deal with any associated data. The general form of this specification is

{ startfcn, startdata, stopfcn, stopdata }

i.e., a brace-enclosed list of one to four functions and data pointers, with trailing entities taken to be zero if not present; zero for a function means no function will be called. The startfcn must deal with any associated data. Otherwise, the distinction between startfcn and stopfcn is relevant only to keywords that begin a group of keywords (enclosed in parentheses or square brackets). The startfcn is called before other entities in the group are processed, and the stop function is called after they are processed. Top-level keywords often have both startfcn and stopfcn; stopfcn is uncommon but possible for lower-level keywords. The startdata and (if needed) stopdata values are usually pointers to little structures that provide keyword-specific details to generic functions for startfcn and stopfcn. Some keywords that begin groups (such as "approx_problem" within the top-level "environment" keyword) have no need of either a startfcn or a stopfcn; this is indicated by "{0}".

Most of the things within braces in dakota.input.nspec are invocations of macros defined in `dakota.-source/src/NIDRProblemDescDB`.cpp. The macros simplify writing dakota.input.nspec and make it more readable. Most macro invocations refer to little structures defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp, usually with the help of other macros, some of which have different definitions in different parts of NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp. When adding a keyword to dakota.input.nspec, you may need to add a structure definition or even introduce a new data type. NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp has sections corresponding to each top-level keyword. The top-level keywords are in alphabetical order, and most entities in the section for a top-level keyword are also in alphabetical order. While not required, it is probably good practice to maintain this structure, as it makes things easier to find.

Any integer, real, or string data associated with a keyword are provided to the keyword's startfcn, whose second argument is a pointer to a `Values` structure, defined in header file `nidr.h`.

**Example 1:** if you added the specification:

```
[method_setting REAL {method_setting_start, &method_setting_details} ]
```

you would provide a function

```
    void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_setting_start(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{ ... }
```

in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp. In this example, argument `&method_setting_details` would be passed as `v`, `val->n` (the number of values) would be 1 and `*val->r` would be the REAL value given for the `method-_setting` keyword. The `method_setting_start` function would suitably store this value with the help of `method_setting_details`.

For some top-level keywords, `g` (the third argument to the startfcn and stopfcn) provides access to a relevant context. For example, `method_start` (the startfcn for the top-level `method` keyword) executes

```
DataMethod *dm = new DataMethod;
 g = (void*)dm;
```

(and supplies a couple of default values to `dm`). The start functions for lower-level keywords within the `method` keyword get access to `dm` through their `g` arguments. Here is an example:

```
 void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_str(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{
        (*(DataMethod**)g)->**(String DataMethod::**)v = *val->s;
        }
```

In this example, `v` points to a pointer-to-member, and an assignment is made to one of the components of the DataMethod object pointed to by `*g`. The corresponding stopfcn for the top-level `method` keyword is

```
 void NIDRProblemDescDB::
method_stop(const char *keyname, Values *val, void **g, void *v)
{
        DataMethod *p = *(DataMethod**)g;
        pDDBInstance->dataMethodList.insert(*p);
        delete p;
        }
```

which copies the now populated DataMethod object to the right place and cleans up.

**Example 2:** if you added the specification

```
[method_setting REALLIST {{N_mdm(RealL,methodCoeffs)}
```

then method_RealL (defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp) would be called as the startfcn, and methodCoeffs would be the name of a (currently nonexistent) component of DataMethod. The N_mdm macro is defined in NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp; among other things, it turns `RealL` into `NIDRProblemDescDB::method_RealL`. This function is used to process lists of REAL values for several keywords. By looking at the source, you can see that the list values are val->r[i] for 0 <= `i` < val->n.

## 3.4 Update Corresponding Data Classes

The Data classes (DataEnvironment, DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses) store the parsed user input data. In this step, we extend the Data class definitions to include any new attributes referred to in `dakota.xml` or `NIDRProblemDescDB`

### 3.4.1 Update the Data Class Header File

Add a new attribute to the public data for each of the new specifications. Follow the style guide for class attribute naming conventions (or mimic the existing code).

### 3.4.2 Update the .cpp File

Define defaults for the new attributes in the constructor initialization list (if not a container with a sensible default constructor) in same order as they appear in the header. Add the new attributes to the write(MPIPackBuffer&), read(MPIUnpackBuffer&), and write(ostream&) functions, paying careful attention to the use of a consistent ordering.

## 3.5 Update Database Source ProblemDescDB.cpp

### 3.5.1 Augment/update get_<data_type>() Functions

The next update step involves extending the database retrieval functions in `dakota.source/src/ProblemDescDB`.cpp. These retrieval functions accept an identifier string and return a database attribute of a particular type, e.g., a RealVector:

```
const RealVector& get_rv(const String& entry_name);
```

The implementation of each of these functions contains tables of possible entry_name values and associated pointer-to-member values. There is one table for each relevant top-level keyword, with the top-level keyword omitted from the names in the table. Since binary search is used to look for names in these tables, each table must be kept in alphabetical order of its entry names. For example,

```
...
else if ((L = Begins(entry_name, "model."))) {
  if (dbRep->methodDBLocked)
      Locked_db();

  #define P &DataModelRep::
  static KW<RealVector, DataModelRep> RVdmo[] = {     // must be sorted
      {"nested.primary_response_mapping", P primaryRespCoeffs},
      {"nested.secondary_response_mapping", P secondaryRespCoeffs},
      {"surrogate.kriging_conmin_seed", P krigingConminSeed},
      {"surrogate.kriging_correlations", P krigingCorrelations},
      {"surrogate.kriging_max_correlations", P krigingMaxCorrelations},
      {"surrogate.kriging_min_correlations", P krigingMinCorrelations}};
  #undef P

  KW<RealVector, DataModelRep> *kw;
  if ((kw = (KW<RealVector, DataModelRep>*)Binsearch(RVdmo, L)))
      return dbRep->dataModelIter->dataModelRep->*kw->p;
}
```

is the "model" portion of ProblemDescDB::get_rv(). Based on entry_name, it returns the relevant attribute from a DataModel object. Since there may be multiple model specifications, the `dataModelIter` list iterator identifies which node in the list of DataModel objects is used. In particular, `dataModelList` contains a list of all of the `data_model` objects, one for each time a top-level `model` keyword was seen by the parser. The particular model object used for the data retrieval is managed by `dataModelIter`, which is set in a `set_db_list_nodes()` operation that will not be described here.

There may be multiple DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and/or DataResponses objects. However, only one specification is currently allowed so a list of DataEnvironment objects is not needed. Rather, ProblemDescDB::environmentSpec is the lone DataEnvironment object.

To augment the get_<data_type>() functions, add table entries with new identifier strings and pointer-to-member values that address the appropriate data attributes from the Data class object. The style for the identifier strings is a top-down hierarchical description, with specification levels separated by periods and words separated with underscores, e.g., `"keyword.group_specification.individual_specification"`. Use the `dbRep->listIter->attribute` syntax for variables, interface, responses, and method specifications. For example, the `method_setting` example attribute would be added to `get_drv()` as:

```
{"method_name.method_setting", P methodSetting},
```

inserted at the beginning of the `RVdmo` array shown above (since the name in the existing first entry, i.e., "nested.primary_response_mapping", comes alphabetically after "method_name.method_setting").

## 3.6 Use get_<data_type>() Functions

At this point, the new specifications have been mapped through all of the database classes. The only remaining step is to retrieve the new data within the constructors of the classes that need it. This is done by invoking the get_<data_type>() function on the ProblemDescDB object using the identifier string you selected in Augment/update get_<data_type>() Functions. For example:

```
const String& interface_type = problem_db.get_string("interface.type");
```

passes the `"interface.type"` identifier string to the ProblemDescDB::get_string() retrieval function, which returns the desired attribute from the active DataInterface object.

Warning

> Use of the get_<data_type>() functions is restricted to class constructors, since only in class constructors are the data list iterators (i.e., `dataMethodIter`, `dataModelIter`, `dataVariablesIter`, `dataInterfaceIter`, and `dataResponsesIter`) guaranteed to be set correctly. Outside of the constructors, the database list nodes will correspond to the last set operation, and may not return data from the desired list node.

## 3.7 Update the Documentation

Doxygen comments should be added to the Data class headers for the new attributes, and the reference manual sections describing the portions of `dakota.xml` that have been modified should be updated by updating files in `dakota.source/docs/KeywordMetaData/`. d`dakota.xml`, together with these metadata files generates the reference manual and GUI context-aware help documentation.

# Chapter 4

# Understanding Iterator Flow

This page explains the various phases comprising Iterator::run_iterator(). Prior to Iterator construction, when command-line options are parsed, Boolean run mode flags corresponding to PRERUN, RUN, and POSTRUN are set in ParallelLibrary. If the user didn't specify any specific run modes, the default is for all three to be true (all phases will execute).

Iterator is constructed.

When called, `run_iterator()` sequences:

- `initialize_run()`: unconditionally called, virtual. Performs common initialization such as allocating workspaces, setting communicators and evaluation counts. When re-implementing this virtual, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.
- *Not implemented: pre-run input*
- IF PRERUN, invoke `pre_run()`: virtual function; default no-op. Purpose: derived classes should implement `pre_run()` if they are able to generate all parameter sets (variables) at once, separate from `run()`. Derived implementations should call their nearest parent's pre_run(), typically *before* performing their own steps.
- IF PRERUN, invoke `pre_output()`: non-virtual function; if user requested, output variables to file.
- *Not implemented: run input*
- IF RUN, invoke virtual function `run()`. Purpose: at a minimum, evaluate parameter sets through computing responses; for iterators without pre/post capability, their entire implementation is in `run()` and this is a reasonable default for new Iterators.
- *Not implemented: run output*
- IF POSTRUN, invoke `post_input()`: virtual function, default only print helpful message on mode. Purpose: derived iterators supporting post-run input from file must implement to read file and populate variables/responses (and possibly best points) appropriately. Implementations must check if the user requested file input.
- IF POSTRUN, invoke `post_run()`: virtual function. Purpose: generate statistics / final results. Any analysis that can be done solely on tabular data read by `post_input()` can be done here. Derived re-implementations should call their nearest parent's post-run(), typically *after* performing their specific post-run activities.
- *Not implemented: post-run output*

- `finalize_run()`: unconditionally called, virtual. Purpose: free workspaces. Default base class behavior is no-op, however, derived implementations should call their nearest parent's finalize_run *after* performing their specialized portions.

Iterator is destructed.

# Chapter 5

# Interfacing with Dakota as a Library

## 5.1 Introduction

Tightly integrating or linking Dakota into another application can improve user experience by delivering a more unified, inter-operable software tool for optimization and UQ analyses, improving performance by eliminating file system-based interfaces, and reducing challenges with parallel computing inter-operation. This benefit has been realized within several Sandia and external simulation applications. This section describes how to link Dakota into another C++ application.

Dakota has two primary application programming interfaces (APIs). The LibraryEnvironment class facilitates use of Dakota as an algorithm service library within another application. In this case, the simulation application is providing a ”front end” for Dakota. The second API, provided by the DirectApplicInterface class, provides an interface for Dakota to call the simulation code directly to perform function evaluations in core. This permits the simulation to be the ”back end” for Dakota. The most complete library integration of Dakota would use both in combination, with the overall simulation framework providing both the front end and back end for Dakota, creating a sandwich, as loosely depicted here:

```
[------------
[ Application
[
[   ( -----
[   ( Dakota (LibraryEnvironment)
[   (
[   (   { Function evaluation callback to Application (via DirectApplicInterface)
[   (   {   |
[ <------/
[   (   {
[   (
[   ( -----
[
[------------
```

Attention

> Dakota may be integrated as a library in other software applications subject to the terms of the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL). Refer to `http://www.gnu.org/licenses/lgpl.html` or the LICENSE file included with Dakota.

When Dakota is compiled and installed, the relevant library API headers are installed to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/include` and the runtime libraries primarily to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib/` (on some platforms,

to CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/bin/. The core C/C++ code is in the library dakota_src, while Fortran code lives in the dakota_src_fortran library. Information on using the API in Dakota headers is included throughout this section, while considerations for configuring and linking against Dakota and its various required and optional third–party libraries are emphasized in the section Linking against the Dakota library.

Steps involved in integrating Dakota into another application typically include:

1. Writing C++ code for your application to instantiate, configure, and execute Dakota's LibraryEnvironment ("front end"); see Basic Dakota library instantiation and Configuring Dakota operation.

2. Writing C++ code for Dakota to call a function in your application to perform function evaluations ("back end"); see Creating a simulator plugin interface.

3. Compiling Dakota and linking into your application (Linking against the Dakota library).

Several source code examples demonstrate Dakota library interfaces. The classes SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface and SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface demonstrate serial and parallel simulation function evaluation plug-ins. The file library_mode.cpp includes a main program that exercises Dakota libraries in serial and parallel modes with these mock simulator programs, with various ways of configuring Dakota problem definition and operation. Finally, library_split.cpp demonstrates running Dakota as a library modular on an MPI sub-communicator.

## 5.2 Basic Dakota library instantiation

The function run_dakota_parse() in library_mode.cpp demonstrates the basic use of Dakota library objects as one would in another main application that embeds Dakota. In this example, Dakota is configured based on a typical user-provided text-based Dakota input file (the same that would be provided at the command line with dakota -i dakota_optimization.in) and a function evaluator derived from a DirectApplicInterface is plugged into the Dakota library environment.

First, an object of type ProgramOptions which manages top-level Dakota settings is instantiated and configured to specify the name of the Dakota user input file. Additional options for output and error redirection, restart operation, and more may be set via ProgramOptions. See its class documentation for details.

```
string dakota_input_file = "dakota_optimization.in";
Dakota::ProgramOptions opts;
opts.input_file(dakota_input_file);
```

Next, a LibraryEnvironment is created, passing the desired settings from opts:

```
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment env(opts);
```

This standard constructor will parse the specified input and create Dakota objects. It assumes many default settings, including that the parent application initialized MPI if running in parallel mode. (In this case, Dakota will detect whether MPI was initialized and not call MPI_Init or MPI_Finalize.) For more advanced use cases described below, alternate constructors allow constructing based on MPI communicators, with delayed finalization, and with Dakota database update function callbacks. Then the application's function evaluator implementing Dakota's DirectApplicInterface is plugged in with a convenience function serial_interface_plugin() or parallel_interface_plugin(). Finally, the Dakota analysis is run by calling

```
env.execute();
```

The next two sections offer additional details on (1) alternative and supplementary ways to configure Dakota's operation (Configuring Dakota operation) and (2) how to specialize Dakota's DirectApplicInterface to provide a function evaluator plugin to Dakota (Creating a simulator plugin interface).

Remarks

After LibraryEnvironment construction, all MPI communicator partitioning has been performed and the ParallelLibrary instance may be interrogated for parallel configuration data. For example, the lowest level communicators in Dakota's multilevel parallel partitioning are the analysis communicators, which can be retrieved using:

```
// retrieve the set of analysis communicators for simulation initialization:
// one analysis comm per ParallelConfiguration (PC), one PC per Model.
Array<MPI_Comm> analysis_comms = parallel_lib.analysis_intra_communicators();
```

These communicators can then be used for initializing parallel simulation instances when registering the plugin interface, where the number of MPI communicators in the array corresponds to one communicator per ParallelConfiguration instance. This is demonstrated below in Derivation.

## 5.3 Configuring Dakota operation

This section describes several alternate ways to initially set and later manipulate Dakota's configuration, including alternatives to using a text-based input file. The algorithm configuration for a particular Dakota analysis run is managed in its ProblemDescDB, which can be populated via an input file, string literal, or C++ API, and later modified through Dakota's C++ API. All Dakota objects then draw information from this database upon instantiation.

### 5.3.1 Input data parsing

The simplest way for an application to configure a Dakota analysis problem is to use Dakota's normal input parsing system to populate its problem database (ProblemDescDB). This is done by providing standard Dakota input file syntax through the library interface, via either a file name or string literal. An advantage is that native Dakota syntax can be used, but disadvantages include the requirement for an additional input file beyond those already required by the parent application and that application users also need to know Dakota syntax.

The two ways to configure Dakota via input parsing are shown near the beginning of run_dakota_mixed() in library_mode.cpp. Here the ProgramOptions are set to either parse from a named file:

```
Dakota::ProgramOptions opts;
opts.input_file(dakota_input_file);
```

or from a string literal provided by the wrapping application:

```
string serial_input = "% Dakota input file ...";
opts.input_string(serial_input);
```

This library approach is coarse-grained in that input is parsed, objects constructed, and the environment is immediately ready to run. The next approaches are more modular.

### 5.3.2 Problem database insertion

A second approach to configuring Dakota's operation is to bypass parsing phases and directly populate the ProblemDescDB with information on the methods, variables, interface, responses, etc., that define the Dakota analysis problem. This approach requires more interaction with Dakota classes and data structures. However, it can offer usability benefit when the integrating application does not want their users to interact with the full Dakota syntax, or efficiency benefit when for example there are a large number of variables to configure.

In the direct database population approach, Dakota DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses objects are instantiated and populated with the desired problem data. These objects are then

published to the problem database using insert_nodes() . An example of this approach is available in run_dakota-_data() in library_mode.cpp, where the OPT++ Quasi-Newton method is configured to work on a plugin version of `text_book` or `rosenbrock`. The data objects are populated with their default values upon instantiation and are often sufficient for basic Dakota studies. Only the non-default values need to be specified. Moreover the default Dakota Model is a SingleModel, so this object need not be configured unless tailoring its configuration or using a more advanced model type. Refer to the DataMethod, DataModel, DataVariables, DataInterface, and DataResponses class documentation and source code for lists of attributes and their defaults. Here is an excerpt of run_dakota_data() that specifies the OPT++ solver after default construction of DataMethod:

```
Dakota::DataMethod   dme;
Dakota::DataMethodRep* dmr = dme.data_rep();
dmr->methodName = Dakota::OPTPP_Q_NEWTON;
```

When using direct database population, it is critical to leave the database in an open, accessible state after initial construction. In this run_dakota_data() example, a flag `check_bcast_construct` is passed into the LibraryEnvironment constructor, indicating that it should not finalize the database and construct Dakota objects. Moreover, it is only necessary to populate the database on rank 0 of the MPI Comm on which Dakota is running. After database objects are inserted or adjusted, the LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db() function must be called before proceeding to execute. This synchronizes problem data across all ranks and constructs Dakota objects needed to run the specified analysis.

```
bool check_bcast_construct = false;
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment env(MPI_COMM_WORLD, opts, check_bcast_construct);
if (rank == 0)
  // insert/modify DB, then lock and proceed:
env.done_modifying_db();
env.execute();
```

### 5.3.3 Mixed mode, callbacks, and late updates

The LibraryEnvironment API also supports mixed approaches that combine the parsing of a Dakota input file (or input string literal) with direct database updates. This approach is motivated by large-scale applications where large vectors are cumbersome to specify in a Dakota input file or where later updates to an input template are needed. The example run_dakota_mixed() in library_mode.cpp demonstrates the combination of these more advanced approaches: (1) input text parsing, (2) database updates via a callback, (3) database updates via direct manipulation, and (4) further runtime updates to the Model before running.

First, a ProgramOptions class is instantiated and configured to parse either an input file or input string literal (as in earlier examples). The passed input data must contain all required inputs so the parser can validate them. Since vector data like variable values/bounds/tags, linear/nonlinear constraint coefficients/bounds, etc., are optional, these potentially large vector specifications can be omitted from the input file and updated later through the database API. Only the variable/response counts necessary for sizing, e.g.:

```
method
  linear_inequality_constraints = 500

variables
  continuous_design = 1000

responses
  objective_functions = 1
  nonlinear_inequality_constraints = 100000
```

and not the lists of values are required in this case. To update or add data after this initial parse, we use the ProblemDescDB::set() family of overloaded functions, e.g.

```
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values initialized to 1.
problem_db.set("variables.continuous_design.initial_point", drv);
```

where the string identifiers are the same identifiers used when pulling information from the database using one of the get_<datatype>() functions (refer to ProblemDescDB for a full list). However, the supported ProblemDescDB::set() options are a restricted subset of the database attributes, focused on vector inputs that can be large scale.

Second, the example demonstrates a user-provided callback function which Dakota will invoke after input parsing to update ProblemDescDB. In `library_mode.cpp`, callback_function() is a user-provided post-parse callback that implements the type Dakota::DbCallbackFunction.

```
static void callback_function(Dakota::ProblemDescDB* db, void *ptr);
```

When Dakota calls this function it will pass back pointers to the ProblemDescDB instance and to user-provided data, so the application may convey its settings by calling methods on the ProblemDescDB, optionally using the provided data. An example of a user data structure is demonstrated in `callback_data`. In this case, when the LibraryEnvironment is constructed, it is constructed with the input data to initially parse, the callback function, and to leave it unlocked for further updates:

```
bool done_with_db = false;
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment env(opts, done_with_db,
      callback_function, &data);
```

Third, the example demonstrates changes to the database after parsing and callback-based updates. Again, these only need happen on Dakota's rank 0 before finalizing the DB with LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db(). The example demonstrates:

1. Getting access to the database through `env.problem_description_db()`
2. Setting the database nodes to the appropriate method through `problem_db.resolve_top_method()`
3. Getting data from the DB with a get string array function: `problem_db.get_sa`("interface.application.analysis_drivers")
4. Setting update data with `problem_db.set`("variables.continuous_design.initial_point", ip);

After any of these three types updates, calling LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db() will broadcast any updates (including potentially large vector data and post-process specification data to fill in any vector defaults that have not yet been provided through either file parsing or direct updates. (Note: scalar defaults are handled in the Data class constructors.)

Fourth and finally, run_dakota_mixed() demonstrates modifying a Model's data after database operations and interface plugin are complete. This involves finding the right Model (or other class) instance to modify, and directly adjusting its data through the public API. Since the database is finalized, any updates must be performed through direct set operations on the constructed objects. For example, to update other data such as variable values/bounds/tags or response bounds/targets/tags, refer to the set functions documented in Iterator and Model. As an example, the following code updates the active continuous variable values, which will be employed as the initial guess for certain classes of Iterators:

```
ModelList& all_models  = problem_db.model_list();
Model&     first_model = *all_models.begin();
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values initialized to 1.
first_model.continuous_variables(drv);
```

Remarks

If performing such data updates within the constructor of a DirectApplicInterface extension/derivation (see Creating a simulator plugin interface), then this code is sufficient since the database is unlocked, the active list nodes of the ProblemDescDB have been set for you, and the correct method/model/variables/interface/responses specification instance will get updated. The difficulty in this case stems from the order of instantiation. Since the Variables and Response instances are constructed in the base Model class, prior to construction of Interface instances in derived Model classes, database information related to Variables and Response objects will have already been extracted by the time the Interface constructor is invoked and the database update will not propagate.

Therefore, it is preferred to perform these database set operations at a higher level (e.g., within your main program), prior to allowing Environment to broadcast, construct, and execute, such that instantiation order is not an issue. However, in this case, it is necessary to explicitly manage the list nodes of the ProblemDescDB using a specification instance identifier that corresponds to an identifier from the input file, e.g.:

```
problem_db.set_db_variables_node("MY_VARIABLES_ID");
Dakota::RealVector drv(1000, 1.); // vector of length 1000, values
initialized to 1.
problem_db.set("variables.continuous_design.initial_point", drv);
```

Alternatively, rather than setting just a single data node, all data nodes may be set using a method specification identifier:

```
problem_db.set_db_list_nodes("MY_METHOD_ID");
```

since the method specification is responsible for identifying a model specification, which in turn identifies variables, interface, and responses specifications. If hard-wiring specification identifiers is undesirable, then

```
problem_db.resolve_top_method();
```

can also be used to deduce the active method specification and set all list nodes based on it. This is most appropriate in the case where only single specifications exist for method/model/variables/interface/responses. This is the approach demonstrated in run_dakota_mixed(). In each of these cases, setting list nodes unlocks the corresponding portions of the database, allowing set/get operations.

## 5.4 Creating a simulator plugin interface

The DirectApplicInterface class provides an interface for Dakota to call the simulation code directly to perform function evaluations mapping variables to responses. This provides the ”back end” for Dakota to call back to the simulation framework. Two approaches to defining this direct interface are described here. The first is less common, while the second is recommended when possible.

### 5.4.1 Extension

The first approach involves extending one of the existing DirectApplicInterface subclasses (TestDriverInterface, MatlabInterface, etc.) to support additional direct simulation interfaces. For example, Dakota algebraic test problems are implemented in TestDriverInterface. One could add additional direct functions to Dakota in TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac(). In addition, TestDriverInterface::derived_map_if() and TestDriverInterface::derived_map_of() can be extended to perform pre- and post-processing tasks if desired, but this is not required.

While this approach is the simplest, it has the disadvantage that the Dakota library will need to be recompiled when the simulation or its direct interface is modified. If it is desirable to maintain the independence of the Dakota library from the host application, then the derivation approach described in the next section should be employed.

Remarks

If the new direct evaluation function implementation will not be a member function of one of the Dakota classes, then the following prototype should be used in order to pass the required data:

```
int sim(const Dakota::Variables& vars, const Dakota::ActiveSet& set,
Dakota::Response& response);
```

If the new function will be a member function, e.g., in TestDriverInterface, then this can be simplified to

```
int sim();
```

since the data access can be performed through the DirectApplicInterface class attributes.}

### 5.4.2 Derivation

The second approach is to derive a new interface from DirectApplicInterface and redefine several virtual functions. As demonstrated in SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface and SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface, a typical derived class declaration might be

```
namespace SIM {

class SerialDirectApplicInterface: public Dakota::DirectApplicInterface
{
public:

  // Constructor and destructor

  SerialDirectApplicInterface(const Dakota::ProblemDescDB& problem_db);
  ~SerialDirectApplicInterface();

protected:

  // Virtual function redefinitions

  int derived_map_if(const Dakota::String& if_name);
  int derived_map_ac(const Dakota::String& ac_name);
  int derived_map_of(const Dakota::String& of_name);

private:

  // Data
}

} // namespace SIM
```

where the new derived class resides in the simulation's namespace. Similar to the case of Extension, the DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_ac() function is the required redefinition, and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_if() and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_of() are optional.

Typically the new derived_map_ac() implementation delegates to the main simulation application for a function evaluation. Here Dakota variables would get mapped into the simulation's data structures, the simulation executed, and derived response data computed for return to Dakota.

Once a derived application class is created, it must be plugged in, or registered, with the appropriate Interface in the LibraryEnvironment. In MPI cases where Dakota is potentially managing concurrent evaluations of the simulation, the plugin must be configured to run on the right MPI sub-communicator, or Dakota analysis_comm. The simpler case is demonstrated in serial_interface_plugin() in library_mode.cpp, while a more advanced case using the analysis communicator is shown in parallel_interface_plugin().

The Dakota LibraryEnvironment provides a convenience function to plugin an Interface. This example will replace any interface found matching the given model, interface, and analysis driver with the passed plugin interface:

```
std::string model_type(""); // demo: empty string will match any model type
std::string interf_type("direct");
std::string an_driver("plugin_rosenbrock");

Dakota::ProblemDescDB& problem_db = env.problem_description_db();
Dakota::Interface* serial_iface =
  new SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface(problem_db);

bool plugged_in =
  env.plugin_interface(model_type, interf_type, an_driver, serial_iface);
```

The LibraryEnvironment also provides convenience functions that allow the client to iterate the lists of available interfaces or models for more advanced cases. For instance if the client knows there is only a single interface active, it could get the list of available interfaces of length 1 and plugin to the first one. In the more advanced case where the simulation interface instance should manage parallel simulations within the context of an MPI communicator, one should pass in the relevant analysis communicator(s) to the derived constructor. For the latter case of looping over a set of models, the simplest approach of passing a single analysis communicator would use code similar to

```
Dakota::ModelList filt_models =
  env.filtered_model_list("single", "direct", "plugin_text_book");

Dakota::ProblemDescDB& problem_db = env.problem_description_db();
Dakota::ModelLIter ml_iter;
for (ml_iter = filt_models.begin(); ml_iter != filt_models.end(); ++ml_iter) {
  // set DB nodes to input specification for this Model
  problem_db.set_db_model_nodes(ml_iter->model_id());

  Dakota::Interface& model_interface = ml_iter->derived_interface();

  // Parallel case: plug in derived Interface object with an analysisComm.
  // Note: retrieval and passing of analysisComm is necessary only if
  // parallel operations will be performed in the derived constructor.

  // retrieve the currently active analysisComm from the Model.  In the most
  // general case, need an array of Comms to cover all Model configurations.
  const MPI_Comm& analysis_comm = ml_iter->analysis_comm();

  // don't increment ref count since no other envelope shares this letter
  model_interface.assign_rep(new
    SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface(problem_db, analysis_comm), false)
      ;
}
```

The file library_mode.cpp demonstrates each of these approaches. Since a Model may be used in multiple parallel contexts and may therefore have a set of parallel configurations, a more general approach would extract and pass an array of analysis communicators to allow initialization for each of the parallel configurations.

New derived direct interface instances inherit various attributes of use in configuring the simulation. In particular, the ApplicationInterface::parallelLib reference provides access to MPI communicator data (e.g., the analysis communicators discussed above), DirectApplicInterface::analysisDrivers provides the analysis driver names specified by the user in the input file, and DirectApplicInterface::analysisComponents provides additional analysis component identifiers (such as mesh file names) provided by the user which can be used to distinguish different instances of the same simulation interface. It is worth noting that inherited attributes that are set as part of the parallel configuration (instead of being extracted from the ProblemDescDB) will be set to their defaults following construction of the base class instance for the derived class plug-in. It is not until run-time (i.e., within derived_map_if/derived_map_ac/derived_map_of) that the parallel configuration settings are re-propagated to the plug-in instance. This is the reason that the analysis communicator should be passed in to the constructor of a parallel plug-in, if the constructor will be responsible for parallel application initialization.

## 5.5 Retrieving data after a run

After executing the Dakota Environment, final results can be obtained through the use of Environment::variables_results() and Environment::response_results(), e.g.:

```
// retrieve the final parameter values
const Variables& vars = env.variables_results();

// retrieve the final response values
const Response& resp  = env.response_results();
```

In the case of optimization, the final design is returned, and in the case of uncertainty quantification, the final statistics are returned. Dakota has a prototype results database, which will eventually provide better access to the results from a study.

## 5.6 Linking against the Dakota library

This section presumes Dakota has been configured with CMake, compiled, and installed to a `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX` using `make install` or equivalent. The Dakota libraries against which you must link will typically install to `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/bin/` and `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib/`, while headers are provided in `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib/`. The core Dakota C and C++ code is in the library `dakota_src`, while Fortran code lives in the `dakota_src_fortran` library. Runtime libraries for any configure-enabled Dakota third-party software components (such as DOT, NPSOL, OPT++, LHS, etc.) are also installed to the lib/ directory. Applications link against these Dakota libraries by specifying appropriate include and link directives.

There two primary ways to determine the necessary Dakota-related libraries and link order for linking your application. First, when running CMake, a list of required Dakota and Dakota-included third-party libraries will be output to the console, e.g.,

```
-- Dakota_LIBRARIES: dakota_src;dakota_src_fortran;nidr;teuchos;pecos;pecos_src;lhs;mods;mod;dfftpack;sparseg
```

While external dependencies will be output as:

```
-- Dakota_TPL_LIBRARIES: /usr/lib64/libcurl.so;/usr/lib64/openmpi/lib/libmpi_cxx.so;debug;/usr/lib64/libz.so;
```

Note that depending on how you configured Dakota, some libraries may be omitted from these lists (for example commercial add-ons NPSOL, DOT, and NLPQL), or additional libraries may appear.

A second option is to check which libraries appear in `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/bin/` `CMAKE_INSTALL_PREFIX/lib/`, or more accurately, see the file Makefile.export.Dakota in the Dakota build/src/ or installation include/ directory. Here are some additional notes on specific libraries:

- Some Boost libraries (`boost_regex`, `boost_filesystem`, `boost_system`, `boost_serialization`) are required, and other Boost library components may be required depending on configuration, e.g., `boost_signals` when configuring with `HAVE_ACRO:BOOL=TRUE`
- System compiler and math libraries may need to be included, as may additional system libraries such as Expat and Curl, depending on how Dakota is configured.
- If configuring with graphics, you will need to add the `dakota_sciplot` library and system X libraries (partial list here):

  ```
  -lXpm -lXm -lXt -lXmu -lXp -lXext -lX11 -lSM -lICE
  ```

- When configuring with AMPL (`HAVE_AMPL:BOOL=ON`), the AMPL solver library may require `dl`, `funcadd0.-o` and `fl` libraries. We have experienced problems with the creation of `libamplsolver.a` on some platforms; use the dakota-users mailing list to get help with any problems related to this.
- Optional library GSL (discouraged due to GPL license) and if linking with system-provided GSL, `gslcblas` may be needed if Dakota was configured with them.
- Newmat: as of Dakota 5.2, `-lnewmat` is no longer required

Finally, it is important to use the same C++ compiler (possibly an MPI wrapper) for compiling Dakota and your application and potentially include Dakota-related preprocessor defines as emitted by CMake during compilation of Dakota and included in Makefile.export.Dakota. This ensures that the platform configuration settings are properly synchronized across Dakota and your application.

# Chapter 6

# Performing Function Evaluations

Performing function evaluations is one of the most critical functions of the Dakota software. It can also be one of the most complicated, as a variety of scheduling approaches and parallelism levels are supported. This complexity manifests itself in the code through a series of cascaded member functions, from the top level model evaluation functions, through various scheduling routines, to the low level details of performing a system call, fork, or direct function invocation. This section provides an overview of the primary classes and member functions involved.

## 6.1 Synchronous function evaluations

For a synchronous (i.e., blocking) mapping of parameters to responses, an iterator invokes Model::evaluate() to perform a function evaluation. This function is all that is seen from the iterator level, as underlying complexities are isolated. The binding of this top level function with lower level functions is as follows:

- Model::evaluate() utilizes Model::derived_evaluate() for portions of the response computation specific to derived model classes.
- Model::derived_evaluate() directly or indirectly invokes Interface::map().
- Interface::map() utilizes ApplicationInterface::derived_map() for portions of the mapping specific to derived application interface classes.

## 6.2 Asynchronous function evaluations

For an asynchronous (i.e., nonblocking) mapping of parameters to responses, an iterator invokes Model::evaluate_nowait() multiple times to queue asynchronous jobs and then invokes either Model::synchronize() or Model::synchronize_nowait() to schedule the queued jobs in blocking or nonblocking fashion. Again, these functions are all that is seen from the iterator level, as underlying complexities are isolated. The binding of these top level functions with lower level functions is as follows:

- Model::evaluate_nowait() utilizes Model::derived_evaluate_nowait() for portions of the response computation specific to derived model classes.
- This derived model class function directly or indirectly invokes Interface::map() in asynchronous mode, which adds the job to a scheduling queue.
- Model::synchronize() or Model::synchronize_nowait() utilize Model::derived_synchronize() or Model::derived_synchronize_nowait() for portions of the scheduling process specific to derived model classes.

- These derived model class functions directly or indirectly invoke Interface::synch() or Interface::synch_-nowait().
- For application interfaces, these interface synchronization functions are responsible for performing evaluation scheduling in one of the following modes: master dynamic, peer dynamic or peer static.
- *NOTE: The Interface evaluation scheduling in Dakota was refactored for releases 5.4 and 6.0. Discussion of the new Interface-related functions is currently missing here.*

## 6.3 Analyses within each function evaluation

*NOTE: The Interface evaluation scheduling in Dakota was refactored for releases 5.4 and 6.0. Discussion of the new Interface-related functions for analyses is currently missing here.*

The discussion above covers the parallelism level of concurrent function evaluations serving an iterator. For the parallelism level of concurrent analyses serving a function evaluation, similar schedulers are involved

to support synchronous local, asynchronous local, message passing, and hybrid modes. Not all of the schedulers are elevated to the ApplicationInterface level since the system call and direct function interfaces do not yet support nonblocking local analyses (and therefore support synchronous local and message passing modes, but not asynchronous local or hybrid modes). Fork interfaces, however, support all modes of analysis parallelism.

# Chapter 7

# Working with Variable Containers and Views

Variable views control the subset of variable types that are active and inactive within a particular iterative study. For design optimization and uncertainty quantification (UQ), for example, the active variables view consists of design or uncertain types, respectively, and any other variable types are carried along invisible to the iterative algorithm being employed. For parameter studies and design of experiments, however, a variable subset view is not imposed and all variables are active. Selected UQ methods can also be toggled into an "All" view using the `active all` variables input specification. When not in an All view, finer gradations within the uncertain variable sets are also relevant: probabilistic methods (reliability, stochastic expansion) view aleatory uncertain variables as active, nonprobabilistic methods (interval, evidence) view epistemic uncertain variables as active, and a few UQ methods (sampling) view both as active. In a more advanced NestedModel use case such as optimization under uncertainty, design variables are active in the outer optimization context and the uncertain variables are active in the inner UQ context, with an additional requirement on the inner UQ level to return derivatives with respect to its "inactive" variables (i.e., the design variables) for use in the outer optimization loop.

For efficiency, contiguous arrays of data store variable information for each of the domain types (continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real), but active and inactive views into them permit selecting subsets in a given context. This management is encapsulated into the Variables and SharedVariablesData classes. This page clarifies concepts of relaxed (formerly merged) vs. mixed, fine-grained vs. aggregated types, domain types, and views into contiguous arrays.

We begin with an overview of the storage and management concept, for which the following two sections describe the storage of variable values and meta-data about their organization, used in part to manage views. They are intended to communicate rationale to maintainers of Variables and SharedVariablesData classes. The final section provides a discussion of active and inactive views.

## 7.1 Storage in Variables

As described in the Main Page Variables, a Variables object manages variable types (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state) and domain types (continuous, discrete integer, and discrete real) and supports different approaches to either distinguishing among these types or aggregating them. Two techniques are used in cooperation to accomplish this management: (1) class specialization (RelaxedVariables or MixedVariables) and (2) views into contiguous variable arrays. The latter technique is used whenever it can satisfy the requirement, with fallback to class specialization when it cannot. In particular, aggregation or separation of variable types can be accomplished with views, but for aggregation or separation of variable domains, we must resort to class

specialization in order to relax discrete domain types. In this class specialization, a RelaxedVariables object combines continuous and discrete types (relaxing integers to reals) whereas a MixedVariables object maintains the integer/real distinction throughout.

The core data for a Variables instance is stored in a set of three continguous arrays, corresponding to the domain types: allContinuousVars, allDiscreteIntVars, and allDiscreteRealVars, unique to each Variables instance.

Within the core variable data arrays, data corresponding to different aggregated variable types are stored in sequence for each domain type:

- continuous: [design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state]
- discrete integer: [design, aleatory uncertain, (epistemic uncertain), state]
- discrete real: [design, aleatory uncertain, (epistemic uncertain), state]

Note there are currently no epistemic discrete variables. This domain type ordering (continuous, discrete integer, discrete real) and aggregated variable type ordering (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) is preserved whenever distinct types are flattened into single contiguous arrays. Note that the aleatory and epistemic uncertain variables contain sub-types for different distributions (e.g., normal, uniform, histogram, poisson), and discrete integer types include both integer ranges and integer set sub-types. All sub-types are ordered according to their order of appearance in dakota.input.nspec.

When relaxing in MixedVariables, the allContinuousVars will also aggregate the discrete types, such that they contain ALL design, then ALL uncertain, then ALL state variables, each in aggregated type order; the allDiscrete-IntVars and allDiscreteRealVars arrays are empty.

## 7.2 Storage in SharedVariablesData

Each Variables instance contains a reference-counted SharedVariablesData object that stores information on the variables configuration. This configuration data includes counts, types, IDs, and labels, which are often the same across many Variables instances. Thus, SharedVariablesData is intended to reduce the memory footprint by allowing the sharing of a single copy of redundant information among different Variables instances.

One of the purposes of this shared information is to support mappings between variable types, IDs, and indices into the storage arrays. Variable ”types” refer to the fine-grained variable types a user would specify in an input file, as enumerated in DataVariables.hpp, e.g, CONTINUOUS_DESIGN, WEIBULL_UNCERTAIN, DISCRETE_STATE_RANGE, etc. variablesComponents is a map from these variable types to counts of how many are present.

In contrast, the variablesCompsTotals array stores total counts of each ”aggregated type” (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) which might be selected to be active in a given view. Thus this array has length 12 to track the combinations of three domain type storage arrays with four possible aggregated variable types: {continuous, discrete integer, discrete real} x {design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state}. For example, the first entry of this array stores the number of continuous design variables, the second the number of discrete integer design (including both discrete design range and discrete design set integer types), and the last the number of discrete real state variables.

The arrays allContinuousTypes, allDiscreteIntTypes, and allDiscreteRealTypes are sized to match the corresponding core domain type storage arrays. They track the fine-grained variable type stored in that entry of the data array (since when relaxed, the continuous array may be storing data corresponding to discrete data).

Finally allContinuousIds stores the 1-based IDs of the variables stored in the allContinuousVars array, i.e., the variable number of all the problem variables considered as a single contiguous set, in aggregate type order. For relaxed (formerly merged) views, relaxedDiscreteIds stores the 1-based IDs of the variables which have been relaxed into the continuous array.

These counts, types, and IDs are most commonly used within the Model classes for mappings between variables objects at different levels of a model recursion. See, for example, the variable mappings in the NestedModel constructor.

## 7.3 Active and inactive views

The pair SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesView tracks the active and inactive views of the data, with values taken from the enum in DataVariables.hpp. The valid values include EMPTY and the combinations {relaxed, mixed} x {all, design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, uncertain, state}. The ALL cases indicate aggregation of the design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, and state types, whereas the DISTINCT cases indicate either no aggregation (design, aleatory uncertain, epistemic uncertain, state) or reduced aggregation (aleatory+epistemic uncertain). The active view is determined by the algorithm in use, managed in Variables::get_view(). Any inactive view is set based on higher level iteration within a model recursion (e.g., a NestedModel), which enables lower level iteration to return derivatives with respect to variables that are active at the higher level. In the case where there is no higher level iteration, then the inactive view will remain EMPTY. It is important to stress that "inactive" at one level corresponds to active at another, and therefore the inactive set of variables should not be interpreted as the strict complement of the active set of variables; rather, active and inactive are both subsets whose union may still be a subset of the total container (more precise terminology might involve "primary" active and "secondary" active or similar). An active complement view could potentially be supported in the future, should the need arise, although this view would require management of non-contiguous portions of the aggregated arrays.

Given these groupings (views), the active and inactive subsets of the allContinuousVars, allDiscreteIntVars, and allDiscreteRealVars arrays are always contiguous, permitting vector views of the underlying data using either Teuchos::View (for numerical vectors) or Boost.MultiArray (for book-keeping arrays) views.

When a Variables envelope is constructed, its letter is initialized to either a RelaxedVariables or MixedVariables object depending on the active view. The derived classes size the contiguous storage arrays to accomodate all the problem variables, and then initialize active views into them, which could involve either subsets (DISTINCT active views) or views of the full arrays (ALL active views). Inactive views, on the other hand, are initialized during construction of a model recursion (e.g., a call to Model::inactive_view() in the NestedModel constructor). Thus, active variable subsets are always available but inactive variable subsets will be EMPTY prior to them being initialized within a Model recursion.

Accessors for continuous variables include:

- continuous_variables(): returns the active view which might return all (ALL views) or a subset (DISTINCT views) such as design, uncertain, only aleatory uncertain, etc.
- inactive_continuous_variables(): returns the inactive view which which is either a subset or empty
- all_continuous_variables(): returns the full vector allContinuousVars

and this pattern is followed for active/inactive/all access to discrete_int_variables() and discrete_real_variables() as well as for labels, IDs, and types in SharedVariablesData and variable bounds in Constraints.

**Member SurfpackApproximation::build (size_t index=_NPOS)**

Right now, we're completely deleting the old data and then recopying the current data into a SurfData object. This was just the easiest way to arrive at a solution that would build and run. This function is frequently called from addPoint rebuild, however, and it's not good to go through this whole process every time one more data point is added.

**Member SurfpackApproximation::hessian (const RealVector &c_vars)**

Make this acceptably efficient

**Member SurfpackApproximation::hessian (const Variables &vars)**

Make this acceptably efficient

# Chapter 8

# Namespace Index

## 8.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

Dakota
The primary namespace for DAKOTA . . . . . 75
SIM
A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA 175

# Chapter 9

# Hierarchical Index

## 9.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:


ActiveSet . . . 177
AddAttributeVisitor . . . 191
Approximation . . . 215
  GaussProcApproximation . . . 393
  PecosApproximation . . . 731
  SurfpackApproximation . . . 875
  TANA3Approximation . . . 901
  TaylorApproximation . . . 903
  VPSApproximation . . . 932
APPSEvalMgr . . . 229
ApreproWriter . . . 232
AttachScaleVisitor . . . 233
BaseConstructor . . . 233
BootstrapSamplerBase< Data > . . . 236
  BootstrapSampler< Data > . . . 234
    BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter > . . . 237
BootstrapSamplerBase< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > . . . 236
  BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > . . . 235
callback_data . . . 238
COLINApplication . . . 239
CommandShell . . . 246
ConsoleRedirector . . . 251
Constraints . . . 252
  MixedVarConstraints . . . 469
  RelaxedVarConstraints . . . 794
DakotaROLEqConstraints . . . 262
  DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad . . . 263
    DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess . . . 264
DakotaROLIneqConstraints . . . 265
  DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad . . . 266

DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess . . . 267
DakotaROLObjective . . . 267
DakotaROLObjectiveGrad . . . 268
DakotaROLObjectiveHess . . . 269
DataEnvironment . . . 270
DataEnvironmentRep . . . 271
DataInterface . . . 288
DataMethod . . . 289
DataMethodRep . . . 290
DataModel . . . 306
DataModelRep . . . 307
DataResponses . . . 313
DataResponsesRep . . . 315
DataVariables . . . 325
DataVariablesRep . . . 326
DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M > . . . 344
DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M > . . . 345
DiscrepancyCorrection . . . 350
JEGAOptimizer::Driver . . . 356
Environment . . . 363
ExecutableEnvironment . . . 376
LibraryEnvironment . . . 455
NomadOptimizer::Evaluator . . . 367
JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator . . . 370
JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator . . . 375
ExperimentData . . . 377
FileReadException . . . 387
ResultsFileError . . . 812
TabularDataTruncated . . . 900
FunctionEvalFailure . . . 393
GeneralReader . . . 398
GeneralWriter . . . 398
GetLongOpt . . . 399
CommandLineHandler . . . 244
Graphics . . . 402
HDF5IOHelper . . . 405
Interface . . . 414
ApplicationInterface . . . 200
DirectApplicInterface . . . 346
MatlabInterface . . . 459
PythonInterface . . . 773
ScilabInterface . . . 828
TestDriverInterface . . . 905
ParallelDirectApplicInterface . . . 704
SerialDirectApplicInterface . . . 836
ProcessApplicInterface . . . 754
ProcessHandleApplicInterface . . . 758
ForkApplicInterface . . . 387

SpawnApplicInterface . . . 873
SysCallApplicInterface . . . 897
GridApplicInterface . . . 404
ApproximationInterface . . . 223
Iterator . . . 423
Analyzer . . . 191
NonD . . . 536
NonDCalibration . . . 567
NonDBayesCalibration . . . 557
NonDDREAMBayesCalibration . . . 571
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration . . . 652
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration . . . 593
NonDWASABIBayesCalibration . . . 679
NonDExpansion . . . 575
NonDPolynomialChaos . . . 642
NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos . . . 625
NonDStochCollocation . . . 676
NonDMultilevelStochCollocation . . . 637
NonDIntegration . . . 597
NonDCubature . . . 569
NonDQuadrature . . . 648
NonDSparseGrid . . . 673
NonDInterval . . . 600
NonDGlobalInterval . . . 583
NonDGlobalEvidence . . . 581
NonDGlobalSingleInterval . . . 589
NonDLHSInterval . . . 604
NonDLHSEvidence . . . 603
NonDLHSSingleInterval . . . 609
NonDLocalInterval . . . 611
NonDLocalEvidence . . . 610
NonDLocalSingleInterval . . . 624
NonDPOFDarts . . . 639
NonDReliability . . . 658
NonDGlobalReliability . . . 586
NonDLocalReliability . . . 614
NonDRKDDarts . . . 660
NonDSampling . . . 663
NonDAdaptImpSampling . . . 547
NonDAdaptiveSampling . . . 551
NonDGPImpSampling . . . 590
NonDLHSSampling . . . 605
NonDMultilevelSampling . . . 628
PStudyDACE . . . 768
DDACEDesignCompExp . . . 340
FSUDesignCompExp . . . 389
ParamStudy . . . 721

PSUADEDesignCompExp . . . 770
Verification . . . 929
RichExtrapVerification . . . 816
MetaIterator . . . 460
CollabHybridMetaIterator . . . 243
ConcurrentMetaIterator . . . 247
EmbedHybridMetaIterator . . . 361
SeqHybridMetaIterator . . . 832
Minimizer . . . 462
LeastSq . . . 452
Optimizer . . . 694
JEGAOptimizer . . . 444
NonlinearCGOptimizer . . . 682
NOWPACOptimizer . . . 687
OptDartsOptimizer . . . 690
ROLOptimizer . . . 818
SurrBasedMinimizer . . . 887
EffGlobalMinimizer . . . 358
SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer . . . 878
SurrBasedLocalMinimizer . . . 881
IteratorScheduler . . . 438
LabelsWriter . . . 451
LightWtBaseConstructor . . . 458
MatchesWC . . . 458
Model . . . 472
NestedModel . . . 514
RecastModel . . . 782
ActiveSubspaceModel . . . 179
AdaptedBasisModel . . . 186
DataTransformModel . . . 319
ProbabilityTransformModel . . . 736
RandomFieldModel . . . 776
ScalingModel . . . 821
SimulationModel . . . 862
SurrogateModel . . . 892
DataFitSurrModel . . . 274
HierarchSurrModel . . . 408
MPIManager . . . 508
MPIPackBuffer . . . 509
MPIUnpackBuffer . . . 511
NL2Res . . . 530
NoDBBaseConstructor . . . 534
NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator . . . 686
OutputManager . . . 698
OutputWriter . . . 701
ParallelConfiguration . . . 702
ParallelLevel . . . 706
ParallelLibrary . . . 708

ParamResponsePair . . . 718
partial_prp_equality . . . 727
partial_prp_hash . . . 728
PebbldBranching . . . 728
PebbldBranchSub . . . 729
PrefixingLineFilter . . . 736
ProblemDescDB . . . 743
  NIDRProblemDescDB . . . 525
ProgramOptions . . . 763
QuesoJointPdf< V, M > . . . 774
QuesoVectorRV< V, M > . . . 776
RealScale . . . 782
ReducedBasis . . . 792
Response . . . 797
  ExperimentResponse . . . 385
  SimulationResponse . . . 865
RestartWriter . . . 804
ResultAttribute< T > . . . 805
ResultsDBBase . . . 808
  ResultsDBAny . . . 806
  ResultsDBHDF5 . . . 809
ResultsEntry< StoredType > . . . 811
ResultsManager . . . 813
ResultsNames . . . 815
ScalingOptions . . . 828
SensAnalysisGlobal . . . 829
TrackerHTTP::Server . . . 837
SharedApproxData . . . 838
  SharedPecosApproxData . . . 843
  SharedSurfpackApproxData . . . 850
SharedResponseData . . . 846
SharedResponseDataRep . . . 848
SharedVariablesData . . . 852
SharedVariablesDataRep . . . 857
SNLLBase . . . 866
SOLBase . . . 870
StringScale . . . 874
TabularReader . . . 900
TabularWriter . . . 901
TKFactoryDIPC . . . 911
TKFactoryDIPCLogit . . . 912
TrackerHTTP . . . 913
TraitsBase . . . 915
  AppsTraits . . . 231
  COLINTraits . . . 242
  CONMINTraits . . . 250
  DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits . . . 273
  DLSolverTraits . . . 354

DOTTraits . . . 355
EffGlobalTraits . . . 360
HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits . . . 407
JEGATraits . . . 450
NCSUTraits . . . 513
NL2SOLLeastSqTraits . . . 531
NLPQLPTraits . . . 532
NLSSOLLeastSqTraits . . . 533
NomadTraits . . . 534
NonlinearCGTraits . . . 685
NOWPACTraits . . . 688
NPSOLTraits . . . 689
OptDartsTraits . . . 693
PebbldTraits . . . 730
ROLTraits . . . 820
SNLLLeastSqTraits . . . 868
SNLLTraits . . . 869
SurrBasedGlobalTraits . . . 880
UsageTracker . . . 917
Var_icheck . . . 918
Var_rcheck . . . 919
Variables . . . 919
MixedVariables . . . 470
RelaxedVariables . . . 795
VLint . . . 930
VLreal . . . 931
VLstr . . . 931
WorkdirHelper . . . 936

# Chapter 10

# Class Index

## 10.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:


ActiveSet
Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector . . . 177

ActiveSubspaceModel
Active subspace model for input (variable space) reduction . . . 179

AdaptedBasisModel
Adapted basis model for input (variable space) reduction . . . 186

AddAttributeVisitor
Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add attributes to HDF5 objects . . . 191

Analyzer
Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy . . . 191

ApplicationInterface
Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes 200

Approximation
Base class for the approximation class hierarchy . . . 215

ApproximationInterface
Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results . . . 223

APPSEvalMgr
Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK . . . 229

AppsTraits
Wrapper class for HOPSPACK . . . 231

ApreproWriter
Utility used in derived write_core to write in aprepro format . . . 232

AttachScaleVisitor
Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add dimension scales (RealScale or StringScale) to HDF5 datasets . . . 233

BaseConstructor
Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors . . . 233

BootstrapSampler< Data >
Actual boostrap sampler implementation for common data types . . . 234

BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >
Bootstrap sampler that is specialized to allow for the boostrapping of RealMatrix . . . . . 235
BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >
Base class/interface for the bootstrap sampler . . . . . 236
BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >
A derived sampler to allow for user specification of the accessor methods . . . . . 237
callback_data . . . . . 238
COLINApplication . . . . . 239
COLINTraits
Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN . . . . . 242
CollabHybridMetaIterator
Meta-iterator for hybrid iteration using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods . . . . . 243
CommandLineHandler
Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA . . . . . 244
CommandShell
Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls . 246
ConcurrentMetaIterator
Meta-iterator for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization . . . . . 247
CONMINTraits
Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library . . . . . 250
ConsoleRedirector . . . . . 251
Constraints
Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy . . . . . 252
DakotaROLEqConstraints . . . . . 262
DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad . . . . . 263
DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess . . . . . 264
DakotaROLIneqConstraints . . . . . 265
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad . . . . . 266
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess . . . . . 267
DakotaROLObjective . . . . . 267
DakotaROLObjectiveGrad . . . . . 268
DakotaROLObjectiveHess . . . . . 269
DataEnvironment
Handle class for environment specification data . . . . . 270
DataEnvironmentRep
Body class for environment specification data . . . . . 271
DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits
Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares . 273
DataFitSurrModel
Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local) . . . . . 274
DataInterface
Handle class for interface specification data . . . . . 288
DataMethod
Handle class for method specification data . . . . . 289
DataMethodRep
Body class for method specification data . . . . . 290

DataModel
Handle class for model specification data . . . 306
DataModelRep
Body class for model specification data . . . 307
DataResponses
Handle class for responses specification data . . . 313
DataResponsesRep
Body class for responses specification data . . . 315
DataTransformModel
Data transformation specialization of RecastModel . . . 319
DataVariables
Handle class for variables specification data . . . 325
DataVariablesRep
Body class for variables specification data . . . 326
DDACEDesignCompExp
Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library . . . 340
DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M >
Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for logit random walk case) . . . 344
DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M >
Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for random walk case) . . . 345
DirectApplicInterface
Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls . . . 346
DiscrepancyCorrection
Base class for discrepancy corrections . . . 350
DLSolverTraits
A version of TraitsBase specialized for DLSolver . . . 354
DOTTraits
Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library . . . 355
JEGAOptimizer::Driver
A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm . . . 356
EffGlobalMinimizer . . . 358
EffGlobalTraits
Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms . . . 360
EmbedHybridMetaIterator
Meta-iterator for closely-coupled hybrid iteration, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods . . . 361
Environment
Base class for the environment class hierarchy . . . 363
NomadOptimizer::Evaluator
NOMAD-based Evaluator class . . . 367
JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator
An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota . . . 370
JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator
A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator . . . 375

ExecutableEnvironment
Environment corresponding to execution as a stand-alone application . . . . . 376
ExperimentData
Interpolation method for interpolating between experimental and model data. I need to work on inputs/outputs to this method. For now, this assumes interpolation of functional data . . . . 377
ExperimentResponse
Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ExperimentResponse provides the body class . . . . . 385
FileReadException
Base class for Dakota file read exceptions (to allow catching both tabular and general file truncation issues) . . . . . 387
ForkApplicInterface
Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using fork/execvp/waitpid 387
FSUDesignCompExp
Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library . . . . . 389
FunctionEvalFailure
Exception class for function evaluation failures . . . . . 393
GaussProcApproximation
Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation . . . . . 393
GeneralReader
Utility used in derived read_core to read in generic format . . . . . 398
GeneralWriter
Utility used in derived write_core to write in generic format . . . . . 398
GetLongOpt
GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France) . . . . . 399
Graphics
Single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics; there is only one instance of this OutputManager::dakotaGraphics . . . . . 402
GridApplicInterface
Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus . . . . . 404
HDF5IOHelper . . . . . 405
HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits
Class for multilevel-multifidelity optimization algorithm . . . . . 407
HierarchSurrModel
Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity) . . . . . 408
Interface
Base class for the interface class hierarchy . . . . . 414
Iterator
Base class for the iterator class hierarchy . . . . . 423
IteratorScheduler
This class encapsulates scheduling operations for concurrent sub-iteration within an outer level context (e.g., meta-iteration, nested models) . . . . . 438
JEGAOptimizer
A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA) . 444
JEGATraits
A version of TraitsBase specialized for John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA) . . . . . 450

LabelsWriter
Utility used in derived write_core to write labels in tabular format . . . . . 451
LeastSq
Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy . . . . . 452
LibraryEnvironment
Environment corresponding to execution as an embedded library . . . . . 455
LightWtBaseConstructor
Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations . . . . . 458
MatchesWC
Predicate that returns true when the passed path matches the wild_card with which it was configured. Currently supports ∗ and ? . . . . . 458
MatlabInterface . . . . . 459
MetaIterator
Base class for meta-iterators . . . . . 460
Minimizer
Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy . . . . . 462
MixedVarConstraints
Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging) . . . . . 469
MixedVariables
Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging) . . . . . 470
Model
Base class for the model class hierarchy . . . . . 472
MPIManager
Class MPIManager to manage Dakota's MPI world, which may be a subset of MPI_COMM_WORLD . . . . . 508
MPIPackBuffer
Class for packing MPI message buffers . . . . . 509
MPIUnpackBuffer
Class for unpacking MPI message buffers . . . . . 511
NCSUTraits
Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library . . . . . 513
NestedModel
Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model . . . . . 514
NIDRProblemDescDB
The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser . . . . . 525
NL2Res
Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur . . . . . 530
NL2SOLLeastSqTraits
Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library . . . . . 531
NLPQLPTraits
Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0 . . . . . 532
NLSSOLLeastSqTraits
Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library . . . . . 533
NoDBBaseConstructor
Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations without ProblemDescDB support . . . . . 534

NomadTraits
Wrapper class for NOMAD Optimizer . . . . . 534
NonD
Base class for all nondetermistic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch) . . . . . 536
NonDAdaptImpSampling
Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA . . . . . 547
NonDAdaptiveSampling
Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statisctical, and topological information of the surrogate . . . . . 551
NonDBayesCalibration
Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data . . . . . 557
NonDCalibration . . . . . 567
NonDCubature
Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals . . . . . 569
NonDDREAMBayesCalibration
Bayesian inference using the DREAM approach . . . . . 571
NonDExpansion
Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC) . . . . . 575
NonDGlobalEvidence
Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 581
NonDGlobalInterval
Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification . . . . . 583
NonDGlobalReliability
Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 586
NonDGlobalSingleInterval
Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification . . . . . 589
NonDGPImpSampling
Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method . . . . . 590
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration
Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data . . . . . 593
NonDIntegration
Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals . . . . . 597
NonDInterval
Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 600
NonDLHSEvidence
Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 603
NonDLHSInterval
Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 604
NonDLHSSampling
Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification . . . . . 605
NonDLHSSingleInterval
Class for pure interval propagation using LHS . . . . . 609
NonDLocalEvidence
Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 610

NonDLocalInterval
Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification . . . . . 611
NonDLocalReliability
Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 614
NonDLocalSingleInterval
Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification . . . . . 624
NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos
Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification . . . . . 625
NonDMultilevelSampling
Performs Multilevel Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification . . . . . 628
NonDMultilevelStochCollocation
Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification . . . . . 637
NonDPOFDarts
Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 639
NonDPolynomialChaos
Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification . . . . . 642
NonDQuadrature
Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas 648
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration
Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin . . . . . 652
NonDReliability
Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 658
NonDRKDDarts
Base class for the Recursive k-d Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ . . . . . 660
NonDSampling
Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, and other specializations . . . . . 663
NonDSparseGrid
Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables . . . . . 673
NonDStochCollocation
Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification . . . . . 676
NonDWASABIBayesCalibration
WASABI - Weighted Adaptive Surrogate Approximations for Bayesian Inference . . . . . 679
NonlinearCGOptimizer . . . . . 682
NonlinearCGTraits
A version of TraitsBase specialized for NonlinearCG optimizers . . . . . 685
NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator
Derived class for plugging Dakota evaluations into NOWPAC solver . . . . . 686
NOWPACOptimizer
Wrapper class for the (S)NOWPAC optimization algorithms from Florian Augustin (MIT) . . 687
NOWPACTraits
A version of TraitsBase specialized for NOWPAC optimizers . . . . . 688
NPSOLTraits
Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library . . . . . 689

OptDartsOptimizer
Wrapper class for OptDarts Optimizer . . . . . 690
OptDartsTraits
A version of TraitsBase specialized for OptDarts . . . . . 693
Optimizer
Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy . . . . . 694
OutputManager
Class to manage redirection of stdout/stderr, keep track of current redir state, and manage rank 0 output. Also manage tabular data output for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc. and delegate to Graphics for X Windows Graphics . . . . . 698
OutputWriter . . . . . 701
ParallelConfiguration
Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration . . . . . 702
ParallelDirectApplicInterface
Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep() . . . . 704
ParallelLevel
Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning . . . . 706
ParallelLibrary
Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels . . . . . 708
ParamResponsePair
Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id . . . . . 718
ParamStudy
Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies . . . . . 721
partial_prp_equality
Predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair . . . . . 727
partial_prp_hash
Wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function . . . . . 728
PebbldBranching
Main Branching class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer . . . . . 728
PebbldBranchSub
Sub Branch class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer . . . . . 729
PebbldTraits
Wrapper class for experimental PebbldMinimizer . . . . . 730
PecosApproximation
Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials . . . . . 731
PrefixingLineFilter . . . . . 736
ProbabilityTransformModel
Probability transformation specialization of RecastModel . . . . . 736
ProblemDescDB
The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file . . . . . 743
ProcessApplicInterface
Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process and communicates with it through files . . . . . 754
ProcessHandleApplicInterface
Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process, receives a process identifier, and communicates with the spawned process through files . . . . 758

ProgramOptions
ProgramOptions stores options whether from the CLH or from library user; initially valid only on worldRank = 0, but then broadcast in ParallelLibrary::push_output_tag() . . . . . 763
PStudyDACE
Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods . . . . . 768
PSUADEDesignCompExp
Wrapper class for the PSUADE library . . . . . 770
PythonInterface . . . . . 773
QuesoJointPdf< V, M >
Dakota specialization of QUESO generic joint PDF . . . . . 774
QuesoVectorRV< V, M >
Dakota specialization of QUESO vector-valued random variable . . . . . 776
RandomFieldModel
Random field model, capable of generating and then forward propagating . . . . . 776
RealScale
Data structure for storing real-valued dimension scale . . . . . 782
RecastModel
Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs . . . . . 782
ReducedBasis . . . . . 792
RelaxedVarConstraints
Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables 794
RelaxedVariables
Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables 795
Response
Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the enveloper base class . . . . . 797
RestartWriter . . . . . 804
ResultAttribute< T >
Data structure for a single Real, String, or int valued attribute . . . . . 805
ResultsDBAny . . . . . 806
ResultsDBBase . . . . . 808
ResultsDBHDF5
Manage interactions between ResultsManager and the low-level HDFIOHelper class . . . . . 809
ResultsEntry< StoredType >
Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups . . . . . 811
ResultsFileError
Exception throw for other results file read error . . . . . 812
ResultsManager
Results manager for iterator final data . . . . . 813
ResultsNames
List of valid names for iterator results . . . . . 815
RichExtrapVerification
Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification . . . . . 816
ROLOptimizer . . . . . 818
ROLTraits . . . . . 820
ScalingModel
Scaling specialization of RecastModel . . . . . 821

ScalingOptions
Simple container for user-provided scaling data, possibly expanded by replicates through the models . . . 828
ScilabInterface . . . 828
SensAnalysisGlobal
Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition 829
SeqHybridMetaIterator
Method for sequential hybrid iteration using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity . . . 832
SerialDirectApplicInterface
Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep() . . . 836
TrackerHTTP::Server
Struct to hold tracker/proxy pairs . . . 837
SharedApproxData
Base class for the shared approximation data class hierarchy . . . 838
SharedPecosApproxData
Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials . . . 843
SharedResponseData
Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Response instances . . . 846
SharedResponseDataRep
The representation of a SharedResponseData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedResponseData handle instances . . . 848
SharedSurfpackApproxData
Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota . . . 850
SharedVariablesData
Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances . . . 852
SharedVariablesDataRep
The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances . . . 857
SimulationModel
Derived model class which utilizes a simulation-based application interface to map variables into responses . . . 862
SimulationResponse
Container class for response functions and their derivatives. SimulationResponse provides the body class . . . 865
SNLLBase
Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods . . . 866
SNLLLeastSqTraits
Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library . . . 868
SNLLTraits
Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library . . . 869
SOLBase
Base class for Stanford SOL software . . . 870
SpawnApplicInterface
Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using spawnvp . . . 873

StringScale
Data structure for storing string-valued dimension scale . . . . . 874
SurfpackApproximation
Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota . . . . . 875
SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer . . . . . 878
SurrBasedGlobalTraits
The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls . . . . . 880
SurrBasedLocalMinimizer
Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares . 881
SurrBasedMinimizer
Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares . . . . . 887
SurrogateModel
Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel) . . . . . 892
SysCallApplicInterface
Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls . . . . 897
TabularDataTruncated
Exception thrown when data read truncated . . . . . 900
TabularReader
Utility used in derived read_core to read values in tabular format . . . . . 900
TabularWriter
Utility used in derived write_core to write values in tabular format . . . . . 901
TANA3Approximation
Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation) . . . . . 901
TaylorApproximation
Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation) . 903
TestDriverInterface . . . . . 905
TKFactoryDIPC
Custom RW TKfactory: passes Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build . . . . . 911
TKFactoryDIPCLogit
Custom Logit RW TKfactory: passed Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build . . 912
TrackerHTTP
TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library . . . . . 913
TraitsBase
Base class for traits . . . . . 915
UsageTracker
Lightweight class to manage conditionally active Curl-based HTTP tracker via PIMPL . . . . 917
Var_icheck
Structure for verifying bounds and initial point for string-valued vars . . . . . 918
Var_rcheck
Structure for verifying bounds and initial point for real-valued vars . . . . . 919
Variables
Base class for the variables class hierarchy . . . . . 919
Verification
Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies . . . . . 929
VLint
Structure for validating integer uncertain variable labels, bounds, values . . . . . 930

VLreal
Structure for validating real uncertain variable labels, bounds, values . . . . . 931
VLstr
Structure for validating string uncertain variable labels, bounds, values . . . . . 931
VPSApproximation
Derived approximation class for VPS implementation . . . . . 932
WorkdirHelper . . . . . 936

# Chapter 11

# File Index

## 11.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:


dakota_dll_api.cpp
This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA . . . . . 943
dakota_dll_api.h
API for DLL interactions . . . . . 944
dakota_linear_algebra.hpp
Dakota linear algebra utilities . . . . . 945
dakota_tabular_io.hpp
Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to faciliate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_util.h . . . . . 946
dll_tester.cpp
Test the DLL with a DAKOTA input file . . . . . 948
JEGAOptimizer.cpp
Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class . . . . . 948
JEGAOptimizer.hpp
Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class . . . . . 949
library_mode.cpp
File containing a mock simulator main for testing Dakota in library mode . . . . . 950
library_split.cpp
File containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator . . . . . 953
main.cpp
File containing the main program for DAKOTA . . . . . 954
QUESOImpl.hpp . . . . . 954
restart_util.cpp
File containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program . . . . . 955

# Chapter 12

# Namespace Documentation

## 12.1 Dakota Namespace Reference

The primary namespace for DAKOTA.

### Classes

- class ActiveSubspaceModel

  *Active subspace model for input (variable space) reduction.*
- class AdaptedBasisModel

  *Adapted basis model for input (variable space) reduction.*
- class ApplicationInterface

  *Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes.*
- class ApproximationInterface

  *Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results.*
- class APPSEvalMgr

  *Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.*
- class AppsTraits

  *Wrapper class for HOPSPACK.*
- class BootstrapSamplerBase

  *Base class/interface for the bootstrap sampler.*
- class BootstrapSampler

  *Actual boostrap sampler implementation for common data types.*
- class BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >

  *Bootstrap sampler that is specialized to allow for the boostrapping of RealMatrix.*
- class BootstrapSamplerWithGS

  *A derived sampler to allow for user specification of the accessor methods.*
- class COLINApplication
- class COLINTraits

  *Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN.*
- class CollabHybridMetaIterator

  *Meta-iterator for hybrid iteration using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods.*

- class GetLongOpt

  *GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France).*
- class CommandLineHandler

  *Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA.*
- class CommandShell

  *Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls.*
- class ConcurrentMetaIterator

  *Meta-iterator for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization.*
- class CONMINTraits

  *Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library.*
- class FileReadException

  *base class for Dakota file read exceptions (to allow catching both tabular and general file truncation issues)*
- class TabularDataTruncated

  *exception thrown when data read truncated*
- class ResultsFileError

  *exception throw for other results file read error*
- class FunctionEvalFailure

  *exception class for function evaluation failures*
- struct BaseConstructor

  *Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors.*
- struct NoDBBaseConstructor

  *Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations without ProblemDescDB support.*
- struct LightWtBaseConstructor

  *Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations.*
- struct RealScale

  *Data structure for storing real-valued dimension scale.*
- struct StringScale

  *Data structure for storing string-valued dimension scale.*
- struct ResultAttribute

  *Data structure for a single Real, String, or int valued attribute.*
- class ActiveSet

  *Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector.*
- class Analyzer

  *Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy.*
- class Approximation

  *Base class for the approximation class hierarchy.*
- class Constraints

  *Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy.*
- class Environment

  *Base class for the environment class hierarchy.*
- class Graphics

*The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics; there is only one instance of this OutputManager::dakotaGraphics.*

- class Interface

  *Base class for the interface class hierarchy.*
- class Iterator

  *Base class for the iterator class hierarchy.*
- class LeastSq

  *Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy.*
- class Minimizer

  *Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy.*
- class ScalingOptions

  *Simple container for user-provided scaling data, possibly expanded by replicates through the models.*
- class Model

  *Base class for the model class hierarchy.*
- class NonD

  *Base class for all nondetermistic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch).*
- class Optimizer

  *Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy.*
- class PStudyDACE

  *Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods.*
- class Response

  *Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the enveloper base class.*
- class TraitsBase

  *Base class for traits.*
- class GeneralReader

  *Utility used in derived read_core to read in generic format.*
- class TabularReader

  *Utility used in derived read_core to read values in tabular format.*
- class GeneralWriter

  *Utility used in derived write_core to write in generic format.*
- class ApreproWriter

  *Utility used in derived write_core to write in aprepro format.*
- class TabularWriter

  *Utility used in derived write_core to write values in tabular format.*
- class LabelsWriter

  *Utility used in derived write_core to write labels in tabular format.*
- class Variables

  *Base class for the variables class hierarchy.*
- class Verification

  *Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies.*
- class DataEnvironmentRep

  *Body class for environment specification data.*
- class DataEnvironment

*Handle class for environment specification data.*

- class DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits

  *Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.*
- class DataFitSurrModel

  *Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local)*
- class DataInterface

  *Handle class for interface specification data.*
- class DataMethodRep

  *Body class for method specification data.*
- class DataMethod

  *Handle class for method specification data.*
- class DataModelRep

  *Body class for model specification data.*
- class DataModel

  *Handle class for model specification data.*
- class DataResponsesRep

  *Body class for responses specification data.*
- class DataResponses

  *Handle class for responses specification data.*
- class DataTransformModel

  *Data transformation specialization of RecastModel.*
- class DataVariablesRep

  *Body class for variables specification data.*
- class DataVariables

  *Handle class for variables specification data.*
- class DDACEDesignCompExp

  *Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library.*
- class DirectApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls.*
- class DiscrepancyCorrection

  *Base class for discrepancy corrections.*
- class DLSolverTraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for DLSolver.*
- class DOTTraits

  *Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library.*
- class EffGlobalTraits

  *Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms.*
- class EffGlobalMinimizer
- class EmbedHybridMetaIterator

  *Meta-iterator for closely-coupled hybrid iteration, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods.*
- class ExecutableEnvironment

  *Environment corresponding to execution as a stand-alone application.*

- class ExperimentData

  *Interpolation method for interpolating between experimental and model data. I need to work on inputs/outputs to this method. For now, this assumes interpolation of functional data.*
- class ExperimentResponse

  *Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ExperimentResponse provides the body class.*
- class ForkApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using fork/execvp/waitpid.*
- class FSUDesignCompExp

  *Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library.*
- class GaussProcApproximation

  *Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation.*
- class GridApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus.*
- class HDF5IOHelper
- class HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits

  *Class for multilevel-multifidelity optimization algorithm.*
- class HierarchSurrModel

  *Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity).*
- class IteratorScheduler

  *This class encapsulates scheduling operations for concurrent sub-iteration within an outer level context (e.g., meta-iteration, nested models).*
- class JEGAOptimizer

  *A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).*
- class JEGATraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).*
- class LibraryEnvironment

  *Environment corresponding to execution as an embedded library.*
- class MatlabInterface
- class MetaIterator

  *Base class for meta-iterators.*
- class MixedVarConstraints

  *Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).*
- class MixedVariables

  *Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).*
- class MPIManager

  *Class MPIManager to manage Dakota's MPI world, which may be a subset of MPI_COMM_WORLD.*
- class MPIPackBuffer

  *Class for packing MPI message buffers.*
- class MPIUnpackBuffer

  *Class for unpacking MPI message buffers.*
- class NCSUTraits

*Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library.*

- class NestedModel

  *Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model.*
- struct Var_rcheck

  *structure for verifying bounds and initial point for real-valued vars*
- struct Var_icheck

  *structure for verifying bounds and initial point for string-valued vars*
- struct VLreal

  *structure for validating real uncertain variable labels, bounds, values*
- struct VLint

  *structure for validating integer uncertain variable labels, bounds, values*
- struct VLstr

  *structure for validating string uncertain variable labels, bounds, values*
- class NIDRProblemDescDB

  *The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser.*
- struct NL2Res

  *Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.*
- class NL2SOLLeastSqTraits

  *Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library.*
- class NLPQLPTraits

  *Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0.*
- class NLSSOLLeastSqTraits

  *Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library.*
- class NomadTraits

  *Wrapper class for NOMAD Optimizer.*
- class NonDAdaptImpSampling

  *Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA.*
- class NonDAdaptiveSampling

  *Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statisctical, and topological information of the surrogate.*
- class NonDBayesCalibration

  *Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data.*
- class NonDCalibration
- class NonDCubature

  *Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals.*
- class NonDDREAMBayesCalibration

  *Bayesian inference using the DREAM approach.*
- class NonDExpansion

  *Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC)*
- class NonDGlobalEvidence

  *Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDGlobalInterval

*Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.*

- class NonDGlobalReliability

  *Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDGlobalSingleInterval

  *Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDGPImpSampling

  *Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method.*
- class NonDGPMSABayesCalibration

  *Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data.*
- class NonDIntegration

  *Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals.*
- class NonDInterval

  *Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDLHSEvidence

  *Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDLHSInterval

  *Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDLHSSampling

  *Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDLHSSingleInterval

  *Class for pure interval propagation using LHS.*
- class NonDLocalEvidence

  *Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDLocalInterval

  *Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDLocalReliability

  *Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDLocalSingleInterval

  *Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos

  *Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDMultilevelSampling

  *Performs Multilevel Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDMultilevelStochCollocation

  *Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDPOFDarts

  *Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDPolynomialChaos

  *Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.*

- class NonDQuadrature

  *Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas.*
- class DerivInformedPropCovTK

  *Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for random walk case)*
- class DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK

  *Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for logit random walk case)*
- class NonDQUESOBayesCalibration

  *Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin.*
- class NonDReliability

  *Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDRKDDarts

  *Base class for the Recursive k-d Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.*
- class NonDSampling

  *Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, and other specializations.*
- class NonDSparseGrid

  *Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables.*
- class NonDStochCollocation

  *Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.*
- class NonDWASABIBayesCalibration

  *WASABI - Weighted Adaptive Surrogate Approximations for Bayesian Inference.*
- class NonlinearCGTraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for NonlinearCG optimizers.*
- class NonlinearCGOptimizer
- class NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator

  *Derived class for plugging Dakota evaluations into NOWPAC solver.*
- class NOWPACTraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for NOWPAC optimizers.*
- class NOWPACOptimizer

  *Wrapper class for the (S)NOWPAC optimization algorithms from Florian Augustin (MIT)*
- class NPSOLTraits

  *Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library.*
- class OptDartsTraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for OptDarts.*
- class OptDartsOptimizer

  *Wrapper class for OptDarts Optimizer.*
- class OutputWriter
- class ConsoleRedirector
- class RestartWriter
- class OutputManager

  *Class to manage redirection of stdout/stderr, keep track of current redir state, and manage rank 0 output. Also manage tabular data output for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc. and delegate to Graphics for X Windows Graphics.*

- class ParallelLevel

  *Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning.*
- class ParallelConfiguration

  *Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration.*
- class ParallelLibrary

  *Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels.*
- class ParamResponsePair

  *Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id.*
- class ParamStudy

  *Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies.*
- class PebbldBranching

  *Main Branching class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.*
- class PebbldBranchSub

  *Sub Branch class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.*
- class PebbldTraits

  *Wrapper class for experimental PebbldMinimizer.*
- class PecosApproximation

  *Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.*
- class ProbabilityTransformModel

  *Probability transformation specialization of RecastModel.*
- class ProblemDescDB

  *The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file.*
- class ProcessApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process and communicates with it through files.*
- class ProcessHandleApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process, receives a process identifier, and communicates with the spawned process through files.*
- class ProgramOptions

  *ProgramOptions stores options whether from the CLH or from library user; initially valid only on worldRank = 0, but then broadcast in ParallelLibrary::push_output_tag()*
- struct partial_prp_hash

  *wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function*
- struct partial_prp_equality

  *predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair*
- class PSUADEDesignCompExp

  *Wrapper class for the PSUADE library.*
- class PythonInterface
- class QuesoJointPdf

  *Dakota specialization of QUESO generic joint PDF.*
- class QuesoVectorRV

  *Dakota specialization of QUESO vector-valued random variable.*
- class TKFactoryDIPC

*Custom RW TKfactory: passes Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.*

- class TKFactoryDIPCLogit

  *Custom Logit RW TKfactory: passed Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.*
- class RandomFieldModel

  *Random field model, capable of generating and then forward propagating.*
- class RecastModel

  *Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs.*
- class ReducedBasis
- class RelaxedVarConstraints

  *Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables.*
- class RelaxedVariables

  *Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables.*
- class ResultsDBAny
- class ResultsDBBase
- class AddAttributeVisitor

  *Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add attributes to HDF5 objects.*
- class AttachScaleVisitor

  *Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add dimension scales (RealScale or StringScale) to HDF5 datasets.*
- class ResultsDBHDF5

  *Manage interactions between ResultsManager and the low-level HDFIOHelper class.*
- class ResultsNames

  *List of valid names for iterator results.*
- class ResultsManager

  *Results manager for iterator final data.*
- class ResultsEntry

  *Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups.*
- class RichExtrapVerification

  *Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification.*
- class ROLOptimizer
- class ROLTraits
- class DakotaROLObjective
- class DakotaROLObjectiveGrad
- class DakotaROLObjectiveHess
- class DakotaROLIneqConstraints
- class DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad
- class DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess
- class DakotaROLEqConstraints
- class DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad
- class DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess
- class PrefixingLineFilter
- class ScalingModel

  *Scaling specialization of RecastModel.*

- class ScilabInterface
- class SensAnalysisGlobal

  *Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition.*
- class SeqHybridMetaIterator

  *Method for sequential hybrid iteration using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity.*
- class SharedApproxData

  *Base class for the shared approximation data class hierarchy.*
- class SharedPecosApproxData

  *Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.*
- class SharedResponseDataRep

  *The representation of a SharedResponseData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedResponseData handle instances.*
- class SharedResponseData

  *Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Response instances.*
- class SharedSurfpackApproxData

  *Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.*
- class SharedVariablesDataRep

  *The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances.*
- class SharedVariablesData

  *Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances.*
- class SimulationModel

  *Derived model class which utilizes a simulation-based application interface to map variables into responses.*
- class SimulationResponse

  *Container class for response functions and their derivatives. SimulationResponse provides the body class.*
- class SNLLBase

  *Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods.*
- class SNLLLeastSqTraits

  *Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.*
- class SNLLTraits

  *Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.*
- class SOLBase

  *Base class for Stanford SOL software.*
- class SpawnApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using spawnvp.*
- class SurfpackApproximation

  *Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.*
- class SurrBasedGlobalTraits

  *The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls.*
- class SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer
- class SurrBasedLocalMinimizer

  *Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.*

- class SurrBasedMinimizer

  *Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares.*
- class SurrogateModel

  *Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel).*
- class SysCallApplicInterface

  *Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls.*
- class TANA3Approximation

  *Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation).*
- class TaylorApproximation

  *Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation).*
- class TestDriverInterface
- class TrackerHTTP

  *TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.*
- class UsageTracker

  *Lightweight class to manage conditionally active Curl-based HTTP tracker via PIMPL.*
- class VPSApproximation

  *Derived approximation class for VPS implementation.*
- struct MatchesWC

  *Predicate that returns true when the passed path matches the wild_card with which it was configured. Currently supports ∗ and ?.*
- class WorkdirHelper

## Typedefs

- typedef double **Real**
- typedef std::string **String**
- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseVector < int, Real > **RealVector**
- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix < int, Real > **RealMatrix**
- typedef Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix < int, Real > **RealSymMatrix**
- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseVector < int, int > **IntVector**
- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix < int, int > **IntMatrix**
- typedef std::deque< bool > **BoolDeque**
- typedef boost::dynamic_bitset < unsigned long > **BitArray**
- typedef std::vector< BoolDeque > **BoolDequeArray**
- typedef std::vector< Real > **RealArray**

- typedef std::vector< RealArray > **Real2DArray**
- typedef std::vector< int > **IntArray**
- typedef std::vector< IntArray > **Int2DArray**
- typedef std::vector< short > **ShortArray**
- typedef std::vector< unsigned short > **UShortArray**
- typedef std::vector< UShortArray > **UShort2DArray**
- typedef std::vector < UShort2DArray > **UShort3DArray**
- typedef std::vector< size_t > **SizetArray**
- typedef std::vector< SizetArray > **Sizet2DArray**
- typedef std::vector< Sizet2DArray > **Sizet3DArray**
- typedef std::vector< String > **StringArray**
- typedef std::vector< StringArray > **String2DArray**
- typedef boost::multi_array_types::index_range **idx_range**
- typedef boost::multi_array < String, 1 > **StringMultiArray**
- typedef boost::multi_array < String, 2 > **StringMulti2DArray**
- typedef StringMultiArray::array_view < 1 >::type **StringMultiArrayView**
- typedef StringMultiArray::const_array_view < 1 >::type **StringMultiArrayConstView**
- typedef boost::multi_array < unsigned short, 1 > **UShortMultiArray**
- typedef UShortMultiArray::array_view < 1 >::type **UShortMultiArrayView**
- typedef UShortMultiArray::const_array_view < 1 >::type **UShortMultiArrayConstView**
- typedef boost::multi_array < size_t, 1 > **SizetMultiArray**
- typedef SizetMultiArray::array_view < 1 >::type **SizetMultiArrayView**
- typedef SizetMultiArray::const_array_view < 1 >::type **SizetMultiArrayConstView**
- typedef boost::multi_array < Real, 1 > **RealMultiArray**
- typedef boost::multi_array < Real, 2 > **RealMulti2DArray**
- typedef boost::multi_array < Real, 3 > **RealMulti3DArray**

- typedef std::vector< RealVector > **RealVectorArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealVectorArray > **RealVector2DArray**
- typedef std::vector< RealMatrix > **RealMatrixArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealSymMatrix > **RealSymMatrixArray**
- typedef std::vector< IntVector > **IntVectorArray**
- typedef std::vector< Variables > **VariablesArray**
- typedef std::vector< Response > **ResponseArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < ParamResponsePair > **PRPArray**
- typedef std::vector< PRPArray > **PRP2DArray**
- typedef std::vector< Model > **ModelArray**
- typedef std::vector< Iterator > **IteratorArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealMultiArray > **BoostMAArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealMulti2DArray > **BoostMA2DArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealMulti3DArray > **BoostMA3DArray**
- typedef std::list< bool > **BoolList**
- typedef std::list< int > **IntList**
- typedef std::list< size_t > **SizetList**
- typedef std::list< Real > **RealList**
- typedef std::list< RealVector > **RealVectorList**
- typedef std::list< String > **StringList**
- typedef std::list< Variables > **VariablesList**
- typedef std::list< Interface > **InterfaceList**
- typedef std::list< Response > **ResponseList**
- typedef std::list
  < ParamResponsePair > **PRPList**
- typedef std::list< Model > **ModelList**
- typedef std::list< Iterator > **IteratorList**
- typedef std::pair< int, int > **IntIntPair**
- typedef std::pair< size_t, size_t > **SizetSizetPair**
- typedef std::pair
  < SizetSizetPair,
  SizetSizetPair > **SizetSizet2DPair**
- typedef std::pair< size_t, int > **SizetIntPair**
- typedef std::pair< int, size_t > **IntSizetPair**
- typedef std::pair< int, String > **IntStringPair**
- typedef std::pair< Real, Real > **RealRealPair**
- typedef std::pair< int, Response > **IntResponsePair**
- typedef std::set< Real > **RealSet**
- typedef std::set< int > **IntSet**
- typedef std::set< String > **StringSet**
- typedef std::set< unsigned short > **UShortSet**

- typedef std::set< size_t > **SizetSet**
- typedef std::set< RealRealPair > **RealRealPairSet**
- typedef std::vector< RealSet > **RealSetArray**
- typedef std::vector< IntSet > **IntSetArray**
- typedef std::vector< StringSet > **StringSetArray**
- typedef std::vector< UShortSet > **UShortSetArray**
- typedef std::map< int, int > **IntIntMap**
- typedef std::map< int, short > **IntShortMap**
- typedef std::map< int, Real > **IntRealMap**
- typedef std::map< Real, Real > **RealRealMap**
- typedef std::map< String, Real > **StringRealMap**
- typedef std::multimap< Real, int > **RealIntMultiMap**
- typedef std::vector< RealRealPair > **RealRealPairArray**
- typedef std::vector< IntRealMap > **IntRealMapArray**
- typedef std::vector< RealRealMap > **RealRealMapArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < StringRealMap > **StringRealMapArray**
- typedef std::map< int, RealVector > **IntRealVectorMap**
- typedef std::map< int, RealMatrix > **IntRealMatrixMap**
- typedef std::map< int, ActiveSet > **IntActiveSetMap**
- typedef std::map< int, Variables > **IntVariablesMap**
- typedef std::map< int, Response > **IntResponseMap**
- typedef std::map< IntArray,
  size_t > **IntArraySizetMap**
- typedef std::map< IntIntPair,
  Real > **IntIntPairRealMap**
- typedef std::map< IntIntPair,
  RealMatrix > **IntIntPairRealMatrixMap**
- typedef std::map< RealRealPair,
  Real > **RealRealPairRealMap**
- typedef std::vector
  < IntIntPairRealMap > **IntIntPairRealMapArray**
- typedef std::vector
  < RealRealPairRealMap > **RealRealPairRealMapArray**
- typedef std::multimap
  < RealRealPair,
  ParamResponsePair > **RealPairPRPMultiMap**
- typedef std::map
  < SizetSizet2DPair,
  DiscrepancyCorrection > **DiscrepCorrMap**
- typedef IntList::iterator **ILIter**
- typedef IntList::const_iterator **ILCIter**
- typedef SizetList::iterator **StLIter**
- typedef SizetList::const_iterator **StLCIter**
- typedef RealList::iterator **RLIter**
- typedef RealList::const_iterator **RLCIter**
- typedef RealVectorList::iterator **RVLIter**

- typedef RealVectorList::const_iterator **RVLCIter**
- typedef StringList::iterator **StringLIter**
- typedef StringList::const_iterator **StringLCIter**
- typedef VariablesList::iterator **VarsLIter**
- typedef InterfaceList::iterator **InterfLIter**
- typedef ResponseList::iterator **RespLIter**
- typedef PRPList::iterator **PRPLIter**
- typedef ModelList::iterator **ModelLIter**
- typedef ModelList::reverse_iterator **ModelLRevIter**
- typedef IteratorList::iterator **IterLIter**
- typedef std::list < ParallelLevel >::iterator **ParLevLIter**
- typedef std::list < ParallelConfiguration > ::iterator **ParConfigLIter**
- typedef IntSet::iterator **ISIter**
- typedef IntSet::const_iterator **ISCIter**
- typedef StringSet::iterator **SSIter**
- typedef StringSet::const_iterator **SSCIter**
- typedef RealSet::iterator **RSIter**
- typedef RealSet::const_iterator **RSCIter**
- typedef IntIntMap::iterator **IntIntMIter**
- typedef IntIntMap::const_iterator **IntIntMCIter**
- typedef IntShortMap::iterator **IntShMIter**
- typedef IntShortMap::const_iterator **IntShMCIter**
- typedef IntRealMap::iterator **IRMIter**
- typedef IntRealMap::const_iterator **IRMCIter**
- typedef StringRealMap::iterator **SRMIter**
- typedef StringRealMap::const_iterator **SRMCIter**
- typedef RealRealMap::iterator **RRMIter**
- typedef RealRealMap::const_iterator **RRMCIter**
- typedef IntIntPairRealMap::iterator **IIPRMIter**
- typedef IntIntPairRealMap::const_iterator **IIPRMCIter**
- typedef RealRealPairSet::iterator **RRPSIter**
- typedef RealRealPairSet::const_iterator **RRPSCIter**
- typedef RealRealPairRealMap::iterator **RRPRMIter**
- typedef RealRealPairRealMap::const_iterator **RRPRMCIter**
- typedef IntRealVectorMap::iterator **IntRVMIter**
- typedef IntRealVectorMap::const_iterator **IntRVMCIter**
- typedef IntRealMatrixMap::iterator **IntRMMIter**

- typedef IntRealMatrixMap::const_iterator **IntRMMCIter**
- typedef IntActiveSetMap::iterator **IntASMIter**
- typedef IntVariablesMap::iterator **IntVarsMIter**
- typedef IntVariablesMap::const_iterator **IntVarsMCIter**
- typedef IntResponseMap::iterator **IntRespMIter**
- typedef IntResponseMap::const_iterator **IntRespMCIter**
- typedef boost::tuple < std::string, std::string, size_t, std::string > ResultsKeyType

  *Data type for results key (instance name / id, unique run, label), where data_key is a valid colon-delimited string from ResultsNames tuple<method_name, method_id, execution_number, data_key>*
- typedef std::string MetaDataKeyType

  *Data type for metadata key.*
- typedef std::vector< std::string > MetaDataValueType

  *Data type for metadata value.*
- typedef std::map < MetaDataKeyType, MetaDataValueType > MetaDataType

  *A single MetaData entry is map<string, vector<string> > Example: pair( "Column labels", ["Mean", "Std Dev", "Skewness", "Kurtosis"] )*
- typedef boost::tuple < std::string, std::string, size_t > StrStrSizet

  *Iterator unique ID: <method_name, method_id, exec_num>*
- typedef std::multimap< int, boost::variant< StringScale, RealScale > > DimScaleMap

  *Datatype to communicate scales (stored in boost::variant) and their associated dimension (the int) to the ResultsManager instance.*
- typedef std::vector < boost::variant < ResultAttribute< int > , ResultAttribute< String > , ResultAttribute< Real > > > AttributeArray

  *Datatype to communcate metadata (attributes) to the ResultsManager instance.*
- typedef boost::bimap< unsigned short, std::string > UShortStrBimap

  *bimaps to convert from enums <–> strings*
- typedef void(∗ **dl_core_run_t** )(void ∗, Optimizer1 ∗, char ∗)
- typedef void(∗ **dl_destructor_t** )(void ∗∗)
- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseSolver < int, Real > **RealSolver**

- typedef
  Teuchos::SerialSpdDenseSolver
  < int, Real > **RealSpdSolver**
- typedef int(∗ start_grid_computing_t )(char ∗analysis_driver_script, char ∗params_file, char ∗results_file)

  *definition of start grid computing type (function pointer)*
- typedef int(∗ perform_analysis_t )(char ∗iteration_num)

  *definition of perform analysis type (function pointer)*
- typedef int ∗(∗ get_jobs_completed_t )()

  *definition of get completed jobs type (function pointer)*
- typedef int(∗ stop_grid_computing_t )()

  *definition of stop grid computing type (function pointer)*
- typedef int **MPI_Comm**
- typedef void ∗ **MPI_Request**
- typedef unsigned char **u_char**
- typedef unsigned short **u_short**
- typedef unsigned int **u_int**
- typedef unsigned long **u_long**
- typedef long long **long_long**
- typedef unsigned long **UL**
- typedef void(∗ **Calcrj** )(int ∗n, int ∗p, Real ∗x, int ∗nf, Real ∗r, int ∗ui, void ∗ur, Vf vf)
- typedef void(∗ **Vf** )()
- typedef void(∗ **DbCallbackFunctionPtr** )(Dakota::ProblemDescDB ∗db, void ∗data_ptr)
- typedef boost::tuple
  < bfs::path, bfs::path,
  bfs::path > PathTriple

  *Triplet of filesystem paths: e.g., params, results, workdir.*
- typedef
  bmi::multi_index_container
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  bmi::indexed_by
  < bmi::ordered_non_unique
  < bmi::tag< ordered >
  , bmi::const_mem_fun
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  const IntStringPair
  &,&Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids >
  >, bmi::hashed_non_unique
  < bmi::tag< hashed >
  , bmi::identity
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair >
  , partial_prp_hash,
  partial_prp_equality > > > PRPMultiIndexCache

  *Boost Multi-Index Container for globally caching ParamResponsePairs.*
- typedef PRPMultiIndexCache **PRPCache**
- typedef
  PRPCache::index_iterator
  < ordered >::type **PRPCacheOIter**

- typedef
  PRPCache::index_const_iterator
  < ordered >::type **PRPCacheOCIter**
- typedef
  PRPCache::index_iterator
  < hashed >::type **PRPCacheHIter**
- typedef
  PRPCache::index_const_iterator
  < hashed >::type **PRPCacheHCIter**
- typedef PRPCacheOIter PRPCacheIter

  *default cache iterator <0>*
- typedef PRPCacheOCIter PRPCacheCIter

  `default cache const iterator <0>`

  *default cache const reverse iterator <0>*
- typedef
  boost::reverse_iterator
  < PRPCacheCIter > **PRPCacheCRevIter**
- typedef
  bmi::multi_index_container
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  bmi::indexed_by
  < bmi::ordered_unique
  < bmi::tag< ordered >
  , bmi::const_mem_fun
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair,
  int,&Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_id >
  >, bmi::hashed_non_unique
  < bmi::tag< hashed >
  , bmi::identity
  < Dakota::ParamResponsePair >
  , partial_prp_hash,
  partial_prp_equality > > > PRPMultiIndexQueue

  *Boost Multi-Index Container for locally queueing ParamResponsePairs.*
- typedef PRPMultiIndexQueue **PRPQueue**
- typedef
  PRPQueue::index_iterator
  < ordered >::type **PRPQueueOIter**
- typedef
  PRPQueue::index_const_iterator
  < ordered >::type **PRPQueueOCIter**
- typedef
  PRPQueue::index_iterator
  < hashed >::type **PRPQueueHIter**
- typedef
  PRPQueue::index_const_iterator
  < hashed >::type **PRPQueueHCIter**
- typedef PRPQueueOIter **PRPQueueIter**
- typedef PRPQueueOCIter **PRPQueueCIter**

- typedef std::pair< boost::any, MetaDataType > ResultsValueType

  *Core data storage type: boost::any, with optional metadata (see other types in results_types.hpp)*
- typedef boost::function< bool(const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &dest_path, bool overwrite)> file_op_function

  *define a function type that operates from src to dest, with option to overwrite*
- typedef boost::filter_iterator < MatchesWC, bfs::directory_iterator > glob_iterator

  *a glob_iterator filters a directory_iterator based on a wildcard predicate*

## Enumerations

- enum { **COBYLA**, **DIRECT**, **EA**, **MS**, **PS**, **SW**, **BETA** }
- enum { **APPROX_ERROR** = -8, **METHOD_ERROR** = -7, **MODEL_ERROR** = -6, **IO_ERROR** = -5, **INTERFACE_ERROR** = -4, **CONSTRUCT_ERROR** = -3, **PARSE_ERROR** = -2, **OTHER_ERROR** = -1 }

  *enum for Dakota abort reasons; using negative numbers to distinguish Dakota exit states from signals / uncaught signals. These need to be in range [-63, -1], so exit code (256+enum) is in [193, 255]. See RATIONALE in dakota_global_defs.cpp.*
- enum { **ABORT_EXITS**, **ABORT_THROWS** }

  *enum for dakota abort behaviors*
- enum { **CV_ID_DEFAULT** = 0, **MINIMUM_METRIC**, **RELATIVE_TOLERANCE**, **DECREASE_TOLERANCE** }

  *enum for active subspace cross validation identification*
- enum { **TABULAR_NONE** = 0, **TABULAR_HEADER** = 1, **TABULAR_EVAL_ID** = 2, **TABULAR_IFACE_ID** = 4, **TABULAR_EXPER_ANNOT** = TABULAR_HEADER | TABULAR_EVAL_ID, **TABULAR_ANNOTATED** = TABULAR_HEADER | TABULAR_EVAL_ID | TABULAR_IFACE_ID }

  *options for tabular columns*
- enum { **RESULTS_OUTPUT_TEXT** = 1, **RESULTS_OUTPUT_HDF5** = 2 }

  *Results output format.*
- enum { **FLEXIBLE_RESULTS**, **LABELED_RESULTS** }

  *options for results file format*
- enum { **NO_MODEL_FORMAT** =0, **TEXT_ARCHIVE** =1, **BINARY_ARCHIVE** =2, **ALGEBRAIC_FILE** =4, **ALGEBRAIC_CONSOLE** =8 }

  *define special values for surrogateExportFormats*
- enum ScaleScope { **SHARED**, **UNSHARED** }

  *Enum to specify whether a scale shared among responses.*

- enum ResultsOutputType { **REAL**, **INTEGER**, **STRING** }

  *enum for setting type on allocted matrix for Results Output*

- enum **CONSTRAINT_TYPE** { **LINEAR**, **NONLINEAR** }
- enum **CONSTRAINT_EQUALITY_TYPE** { **EQUALITY**, **INEQUALITY** }
- enum **LINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT** { **NONE**, **TWO_SIDED**, **ONE_SIDED_LOWER**, **ONE_SIDED_UPPER** }
- enum **NONLINEAR_EQUALITY_FORMAT** { **NONE**, **TPL_MANAGED**, **DAKOTA_MANAGED** }
- enum **NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT** { **NONE**, **TWO_SIDED**, **ONE_SIDED_LOWER**, **ONE_SIDED_UPPER** }
- enum {
  **DEFAULT_INTERFACE** =0, **APPROX_INTERFACE**, **FORK_INTERFACE** =PROCESS_INTERFACE_BIT, **SYSTEM_INTERFACE**,
  **GRID_INTERFACE**, **TEST_INTERFACE** =DIRECT_INTERFACE_BIT, **MATLAB_INTERFACE**, **PYTHON_INTERFACE**,
  **SCILAB_INTERFACE** }

  *special values for interface type*

- enum { **SYNCHRONOUS_INTERFACE**, **ASYNCHRONOUS_INTERFACE** }

  *interface synchronization types*

- enum { **OBJECTIVE**, **INEQUALITY_CONSTRAINT**, **EQUALITY_CONSTRAINT** }

  *define algebraic function types*

- enum {
  **DEFAULT_METHOD** =0, **HYBRID** =(META_BIT | PARALLEL_BIT), **PARETO_SET**, **MULTI_START**,
  **RICHARDSON_EXTRAP** =(ANALYZER_BIT | VERIF_BIT), **CENTERED_PARAMETER_STUDY** =(ANALYZER_BIT | PSTUDYDACE_BIT), **LIST_PARAMETER_STUDY**, **MULTIDIM_PARAMETER_STUDY**,
  **VECTOR_PARAMETER_STUDY**, **DACE**, **FSU_CVT**, **FSU_HALTON**,
  **FSU_HAMMERSLEY**, **PSUADE_MOAT**, **LOCAL_RELIABILITY** =(ANALYZER_BIT | NOND_BIT), **GLOBAL_RELIABILITY**,
  **POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS**, **STOCH_COLLOCATION**, **MULTILEVEL_POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS**, **MULTIFIDELITY_POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS**,
  **MULTIFIDELITY_STOCH_COLLOCATION**, **CUBATURE_INTEGRATION**, **SPARSE_GRID_INTEGRATION**, **QUADRATURE_INTEGRATION**,
  **BAYES_CALIBRATION**, **GPAIS**, **POF_DARTS**, **RKD_DARTS**,
  **IMPORTANCE_SAMPLING**, **ADAPTIVE_SAMPLING**, **MULTILEVEL_SAMPLING**, **LIST_SAMPLING**,
  **RANDOM_SAMPLING**, **LOCAL_INTERVAL_EST**, **LOCAL_EVIDENCE**, **GLOBAL_INTERVAL_EST**,
  **GLOBAL_EVIDENCE**, **SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL** =(MINIMIZER_BIT | SURRBASED_BIT), **DATA_FIT_SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL**, **HIERARCH_SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL**,
  **SURROGATE_BASED_GLOBAL**, **EFFICIENT_GLOBAL**, **NL2SOL** =(MINIMIZER_BIT | LEASTSQ_BIT), **NLSSOL_SQP**,
  **OPTPP_G_NEWTON**, **ASYNCH_PATTERN_SEARCH** =(MINIMIZER_BIT | OPTIMIZER_BIT), **O-**

**PTPP_PDS**, **COLINY_BETA**,
**COLINY_COBYLA**, **COLINY_DIRECT**, **COLINY_MULTI_START**, **COLINY_EA**,
**COLINY_PATTERN_SEARCH**, **COLINY_SOLIS_WETS**, **MOGA**, **SOGA**,
**NCSU_DIRECT**, **MESH_ADAPTIVE_SEARCH**, **MIT_NOWPAC**, **MIT_SNOWPAC**,
**GENIE_OPT_DARTS**, **GENIE_DIRECT**, **NONLINEAR_CG**, **OPTPP_CG**,
**OPTPP_Q_NEWTON**, **OPTPP_FD_NEWTON**, **OPTPP_NEWTON**, **NPSOL_SQP**,
**NLPQL_SQP**, **DOT_BFGS**, **DOT_FRCG**, **DOT_MMFD**,
**DOT_SLP**, **DOT_SQP**, **CONMIN_FRCG**, **CONMIN_MFD**,
**ROL**, **DL_SOLVER**, **BRANCH_AND_BOUND** =(MINIMIZER_BIT | OPTIMIZER_BIT | LEASTSQ_-BIT) }

- enum {
**SUBMETHOD_DEFAULT** =0, **SUBMETHOD_NONE**, SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE, **SUBMETHOD_EMBEDDED**,
**SUBMETHOD_SEQUENTIAL**, **SUBMETHOD_LHS**, **SUBMETHOD_RANDOM**, **SUBMETHOD_-BOX_BEHNKEN**,
**SUBMETHOD_CENTRAL_COMPOSITE**, **SUBMETHOD_GRID**, **SUBMETHOD_OA_LHS**, **SUBMETHOD_OAS**,
**SUBMETHOD_DREAM**, **SUBMETHOD_GPMSA**, **SUBMETHOD_QUESO**, **SUBMETHOD_WASABI**,
**SUBMETHOD_NIP**, **SUBMETHOD_SQP**, **SUBMETHOD_EA**, **SUBMETHOD_EGO**,
**SUBMETHOD_SBO**, **SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_ORDER**, **SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_QOI**, **SUBMETHOD_ESTIMATE_ORDER** }

  *Sub-methods, including sampling, inference algorithm, opt algorithm types.*

- enum {
**SILENT_OUTPUT**, **QUIET_OUTPUT**, **NORMAL_OUTPUT**, **VERBOSE_OUTPUT**,
**DEBUG_OUTPUT** }
- enum { **NO_RESULTS**, **INTERMEDIATE_RESULTS**, **FINAL_RESULTS** }
- enum {
**DEFAULT_SCHEDULING**, **MASTER_SCHEDULING**, **PEER_SCHEDULING**, **PEER_DYNAMIC_SCHEDULING**,
**PEER_STATIC_SCHEDULING**, **DYNAMIC_SCHEDULING**, **STATIC_SCHEDULING** }
- enum { **DEFAULT_CONFIG**, **PUSH_DOWN**, **PUSH_UP** }
- enum { **STD_NORMAL_U**, **STD_UNIFORM_U**, **ASKEY_U**, **EXTENDED_U** }
- enum { **DEFAULT_COVARIANCE**, **NO_COVARIANCE**, **DIAGONAL_COVARIANCE**, **FULL_COVARIANCE** }
- enum { **NO_INT_REFINE** =0, **IS**, **AIS**, **MMAIS** }
- enum { **PROBABILITIES**, **RELIABILITIES**, **GEN_RELIABILITIES** }
- enum { **COMPONENT** =0, **SYSTEM_SERIES**, **SYSTEM_PARALLEL** }
- enum { **CUMULATIVE**, **COMPLEMENTARY** }
- enum { **NO_MOMENTS**, **STANDARD_MOMENTS**, **CENTRAL_MOMENTS** }
- enum { **NO_EMULATION**, **DISTINCT_EMULATION**, **RECURSIVE_EMULATION** }
- enum { **DEFAULT_LS** =0, **SVD_LS**, **EQ_CON_LS** }
- enum {
**NO_EMULATOR**, **PCE_EMULATOR**, **ML_PCE_EMULATOR**, **MF_PCE_EMULATOR**,
**SC_EMULATOR**, **MF_SC_EMULATOR**, **GP_EMULATOR**, **KRIGING_EMULATOR**,
**VPS_EMULATOR** }

- enum {
  **CALIBRATE_NONE** = 0, **CALIBRATE_ONE**, **CALIBRATE_PER_EXPER**, **CALIBRATE_PER_RESP**,
  **CALIBRATE_BOTH** }
- enum { **IGNORE_RANKS**, **SET_RANKS**, **GET_RANKS**, **SET_GET_RANKS** }
- enum {
  **UNCERTAIN**, **UNCERTAIN_UNIFORM**, **ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN**, **ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN_UNIFORM**,
  **EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN**, **EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_UNIFORM**, **ACTIVE**, **ACTIVE_UNIFORM**,
  **ALL**, **ALL_UNIFORM** }
- enum {
  **ONE_SIDED_LOWER**, **ONE_SIDED_LOWER**, **ONE_SIDED_LOWER**, **ONE_SIDED_UPPER**,
  **ONE_SIDED_UPPER**, **ONE_SIDED_UPPER**, **TWO_SIDED**, **TWO_SIDED**,
  **TWO_SIDED** }
- enum {
  **MV** =0, **AMV_X**, **AMV_U**, **AMV_PLUS_X**,
  **AMV_PLUS_U**, **TANA_X**, **TANA_U**, **NO_APPROX**,
  **EGRA_X**, **EGRA_U** }
- enum { **BREITUNG**, **HOHENRACK**, **HONG** }
- enum { **ORIGINAL_PRIMARY**, **SINGLE_OBJECTIVE**, **LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE**, **AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE** }
- enum { **NO_CONSTRAINTS**, **LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS**, **ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS** }
- enum { **NO_RELAX**, **HOMOTOPY**, **COMPOSITE_STEP** }
- enum { **PENALTY_MERIT**, **ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT**, **LAGRANGIAN_MERIT**, **AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT** }
- enum { **FILTER**, **TR_RATIO** }
- enum { **SCALE_NONE**, **SCALE_VALUE**, **SCALE_LOG** }
- enum {
  **CDV**, **LINEAR**, **LINEAR**, **NONLIN**,
  **FN_LSQ** }
- enum { **DISALLOW**, **TARGET**, **BOUNDS** }
- enum { **DEFAULT_POINTS**, **MINIMUM_POINTS**, **RECOMMENDED_POINTS**, **TOTAL_POINTS** }

  *define special values for pointsManagement*
- enum {
  **NO_SURROGATE** =0, **UNCORRECTED_SURROGATE**, **AUTO_CORRECTED_SURROGATE**, **BYPASS_SURROGATE**,
  **MODEL_DISCREPANCY**, **AGGREGATED_MODELS** }

  *define special values for SurrogateModel::responseMode*
- enum { **NO_CORRECTION** =0, **ADDITIVE_CORRECTION**, **MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION**, **COMBINED_CORRECTION** }

  *define special values for approxCorrectionType*
- enum { **RF_KARHUNEN_LOEVE** =0, **RF_PCA_GP**, **RF_ICA** }

  *define types of random field approximations*
- enum { **NOCOVAR** =0, **EXP_L2**, **EXP_L1** }

  *define types of analytic covariance functions*

- enum { **SUBSPACE_NORM_DEFAULT** =0, **SUBSPACE_NORM_MEAN_VALUE**, **SUBSPACE_NORM_MEAN_GRAD**, **SUBSPACE_NORM_LOCAL_GRAD** }

  *define special values for active subspace normalizations*
- enum { **SURROGATE_MODEL** =1, **TRUTH_MODEL** }

  *define special values for componentParallelMode (active model for parallel scheduling)*
- enum { **BASE_RESPONSE** =0, **SIMULATION_RESPONSE**, **EXPERIMENT_RESPONSE** }

  *special values for derived Response type*
- enum { **GENERIC_FNS** = 0, **OBJECTIVE_FNS**, **CALIB_TERMS** }

  *values for primary response types*
- enum { **DEFAULT_DOMAIN** =0, **RELAXED_DOMAIN**, **MIXED_DOMAIN** }
- enum {
  **DEFAULT_VIEW** =0, **ALL_VIEW**, **DESIGN_VIEW**, **UNCERTAIN_VIEW**,
  **ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN_VIEW**, **EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_VIEW**, **STATE_VIEW** }
- enum {
  **EMPTY_VIEW** =0, **RELAXED_ALL**, **MIXED_ALL**, **RELAXED_DESIGN**,
  **RELAXED_UNCERTAIN**, **RELAXED_ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN**, **RELAXED_EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN**, **RELAXED_STATE**,
  **MIXED_DESIGN**, **MIXED_UNCERTAIN**, **MIXED_ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN**, **MIXED_EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN**,
  **MIXED_STATE** }
- enum { **ALL_VARS** =0, **ACTIVE_VARS**, **INACTIVE_VARS** }

  *values differentiating subsets of variables for I/O*
- enum {
  **EMPTY_TYPE** =0, **CONTINUOUS_DESIGN**, **DISCRETE_DESIGN_RANGE**, **DISCRETE_DESIGN_SET_INT**,
  **DISCRETE_DESIGN_SET_STRING**, **DISCRETE_DESIGN_SET_REAL**, **NORMAL_UNCERTAIN**, **LOGNORMAL_UNCERTAIN**,
  **UNIFORM_UNCERTAIN**, **LOGUNIFORM_UNCERTAIN**, **TRIANGULAR_UNCERTAIN**, **EXPONENTIAL_UNCERTAIN**,
  **BETA_UNCERTAIN**, **GAMMA_UNCERTAIN**, **GUMBEL_UNCERTAIN**, **FRECHET_UNCERTAIN**,
  **WEIBULL_UNCERTAIN**, **HISTOGRAM_BIN_UNCERTAIN**, **POISSON_UNCERTAIN**, **BINOMIAL_UNCERTAIN**,
  **NEGATIVE_BINOMIAL_UNCERTAIN**, **GEOMETRIC_UNCERTAIN**, **HYPERGEOMETRIC_UNCERTAIN**, **HISTOGRAM_POINT_UNCERTAIN_INT**,
  **HISTOGRAM_POINT_UNCERTAIN_STRING**, **HISTOGRAM_POINT_UNCERTAIN_REAL**, **CONTINUOUS_INTERVAL_UNCERTAIN**, **DISCRETE_INTERVAL_UNCERTAIN**,
  **DISCRETE_UNCERTAIN_SET_INT**, **DISCRETE_UNCERTAIN_SET_STRING**, **DISCRETE_UNCERTAIN_SET_REAL**, **CONTINUOUS_STATE**,
  **DISCRETE_STATE_RANGE**, **DISCRETE_STATE_SET_INT**, **DISCRETE_STATE_SET_STRING**, **DISCRETE_STATE_SET_REAL** }
- enum {
  **TOTAL_CDV** =0, **TOTAL_DDIV**, **TOTAL_DDSV**, **TOTAL_DDRV**,
  **TOTAL_CAUV**, **TOTAL_DAUIV**, **TOTAL_DAUSV**, **TOTAL_DAURV**,
  **TOTAL_CEUV**, **TOTAL_DEUIV**, **TOTAL_DEUSV**, **TOTAL_DEURV**,
  **TOTAL_CSV**, **TOTAL_DSIV**, **TOTAL_DSSV**, **TOTAL_DSRV**,
  **NUM_VC_TOTALS** }

- enum var_t {
  **VAR_x1**, **VAR_x2**, **VAR_x3**, **VAR_b**,
  **VAR_h**, **VAR_P**, **VAR_M**, **VAR_Y**,
  **VAR_w**, **VAR_t**, **VAR_R**, **VAR_E**,
  **VAR_X**, **VAR_Fs**, **VAR_P1**, **VAR_P2**,
  **VAR_P3**, **VAR_B**, **VAR_D**, **VAR_H**,
  **VAR_F0**, **VAR_d**, **VAR_MForm** }

  *enumeration of possible variable types (to index to names)*
- enum driver_t {
  **NO_DRIVER** =0, **CANTILEVER_BEAM**, **MOD_CANTILEVER_BEAM**, **CYLINDER_HEAD**,
  **EXTENDED_ROSENBROCK**, **GENERALIZED_ROSENBROCK**, **LF_ROSENBROCK**, **EXTRA_-LF_ROSENBROCK**,
  **MF_ROSENBROCK**, **MODIFIED_ROSENBROCK**, **ROSENBROCK**, **LF_POLY_PROD**,
  **POLY_PROD**, **GERSTNER**, **SCALABLE_GERSTNER**, **LOGNORMAL_RATIO**,
  **MULTIMODAL**, **PLUGIN_ROSENBROCK**, **PLUGIN_TEXT_BOOK**, **SHORT_COLUMN**,
  **LF_SHORT_COLUMN**, **MF_SHORT_COLUMN**, **SIDE_IMPACT_COST**, **SIDE_IMPACT_PERFO-RMANCE**,
  **SOBOL_RATIONAL**, **SOBOL_G_FUNCTION**, **SOBOL_ISHIGAMI**, **STEEL_COLUMN_COST**,
  **STEEL_COLUMN_PERFORMANCE**, **TEXT_BOOK**, **TEXT_BOOK1**, **TEXT_BOOK2**,
  **TEXT_BOOK3**, **TEXT_BOOK_OUU**, **SCALABLE_TEXT_BOOK**, **SCALABLE_MONOMIALS**,
  **MOGATEST1**, **MOGATEST2**, **MOGATEST3**, **ILLUMINATION**,
  **BARNES**, **BARNES_LF**, **HERBIE**, **SMOOTH_HERBIE**,
  **SHUBERT**, **SALINAS**, **MODELCENTER**, **GENZ**,
  **DAMPED_OSCILLATOR**, **ANISOTROPIC_QUADRATIC_FORM**, **BAYES_LINEAR**, **STEADY_S-TATE_DIFFUSION_1D**,
  **TRANSIENT_DIFFUSION_1D**, **PREDATOR_PREY** }

  *enumeration of possible direct driver types (to index to names)*
- enum local_data_t { **VARIABLES_MAP** =1, **VARIABLES_VECTOR** =2 }

  *enumeration for how local variables are stored (values must employ a bit representation)*
- enum sigtype { **NO_SIGMA**, **SCALAR_SIGMA**, **DIAGONAL_SIGMA**, **MATRIX_SIGMA** }

  *special values for sigmaType*
- enum edtype { **SCALAR_DATA**, **FUNCTIONAL_DATA** }

  *special values for experimental data type*
- enum {
  **DEFAULT_CORRECTION** = 0, **SINGLE_CORRECTION**, **FULL_MODEL_FORM_CORRECTIO-N**, **FULL_SOLUTION_LEVEL_CORRECTION**,
  **SEQUENCE_CORRECTION** }
- enum { **SETUP_MODEL**, **SETUP_USERFUNC** }
- enum {
  **CAUVar_normal** = 0, **CAUVar_lognormal** = 1, **CAUVar_uniform** = 2, **CAUVar_loguniform** = 3,
  **CAUVar_triangular** = 4, **CAUVar_exponential** = 5, **CAUVar_beta** = 6, **CAUVar_gamma** = 7,
  **CAUVar_gumbel** = 8, **CAUVar_frechet** = 9, **CAUVar_weibull** = 10, **CAUVar_histogram_bin** = 11,
  **CAUVar_Nkinds** = 12 }
- enum {
  **DAUIVar_poisson** = 0, **DAUIVar_binomial** = 1, **DAUIVar_negative_binomial** = 2, **DAUIVar_geometric** = 3,
  **DAUIVar_hypergeometric** = 4, **DAUIVar_histogram_point_int** = 5, **DAUIVar_Nkinds** = 6 }
- enum { **DAUSVar_histogram_point_str** = 0, **DAUSVar_Nkinds** = 1 }

- enum { **DAURVar_histogram_point_real** = 0, **DAURVar_Nkinds** = 1 }
- enum { **CEUVar_interval** = 0, **CEUVar_Nkinds** = 1 }
- enum { **DEUIVar_interval** = 0, **DEUIVar_set_int** = 1, **DEUIVar_Nkinds** = 2 }
- enum { **DEUSVar_set_str** = 0, **DEUSVar_Nkinds** = 1 }
- enum { **DEURVar_set_real** = 0, **DEURVar_Nkinds** = 1 }
- enum {
  **DiscSetVar_design_set_int** = 0, **DiscSetVar_design_set_str** = 1, **DiscSetVar_design_set_real** = 2, **DiscSetVar_state_set_int** = 3,
  **DiscSetVar_state_set_str** = 4, **DiscSetVar_state_set_real** = 5, **DiscSetVar_Nkinds** = 6 }
- enum { **NUM_UNC_REAL_CONT** = 4 }

  *number of real-valued uncertain contiguous containers*
- enum { **NUM_UNC_INT_CONT** = 2 }

  *number of int-valued uncertain contiguous containers*
- enum { **NUM_UNC_STR_CONT** = 2 }

  *number of string-valued uncertain contiguous containers*
- enum **miAlg** : unsigned short { **MI_ALG_KSG1** = 0, **MI_ALG_KSG2** = 1 }
- enum { **FULL_TENSOR**, **FILTERED_TENSOR**, **RANDOM_TENSOR** }
- enum CG_UPDATETYPE {
  **CG_STEEPEST**, **CG_FLETCHER_REEVES**, **CG_POLAK_RIBIERE**, **CG_POLAK_RIBIERE_PLUS**,
  **CG_HESTENES_STIEFEL** }

  *NonlinearCG update options.*
- enum CG_LINESEARCHTYPE { **CG_FIXED_STEP**, **CG_LS_SIMPLE**, **CG_LS_BRENT**, **CG_LS_WOLFE** }

  *NonlinearCG linesearch options.*
- enum { **AS_FUNC** =1, **AS_GRAD** =2, **AS_HESS** =4 }
- enum { **TYPE_U** =1, **TYPE_B** =2, **TYPE_E** =3, **TYPE_EB** =4 }
- enum EvalType { **NLFEvaluator**, **CONEvaluator** }

  *enumeration for the type of evaluator function*
- enum { **APPROX_RESPONSE** =1, **TRUTH_RESPONSE** }
- enum { **CORR_APPROX_RESPONSE** =1, **UNCORR_APPROX_RESPONSE**, **CORR_TRUTH_RESPONSE**, **UNCORR_TRUTH_RESPONSE** }
- enum {
  **NEW_CANDIDATE** = 1, **CANDIDATE_ACCEPTED** = 2, **CANDIDATE_STATE** = (NEW_CANDIDATE | CANDIDATE_ACCEPTED), **NEW_CENTER** = 8,
  **CENTER_BUILT** = 16, **CENTER_STATE** = (NEW_CENTER | CENTER_BUILT), **NEW_TR_FACTOR** = 64, **NEW_TRUST_REGION** = (NEW_CENTER | NEW_TR_FACTOR),
  **HARD_CONVERGED** = 128, **SOFT_CONVERGED** = 256, **MIN_TR_CONVERGED** = 512, **MAX_ITER_CONVERGED** = 1024,
  **CONVERGED** }
- enum {
  **TH_SILENT_OUTPUT**, **TH_QUIET_OUTPUT**, **TH_NORMAL_OUTPUT**, **TH_VERBOSE_OUTPUT**,
  **TH_DEBUG_OUTPUT** }
- enum { **DIR_CLEAN**, **DIR_PERSIST**, **DIR_ERROR** }

  *define directory creation options*
- enum { **FILEOP_SILENT**, **FILEOP_WARN**, **FILEOP_ERROR** }

  *enum indicating action on failed file operation*

## Functions

- CommandShell & flush (CommandShell &shell)

  *convenient shell manipulator function to "flush" the shell*
- void read_sized_data (std::istream &s, RealVectorArray &va, size_t num_experiments, int num_state_variables)

  *istream extraction operator for configuration data of known dim and length*
- void read_fixed_rowsize_data (std::istream &s, RealVectorArray &va, int num_responses, bool row_major=true)

  *istream extraction operator for response data of known dim and unknown length*
- void read_unsized_data (std::istream &s, RealVectorArray &va, bool row_major=true)

  *istream extraction operator for coordinate data of unknown dim and unknown length*
- void read_config_vars_multifile (const std::string &basename, int num_expts, int ncv, RealVectorArray &config_vars)

  *file reader for configuration data supplied via multiple files*
- void read_config_vars_singlefile (const std::string &basename, int num_expts, int ncv, RealVectorArray &config_vars)

  *file reader for configuration data supplied via a single file*
- void read_field_values (const std::string &basename, int expt_num, RealVectorArray &field_vars)

  *file reader for vector field (response) data*
- void read_field_values (const std::string &basename, int expt_num, RealVector &field_vars)

  *file reader for scalar field (response) data*
- void read_coord_values (const std::string &basename, int expt_num, RealMatrix &coords)

  *file reader for experimental coordinate data*
- void read_coord_values (const std::string &basename, RealMatrix &coords)

  *file reader for simulation coordinate data*
- void read_covariance (const std::string &basename, int expt_num, RealMatrix &cov_vals)

  *file reader for CONSTANT covariance data*
- void read_covariance (const std::string &basename, int expt_num, Dakota::CovarianceMatrix::FORMAT, int num_vals, RealMatrix &cov_vals)

  *file reader for VECTOR and MATRIX covariance data*
- template<typename U , typename V >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const std::pair< U, V > &data)

  *global ostream insertion operator for std::pair*
- template<typename U , typename V >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, std::pair< U, V > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for std::pair*
- template<typename U , typename V >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const std::pair< U, V > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for std::pair*
- template<typename T >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const std::set< T > &data)

  *global std::ostream insertion operator for std::set*
- template<typename T >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, std::set< T > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for std::set*

- template<typename T >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const std::set< T > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for std::set*
- template<typename KeyT , typename ValueT >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const std::map< KeyT, ValueT > &data)

  *global std::ostream insertion operator for std::map*
- template<typename KeyT , typename ValueT >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, std::map< KeyT, ValueT > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for std::map*
- template<typename KeyT , typename ValueT >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const std::map< KeyT, ValueT > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for std::map*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v)

  *standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

*standard istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- void read_data (std::istream &s, StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *standard istream extraction operator for StringMultiArray with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos::-SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v)

  *standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos::-SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels (as StringMultiArray&)*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos::-SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *standard istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels (as StringMultiArrayView)*

- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void read_data_partial (std::istream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *standard istream extraction operator for partial StringMultiArray with labels (as StringMultiArrayView)*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_tabular (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v)

  *tabular istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_partial_tabular (std::istream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos-::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v)

  *tabular istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector*

- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void read_data_partial_tabular (std::istream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, String-MultiArray &v)

  *tabular istream extraction operator for partial SerialDenseVector*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_annotated (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data_annotated (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *annotated istream extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- template<typename T >
  std::string convert_to_string (const T &value)

  *simple utility to convert intrinsics to strings*

- void read_data_annotated (std::istream &s, StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *annotated istream extraction operator for StringMultiArray with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const ScalarType *v, OrdinalType len)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for pointer*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringArray &label_array)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with alternate labels*
- void write_data (std::ostream &s, const StringMultiArray &v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for StringMultiArray*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_aprepro (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *aprepro ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, const std::vector< ScalarType > &v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial std::vector*
- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType , typename LabelArrayType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v, const LabelArrayType &label_array)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels (StringMultiArray or StringArray)*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, const StringMultiArray &v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, StringMultiArrayConstView v)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, const StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

  *standard ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_partial_aprepro (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *aprepro ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial_aprepro (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, const StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

  *aprepro ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray with labels (string variables must be quoted for use with aprepro)*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_annotated (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *annotated ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*
- void write_data_annotated (std::ostream &s, const StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

  *annotated ostream insertion operator for StringMultiArray with labels*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const ScalarType *ptr, OrdinalType num_items)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for pointer*
- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data_partial_tabular (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType2 start_index, OrdinalType2 num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &v)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for partial SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial_tabular (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, const StringMultiArray &v)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray (const &)*
- template<typename OrdinalType >
  void write_data_partial_tabular (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType start_index, OrdinalType num_items, StringMultiArrayConstView v)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for partial StringMultiArray (const view)*
- void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, const StringArray &sa)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for vector of strings*
- void write_data_tabular (std::ostream &s, StringMultiArrayConstView ma)

  *tabular ostream insertion operator for view of StringMultiArray*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

  *global std::istream extraction operator for SerialDenseVector*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &data)

*global std::ostream insertion operator for SerialDenseVector*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *standard MPI buffer extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *standard MPI buffer extraction operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- void read_data (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

  *standard MPI buffer extraction operator for StringMultiArray with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &v, const StringMultiArray &label_array)

  *standard MPI buffer insertion operator for full SerialDenseVector with labels*

- void write_data (MPIPackBuffer &s, const StringMultiArray &v, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

  *standard MPI buffer insertion operator for StringMultiArray with labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, std::vector< Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > &va)

  *standard istream extraction operator for std::vector of SerialDenseVectors*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_data (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m)

  *standard istream extraction operator for SerialSymDenseMatrix*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m, bool brackets=true, bool row_rtn=true, bool final_rtn=true)

  *formatted ostream insertion operator for SerialSymDenseMatrix*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m, bool brackets=true, bool row_rtn=true, bool final_rtn=true)

  *formatted ostream insertion operator for SerialDenseMatrix*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_data (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &m, const StringArray &row_labels, const StringArray &col_labels)

  *ostream insertion operator for SerialDenseMatrix with row/col labels*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_lower_triangle (std::istream &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm)

  *istream partial specialization for reading the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix*

- template<typename IStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_lower_triangle (IStreamType &s, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm)

  *generic input stream template for reading the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_lower_triangle (std::ostream &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm, bool row_rtn=true)

  *ostream version for writing the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_lower_triangle (OStreamType &s, const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sm)

  *generic output stream template for writing the lower triangle of a SerialSymDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_col_vector_trans (std::istream &s, OrdinalType col, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *istream partial specialization for reading a column vector of a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename IStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_col_vector_trans (IStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *generic input stream template for reading a column vector of a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_col_vector_trans (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType col, OrdinalType num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm, bool brackets=true, bool break_line=true, bool final_rtn=true)

  *ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_col_vector_trans (std::ostream &s, OrdinalType col, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm, bool brackets=true, bool break_line=true, bool final_rtn=true)

  *ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_col_vector_trans (OStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, OrdinalType num_items, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename OStreamType , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_col_vector_trans (OStreamType &s, OrdinalType col, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *ostream insertion operator for a column vector from a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<typename ArrayT >
  void array_read (std::istream &s, ArrayT &v)

  *read array from std::istream*
- template<typename ArrayT >
  void array_write (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v)

  *write array to std::ostream*
- template<typename ListT >
  void list_write (const ListT &l, std::ostream &s)

  *write list to std::ostream*
- template<typename T >
  std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, std::vector< T > &data)

  *global std::istream extraction operator for std::vector*

- template<typename T >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const std::vector< T > &data)

  *global std::ostream insertion operator for std::vector*
- template<typename T >
  std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const std::list< T > &data)

  *global std::ostream insertion operator for std::list*
- template<typename ArrayT >
  void array_write (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, const std::vector< String > &label_array)

  *write array to std::ostream with labels*
- void array_write_aprepro (std::ostream &s, const StringArray &v, const std::vector< String > &label_array)

  *write array to std::ostream (APREPRO format) specialize for StringArray: values need quoting*
- template<typename ArrayT >
  void array_write_aprepro (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, const std::vector< String > &label_array)

  *write array to std::ostream (APREPRO format)*
- template<typename ArrayT >
  void array_write_annotated (std::ostream &s, const ArrayT &v, bool write_len)

  *Write array to ostream as a row vector; precede with length if write_len = true.*
- bool nearby (const RealVector &rv1, const RealVector &rv2, Real rel_tol)

  *tolerance-based equality operator for RealVector*
- bool operator== (const ShortArray &dsa1, const ShortArray &dsa2)

  *equality operator for ShortArray*
- bool operator== (const StringArray &dsa1, const StringArray &dsa2)

  *equality operator for StringArray*
- Real rel_change_L2 (const RealVector &curr_rv, const RealVector &prev_rv)

  *Computes relative change between RealVectors using Euclidean L2 norm.*
- Real rel_change_L2 (const RealVector &curr_rv1, const RealVector &prev_rv1, const IntVector &curr_iv, const IntVector &prev_iv, const RealVector &curr_rv2, const RealVector &prev_rv2)

  *Computes relative change between Real/int/Real vector triples using Euclidean L2 norm.*
- void remove_column (RealMatrix &matrix, int index)

  *Removes column from matrix.*
- void iround (const RealVector &input_vec, IntVector &rounded_vec)

  *round entries of a RealVector yielding an IntVector*
- bool operator== (const IntArray &dia1, const IntArray &dia2)

  *equality operator for IntArray*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator== (const std::vector< T > &vec, typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav)

  *equality operator for std::vector and boost::multi_array::const_array_view*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator== (typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav, const std::vector< T > &vec)

  *equality operator for boost::multi_array::const_array_view and std::vector*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator== (const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &ma, typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav)

*equality operator for boost::multi_array and boost::multi_array::const_array_view*

- template<typename T >
  bool operator== (typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav, const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &ma)

  *equality operator for boost::multi_array::const_array_view and boost::multi_array*
- bool operator!= (const IntArray &dia1, const IntArray &dia2)

  *inequality operator for IntArray*
- bool operator!= (const ShortArray &dsa1, const ShortArray &dsa2)

  *inequality operator for ShortArray*
- bool operator!= (const StringArray &dsa1, const StringArray &dsa2)

  *inequality operator for StringArray*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator!= (const std::vector< T > &vec, typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav)

  *inequality operator for std::vector and boost::multi_array::const_array_view*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator!= (typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav, const std::vector< T > &vec)

  *inequality operator for boost::multi_array::const_array_view and std::vector*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator!= (const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &ma, typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav)

  *inequality operator for boost::multi_array and boost::multi_array::const_array_view*
- template<typename T >
  bool operator!= (typename boost::multi_array< T, 1 >::template const_array_view< 1 >::type mav, const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &ma)

  *inequality operator for boost::multi_array::const_array_view and boost::multi_array*
- template<typename VectorType >
  bool is_equal_vec (const RealVector &vec1, const VectorType &vec2)

  *equality function for RealVector and a vector of arbitrary type*
- template<typename MatrixType , typename VectorType >
  void apply_matrix_partial (const MatrixType &M, const VectorType &v1, VectorType &v2)

  *Applies a RealMatrix to a vector (or subset of vector) v1.*
- template<typename VectorType >
  void apply_matrix_transpose_partial (const RealMatrix &M, const VectorType &v1, VectorType &v2)

  *Applies transpose of a RealMatrix to a vector (or subset of vector) v1.*
- std::string strtolower (const std::string &s)

  *Return lowercase copy of string s.*
- bool strbegins (const std::string &input, const std::string &test)

  *Return true if input string begins with string test.*
- bool strends (const std::string &input, const std::string &test)

  *Return true if input string ends with string test.*
- bool strcontains (const std::string &input, const std::string &test)

  *Return true if input string contains string test.*
- void build_label (String &label, const String &root_label, size_t tag, const String &separator="")

*create a label by appending a numerical tag to the root_label, o*

- void build_labels (StringArray &label_array, const String &root_label)

  *create an array of labels by tagging root_label for each entry in label_array. Uses build_label().*

- void build_labels (StringMultiArray &label_array, const String &root_label)

  *create an array of labels by tagging root_label for each entry in label_array. Uses build_label().*

- void build_labels_partial (StringArray &label_array, const String &root_label, size_t start_index, size_t num_items)

  *create a partial array of labels by tagging root_label for a subset of entries in label_array. Uses build_label().*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const std::vector< Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > &sdva, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *copy Array<Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OT,ST> > to Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OT,ST> - used by read_data_tabular - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data_transpose (const std::vector< Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > &sdva, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *copy Array<Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OT,ST> > to transposed Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OT,ST> - used by read_data_tabular - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdm, OrdinalType2 nr, OrdinalType2 nc)

  *copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OT,ST> to Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OT,ST> - used by NestedModel::update_sub_iterator - RWH*

- template<typename T >
  void copy_data (const std::vector< std::vector< T > > &d2a, std::vector< T > &da)

  *copy std::vector<vector<T> > to std::vector<T>(unroll vecOfvecs into vector) - used by ProcessApplicInterface::write_parameters_files - RWH*

- template<typename T >
  void copy_data (const std::map< int, T > &im, std::vector< T > &da)

  *copy map<int, T> to std::vector<T> (discard integer keys) - used by SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::core_run - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv1, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv2)

  *copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to same (used in place of operator= when a deep copy of a vector view is needed) - used by SensAnalysisGlobal::valid_sample_matrix - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm1, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm2)

  *copy Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to same (used in place of operator= when a deep copy is required) - used by Response - MSE*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &ssdm1, Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &ssdm2)

  *copy Teuchos::SerialSymDenseMatrix<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to same (used in place of operator= when a deep copy is required) - used by Response - MSE*

- void copy_data (const RealMatrix &source, RealMatrix &dest, int num_rows, int num_cols, int start_row=0, int start_col=0)

  *Taken from pecos/src/MathTools.hpp, BUT not templated because the implementation is specific to RealMatrix.*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType , typename VectorType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv, VectorType &vec)

  *copy Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> to std::vector<ScalarType> - used by Surfpack-Approximation constructor - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const std::vector< ScalarType > &da, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdv)

  *copy Array<ScalarType> to Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> - used by NOWPACOptimizer - MSE*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const ScalarType *ptr, const OrdinalType2 ptr_len, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv)

  *copy ScalarType* to Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> - used by ScalingModel::response_modify_n2s - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv, ScalarType *ptr, const OrdinalType2 ptr_len)

  *copy ScalarType* to Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<OrdinalType, ScalarType> - used by NL2SOLLeastSq::core_run - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv, std::vector< Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > > &sdva, OrdinalType2 num_vec, OrdinalType2 vec_len)

  *copy SerialDenseVector<> to Array<SerialDenseVector<> > - used by ConcurrentMetaIterator constructor - RWH*

- template<typename vecType1 , typename vecType2 >
  void copy_data_partial (const vecType1 &source, size_t source_start_idx, vecType2 &target, size_t target_start_idx, size_t len)

  *copy a portion arbitrary vector to all of another arbitrary vector*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv1, OrdinalType2 start_index1, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv2)

  *copy portion of first SerialDenseVector to all of second SerialDenseVector - used by DataTransformModel::vars_mapping - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv1, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv2, OrdinalType2 start_index2)

  *copy all of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector - used by MixedVariables - RWH, NLSSOLLeastSq - BMA*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv1, OrdinalType2 start_index1, OrdinalType2 num_items, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv2, OrdinalType2 start_index2)

*copy portion of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector - used by ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaled2native - RWH*

- template<typename OrdinalType1 , typename OrdinalType2 , typename ScalarType >
  void copy_data_partial (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType1, ScalarType > &sdv1, std::vector< ScalarType > &da2, OrdinalType2 start_index2)

  *copy all of first SerialDenseVector to portion of second SerialDenseVector - used by SharedSurfpackApproxData::merge_variable_arrays - RWH*

- template<typename T >
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da1, size_t start_index1, size_t num_items, std::vector< T > &da2)

  *copy portion of first Array<T> to all of second Array<T> - used by SharedResponseDataRep constructor - RWH*

- template<typename T >
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da1, std::vector< T > &da2, size_t start_index2)

  *copy all of first Array<T> to portion of second Array<T> - used by ParamStudy::multidim_loop - RWH*

- template<typename T >
  void copy_data_partial (const std::vector< T > &da, boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &bma, size_t start_index_bma)

  *copy all of first Array<T> to portion of boost::multi_array<T, 1> - used by RelaxedVariables - RWH*

- template<typename VectorType >
  void copy_column_vector (const RealMatrix &m, RealMatrix::ordinalType j, VectorType &col)

  *Copies a column of a Teuchos_SerialDenseMatrix<int,Real> to std::vector<Real>*

- template<typename VectorType >
  void copy_row_vector (const RealMatrix &m, RealMatrix::ordinalType i, VectorType &row)

  *Copies a row of a Teuchos_SerialDenseMatrix<int,Real> to std::vector<Real>*

- template<typename ScalarType >
  void insert_row_vector (const std::vector< ScalarType > &row, RealMatrix::ordinalType i, RealMatrix &m)

  *Inserts a std::vector<Real> into a row of a Teuchos_SerialDenseMatrix<int,Real>*

- void merge_data_partial (const IntVector &d_vec, RealVector &m_vec, size_t start_index_ma)

  *merge a discrete integer vector into a single continuous vector*

- void merge_data_partial (const IntVector &d_vec, RealArray &m_array, size_t start_index_ma)

  *merge a discrete integer vector into a single continuous array*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  const ScalarType & set_index_to_value (OrdinalType index, const std::set< ScalarType > &values)

  *retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index*

- template<typename ScalarType >
  size_t set_value_to_index (const ScalarType &value, const std::set< ScalarType > &values)

  *calculate the set index corresponding to the passed value*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename KeyType , typename ValueType >
  const KeyType & map_index_to_key (OrdinalType index, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)

  *retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename KeyType , typename ValueType >
  const ValueType & map_index_to_value (OrdinalType index, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)

  *retrieve the set value corresponding to the passed index*

- template<typename KeyType , typename ValueType >
  void map_keys_to_set (const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &source_map, std::set< KeyType > &target_set)

  *calculate the map index corresponding to the passed key*
- template<typename KeyType , typename ValueType >
  size_t map_key_to_index (const KeyType &key, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)

  *calculate the map index corresponding to the passed key*
- template<typename KeyType , typename ValueType >
  size_t map_value_to_index (const ValueType &value, const std::map< KeyType, ValueType > &pairs)

  *calculate the map index corresponding to the passed value*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void x_y_pairs_to_x_set (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &xy_pairs, std::set< ScalarType > &x_set)

  *convert a SerialDenseVector of head-to-tail (x,y) pairs into a std::set of (x), discarding the y values*
- template<typename ContainerType >
  size_t find_index (const ContainerType &c, const typename ContainerType::value_type &search_data)

  *generic find_index (inactive)*
- template<typename T >
  size_t find_index (const boost::multi_array< T, 1 > &bma, const T &search_data)

  *compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array*
- size_t find_index (SizetMultiArrayConstView bmacv, size_t search_data)

  *compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array view*
- size_t find_index (StringMultiArrayConstView bmacv, const String &search_data)

  *compute the index of an entry within a boost::multi_array view*
- template<typename ListT >
  size_t find_index (const ListT &l, const typename ListT::value_type &val)

  *compute the index of an entry within a std::list*
- template<typename ListT >
  ListT::const_iterator find_if (const ListT &c, bool(*test_fn)(const typename ListT::value_type &, const std::string &), const std::string &test_fn_data)

  *return an iterator to the first list element satisfying the predicate test_fn w.r.t. the passed test_fn_data; end if not found*
- template<typename VectorType , typename ScalarType >
  void **copy_data** (const std::vector< VectorType > &va, ScalarType *ptr, int ptr_len)
- void copy_data (SizetMultiArrayConstView ma, SizetArray &da)

  *copy boost::multi_array view to Array - used by ActiveSet::derivative_vector - RWH*
- void copy_data (StringMultiArrayConstView ma, StringArray &da)

  *copy boost::multi_array view to Array - used by Pecos::copy_data - RWH*
- template<typename DakContainerType >
  bool contains (const DakContainerType &v, const typename DakContainerType::value_type &val)

  *return true if the item val appears in container v*
- void abort_handler (int code)

  *global function which handles serial or parallel aborts*
- void abort_throw_or_exit (int dakota_code)

  *throw or exit depending on abort_mode*

- void register_signal_handlers ()

  *Tie various signal handlers to Dakota's abort_handler function.*
- void mpi_debug_hold ()

  *Global function to hold Dakota processes to help with MPI debugging.*
- template<typename T >
  T abort_handler_t (int code)
- void svd (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &singular_vals, RealMatrix &v_trans, bool compute_vectors=true)

  *Compute the SVD of an arbitrary matrix A = USV^T.*
- void singular_values (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &singular_values)

  *compute the singular values without storing any singular vectors (A will be destroyed)*
- int qr (RealMatrix &A)

  *Compute an in-place QR factorization A = QR.*
- int qr_rsolve (const RealMatrix &q_r, bool transpose, RealMatrix &rhs)

  *Perform a multiple right-hand sides Rinv ∗ rhs solve using the R from a qr factorization.*
- double det_AtransA (RealMatrix &A)

  *Use SVD to compute det(A'∗A), destroying A with the SVD.*
- ResultsKeyType make_key (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name)

  *Make a full ResultsKeyType from the passed iterator_id and data_name.*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (StringMultiArrayConstView labels)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (const StringArray &resp_labels)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (const std::string &)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (const std::string &, const std::string &)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (const std::string &, const std::string &, const std::string &)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType make_metadatavalue (const std::string &, const std::string &, const std::string &, const std::string &)

  *create MetaDataValueType from the passed strings*
- MetaDataValueType **make_metadatavalue** (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView dsv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels)
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, ActiveSet &set)

  *std::istream extraction operator for ActiveSet. Calls read(std::istream&).*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ActiveSet &set)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for ActiveSet. Calls write(std::istream&).*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ActiveSet &set)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for ActiveSet. Calls read(MPIUnpackBuffer&).*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const ActiveSet &set)

*MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for ActiveSet. Calls write(MPIPackBuffer&).*

- bool operator!= (const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)

  *inequality operator for ActiveSet*
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, Constraints &con)

  *std::istream extraction operator for Constraints*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const Constraints &con)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for Constraints*
- std::string re_match (const std::string &token, const boost::regex &re)

  *Global utility function to ease migration from CtelRegExp to Boost.Regex.*
- bool interface_id_compare (const Interface &interface_in, const void *id)

  *global comparison function for Interface*
- bool method_id_compare (const Iterator &iterator, const void *id)

  *global comparison function for Iterator*
- bool model_id_compare (const Model &model, const void *id)

  *global comparison function for Model*
- bool operator== (const Model &m1, const Model &m2)

  *equality operator for Envelope is true if same letter instance*
- bool operator!= (const Model &m1, const Model &m2)

  *inequality operator for Envelope is true if different letter instance*
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_initial_values (const Model &model, VecT &values)
- template<typename VecT >
  bool get_bounds (const RealVector &lower_source, const RealVector &upper_source, VecT &lower_target, VecT &upper_target, Real big_real_bound_size, Real no_value)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_bounds (const Model &model, VecT &lower_target, VecT &upper_target)
- template<typename SetT , typename VecT >
  void get_bounds (const SetT &source_set, VecT &lower_target, VecT &upper_target, int target_offset)
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType , typename VectorType2 , typename MaskType , typename SetArray >
  bool get_mixed_bounds (const MaskType &mask_set, const SetArray &source_set, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &lower_source, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &upper_source, VectorType2 &lower_target, VectorType2 &upper_target, ScalarType bigBoundSize, ScalarType no_value, int target_offset=0)
- template<typename AdapterT >
  bool get_variable_bounds (Model &model, Real big_real_bound_size, int big_int_bound_size, typename AdapterT::VecT &lower, typename AdapterT::VecT &upper)
- template<typename RVecT , typename IVecT >
  int configure_inequality_constraint_maps (const Model &model, Real big_real_bound_size, CONSTRAINT_TYPE ctype, IVecT &map_indices, RVecT &map_multipliers, RVecT &map_offsets, Real scaling=1.0)
- template<typename RVecT , typename IVecT >
  void configure_equality_constraint_maps (Model &model, CONSTRAINT_TYPE ctype, IVecT &indices, size_t index_offset, RVecT &multipliers, RVecT &values, bool make_one_sided)
- template<typename AdapterT >
  void get_linear_constraints (Model &model, Real big_real_bound_size, typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_eq_targets, typename AdapterT::MatT &lin_ineq_coeffs, typename AdapterT::MatT &lin_eq_coeffs)

- template<typename VecT >
  void apply_linear_constraints (const Model &model, CONSTRAINT_EQUALITY_TYPE etype, const VecT &in_vals, VecT &values, bool adjoint=false)
- template<typename VecT >
  void apply_nonlinear_constraints (const Model &model, CONSTRAINT_EQUALITY_TYPE etype, const VecT &in_vals, VecT &values, bool adjoint=false)
- template<typename VectorType1 , typename VectorType2 , typename SetArray >
  void **copy_data** (const VectorType1 &source, const BitArray &set_bits, const SetArray &set_vars, VectorType2 &dest, size_t offset, size_t len)
- template<typename VectorType1 , typename VectorType2 , typename SetArray >
  void **copy_data** (const VectorType1 &source, const SetArray &set_vars, VectorType2 &dest, size_t offset, size_t len)
- template<typename VectorType1 , typename VectorType2 >
  void **copy_data** (const VectorType1 &source, VectorType2 &dest, const BitArray &int_set_bits, const IntSetArray &set_int_vars, size_t offset, size_t len)
- template<typename AdapterT >
  void set_best_responses (typename AdapterT::OptT &optimizer, const Model &model, const std::vector< int > constraint_map_indices, const std::vector< double > constraint_map_multipliers, const std::vector< double > constraint_map_offsets, ResponseArray &response_array)
- template<typename VectorType >
  void set_variables (const VectorType &source, Model &model, Variables &vars)
- template<typename VectorType >
  void get_variables (Model &model, VectorType &vec)
- template<typename vectorType >
  void get_responses (const Model &model, const RealVector &dak_fn_vals, const std::vector< int > constraint_map_indices, const std::vector< double > constraint_map_multipliers, const std::vector< double > constraint_map_offsets, vectorType &f_vec, vectorType &cEqs_vec, vectorType &cIneqs_vec)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_nonlinear_eq_constraints (const Model &model, VecT &values, Real scale, int offset=-1)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_nonlinear_eq_constraints (Model &model, const RealVector &curr_resp_vals, VecT &values, Real scale, int offset=0)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_nonlinear_ineq_constraints (const Model &model, VecT &values)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_nonlinear_constraints (Model &model, VecT &nonlin_ineq_lower, VecT &nonlin_ineq_upper, VecT &nonlin_eq_targets)

  *Would like to combine the previous adapter with this one (based on APPSOptimizer and COLINOptimizer) and then see how much more generalization is needed to support other TPLs like JEGA.*
- bool responses_id_compare (const Response &resp, const void *id)

  *global comparison function for Response*
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, Response &response)

  *std::istream extraction operator for Response. Calls read(std::istream&).*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const Response &response)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for Response. Calls write(std::ostream&).*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Response &response)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Response. Calls read(MPIUnpackBuffer&).*

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Response &response)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Response. Calls write(MPIPackBuffer&).*
- bool operator!= (const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)

  *inequality operator for Response*
- bool variables_id_compare (const Variables &vars, const void *id)

  *global comparison function for Variables*
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, Variables &vars)

  *std::istream extraction operator for Variables.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const Variables &vars)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for Variables.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, Variables &vars)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for Variables.*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const Variables &vars)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for Variables.*
- bool operator!= (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)

  *inequality operator for Variables*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType1 , typename ScalarType2 , typename ScalarType3 , typename ScalarType4 >
  void write_ordered (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &comp_totals, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType1 > &c_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType2 > &di_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType3 > &ds_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType4 > &dr_vector)

  *free function to write Variables data vectors in input spec ordering*
- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType1 , typename ScalarType2 , typename ScalarType3 , typename ScalarType4 >
  void write_ordered (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &comp_totals, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType1 > &c_vector, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType2 > &di_vector, const boost::multi_array< ScalarType3, 1 > &ds_array, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType4 > &dr_vector)

  *free function to write Variables data vectors in input spec ordering*
- template<typename ScalarType >
  void write_ordered (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &comp_totals, const std::vector< ScalarType > &c_array, const std::vector< ScalarType > &di_array, const std::vector< ScalarType > &ds_array, const std::vector< ScalarType > &dr_array)

  *free function to write Variables data vectors in input spec ordering*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataEnvironment &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataEnvironment.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataEnvironment &data)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataEnvironment.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataEnvironment &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataEnvironment*
- String **interface_enum_to_string** (unsigned short interface_type)
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataInterface &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataInterface.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataInterface &data)

*MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataInterface.*

- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataInterface &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataInterface*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataMethod &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataMethod.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataMethod &data)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataMethod.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataMethod &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataMethod*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataModel &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataModel.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataModel &data)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataModel.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataModel &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataModel*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataResponses &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataResponses.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataResponses &data)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataResponses.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataResponses &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataResponses*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const DataVariables &data)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for DataVariables.*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, DataVariables &data)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for DataVariables.*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const DataVariables &data)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for DataVariables*
- int **dlsolver_option** (Opt_Info ∗)
- RealVector const ∗ **continuous_lower_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **continuous_upper_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealVector const ∗ **linear_eq_constraint_targets** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealMatrix const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- RealMatrix const ∗ **linear_eq_constraint_coeffs** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- void **ComputeResponses** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int mode, int n, double ∗x)
- void **GetFuncs** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int m0, int m1, double ∗f)
- void **GetGrads** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int m0, int m1, int n, int is, int js, double ∗g)
- void **GetContVars** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)
- void **SetBestContVars** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)
- void **SetBestRespFns** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)

- void ∗ **dl_constructor** (Optimizer1 ∗, Dakota_funcs ∗, dl_core_run_t ∗, dl_destructor_t ∗)
- static RealVector const ∗ **continuous_lower_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **continuous_upper_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealVector const ∗ **linear_eq_constraint_targets1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealMatrix const ∗ **linear_eq_constraint_coeffs1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static RealMatrix const ∗ **linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs1** (Optimizer1 ∗o)
- static void **ComputeResponses1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int mode, int n, double ∗x)
- static void **GetFuncs1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int m0, int m1, double ∗f)
- static void **GetGrads1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int m0, int m1, int n, int is, int js, double ∗g)
- static void **GetContVars1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)
- static void **SetBestContVars1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)
- static void **SetBestDiscVars1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, int ∗x)
- static void **SetBestRespFns1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, int n, double ∗x)
- static double **Get_Real1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, const char ∗name)
- static int **Get_Int1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, const char ∗name)
- static bool **Get_Bool1** (Optimizer1 ∗o, const char ∗name)
- DOTOptimizer ∗ **new_DOTOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
- DOTOptimizer ∗ **new_DOTOptimizer** (Model &model)
- DOTOptimizer ∗ **new_DOTOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)
- void copy_field_data (const RealVector &fn_vals, RealMatrix &fn_grad, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hess, size_t offset, size_t num_fns, Response &response)
- void copy_field_data (const RealVector &fn_vals, RealMatrix &fn_grad, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hess, size_t offset, size_t num_fns, short total_asv, Response &response)
- void **interpolate_simulation_field_data** (const Response &sim_resp, const RealMatrix &exp_coords, size_t field_num, short total_asv, size_t interp_resp_offset, Response &interp_resp)
- void linear_interpolate_1d (const RealMatrix &build_pts, const RealVector &build_vals, const RealMatrix &build_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &build_hessians, const RealMatrix &pred_pts, RealVector &pred_vals, RealMatrix &pred_grads, RealSymMatrixArray &pred_hessians)

  *Returns the value of at 1D function f and its gradient and hessians (if available) at the points of vector pred_pts using linear interpolation. The vector build_pts specifies the coordinates of the underlying interval at which the values (build_vals) of the function f are known. The length of output pred_vals is equal to the length of pred_pts. This function assumes the build_pts is in ascending order.*
- void symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition (const RealSymMatrix &matrix, RealVector &eigenvalues, RealMatrix &eigenvectors)

  *Computes the eigenvalues and, optionally, eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix A.*
- void compute_column_means (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &avg_vals)

  *Compute the means of each column of an arbitrary matrix.*
- bool is_matrix_symmetric (const RealMatrix &matrix)

  *Test if incoming matrix is symmetric.*
- template<typename O , typename T >
  int binary_search (T target, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< O, T > &data)

*find the interval containing a target value. This function assumes the data is in ascending order.*

- Real getdist (const RealVector &x1, const RealVector &x2)
- Real mindist (const RealVector &x, const RealMatrix &xset, int except)
- Real mindistindx (const RealVector &x, const RealMatrix &xset, const IntArray &indx)
- Real getRmax (const RealMatrix &xset)
- int start_grid_computing (char ∗analysis_driver_script, char ∗params_file, char ∗results_file)
- int stop_grid_computing ()
- int perform_analysis (char ∗iteration_num)
- int **length** (const StringMultiArrayConstView &vec)
- H5::DataType h5_file_dtype (const Real &)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to store a Real.*
- H5::DataType h5_file_dtype (const int &)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to store a int.*
- H5::DataType h5_file_dtype (const char ∗)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to store a string.*
- H5::DataType h5_file_dtype (const String)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to store a string.*
- H5::DataType h5_mem_dtype (const Real &)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to read a Real in memory.*
- H5::DataType h5_mem_dtype (const int &)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to read an int in memory.*
- H5::DataType h5_mem_dtype (const char ∗)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to read a string in memory.*
- H5::DataType h5_mem_dtype (const String)

  *Return the HDF5 datatype to read a string in memory.*
- template<typename T >
  int length (const std::vector< T > &vec)

  *Return the length of seeral types.*
- template<typename T >
  int **length** (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, T > &vec)
- template<typename T >
  string asstring (const T &val)

  *Creates a string from the argument val using an ostringstream.*
- **PACKBUF** (int, MPI_INT) PACKBUF(u_int
- MPI_UNSIGNED **PACKBUF** (long, MPI_LONG) PACKBUF(u_long
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG **PACKBUF** (short, MPI_SHORT) PACKBUF(u_short
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT **PACKBUF** (char, MPI_CHAR) PACKBUF(u_char
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT
  MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR **PACKBUF** (double, MPI_DOUBLE) PACKBUF(float
- **UNPACKBUF** (int, MPI_INT) UNPACKBUF(u_int
- MPI_UNSIGNED **UNPACKBUF** (long, MPI_LONG) UNPACKBUF(u_long
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG **UNPACKBUF** (short, MPI_SHORT) UNPACKBUF(u_short

- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT **UNPACKBUF** (char, MPI_CHAR) UNPACKBUF(u_char
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT
  MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR **UNPACKBUF** (double, MPI_DOUBLE) UNPACKBUF(float
- **PACKSIZE** (int, MPI_INT) PACKSIZE(u_int
- MPI_UNSIGNED **PACKSIZE** (long, MPI_LONG) PACKSIZE(u_long
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG **PACKSIZE** (short, MPI_SHORT) PACKSIZE(u_short
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT **PACKSIZE** (char, MPI_CHAR) PACKSIZE(u_char
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT
  MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR **PACKSIZE** (double, MPI_DOUBLE) PACKSIZE(float
- MPI_UNSIGNED MPI_UNSIGNED_LONG
  MPI_UNSIGNED_SHORT
  MPI_UNSIGNED_CHAR MPI_FLOAT
  int MPIPackSize (const bool &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a bool*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const int &data)

  *insert an int*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const u_int &data)

  *insert a u_int*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const long &data)

  *insert a long*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const u_long &data)

  *insert a u_long*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const short &data)

  *insert a short*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const u_short &data)

  *insert a u_short*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const char &data)

  *insert a char*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const u_char &data)

  *insert a u_char*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const double &data)

  *insert a double*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const float &data)

  *insert a float*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &buff, const bool &data)

  *insert a bool*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, int &data)

  *extract an int*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_int &data)

  *extract a u_int*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, long &data)

*extract a long*

- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_long &data)

  *extract a u_long*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, short &data)

  *extract a short*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_short &data)

  *extract a u_short*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, char &data)

  *extract a char*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, u_char &data)

  *extract a u_char*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, double &data)

  *extract a double*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, float &data)

  *extract a float*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &buff, bool &data)

  *extract a bool*
- template<class ContainerT >
  void container_read (ContainerT &c, MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *Read a generic container (vector<T>, list<T>) from MPIUnpackBuffer, s.*
- template<class ContainerT >
  void container_write (const ContainerT &c, MPIPackBuffer &s)

  *Write a generic container to MPIPackBuffer, s.*
- template<typename Block , typename Allocator >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const boost::dynamic_bitset< Block, Allocator > &bs)

  *stream insertion for BitArray*
- template<typename Block , typename Allocator >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, boost::dynamic_bitset< Block, Allocator > &bs)

  *stream extraction for BitArray*
- template<class ContainerT >
  MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ContainerT &data)

  *global MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for generic container*
- template<class ContainerT >
  MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const ContainerT &data)

  *global MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for generic container*
- int MPIPackSize (const int &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of an int*
- int MPIPackSize (const u_int &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a u_int*
- int MPIPackSize (const long &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a long*
- int MPIPackSize (const u_long &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a u_long*

- int MPIPackSize (const short &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a short*
- int MPIPackSize (const u_short &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a u_short*
- int MPIPackSize (const char &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a char*
- int MPIPackSize (const u_char &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a u_char*
- int MPIPackSize (const double &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a double*
- int MPIPackSize (const float &data, const int num=1)

  *return packed size of a float*
- int **nidr_parse** (const char ∗, FILE ∗)
- const char ∗∗ **arg_list_adjust** (const char ∗∗, void ∗∗)
- int **not_executable** (const char ∗driver_name, const char ∗tdir)
- static void **scale_chk** (StringArray &ST, RealVector &S, const char ∗what, const char ∗∗univ)
- static void **BuildLabels** (StringArray ∗sa, size_t nsa, size_t n1, size_t n2, const char ∗stub)
- static int **mixed_check** (IntSet ∗S, int n, IntArray ∗iv, const char ∗what)
- static void **mixed_check2** (size_t n, IntArray ∗iv, const char ∗what)
- static int **wronglen** (size_t n, RealVector ∗V, const char ∗what)
- static int **wronglen** (size_t n, IntVector ∗V, const char ∗what)
- static void **Vcopyup** (RealVector ∗V, RealVector ∗M, size_t i, size_t n)
- static void **Set_rv** (RealVector ∗V, double d, size_t n)
- static void **Set_iv** (IntVector ∗V, int d, size_t n)
- static void **wrong_number** (const char ∗what, const char ∗kind, size_t nsv, size_t m)
- static void **too_small** (const char ∗kind)
- static void **not_div** (const char ∗kind, size_t nsv, size_t m)
- static void **suppressed** (const char ∗kind, int ndup, int ∗ip, String ∗sp, Real ∗rp)
- static void **bad_initial_ivalue** (const char ∗kind, int val)
- static void **bad_initial_svalue** (const char ∗kind, String val)
- static void **bad_initial_rvalue** (const char ∗kind, Real val)
- static void **Vgen_ContinuousDes** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteDesRange** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vgen_ContinuousState** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteStateRange** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_NormalUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset, Var_Info ∗vi)
- static void **Vgen_NormalUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_LognormalUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset, Var_Info ∗vi)
- static void **Vgen_LognormalUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_UniformUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset, Var_Info ∗vi)
- static void **Vgen_UniformUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_LoguniformUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset, Var_Info ∗vi)
- static void **Vgen_LoguniformUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_TriangularUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset, Var_Info ∗vi)
- static void **Vgen_TriangularUnc** (DataVariablesRep ∗dv, size_t offset)

- static void **Vchk_ExponentialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_ExponentialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_BetaUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_BetaUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_GammaUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_GammaUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_GumbelUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_GumbelUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_FrechetUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_FrechetUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_WeibullUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_WeibullUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void Vchk_HistogramBinUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the histogram bin input data, normalize the counts and populate the histogramUncBinPairs map data structure; map keys are guaranteed unique since the abscissas must increase.*
- static void Vgen_HistogramBinUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)

  *Infer lower/upper bounds for histogram and set initial variable values based on initial_point or moments, snapping to bounds as needed. (Histogram bin doesn't have lower/upper bounds specifcation)*
- static void **Vchk_PoissonUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_PoissonUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_BinomialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_BinomialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_NegBinomialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_NegBinomialUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_GeometricUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_GeometricUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_HyperGeomUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_HyperGeomUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void Vchk_HistogramPtIntUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the histogram point integer input data, normalize the counts, and populate DataVariables::histogramUncPointIntPairs; map keys are guaranteed unique since the abscissas must increase.*
- static void Vgen_HistogramPtIntUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)

  *Use the integer-valued point histogram data to initialize the lower, upper, and initial values of the variables, using value closest to mean if no initial point.*
- static void Vchk_HistogramPtStrUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the histogram point string input data, normalize the counts, and populate DataVariables::histogramUncPointStrPairs; map keys are guaranteed unique since the abscissas must increase (lexicographically)*
- static void Vgen_HistogramPtStrUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)

  *Use the string-valued point histogram data to initialize the lower, upper, and initial values of the variables, using index closest to mean index if no initial point.*
- static void Vchk_HistogramPtRealUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the histogram point integer real data, normalize the counts, and populate DataVariables::histogramUncPointRealPairs; map keys are guaranteed unique since the abscissas must increase.*
- static void Vgen_HistogramPtRealUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)

  *Use the real-valued point histogram data to initialize the lower, upper, and initial values of the variables, using value closest to mean if no initial point.*

- static void Vchk_ContinuousIntervalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the continuous interval uncertain input data and populate DataVariables::continuousIntervalUncBasicProbs; map keys (real intervals) are checked for uniqueness because we don't have a theoretically sound way to combine duplicate intervals.*
- static void **Vgen_ContinuousIntervalUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void Vchk_DiscreteIntervalUnc (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)

  *Check the discrete interval uncertain input data and populate DataVariables::discreteIntervalUncBasicProbs; map keys (integer intervals) are checked for uniqueness because we don't have a theoretically sound way to combine duplicate intervals.*
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteIntervalUnc** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static bool check_set_keys (size_t num_v, size_t ds_len, const char *kind, IntArray *input_nds, int &avg_num_ds)

  *validate the number of set elements (values) given the number of variables and an optional apportionment with elements_per_variable; return the average number per variable if equally distributed*
- static void Vchk_DIset (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndsi, IntVector *input_dsi, IntSetArray &dsi_all, IntVector &dsi_init_pt)

  *check discrete sets of integers (design and state variables); error if a duplicate value is specified error if not ordered to prevent user confusion*
- static void Vchk_DIset (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndsi, IntVector *input_dsi, RealVector *input_dsip, IntRealMapArray &dsi_vals_probs, IntVector &dsi_init_pt)

  *check discrete sets of integers (uncertain variables); error if a duplicate value is specified error if not ordered to prevent user confusion*
- static void **Vchk_DSset** (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndss, StringArray *input_dss, StringSetArray &dss_all, StringArray &dss_init_pt)
- static void **Vchk_DSset** (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndss, StringArray *input_dss, RealVector *input_dssp, StringRealMapArray &dss_vals_probs, StringArray &dss_init_pt)
- static void **Vchk_DRset** (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndsr, RealVector *input_dsr, RealSetArray &dsr_all, RealVector &dsr_init_pt)
- static void **Vchk_DRset** (size_t num_v, const char *kind, IntArray *input_ndsr, RealVector *input_dsr, RealVector *input_dsrp, RealRealMapArray &dsr_vals_probs, RealVector &dsr_init_pt)
- static void **Vchk_Adjacency** (size_t num_v, const char *kind, const IntArray &num_e, const IntVector &input_ddsa, RealMatrixArray &dda_all)
- static bool **check_LUV_size** (size_t num_v, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV, size_t offset)
- static bool **check_LUV_size** (size_t num_v, StringArray &L, StringArray &U, StringArray &V, bool aggregate_LUV, size_t offset)
- static bool **check_LUV_size** (size_t num_v, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV, size_t offset)
- static void **Vgen_DIset** (size_t num_v, IntSetArray &sets, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)
- static void Vgen_DSset (size_t num_v, StringSetArray &sets, StringArray &L, StringArray &U, StringArray &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)

  *generate lower, upper, and initial point for string-valued sets*
- static void **Vgen_DIset** (size_t num_v, IntRealMapArray &vals_probs, IntVector &IP, IntVector &L, IntVector &U, IntVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)
- static void **Vgen_DRset** (size_t num_v, RealSetArray &sets, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)

- static void **Vgen_DRset** (size_t num_v, RealRealMapArray &vals_probs, RealVector &IP, RealVector &L, RealVector &U, RealVector &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)
- static void **Vgen_DSset** (size_t num_v, StringRealMapArray &vals_probs, StringArray &IP, StringArray &L, StringArray &U, StringArray &V, bool aggregate_LUV=false, size_t offset=0)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteDesSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteDesSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteDesSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteDesSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteDesSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteDesSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteUncSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteUncSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteUncSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteUncSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteUncSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteUncSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteStateSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteStateSetInt** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteStateSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteStateSetStr** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static void **Vchk_DiscreteStateSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset, Var_Info *vi)
- static void **Vgen_DiscreteStateSetReal** (DataVariablesRep *dv, size_t offset)
- static const char * **Var_Name** (StringArray *sa, char *buf, size_t i)
- static void Var_RealBoundIPCheck (DataVariablesRep *dv, Var_rcheck *b)

  *For real-valued variables: verify lengths of bounds and initial point, validate bounds and adjust initial point to bounds.*
- static void Var_IntBoundIPCheck (DataVariablesRep *dv, Var_icheck *ib)

  *For integer-valued variables: verify lengths of bounds and initial point, validate bounds and initial point against bounds.*
- static void **flatten_rva** (RealVectorArray *rva, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_iva** (IntVectorArray *iva, IntVector **piv)
- static void **flatten_rsm** (RealSymMatrix *rsm, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_rsa** (RealSetArray *rsa, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_ssa** (StringSetArray *ssa, StringArray **psa)
- static void **flatten_isa** (IntSetArray *isa, IntVector **piv)
- static void **flatten_rrma_keys** (RealRealMapArray *rrma, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_rrma_values** (RealRealMapArray *rrma, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_irma_keys** (IntRealMapArray *irma, IntVector **piv)
- static void **flatten_irma_values** (IntRealMapArray *irma, RealVector **prv)
- static void **flatten_srma_keys** (StringRealMapArray *srma, StringArray **psa)
- static void **flatten_srma_values** (StringRealMapArray *srma, RealVector **prv)
- static void flatten_real_intervals (const RealRealPairRealMapArray &rrprma, RealVector **probs, RealVector **lb, RealVector **ub)

  *Flatten real-valued interval uncertain variable intervals and probabilities back into separate arrays.*
- static void flatten_int_intervals (const IntIntPairRealMapArray &iiprma, RealVector **probs, IntVector **lb, IntVector **ub)

*Flatten integer-valued interval uncertain variable intervals and probabilities back into separate arrays.*

- static void **var_iulbl** (const char *keyname, Values *val, VarLabel *vl)
- static Iface_mp_Rlit **MP3** (failAction, recoveryFnVals, recover)
- static Iface_mp_ilit **MP3** (failAction, retryLimit, retry)
- static Iface_mp_lit **MP2** (failAction, abort)
- static Iface_mp_lit **MP2** (failAction, continuation)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (analysisScheduling, MASTER_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (analysisScheduling, PEER_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (evalScheduling, MASTER_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (evalScheduling, PEER_DYNAMIC_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (evalScheduling, PEER_STATIC_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (asynchLocalEvalScheduling, DYNAMIC_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (asynchLocalEvalScheduling, STATIC_SCHEDULING)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (interfaceSynchronization, ASYNCHRONOUS_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_type **MP2s** (interfaceSynchronization, SYNCHRONOUS_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, TEST_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, FORK_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, GRID_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, MATLAB_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, PYTHON_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, SCILAB_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (interfaceType, SYSTEM_INTERFACE)
- static Iface_mp_utype **MP2s** (resultsFileFormat, LABELED_RESULTS)
- static String **MP_** (algebraicMappings)
- static String **MP_** (idInterface)
- static String **MP_** (inputFilter)
- static String **MP_** (outputFilter)
- static String **MP_** (parametersFile)
- static String **MP_** (resultsFile)
- static String **MP_** (workDir)
- static String2DArray **MP_** (analysisComponents)
- static StringArray **MP_** (analysisDrivers)
- static StringArray **MP_** (copyFiles)
- static StringArray **MP_** (linkFiles)
- static bool **MP_** (activeSetVectorFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (allowExistingResultsFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (apreproFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (dirSave)
- static bool **MP_** (dirTag)
- static bool **MP_** (evalCacheFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (fileSaveFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (fileTagFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (nearbyEvalCacheFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (numpyFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (restartFileFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (templateReplace)

- static bool **MP_** (useWorkdir)
- static bool **MP_** (verbatimFlag)
- static int **MP_** (analysisServers)
- static int **MP_** (asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency)
- static int **MP_** (asynchLocalEvalConcurrency)
- static int **MP_** (evalServers)
- static int **MP_** (procsPerAnalysis)
- static int **MP_** (procsPerEval)
- static Real **MP_** (nearbyEvalCacheTol)
- static IntVector **MP_** (primeBase)
- static IntVector **MP_** (refineSamples)
- static IntVector **MP_** (sequenceLeap)
- static IntVector **MP_** (sequenceStart)
- static IntVector **MP_** (stepsPerVariable)
- static Method_mp_ilit2 **MP3** (replacementType, numberRetained, chc)
- static Method_mp_ilit2 **MP3** (replacementType, numberRetained, elitist)
- static Method_mp_ilit2 **MP3** (replacementType, numberRetained, random)
- static Method_mp_ilit2z **MP3** (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_binary)
- static Method_mp_ilit2z **MP3** (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_parameterized_binary)
- static Method_mp_ilit2z **MP3** (crossoverType, numCrossPoints, multi_point_real)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (batchSelectionType, naive)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (batchSelectionType, distance)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (batchSelectionType, topology)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (batchSelectionType, cl)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (boxDivision, all_dimensions)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (boxDivision, major_dimension)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (convergenceType, average_fitness_tracker)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (convergenceType, best_fitness_tracker)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (convergenceType, metric_tracker)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (crossoverType, blend)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (crossoverType, two_point)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (crossoverType, uniform)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (dataDistCovInputType, diagonal)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (dataDistCovInputType, matrix)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (evalSynchronize, blocking)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (evalSynchronize, nonblocking)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (expansionSampleType, incremental_lhs)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (exploratoryMoves, adaptive)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (exploratoryMoves, multi_step)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (exploratoryMoves, simple)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessType, domination_count)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessType, layer_rank)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessType, linear_rank)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessType, merit_function)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessType, proportional)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessMetricType, predicted_variance)

- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessMetricType, distance)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (fitnessMetricType, gradient)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (initializationType, random)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (initializationType, unique_random)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (lipschitzType, global)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (lipschitzType, local)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit_max)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit_max_smooth)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit1)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit1_smooth)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit2)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit2_smooth)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (meritFunction, merit2_squared)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mcmcType, adaptive_metropolis)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mcmcType, delayed_rejection)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mcmcType, dram)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mcmcType, metropolis_hastings)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mcmcType, multilevel)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (modelDiscrepancyType, global_kriging)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (modelDiscrepancyType, global_polynomial)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mutationType, bit_random)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mutationType, offset_cauchy)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mutationType, offset_normal)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mutationType, offset_uniform)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (mutationType, replace_uniform)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (patternBasis, coordinate)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (patternBasis, simplex)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (pointReuse, all)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (proposalCovInputType, diagonal)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (proposalCovInputType, matrix)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (proposalCovType, derivatives)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (proposalCovType, prior)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (proposalCovType, user)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (reliabilityIntegration, first_order)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (reliabilityIntegration, second_order)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (replacementType, elitist)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (replacementType, favor_feasible)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (replacementType, roulette_wheel)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (replacementType, unique_roulette_wheel)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (rngName, mt19937)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (rngName, rnum2)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (searchMethod, gradient_based_line_search)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (searchMethod, tr_pds)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (searchMethod, trust_region)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (searchMethod, value_based_line_search)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (trialType, grid)

- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (trialType, halton)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (trialType, random)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (useSurrogate, inform_search)
- static Method_mp_lit **MP2** (useSurrogate, optimize)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (crossoverType, crossoverRate, shuffle_random)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (crossoverType, crossoverRate, null_crossover)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (mutationType, mutationRate, null_mutation)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_cauchy)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_normal)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (mutationType, mutationRate, offset_uniform)
- static Method_mp_litc **MP3** (replacementType, fitnessLimit, below_limit)
- static Method_mp_litrv **MP3** (nichingType, nicheVector, distance)
- static Method_mp_litrv **MP3** (nichingType, nicheVector, max_designs)
- static Method_mp_litrv **MP3** (nichingType, nicheVector, radial)
- static Method_mp_litrv **MP3** (postProcessorType, distanceVector, distance_postprocessor)
- static Method_mp_slit2 **MP3** (initializationType, flatFile, flat_file)
- static Method_mp_utype_lit **MP3s** (methodName, dlDetails, DL_SOLVER)
- static Method_mp_ord **MP2s** (approxCorrectionOrder, 0)
- static Method_mp_ord **MP2s** (approxCorrectionOrder, 1)
- static Method_mp_ord **MP2s** (approxCorrectionOrder, 2)
- static Real **MP_** (absConvTol)
- static Real **MP_** (centeringParam)
- static Real **MP_** (collocationRatio)
- static Real **MP_** (collocRatioTermsOrder)
- static Real **MP_** (constraintPenalty)
- static Real **MP_** (constrPenalty)
- static Real **MP_** (constraintTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (contractFactor)
- static Real **MP_** (contractStepLength)
- static Real **MP_** (convergenceTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (crossoverRate)
- static Real **MP_** (falseConvTol)
- static Real **MP_** (functionPrecision)
- static Real **MP_** (globalBalanceParam)
- static Real **MP_** (gradientTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (hybridLSProb)
- static Real **MP_** (grThreshold)
- static Real **MP_** (initDelta)
- static Real **MP_** (initMeshSize)
- static Real **MP_** (initStepLength)
- static Real **MP_** (initTRRadius)
- static Real **MP_** (lineSearchTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (localBalanceParam)
- static Real **MP_** (maxBoxSize)
- static Real **MP_** (maxStep)
- static Real **MP_** (minBoxSize)

- static Real **MP**_ (minMeshSize)
- static Real **MP**_ (multilevEstimatorRate)
- static Real **MP**_ (mutationRate)
- static Real **MP**_ (mutationScale)
- static Real **MP**_ (percentVarianceExplained)
- static Real **MP**_ (priorPropCovMult)
- static Real **MP**_ (refinementRate)
- static Real **MP**_ (regressionL2Penalty)
- static Real **MP**_ (shrinkagePercent)
- static Real **MP**_ (singConvTol)
- static Real **MP**_ (singRadius)
- static Real **MP**_ (smoothFactor)
- static Real **MP**_ (solnTarget)
- static Real **MP**_ (stepLenToBoundary)
- static Real **MP**_ (threshDelta)
- static Real **MP**_ (threshStepLength)
- static Real **MP**_ (trustRegionContract)
- static Real **MP**_ (trustRegionContractTrigger)
- static Real **MP**_ (trustRegionExpand)
- static Real **MP**_ (trustRegionExpandTrigger)
- static Real **MP**_ (trustRegionMinSize)
- static Real **MP**_ (vbdDropTolerance)
- static Real **MP**_ (volBoxSize)
- static Real **MP**_ (vns)
- static Real **MP**_ (wilksConfidenceLevel)
- static Real **MP**_ (xConvTol)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (anisoDimPref)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (concurrentParameterSets)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (dataDistCovariance)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (dataDistMeans)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (finalPoint)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (hyperPriorAlphas)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (hyperPriorBetas)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (listOfPoints)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (predictionConfigList)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (proposalCovData)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (regressionNoiseTol)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (stepVector)
- static RealVector **MP**_ (trustRegionInitSize)
- static RealVectorArray **MP**_ (genReliabilityLevels)
- static RealVectorArray **MP**_ (probabilityLevels)
- static RealVectorArray **MP**_ (reliabilityLevels)
- static RealVectorArray **MP**_ (responseLevels)
- static unsigned short **MP**_ (adaptedBasisAdvancements)
- static unsigned short **MP**_ (cubIntOrder)
- static unsigned short **MP**_ (expansionOrder)

- static unsigned short **MP_** (quadratureOrder)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (softConvLimit)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (sparseGridLevel)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (vbdOrder)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (wilksOrder)
- static SizetArray **MP_** (collocationPointsSeq)
- static SizetArray **MP_** (expansionSamplesSeq)
- static SizetArray **MP_** (pilotSamples)
- static UShortArray **MP_** (expansionOrderSeq)
- static UShortArray **MP_** (quadratureOrderSeq)
- static UShortArray **MP_** (sparseGridLevelSeq)
- static UShortArray **MP_** (tensorGridOrder)
- static UShortArray **MP_** (varPartitions)
- static String **MP_** (advancedOptionsFilename)
- static String **MP_** (betaSolverName)
- static String **MP_** (dataDistFile)
- static String **MP_** (displayFormat)
- static String **MP_** (exportApproxPtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (exportCorrModelFile)
- static String **MP_** (exportCorrVarFile)
- static String **MP_** (exportDiscrepFile)
- static String **MP_** (exportExpansionFile)
- static String **MP_** (exportMCMCPtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (historyFile)
- static String **MP_** (hybridGlobalMethodName)
- static String **MP_** (hybridGlobalMethodPointer)
- static String **MP_** (hybridGlobalModelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (hybridLocalMethodName)
- static String **MP_** (hybridLocalMethodPointer)
- static String **MP_** (hybridLocalModelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (idMethod)
- static String **MP_** (importApproxPtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (importBuildPtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (importCandPtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (importExpansionFile)
- static String **MP_** (importPredConfigs)
- static String **MP_** (logFile)
- static String **MP_** (lowFidModelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (modelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (posteriorDensityExportFilename)
- static String **MP_** (posteriorSamplesExportFilename)
- static String **MP_** (posteriorSamplesImportFilename)
- static String **MP_** (proposalCovFile)
- static String **MP_** (pstudyFilename)
- static String **MP_** (subMethodName)
- static String **MP_** (subMethodPointer)

- static String **MP_** (subModelPointer)
- static StringArray **MP_** (hybridMethodNames)
- static StringArray **MP_** (hybridMethodPointers)
- static StringArray **MP_** (hybridModelPointers)
- static StringArray **MP_** (miscOptions)
- static bool **MP_** (adaptExpDesign)
- static bool **MP_** (adaptPosteriorRefine)
- static bool **MP_** (backfillFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (calModelDiscrepancy)
- static bool **MP_** (constantPenalty)
- static bool **MP_** (crossValidation)
- static bool **MP_** (crossValidNoiseOnly)
- static bool **MP_** (dOptimal)
- static bool **MP_** (evaluatePosteriorDensity)
- static bool **MP_** (expansionFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (exportSampleSeqFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (fixedSeedFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (fixedSequenceFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (generatePosteriorSamples)
- static bool **MP_** (gpmsaNormalize)
- static bool **MP_** (importApproxActive)
- static bool **MP_** (importBuildActive)
- static bool **MP_** (latinizeFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (logitTransform)
- static bool **MP_** (mainEffectsFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (methodScaling)
- static bool **MP_** (methodUseDerivsFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (modelEvidence)
- static bool **MP_** (modelEvidLaplace)
- static bool **MP_** (modelEvidMC)
- static bool **MP_** (mutualInfoKSG2)
- static bool **MP_** (mutationAdaptive)
- static bool **MP_** (normalizedCoeffs)
- static bool **MP_** (pcaFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (posteriorStatsKL)
- static bool **MP_** (posteriorStatsKDE)
- static bool **MP_** (posteriorStatsMutual)
- static bool **MP_** (printPopFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (pstudyFileActive)
- static bool **MP_** (randomizeOrderFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (regressDiag)
- static bool **MP_** (showAllEval)
- static bool **MP_** (showMiscOptions)
- static bool **MP_** (speculativeFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (standardizedSpace)
- static bool **MP_** (tensorGridFlag)

- static bool **MP_** (surrBasedGlobalReplacePts)
- static bool **MP_** (surrBasedLocalLayerBypass)
- static bool **MP_** (vbdFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (volQualityFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (wilksFlag)
- static short **MP_** (expansionType)
- static short **MP_** (nestingOverride)
- static short **MP_** (refinementType)
- static short **MP_** (wilksSidedInterval)
- static int **MP_** (batchSize)
- static int **MP_** (buildSamples)
- static int **MP_** (burnInSamples)
- static int **MP_** (chainSamples)
- static int **MP_** (concurrentRandomJobs)
- static int **MP_** (contractAfterFail)
- static int **MP_** (covarianceType)
- static int **MP_** (crossoverChainPairs)
- static int **MP_** (emulatorOrder)
- static int **MP_** (expandAfterSuccess)
- static int **MP_** (evidenceSamples)
- static int **MP_** (iteratorServers)
- static int **MP_** (jumpStep)
- static int **MP_** (maxFunctionEvaluations)
- static int **MP_** (maxHifiEvals)
- static int **MP_** (maxIterations)
- static int **MP_** (maxRefineIterations)
- static int **MP_** (maxSolverIterations)
- static int **MP_** (mutationRange)
- static int **MP_** (neighborOrder)
- static int **MP_** (newSolnsGenerated)
- static int **MP_** (numChains)
- static int **MP_** (numCR)
- static int **MP_** (numSamples)
- static int **MP_** (numSteps)
- static int **MP_** (numSymbols)
- static int **MP_** (numTrials)
- static int **MP_** (populationSize)
- static int **MP_** (procsPerIterator)
- static int **MP_** (proposalCovUpdatePeriod)
- static int **MP_** (numPushforwardSamples)
- static int **MP_** (randomSeed)
- static int **MP_** (samplesOnEmulator)
- static int **MP_** (searchSchemeSize)
- static int **MP_** (subSamplingPeriod)
- static int **MP_** (totalPatternSize)
- static int **MP_** (verifyLevel)

- static size_t **MP_** (collocationPoints)
- static size_t **MP_** (expansionSamples)
- static size_t **MP_** (numCandidateDesigns)
- static size_t **MP_** (numCandidates)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDesigns)
- static size_t **MP_** (numFinalSolutions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numGenerations)
- static size_t **MP_** (numOffspring)
- static size_t **MP_** (numParents)
- static size_t **MP_** (numPredConfigs)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (covarianceControl, DIAGONAL_COVARIANCE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (covarianceControl, FULL_COVARIANCE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (distributionType, COMPLEMENTARY)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (distributionType, CUMULATIVE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, GP_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, KRIGING_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, MF_PCE_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, MF_SC_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, ML_PCE_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, PCE_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, SC_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (emulatorType, VPS_EMULATOR)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, ADAPTED_BASIS_EXPANDING_FRONT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, ADAPTED_BASIS_GENERALIZED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, HIERARCHICAL_INTERPOLANT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, NODAL_INTERPOLANT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, TENSOR_PRODUCT_BASIS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (expansionBasisType, TOTAL_ORDER_BASIS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (expansionType, ASKEY_U)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (expansionType, STD_NORMAL_U)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (finalMomentsType, CENTRAL_MOMENTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (finalMomentsType, NO_MOMENTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (finalMomentsType, STANDARD_MOMENTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (growthOverride, RESTRICTED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (growthOverride, UNRESTRICTED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (iteratorScheduling, MASTER_SCHEDULING)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (iteratorScheduling, PEER_SCHEDULING)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (lsRegressionType, EQ_CON_LS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (lsRegressionType, SVD_LS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2o** (meritFn, ArgaezTapia)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2o** (meritFn, NormFmu)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2o** (meritFn, VanShanno)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (methodOutput, DEBUG_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (methodOutput, NORMAL_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (methodOutput, QUIET_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (methodOutput, SILENT_OUTPUT)

- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (methodOutput, VERBOSE_OUTPUT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (multilevDiscrepEmulation, DISTINCT_EMULATION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (multilevDiscrepEmulation, RECURSIVE_EMULATION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (nestingOverride, NESTED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (nestingOverride, NON_NESTED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_GENERALIZED)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_DECAY)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementControl, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_SOBOL)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementControl, LOCAL_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementControl, UNIFORM_CONTROL)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementType, P_REFINEMENT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (refinementType, H_REFINEMENT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, BASIS_PURSUIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, BASIS_PURSUIT_DENOISING)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, DEFAULT_LEAST_SQ_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, LASSO_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, LEAST_ANGLE_REGRESSION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, ORTHOG_LEAST_INTERPOLATION)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2p** (regressionType, ORTHOG_MATCH_PURSUIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (responseLevelTarget, GEN_RELIABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (responseLevelTarget, PROBABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (responseLevelTarget, RELIABILITIES)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (responseLevelTargetReduce, SYSTEM_PARALLEL)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (responseLevelTargetReduce, SYSTEM_SERIES)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalAcceptLogic, FILTER)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalAcceptLogic, TR_RATIO)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalConstrRelax, HOMOTOPY)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, LAGRANGIAN_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalMeritFn, PENALTY_MERIT)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, NO_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbCon, ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, ORIGINAL_PRIMARY)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (surrBasedLocalSubProbObj, SINGLE_OBJECTIVE)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (wilksSidedInterval, ONE_SIDED_LOWER)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (wilksSidedInterval, ONE_SIDED_UPPER)
- static Method_mp_type **MP2s** (wilksSidedInterval, TWO_SIDED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (calibrateErrorMode, CALIBRATE_ONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (calibrateErrorMode, CALIBRATE_PER_EXPER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (calibrateErrorMode, CALIBRATE_PER_RESP)

- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (calibrateErrorMode, CALIBRATE_BOTH)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportApproxFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportApproxFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportApproxFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportApproxFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportApproxFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrModelFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrModelFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrModelFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrModelFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrModelFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrVarFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrVarFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrVarFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrVarFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportCorrVarFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportDiscrepFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportDiscrepFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportDiscrepFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportDiscrepFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportDiscrepFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportSamplesFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportSamplesFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportSamplesFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportSamplesFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (exportSamplesFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importApproxFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importApproxFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importApproxFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importApproxFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importApproxFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importBuildFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importBuildFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importBuildFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importBuildFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importBuildFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importCandFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importCandFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importCandFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importCandFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importCandFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importPredConfigFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importPredConfigFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importPredConfigFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importPredConfigFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (importPredConfigFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)

- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (integrationRefine, AIS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (integrationRefine, IS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (integrationRefine, MMAIS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, ASYNCH_PATTERN_SEARCH)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, BRANCH_AND_BOUND)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_BETA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_COBYLA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_DIRECT)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_EA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_PATTERN_SEARCH)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, COLINY_SOLIS_WETS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, CONMIN_FRCG)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, CONMIN_MFD)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DACE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DATA_FIT_SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DOT_BFGS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DOT_FRCG)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DOT_MMFD)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DOT_SLP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, DOT_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, EFFICIENT_GLOBAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, FSU_CVT)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, FSU_HALTON)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, FSU_HAMMERSLEY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, HIERARCH_SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, HYBRID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MESH_ADAPTIVE_SEARCH)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MOGA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTI_START)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NCSU_DIRECT)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, ROL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NL2SOL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NLPQL_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NLSSOL_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MIT_NOWPAC)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MIT_SNOWPAC)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, ADAPTIVE_SAMPLING)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, BAYES_CALIBRATION)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GENIE_DIRECT)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GENIE_OPT_DARTS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GPAIS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GLOBAL_EVIDENCE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GLOBAL_INTERVAL_EST)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, GLOBAL_RELIABILITY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, IMPORTANCE_SAMPLING)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, LOCAL_EVIDENCE)

- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, LOCAL_INTERVAL_EST)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, LOCAL_RELIABILITY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTIFIDELITY_POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTIFIDELITY_STOCH_COLLOCATION)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTILEVEL_POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTILEVEL_SAMPLING)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, POF_DARTS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, RKD_DARTS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, POLYNOMIAL_CHAOS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, RANDOM_SAMPLING)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, STOCH_COLLOCATION)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NONLINEAR_CG)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, NPSOL_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_CG)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_FD_NEWTON)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_G_NEWTON)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_NEWTON)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_PDS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, OPTPP_Q_NEWTON)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, PARETO_SET)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, PSUADE_MOAT)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, RICHARDSON_EXTRAP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, SOGA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, SURROGATE_BASED_GLOBAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, SURROGATE_BASED_LOCAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, VECTOR_PARAMETER_STUDY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, LIST_PARAMETER_STUDY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, CENTERED_PARAMETER_STUDY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (methodName, MULTIDIM_PARAMETER_STUDY)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (preSolveMethod, SUBMETHOD_NIP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (preSolveMethod, SUBMETHOD_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (preSolveMethod, SUBMETHOD_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (pstudyFileFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (pstudyFileFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (pstudyFileFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (pstudyFileFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (pstudyFileFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, AMV_PLUS_U)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, AMV_PLUS_X)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, AMV_U)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, AMV_X)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, EGRA_U)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, EGRA_X)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, NO_APPROX)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, TANA_U)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (reliabilitySearchType, TANA_X)

- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (sampleType, SUBMETHOD_LHS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (sampleType, SUBMETHOD_RANDOM)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_EMBEDDED)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_SEQUENTIAL)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_DREAM)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_WASABI)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_GPMSA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_QUESO)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_NIP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_SQP)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_EA)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_EGO)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_SBO)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_LHS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_RANDOM)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_OA_LHS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_OAS)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_BOX_BEHNKEN)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_CENTRAL_COMPOSITE)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_GRID)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_ORDER)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_QOI)
- static Method_mp_utype **MP2s** (subMethod, SUBMETHOD_ESTIMATE_ORDER)
- static IntSet **MP_** (surrogateFnIndices)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (approxPointReuse, all)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (approxPointReuse, none)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (approxPointReuse, region)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (marsInterpolation, linear)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (marsInterpolation, cubic)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, active_subspace)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, adapted_basis)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, nested)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, random_field)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, simulation)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (modelType, surrogate)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, hierarchical)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_gaussian)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_kriging)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_mars)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_moving_least_squares)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_neural_network)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_polynomial)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_radial_basis)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, global_voronoi_surrogate)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, local_taylor)

- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (surrogateType, multipoint_tana)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (trendOrder, constant)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (trendOrder, linear)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (trendOrder, reduced_quadratic)
- static Model_mp_lit **MP2** (trendOrder, quadratic)
- static Model_mp_ord **MP2s** (polynomialOrder, 1)
- static Model_mp_ord **MP2s** (polynomialOrder, 2)
- static Model_mp_ord **MP2s** (polynomialOrder, 3)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (approxCorrectionType, ADDITIVE_CORRECTION)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (approxCorrectionType, COMBINED_CORRECTION)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (approxCorrectionType, MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (pointsManagement, MINIMUM_POINTS)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (pointsManagement, RECOMMENDED_POINTS)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (subMethodScheduling, MASTER_SCHEDULING)
- static Model_mp_type **MP2s** (subMethodScheduling, PEER_SCHEDULING)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (analyticCovIdForm, EXP_L2)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (analyticCovIdForm, EXP_L1)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (importChallengeFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (importChallengeFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (importChallengeFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (importChallengeFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (importChallengeFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (modelExportFormat, TEXT_ARCHIVE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (modelExportFormat, BINARY_ARCHIVE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (modelExportFormat, ALGEBRAIC_FILE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (modelExportFormat, ALGEBRAIC_CONSOLE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (randomFieldIdForm, RF_KARHUNEN_LOEVE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (randomFieldIdForm, RF_PCA_GP)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceNormalization, SUBSPACE_NORM_MEAN_VALUE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceNormalization, SUBSPACE_NORM_MEAN_GRAD)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceNormalization, SUBSPACE_NORM_LOCAL_GRAD)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceSampleType, SUBMETHOD_LHS)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceSampleType, SUBMETHOD_RANDOM)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceIdCVMethod, MINIMUM_METRIC)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceIdCVMethod, RELATIVE_TOLERANCE)
- static Model_mp_utype **MP2s** (subspaceIdCVMethod, DECREASE_TOLERANCE)
- static Real **MP_** (adaptedBasisCollocRatio)
- static Real **MP_** (annRange)
- static Real **MP_** (discontGradThresh)
- static Real **MP_** (discontJumpThresh)
- static Real **MP_** (krigingNugget)
- static Real **MP_** (percentFold)
- static Real **MP_** (truncationTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (relTolerance)
- static Real **MP_** (decreaseTolerance)
- static RealVector **MP_** (krigingCorrelations)

- static RealVector **MP_** (primaryRespCoeffs)
- static RealVector **MP_** (secondaryRespCoeffs)
- static RealVector **MP_** (solutionLevelCost)
- static String **MP_** (actualModelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (decompCellType)
- static String **MP_** (idModel)
- static String **MP_** (importChallengePtsFile)
- static String **MP_** (interfacePointer)
- static String **MP_** (krigingOptMethod)
- static String **MP_** (modelExportPrefix)
- static String **MP_** (optionalInterfRespPointer)
- static String **MP_** (propagationModelPointer)
- static String **MP_** (refineCVMetric)
- static String **MP_** (responsesPointer)
- static String **MP_** (rfDataFileName)
- static String **MP_** (solutionLevelControl)
- static String **MP_** (variablesPointer)
- static StringArray **MP_** (diagMetrics)
- static StringArray **MP_** (orderedModelPointers)
- static StringArray **MP_** (primaryVarMaps)
- static StringArray **MP_** (secondaryVarMaps)
- static bool **MP_** (autoRefine)
- static bool **MP_** (crossValidateFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (decompDiscontDetect)
- static bool **MP_** (exportSurrogate)
- static bool **MP_** (hierarchicalTags)
- static bool **MP_** (identityRespMap)
- static bool **MP_** (importChallengeActive)
- static bool **MP_** (modelUseDerivsFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (domainDecomp)
- static bool **MP_** (pointSelection)
- static bool **MP_** (pressFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceIdBingLi)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceIdConstantine)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceIdEnergy)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceBuildSurrogate)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceIdCV)
- static bool **MP_** (subspaceCVIncremental)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (adaptedBasisSparseGridLev)
- static unsigned short **MP_** (adaptedBasisExpOrder)
- static short **MP_** (annNodes)
- static short **MP_** (annRandomWeight)
- static short **MP_** (krigingFindNugget)
- static short **MP_** (krigingMaxTrials)
- static short **MP_** (marsMaxBases)
- static short **MP_** (mlsWeightFunction)

- static short **MP_** (polynomialOrder)
- static short **MP_** (rbfBases)
- static short **MP_** (rbfMaxPts)
- static short **MP_** (rbfMaxSubsets)
- static short **MP_** (rbfMinPartition)
- static int **MP_** (decompSupportLayers)
- static int **MP_** (initialSamples)
- static int **MP_** (maxFunctionEvals)
- static int **MP_** (numFolds)
- static int **MP_** (numReplicates)
- static int **MP_** (pointsTotal)
- static int **MP_** (refineCVFolds)
- static int **MP_** (softConvergenceLimit)
- static int **MP_** (subMethodProcs)
- static int **MP_** (subMethodServers)
- static int **MP_** (subspaceDimension)
- static int **MP_** (subspaceCVMaxRank)
- static IntSet **MP_** (idAnalyticGrads)
- static IntSet **MP_** (idAnalyticHessians)
- static IntSet **MP_** (idNumericalGrads)
- static IntSet **MP_** (idNumericalHessians)
- static IntSet **MP_** (idQuasiHessians)
- static IntVector **MP_** (fieldLengths)
- static IntVector **MP_** (numCoordsPerField)
- static RealVector **MP_** (expConfigVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (expObservations)
- static RealVector **MP_** (primaryRespFnWeights)
- static RealVector **MP_** (nonlinearEqTargets)
- static RealVector **MP_** (nonlinearIneqLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (nonlinearIneqUpperBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (simVariance)
- static RealVector **MP_** (fdGradStepSize)
- static RealVector **MP_** (fdHessStepSize)
- static RealVector **MP_** (primaryRespFnScales)
- static RealVector **MP_** (nonlinearEqScales)
- static RealVector **MP_** (nonlinearIneqScales)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (gradientType, analytic)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (gradientType, mixed)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (gradientType, none)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (gradientType, numerical)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (hessianType, analytic)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (hessianType, mixed)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (hessianType, none)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (hessianType, numerical)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (hessianType, quasi)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (intervalType, central)

- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (intervalType, forward)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (methodSource, dakota)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (methodSource, vendor)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdGradStepType, absolute)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdGradStepType, bounds)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdGradStepType, relative)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdHessStepType, absolute)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdHessStepType, bounds)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (fdHessStepType, relative)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (quasiHessianType, bfgs)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (quasiHessianType, damped_bfgs)
- static Resp_mp_lit **MP2** (quasiHessianType, sr1)
- static String **MP_** (scalarDataFileName)
- static String **MP_** (idResponses)
- static StringArray **MP_** (nonlinearEqScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **MP_** (nonlinearIneqScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **MP_** (primaryRespFnScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **MP_** (primaryRespFnSense)
- static StringArray **MP_** (responseLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (varianceType)
- static bool **MP_** (calibrationDataFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (centralHess)
- static bool **MP_** (interpolateFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (ignoreBounds)
- static bool **MP_** (readFieldCoords)
- static size_t **MP_** (numExpConfigVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numExperiments)
- static size_t **MP_** (numFieldLeastSqTerms)
- static size_t **MP_** (numFieldObjectiveFunctions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numFieldResponseFunctions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numLeastSqTerms)
- static size_t **MP_** (numNonlinearEqConstraints)
- static size_t **MP_** (numNonlinearIneqConstraints)
- static size_t **MP_** (numObjectiveFunctions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numResponseFunctions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numScalarLeastSqTerms)
- static size_t **MP_** (numScalarObjectiveFunctions)
- static size_t **MP_** (numScalarResponseFunctions)
- static Resp_mp_utype **MP2s** (scalarDataFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Resp_mp_utype **MP2s** (scalarDataFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Resp_mp_utype **MP2s** (scalarDataFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Resp_mp_utype **MP2s** (scalarDataFormat, TABULAR_EXPER_ANNOT)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (postRunInputFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (postRunInputFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (postRunInputFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (postRunInputFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)

- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (postRunInputFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (preRunOutputFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (preRunOutputFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (preRunOutputFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (preRunOutputFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (preRunOutputFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (tabularFormat, TABULAR_NONE)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (tabularFormat, TABULAR_HEADER)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (tabularFormat, TABULAR_EVAL_ID)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (tabularFormat, TABULAR_IFACE_ID)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (tabularFormat, TABULAR_ANNOTATED)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (resultsOutputFormat, RESULTS_OUTPUT_TEXT)
- static Env_mp_utype **MP2s** (resultsOutputFormat, RESULTS_OUTPUT_HDF5)
- static String **MP_** (errorFile)
- static String **MP_** (outputFile)
- static String **MP_** (postRunInput)
- static String **MP_** (postRunOutput)
- static String **MP_** (preRunInput)
- static String **MP_** (preRunOutput)
- static String **MP_** (readRestart)
- static String **MP_** (resultsOutputFile)
- static String **MP_** (runInput)
- static String **MP_** (runOutput)
- static String **MP_** (tabularDataFile)
- static String **MP_** (topMethodPointer)
- static String **MP_** (writeRestart)
- static bool **MP_** (checkFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (graphicsFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (postRunFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (preRunFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (resultsOutputFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (runFlag)
- static bool **MP_** (tabularDataFlag)
- static int **MP_** (outputPrecision)
- static int **MP_** (stopRestart)
- static size_t **MP_** (numBetaUncVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numBinomialUncVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numContinuousDesVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numContinuousIntervalUncVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numContinuousStateVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteDesRangeVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteDesSetIntVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteDesSetStrVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteDesSetRealVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteIntervalUncVars)
- static size_t **MP_** (numDiscreteStateRangeVars)

- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteStateSetIntVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteStateSetStrVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteStateSetRealVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteUncSetIntVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteUncSetStrVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numDiscreteUncSetRealVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numExponentialUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numFrechetUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numGammaUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numGeometricUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numGumbelUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numHistogramBinUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numHistogramPtIntUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numHistogramPtStrUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numHistogramPtRealUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numHyperGeomUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numLognormalUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numLoguniformUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numNegBinomialUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numNormalUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numPoissonUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numTriangularUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numUniformUncVars)
- static size_t **MP**_ (numWeibullUncVars)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (ddsi)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (DIlb)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteDesignRangeLowerBnds)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteDesignRangeUpperBnds)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteDesignRangeVars)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteDesignSetIntVars)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteIntervalUncVars)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteStateRangeLowerBnds)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteStateRangeUpperBnds)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteStateRangeVars)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteStateSetIntVars)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (discreteUncSetIntVars)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (DIub)
- static IntVector **MP**_ (histogramPointIntUncVars)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (hpia)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (dssi)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (ddsia)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (ddssa)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (ddsra)
- static IntVector **VP**_ (dusi)
- static IntArray **VP**_ (nddsi)
- static IntArray **VP**_ (nddss)

- static IntArray **VP_** (nddsr)
- static IntArray **VP_** (ndssi)
- static IntArray **VP_** (ndsss)
- static IntArray **VP_** (ndssr)
- static IntArray **VP_** (ndusi)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nduss)
- static IntArray **VP_** (ndusr)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nhbp)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nhpip)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nhpsp)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nhprp)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nCI)
- static IntArray **VP_** (nDI)
- static RealVector **MP_** (betaUncLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (betaUncUpperBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (betaUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (binomialUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousDesignLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousDesignUpperBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousDesignVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousDesignScales)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousIntervalUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousStateLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousStateUpperBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (continuousStateVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (discreteDesignSetRealVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (discreteStateSetRealVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (discreteUncSetRealVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (frechetUncBetas)
- static RealVector **MP_** (frechetUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (geometricUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector **MP_** (gumbelUncBetas)
- static RealVector **MP_** (gumbelUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (histogramBinUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (histogramPointRealUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearEqConstraintCoeffs)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearEqScales)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearEqTargets)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearIneqConstraintCoeffs)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearIneqLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearIneqUpperBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (linearIneqScales)
- static RealVector **MP_** (negBinomialUncProbPerTrial)
- static RealVector **MP_** (normalUncLowerBnds)
- static RealVector **MP_** (normalUncMeans)
- static RealVector **MP_** (normalUncUpperBnds)

- static RealVector **MP_** (normalUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (triangularUncModes)
- static RealVector **MP_** (triangularUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (uniformUncVars)
- static RealVector **MP_** (weibullUncVars)
- static RealVector **VP_** (ddsr)
- static RealVector **VP_** (dssr)
- static RealVector **VP_** (dusr)
- static RealVector **VP_** (CIlb)
- static RealVector **VP_** (CIub)
- static RealVector **VP_** (CIp)
- static RealVector **VP_** (DIp)
- static RealVector **VP_** (DSIp)
- static RealVector **VP_** (DSSp)
- static RealVector **VP_** (DSRp)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hba)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hbo)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hbc)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hpic)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hpsc)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hpra)
- static RealVector **VP_** (hprc)
- static RealVector **VP_** (ucm)
- static String **MP_** (idVariables)
- static StringArray **MP_** (continuousDesignLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (continuousDesignScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **MP_** (continuousStateLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteDesignRangeLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetIntLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetStrLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetRealLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteStateRangeLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetIntLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetStrLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetRealLabels)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetStrVars)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteUncSetStrVars)
- static StringArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetStrVars)
- static StringArray **MP_** (histogramPointStrUncVars)
- static StringArray **MP_** (linearEqScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **MP_** (linearIneqScaleTypes)
- static StringArray **VP_** (hpsa)
- static StringArray **VP_** (ddss)
- static StringArray **VP_** (duss)
- static StringArray **VP_** (dsss)
- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetIntCat)

- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteDesignSetRealCat)
- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetIntCat)
- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteStateSetRealCat)
- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteUncSetIntCat)
- static BitArray **MP_** (discreteUncSetRealCat)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (betaUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (betaUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (exponentialUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (exponentialUncVars, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (frechetUncAlphas, 2.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (gammaUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (gammaUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (gammaUncVars, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (gumbelUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncErrFacts, 1.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncLambdas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncLowerBnds, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncMeans, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncStdDevs, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncUpperBnds, std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncVars, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (lognormalUncZetas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (loguniformUncLowerBnds, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (loguniformUncUpperBnds, std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (loguniformUncVars, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (normalUncStdDevs, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (poissonUncLambdas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (triangularUncLowerBnds,-std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (triangularUncUpperBnds, std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (uniformUncLowerBnds,-std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (uniformUncUpperBnds, std::numeric_limits< Real >::infinity())
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (weibullUncAlphas, 0.)
- static Var_brv **MP2s** (weibullUncBetas, 0.)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (binomialUncNumTrials, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (binomialUncVars, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (geometricUncVars, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (hyperGeomUncNumDrawn, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (hyperGeomUncSelectedPop, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (hyperGeomUncTotalPop, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (hyperGeomUncVars, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (negBinomialUncNumTrials, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (negBinomialUncVars, 0)
- static Var_biv **MP2s** (poissonUncVars, 0)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsDomain, MIXED_DOMAIN)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsDomain, RELAXED_DOMAIN)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, ALL_VIEW)

- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, DESIGN_VIEW)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN_VIEW)
- static Var_mp_type **Vtype** (varsView, STATE_VIEW)
- template<class ContainerT >
  void flatten_num_array (const std::vector< ContainerT > &input_array, IntArray **pia)

  *Free convenience function that flatten sizes of an array of std containers; takes an array of containers and returns an IntArray containing the sizes of each container in the input array. Note: Did not specialize for vector<RealVector> as no current use cases.*
- void **dn2f_** (int *n, int *p, Real *x, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
- void **dn2fb_** (int *n, int *p, Real *x, Real *b, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
- void **dn2g_** (int *n, int *p, Real *x, Calcrj, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
- void **dn2gb_** (int *n, int *p, Real *x, Real *b, Calcrj, Calcrj, int *iv, int *liv, int *lv, Real *v, int *ui, void *ur, Vf)
- void **divset_** (int *, int *, int *, int *, Real *)
- double **dr7mdc_** (int *)
- static void **Rswapchk** (Nl2Misc *q)
- static int **hasnaninf** (const double *d, int n)
- NLPQLPOptimizer * **new_NLPQLPOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)
- NLPQLPOptimizer * **new_NLPQLPOptimizer** (Model &model)
- NOWPACOptimizer * **new_NOWPACOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)
- NOWPACOptimizer * **new_NOWPACOptimizer** (Model &model)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer1** (Model &model)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer2** (Model &model, const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer3** (const RealVector &initial_point, const RealVector &var_lower_bnds, const RealVector &var_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_eq_targets, void(*user_obj_eval)(int &, int &, double *, double &, double *, int &), void(*user_con_eval)(int &, int &, int &, int &, int *, double *, double *, double *, int &), const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer** (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer** (Model &model)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer** (Model &model, const int &, const Real &)
- NPSOLOptimizer * **new_NPSOLOptimizer** (const RealVector &initial_point, const RealVector &var_lower_bnds, const RealVector &var_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_lower_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_ineq_upper_bnds, const RealVector &nonlin_eq_targets, void(*user_obj_eval)(int &, int &, double *, double &, double *, int &), void(*user_con_eval)(int &, int &, int &, int &, int *, double *, double *, double *, int &), const int &derivative_level, const Real &conv_tol)
- void start_dakota_heartbeat (int)
- void **dak_sigcatch** (int sig)
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ParallelLevel &pl)

*MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for ParallelLevel. Calls read(MPIUnpackBuffer&).*

- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for ParallelLevel. Calls write(MPIPackBuffer&).*
- std::istream & operator>> (std::istream &s, ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *std::istream extraction operator for ParamResponsePair*
- std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &s, const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *std::ostream insertion operator for ParamResponsePair*
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator for ParamResponsePair.*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator for ParamResponsePair.*
- bool operator== (const ParamResponsePair &pair1, const ParamResponsePair &pair2)

  *equality operator for ParamResponsePair*
- bool operator!= (const ParamResponsePair &pair1, const ParamResponsePair &pair2)

  *inequality operator for ParamResponsePair*
- static void ∗ **binsearch** (void ∗kw, size_t kwsize, size_t n, const char ∗key)
- static const char ∗ **Begins** (const String &entry_name, const char ∗s)
- static void **Bad_name** (String entry_name, const char ∗where)
- static void **Locked_db** ()
- static void **Null_rep** (const char ∗who)
- static void **Null_rep1** (const char ∗who)
- MPIUnpackBuffer & operator>> (MPIUnpackBuffer &s, ProgramOptions &progopt)

  *MPIUnpackBuffer extraction operator.*
- MPIPackBuffer & operator<< (MPIPackBuffer &s, const ProgramOptions &progopt)

  *MPIPackBuffer insertion operator.*
- bool set_compare (const ParamResponsePair &database_pr, const ActiveSet &search_set)

  *search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPList based on ActiveSet content (request vector and derivative variables vector)*
- bool id_vars_exact_compare (const ParamResponsePair &database_pr, const ParamResponsePair &search_-pr)

  *search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndex*
- std::size_t hash_value (const ParamResponsePair &prp)

  *hash_value for ParamResponsePairs stored in a PRPMultiIndex*
- PRPCacheHIter hashedCacheBegin (PRPCache &prp_cache)

  *hashed definition of cache begin*
- PRPCacheHIter hashedCacheEnd (PRPCache &prp_cache)

  *hashed definition of cache end*
- PRPQueueHIter hashedQueueBegin (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *hashed definition of queue begin*
- PRPQueueHIter hashedQueueEnd (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *hashed definition of queue end*
- PRPCacheHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr)

  *find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.*

- PRPCacheHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set)

  *find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data*
- PRPCacheOIter **lookup_by_nearby_val** (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, Real tol)
- PRPCacheOIter lookup_by_ids (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const IntStringPair &search_ids)

  *find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexCache based on search_ids (i.e. std::pair<eval_id,interface_id>) search data*
- PRPCacheOIter **lookup_by_ids** (PRPMultiIndexCache &prp_cache, const IntStringPair &search_ids, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr)
- PRPQueueHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr)

  *find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.*
- PRPQueueHIter lookup_by_val (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, const String &search_interface_id, const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set)

  *find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data*
- PRPQueueOIter lookup_by_eval_id (PRPMultiIndexQueue &prp_queue, int search_id)

  *find a ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndexQueue based on search_id (i.e. integer eval_id) search data*
- void print_usage (std::ostream &s)

  *print restart utility help message*
- void print_restart (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest)

  *print a restart file*
- void print_restart_pdb (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest)

  *print a restart file (PDB format)*
- void print_restart_tabular (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest, unsigned short tabular_format, int tabular_precision)

  *print a restart file (tabular format)*
- void read_neutral (StringArray pos_args)

  *read a restart file (neutral file format)*
- void repair_restart (StringArray pos_args, String identifier_type)

  *repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations*
- void concatenate_restart (StringArray pos_args)

  *concatenate multiple restart files*
- String method_hdf5_link_name (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id)

  *Create a method name (HDF5 link name) from iterator_id.*
- String execution_hdf5_link_name (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id)

  *Create an execution name (HDF5 link name) from iterator_id.*
- String **object_hdf5_link_name** (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location)
- template<typename ScaleType >
  String scale_hdf5_link_name (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const ScaleType &scale)

  *Create a scale name (hdf5 link name) for a scale from an iterator_id, the name of the result, the name of the response (can be empty), and the scale itself.*
- static HANDLE * **wait_setup** (std::map< pid_t, int > *M, size_t *pn)

- static int **wait_for_one** (size_t n, HANDLE *h, int req1, size_t *pi)
- void **gauss_legendre_pts_wts_1D** (int level, RealVector &result_0, RealVector &result_1)
- void **lagrange_interpolation_1d** (const RealVector &samples, const RealVector &abscissa, const RealVector &values, RealVector &result)
- void **kronecker_product_2d** (const RealMatrix &matrix1, const RealMatrix &matrix2, RealMatrix &matrix)
- void **get_chebyshev_points** (int order, RealVector &points)
- void **chebyshev_derivative_matrix** (int order, RealMatrix &derivative_matrix, RealVector &points)
- int salinas_main (int argc, char *argv[ ], MPI_Comm *comm)

  *subroutine interface to SALINAS simulation code*
- std::string **get_cwd_str** ()
- std::vector< std::string > get_pathext ()
- bool contains (const bfs::path &dir_path, const std::string &file_name, boost::filesystem::path &complete_filepath)

## Variables

- PRPCache data_pairs

  *contains all parameter/response pairs.*
- double PI = boost::math::constants::pi<double>()

  *constant pi*
- double HALF_LOG_2PI = std::log(2.0*PI)/2.0

  *constant log(2*pi)/2.0*
- short abort_mode = ABORT_EXITS

  *by default Dakota exits or calls MPI_Abort on errors*
- std::ostream * dakota_cout = &std::cout

  `DAKOTA stdout initially points to`
  *< std::cout, but may be redirected to a tagged ofstream if there are < concurrent iterators.*
- std::ostream * dakota_cerr = &std::cerr

  `DAKOTA stderr initially points to`
  *< std::cerr, but may be redirected to a tagged ofstream if there are < concurrent iterators.*
- ResultsManager iterator_results_db

  *Global results database for iterator results.*
- int write_precision = 10

  *used in ostream data output functions < (restart_util.cpp overrides default value)*
- MPIManager dummy_mpi_mgr

  *dummy MPIManager for ref initialization*
- ProgramOptions dummy_prg_opt

  *dummy ProgramOptions for ref initialization*
- OutputManager dummy_out_mgr

  *dummy OutputManager for ref initialization*
- ParallelLibrary dummy_lib

  *dummy ParallelLibrary for ref initialization*
- ProblemDescDB dummy_db

  *dummy ProblemDescDB for ref initialization*

- int mc_ptr_int = 0

  *global pointer for ModelCenter API*
- int dc_ptr_int = 0

  *global pointer for ModelCenter eval DB*
- ProblemDescDB ∗ Dak_pddb

  *set by ProblemDescDB, for use in parsing*
- const size_t _NPOS = ∼(size_t)0

  *special value returned by index() when entry not found*
- const double BIG_REAL_BOUND = 1.0e+30

  *bound beyond which constraints are considered inactive*
- static UShortStrBimap method_map

  *bimap between method enums and strings; only used in this compilation unit*
- static UShortStrBimap submethod_map

  *bimap between sub-method enums and strings; only used in this compilation unit (using bimap for consistency, though at time of addition, only uni-directional mapping is supported)*
- Interface dummy_interface

  `dummy Interface object used for mandatory`
  *< reference initialization or default virtual < function return by reference when a real < Interface instance is unavailable*
- Model dummy_model

  `dummy Model object used for mandatory reference`
  *< initialization or default virtual function < return by reference when a real Model instance < is unavailable*
- Iterator dummy_iterator

  `dummy Iterator object used for mandatory`
  *< reference initialization or default virtual < function return by reference when a real < Iterator instance is unavailable*
- Dakota_funcs ∗ **DF**
- Dakota_funcs **DakFuncs0**
- const char ∗ FIELD_NAMES [ ]
- const int NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 23
- static const int **MPI_COMM_WORLD** = 1
- static const int **MPI_COMM_NULL** = 0
- static const int **MPI_COMM_SELF** = 92
- static const int **MPI_ANY_TAG** = -1
- static void ∗ **MPI_REQUEST_NULL** = NULL
- return **s**
- FILE ∗ **nidrin**
- const size_t NIDR_MAX_ERROR_LEN = 8192

  *maximum error length is roughly 100 lines at 80 char; using fixed error length instead of investing in converting to vsnprintf (C++11)*
- static const char ∗ **aln_scaletypes** [ ] = { ”auto”, ”log”, ”none”, 0 }
- static Var_uinfo **CAUVLbl** [CAUVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DAUIVLbl** [DAUIVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DAUSVLbl** [DAUSVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DAURVLbl** [DAURVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **CEUVLbl** [CEUVar_Nkinds]

- static Var_uinfo **DEUIVLbl** [DEUIVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DEUSVLbl** [DEUSVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DEURVLbl** [DEURVar_Nkinds]
- static Var_uinfo **DiscSetLbl** [DiscSetVar_Nkinds]
- static VarLabelChk DesignAndStateLabelsCheck [ ]

  *Variables label array designations for design and state. All non-uncertain variables need to be in this array. Used in check_variables_node to check lengths and make_variable_defaults to build labels.*
- static VLreal VLUncertainReal [NUM_UNC_REAL_CONT]

  *Variables labels/bounds/values check array for real-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., CAUVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.*
- static VLint VLUncertainInt [NUM_UNC_INT_CONT]

  *Variables labels/bounds/values check array for integer-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., DAUIVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.*
- static VLstr VLUncertainStr [NUM_UNC_STR_CONT]

  *Variables labels/bounds/values check array for string-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., DAUSVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.*
- static int VLR_aleatory [NUM_UNC_REAL_CONT] = { 1, 0, 1, 0 }

  *which uncertain real check array containers are aleatory (true = 1)*
- static int VLI_aleatory [NUM_UNC_INT_CONT] = { 1, 0 }

  *which uncertain integer check array containers are aleatory (true = 1)*
- static int VLS_aleatory [NUM_UNC_STR_CONT] = { 1, 0 }

  *which uncertain string check array containers are aleatory (true = 1)*
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_cv** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_dset** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_cau** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_daui** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_daus** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_daur** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_ceu** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_deui** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_deus** [ ]
- static Var_check **var_mp_check_deur** [ ]
- static Var_rcheck var_mp_cbound [ ]

  *This is used within check_variables_node(): Var_RealBoundIPCheck() is applied to validate bounds and initial points.*
- static Var_icheck var_mp_drange [ ]

  *This is used in check_variables_node(): Var_IntBoundIPCheck() is applied to validate bounds and initial points, and in make_variable_defaults(): Vgen_∗ is called to infer bounds.*
- TKFactoryDIPC tk_factory_dipc ("dakota_dipc_tk")

  *Static registration of RW TK with the QUESO TK factory.*
- TKFactoryDIPCLogit tk_factory_dipclogit ("dakota_dipc_logit_tk")

  *Static registration of Logit RW TK with the QUESO TK factory.*
- static time_t **start_time**

- const char ∗ SCI_FIELD_NAMES [ ]
- const int SCI_NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 26
- const int LARGE_SCALE = 100

  *a (perhaps arbitrary) definition of large scale; choose a large-scale algorithm if numVars >= LARGE_SCALE*
- const double POW_VAL = 1.0

  *offset used text_book exponent: 1.0 is nominal, 1.4 used for B&B testing*
- const String LEV_REF = "Dakota"

  *levenshtein_distance computes the distance between its argument and this*

### 12.1.1 Detailed Description

The primary namespace for DAKOTA. The Dakota namespace encapsulates the core classes of the DAKOTA framework and prevents name clashes with third-party libraries from methods and packages. The C++ source files defining these core classes reside in Dakota/src as ∗.[ch]pp.

Work directory TODO

Doc: we will search for drivers in PATH, workdir (.), RUNDIR

Remove legacy utilities (once concepts migrated)

- In general review cases with race conditions such as single dir getting created / removed for each eval.
- Verify creation/removal in parallel runs (eval_comm_rank 0?); are there scenarios where we should create once ahead of time?
- Enforce tagging when asynch is possible
- Challenge of shared vs. distinct filesystems
- Verify template files exist at parse and that workdir parent exists
- Verify behavior when directory exists
- Allow recursive copy to descend to overwrite leaf nodes when directories already exist
- Old code setting permissions mask 0700
- Workdir with multiple analysis components (per analysis)
- Workdirs shared for each unique concurrent eval (not per eval ID)
- Evaluate environment variables
- How to manage drivers that want just param names in the work dir?!? I think arg_adjust is removing the directory args that aren't needed.
- Consider making the class members for directories and files bfs::paths
- Behavior of file_save when directory not saved
- Error checking: directory was created directory path is a directory directory has rwx for user population worked try/catch around all fs operations
- Verify correct handling of relative vs. absolute files/dirs
- Enforce that first argument must be an executable program for all drivers; at least for fork

- Historical behaviors / features to consider Template dirs on PATH: likely no longer

  Allowed FOO=zorch and would set that in the environment; could allow separate env var specification; otherwise likely remove

- TODO: pass environment to exec as separate pointer

TESTING NEEDS

- Allow nested quotes in driver, at least one level: analysis_driver = 'ad.sh "-opt foo -opt1 goo"' p.in.1 r.out.1

- Env vars will be carried along for now, not expanded before eval; set some helpful env vars before the eval.

### 12.1.2 Typedef Documentation

**typedef bmi::multi_index_container<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, bmi::indexed_by< bmi::ordered_non-_unique<bmi::tag<ordered>, bmi::const_mem_fun<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, const IntStringPair&, &Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids> >, bmi::hashed_non_unique<bmi::tag<hashed>, bmi::identity<Dakota::ParamResponsePair>, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality> > > PRPMultiIndexCache**

Boost Multi-Index Container for globally caching ParamResponsePairs.

For a global cache, both evaluation and interface id's are used for tagging ParamResponsePair records.

**typedef bmi::multi_index_container<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, bmi::indexed_by< bmi::ordered_unique<bmi::tag<ordered>, bmi::const_mem_fun<Dakota::ParamResponsePair, int, &Dakota::ParamResponsePair::eval_id> >, bmi::hashed_non_unique<bmi::tag<hashed>, bmi::identity<Dakota::ParamResponsePair>, partial_prp_hash, partial_prp_equality> > > PRPMultiIndexQueue**

Boost Multi-Index Container for locally queueing ParamResponsePairs.

For a local queue, interface id's are expected to be consistent, such that evaluation id's are sufficient for tracking particular evaluations.

### 12.1.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

**anonymous enum**

Sub-methods, including sampling, inference algorithm, opt algorithm types.

Enumerator

***SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE*** Type of hybrid meta-iterator:

### 12.1.4 Function Documentation

**CommandShell & flush ( CommandShell & *shell* )**

convenient shell manipulator function to "flush" the shell

global convenience function for manipulating the shell; invokes the class member flush function.

References CommandShell::flush().

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_analysis_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_evaluation-_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_input_filter_to_shell(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_output_filter-_to_shell().

**void Dakota::apply_matrix_partial ( const MatrixType & *M*, const VectorType & *v1*, VectorType & *v2* )**

Applies a RealMatrix to a vector (or subset of vector) v1.

Optionally works with a subset of the passed vectors; applies the matrix M to the first M.numCols() entries in v1, and populates the first M.numRows entries in v2.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by apply_linear_constraints(), DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess::applyAdjointHessian(), DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess::applyAdjointHessian(), DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad::applyJacobian(), DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad::applyJacobian(), and DakotaROLObjectiveHess::hessVec().

**void Dakota::apply_matrix_transpose_partial ( const RealMatrix & *M*, const VectorType & *v1*, VectorType & *v2* )**

Applies transpose of a RealMatrix to a vector (or subset of vector) v1.

Optionally works with a subset of the passed vectors; applies the matrix M^T to the first M.numRows() entries in v1, and populates the first M.numCols() entries in v2.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad::applyAdjointJacobian(), and DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad::applyAdjointJacobian().

**void abort_throw_or_exit ( int *dakota_code* )**

throw or exit depending on abort_mode

Throw a Boost system_error or call std::exit, with (256 + dakota_code), where dakota_code < 0

RATIONALE: Avoid common "standard" exit codes and signals (signum.h) as well as uncaught signals / uncatchable SIGKILL which return 128

- <signum> on Linux = [129, 192]

Return a value in [0,255] since some operating systems only return the 8 least significant bits, leaves [193, 255] for Dakota. This should make return codes consistent cross-platform.

References abort_mode.

Referenced by abort_handler(), and ParallelLibrary::abort_helper().

**void register_signal_handlers ( )**

Tie various signal handlers to Dakota's abort_handler function.

Global function to register signal handlers at top-level.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by main().

**void mpi_debug_hold ( )**

Global function to hold Dakota processes to help with MPI debugging.

See details in code for details, depending on MPI implementation in use.

Referenced by main().

**T Dakota::abort_handler_t ( int *code* )**

Templatized abort_handler_t method that allows for convenient return from methods that otherwise have no sensible return from error clauses. Usage: MyType& method() { return abort_handler<MyType&>(-1); }

References abort_handler().

**void svd ( RealMatrix & *matrix,* RealVector & *singular_vals,* RealMatrix & *v_trans,* bool *compute_vectors* = `true` )**

Compute the SVD of an arbitrary matrix A = USV^T.

Uses Teuchos::LAPACK.GESVD() to compute the singular value decomposition, overwriting A with the left singular vectors U (or destroying A if compute_vectors = false); optionally returns right singular vectors in v_trans.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by PebbldBranchSub::candidateSolution(), NestedModel::ccv_index_map(), NestedModel::cdiv_index_map(), NestedModel::cdrv_index_map(), NestedModel::cdsv_index_map(), ActiveSubspaceModel::compute_svd(), ActiveSubspaceModel::computeBingLiCriterion(), ActiveSubspaceModel::computeConstantineMetric(), Variables::continuous_variable_id(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variable_label(), Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::continuous_variable_type(), Variables::continuous_variable_types(), SharedVariablesData::copy(), NestedModel::cv_index_map(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_label(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_type(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_types(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_label(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_type(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_types(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Variables::discrete_string_variable_label(), Variables::discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_string_variable_type(), Variables::discrete_string_variable_types(), ParamStudy::distribute(), NestedModel::div_index_map(), NestedModel::drv_index_map(), NestedModel::dsv_index_map(), DataTransformModel::get_hyperparam_vc_index(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_types(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variable_types(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variable_types(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variable_types(), DataTransformModel::init_continuous_vars(), RecastModel::init_variables(), NonD::NonD(), Optimizer::Optimizer(), SensAnalysisGlobal::partial_corr(), ParamStudy::pre_run(), ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel(), Constraints::reshape(), NonD::resize(), singular_values(), NonD::size(), PebbldBranchSub::splitComputation(), NonD::transform_model(), ReducedBasis::update_svd(), DataTransformModel::variables_expand(), RandomFieldModel::variables_resize(), AdaptedBasisModel::variables_resize(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::variables_resize().

**int qr ( RealMatrix & *A* )**

Compute an in-place QR factorization A = QR.

Uses Teuchos::LAPACK.GEQRF() to compute the QR decomposition, overwriting A with the transformations and R.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by SensAnalysisGlobal::partial_corr().

**int qr_rsolve ( const RealMatrix & *q_r,* bool *transpose,* RealMatrix & *rhs* )**

Perform a multiple right-hand sides Rinv $*$ rhs solve using the R from a qr factorization.

Returns info $>$ 0 if the matrix is singular

Uses Teuchos::LAPACK.TRTRS() to perform a triangular backsolve

References abort_handler().

Referenced by SensAnalysisGlobal::partial_corr().

**bool Dakota::operator!= ( const ActiveSet & *set1,* const ActiveSet & *set2* )** `[inline]`

inequality operator for ActiveSet

inequality operator

**bool Dakota::operator== ( const Model & *m1*, const Model & *m2* ) [inline]**

equality operator for Envelope is true if same letter instance
equality operator (detect same letter instance)
References Model::modelRep.

**bool Dakota::operator!= ( const Model & *m1*, const Model & *m2* ) [inline]**

inequality operator for Envelope is true if different letter instance
inequality operator (detect different letter instances)
References Model::modelRep.

**void Dakota::get_initial_values ( const Model & *model*, VecT & *values* )**

Adapter for copying initial continuous variables values from a Dakota Model into TPL vectors
References Model::continuous_variables(), and Model::cv().
Referenced by ROLOptimizer::set_problem().

**bool Dakota::get_bounds ( const RealVector & *lower_source*, const RealVector & *upper_source*, VecT & *lower_target*, VecT & *upper_target*, Real *big_real_bound_size*, Real *no_value* )**

Adapter for copying continuous variables data from Dakota RealVector into TPL vectors
Referenced by get_linear_constraints(), get_variable_bounds(), and ROLOptimizer::set_problem().

**void Dakota::get_bounds ( const Model & *model*, VecT & *lower_target*, VecT & *upper_target* )**

Adapter for copying continuous variables data from a Dakota Model into TPL vectors
References Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), and Model::continuous_upper_bounds().

**void Dakota::get_bounds ( const SetT & *source_set*, VecT & *lower_target*, VecT & *upper_target*, int *target_offset* )**

Adapter originating from (and somewhat specialized based on) APPSOptimizer for copying discrete variables from a set-based Dakota container into TPL vectors

**bool Dakota::get_mixed_bounds ( const MaskType & *mask_set*, const SetArray & *source_set*, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > & *lower_source*, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType > & *upper_source*, VectorType2 & *lower_target*, VectorType2 & *upper_target*, ScalarType *bigBoundSize*, ScalarType *no_value*, int *target_offset* = 0 )**

Adapter originating from (and somewhat specialized based on) APPSOptimizer for copying discrete integer variables data with bit masking from Dakota into TPL vectors
Referenced by get_variable_bounds().

**bool Dakota::get_variable_bounds ( Model & *model*, Real *big_real_bound_size*, int *big_int_bound_size*, typename AdapterT::VecT & *lower*, typename AdapterT::VecT & *upper* )**

Adapter originating from (and somewhat specialized based on) APPSOptimizer for copying heterogeneous bounded data from Dakota::Variables into concatenated TPL vectors

References Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), get_bounds(), and get_mixed_bounds().

**int Dakota::configure_inequality_constraint_maps ( const Model & *model*, Real *big_real_bound_size*, CONSTRAINT_TYPE *ctype*, IVecT & *map_indices*, RVecT & *map_multipliers*, RVecT & *map_offsets*, Real *scaling* = `1.0` )**

Adapter for configuring inequality constraint maps used when transferring data between Dakota and a TPL

References Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by Optimizer::configure_constraint_maps().

**void Dakota::configure_equality_constraint_maps ( Model & *model*, CONSTRAINT_TYPE *ctype*, IVecT & *indices*, size_t *index_offset*, RVecT & *multipliers*, RVecT & *values*, bool *make_one_sided* )**

Adapter for configuring equality constraint maps used when transferring data between Dakota and a TPL

References Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints().

**void Dakota::get_linear_constraints ( Model & *model*, Real *big_real_bound_size*, typename AdapterT::VecT & *lin_ineq_lower_bnds*, typename AdapterT::VecT & *lin_ineq_upper_bnds*, typename AdapterT::VecT & *lin_eq_targets*, typename AdapterT::MatT & *lin_ineq_coeffs*, typename AdapterT::MatT & *lin_eq_coeffs* )**

Adapter based initially on APPSOptimizer for linear constraint maps and including matrix and bounds data; bundles a few steps together which could (should?) be broken into two or more adapters

References copy_data(), get_bounds(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), and Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds().

**void Dakota::apply_linear_constraints ( const Model & *model*, CONSTRAINT_EQUALITY_TYPE *etype*, const VecT & *in_vals*, VecT & *values*, bool *adjoint* = `false` )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages. The vector values might contain additional constraints; the first entries corresponding to linear constraints are populated by apply.

References apply_matrix_partial(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by DakotaROLIneqConstraints::value(), and DakotaROLEqConstraints::value().

**void Dakota::apply_nonlinear_constraints ( const Model & *model*, CONSTRAINT_EQUALITY_TYPE *etype*, const VecT & *in_vals*, VecT & *values*, bool *adjoint* = `false` )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

If adjoint = false, (perhaps counter-intuitively) apply the Jacobian (transpose of the gradient) to in_vals, which should be of size num_continuous_vars: J∗x = G'∗x, resulting in num_nonlinear_const values getting populated (possibly a subset of the total constraint vector).

If adjoint = true, apply the adjoint Jacobian (gradient) to the nonlinear constraint portion of in_vals, which should be of size at least num_nonlinear_consts: J'∗y = G∗y, resulting in num_continuous_vars values getting populated.

References Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Response::function_gradients(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad::applyAdjointJacobian(), DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad::applyAdjointJacobian(), DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad::applyJacobian(), and DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad::applyJacobian().

**void Dakota::set_best_responses ( typename AdapterT::OptT & *optimizer,* const Model & *model,* const std::vector< int > *constraint_map_indices,* const std::vector< double > *constraint_map_multipliers,* const std::vector< double > *constraint_map_offsets,* ResponseArray & *response_array* )**

Data adapter for use by third-party opt packages to transfer response data to Dakota

References Model::num_functions(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), and Model::primary_response_fn_sense().

**void Dakota::set_variables ( const VectorType & *source,* Model & *model,* Variables & *vars* )**

copy appropriate slices of source vector to Dakota::Variables

References Variables::continuous_variables(), copy_data(), copy_data_partial(), Variables::cv(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Variables::discrete_string_variable(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Variables::dsv(), and set_index_to_value().

**void Dakota::get_variables ( Model & *model,* VectorType & *vec* )**

copy the various pieces comprising Dakota::Variables into a concatenated TPL vector

References abort_handler(), Model::continuous_variables(), copy_data(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::discrete_string_variables(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), and Model::dsv().

**void Dakota::get_responses ( const Model & *model,* const RealVector & *dak_fn_vals,* const std::vector< int > *constraint_map_indices,* const std::vector< double > *constraint_map_multipliers,* const std::vector< double > *constraint_map_offsets,* vectorType & *f_vec,* vectorType & *cEqs_vec,* vectorType & *cIneqs_vec* )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

References Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), and Model::primary_response_fn_sense().

Referenced by Optimizer::get_responses_from_dakota().

**void Dakota::get_nonlinear_eq_constraints ( const Model & *model,* VecT & *values,* Real *scale,* int *offset* = *-1* )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

References Model::current_response(), Response::function_values(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by DakotaROLEqConstraints::value().

**void Dakota::get_nonlinear_eq_constraints ( Model & *model,* const RealVector & *curr_resp_vals,* VecT & *values,* Real *scale,* int *offset = 0* )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

References Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), and Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints().

**void Dakota::get_nonlinear_ineq_constraints ( const Model & *model,* VecT & *values* )**

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

References copy_data_partial(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_values(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

Referenced by DakotaROLIneqConstraints::value().

**void Dakota::get_nonlinear_constraints ( Model & *model,* VecT & *nonlin_ineq_lower,* VecT & *nonlin_ineq_upper,* VecT & *nonlin_eq_targets* )**

Would like to combine the previous adapter with this one (based on APPSOptimizer and COLINOptimizer) and then see how much more generalization is needed to support other TPLs like JEGA.

Data adapter to transfer data from Dakota to third-party opt packages

References copy_data(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), and Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds().

Referenced by COLINApplication::set_problem().

**bool Dakota::operator!= ( const Response & *resp1,* const Response & *resp2* ) `[inline]`**

inequality operator for Response

inequality operator

**bool Dakota::operator!= ( const Variables & *vars1,* const Variables & *vars2* ) `[inline]`**

inequality operator for Variables

strict inequality operator

**void Dakota::write_ordered ( std::ostream & *s,* const SizetArray & *comp_totals,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType1 > & *c_vector,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType2 > & *di_vector,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType3 > & *ds_vector,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType4 > & *dr_vector* ) `[inline]`**

free function to write Variables data vectors in input spec ordering

written for arbitrary types, but typical use will be ScalarType1 = Real, ScalarType2 = int, ScalarType3 = string, and ScalarType4 = int or Real.

References write_data_partial().

Referenced by ParamStudy::pre_run().

**void Dakota::write_ordered ( std::ostream & *s,* const SizetArray & *comp_totals,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType1 > & *c_vector,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType2 > & *di_vector,* const boost::multi_array< ScalarType3, 1 > & *ds_array,* const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarType4 > & *dr_vector* ) `[inline]`**

free function to write Variables data vectors in input spec ordering

written for arbitrary types, but typical use will be ScalarType1 = Real, ScalarType2 = int, ScalarType3 = string, and ScalarType4 = int or Real.

References write_data_partial().

**void copy_field_data ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* RealMatrix & *fn_grad,* const RealSymMatrixArray & *fn_hess,* size_t *offset,* size_t *num_fns,* Response & *response* )**

This assumes the souce gradient/Hessian are size less or equal to the destination response, and that the leading part is to be populated.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), and Response::function_value().

Referenced by ExperimentData::scale_residuals().

**void Dakota::copy_field_data ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* RealMatrix & *fn_grad,* const RealSymMatrixArray & *fn_hess,* size_t *offset,* size_t *num_fns,* short *total_asv,* Response & *response* )**

This assumes the souce gradient/Hessian are size less or equal to the destination response, and that the leading part is to be populated.

References Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), and Response::function_value().

**void symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition ( const RealSymMatrix & *matrix,* RealVector & *eigenvalues,* RealMatrix & *eigenvectors* )**

Computes the eigenvalues and, optionally, eigenvectors of a real symmetric matrix A.

Eigenvalues are returned in ascending order.

References symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::get_positive_definite_covariance_from_hessian(), and symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition().

**Real Dakota::getdist ( const RealVector & *x1,* const RealVector & *x2* )**

Gets the Euclidean distance between x1 and x2

Referenced by mindist(), and mindistindx().

**Real Dakota::mindist ( const RealVector & *x,* const RealMatrix & *xset,* int *except* )**

Returns the minimum distance between the point x and the points in the set xset (compares against all points in xset except point "except"): if except is not needed, pass 0.

References getdist().

Referenced by getRmax().

**Real Dakota::mindistindx ( const RealVector & *x,* const RealMatrix & *xset,* const IntArray & *indx* )**

Gets the min distance between x and points in the set xset defined by the nindx values in indx.

References getdist().

Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_add_sel().

**Real Dakota::getRmax ( const RealMatrix & *xset* )**

Gets the maximum of the min distance between each point and the rest of the set.
References mindist().
Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_add_sel().

**int Dakota::start_grid_computing ( char * *analysis_driver_script,* char * *params_file,* char * *results_file* )**

sample function prototype for launching grid computing

**int Dakota::stop_grid_computing ( )**

sample function prototype for terminating grid computing

**int Dakota::perform_analysis ( char * *iteration_num* )**

sample function prototype for submitting a grid evaluation

**string Dakota::asstring ( const T & *val* )**

Creates a string from the argument *val* using an ostringstream.
This only gets used in this file and is only ever called with ints so no error checking is in place.
Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *val* | The value of type T to convert to a string. |

Returns

The string representation of *val* created using an ostringstream.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheConstraints().

**void start_dakota_heartbeat ( int *seconds* )**

Heartbeat function provided by dakota_filesystem_utils; pass output interval in seconds, or -1 to use $DAKOTA_HEARTBEAT
Referenced by OutputManager::OutputManager().

**bool Dakota::operator== ( const ParamResponsePair & *pair1,* const ParamResponsePair & *pair2* ) `[inline]`**

equality operator for ParamResponsePair
equality operator
References ParamResponsePair::evalInterfaceIds, ParamResponsePair::prpResponse, and ParamResponsePair::prpVariables.

**bool Dakota::operator!= ( const ParamResponsePair & *pair1,* const ParamResponsePair & *pair2* ) `[inline]`**

inequality operator for ParamResponsePair
inequality operator

**bool Dakota::set_compare ( const ParamResponsePair & *database_pr,* const ActiveSet & *search_set* ) [inline]**

search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPList based on ActiveSet content (request vector and derivative variables vector)

a global function to compare the ActiveSet of a particular database_pr (presumed to be in the global history list) with a passed in ActiveSet (search_set).

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), and ActiveSet::request_vector().

Referenced by lookup_by_val().

**bool Dakota::id_vars_exact_compare ( const ParamResponsePair & *database_pr,* const ParamResponsePair & *search_pr* ) [inline]**

search function for a particular ParamResponsePair within a PRPMultiIndex

a global function to compare the interface id and variables of a particular database_pr (presumed to be in the global history list) with a passed in key of interface id and variables provided by search_pr.

References ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), and ParamResponsePair::variables().

Referenced by partial_prp_equality::operator()().

**PRPCacheHIter Dakota::lookup_by_val ( PRPMultiIndexCache & *prp_cache,* const ParamResponsePair & *search_pr* ) [inline]**

find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.

Lookup occurs in two steps: (1) PRPMultiIndexCache lookup based on strict equality in interface id and variables, and (2) set_compare() post-processing based on ActiveSet subset logic.

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), and set_compare().

Referenced by NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::archive_acceptance_chain(), Minimizer::archive_best_results(), DataTransformModel::archive_submodel_responses(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), Model::db_lookup(), ApplicationInterface::duplication_detect(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_response(), Minimizer::local_recast_retrieve(), lookup_by_val(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), LeastSq::print_results(), Optimizer::print_results(), DiscrepancyCorrection::search_db(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_mpp_search_data().

**PRPQueueHIter Dakota::lookup_by_val ( PRPMultiIndexQueue & *prp_queue,* const ParamResponsePair & *search_pr* ) [inline]**

find a ParamResponsePair based on the interface id, variables, and ActiveSet search data within search_pr.

Lookup occurs in two steps: (1) PRPMultiIndexQueue lookup based on strict equality in interface id and variables, and (2) set_compare() post-processing based on ActiveSet subset logic.

References ParamResponsePair::active_set(), and set_compare().

**void print_restart ( StringArray *pos_args,* String *print_dest* )**

print a restart file

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util print dakota.rst"

"dakota_restart_util to_neutral dakota.rst dakota.neu"

Prints all evals. in full precision to either stdout or a neutral file. The former is useful for ensuring that duplicate detection is successful in a restarted run (e.g., starting a new method from the previous best), and the latter is used for translating binary files between platforms.

References abort_handler(), ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), ParamResponsePair::write_annotated(), and write_precision.

Referenced by main().

**void print_restart_pdb ( StringArray *pos_args,* String *print_dest* )**

print a restart file (PDB format)

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util to_pdb dakota.rst dakota.pdb"

Unrolls all data associated with a particular tag for all evaluations and then writes this data in a tabular format (e.g., to a PDB database or MATLAB/TECPLOT data file).

References abort_handler(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), and Response::function_values().

Referenced by main().

**void print_restart_tabular ( StringArray *pos_args,* String *print_dest,* unsigned short *tabular_format,* int *tabular_precision* )**

print a restart file (tabular format)

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util to_tabular dakota.rst dakota.txt"

Unrolls all data associated with a particular tag for all evaluations and then writes this data in a tabular format (e.g., to a PDB database or MATLAB/TECPLOT data file).

References abort_handler(), Variables::acv(), Variables::adiv(), Variables::adrv(), Variables::adsv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Response::function_labels(), ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), ParamResponsePair::response(), ParamResponsePair::variables(), write_precision, ParamResponsePair::write_tabular(), and ParamResponsePair::write_tabular_labels().

Referenced by main().

**void read_neutral ( StringArray *pos_args* )**

read a restart file (neutral file format)

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util from_neutral dakota.neu dakota.rst"

Reads evaluations from a neutral file. This is used for translating binary files between platforms.

References abort_handler(), and ParamResponsePair::read_annotated().

Referenced by main().

**void repair_restart ( StringArray *pos_args,* String *identifier_type* )**

repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util remove 0.0 dakota_old.rst dakota_new.rst"

"dakota_restart_util remove_ids 2 7 13 dakota_old.rst dakota_new.rst"

Repairs a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations. The identifier for evaluation removal can be either a double precision number (all evaluations having a matching response function value are removed) or a list of integers (all evaluations with matching evaluation ids are removed).

References abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), contains(), ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Response::function_values(), and ParamResponsePair::response().

Referenced by main().

**void concatenate_restart ( StringArray *pos_args* )**

concatenate multiple restart files

**Usage:** "dakota_restart_util cat dakota_1.rst ... dakota_n.rst dakota_new.rst"

Combines multiple restart files into a single restart database.

References abort_handler().

Referenced by main().

**std::vector<std::string> Dakota::get_pathext ( )**

Utility function for executable file search algorithms
Referenced by WorkdirHelper::which().

**bool Dakota::contains ( const bfs::path & *dir_path*, const std::string & *file_name*, boost::filesystem::path & *complete_filepath* ) [inline]**

Utility function for "which" sets complete_filepath from dir_path/file_name combo

### 12.1.5 Variable Documentation

**short abort_mode = ABORT_EXITS**

by default Dakota exits or calls MPI_Abort on errors
whether dakota exits/aborts or throws on errors
Referenced by abort_throw_or_exit(), Environment::exit_mode(), and PythonInterface::python_run().

**UShortStrBimap submethod_map [static]**

**Initial value:**

```
=
  boost::assign::list_of<UShortStrBimap::relation>
  (HYBRID,                        "hybrid")
  (SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE,       "collaborative")
  (SUBMETHOD_EMBEDDED,            "embedded")
  (SUBMETHOD_SEQUENTIAL,          "sequential")
  (SUBMETHOD_LHS,                 "lhs")
  (SUBMETHOD_RANDOM,              "random")
  (SUBMETHOD_BOX_BEHNKEN,         "box_behnken")
  (SUBMETHOD_CENTRAL_COMPOSITE,   "central_composite")
  (SUBMETHOD_GRID,                "grid")
  (SUBMETHOD_OA_LHS,              "oa_lhs")
  (SUBMETHOD_OAS,                 "oas")
  (SUBMETHOD_DREAM,               "dream")
  (SUBMETHOD_WASABI,              "wasabi")
  (SUBMETHOD_GPMSA,               "gpmsa")
  (SUBMETHOD_QUESO,               "queso")
  (SUBMETHOD_NIP,                 "nip")
  (SUBMETHOD_SQP,                 "sqp")
  (SUBMETHOD_EA,                  "ea")
  (SUBMETHOD_EGO,                 "ego")
  (SUBMETHOD_SBO,                 "sbo")
  (SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_ORDER,      "converge_order")
  (SUBMETHOD_CONVERGE_QOI,        "converge_qoi")
  (SUBMETHOD_ESTIMATE_ORDER,      "estimate_order")
```

bimap between sub-method enums and strings; only used in this compilation unit (using bimap for consistency, though at time of addition, only uni-directional mapping is supported)
Referenced by Iterator::submethod_enum_to_string().

**Dakota_funcs DakFuncs0**

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        fprintf,
        abort_handler,
        dlsolver_option,
        continuous_lower_bounds1,
        continuous_upper_bounds1,
```

```
        nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1,
        nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1,
        nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets1,
        linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds1,
        linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds1,
        linear_eq_constraint_targets1,
        linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs1,
        linear_eq_constraint_coeffs1,
        ComputeResponses1,
        GetFuncs1,
        GetGrads1,
        GetContVars1,
        SetBestContVars1,
        SetBestDiscVars1,
        SetBestRespFns1,
        Get_Real1,
        Get_Int1,
        Get_Bool1
        }
```

### const char* FIELD_NAMES[ ]

**Initial value:**

```
= { "numFns", "numVars", "numACV", "numADIV",
                              "numADRV", "numDerivVars", "xC", "xDI",
                              "xDR", "xCLabels", "xDILabels",
                              "xDRLabels", "directFnASV", "directFnDVV",
                              "fnFlag", "gradFlag", "hessFlag",
                              "fnVals",  "fnGrads",  "fnHessians",
                              "fnLabels", "failure", "currEvalId" }
```

fields to pass to Matlab in Dakota structure

Referenced by MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run(), and MatlabInterface::MatlabInterface().

### const int NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 23

number of fields in above structure

Referenced by MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run(), and MatlabInterface::MatlabInterface().

### Var_uinfo CAUVLbl[CAUVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(nuv_, NormalUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(lnuv_, LognormalUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(uuv_, UniformUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(luuv_, LoguniformUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(tuv_, TriangularUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(euv_, ExponentialUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(beuv_, BetaUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(gauv_, GammaUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(guuv_, GumbelUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(fuv_, FrechetUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(wuv_, WeibullUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(hbuv_, HistogramBinUnc)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DAUIVLbl[DAUIVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(puv_, PoissonUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(biuv_, BinomialUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(nbuv_, NegBinomialUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(geuv_, GeometricUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(hguv_, HyperGeomUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(hpiuv_, HistogramPtIntUnc)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DAUSVLbl[DAUSVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(hpsuv_, HistogramPtStrUnc)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DAURVLbl[DAURVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(hpruv_, HistogramPtRealUnc)
}
```

### Var_uinfo CEUVLbl[CEUVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(ciuv_, ContinuousIntervalUnc)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DEUIVLbl[DEUIVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(diuv_, DiscreteIntervalUnc),
  VarLabelInfo(dusiv_, DiscreteUncSetInt)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DEUSVLbl[DEUSVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(dussv_, DiscreteUncSetStr)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DEURVLbl[DEURVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(dusrv_, DiscreteUncSetReal)
}
```

### Var_uinfo DiscSetLbl[DiscSetVar_Nkinds] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  VarLabelInfo(ddsiv_, DiscreteDesSetInt),
  VarLabelInfo(ddssv_, DiscreteDesSetStr),
  VarLabelInfo(ddsrv_, DiscreteDesSetReal),
  VarLabelInfo(dssiv_, DiscreteStateSetInt),
  VarLabelInfo(dsssv_, DiscreteStateSetStr),
  VarLabelInfo(dssrv_, DiscreteStateSetReal)
}
```

### VarLabelChk DesignAndStateLabelsCheck[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
  { AVI numContinuousDesVars, AVI continuousDesignLabels, "cdv_", "cdv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteDesRangeVars, AVI discreteDesignRangeLabels, "ddriv_", "ddriv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteDesSetIntVars, AVI discreteDesignSetIntLabels, "ddsiv_", "ddsiv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteDesSetStrVars, AVI discreteDesignSetStrLabels, "ddssv_", "ddssv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteDesSetRealVars, AVI discreteDesignSetRealLabels, "ddsrv_", "ddsrv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numContinuousStateVars, AVI continuousStateLabels, "csv_", "csv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteStateRangeVars, AVI discreteStateRangeLabels, "dsriv_", "dsriv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteStateSetIntVars, AVI discreteStateSetIntLabels, "dssiv_", "dssiv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteStateSetStrVars, AVI discreteStateSetStrLabels, "dsssv_", "dsssv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numDiscreteStateSetRealVars, AVI discreteStateSetRealLabels, "dssrv_", "dssrv_descriptors" },
  { AVI numContinuousDesVars, AVI continuousDesignScaleTypes, 0, "cdv_scale_types" }
}
```

Variables label array designations for design and state. All non-uncertain variables need to be in this array. Used in check_variables_node to check lengths and make_variable_defaults to build labels.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::make_variable_defaults().

### VLreal VLUncertainReal[NUM_UNC_REAL_CONT] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
 {CAUVar_Nkinds,  AVI CAUv,  CAUVLbl,
        DVR continuousAleatoryUncLabels,
        DVR continuousAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
        DVR continuousAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
        DVR continuousAleatoryUncVars},
 {CEUVar_Nkinds,  AVI CEUv,  CEUVLbl,
        DVR continuousEpistemicUncLabels,
        DVR continuousEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
        DVR continuousEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
        DVR continuousEpistemicUncVars},
 {DAURVar_Nkinds, AVI DAURv, DAURVLbl,
        DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncLabels,
        DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
```

```
        DVR discreteRealAleatoryUncVars},
 {DEURVar_Nkinds, AVI DEURv, DEURVLbl,
        DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncLabels,
        DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
        DVR discreteRealEpistemicUncVars}}
```

Variables labels/bounds/values check array for real-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., CAUVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::make_variable_defaults().

### VLint VLUncertainInt[NUM_UNC_INT_CONT] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
 {DAUIVar_Nkinds, AVI DAUIv, DAUIVLbl,
        DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncLabels,
        DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
        DVR discreteIntAleatoryUncVars},
 {DEUIVar_Nkinds, AVI DEUIv, DEUIVLbl,
        DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncLabels,
        DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
        DVR discreteIntEpistemicUncVars}}
```

Variables labels/bounds/values check array for integer-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., DAUIVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::make_variable_defaults().

### VLstr VLUncertainStr[NUM_UNC_STR_CONT] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
 {DAUSVar_Nkinds, AVI DAUSv, DAUSVLbl,
        DVR discreteStrAleatoryUncLabels,
        DVR discreteStrAleatoryUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteStrAleatoryUncUpperBnds,
        DVR discreteStrAleatoryUncVars},
 {DEUSVar_Nkinds, AVI DEUSv, DEUSVLbl,
        DVR discreteStrEpistemicUncLabels,
        DVR discreteStrEpistemicUncLowerBnds,
        DVR discreteStrEpistemicUncUpperBnds,
        DVR discreteStrEpistemicUncVars}}
```

Variables labels/bounds/values check array for string-valued uncertain variables; one array entry per contiguous container. These associate the individual variables given by, e.g., DAUSVLbl, with the contiguous container in which they are stored.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::make_variable_defaults().

### Var_check var_mp_check_cv[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(continuous_design,ContinuousDes),
        Vchk_3(continuous_state,ContinuousState) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_dset[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(discrete_design_set_integer,DiscreteDesSetInt),
        Vchk_3(discrete_design_set_string,DiscreteDesSetStr),
        Vchk_3(discrete_design_set_real,DiscreteDesSetReal),
        Vchk_3(discrete_state_set_integer,DiscreteStateSetInt),
        Vchk_3(discrete_state_set_string,DiscreteStateSetStr),
        Vchk_3(discrete_state_set_real,DiscreteStateSetReal) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_cau[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(normal_uncertain,NormalUnc),
        Vchk_3(lognormal_uncertain,LognormalUnc),
        Vchk_3(uniform_uncertain,UniformUnc),
        Vchk_3(loguniform_uncertain,LoguniformUnc),
        Vchk_3(triangular_uncertain,TriangularUnc),
        Vchk_3(exponential_uncertain,ExponentialUnc),
        Vchk_3(beta_uncertain,BetaUnc),
        Vchk_3(gamma_uncertain,GammaUnc),
        Vchk_3(gumbel_uncertain,GumbelUnc),
        Vchk_3(frechet_uncertain,FrechetUnc),
        Vchk_3(weibull_uncertain,WeibullUnc),
        Vchk_3(histogram_bin_uncertain,HistogramBinUnc) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_daui[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(poisson_uncertain,PoissonUnc),
        Vchk_3(binomial_uncertain,BinomialUnc),
        Vchk_3(negative_binomial_uncertain,NegBinomialUnc),
        Vchk_3(geometric_uncertain,GeometricUnc),
        Vchk_3(hypergeometric_uncertain,HyperGeomUnc),
        Vchk_3(histogram_point_int_uncertain,HistogramPtIntUnc) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_daus[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(histogram_point_str_uncertain,HistogramPtStrUnc) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_daur[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(histogram_point_real_uncertain,HistogramPtRealUnc) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_ceu[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(continuous_interval_uncertain,ContinuousIntervalUnc) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_deui[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(discrete_interval_uncertain,DiscreteIntervalUnc),
        Vchk_3(discrete_uncertain_set_integer,DiscreteUncSetInt) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_deus[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(discrete_uncertain_set_string,DiscreteUncSetStr) }
```

### Var_check var_mp_check_deur[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_3(discrete_uncertain_set_real,DiscreteUncSetReal) }
```

### Var_rcheck var_mp_cbound[ ] [static]

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_7(continuous_design,ContinuousDes,continuousDesign),
        Vchk_7(continuous_state,ContinuousState,continuousState),



        Vchk_5(normal_uncertain,NormalUnc,normalUnc),
        Vchk_5(lognormal_uncertain,LognormalUnc,lognormalUnc),
        Vchk_5(uniform_uncertain,UniformUnc,uniformUnc),
        Vchk_5(loguniform_uncertain,LoguniformUnc,loguniformUnc),
        Vchk_5(triangular_uncertain,TriangularUnc,triangularUnc),
        Vchk_5(beta_uncertain,BetaUnc,betaUnc) }
```

This is used within check_variables_node(): Var_RealBoundIPCheck() is applied to validate bounds and initial points.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node().

**Var_icheck var_mp_drange[ ] [static]**

**Initial value:**

```
= {
        Vchk_7(discrete_design_range,DiscreteDesRange,discreteDesignRange),
        Vchk_7(discrete_state_range,DiscreteStateRange,discreteStateRange) }
```

This is used in check_variables_node(): Var_IntBoundIPCheck() is applied to validate bounds and initial points, and in make_variable_defaults(): Vgen_∗ is called to infer bounds.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_variables_node(), and NIDRProblemDescDB::make_variable_defaults().

**const char∗ SCI_FIELD_NAMES[ ]**

**Initial value:**

```
= { "dakota_type", "numFns", "numVars", "numACV", "numADIV",
                                "numADRV", "numDerivVars", "xC", "xDI",
                                "xDR", "xCLabels", "xDILabels",
                                "xDRLabels", "directFnASV", "directFnASM",
                                "directFnDVV", "directFnDVV_bool",
                                "fnFlag", "gradFlag", "hessFlag",
                                "fnVals",  "fnGrads",  "fnHessians",
                                "fnLabels", "failure", "currEvalId" }
```

fields to pass to Scilab in Dakota structure

Referenced by ScilabInterface::scilab_engine_run().

**const int SCI_NUMBER_OF_FIELDS = 26**

number of fields in above structure

Referenced by ScilabInterface::scilab_engine_run().

## 12.2 SIM Namespace Reference

A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA.

### Classes

- class ParallelDirectApplicInterface

  *Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().*
- class SerialDirectApplicInterface

  *Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().*

### 12.2.1 Detailed Description

A sample namespace for derived classes that use assign_rep() to plug facilities into DAKOTA. A typical use of plug-ins with assign_rep() is to publish a simulation interface for use in library mode See Interfacing with Dakota as a Library for more information.

# Chapter 13

# Class Documentation

## 13.1 ActiveSet Class Reference

Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector.

### Public Member Functions

- ActiveSet ()

  *default constructor*
- ActiveSet (size_t num_fns, size_t num_deriv_vars)

  *standard constructor*
- ActiveSet (size_t num_fns)

  *partial constructor*
- ActiveSet (const ShortArray &asv, const SizetArray &dvv)

  *alt constructor*
- ActiveSet (const ActiveSet &set)

  *copy constructor*
- ~ActiveSet ()

  *destructor*
- ActiveSet & operator= (const ActiveSet &set)

  *assignment operator*
- void reshape (size_t num_fns, size_t num_deriv_vars)

  *reshape requestVector and derivVarsVector*
- void reshape (size_t num_fns)

  *reshape requestVector*
- const ShortArray & request_vector () const

  *return the request vector*
- void request_vector (const ShortArray &rv)

  *set the request vector*
- void request_values (const short rv_val)

  *set all request vector values*

- short request_value (const size_t index) const

  *get the value of an entry in the request vector*
- void request_value (const short rv_val, const size_t index)

  *set the value of an entry in the request vector*
- const SizetArray & derivative_vector () const

  *return the derivative variables vector*
- void derivative_vector (const SizetArray &dvv)

  *set the derivative variables vector from a SizetArray*
- void derivative_vector (SizetMultiArrayConstView dvv)

  *set the derivative variables vector from a SizetMultiArrayConstView*
- void derivative_start_value (size_t dvv_start_val)

  *set the derivative variables vector values*
- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read an active set object from an std::istream*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write an active set object to an std::ostream*
- void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const

  *write an active set object to an std::ostream in annotated format*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read an active set object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write an active set object to a packed MPI buffer*

## Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
  void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *implementation of Boost serialize for ActiveSet*

## Private Attributes

- ShortArray requestVector

  *the vector of response requests*
- SizetArray derivVarsVector

  *the vector of variable ids used for computing derivatives*

## Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**
- bool operator== (const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)

  *equality operator*
- bool operator!= (const ActiveSet &set1, const ActiveSet &set2)

  *inequality operator*

### 13.1.1 Detailed Description

Container class for active set tracking information. Contains the active set request vector and the derivative variables vector.

The ActiveSet class is a small class whose initial design function is to avoid having to pass the ASV and DVV separately. It is not part of a class hierarchy and does not employ reference-counting/ representation-sharing idioms (e.g., handle-body).

### 13.1.2 Member Data Documentation

**ShortArray requestVector** `[private]`

the vector of response requests

It uses a 0 value for inactive functions and sums 1 (value), 2 (gradient), and 4 (Hessian) for active functions.

Referenced by ActiveSet::ActiveSet(), ActiveSet::operator=(), ActiveSet::read(), ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), ActiveSet::reshape(), ActiveSet::write(), and ActiveSet::write_annotated().

**SizetArray derivVarsVector** `[private]`

the vector of variable ids used for computing derivatives

These ids will generally identify either the active continuous variables or the inactive continuous variables.

Referenced by ActiveSet::ActiveSet(), ActiveSet::derivative_start_value(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), ActiveSet::operator=(), ActiveSet::read(), ActiveSet::reshape(), ActiveSet::write(), and ActiveSet::write_annotated().

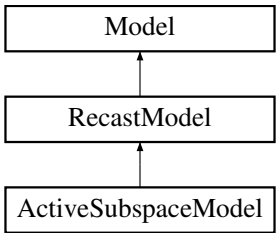
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaActiveSet.hpp

## 13.2 ActiveSubspaceModel Class Reference

Active subspace model for input (variable space) reduction.

Inheritance diagram for ActiveSubspaceModel:




### Public Member Functions

- ActiveSubspaceModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Problem database constructor.*
- ActiveSubspaceModel (const Model &sub_model, unsigned int dimension, const RealMatrix &rotation_matrix, short output_level)

  *lightweight constructor*
- ~ActiveSubspaceModel ()

*destructor*

- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return true if mapping has been fully initialized, false otherwise.*
- bool resize_pending () const

  *return true if a potential resize is still pending, such that sizing-based initialization should be deferred*
- void stop_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate serve_init_mapping() on other iteratorComm processors*
- int serve_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance resize() calls on iteratorComm rank 0*

## Protected Member Functions

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)

  *portion of set_communicators() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)

  *portion of free_communicators() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to derived model classes*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to derived model classes*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to derived model classes*
- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in the offline and online phases*
- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service the offline and online phase job requests received from the master; completes when termination message received from stop_servers().*
- void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate the offline and online phase server operations when iteration on the ActiveSubspaceModel is complete.*
- Model get_sub_model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *retrieve the sub-Model from the DB to pass up the constructor chain*
- void init_fullspace_sampler (unsigned short sample_type)

  *initialize the native problem space Monte Carlo sampler*
- void validate_inputs ()

  *validate the build controls and set defaults*

- void build_subspace ()

  *sample the model's gradient, computed the SVD, and form the active subspace rotation matrix.*
- void generate_fullspace_samples (unsigned int diff_samples)

  *sample the derivative at diff_samples points and leave temporary in dace_iterator*
- void populate_matrices (unsigned int diff_samples)

  *populate the derivative and vars matrices with fullspaceSampler samples*
- void compute_svd ()

  *factor the derivative matrix and analyze singular values, assessing convergence and rank, returning whether tolerance met*
- void identify_subspace ()

  *use the truncation methods to identify the size of an active subspace*
- unsigned int computeBingLiCriterion (RealVector &singular_values)

  *compute Bing Li's criterion to identify the active subspace*
- unsigned int computeConstantineMetric (RealVector &singular_values)

  *compute Constantine's metric to identify the active subspace*
- unsigned int computeEnergyCriterion (RealVector &singular_values)

  *Compute active subspace size based on eigenvalue energy. Compatible with other truncation methods.*
- unsigned int computeCrossValidationMetric ()

  *Use cross validation of a moving least squares surrogate to identify the size of an active subspace that meets an error tolerance.*
- Real build_cv_surrogate (Model &cv_surr_model, RealMatrix training_x, IntResponseMap training_y, RealMatrix test_x, IntResponseMap test_y)

  *Build moving least squares surrogate over candidate active subspace.*
- unsigned int **determine_rank_cv** (const std::vector< Real > &cv_error)
- unsigned int **min_index** (const std::vector< Real > &cv_error)
- unsigned int **tolerance_met_index** (const std::vector< Real > &cv_error, Real tolerance, bool &tol_met)
- std::vector< Real > **negative_diff** (const std::vector< Real > &cv_error)
- void build_surrogate ()

  *Build surrogate over active subspace.*
- void initialize_recast ()

  *Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.*
- SizetArray variables_resize ()

  *Create a variables components totals array with the reduced space size for continuous variables.*
- void uncertain_vars_to_subspace ()

  *translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model*
- void update_linear_constraints ()

  *transform the original bounded domain (and any existing linear constraints) into linear constraints in the reduced space*
- void update_var_labels ()

  *update variable labels*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void vars_mapping (const Variables &recast_xi_vars, Variables &sub_model_x_vars)

  *map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)*
- static void set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)*
- static void response_mapping (const Variables &recast_y_vars, const Variables &sub_model_x_vars, const Response &sub_model_resp, Response &recast_resp)

  *map responses from the sub-model to the recast model*

## Protected Attributes

- int randomSeed

  *seed controlling all samplers*
- int initialSamples

  *initial number of samples at which to query the truth model*
- int maxFunctionEvals

  *maximum number of build evaluations*
- bool subspaceIdBingLi

  *Boolean flag signaling use of Bing Li criterion to identify active subspace dimension.*
- bool subspaceIdConstantine

  *Boolean flag signaling use of Constantine criterion to identify active subspace dimension.*
- bool subspaceIdEnergy

  *Boolean flag signaling use of eigenvalue energy criterion to identify active subspace dimension.*
- bool subspaceIdCV

  *Boolean flag signaling use of cross validationto identify active subspace dimension.*
- size_t numReplicates

  *Number of bootstrap samples for subspace identification.*
- bool transformVars

  *boolean flag to determine if variables should be transformed to u-space before active subspace initialization*
- size_t numFullspaceVars

  *Number of fullspace active continuous variables.*
- size_t numFunctions

  *Total number of response functions.*
- unsigned int totalSamples

  *total construction samples evaluated so far*
- bool subspaceInitialized

  *boolean flag to determine if mapping has been fully initialized*
- unsigned short subspaceNormalization

  *Normalization to use in the case of multiple QoI's.*
- unsigned int reducedRank

  *current approximation of system rank*
- RealMatrix activeBasis

*basis for the reduced subspace*

- RealMatrix inactiveBasis

  *basis for the inactive subspace*

- RealVector inactiveVars

  *current inactive variables*

- RealMatrix derivativeMatrix

  *matrix of derivative data with numFunctions columns per fullspace sample; each column contains the gradient of one function at one sample point, so total matrix size is numContinuousVars ∗ (numFunctions ∗ numSamples) [ D1 | D2 | ... | Dnum_samples] [ dy1/dx(k=1) | dy2/dx(k=1) | ... | dyM/dx(k=1) | k=2 | ... | k=n_s ]*

- RealMatrix leftSingularVectors

  *matrix of the left singular vectors of derivativeMatrix*

- RealVector singularValues

  *singular values of derivativeMatrix*

- RealMatrix varsMatrix

  *matrix of fullspace variable points samples size numContinuousVars ∗ (numSamples)*

- RealArray gradientScaleFactors

  *Gradient scaling factors to make multiple response function gradients similar orders of magnitude.*

- Real truncationTolerance

  *Truncation tolerance for eigenvalue energy subspace identification.*

- bool **cvIncremental**
- short **cvIdMethod**
- Real **cvRelTolerance**
- Real **cvDecreaseTolerance**
- unsigned int cvMaxRank

  *maximum subspace size to consider using cross validation*

- Model surrogateModel

  *model containing a surrogate built over the active subspace*

- bool buildSurrogate

  *flag specifying whether or not a surrogate is built over the subspace*

- int refinementSamples

  *Number of refinement samples to use when building a surrogate.*

- Iterator fullspaceSampler

  *Monte Carlo sampler for the full parameter space.*

- size_t miPLIndex

  *the index of the active metaiterator-iterator parallelism level (corresponding to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) used at runtime*

- int onlineEvalConcurrency

  *Concurrency to use once subspace has been built.*

- int offlineEvalConcurrency

  *Concurrency to use when building subspace.*

- IntResponseMap surrResponseMap

  *map of responses returned in buildSurrogate mode*

- IntIntMap surrIdMap

  *map from surrogateModel evaluation ids to RecastModel ids*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static ActiveSubspaceModel * asmInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.2.1 Detailed Description

Active subspace model for input (variable space) reduction.

Specialization of a RecastModel that identifies an active subspace during build phase and creates a RecastModel in the reduced space

### 13.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ActiveSubspaceModel ( const Model & *sub_model,* unsigned int *dimension,* const RealMatrix & *rotation_matrix,* short *output_level* )**

lightweight constructor

An ActiveSubspaceModel will be built over all functions, without differentiating primary vs. secondary constraints. However the associated RecastModel has to differentiate. Currently identifies subspace for continuous variables only, but carries other active variables along for the ride.

References ActiveSubspaceModel::activeBasis, ActiveSubspaceModel::build_surrogate(), ActiveSubspaceModel::buildSurrogate, Model::componentParallelMode, Model::derivative_concurrency(), ActiveSubspaceModel::inactiveBasis, ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast(), ActiveSubspaceModel::initialSamples, Model::modelType, ActiveSubspaceModel::numFullspaceVars, ActiveSubspaceModel::offlineEvalConcurrency, ActiveSubspaceModel::onlineEvalConcurrency, Model::output_level(), Model::outputLevel, ActiveSubspaceModel::reducedRank, RecastModel::subModel, ActiveSubspaceModel::subspaceInitialized, Model::supportsEstimDerivs, ActiveSubspaceModel::uncertain_vars_to_subspace(), ActiveSubspaceModel::update_linear_constraints(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::update_var_labels().

### 13.2.3 Member Function Documentation

**bool initialize_mapping ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[virtual]`**

May eventually take on init_comms and related operations. Also may want ide of build/update like DataFitSurrModel, eventually.

Reimplemented from Model.

References ActiveSubspaceModel::build_subspace(), ActiveSubspaceModel::build_surrogate(), ActiveSubspaceModel::buildSurrogate, ActiveSubspaceModel::component_parallel_mode(), RecastModel::initialize_mapping(), Model::initialize_mapping(), ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast(), ActiveSubspaceModel::miPLIndex, Model::modelPCIter, ActiveSubspaceModel::numFullspaceVars, Model::outputLevel, ActiveSubspaceModel::reducedRank, RecastModel::subModel, ActiveSubspaceModel::subspaceInitialized, Model::supportsEstimDerivs, ActiveSubspaceModel::uncertain_vars_to_subspace(), ActiveSubspaceModel::update_linear_constraints(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::update_var_labels().

**void derived_init_communicators ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter,* int *max_eval_concurrency,* bool *recurse_flag* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

This specialization is because the model is used in multiple contexts in this iterator, depending on build phase. Note that this overrides the default behavior at Iterator which recurses into any submodels.

Reimplemented from Model.

References ActiveSubspaceModel::fullspaceSampler, Iterator::init_communicators(), Model::init_communicators(), ActiveSubspaceModel::onlineEvalConcurrency, RecastModel::subModel, and ActiveSubspaceModel::subspaceInitialized.

**Real build_cv_surrogate ( Model & *cv_surr_model*, RealMatrix *training_x*, IntResponseMap *training_y*, RealMatrix *test_x*, IntResponseMap *test_y* ) `[protected]`**

Build moving least squares surrogate over candidate active subspace.

Build global moving least squares surrogate model to use in cross validation to estimate active subspace size.

References Response::active_set(), Model::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluate(), ActiveSubspaceModel::numFunctions, and Model::update_approximation().

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::computeCrossValidationMetric().

**void build_surrogate ( ) `[protected]`**

Build surrogate over active subspace.

Build surrogate over active subspace

References Response::active_set(), Iterator::active_set(), ActiveSubspaceModel::activeBasis, Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Model::append_approximation(), ActiveSubspaceModel::asmInstance, Model::assign_rep(), Model::current_response(), ActiveSubspaceModel::fullspaceSampler, ActiveSubspaceModel::miPLIndex, Model::modelPCIter, Model::outputLevel, ActiveSubspaceModel::reducedRank, ActiveSubspaceModel::refinementSamples, ActiveSet::request_values(), Iterator::run(), Iterator::sampling_reference(), Iterator::sampling_reset(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::surrogateModel.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_mapping().

**void initialize_recast ( ) `[protected]`**

Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.

Initialize the recast model based on the reduced space, with no response function mapping (for now). TODO: use a surrogate model over the inactive dimension.

References Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), RecastModel::init_maps(), RecastModel::init_sizes(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), ActiveSubspaceModel::numFunctions, ActiveSubspaceModel::reducedRank, ActiveSubspaceModel::response_mapping(), ActiveSubspaceModel::set_mapping(), RecastModel::subModel, ActiveSubspaceModel::variables_resize(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::vars_mapping().

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_mapping().

**void uncertain_vars_to_subspace ( ) `[protected]`**

translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model

transform and set the distribution parameters in the reduced model

Convert the user-specified normal random variables to the appropriate reduced space variables, based on the orthogonal transformation.

TODO: Generalize to convert other random variable types (non-normal)

TODO: The translation of the correlations from full to reduced space is likely wrong for rank correlations; should be correct for covariance.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_mapping().

**void vars_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_y_vars,* Variables & *sub_model_x_vars* ) `[static], [protected]`**

map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)

Perform the variables mapping from recast reduced dimension variables y to original model x variables via linear transformation. Maps only continuous variables.

References ActiveSubspaceModel::activeBasis, ActiveSubspaceModel::asmInstance, Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), ActiveSubspaceModel::inactiveBasis, ActiveSubspaceModel::inactiveVars, and Model::outputLevel.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast().

**void set_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_vars,* const ActiveSet & *recast_set,* ActiveSet & *sub_model_set* ) `[static], [protected]`**

map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)

Simplified derivative variables mapping where all continuous depend on all others. TODO: Could instead rely on a richer default in RecastModel based on varsMapIndices.

References ActiveSubspaceModel::asmInstance, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast().

**void response_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_y_vars,* const Variables & *sub_model_x_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_resp,* Response & *recast_resp* ) `[static], [protected]`**

map responses from the sub-model to the recast model

Perform the response mapping from submodel to recast response

References ActiveSubspaceModel::activeBasis, ActiveSubspaceModel::asmInstance, Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), and Response::function_values().

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast().

### 13.2.4 Member Data Documentation

**ActiveSubspaceModel * asmInstance `[static], [protected]`**

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), ActiveSubspaceModel::build_surrogate(), ActiveSubspaceModel::response_mapping(), ActiveSubspaceModel::set_mapping(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::vars_mapping().

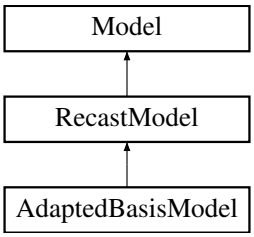
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ActiveSubspaceModel.hpp
- ActiveSubspaceModel.cpp

## 13.3 AdaptedBasisModel Class Reference

Adapted basis model for input (variable space) reduction.

Inheritance diagram for AdaptedBasisModel:




## Public Member Functions

- AdaptedBasisModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Problem database constructor.*
- ~AdaptedBasisModel ()

  *destructor*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return true if mapping has been fully initialized, false otherwise.*
- bool resize_pending () const

  *return true if a potential resize is still pending, such that sizing-based initialization should be deferred*
- void stop_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate serve_init_mapping() on other iteratorComm processors*
- int serve_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance resize() calls on iteratorComm rank 0*

## Protected Member Functions

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)

  *portion of set_communicators() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag)

  *portion of free_communicators() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to derived model classes*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to derived model classes*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to derived model classes*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to derived model classes*

- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in the offline and online phases*
- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service the offline and online phase job requests received from the master; completes when termination message received from stop_servers().*
- void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate the offline and online phase server operations when iteration on the AdaptedBasisModel is complete.*
- Model get_sub_model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *retrieve the sub-Model from the DB to pass up the constructor chain*
- void validate_inputs ()

  *validate the build controls and set defaults*
- void **identify_subspace** ()
- void initialize_recast ()

  *Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.*
- SizetArray variables_resize ()

  *Create a variables components totals array with the reduced space size for continuous variables.*
- void uncertain_vars_to_subspace ()

  *translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void vars_mapping (const Variables &recast_xi_vars, Variables &sub_model_x_vars)

  *map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)*
- static void set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)*
- static void response_mapping (const Variables &recast_y_vars, const Variables &sub_model_x_vars, const Response &sub_model_resp, Response &recast_resp)

  *map responses from the sub-model to the recast model*

## Protected Attributes

- Iterator * pcePilotExpRepPtr

  *PCE representation pointer that is initialized in get_sub_model() and then assigned into pcePilotExpansion in the constructor initializer list.*
- Iterator pcePilotExpansion

  *low-order (linear or quadratic) PCE generator for computing rotation matrices A_i for each of the QoI; this is low-order and potentially high-dimension whereas a client PCE could be high-order in the reduced dimension*
- size_t numFullspaceVars

  *Number of fullspace active continuous variables.*
- size_t numFunctions

  *Total number of response functions.*
- bool adaptedBasisInitialized

*boolean flag to determine if mapping has been fully initialized*

- unsigned int reducedRank

  *current approximation of system rank*

- RealMatrix rotationMatrix

  *basis for the reduced subspace*

- size_t miPLIndex

  *the index of the active metaiterator-iterator parallelism level (corresponding to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) used at runtime*

- int onlineEvalConcurrency

  *Concurrency to use once subspace has been built.*

- int offlineEvalConcurrency

  *Concurrency to use when building subspace.*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static AdaptedBasisModel * abmInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.3.1 Detailed Description

Adapted basis model for input (variable space) reduction.

Specialization of a RecastModel that creates an adapted basis model during build phase and creates a RecastModel in the reduced space

### 13.3.2 Member Function Documentation

**void derived_init_communicators ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter*, int *max_eval_concurrency*, bool *recurse_flag* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

This specialization is because the model is used in multiple contexts depending on build phase.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::init_communicators(), Model::init_communicators(), AdaptedBasisModel::onlineEvalConcurrency, AdaptedBasisModel::pcePilotExpansion, and RecastModel::subModel.

**void initialize_recast ( ) `[protected]`**

Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.

Initialize the recast model based on the reduced space, with no response function mapping (for now).

References Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), RecastModel::init_maps(), RecastModel::init_sizes(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), AdaptedBasisModel::reducedRank, AdaptedBasisModel::response_mapping(), AdaptedBasisModel::set_mapping(), RecastModel::subModel, AdaptedBasisModel::variables_resize(), and AdaptedBasisModel::vars_mapping().

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_mapping().

**void uncertain_vars_to_subspace ( ) [protected]**

translate the characterization of uncertain variables in the native_model to the reduced space of the transformed model

transform and set the distribution parameters in the reduced model

Convert the user-specified normal random variables to the appropriate reduced space variables, based on the orthogonal transformation.

TODO: Generalize to convert other random variable types (non-normal)

TODO: The translation of the correlations from full to reduced space is likely wrong for rank correlations; should be correct for covariance.

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_mapping().

**void vars_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_y_vars,* Variables & *sub_model_x_vars* ) [static], [protected]**

map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)

Perform the variables mapping from recast reduced dimension variables y to original model x variables via linear transformation. Maps only continuous variables.

References AdaptedBasisModel::abmInstance, Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), Model::outputLevel, and AdaptedBasisModel::rotationMatrix.

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_recast().

**void set_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_vars,* const ActiveSet & *recast_set,* ActiveSet & *sub_model_set* ) [static], [protected]**

map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)

Simplified derivative variables mapping where all continuous depend on all others. TODO: Could instead rely on a richer default in RecastModel based on varsMapIndices.

References AdaptedBasisModel::abmInstance, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_recast().

**void response_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_y_vars,* const Variables & *sub_model_x_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_resp,* Response & *recast_resp* ) [static], [protected]**

map responses from the sub-model to the recast model

Perform the response mapping from submodel to recast response

References AdaptedBasisModel::abmInstance, Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), and AdaptedBasisModel::rotationMatrix.

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_recast().

### 13.3.3 Member Data Documentation

**AdaptedBasisModel * abmInstance [static], [protected]**

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::AdaptedBasisModel(), AdaptedBasisModel::response_mapping(), AdaptedBasisModel::set_mapping(), and AdaptedBasisModel::vars_mapping().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- AdaptedBasisModel.hpp
- AdaptedBasisModel.cpp

## 13.4 AddAttributeVisitor Class Reference

Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add attributes to HDF5 objects.

Inherits static_visitor<>.

### Public Member Functions

- AddAttributeVisitor (const String &location, const std::shared_ptr< HDF5IOHelper > &hdf5_stream)

  *The attributes will be added to the HDF5 object at location, using the HDF5IOHelper instance hdf5_stream.*

- template<typename T >
  void operator() (const ResultAttribute< T > &a) const

  *Called by boost::apply_vistitor to process a ResultAttribute.*

### Private Attributes

- String location

  *Link name of the HDF5 object to add attributes to.*

- std::shared_ptr< HDF5IOHelper > hdf5Stream

  *HDF5IOHelper instance.*

### 13.4.1 Detailed Description

Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add attributes to HDF5 objects.

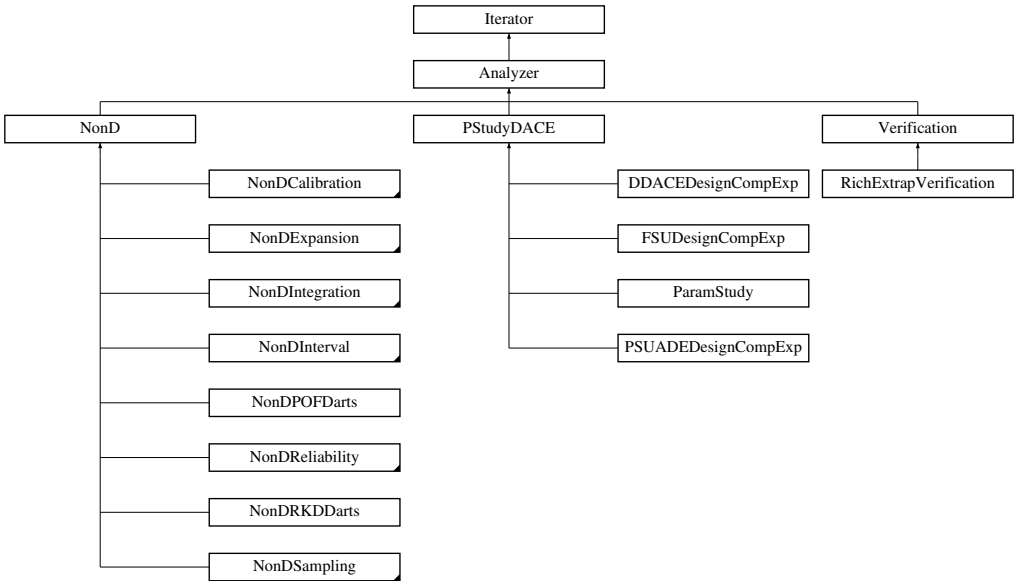
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsDBHDF5.hpp

## 13.5 Analyzer Class Reference

Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Analyzer:




## Public Member Functions

- const VariablesArray & all_variables ()

  *return the complete set of evaluated variables*
- const RealMatrix & all_samples ()

  *return the complete set of evaluated samples*
- const IntResponseMap & all_responses () const

  *return the complete set of computed responses*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- int num_samples () const
- virtual void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)

  *sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it*

## Protected Member Functions

- Analyzer ()

  *default constructor*
- Analyzer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- Analyzer (unsigned short method_name, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" with a Model*
- Analyzer (unsigned short method_name)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" without a Model*
- ~Analyzer ()

  *destructor*

- virtual void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*
- virtual void get_parameter_sets (Model &model, const int num_samples, RealMatrix &design_matrix)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating design_matrix.*
- virtual void update_model_from_sample (Model &model, const Real ∗sample_vars)

  *update model's current variables with data from sample*
- virtual void update_model_from_variables (Model &model, const Variables &vars)

  *update model's current variables with data from vars*
- virtual void sample_to_variables (const Real ∗sample_vars, Variables &vars)

  *convert column of samples array to variables; derived classes may reimplement for more than active continuous variables*
- void update_from_model (const Model &model)

  *set inherited data attributes based on extractions from incoming model*
- void initialize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers*
- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*
- void pre_output ()
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
- const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return a single final iterator solution (variables)*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return a single final iterator solution (response)*
- const VariablesArray & variables_array_results ()

  *return multiple final iterator solutions (variables). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.*
- const ResponseArray & response_array_results ()

  *return multiple final iterator solutions (response). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.*
- void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

  *set the requested data for the final iterator response results*
- bool compact_mode () const

  *returns Analyzer::compactMode*
- bool returns_multiple_points () const

  *indicates if this iterator returns multiple final points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.*

- void evaluate_parameter_sets (Model &model, bool log_resp_flag, bool log_best_flag)

  *perform function evaluations to map parameter sets (allVariables) into response sets (allResponses)*
- void get_vbd_parameter_sets (Model &model, int num_samples)

  *generate replicate parameter sets for use in variance-based decomposition*
- void compute_vbd_stats (const int num_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)

  *compute VBD-based Sobol indices*
- void archive_sobol_indices () const

  *archive VBD-based Sobol indices*
- virtual void archive_model_variables (const Model &, size_t idx) const

  *archive model evaluation points*
- virtual void archive_model_response (const Response &, size_t idx) const

  *archive model evaluation responses*
- void read_variables_responses (int num_evals, size_t num_vars)

  *convenience function for reading variables/responses (used in derived classes post_input)*
- void print_sobol_indices (std::ostream &s) const

  *Printing of VBD results.*
- void samples_to_variables_array (const RealMatrix &sample_matrix, VariablesArray &vars_array)

  *convert samples array to variables array; e.g., allSamples to allVariables*
- virtual void variables_to_sample (const Variables &vars, Real *sample_c_vars)

  *convert the active continuous variables into a column of allSamples*
- void variables_array_to_samples (const VariablesArray &vars_array, RealMatrix &sample_matrix)

  *convert variables array to samples array; e.g., allVariables to allSamples*

## Protected Attributes

- size_t numFunctions

  *number of response functions*
- size_t numContinuousVars

  *number of active continuous vars*
- size_t numDiscreteIntVars

  *number of active discrete integer vars*
- size_t numDiscreteStringVars

  *number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t numDiscreteRealVars

  *number of active discrete real vars*
- bool compactMode

  *switch for allSamples (compact mode) instead of allVariables (normal mode)*
- VariablesArray allVariables

  *array of all variables to be evaluated in evaluate_parameter_sets()*
- RealMatrix allSamples

  *compact alternative to allVariables*
- IntResponseMap allResponses

  *array of all responses to be computed in evaluate_parameter_sets()*

- StringArray allHeaders

  *array of headers to insert into output while evaluating allVariables*
- size_t numObjFns

  *number of objective functions*
- size_t numLSqTerms

  *number of least squares terms*
- RealPairPRPMultiMap bestVarsRespMap

  *map which stores best set of solutions*

## Private Member Functions

- void compute_best_metrics (const Response &response, std::pair< Real, Real > &metrics)

  *compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best*
- void update_best (const Variables &vars, int eval_id, const Response &response)

  *compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best*
- void update_best (const Real *sample_c_vars, int eval_id, const Response &response)

  *compares current evaluation to best evaluation and updates best*

## Private Attributes

- int writePrecision

  *write precision as specified by the user*
- Real vbdDropTol

  *tolerance for omitting output of small VBD indices*
- RealVectorArray S4

  *VBD main effect indices.*
- RealVectorArray T4

  *VBD total effect indices.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.5.1 Detailed Description

Base class for NonD, DACE, and ParamStudy branches of the iterator hierarchy.

The Analyzer class provides common data and functionality for various types of systems analysis, including nondeterministic analysis, design of experiments, and parameter studies.

### 13.5.2 Member Function Documentation

**int num_samples ( ) const** `[inline], [virtual]`

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonDSampling, NonDQuadrature, NonDSparseGrid, NonDCubature, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, and PSUADEDesignCompExp.

References Model::derivative_concurrency(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency.

Referenced by NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::archive_acceptance_chain(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), NonDBayesCalibration::compute_statistics(), Analyzer::compute_vbd_stats(), NonDGlobalReliability::get_best_sample(), Analyzer::get_vbd_parameter_sets(), NonDPolynomialChaos::ratio_samples_to_order(), Analyzer::samples_to_variables_array(), and Analyzer::variables_array_to_samples().

**void sample_to_variables ( const Real * *sample_c_vars,* Variables & *vars* ) [protected], [virtual]**

convert column of samples array to variables; derived classes may reimplement for more than active continuous variables

Default mapping that maps into continuous part of Variables only

Reimplemented in NonDSampling.

References Variables::adiv(), Variables::adrv(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::continuous_variable(), Model::current_variables(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, and Variables::shared_data().

Referenced by NonDLHSEvidence::post_process_samples(), Analyzer::pre_output(), Analyzer::samples_to_variables_array(), and Analyzer::update_best().

**void initialize_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonD.

References Model::initialize_mapping(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::mapping_initialized(), Iterator::methodPCIter, Analyzer::resize(), Model::set_evaluation_reference(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by NonD::initialize_run().

**void pre_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonDSampling, NonD, NonDLHSSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, NonDRKDDarts, FSUDesignCompExp, ParamStudy, NonDMultilevelSampling, and PSUADEDesignCompExp.

References Analyzer::bestVarsRespMap.

Referenced by PSUADEDesignCompExp::pre_run(), ParamStudy::pre_run(), FSUDesignCompExp::pre_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::pre_run(), and NonD::pre_run().

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonDRKDDarts, NonDLHSSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, ParamStudy, PSUADEDesignCompExp, and NonDMultilevelSampling.

References Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::print_evaluation_summary(), Analyzer::print_results(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::post_run(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::post_run(), ParamStudy::post_run(), FSUDesignCompExp::post_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::post_run(), NonDLHSSampling::post_run(), and NonDRKDDarts::post_run().

**void finalize_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonD.

References Model::finalize_mapping(), Iterator::finalize_run(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::mapping_initialized(), and Analyzer::resize().

Referenced by NonD::finalize_run().

**void pre_output ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Generate tabular output with active variables (compactMode) or all variables with their labels and response labels, with no data. Variables are sequenced {cv, div, drv}

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run_output(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_user_modes(), Analyzer::compactMode, Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, ProgramOptions::pre_run_output_format(), ParallelLibrary::program_options(), Analyzer::sample_to_variables(), Dakota::write_precision, Variables::write_tabular(), and Analyzer::writePrecision.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = `FINAL_RESULTS` ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonDPolynomialChaos, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, NonDLHSSampling, NonDBayesCalibration, NonDPOFDarts, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, NonDLocalReliability, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, NonDAdaptiveSampling, NonDGPImpSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, NonDExpansion, NonDInterval, NonDMultilevelSampling, PStudyDACE, Verification, NonDGlobalReliability, and RichExtrapVerification.

References Analyzer::bestVarsRespMap, ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Response::function_values(), Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, ParamResponsePair::response(), ParamResponsePair::variables(), and Dakota::write_data_partial().

Referenced by Analyzer::post_run(), Verification::print_results(), PStudyDACE::print_results(), and NonDLHSSampling::print_results().

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const** `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in NonDBayesCalibration, NonDExpansion, NonDGlobalInterval, and NonDReliability.

References Iterator::iteratedModel.

**void evaluate_parameter_sets ( Model & *model*, bool *log_resp_flag*, bool *log_best_flag* )** `[protected]`

perform function evaluations to map parameter sets (allVariables) into response sets (allResponses)

Convenience function for derived classes with sets of function evaluations to perform (e.g., NonDSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, ParamStudy).

References ResultsManager::active(), Iterator::activeSet, Analyzer::allHeaders, Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, Analyzer::archive_model_response(), Analyzer::archive_model_variables(), Model::asynch_flag(), Analyzer::compactMode, Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), Iterator::resultsDB, Model::synchronize(), Analyzer::update_best(), Analyzer::update_model_from_sample(), and Analyzer::update_model_from_variables().

Referenced by ParamStudy::core_run(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::core_run(), FSUDesignCompExp::core_run(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::core_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::core_run(), NonDLHSSampling::core_run(), NonDIntegration::core_run(), NonDSampling::core_run(), NonDSparseGrid::evaluate_grid_increment(), NonDSparseGrid::evaluate_set(), NonDMultilevelSampling::lf_increment(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::shared_increment(), and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::update_model().

**void get_vbd_parameter_sets ( Model & *model*, int *num_samples* )** `[protected]`

generate replicate parameter sets for use in variance-based decomposition

Generate (numvars + 2)∗num_samples replicate sets for VBD, populating allSamples( numvars, (numvars + 2)∗num_samples )

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::compactMode, Analyzer::get_parameter_sets(), Analyzer::num_samples(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, and Analyzer::vary_pattern().

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::pre_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::pre_run(), and NonDLHSSampling::pre_run().

**void compute_vbd_stats ( const int *num_samples*, const IntResponseMap & *resp_samples* )** `[protected]`

compute VBD-based Sobol indices

Calculation of sensitivity indices obtained by variance based decomposition. These indices are obtained by the Saltelli version of the Sobol VBD which uses (K+2)∗N function evaluations, where K is the number of dimensions (uncertain vars) and N is the number of samples.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::num_samples(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, Analyzer::S4, and Analyzer::T4.

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::post_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::post_run(), and NonDLHSSampling::post_run().

**void archive_sobol_indices ( ) const [protected]**

archive VBD-based Sobol indices

printing of variance based decomposition indices.

References ResultsManager::active(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), ResultsManager::insert(), Iterator::iteratedModel, main(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, Model::response_labels(), Iterator::resultsDB, Iterator::run_identifier(), Analyzer::S4, Analyzer::T4, and Analyzer::vbdDropTol.

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::post_run().

**void read_variables_responses ( int *num_evals*, size_t *num_vars* ) [protected]**

convenience function for reading variables/responses (used in derived classes post_input)

read num_evals variables/responses from file

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::allVariables, ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_user_modes(), Analyzer::compactMode, Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Dakota::data_pairs, ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Model::evaluation_cache(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::manage_data_recastings(), Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, ProgramOptions::post_run_input_format(), ParallelLibrary::program_options(), ParamResponsePair::response(), Model::restart_file(), Analyzer::update_best(), Model::user_space_to_iterator_space(), ParamResponsePair::variables(), Analyzer::variables_to_sample(), and ParallelLibrary::write_restart().

Referenced by PSUADEDesignCompExp::post_input(), ParamStudy::post_input(), FSUDesignCompExp::post_input(), DDACEDesignCompExp::post_input(), and NonDLHSSampling::post_input().

**void print_sobol_indices ( std::ostream & *s* ) const [protected]**

Printing of VBD results.

printing of variance based decomposition indices.

References Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Iterator::iteratedModel, main(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, Model::response_labels(), Analyzer::S4, Analyzer::T4, Analyzer::vbdDropTol, and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by PStudyDACE::print_results(), and NonDLHSSampling::print_results().

**void variables_to_sample ( const Variables & *vars*, Real * *sample_c_vars* ) [protected], [virtual]**

convert the active continuous variables into a column of allSamples

Default implementation maps active continuous variables only

Reimplemented in NonDSampling.

References Variables::continuous_variables(), and Analyzer::numContinuousVars.

Referenced by Analyzer::read_variables_responses(), and Analyzer::variables_array_to_samples().

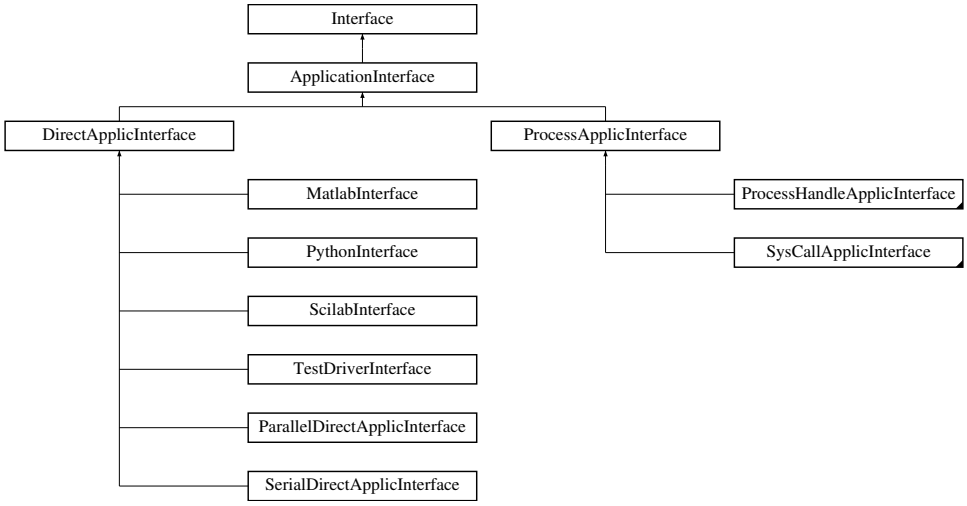
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaAnalyzer.hpp
- DakotaAnalyzer.cpp

## 13.6 ApplicationInterface Class Reference

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes.

Inheritance diagram for ApplicationInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- ApplicationInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~ApplicationInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void init_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *allocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor analyses within an evaluation.*
- void set_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *set the local parallel partition data for an interface (the partitions are already allocated in ParallelLibrary).*
- void init_serial ()
- int asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency () const

  *return asynchLocalEvalConcurrency*
- short interface_synchronization () const

  *return interfaceSynchronization*
- bool evaluation_cache () const

  *return evalCacheFlag*
- bool restart_file () const

  *return evalCacheFlag*
- void map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, bool asynch_flag=false)

*Provides a "mapping" of variables to responses using a simulation. Protected due to Interface letter-envelope idiom.*

- void manage_failure (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int failed_eval_id)

  *manages a simulation failure using abort/retry/recover/continuation*

- const IntResponseMap & synchronize ()

  *executes a blocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns all jobs*

- const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait ()

  *executes a nonblocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns a partial set of completed jobs*

- void serve_evaluations ()

  *run on evaluation servers to serve the iterator master*

- void stop_evaluation_servers ()

  *used by the iterator master to terminate evaluation servers*

- bool check_multiprocessor_analysis (bool warn)

  *checks on multiprocessor analysis configuration*

- bool check_asynchronous (bool warn, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *checks on asynchronous configuration (for direct interfaces)*

- bool check_multiprocessor_asynchronous (bool warn, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *checks on asynchronous settings for multiprocessor partitions*

- virtual void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*

- virtual void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*

- virtual void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.*

- virtual void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.*

- virtual void init_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration*

- virtual void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration*

- void master_dynamic_schedule_analyses ()

  *blocking dynamic schedule of all analyses within a function evaluation using message passing*

- void serve_analyses_synch ()

  *serve the master analysis scheduler and manage one synchronous analysis job at a time*

- virtual int synchronous_local_analysis (int analysis_id)

  *Execute a particular analysis (identified by analysis_id) synchronously on the local processor. Used for the derived class specifics within ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().*

## Protected Attributes

- ParallelLibrary & parallelLib

  *reference to the ParallelLibrary object used to manage MPI partitions for the concurrent evaluations and concurrent analyses parallelism levels*
- bool suppressOutput

  *flag for suppressing output on slave processors*
- int evalCommSize

  *size of evalComm*
- int evalCommRank

  *processor rank within evalComm*
- int evalServerId

  *evaluation server identifier*
- bool eaDedMasterFlag

  *flag for dedicated master partitioning at ea level*
- int analysisCommSize

  *size of analysisComm*
- int analysisCommRank

  *processor rank within analysisComm*
- int analysisServerId

  *analysis server identifier*
- int numAnalysisServers

  *current number of analysis servers*
- bool multiProcAnalysisFlag

  *flag for multiprocessor analysis partitions*
- bool asynchLocalAnalysisFlag

  *flag for asynchronous local parallelism of analyses*
- int asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency

  *limits the number of concurrent analyses in asynchronous local scheduling and specifies hybrid concurrency when message passing*
- int asynchLocalEvalConcSpec

  *user specification for asynchronous local evaluation concurrency*
- int asynchLocalAnalysisConcSpec

  *user specification for asynchronous local analysis concurrency*
- int numAnalysisDrivers

  *the number of analysis drivers used for each function evaluation (from the analysis_drivers interface specification)*
- IntSet completionSet

  *the set of completed fn_eval_id's populated by wait_local_evaluations() and test_local_evaluations()*
- String failureMessage

  *base message for managing failed evals; will be followed with more details in screen output*

## Private Member Functions

- bool duplication_detect (const Variables &vars, Response &response, bool asynch_flag)

  *checks data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue to see if the current evaluation request has already been performed or queued*
- void init_default_asv (size_t num_fns)

  *initialize default ASV if needed; this is done at run time due to post-construct time Response size changes.*
- void master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations ()

  *blocking dynamic schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a dedicated master partition; executes on iteratorComm master*
- void peer_static_schedule_evaluations ()

  *blocking static schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a peer partition; executes on iteratorComm master*
- void peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations ()

  *blocking dynamic schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a peer partition; executes on iteratorComm master*
- void asynchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *perform all jobs in prp_queue using asynchronous approaches on the local processor*
- void synchronous_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *perform all jobs in prp_queue using synchronous approaches on the local processor*
- void master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait ()

  *execute a nonblocking dynamic schedule in a master-slave partition*
- void peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait ()

  *execute a nonblocking static schedule in a peer partition*
- void peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait ()

  *execute a nonblocking dynamic schedule in a peer partition*
- void asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *launch new jobs in prp_queue asynchronously (if capacity is available), perform nonblocking query of all running jobs, and process any completed jobs (handles both local master- and local peer-scheduling cases)*
- void broadcast_evaluation (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *convenience function for broadcasting an evaluation over an evalComm*
- void broadcast_evaluation (int fn_eval_id, const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set)

  *convenience function for broadcasting an evaluation over an evalComm*
- void send_evaluation (PRPQueueIter &prp_it, size_t buff_index, int server_id, bool peer_flag)

  *helper function for sending sendBuffers[buff_index] to server*
- void receive_evaluation (PRPQueueIter &prp_it, size_t buff_index, int server_id, bool peer_flag)

  *helper function for processing recvBuffers[buff_index] within scheduler*
- void launch_asynch_local (PRPQueueIter &prp_it)

  *launch an asynchronous local evaluation*
- void process_asynch_local (int fn_eval_id)

  *process a completed asynchronous local evaluation*
- void process_synch_local (PRPQueueIter &prp_it)

  *process a completed synchronous local evaluation*
- void assign_asynch_local_queue (PRPQueue &local_prp_queue, PRPQueueIter &local_prp_iter)

*helper function for creating an initial active local queue by launching asynch local jobs from local_prp_queue, as limited by server capacity*

- void assign_asynch_local_queue_nowait (PRPQueue &local_prp_queue, PRPQueueIter &local_prp_iter)

  *helper function for updating an active local queue by backfilling asynch local jobs from local_prp_queue, as limited by server capacity*

- size_t test_local_backfill (PRPQueue &assign_queue, PRPQueueIter &assign_iter)

  *helper function for testing active asynch local jobs and then backfilling*

- size_t test_receives_backfill (PRPQueueIter &assign_iter, bool peer_flag)

  *helper function for testing receive requests and then backfilling jobs*

- void serve_evaluations_synch ()

  *serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time*

- void serve_evaluations_synch_peer ()

  *serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time as part of the 1st peer*

- void serve_evaluations_asynch ()

  *serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and manage multiple asynchronous evaluations*

- void serve_evaluations_asynch_peer ()

  *serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform multiple asynchronous evaluations as part of the 1st peer*

- void set_evaluation_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths)

  *convenience function for updating the local evaluation partition data following ParallelLibrary::init_evaluation_communicators().*

- void set_analysis_communicators ()

  *convenience function for updating the local analysis partition data following ParallelLibrary::init_analysis_communicators().*

- void init_serial_evaluations ()

  *set concurrent evaluation configuration for serial operations*

- void init_serial_analyses ()

  *set concurrent analysis configuration for serial operations (e.g., for local executions on a dedicated master)*

- const ParamResponsePair & get_source_pair (const Variables &target_vars)

  *convenience function for the continuation approach in manage_failure() for finding the nearest successful "source" evaluation to the failed "target"*

- void continuation (const Variables &target_vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, const ParamResponsePair &source_pair, int failed_eval_id)

  *performs a 0th order continuation method to step from a successful "source" evaluation to the failed "target". Invoked by manage_failure() for failAction == "continuation".*

- void common_input_filtering (const Variables &vars)

  *common input filtering operations, e.g. mesh movement*

- void common_output_filtering (Response &response)

  *common output filtering operations, e.g. data filtering*

## Private Attributes

- int worldSize

  *size of MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- int worldRank

  *processor rank within MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- int iteratorCommSize

  *size of iteratorComm*
- int iteratorCommRank

  *processor rank within iteratorComm*
- bool ieMessagePass

  *flag for message passing at ie scheduling level*
- int numEvalServers

  *current number of evaluation servers*
- int numEvalServersSpec

  *user specification for number of evaluation servers*
- int procsPerEvalSpec

  *user specification for processors per analysis servers*
- bool eaMessagePass

  *flag for message passing at ea scheduling level*
- int numAnalysisServersSpec

  *user spec for number of analysis servers*
- int procsPerAnalysisSpec

  *user specification for processors per analysis servers*
- int lenVarsMessage

  *length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Variables object; computed in Model::init_communicators()*
- int lenVarsActSetMessage

  *length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Variables object and an ActiveSet object; computed in Model::init_communicators()*
- int lenResponseMessage

  *length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a Response object; computed in Model::init_communicators()*
- int lenPRPairMessage

  *length of a MPIPackBuffer containing a ParamResponsePair object; computed in Model::init_communicators()*
- short evalScheduling

  *user specification of evaluation scheduling algorithm: {DEFAULT,MASTER,PEER_DYNAMIC,PEER_STATIC}_SCHEDULING. Used for manual overrides of auto-configure logic in ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs().*
- short analysisScheduling

  *user specification of analysis scheduling algorithm: {DEFAULT,MASTER,PEER}_SCHEDULING. Used for manual overrides of the auto-configure logic in ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs().*
- int asynchLocalEvalConcurrency

  *limits the number of concurrent evaluations in asynchronous local scheduling and specifies hybrid concurrency when message passing*
- bool asynchLocalEvalStatic

  *whether the asynchronous local evaluations are to be performed with a static schedule (default false)*

- BitArray localServerAssigned

  *array with one bit per logical "server" indicating whether a job is currently running on the server (used for asynch local static schedules)*
- short interfaceSynchronization

  *interface synchronization specification: synchronous (default) or asynchronous*
- bool headerFlag

  *used by synchronize_nowait to manage header output frequency (since this function may be called many times prior to any completions)*
- bool asvControlFlag

  *used to manage a user request to deactivate the active set vector control. true = modify the ASV each evaluation as appropriate (default); false = ASV values are static so that the user need not check them on each evaluation.*
- bool evalCacheFlag

  *used to manage a user request to deactivate the function evaluation cache (i.e., queries and insertions using the data_pairs cache).*
- bool nearbyDuplicateDetect

  *flag indicating optional usage of tolerance-based duplication detection (less efficient, but helpful when experiencing restart cache misses)*
- Real nearbyTolerance

  *tolerance value for tolerance-based duplication detection*
- bool restartFileFlag

  *used to manage a user request to deactivate the restart file (i.e., insertions into write_restart).*
- SharedResponseData sharedRespData

  *SharedResponseData of associated Response.*
- String gradientType

  *type of gradients present in associated Response*
- String hessianType

  *type of Hessians present in associated Response*
- IntSet gradMixedAnalyticIds

  *IDs of analytic gradients when mixed gradients present.*
- IntSet hessMixedAnalyticIds

  *IDs of analytic gradients when mixed gradients present.*
- ShortArray defaultASV

  *the static ASV values used when the user has selected asvControl = off*
- String failAction

  *mitigation action for captured simulation failures: abort, retry, recover, or continuation*
- int failRetryLimit

  *limit on the number of retries for the retry failAction*
- RealVector failRecoveryFnVals

  *the dummy function values used for the recover failAction*
- IntResponseMap historyDuplicateMap

  *used to bookkeep asynchronous evaluations which duplicate data_pairs evaluations. Map key is evalIdCntr, map value is corresponding response.*
- std::map< int, std::pair
  < PRPQueueHIter, Response > > beforeSynchDuplicateMap

*used to bookkeep evalIdCntr, beforeSynchCorePRPQueue iterator, and response of asynchronous evaluations which duplicate queued beforeSynchCorePRPQueue evaluations*

- PRPQueue beforeSynchCorePRPQueue

  *used to bookkeep vars/set/response of nonduplicate asynchronous core evaluations. This is the queue of jobs populated by asynchronous map() that is later scheduled in synchronize() or synchronize_nowait().*

- PRPQueue beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue

  *used to bookkeep vars/set/response of asynchronous algebraic evaluations. This is the queue of algebraic jobs populated by asynchronous map() that is later evaluated in synchronize() or synchronize_nowait().*

- PRPQueue asynchLocalActivePRPQueue

  *used by nonblocking asynchronous local schedulers to bookkeep active local jobs*

- std::map< int, IntSizetPair > msgPassRunningMap

  *used by nonblocking message passing schedulers to bookkeep which jobs are running remotely*

- int nowaitEvalIdRef

  *fnEvalId reference point for preserving modulo arithmetic-based job assignment in case of peer static nonblocking schedulers*

- MPIPackBuffer * sendBuffers

  *array of pack buffers for evaluation jobs queued to a server*

- MPIUnpackBuffer * recvBuffers

  *array of unpack buffers for evaluation jobs returned by a server*

- MPI_Request * recvRequests

  *array of requests for nonblocking evaluation receives*

### 13.6.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting interfaces to simulation codes.

ApplicationInterface provides an interface class for performing parameter to response mappings using simulation code(s). It provides common functionality for a number of derived classes and contains the majority of all of the scheduling algorithms in DAKOTA. The derived classes provide the specifics for managing code invocations using system calls, forks, direct procedure calls, or distributed resource facilities.

### 13.6.2 Member Function Documentation

**void init_serial ( ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

DataInterface.cpp defaults of 0 servers are needed to distinguish an explicit user request for 1 server (serialization of a parallelism level) from no user request (use parallel auto-config). This default causes problems when init_communicators() is not called for an interface object (e.g., static scheduling fails in DirectApplicInterface::derived_map() for NestedModel::optionalInterface). This is the reason for this function: to reset certain defaults for interface objects that are used serially.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApplicationInterface::init_serial_analyses(), and ApplicationInterface::init_serial_evaluations().

**void map ( const Variables & *vars*, const ActiveSet & *set*, Response & *response*, bool *asynch_flag* = *`false`* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Provides a "mapping" of variables to responses using a simulation. Protected due to Interface letter-envelope idiom.

The function evaluator for application interfaces. Called from derived_evaluate() and derived_evaluate_nowait() in derived Model classes. If asynch_flag is not set, perform a blocking evaluation (using derived_map()). If asynch_flag is set, add the job to the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue queue for execution by one of the scheduler routines in synchronize() or synchronize_nowait(). Duplicate function evaluations are detected with duplication_detect().

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Response::active_set(), Interface::algebraic_mappings(), Interface::algebraicMappings, Interface::asv_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::asvControlFlag, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), Response::copy(), Interface::coreMappings, Interface::currEvalId, Dakota::data_pairs, ApplicationInterface::defaultASV, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::duplication_detect(), ApplicationInterface::evalCacheFlag, Interface::evalIdCntr, Interface::fineGrainEvalCounters, Interface::fnGradCounter, Interface::fnHessCounter, Interface::fnLabels, Interface::fnValCounter, Response::function_labels(), Interface::init_algebraic_mappings(), ApplicationInterface::init_default_asv(), Interface::init_evaluation_counters(), Interface::interfaceId, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::newEvalIdCntr, Interface::newFnGradCounter, Interface::newFnHessCounter, Interface::newFnValCounter, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Interface::response_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::restartFileFlag, ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData, and ParallelLibrary::write_restart().

### const IntResponseMap & synchronize ( ) [protected], [virtual]

executes a blocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns all jobs

This function provides blocking synchronization for all cases of asynchronous evaluations, including the local asynchronous case (background system call, nonblocking fork, & multithreads), the message passing case, and the hybrid case. Called from derived_synchronize() in derived Model classes.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Interface::algebraic_mappings(), Interface::algebraicMappings, Interface::asv_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchDuplicateMap, Interface::cachedResponseMap, Interface::coreMappings, ApplicationInterface::evalScheduling, ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::ieMessagePass, Interface::interfaceId, Interface::interfaceType, ApplicationInterface::master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::peer_static_schedule_evaluations(), Interface::rawResponseMap, Interface::response_mapping(), and ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData.

### const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait ( ) [protected], [virtual]

executes a nonblocking schedule for asynchronous evaluations in the beforeSynchCorePRPQueue and returns a partial set of completed jobs

This function provides nonblocking synchronization for the local asynchronous case and selected nonblocking message passing schedulers. Called from derived_synchronize_nowait() in derived Model classes.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Interface::algebraic_mappings(), Interface::algebraicMappings, Interface::asv_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchAlgPRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchDuplicateMap, Interface::cachedResponseMap, Interface::coreMappings, ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::evalScheduling, ApplicationInterface::headerFlag, ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::ieMessagePass, Interface::interfaceId, Interface::interfaceType, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait(), Interface::multiProc-

EvalFlag, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait(), Interface::rawResponseMap, ParamResponsePair::response(), Interface::response_mapping(), ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData, and Response::update().

**void serve_evaluations ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

run on evaluation servers to serve the iterator master

Invoked by the serve() function in derived Model classes. Passes control to serve_evaluations_synch(), serve_evaluations_asynch(), serve_evaluations_synch_peer(), or serve_evaluations_asynch_peer() according to specified concurrency, partition, and scheduler configuration.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::evalServerId, Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch_peer(), ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch(), and ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch_peer().

**void stop_evaluation_servers ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

used by the iterator master to terminate evaluation servers

This code is executed on the iteratorComm rank 0 processor when iteration on a particular model is complete. It sends a termination signal (tag = 0 instead of a valid fn_eval_id) to each of the slave analysis servers. NOTE: This function is called from the Strategy layer even when in serial mode. Therefore, use iteratorCommSize to provide appropriate fall through behavior.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelConfiguration::ie_parallel_level(), Interface::ieDedMasterFlag, ParallelLibrary::isend_ie(), ApplicationInterface::iteratorCommSize, Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration(), and ApplicationInterface::parallelLib.

**void init_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [protected], [virtual]**

perform construct-time error checks on the parallel configuration

Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented in DirectApplicInterface, SysCallApplicInterface, and ProcessHandleApplicInterface.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::init_communicators().

**void set_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [protected], [virtual]**

perform run-time error checks on the parallel configuration

Override DirectApplicInterface definition if plug-in to allow batch processing in Plugin{Serial,Parallel}DirectApplicInterface.cpp

Reimplemented in DirectApplicInterface, SerialDirectApplicInterface, ParallelDirectApplicInterface, SysCallApplicInterface, and ProcessHandleApplicInterface.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::set_communicators().

**void master_dynamic_schedule_analyses ( ) [protected]**

blocking dynamic schedule of all analyses within a function evaluation using message passing

This code is called from derived classes to provide the master portion of a master-slave algorithm for the dynamic scheduling of analyses among slave servers. It is patterned after master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations(). It performs no analyses locally and matches either serve_analyses_synch() or serve_analyses_asynch() on the slave

servers, depending on the value of asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency. Dynamic scheduling assigns jobs in 2 passes. The 1st pass gives each server the same number of jobs (equal to asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency). The 2nd pass assigns the remaining jobs to slave servers as previous jobs are completed. Single- and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary.

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_ea(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ea(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisServers, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and ParallelLibrary::waitsome().

Referenced by ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process(), SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process(), and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map().

### void serve_analyses_synch ( ) [protected]

serve the master analysis scheduler and manage one synchronous analysis job at a time

This code is called from derived classes to run synchronous analyses on slave processors. The slaves receive requests (blocking receive), do local derived_map_ac's, and return codes. This is done continuously until a termination signal is received from the master. It is patterned after serve_evaluations_synch().

References ApplicationInterface::analysisCommRank, ParallelLibrary::bcast_a(), ParallelLibrary::isend_ea(), ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ea(), ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_analysis(), and ParallelLibrary::wait().

Referenced by ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process(), SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process(), and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map().

### bool duplication_detect ( const Variables & *vars*, Response & *response*, bool *asynch_flag* ) [private]

checks data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue to see if the current evaluation request has already been performed or queued

Called from map() to check incoming evaluation request for duplication with content of data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue. If duplication is detected, return true, else return false. Manage bookkeeping with historyDuplicateMap and beforeSynchDuplicateMap. Note that the list searches can get very expensive if a long list is searched on every new function evaluation (either from a large number of previous jobs, a large number of pending jobs, or both). For this reason, a user request for deactivation of the evaluation cache results in a complete bypass of duplication_detect(), even though a beforeSynchCorePRPQueue search would still be meaningful. Since the intent of this request is to streamline operations, both list searches are bypassed.

References Response::active_set(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchDuplicateMap, Response::copy(), Dakota::data_pairs, ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Interface::evalIdCntr, ApplicationInterface::historyDuplicateMap, Interface::interfaceId, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), ApplicationInterface::nearbyDuplicateDetect, ApplicationInterface::nearbyTolerance, and Response::update().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::map().

### void init_default_asv ( size_t *num_fns* ) [private]

initialize default ASV if needed; this is done at run time due to post-construct time Response size changes.

If the user has specified active_set_vector as off, then map() uses a default ASV which is constant for all function evaluations (so that the user need not check the content of the ASV on each evaluation). Only initialized if needed and not already sized.

References ApplicationInterface::asvControlFlag, ApplicationInterface::defaultASV, ApplicationInterface::gradientType, ApplicationInterface::gradMixedAnalyticIds, ApplicationInterface::hessianType, and ApplicationInterface::hessMixedAnalyticIds.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::map().

**void master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations ( ) [private]**

blocking dynamic schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a dedicated master partition; executes on iteratorComm master

This code is called from synchronize() to provide the master portion of a master-slave algorithm for the dynamic scheduling of evaluations among slave servers. It performs no evaluations locally and matches either serve_evaluations_synch() or serve_evaluations_asynch() on the slave servers, depending on the value of asynchLocalEvalConcurrency. Dynamic scheduling assigns jobs in 2 passes. The 1st pass gives each server the same number of jobs (equal to asynchLocalEvalConcurrency). The 2nd pass assigns the remaining jobs to slave servers as previous jobs are completed and returned. Single- and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary. peer

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ApplicationInterface::receive_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and ParallelLibrary::waitsome().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize().

**void peer_static_schedule_evaluations ( ) [private]**

blocking static schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a peer partition; executes on iteratorComm master

This code runs on the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) and is called from synchronize() in order to manage a static schedule for cases where peer 1 must block when evaluating its local job allocation (e.g., single or multiprocessor direct interface evaluations). It matches serve_evaluations_peer() for any other processors within the first evaluation partition and serve_evaluations_{synch,asynch}() for all other evaluation partitions (depending on asynchLocalEvalConcurrency). It performs function evaluations locally for its portion of the job allocation using either asynchronous_local_evaluations() or synchronous_local_evaluations(). Single-level and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary. The iteratorCommRank 0 processor assigns the static schedule since it is the only processor with access to beforeSynchCorePRPQueue (it runs the iterator and calls synchronize). The alternate design of each peer selecting its own jobs using the modulus operator would be applicable if execution of this function (and therefore the job list) were distributed.

References ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ApplicationInterface::receive_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations(), and ParallelLibrary::waitall().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize().

**void peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations ( ) [private]**

blocking dynamic schedule of all evaluations in beforeSynchCorePRPQueue using message passing on a peer partition; executes on iteratorComm master

This code runs on the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) and is called from synchronize() in order to manage a dynamic schedule, as enabled by nonblocking management of local asynchronous jobs. It matches serve_evaluations_{synch,asynch}() for other evaluation partitions, depending on asynchLocalEvalConcurrency; it does not match serve_evaluations_peer() since, for local asynchronous jobs, the first evaluation partition cannot be multiprocessor. It performs function evaluations locally for its portion of the job allocation using asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait(). Single-level and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively,

for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary.

References ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::msgPassRunningMap, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, ApplicationInterface::test_local_backfill(), and ApplicationInterface::test_receives_backfill().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize().

### void asynchronous_local_evaluations ( PRPQueue & *local_prp_queue* ) [private]

perform all jobs in prp_queue using asynchronous approaches on the local processor

This function provides blocking synchronization for the local asynch case (background system call, nonblocking fork, or threads). It can be called from synchronize() for a complete local scheduling of all asynchronous jobs or from peer_{static,dynamic}_schedule_evaluations() to perform a local portion of the total job set. It uses derived_map_asynch() to initiate asynchronous evaluations and wait_local_evaluations() to capture completed jobs, and mirrors the master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations() message passing scheduler as much as possible (wait_local_evaluations() is modeled after MPI_Waitsome()).

References ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::completionSet, ApplicationInterface::launch_asynch_local(), ApplicationInterface::localServerAssigned, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, Interface::outputLevel, ApplicationInterface::process_asynch_local(), Interface::rawResponseMap, and ApplicationInterface::wait_local_evaluations().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::peer_static_schedule_evaluations(), and ApplicationInterface::synchronize().

### void synchronous_local_evaluations ( PRPQueue & *local_prp_queue* ) [private]

perform all jobs in prp_queue using synchronous approaches on the local processor

This function provides blocking synchronization for the local synchronous case (foreground system call, blocking fork, or procedure call from derived_map()). It is called from peer_static_schedule_evaluations() to perform a local portion of the total job set.

References ApplicationInterface::broadcast_evaluation(), Interface::currEvalId, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, and ApplicationInterface::process_synch_local().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::peer_static_schedule_evaluations(), and ApplicationInterface::peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait().

### void master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait ( ) [private]

execute a nonblocking dynamic schedule in a master-slave partition

This code is called from synchronize_nowait() to provide the master portion of a nonblocking master-slave algorithm for the dynamic scheduling of evaluations among slave servers. It performs no evaluations locally and matches either serve_evaluations_synch() or serve_evaluations_asynch() on the slave servers, depending on the value of asynchLocalEvalConcurrency. Dynamic scheduling assigns jobs in 2 passes. The 1st pass gives each server the same number of jobs (equal to asynchLocalEvalConcurrency). The 2nd pass assigns the remaining jobs to slave servers as previous jobs are completed. Single- and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive. Specific syntax is encapsulated within ParallelLibrary.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::headerFlag, ApplicationInterface::msgPassRunningMap, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, and ApplicationInterface::test_receives_backfill().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait().

**void peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait ( ) [private]**

execute a nonblocking static schedule in a peer partition

This code runs on the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) and is called from synchronize_nowait() in order to manage a nonblocking static schedule. It matches serve_evaluations_synch() for other evaluation partitions (asynchLocalEvalConcurrency == 1). It performs blocking local function evaluations, one at a time, for its portion of the static schedule and checks for remote completions in between each local completion. Therefore, unlike peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait(), this scheduler will always return at least one job. Single-level and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive, with specific syntax as encapsulated within ParallelLibrary. The iteratorCommRank 0 processor assigns the static schedule since it is the only processor with access to beforeSynchCorePRPQueue (it runs the iterator and calls synchronize). The alternate design of each peer selecting its own jobs using the modulus operator would be applicable if execution of this function (and therefore the job list) were distributed.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue(), ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::headerFlag, Interface::interfaceType, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::msgPassRunningMap, Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::nowaitEvalIdRef, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations(), ApplicationInterface::test_local_backfill(), and ApplicationInterface::test_receives_backfill().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait().

**void peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait ( ) [private]**

execute a nonblocking dynamic schedule in a peer partition

This code runs on the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) and is called from synchronize_nowait() in order to manage a nonblocking static schedule. It matches serve_evaluations_{synch,asynch}() for other evaluation partitions (depending on asynchLocalEvalConcurrency). It performs nonblocking local function evaluations for its portion of the static schedule using asynchronous_local_evaluations(). Single-level and multilevel parallel use intra- and inter-communicators, respectively, for send/receive, with specific syntax as encapsulated within ParallelLibrary. The iteratorCommRank 0 processor assigns the dynamic schedule since it is the only processor with access to beforeSynchCorePRPQueue (it runs the iterator and calls synchronize). The alternate design of each peer selecting its own jobs using the modulus operator would be applicable if execution of this function (and therefore the job list) were distributed.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue(), ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::beforeSynchCorePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::headerFlag, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::msgPassRunningMap, ApplicationInterface::numEvalServers, ApplicationInterface::recvBuffers, ApplicationInterface::recvRequests, ApplicationInterface::send_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::sendBuffers, ApplicationInterface::test_local_backfill(), and ApplicationInterface::test_receives_backfill().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait().

**void asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait ( PRPQueue & *local_prp_queue* ) [private]**

launch new jobs in prp_queue asynchronously (if capacity is available), perform nonblocking query of all running jobs, and process any completed jobs (handles both local master- and local peer-scheduling cases)

This function provides nonblocking synchronization for the local asynch case (background system call, nonblocking fork, or threads). It is called from synchronize_nowait() and passed the complete set of all asynchronous jobs (beforeSynchCorePRPQueue). It uses derived_map_asynch() to initiate asynchronous evaluations and test_local_evaluations() to capture completed jobs in nonblocking mode. It mirrors a nonblocking message passing scheduler as much as possible (test_local_evaluations() modeled after MPI_Testsome()). The result of this function is rawResponseMap, which uses eval_id as a key. It is assumed that the incoming local_prp_queue contains only active and new jobs - i.e., all completed jobs are cleared by synchronize_nowait().

Also supports asynchronous local evaluations with static scheduling. This scheduling policy specifically ensures that a completed asynchronous evaluation eval_id is replaced with an equivalent one, modulo asynchLocalEvalConcurrency. In the nowait case, this could render some servers idle if evaluations don't come in eval_id order or some evaluations are cancelled by the caller in between calls. If this function is called with unlimited local eval concurrency, the static scheduling request is ignored.

References ApplicationInterface::assign_asynch_local_queue_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalStatic, ApplicationInterface::headerFlag, and ApplicationInterface::test_local_backfill().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait().

**void serve_evaluations_synch ( ) `[private]`**

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time

This code is invoked by serve_evaluations() to perform one synchronous job at a time on each slave/peer server. The servers receive requests (blocking receive), do local synchronous maps, and return results. This is done continuously until a termination signal is received from the master (sent via stop_evaluation_servers()).

References Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), Interface::currEvalId, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, ParallelLibrary::isend_ie(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ie(), MPIPackBuffer::reset(), ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData, and ParallelLibrary::wait().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

**void serve_evaluations_synch_peer ( ) `[private]`**

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform one synchronous evaluation at a time as part of the 1st peer

This code is invoked by serve_evaluations() to perform a synchronous evaluation in coordination with the iteratorCommRank 0 processor (the iterator) for static schedules. The bcast() matches either the bcast() in synchronous_local_evaluations(), which is invoked by peer_static_schedule_evaluations(), or the bcast() in map().

References Dakota::array_write_annotated(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), Interface::currEvalId, ApplicationInterface::derived_map(), ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, and ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

**void serve_evaluations_asynch ( ) `[private]`**

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and manage multiple asynchronous evaluations

This code is invoked by serve_evaluations() to perform multiple asynchronous jobs on each slave/peer server. The servers test for any incoming jobs, launch any new jobs, process any completed jobs, and return any results. Each of these components is nonblocking, although the server loop continues until a termination signal is received from the master (sent via stop_evaluation_servers()). In the master-slave case, the master maintains the correct

number of jobs on each slave. In the static scheduling case, each server is responsible for limiting concurrency (since the entire static schedule is sent to the peers at start up).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, Interface::interfaceId, ParallelLibrary::irecv_ie(), ApplicationInterface::lenResponseMessage, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), Interface::multiProcEvalFlag, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ie(), MPIUnpackBuffer::reset(), ParallelLibrary::send_ie(), ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData, ParallelLibrary::test(), and ApplicationInterface::test_local_evaluations().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

**void serve_evaluations_asynch_peer ( ) `[private]`**

serve the evaluation message passing schedulers and perform multiple asynchronous evaluations as part of the 1st peer

This code is invoked by serve_evaluations() to perform multiple asynchronous jobs on multiprocessor slave/peer servers. It matches the multiProcEvalFlag bcasts in ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations().

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalActivePRPQueue, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalEvalConcurrency, ParallelLibrary::bcast_e(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, ApplicationInterface::derived_map_asynch(), Interface::interfaceId, ApplicationInterface::lenVarsActSetMessage, Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, MPIUnpackBuffer::reset(), ApplicationInterface::sharedRespData, and ApplicationInterface::test_local_evaluations().

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations().

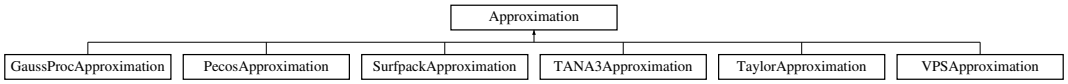
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ApplicationInterface.hpp
- ApplicationInterface.cpp

## 13.7 Approximation Class Reference

Base class for the approximation class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Approximation:




### Public Member Functions

- Approximation ()

  *default constructor*
- Approximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor for envelope*
- Approximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*
- Approximation (const Approximation &approx)

*copy constructor*

- virtual ~Approximation ()

  *destructor*
- Approximation operator= (const Approximation &approx)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation from scratch*
- virtual void export_model (const String &fn_label=""", const String &export_prefix=""", const unsigned short export_format=NO_MODEL_FORMAT)

  *exports the approximation*
- virtual void rebuild (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *rebuilds the approximation incrementally*
- virtual void pop (bool save_data)

  *removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)*
- virtual void push ()

  *restores state prior to previous pop()*
- virtual void finalize ()

  *finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets*
- virtual void store (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store current approximation state for later combination*
- virtual void restore (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *restore previous approximation state*
- virtual void remove_stored (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation prior to combination*
- virtual void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*
- virtual void combine (size_t swap_index)

  *combine current approximation with previously stored approximation*
- virtual Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*
- virtual const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*
- virtual const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector*
- virtual Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter vector*
- virtual Real value (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*
- virtual const RealVector & gradient (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*
- virtual const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector*
- virtual Real prediction_variance (const RealVector &c_vars)

*retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter vector*

- virtual bool diagnostics_available ()

  *check if diagnostics are available for this approximation type*

- virtual Real diagnostic (const String &metric_type)

  *retrieve a single diagnostic metric for the diagnostic type specified*

- virtual RealArray cv_diagnostic (const StringArray &metric_types, unsigned num_folds)

  *retrieve diagnostic metrics for the diagnostic types specified, applying*

- virtual void primary_diagnostics (int fn_index)

  *compute and print all requested diagnostics and cross-validation*

- virtual RealArray challenge_diagnostic (const StringArray &metric_types, const RealMatrix &challenge_points, const RealVector &challenge_responses)

  *compute requested diagnostics for user provided challenge pts*

- virtual void challenge_diagnostics (int fn_index, const RealMatrix &challenge_points, const RealVector &challenge_responses)

  *compute and print all requested diagnostics for user provided challenge pts*

- virtual RealVector approximation_coefficients (bool normalized) const

  *return the coefficient array computed by build()/rebuild()*

- virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVector &approx_coeffs, bool normalized)

  *set the coefficient array from external sources, rather than computing with build()/rebuild()*

- virtual void coefficient_labels (std::vector< std::string > &coeff_labels) const

  *print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()*

- virtual void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s, bool normalized)

  *print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()*

- virtual int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*

- virtual int recommended_coefficients () const

  *return the recommended number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*

- virtual int num_constraints () const

  *return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point*

- virtual void clear_current ()

  *clear current build data in preparation for next build*

- int min_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *return the minimum number of points required to build the approximation type in numVars dimensions. Uses *_coefficients() and num_constraints().*

- int recommended_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *return the recommended number of samples to build the approximation type in numVars dimensions (default same as min_points)*

- const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data () const

  *return approxData*

- void add (const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars &sdv, bool anchor_flag)

  *append to SurrogateData::varsData or assign to SurrogateData::anchorVars*

- void add (const Variables &vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)

*extract the relevant vectors from Variables and invoke add(RealVector&, IntVector&, RealVector&)*

- void add (const Real *sample_c_vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)

  *create a RealVector view and invoke add(RealVector&, empty, empty)*

- void add (const RealVector &c_vars, const IntVector &di_vars, const RealVector &dr_vars, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)

  *shared code among add(Variables&) and add(Real*); adds a new data point by either appending to SurrogateData::varsData or assigning to SurrogateData::anchorVars, as dictated by anchor_flag. Uses add_point() and add_anchor().*

- void add (const Pecos::SurrogateDataResp &sdr, bool anchor_flag)

  *append to SurrogateData::respData or assign to SurrogateData::anchorResp*

- void add (const Response &response, int fn_index, bool anchor_flag, bool deep_copy)

  *adds a new data point by either appending to SurrogateData::respData or assigning to SurrogateData::anchorResp, as dictated by anchor_flag. Uses add_point() and add_anchor().*

- void add (const RealMatrix &sample_vars, const RealVector &sample_resp)

  *add data from the provided samples and response matrices, assuming continuous variables and function values only*

- void pop_count (size_t count)

  *appends to SurrogateData::popCountStack (number of entries to pop from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data, based on size of last data append)*

- void clear_all ()

  *end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data, based on size of last data append)*

- void clear_anchor ()

  *clear SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}*

- void clear_data ()

  *clear SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data*

- void clear_popped ()

  *clear SurrogateData::popped{Vars,Resp}Trials,popCountStack*

- void set_bounds (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds)

  *set approximation lower and upper bounds (currently only used by graphics)*

- Approximation * approx_rep () const

  *returns approxRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Approximation level*

## Protected Member Functions

- Approximation (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- Approximation (NoDBBaseConstructor, const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- void check_points (size_t num_build_pts)

  *Check number of build points against minimum required.*

## Protected Attributes

- RealVector approxGradient

  *gradient of the approximation returned by gradient()*
- RealSymMatrix approxHessian

  *Hessian of the approximation returned by hessian()*
- Pecos::SurrogateData approxData

  *contains the variables/response data for constructing a single approximation model (one response function)*
- SharedApproxData ∗ sharedDataRep

  *contains the approximation data that is shared among the response set*
- String approxLabel

  *label for approximation, if applicable*

## Private Member Functions

- Approximation ∗ get_approx (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.*
- Approximation ∗ get_approx (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.*

## Private Attributes

- Approximation ∗ approxRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing approxRep*

### 13.7.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the approximation class hierarchy.

The Approximation class is the base class for the response data fit approximation class hierarchy in DAKOTA. One instance of an Approximation must be created for each function to be approximated (a vector of Approximations is contained in ApproximationInterface). For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the approximation hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Approximation) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Approximation::get_approx()) serves as the letter.

### 13.7.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Approximation ( )**

default constructor

The default constructor is used in Array<Approximation> instantiations and by the alternate envelope constructor. approxRep is NULL in this case (problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Approximation object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**Approximation ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedApproxData & *shared_data,* const String & *approx_label* )**

standard constructor for envelope

Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_approx, since Approximation(-BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data for the derived approximations.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::get_approx().

**Approximation ( const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* )**

alternate constructor

This is the alternate envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. Since it does not have access to problem-_db, it utilizes the NoDBBaseConstructor constructor chain.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::get_approx().

**Approximation ( const Approximation & *approx* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of approxRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

**~Approximation ( ) `[virtual]`**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes approxRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

**Approximation ( BaseConstructor , const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedApproxData & *shared_data,* const String & *approx_label* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_approx() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_approx() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Approximation).

**Approximation ( NoDBBaseConstructor , const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_approx() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_approx() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Approximation).

### 13.7.3 Member Function Documentation

**Approximation operator= ( const Approximation & *approx* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old approxRep, assigns new approxRep, and increments referenceCount for new approxRep.

References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::referenceCount.

**void build ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) [virtual]**

builds the approximation from scratch

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation, VPSApproximation, GaussProcApproximation, SurfpackApproximation, TaylorApproximation, and TANA3Approximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::build(), and Approximation::check_points().

Referenced by TANA3Approximation::build(), TaylorApproximation::build(), Approximation::build(), SurfpackApproximation::build(), GaussProcApproximation::build(), VPSApproximation::build(), PecosApproximation::build(), and Approximation::rebuild().

**void export_model ( const String & *fn_label* = "", const String & *export_prefix* = "", const unsigned short *export_format* = NO_MODEL_FORMAT ) [virtual]**

exports the approximation

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in SurfpackApproximation.

References Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::export_model().

Referenced by Approximation::export_model().

**void rebuild ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) [virtual]**

rebuilds the approximation incrementally

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::build(), and Approximation::rebuild().

Referenced by Approximation::rebuild().

**void pop ( bool *save_data* ) [virtual]**

removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::pop().

Referenced by Approximation::pop(), and PecosApproximation::pop().

**void push ( ) [virtual]**

restores state prior to previous pop()

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::push(), SharedApproxData::retrieval_index(), and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

Referenced by Approximation::push(), and PecosApproximation::push().

### void finalize ( ) [virtual]

finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented in PecosApproximation.

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, SharedApproxData::finalization_index(), Approximation::finalize(), and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

Referenced by Approximation::finalize(), and PecosApproximation::finalize().

### void clear_current ( ) [inline], [virtual]

clear current build data in preparation for next build

Redefined by TANA3Approximation to clear current data but preserve history.

Reimplemented in TANA3Approximation.

References Approximation::approxRep, Approximation::clear_all(), and Approximation::clear_current().

Referenced by Approximation::clear_current().

### void clear_all ( ) [inline]

end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data, based on size of last data append)

clear all build data (current and history) to restore original state

Clears out any history (e.g., TANA3Approximation use for a different response function in NonDReliability).

References Approximation::approxData, Approximation::approxRep, and Approximation::clear_all().

Referenced by Approximation::clear_all(), and Approximation::clear_current().

### Approximation * get_approx ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, const SharedApproxData & *shared_data*, const String & *approx_label* ) [private]

Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.

References SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::data_rep(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), and Dakota::strends().

Referenced by Approximation::Approximation().

### Approximation * get_approx ( const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* ) [private]

Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize approxRep to the appropriate derived type.

References SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::data_rep(), and Dakota::strends().

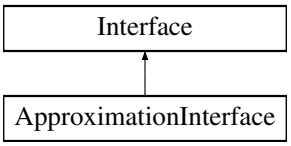
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaApproximation.hpp
- DakotaApproximation.cpp

## 13.8 ApproximationInterface Class Reference

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results.

Inheritance diagram for ApproximationInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- ApproximationInterface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const Variables &am_vars, bool am_cache, const String &am_interface_id, const StringArray &fn_labels)

  *primary constructor*
- ApproximationInterface (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, const Variables &am_vars, bool am_cache, const String &am_interface_id, size_t num_fns, short data_order, short output_level)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly*
- ~ApproximationInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, bool asynch_flag=false)

  *the function evaluator: provides an approximate "mapping" from the variables to the responses using functionSurfaces*
- int minimum_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *returns the minimum number of samples required to build the functionSurfaces*
- int recommended_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *returns the recommended number of samples recommended to build the functionSurfaces*
- void approximation_function_indices (const IntSet &approx_fn_indices)

  *set the (currently active) approximation function index set*
- void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
- void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
- void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
- void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)
- void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
- void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)
- void build_approximation (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds, size_t index=_NPOS)
- void export_approximation ()
- void rebuild_approximation (const BoolDeque &rebuild_deque, size_t index=_NPOS)
- void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data)

- void push_approximation ()
- bool push_available ()

  *queries the approximation for the ability to retrieve a previous increment*
- void finalize_approximation ()

  *finalizes the approximation by applying all trial increments*
- void store_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *move the current approximation into storage for later combination; the index of the stored approximation can be passed to allow replacement instead of augmentation (default is push_back)*
- void restore_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *return an approximation from storage; the index identifies a particular stored data set (default is pop_back from stored)*
- void remove_stored_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation, due to redundancy with the current approximation, prior to combination (default for no index is pop_back)*
- void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*
- void combine_approximation ()

  *combine the current approximation with previously stored data sets*
- Real2DArray cv_diagnostics (const StringArray &metrics, unsigned num_folds)

  *approximation cross-validation quality metrics per response function*
- Real2DArray **challenge_diagnostics** (const StringArray &metric_types, const RealMatrix &challenge_pts, const RealVector &challenge_resps)
- void clear_current ()

  *clears current data from an approximation interface*
- void clear_all ()

  *clears all data from an approximation interface*
- void clear_popped ()

  *clears bookkeeping for popped data sets from an approximation interface*
- SharedApproxData & shared_approximation ()

  *retrieve the SharedApproxData within an ApproximationInterface*
- std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()

  *retrieve the Approximations within an ApproximationInterface*
- const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

  *retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients (bool normalized=false)

  *retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs, bool normalized=false)

  *set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximation variances from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- const IntResponseMap & synchronize ()

  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (blocking)*
- const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait ()

  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (nonblocking)*

## Private Member Functions

- void mixed_add (const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)

  *add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a mixture of shallow and deep copies*
- void mixed_add (const Real *c_vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)

  *add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a mixture of shallow and deep copies*
- void shallow_add (const Variables &vars, const Response &response, bool anchor)

  *add variables/response data to functionSurfaces using a shallow copy*
- void sample_to_variables (const Real *sample_c_vars, size_t num_cv, Variables &vars)

  *populate continuous variables within vars from sample_c_vars*
- void update_pop_counts (const IntResponseMap &resp_map)

  *append to the stack of pop counts within each of the functionSurfaces based on the active set definitions within resp_map*
- void read_challenge_points (bool active_only)

  *Load approximation test points from user challenge points file.*

## Private Attributes

- IntSet approxFnIndices

  *for incomplete approximation sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated*
- SharedApproxData sharedData

  *data that is shared among all functionSurfaces*
- std::vector< Approximation > functionSurfaces

  *list of approximations, one per response function*
- RealVectorArray functionSurfaceCoeffs

  *array of approximation coefficient vectors, one per response function*
- RealVector functionSurfaceVariances

  *vector of approximation variances, one value per response function*
- String challengeFile

  *data file for user-supplied challenge data (per interface, since may contain multiple responses)*
- unsigned short challengeFormat

  *tabular format of the challenge points file*
- bool challengeActiveOnly

  *whether to import active only*
- RealMatrix challengePoints

  *container for the challenge points data (variables only)*
- RealMatrix challengeResponses

  *container for the challenge points data (responses only)*
- Variables actualModelVars

  *copy of the actualModel variables object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views*
- bool actualModelCache

  *indicates usage of an evaluation cache by the actualModel*
- String actualModelInterfaceId

  *the interface id from the actualModel used for ordered PRPCache lookups*

- IntResponseMap beforeSynchResponseMap

  *bookkeeping map to catalogue responses generated in map() for use in synchronize() and synchronize_nowait(). This supports pseudo-asynchronous operations (approximate responses are always computed synchronously, but asynchronous virtual functions are supported through bookkeeping).*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.8.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the interface class hierarchy for supporting approximations to simulation-based results.

ApproximationInterface provides an interface class for building a set of global/local/multipoint approximations and performing approximate function evaluations using them. It contains a list of Approximation objects, one for each response function.

### 13.8.2 Member Function Documentation

**void update_approximation ( const Variables & *vars*, const IntResponsePair & *response_pr* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::anchorPoint with the incoming variables/response data point.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

**void update_approximation ( const RealMatrix & *samples*, const IntResponseMap & *resp_map* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::currentPoints with the incoming variables/response arrays.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::actualModelVars, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::sample_to_variables(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

**void update_approximation ( const VariablesArray & *vars_array*, const IntResponseMap & *resp_map* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function populates/replaces each Approximation::currentPoints with the incoming variables/response arrays.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

**void append_approximation ( const Variables & *vars*, const IntResponsePair & *response_pr* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with one incoming variables/response data point.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, Dakota::data_pairs, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), and ApproximationInterface::shallow_add().

**void append_approximation ( const RealMatrix & *samples,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with multiple incoming variables/response data points.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, ApproximationInterface::actualModelVars, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::sample_to_variables(), ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(), and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().

**void append_approximation ( const VariablesArray & *vars_array,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map* ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function appends to each Approximation::currentPoints with multiple incoming variables/response data points.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApproximationInterface::actualModelCache, ApproximationInterface::actualModelInterfaceId, Dakota::data_pairs, Dakota::lookup_by_ids(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(), and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().

**void build_approximation ( const RealVector & *c_l_bnds,* const RealVector & *c_u_bnds,* const IntVector & *di_l_bnds,* const IntVector & *di_u_bnds,* const RealVector & *dr_l_bnds,* const RealVector & *dr_u_bnds,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function finds the coefficients for each Approximation based on the data passed through update_approximation() calls. The bounds are used only for graphics visualization.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, SharedApproxData::build(), ApproximationInterface::challengeFile, ApproximationInterface::challengePoints, ApproximationInterface::challengeResponses, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, ApproximationInterface::read_challenge_points(), SharedApproxData::set_bounds(), and ApproximationInterface::sharedData.

**void export_approximation ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function calls export on each approximation

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.

**void rebuild_approximation ( const BoolDeque & *rebuild_deque,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function updates the coefficients for each Approximation based on data increments provided by {update,append}_approximation().

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, SharedApproxData::rebuild(), and ApproximationInterface::sharedData.

**void pop_approximation ( bool *save_surr_data* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

This function removes data provided by a previous append_approximation() call, possibly different numbers for each function, or as specified in pop_count, which is assumed to be the same for all functions.

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, SharedApproxData::pop(), and ApproximationInterface::sharedData.

**void push_approximation ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

This function updates the coefficients for each Approximation based on data increments provided by {update,append}-_approximation().

Reimplemented from Interface.

References ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices, ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces, SharedApproxData::post_push(), SharedApproxData::pre_push(), and ApproximationInterface::sharedData.

**void read_challenge_points ( bool *active_only* ) [private]**

Load approximation test points from user challenge points file.

Challenge data defaults to active/inactive, but user can override to active only.

References ApproximationInterface::actualModelVars, ApproximationInterface::challengeActiveOnly, ApproximationInterface::challengeFile, ApproximationInterface::challengeFormat, ApproximationInterface::challengePoints, ApproximationInterface::challengeResponses, Variables::copy(), and ApproximationInterface::functionSurfaces.

Referenced by ApproximationInterface::build_approximation().

### 13.8.3 Member Data Documentation

**std::vector<Approximation> functionSurfaces [private]**

list of approximations, one per response function

This formulation allows the use of mixed approximations (i.e., different approximations used for different response functions), although the input specification is not currently general enough to support it.

Referenced by ApproximationInterface::append_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::approximation_coefficients(), ApproximationInterface::approximation_data(), ApproximationInterface::approximation_variances(), ApproximationInterface::ApproximationInterface(), ApproximationInterface::approximations(), ApproximationInterface::build_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::clear_all(), ApproximationInterface::clear_current(), ApproximationInterface::clear_popped(), ApproximationInterface::clear_stored(), ApproximationInterface::combine_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::cv_diagnostics(), ApproximationInterface::export_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::finalize_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::map(), ApproximationInterface::minimum_points(), ApproximationInterface::mixed_add(), ApproximationInterface::pop_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::push_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::read_challenge_points(), ApproximationInterface::rebuild_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::recommended_points(), ApproximationInterface::remove_stored_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::restore_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::shallow_add(), ApproximationInterface::store_approximation(), ApproximationInterface::update_approximation(), and ApproximationInterface::update_pop_counts().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ApproximationInterface.hpp
- ApproximationInterface.cpp

## 13.9 APPSEvalMgr Class Reference

Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.
Inherits Executor.

### Public Member Functions

- APPSEvalMgr (Optimizer &, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~APPSEvalMgr ()

  *destructor*
- bool isReadyForWork () const

  *tells APPS whether or not there is a processor available to perform a function evaluation*
- bool submit (const int apps_tag, const HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_xtrial, const HOPSPACK::EvalRequestType apps_request)

  *performs a function evaluation at APPS-provided x_in*
- int recv (int &apps_tag, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_f, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_cEqs, HOPSPACK::Vector &apps_cIneqs, string &apps_msg)

  *returns a function value to APPS*
- std::string getEvaluatorType (void) const

  *return the type of the Dakota linked evaluator*
- void printDebugInfo (void) const

  *empty implementation of debug info needed to complete the interface*
- void printTimingInfo (void) const

  *empty implementation of timing info needed to complete the interface*
- void set_asynch_flag (const bool dakotaAsynchFlag)

  *publishes whether or not to do asynchronous evaluations*
- void set_blocking_synch (const bool blockingSynchFlag)

  *publishes whether or not APPS is operating synchronously*
- void set_total_workers (const int numDakotaWorkers)

  *publishes the number of processors available for function evaluations*

### Private Attributes

- Optimizer & dakOpt

  *reference to the DakotaOptimizer*
- Model & iteratedModel

  *reference to the APPSOptimizer's model passed in the constructor*
- bool modelAsynchFlag

  *flag for asynchronous function evaluations*
- bool blockingSynch

  *flag for APPS synchronous behavior*
- int numWorkersUsed

  *number of processors actively performing function evaluations*
- int numWorkersTotal

*total number of processors available for performing function evaluations*

- RealVector xTrial

  *trial iterate*

- std::map< int, int > tagList

  *map of DAKOTA eval id to APPS eval id (for asynchronous evaluations)*

- std::map< int, RealVector > functionList

  *map of APPS eval id to responses (for synchronous evaluations)*

- IntResponseMap dakotaResponseMap

  *map of DAKOTA responses returned by synchronize_nowait()*

### 13.9.1 Detailed Description

Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.

The APPSEvalMgr class is derived from APPSPACK's Executor class. It implements the methods of that class in such away that allows DAKOTA to manage the computation of responses instead of APPS. Iterate and response values are passed between Dakota and APPSPACK via this interface.

### 13.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**APPSEvalMgr ( Optimizer & *opt*, Model & *model* )**

constructor

Evaluation manager class for APPSPACK.

The APPSEvalMgr class is derived from APPSPACK's Executor class. It implements the methods of that class in such away that allows DAKOTA to manage the computation of responses instead of APPS. Iterate and response values are passed between Dakota and APPSPACK via this interface.

### 13.9.3 Member Function Documentation

**bool isReadyForWork ( ) const**

tells APPS whether or not there is a processor available to perform a function evaluation

Check to see if all processors available for function evaluations are being used. If not, tell APPS that one is available.

References APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersTotal, and APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed.

**bool submit ( const int *apps_tag*, const HOPSPACK::Vector & *apps_xtrial*, const HOPSPACK::EvalRequestType *apps_request* )**

performs a function evaluation at APPS-provided x_in

Convert APPSPACK vector of variables to DAKOTA vector of variables and perform function evaluation asynchronously or not as specified in the DAKOTA input deck. If evaluation is asynchronous, map the dakota id to the APPS tag. If evaluation is synchronous, map the responses to the APPS tag.

References Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), Response::function_values(), APPSEvalMgr::functionList, APPSEvalMgr::iteratedModel, APPSEvalMgr::modelAsynchFlag, APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersTotal, APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed, and APPSEvalMgr::tagList.

**int recv ( int & *apps_tag,* HOPSPACK::Vector & *apps_f,* HOPSPACK::Vector & *apps_cEqs,* HOPSPACK::Vector & *apps_cIneqs,* string & *apps_msg* )**

returns a function value to APPS

Retrieve a set of reponse values, convert to APPS data structures, and return them to APPS. APPS tags are tied to corresponding responses using the appropriate (i.e., asynchronous or synchronous) map.

References APPSEvalMgr::blockingSynch, APPSEvalMgr::dakOpt, APPSEvalMgr::dakotaResponseMap, APPSEvalMgr::functionList, Optimizer::get_responses_from_dakota(), APPSEvalMgr::iteratedModel, APPSEvalMgr::modelAsynchFlag, APPSEvalMgr::numWorkersUsed, Model::synchronize(), Model::synchronize_nowait(), and APPSEvalMgr::tagList.

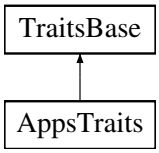
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- APPSEvalMgr.hpp
- APPSEvalMgr.cpp

## 13.10 AppsTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for HOPSPACK.

Inheritance diagram for AppsTraits:




### Public Types

- typedef HOPSPACK::Hopspack **OptT**
- typedef HOPSPACK::Vector **VecT**
- typedef HOPSPACK::Matrix **MatT**

### Public Member Functions

- AppsTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~AppsTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports discrete variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- NONLINEAR_EQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_equality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear equality constraints.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static double **noValue** ()
- static double **getBestObj** (const OptT &)
- static void **copy_matrix_data** (const RealMatrix &source, HOPSPACK::Matrix &target)

### 13.10.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for HOPSPACK.

The APPSOptimizer class provides a wrapper for HOPSPACK, a Sandia-developed C++ library for generalized pattern search. HOPSPACK defaults to a coordinate pattern search but also allows for augmented search patterns. It can solve problems with bounds, linear constraints, and general nonlinear constraints. APPSOptimizer uses an APPSEvalMgr object to manage the function evaluations.

The user input mappings are as follows: `output` `max_function_evaluations`, `constraint_tol` `initial_delta`, `contraction_factor`, `variable_tolerance`, `solution_target`, `synchronization`, `merit_function`, `constraint_penalty`, and `smoothing_factor` are mapped into HOPS's `"Display"`, "Maximum Evaluations", "Active Tolerance"/"Nonlinear Active Tolerance", "Initial Step", "Contraction Factor", "Step Tolerance", "Objective Target", "Synchronous Evaluations", "Penalty Function", "Penalty Parameter", and "Penalty Smoothing Value" data attributes. Refer to the HOPS web site (`https://software.sandia.gov/trac/hopspack`) for additional information on HOPS objects and controls. HOPSPACK-specific traits class. AppsTraits specializes some traits accessors by over-riding the default accessors in TraitsBase.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- APPSOptimizer.hpp
- APPSOptimizer.cpp

## 13.11 ApreproWriter Class Reference

Utility used in derived write_core to write in aprepro format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void **operator()** (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

### 13.11.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived write_core to write in aprepro format.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.12 AttachScaleVisitor Class Reference

Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add dimension scales (RealScale or StringScale) to HDF5 datasets.

Inherits static_visitor<>.

### Public Member Functions

- AttachScaleVisitor (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const int &dim, const String &dset_name, const std::shared_ptr< HDF5IOHelper > &hdf5_stream)

  *Construct with context for attaching the scale, including the iterator and location used to construct the scale, the dimension and name of the dataset to attach the scale to, the HDF5IOHelper instance.*
- void operator() (const RealScale &scale)

  *Called by boost::apply_vistitor to process a RealScale.*
- void operator() (const StringScale &scale)

  *Called by boost::apply_vistitor to process a StringScale.*

### Private Attributes

- StrStrSizet iteratorID

  *Iterator ID for the method and execuation.*
- StringArray location

  *Location used to create the dataset.*
- int dimension

  *Dimension of the dataset to attach the scale to.*
- String dsetName

  *Name of the dataset to attach the scale to.*
- std::shared_ptr< HDF5IOHelper > hdf5Stream

  *Instance of HDF5IOHelper.*

### 13.12.1 Detailed Description

Objects of this class are called by boost::appy_visitor to add dimension scales (RealScale or StringScale) to HDF5 datasets.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsDBHDF5.hpp

## 13.13 BaseConstructor Struct Reference

Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors.

### Public Member Functions

- BaseConstructor (int=0)

  *C++ structs can have constructors.*

### 13.13.1 Detailed Description

Dummy struct for overloading letter-envelope constructors.

BaseConstructor is used to overload the constructor for the base class portion of letter objects. It avoids infinite recursion (Coplien p.139) in the letter-envelope idiom by preventing the letter from instantiating another envelope. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

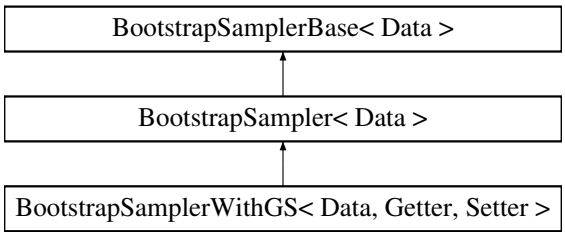
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.14 BootstrapSampler< Data > Class Template Reference

Actual boostrap sampler implementation for common data types.

Inheritance diagram for BootstrapSampler< Data >:




### Public Member Functions

- BootstrapSampler (const Data &orig_data, size_t block_size=1)

  *Constructor for the sampler.*
- virtual ~BootstrapSampler ()

  *Destructor.*
- virtual void operator() (size_t num_samp, Data &bootstrapped_sample)

### Protected Attributes

- size_t blockSize

  *Size of the block defining a sample.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.14.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename Data>class Dakota::BootstrapSampler< Data >**

Actual boostrap sampler implementation for common data types.

Template requires the given type to support an STL-like interface, including a size method and begin and end methods returning random access iterators

### 13.14.2 Member Function Documentation

**virtual void operator() ( size_t *num_samp*, Data & *bootstrapped_sample* ) [inline], [virtual]**

Implements BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >.

Reimplemented in BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >.

References BootstrapSampler< Data >::blockSize, BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::bootstrapRNG, BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::origData, and BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::sampler.

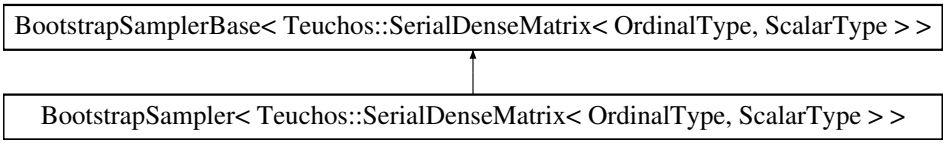
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- BootstrapSampler.hpp

## 13.15 BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > > Class Template Reference

Bootstrap sampler that is specialized to allow for the boostrapping of RealMatrix.

Inheritance diagram for BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >:




### Public Types

- typedef Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix < OrdinalType, ScalarType > MatType

  *Convenience definition.*

### Public Member Functions

- BootstrapSampler (const MatType &orig_data, size_t block_size=1)

  *Constructor for the sampler.*
- virtual ~BootstrapSampler ()

  *Destructor.*
- virtual void operator() (size_t num_samp, MatType &bootstrapped_sample)

### Protected Attributes

- size_t blockSize

  *Size of the block defining a sample.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.15.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename OrdinalType, typename ScalarType>class Dakota::BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::-SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >**

Bootstrap sampler that is specialized to allow for the boostrapping of RealMatrix.

### 13.15.2 Member Function Documentation

**virtual void operator() ( size_t *num_samp*, MatType & *bootstrapped_sample* )** `[inline], [virtual]`

Implements BootstrapSamplerBase< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >.

References BootstrapSampler< Data >::blockSize, BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::bootstrapRNG, BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::origData, and BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >::sampler.

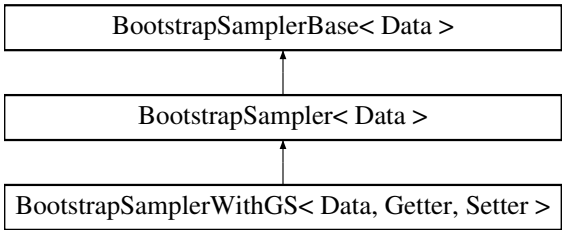
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- BootstrapSampler.hpp

## 13.16 BootstrapSamplerBase< Data > Class Template Reference

Base class/interface for the bootstrap sampler.

Inheritance diagram for BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >:




### Public Member Functions

- BootstrapSamplerBase (size_t data_size, Data orig_data)

  *Constructor for the bootstrap functor base.*
- virtual ~BootstrapSamplerBase ()

  *Destructor.*
- virtual void operator() (size_t num_samp, Data &bootstrapped_sample)=0

  *Generate and store a new boostrapped sample into bootstrapped_sample.*
- virtual size_t getDataSize ()

  *Obatin the number of samples used in the empirical distribution.*
- virtual void operator() (Data &bootstrapped_sample)

  *Generate and store an dataSize out of dataSize boostrap sample.*
- virtual Data operator() ()

  *Return boostrapped sample.*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void **set_seed** (size_t seed)

### Protected Attributes

- boost::random::uniform_int_distribution sampler

  *Uniform distribution to provide samples from the empirical distribution.*
- const size_t dataSize

  *Size of the dataset defining the empirical distribution.*
- Data origData

  *Original data defining the empirical distribution TODO: Consider if it should be const (breaks Teuchos)*

### Static Protected Attributes

- static boost::random::mt19937 bootstrapRNG

  *Random number generator to use for sampling.*

### 13.16.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename Data>class Dakota::BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >**

Base class/interface for the bootstrap sampler.

BootstrapSamplerBase defines the minimum interface for a bootstrap sampler and handles initialization of the random variate generation used by the bootstrap. Functor is templated on the data type, but does not actually define a data member.

### 13.16.2 Member Data Documentation

**boost::random::mt19937 bootstrapRNG** `[static], [protected]`

Random number generator to use for sampling.

The boostrap random number generator.

Referenced by BootstrapSampler< Data >::operator()(), BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >::operator()(), and BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >::operator()().

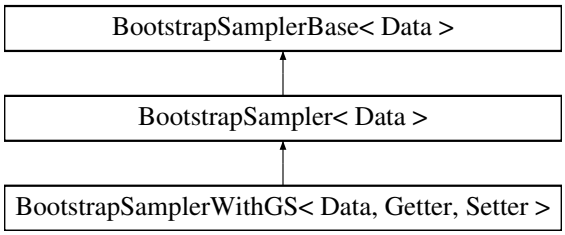
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- BootstrapSampler.hpp

## 13.17 BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter > Class Template Reference

A derived sampler to allow for user specification of the accessor methods.

Inheritance diagram for BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >:




### Public Member Functions

- BootstrapSamplerWithGS (const Data &orig_data, Getter getter_method, Setter setter_method)

  *Constructor with extra arguments for the accessor methods.*
- virtual ~BootstrapSamplerWithGS ()

  *Destructor.*
- virtual void operator() (size_t num_samp, Data &bootstrapped_sample)

  *Generate and store a new boostrapped sample into bootstrapped_sample TODO: bounds checking.*

### Protected Attributes

- Getter getterMethod

  *Function to obtain a single sample from a Data object. Function should take a Data object and an unsigned integer corresponding to a sample index and return the sample.*
- Setter setterMethod

  *Function to place a single sample into a Data object. Function should take a Data object and an unsigned integer corresponding to the sample index to set.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.17.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename Data, typename Getter, typename Setter>class Dakota::BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >**

A derived sampler to allow for user specification of the accessor methods.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- BootstrapSampler.hpp

## 13.18 callback_data Struct Reference

### Public Attributes

- double rosen_cdv_upper_bd

  *upper bound value to pass through parser to callback function*

### 13.18.1 Detailed Description

Data structure to pass application-specific values through Dakota back to the callback function, for example to convey late updates to bounds, initial points, etc., to Dakota.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- library_mode.cpp

## 13.19 COLINApplication Class Reference

Inherits Application< colin::MO_MINLP2_problem >.

### Public Member Functions

- COLINApplication ()

  *Default constructor. Rrequired by COLIN's ApplicationHandle creation.*
- COLINApplication (Model &model)

  *Constructor with Model (not presently used).*
- ~COLINApplication ()

  *Destructor.*
- void set_problem (Model &model)

  *Helper function called after default construction to extract problem information from the Model and set it for COLIN.*
- void set_blocking_synch (const bool blockingSynchFlag)

  *publishes whether or not COLIN is operating synchronously*
- virtual utilib::Any spawn_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed)

  *Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID.*
- virtual bool evaluation_available ()

  *Check to see if there are any function values ready to be collected.*
- virtual void perform_evaluation_impl (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed, colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &colin_responses)

  *Perform a function evaluation at t given point.*
- virtual utilib::Any collect_evaluation_impl (colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &responses, utilib::seed_t &seed)

  *Collect a completed evaluation from DAKOTA.*
- virtual void colin_request_to_dakota_request (const utilib::Any &domain, const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t &requests, utilib::seed_t &seed)

  *Helper function to convert evaluation request data from COLIN structures to DAKOTA structures.*
- virtual void dakota_response_to_colin_response (const Response &dakota_response, colin::AppResponse::response_map_t &colin_responses)

  *Gelper function to convert evaluation response data from DAKOTA structures to COLIN structures.*
- virtual bool map_domain (const utilib::Any &src, utilib::Any &native, bool forward=true) const

  *Map the domain point into data type desired by this application context.*

## Protected Attributes

- Model iteratedModel

  *Shallow copy of the model on which COLIN will iterate.*
- bool blockingSynch

  *Flag for COLIN synchronous behavior (Pattern Search only).*
- ActiveSet activeSet

  *Local copy of model's active set for convenience.*
- std::vector< int > requestedEvals

  *Evaluations queued for asynch evaluation.*
- IntResponseMap dakota_responses

  *eval_id to response mapping to cache completed jobs.*

### 13.19.1 Detailed Description

COLINApplication is a DAKOTA class that is derived from COLIN's Application hierarchy. It redefines a variety of virtual COLIN functions to use the corresponding DAKOTA functions. This is a more flexible algorithm library interfacing approach than can be obtained with the function pointer approaches used by NPSOLOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer.

### 13.19.2 Member Function Documentation

**void set_problem ( Model & *model* )**

Helper function called after default construction to extract problem information from the Model and set it for COLIN.

Set variable bounds and linear and nonlinear constraints. This avoids using probDescDB, so it is called by both the standard and the on-the-fly COLINOptimizer constructors.

References Response::active_set(), COLINApplication::activeSet, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Dakota::get_nonlinear_constraints(), COLINApplication::iteratedModel, Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), and Model::primary_response_fn_sense().

Referenced by COLINApplication::COLINApplication().

**utilib::Any spawn_evaluation_impl ( const utilib::Any & *domain,* const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & *requests,* utilib::seed_t & *seed* ) `[virtual]`**

Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID.

Schedule one or more requests at specified domain point, returning a DAKOTA-specific evaluation tracking ID. This is only called by COLIN's concurrent evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model supports asynch evals. The domain point is guaranteed to be compatible with data type specified by map_domain(...)

References COLINApplication::colin_request_to_dakota_request(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), and COLINApplication::iteratedModel.

**bool evaluation_available ( ) [virtual]**

Check to see if there are any function values ready to be collected.

Check to see if any asynchronous evaluations have finished. This is only called by COLIN's concurrent evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model supports asynch evals.

References COLINApplication::blockingSynch, COLINApplication::dakota_responses, COLINApplication::iteratedModel, Model::synchronize(), and Model::synchronize_nowait().

**void perform_evaluation_impl ( const utilib::Any & *domain,* const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & *requests,* utilib::seed_t & *seed,* colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & *colin_responses* ) [virtual]**

Perform a function evaluation at t given point.

Perform an evaluation at a specified domain point. Wait for and return the response. This is only called by COLIN's serial evaluator, which is only instantiated when the Model does not support asynch evals. The domain point is guaranteed to be compatible with data type specified by map_domain(...)

References COLINApplication::colin_request_to_dakota_request(), Model::current_response(), COLINApplication::dakota_response_to_colin_response(), Model::evaluate(), and COLINApplication::iteratedModel.

**utilib::Any collect_evaluation_impl ( colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & *colin_responses,* utilib::seed_t & *seed* ) [virtual]**

Collect a completed evaluation from DAKOTA.

Collect the next completed evaluation from DAKOTA. Always returns the evalid of the response returned.

References COLINApplication::dakota_response_to_colin_response(), and COLINApplication::dakota_responses.

**void colin_request_to_dakota_request ( const utilib::Any & *domain,* const colin::AppRequest::request_map_t & *requests,* utilib::seed_t & *seed* ) [virtual]**

Helper function to convert evaluation request data from COLIN structures to DAKOTA structures.

Map COLIN info requests to DAKOTA objectives and constraints.

References Model::continuous_variables(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_variable(), Model::discrete_real_variable(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::discrete_string_variable(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), COLINApplication::iteratedModel, Model::num_functions(), and Dakota::set_index_to_value().

Referenced by COLINApplication::perform_evaluation_impl(), and COLINApplication::spawn_evaluation_impl().

**void dakota_response_to_colin_response ( const Response & *dakota_response,* colin::AppResponse::response_map_t & *colin_responses* ) [virtual]**

Gelper function to convert evaluation response data from DAKOTA structures to COLIN structures.

Map DAKOTA objective and constraint values to COLIN response.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), and Response::function_value().

Referenced by COLINApplication::collect_evaluation_impl(), and COLINApplication::perform_evaluation_impl().

**bool map_domain ( const utilib::Any & *src,* utilib::Any & *native,* bool *forward* = `true` ) const [virtual]**

Map the domain point into data type desired by this application context.

Map the domain point into data type desired by this application context (utilib::MixedIntVars). This data type can be exposed from the Any &domain presented to spawn and collect.

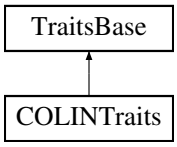
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- COLINApplication.hpp
- COLINApplication.cpp

## 13.20 COLINTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN.

Inheritance diagram for COLINTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- COLINTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~COLINTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.20.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for optimizers defined using COLIN.

The COLINOptimizer class wraps COLIN, a Sandia-developed C++ optimization interface library. A variety of COLIN optimizers are defined in COLIN and its associated libraries, including SCOLIB which contains the optimization components from the old COLINY (formerly SGOPT) library. COLIN contains optimizers such as genetic algorithms, pattern search methods, and other nongradient-based techniques. COLINOptimizer uses a COLINApplication object to perform the function evaluations.

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations`, `max_function_evaluations`, `convergence_tolerance`, and `solution_accuracy` are mapped into COLIN's `max_iterations`, `max_function_evaluations_this_trial`, `function_value_tolerance`, `sufficient_objective_value` properties. An `outputLevel` is mapped to COLIN's `output_level` property and a setting of `debug` activates

output of method initialization and sets the COLIN `debug` attribute to 10000 for the DEBUG output level. Refer to [Hart, W.E., 2006] for additional information on COLIN objects and controls. A version of TraitsBase specialized for COLIN optimizers

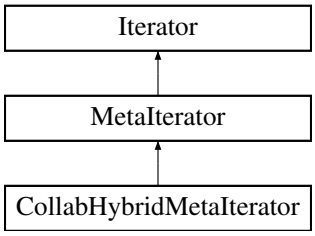
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- COLINOptimizer.hpp

## 13.21 CollabHybridMetaIterator Class Reference

Meta-iterator for hybrid iteration using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods.

Inheritance diagram for CollabHybridMetaIterator:




### Public Member Functions

- CollabHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- CollabHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~CollabHybridMetaIterator ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *Performs the collaborative hybrid iteration.*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds ()

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Iterator*
- const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return the final solution from the collaborative iteration (variables)*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return the final solution from the collaborative iteration (response)*

### Private Attributes

- String hybridCollabType

  *abo or hops*
- StringArray methodStrings

  *the list of method pointer or method name identifiers*
- StringArray modelStrings

  *the list of model pointer identifiers for method identification by name*
- bool lightwtMethodCtor

  *use of lightweight Iterator construction by name*
- bool singlePassedModel

  *use of constructor that enforces use of a single passed Model*
- IteratorArray selectedIterators

  *the set of iterators, one for each entry in methodStrings*
- ModelArray selectedModels

  *the set of models, one for each iterator*
- Variables bestVariables

  *best variables found in collaborative iteration*
- Response bestResponse

  *best response found in collaborative iteration*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.21.1 Detailed Description

Meta-iterator for hybrid iteration using multiple collaborating optimization and nonlinear least squares methods.

This meta-iterator has two approaches to hybrid iteration: (1) agent-based using the ABO framework; (2) nonagent-based using the HOPSPACK framework.

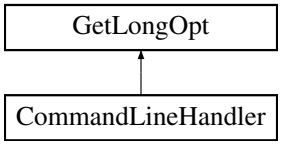
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CollabHybridMetaIterator.hpp
- CollabHybridMetaIterator.cpp

## 13.22 CommandLineHandler Class Reference

Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA.

Inheritance diagram for CommandLineHandler:



## Public Member Functions

- CommandLineHandler ()

  *default constructor, requires check_usage() call for parsing*
- CommandLineHandler (int argc, char **argv, int world_rank)

  *constructor with parsing*
- ~CommandLineHandler ()

  *destructor*
- void check_usage (int argc, char **argv)

  *Verifies that DAKOTA is called with the correct command usage. Prints a descriptive message and exits the program if incorrect.*
- int read_restart_evals () const

  *Returns the number of evaluations to be read from the restart file (as specified on the DAKOTA command line) as an integer instead of a const char*.*
- void usage (std::ostream &outfile=Cout) const

  *Print usage information to outfile, conditionally on rank.*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize_options ()

  *enrolls the supported command line inputs.*
- void output_helper (const std::string &message, std::ostream &os) const

  *output only on Dakota worldRank 0 if possible*

## Private Attributes

- int worldRank

  *Rank of this process within Dakota's allocation; manages conditional output.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.22.1 Detailed Description

Utility class for managing command line inputs to DAKOTA.

CommandLineHandler provides additional functionality that is specific to DAKOTA's needs for the definition and parsing of command line options. Inheritance is used to allow the class to have all the functionality of the base class, GetLongOpt.

### 13.22.2 Member Function Documentation

**void output_helper ( const std::string & *message*, std::ostream & *os* ) const** `[private]`

output only on Dakota worldRank 0 if possible

When there is a valid ParallelLibrary, output only on rank 0

References CommandLineHandler::worldRank.

Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CommandLineHandler.hpp
- CommandLineHandler.cpp

## 13.23 CommandShell Class Reference

Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls.

### Public Member Functions

- CommandShell ()

  *constructor*
- ~CommandShell ()

  *destructor*
- CommandShell & operator<< (const char *cmd)

  *appends cmd to sysCommand*
- CommandShell & operator<< (const std::string &cmd)

  *convenient operator: appends string to the commandString to be executed*
- CommandShell & operator<< (CommandShell &(*f)(CommandShell &))

  *allows passing of the flush function to the shell using <<*
- CommandShell & flush ()

  *"flushes" the shell; i.e. executes the sysCommand*
- void asynch_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the asynchFlag*
- bool asynch_flag () const

  *get the asynchFlag*
- void suppress_output_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the suppressOutputFlag*
- bool suppress_output_flag () const

  *get the suppressOutputFlag*

### Private Attributes

- std::string sysCommand

  *The command string that is constructed through one or more << insertions and then executed by flush.*
- bool asynchFlag

  *flags nonblocking operation (background system calls)*
- bool suppressOutputFlag

  *flags suppression of shell output (no command echo)*

### 13.23.1 Detailed Description

Utility class which defines convenience operators for spawning processes with system calls.

The CommandShell class wraps the C system() utility and defines convenience operators for building a command string and then passing it to the shell.

### 13.23.2 Member Function Documentation

**CommandShell & operator<< ( const char * *cmd* ) [inline]**

appends cmd to sysCommand

convenient operator: appends string to the commandString to be executed

References CommandShell::sysCommand.

**CommandShell & operator<< ( CommandShell &(*)(CommandShell &) *f* ) [inline]**

allows passing of the flush function to the shell using <<

convenience operator: allows passing of the flush func to the shell via <<

**CommandShell & flush ( )**

"flushes" the shell; i.e. executes the sysCommand

Executes the sysCommand by passing it to system(). Appends an "&" if asynchFlag is set (background system call) and echos the sysCommand to Cout if suppressOutputFlag is not set.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), CommandShell::asynchFlag, CommandShell::suppressOutputFlag, and CommandShell::sysCommand.

Referenced by Dakota::flush().

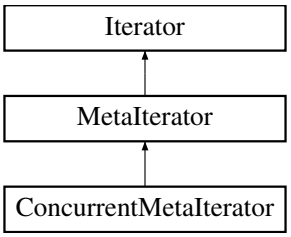
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CommandShell.hpp
- CommandShell.cpp

## 13.24 ConcurrentMetaIterator Class Reference

Meta-iterator for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization.

Inheritance diagram for ConcurrentMetaIterator:




### Public Member Functions

- ConcurrentMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- ConcurrentMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~ConcurrentMetaIterator ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*

- void core_run ()

  *Performs the concurrent iteration by executing selectedIterator on iteratedModel multiple times in parallel for different parameter sets.*

- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds ()

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Iterator*

- void initialize_iterator (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to set the starting data for a run*

- void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack starting data for an iterator run*

- void unpack_parameters_initialize (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack starting data and initialize an iterator run*

- void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack results data from an iterator run*

- void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack results data from an iterator run*

- void update_local_results (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to update local results arrays*

- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const

  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize_iterator (const RealVector &param_set)

  *called by unpack_parameters_initialize(MPIUnpackBuffer) and initialize_iterator(int) to update iteratedModel and selectedIterator*

- void initialize_model ()

  *initialize the iterated Model prior to Iterator instantiation and define param_set_len*

## Private Attributes

- Iterator selectedIterator

  *the iterator selected for concurrent iteration*
- RealVector initialPt

  *the initial continuous variables for restoring the starting point in the Pareto set minimization*
- RealVectorArray parameterSets

  *an array of parameter set vectors (either multistart variable sets or pareto multi-objective/least squares weighting sets) to be performed.*
- int paramSetLen

  *length of each of the parameter sets associated with an iterator job (number of continuous variables for MULTI_START, number of objective fns for PARETO_SET)*
- int numRandomJobs

  *number of randomly-generated parameter sets to evaluate*
- int randomSeed

  *seed for random number generator for random samples*
- PRPArray prpResults

  *1-d array of ParamResponsePair results corresponding to numIteratorJobs*

## Friends

- class IteratorScheduler

  *protect scheduler callback functions from general access*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.24.1 Detailed Description

Meta-iterator for multi-start iteration or pareto set optimization.

This meta-iterator maintains two concurrent iterator capabilities. First, a general capability for running an iterator multiple times from different starting points is provided (often used for multi-start optimization, but not restricted to optimization). Second, a simple capability for mapping the "pareto frontier" (the set of optimal solutions in multiobjective formulations) is provided. This pareto set is mapped through running an optimizer multiple times for different sets of multiobjective weightings.

### 13.24.2 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::all_samples(), Iterator::all_samples(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_hs(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::initialPt, Iterator::iteratedModel, IteratorScheduler::iterator_message_lengths(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommRank, IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, IteratorScheduler::iteratorServerId, MetaIterator::iterSched, IteratorScheduler::lead_rank(), Model::message_lengths(), Iterator::methodName, Iterator::methodPCIter, IteratorScheduler::miPLIndex, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorJobs, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, ConcurrentMetaIterator::numRandomJobs, Iterator::parallelLib, ConcurrentMetaIterator::parameterSets, ConcurrentMetaIterator::paramSetLen, ConcurrentMetaIterator::prpResults, ConcurrentMetaIterator::randomSeed, and MPIPackBuffer::size().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Iterator::methodName, ConcurrentMetaIterator::parameterSets, ConcurrentMetaIterator::paramSetLen, ConcurrentMetaIterator::prpResults, ParamResponsePair::response(), ParamResponsePair::variables(), Dakota::write_data_tabular(), and Response::write_tabular().

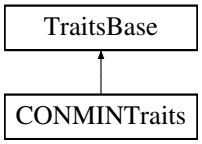
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ConcurrentMetaIterator.hpp
- ConcurrentMetaIterator.cpp

## 13.25 CONMINTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for CONMINTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- CONMINTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~CONMINTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- LINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT linear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for linear inequality constraints.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.25.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the CONMIN optimization library.

The CONMINOptimizer class provides a wrapper for CONMIN, a Public-domain Fortran 77 optimization library written by Gary Vanderplaats under contract to NASA Ames Research Center. The CONMIN User's Manual is contained in NASA Technical Memorandum X-62282, 1978. CONMIN uses a reverse communication mode, which avoids the static member function issues that arise with function pointer designs (see NPSOL-Optimizer and SNLLOptimizer).

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations` is mapped into CONMIN's `ITMAX` parameter, `max_function_evaluations` is implemented directly in the core_run() loop since there is no CONMIN parameter equivalent, `convergence_tolerance` is mapped into CONMIN's `DELFUN` and `DABFUN` parameters, `output` verbosity is mapped into CONMIN's `IPRINT` parameter (verbose: `IPRINT` = 4; quiet: `IPRINT` = 2), gradient mode is mapped into CONMIN's `NFDG` parameter, and finite difference step size is mapped into CONMIN's `FDCH` and `FDCHM` parameters. Refer to [Vanderplaats, 1978] for additional information on CONMIN parameters. A version of TraitsBase specialized for CONMIN optimizers

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- CONMINOptimizer.hpp

## 13.26 ConsoleRedirector Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- ConsoleRedirector (std::ostream *&dakota_stream, std::ostream *default_dest)

  *Constructor taking a reference to the Dakota Cout/Cerr handle and a default destination to use when no redirection (or destruct)*
- ~ConsoleRedirector ()

  *when the redirector stack is destroyed, it will rebind the output handle to the default ostream, then destroy open files*
- void push_back ()

  *push back the default or repeat the last pushed file stream*
- void push_back (const String &filename)

  *push back a new output filestream, or repeat the last one if no filename change*
- void pop_back ()

  *pop the last redirection*

### Protected Attributes

- std::ostream *& ostreamHandle

  *The handle (target ostream) through which output is sent; typically dakota_cout or dakota_cerr. Will be rebound to specific streams as they are pushed or popped.*
- std::ostream * defaultOStream

  *initial stream to reset to when redirections are done (typically std::cout or std::cerr)*
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr < OutputWriter > > ostreamDestinations

  *stack of redirections to OutputWriters; shared pointers are used to potentially share the same ostream at multiple levels*

### Private Member Functions

- ConsoleRedirector ()

  *default constructor is disallowed*
- ConsoleRedirector (const ConsoleRedirector &)

  *copy constructor is disallowed due*
- const ConsoleRedirector & operator= (const ConsoleRedirector &)

  *assignment is disallowed*

### 13.26.1 Detailed Description

Component to manage a set of output or error redirections. Push operations may present a new filename, or none in order to preserve current binding to cout/cerr or file, but place an entry on the stack. Cout/Cerr are rebound as needed when a stream is destroyed on pop.

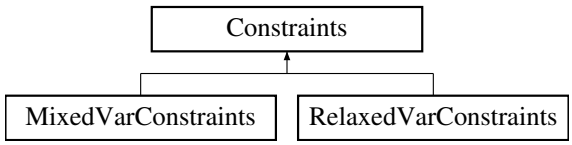
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- OutputManager.hpp
- OutputManager.cpp

## 13.27 Constraints Class Reference

Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Constraints:




### Public Member Functions

- Constraints ()

  *default constructor*
- Constraints (const ProblemDescDB &prob_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

*standard constructor*

- Constraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly*
- Constraints (const Constraints &con)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Constraints ()

  *destructor*
- Constraints operator= (const Constraints &con)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream*
- virtual void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variable constraints object from an std::istream*
- const RealVector & continuous_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active continuous variable lower bounds*
- Real continuous_lower_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active continuous variable lower bound*
- void continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &cl_bnds)

  *set the active continuous variable lower bounds*
- void continuous_lower_bound (Real cl_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active continuous variable lower bound*
- const RealVector & continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active continuous variable upper bounds*
- Real continuous_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active continuous variable upper bound*
- void continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &cu_bnds)

  *set the active continuous variable upper bounds*
- void continuous_upper_bound (Real cu_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active continuous variable upper bound*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete variable lower bounds*
- int discrete_int_lower_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete variable lower bound*
- void discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &dil_bnds)

  *set the active discrete variable lower bounds*
- void discrete_int_lower_bound (int dil_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable lower bound*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete variable upper bounds*
- int discrete_int_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete variable upper bound*
- void discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &diu_bnds)

  *set the active discrete variable upper bounds*

- void discrete_int_upper_bound (int diu_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable upper bound*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete variable lower bounds*
- Real discrete_real_lower_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete variable lower bound*
- void discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &drl_bnds)

  *set the active discrete variable lower bounds*
- void discrete_real_lower_bound (Real drl_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable lower bound*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete variable upper bounds*
- Real discrete_real_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete variable upper bound*
- void discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &dru_bnds)

  *set the active discrete variable upper bounds*
- void discrete_real_upper_bound (Real dru_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable upper bound*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive continuous lower bounds*
- void inactive_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &icl_bnds)

  *set the inactive continuous lower bounds*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive continuous upper bounds*
- void inactive_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &icu_bnds)

  *set the inactive continuous upper bounds*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete lower bounds*
- void inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &idil_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete lower bounds*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete upper bounds*
- void inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &idiu_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete upper bounds*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete lower bounds*
- void inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &idrl_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete lower bounds*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete upper bounds*
- void inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &idru_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete upper bounds*
- const RealVector & all_continuous_lower_bounds () const

*returns a single array with all continuous lower bounds*

- void all_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &acl_bnds)

  *sets all continuous lower bounds using a single array*
- void all_continuous_lower_bound (Real acl_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within the all continuous lower bounds array*
- const RealVector & all_continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *returns a single array with all continuous upper bounds*
- void all_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &acu_bnds)

  *sets all continuous upper bounds using a single array*
- void all_continuous_upper_bound (Real acu_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within the all continuous upper bounds array*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete lower bounds*
- void all_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &adil_bnds)

  *sets all discrete lower bounds using a single array*
- void all_discrete_int_lower_bound (int adil_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within the all discrete lower bounds array*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete upper bounds*
- void all_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &adiu_bnds)

  *sets all discrete upper bounds using a single array*
- void all_discrete_int_upper_bound (int adiu_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within the all discrete upper bounds array*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete lower bounds*
- void all_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &adrl_bnds)

  *sets all discrete lower bounds using a single array*
- void all_discrete_real_lower_bound (Real adrl_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within the all discrete lower bounds array*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete upper bounds*
- void all_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &adru_bnds)

  *sets all discrete upper bounds using a single array*
- void all_discrete_real_upper_bound (Real adru_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within the all discrete upper bounds array*
- size_t num_linear_ineq_constraints () const

  *return the number of linear inequality constraints*
- size_t num_linear_eq_constraints () const

  *return the number of linear equality constraints*
- const RealMatrix & linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint coefficients*
- void linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs)

  *set the linear inequality constraint coefficients*

- const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- void linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds)

  *set the linear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- void linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds)

  *set the linear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- const RealMatrix & linear_eq_constraint_coeffs () const

  *return the linear equality constraint coefficients*
- void linear_eq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)

  *set the linear equality constraint coefficients*
- const RealVector & linear_eq_constraint_targets () const

  *return the linear equality constraint targets*
- void linear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &lin_eq_targets)

  *set the linear equality constraint targets*
- size_t num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints () const

  *return the number of nonlinear inequality constraints*
- size_t num_nonlinear_eq_constraints () const

  *return the number of nonlinear equality constraints*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const

  *return the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds)

  *set the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const

  *return the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds)

  *set the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets () const

  *return the nonlinear equality constraint targets*
- void nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)

  *set the nonlinear equality constraint targets*
- Constraints copy () const

  *for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is not shared)*
- void shape ()

  *shape the lower/upper bound arrays based on sharedVarsData*
- void reshape (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *reshape the linear/nonlinear/bound constraint arrays arrays and the lower/upper bound arrays*
- void reshape ()

  *reshape the lower/upper bound arrays based on sharedVarsData*
- void reshape (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons)

*reshape the linear/nonlinear constraint arrays*

- void inactive_view (short view2)

  *sets the inactive view based on higher level (nested) context*
- bool is_null () const

  *function to check constraintsRep (does this envelope contain a letter)*

## Protected Member Functions

- Constraints (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- Constraints (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- void build_views ()

  *construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays*
- void build_active_views ()

  *construct active views of all variables bounds arrays*
- void build_inactive_views ()

  *construct inactive views of all variables bounds arrays*
- void manage_linear_constraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *perform checks on user input, convert linear constraint coefficient input to matrices, and assign defaults*

## Protected Attributes

- SharedVariablesData sharedVarsData

  *configuration data shared from a Variables instance*
- RealVector allContinuousLowerBnds

  *a continuous lower bounds array combining continuous design, uncertain, and continuous state variable types (all view).*
- RealVector allContinuousUpperBnds

  *a continuous upper bounds array combining continuous design, uncertain, and continuous state variable types (all view).*
- IntVector allDiscreteIntLowerBnds

  *a discrete lower bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).*
- IntVector allDiscreteIntUpperBnds

  *a discrete upper bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).*
- RealVector allDiscreteRealLowerBnds

  *a discrete lower bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).*
- RealVector allDiscreteRealUpperBnds

  *a discrete upper bounds array combining discrete design and discrete state variable types (all view).*
- size_t numNonlinearIneqCons

  *number of nonlinear inequality constraints*
- size_t numNonlinearEqCons

  *number of nonlinear equality constraints*

- RealVector nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds

  *nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- RealVector nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds

  *nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- RealVector nonlinearEqConTargets

  *nonlinear equality constraint targets*
- size_t numLinearIneqCons

  *number of linear inequality constraints*
- size_t numLinearEqCons

  *number of linear equality constraints*
- RealMatrix linearIneqConCoeffs

  *linear inequality constraint coefficients*
- RealMatrix linearEqConCoeffs

  *linear equality constraint coefficients*
- RealVector linearIneqConLowerBnds

  *linear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- RealVector linearIneqConUpperBnds

  *linear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- RealVector linearEqConTargets

  *linear equality constraint targets*
- RealVector continuousLowerBnds

  *the active continuous lower bounds array view*
- RealVector continuousUpperBnds

  *the active continuous upper bounds array view*
- IntVector discreteIntLowerBnds

  *the active discrete lower bounds array view*
- IntVector discreteIntUpperBnds

  *the active discrete upper bounds array view*
- RealVector discreteRealLowerBnds

  *the active discrete lower bounds array view*
- RealVector discreteRealUpperBnds

  *the active discrete upper bounds array view*
- RealVector inactiveContinuousLowerBnds

  *the inactive continuous lower bounds array view*
- RealVector inactiveContinuousUpperBnds

  *the inactive continuous upper bounds array view*
- IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntLowerBnds

  *the inactive discrete lower bounds array view*
- IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntUpperBnds

  *the inactive discrete upper bounds array view*
- RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealLowerBnds

  *the inactive discrete lower bounds array view*
- RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealUpperBnds

  *the inactive discrete upper bounds array view*

## Private Member Functions

- Constraints * get_constraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *Used only by the constructor to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.*
- Constraints * get_constraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd) const

  *Used by copy() to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.*

## Private Attributes

- Constraints * constraintsRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing constraintsRep*

### 13.27.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the variable constraints class hierarchy.

The Constraints class is the base class for the class hierarchy managing bound, linear, and nonlinear constraints. Using the variable lower and upper bounds arrays from the input specification, different derived classes define different views of this data. The linear and nonlinear constraint data is consistent in all views and is managed at the base class level. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the variable constraints hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Constraints) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Constraints::get_constraints()) serves as the letter.

### 13.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Constraints ( )**

default constructor

The default constructor: constraintsRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Constraints object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**Constraints ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, const SharedVariablesData & *svd* )**

standard constructor

The envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_constraints, since the constructor overloaded with BaseConstructor builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived classes.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::get_constraints().

**Constraints ( const SharedVariablesData & *svd* )**

alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly

Envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. This constructor executes get_constraints(view), which invokes the default derived/base constructors, followed by a reshape() based on vars_comps.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::get_constraints().

**Constraints ( const Constraints & *con* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of constraintsRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

**~Constraints ( ) [virtual]**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes constraintsRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

**Constraints ( BaseConstructor , const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedVariablesData & *svd* ) [protected]**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_constraints() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_constraints() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Constraints).

References Constraints::build_views(), Constraints::manage_linear_constraints(), and Constraints::shape().

**Constraints ( BaseConstructor , const SharedVariablesData & *svd* ) [protected]**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_constraints() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_constraints() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Constraints).

References Constraints::build_views(), and Constraints::shape().

### 13.27.3 Member Function Documentation

**Constraints operator= ( const Constraints & *con* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old constraintsRep, assigns new constraintsRep, and increments referenceCount for new constraintsRep.

References Constraints::constraintsRep, and Constraints::referenceCount.

**Constraints copy ( ) const**

for use when a deep copy is needed (the representation is *not* shared)

Deep copies are used for history mechanisms that catalogue permanent copies (should not change as the representation within userDefinedConstraints changes).

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Constraints::build_views(), Constraints::constraintsRep, Constraints::get_constraints(),

Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearEqConTargets, Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds, Constraints::nonlinearEqConTargets, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds, Constraints::numLinearEqCons, Constraints::numLinearIneqCons, Constraints::numNonlinearEqCons, Constraints::numNonlinearIneqCons, and Constraints::sharedVarsData.

Referenced by SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), and RecastModel::init_constraints().

**void shape ( )**

shape the lower/upper bound arrays based on sharedVarsData

Resizes the derived bounds arrays.

References SharedVariablesData::all_counts(), Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Constraints::constraintsRep, Constraints::shape(), and Constraints::sharedVarsData.

Referenced by Constraints::Constraints(), and Constraints::shape().

**void reshape ( size_t *num_nln_ineq_cons,* size_t *num_nln_eq_cons,* size_t *num_lin_ineq_cons,* size_t *num_lin_eq_cons* )**

reshape the linear/nonlinear constraint arrays

Resizes the linear and nonlinear constraint arrays at the base class. Does NOT currently resize the derived bounds arrays.

References Constraints::constraintsRep, Constraints::continuousLowerBnds, Constraints::discreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::discreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearEqConTargets, Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds, Constraints::nonlinearEqConTargets, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::nonlinearIneqConUpperBnds, Constraints::numLinearEqCons, Constraints::numLinearIneqCons, Constraints::numNonlinearEqCons, Constraints::numNonlinearIneqCons, and Constraints::reshape().

**void manage_linear_constraints ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[protected]`**

perform checks on user input, convert linear constraint coefficient input to matrices, and assign defaults

Convenience function called from derived class constructors. The number of variables active for applying linear constraints is currently defined to be the number of active continuous variables plus the number of active discrete variables (the most general case), even though very few optimizers can currently support mixed variable linear constraints.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::continuousLowerBnds, Dakota::copy_data(), Constraints::discreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::discreteRealLowerBnds, ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Constraints::linearEqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearEqConTargets, Constraints::linearIneqConCoeffs, Constraints::linearIneqConLowerBnds, Constraints::linearIneqConUpperBnds, Constraints::numLinearEqCons, and Constraints::numLinearIneqCons.

Referenced by Constraints::Constraints().

**Constraints * get_constraints ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedVariablesData & *svd* ) `[private]`**

Used only by the constructor to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.

Initializes constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the variables view.

References SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by Constraints::Constraints(), and Constraints::copy().

**Constraints * get_constraints ( const SharedVariablesData & *svd* ) const** `[private]`

Used by copy() to initialize constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type.

Initializes constraintsRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the variables view. The default derived class constructors are invoked.

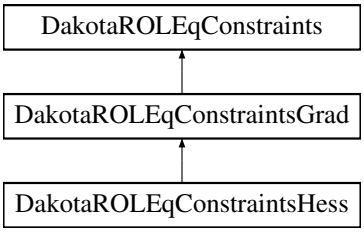
References SharedVariablesData::view().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaConstraints.hpp
- DakotaConstraints.cpp

## 13.28 DakotaROLEqConstraints Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLEqConstraints:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLEqConstraints (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- void value (std::vector< Real > &c, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the constaint value to ROL.*

### Protected Attributes

- Model & dakotaModel

  *Dakota problem data provided by user.*
- bool haveNlnConst

  *Whether or not problem has nonlinear equality constraints.*

### 13.28.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLEqConstraints is derived from the ROL constraint class. It overrides the member functions to provide Dakota-specific implementations of equality constraint evaluation and the application of the equality constraint Jacobian to a vector.

### 13.28.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLEqConstraints ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

Implementation of the DakotaROLEqConstraints class.

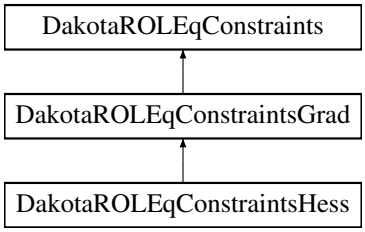
References DakotaROLEqConstraints::haveNlnConst, and Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.29 DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*

- virtual ~DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad ()

  *Destructor.*

- void applyJacobian (std::vector< Real > &jv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint gradient to an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

- void applyAdjointJacobian (std::vector< Real > &ajv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint adjoint to an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.29.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad is derived from DakotaROLEqConstraints. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific application of the inequality constraint Jacobian to a vector. This separate class is needed to allow for the option of utilizing ROL's finite-differenced gradients

### 13.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

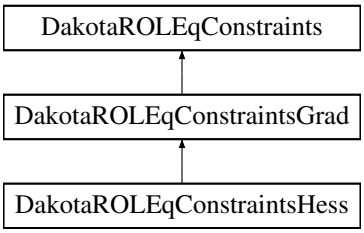
Implementation of the DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.30 DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- virtual ~DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess ()

  *Destructor.*
- void applyAdjointHessian (std::vector< Real > &ahuv, const std::vector< Real > &u, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint adjoint Hessian to an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.30.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess is derived from DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific implementation of a adjoint Hessian-vector product for equality constraints. This separate class is needed (rather than putting the product into DakotaROLEqConstraints) because logic in ROL does not always protect against calling the adjoint Hessian-vector product in cases where there is not actually a Hessian provided.

### 13.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

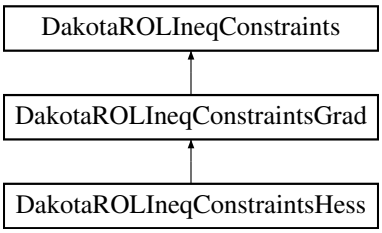
Implementation of the DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.31 DakotaROLIneqConstraints Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLIneqConstraints:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLIneqConstraints (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- void value (std::vector< Real > &c, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the constraint value to ROL.*

### Protected Attributes

- Model & dakotaModel

  *Dakota problem data provided by user.*
- bool haveNlnConst

  *Whether or not problem has nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.31.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLIneqConstraints is derived from the ROL constraint class. It overrides the member functions to provide Dakota-specific implementations of inequality constraint evaluation.

### 13.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLIneqConstraints ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

Implementation of the DakotaROLIneqConstraints class.

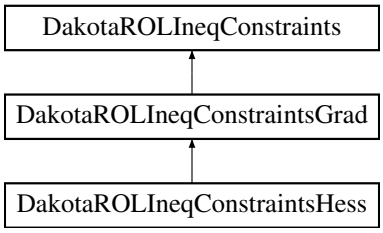
References DakotaROLIneqConstraints::haveNlnConst, and Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.32 DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*

- virtual ~DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad ()

  *Destructor.*

- void applyJacobian (std::vector< Real > &jv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint gradient on an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

- void applyAdjointJacobian (std::vector< Real > &ajv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint adjoint to an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.32.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad is derived from DakotaROLIneqConstraints. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific application of the inequality constraint Jacobian to a vector. This separate class is needed to allow for the option of utilizing ROL's finite-differenced gradients

### 13.32.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

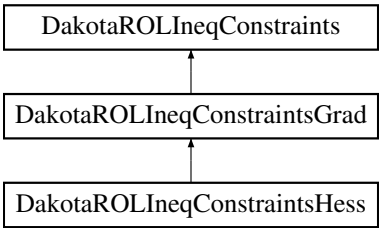
Implementation of the DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.33 DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- virtual ~DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess ()

  *Destructor.*
- void applyAdjointHessian (std::vector< Real > &ahuv, const std::vector< Real > &u, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the result of applying the constraint adjoint Hessian to an arbitrary vector to ROL.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.33.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess is derived from DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific implementation of a adjoint Hessian-vector product for inequality constraints. This separate class is needed (rather than putting the product into DakotaROLIneq-Constraints) because logic in ROL does not always protect against calling the adjoint Hessian-vector product in cases where there is not actually a Hessian provided.

### 13.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

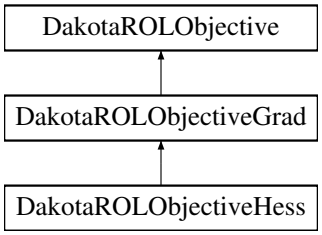
Implementation of the DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.34 DakotaROLObjective Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLObjective:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLObjective (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- Real value (const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the objective value (response) to ROL.*

### Public Attributes

- Model & dakotaModel

  *Dakota problem data provided by user.*

### 13.34.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLObjective is derived from the ROL objective class. It overrides the member functions to provide Dakota-specific implementations of function evaluations.

### 13.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLObjective ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

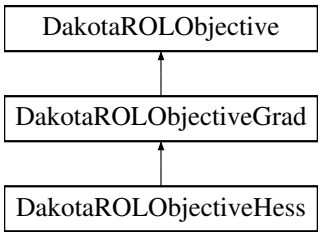
Implementation of the DakotaROLObjective class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.35 DakotaROLObjectiveGrad Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLObjectiveGrad:



### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLObjectiveGrad (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- virtual ~DakotaROLObjectiveGrad ()

  *Destructor.*
- void gradient (std::vector< Real > &g, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *Function to return the response gradient to ROL.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.35.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLObjectiveGrad is derived from DakotaROLObjective. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific Gradient support for the objective function. This separate class is needed to allow for the option of utilizing ROL's finite-differenced gradients

### 13.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLObjectiveGrad ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

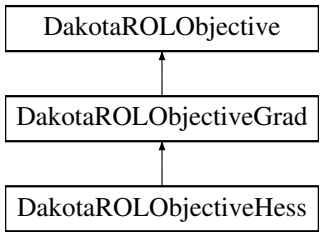
Implementation of the DakotaROLObjectiveGrad class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.36 DakotaROLObjectiveHess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for DakotaROLObjectiveHess:




### Public Member Functions

- DakotaROLObjectiveHess (Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- virtual ~DakotaROLObjectiveHess ()

  *Destructor.*
- void hessVec (std::vector< Real > &hv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

*Function to return Hessian-vector product needed by ROL when using user/Dakota-supplied Hessians.*

- void invHessVec (std::vector< Real > &hv, const std::vector< Real > &v, const std::vector< Real > &x, Real &tol) override

  *This function is not used by ROL algorithms currently supported by Dakota but is included to protect against unexpected behavior.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.36.1 Detailed Description

DakotaROLObjectiveHess is derived from DakotaROLObjectiveGrad. It implements overrides of ROL member functions to provide a Dakota-specific implementation of a Hessian-vector product. This separate class is needed (rather than putting the product into DakotaROLObjective) because logic in ROL does not always protect against calling the Hessian-vector product in cases where there is not actually a Hessian provided.

### 13.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DakotaROLObjectiveHess ( Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

Implementation of the DakotaROLObjectiveHess class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.37 DataEnvironment Class Reference

Handle class for environment specification data.

### Public Member Functions

- DataEnvironment ()

  *constructor*
- DataEnvironment (const DataEnvironment &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataEnvironment ()

  *destructor*
- DataEnvironment & operator= (const DataEnvironment &)

  *assignment operator*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataEnvironment object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataEnvironment object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataEnvironment object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataEnvironmentRep * data_rep ()

  *return dataEnvRep*

### Private Attributes

- DataEnvironmentRep ∗ dataEnvRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.37.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for environment specification data.

The DataEnvironment class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataEnvironment-Rep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::environment_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB-::get_<datatype>() functions. A single DataEnvironment object is maintained in ProblemDescDB::environment-Spec.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataEnvironment.hpp
- DataEnvironment.cpp

## 13.38 DataEnvironmentRep Class Reference

Body class for environment specification data.

### Public Attributes

- bool checkFlag

  *flag for whether to run in check only mode (default false)*
- String outputFile

  *file name for output redirection (overrides command-line)*
- String errorFile

  *file name for error redirection (overrides command-line)*
- String readRestart

  *file name for restart read (overrides command-line)*
- int stopRestart

  *record at which to stop reading restart*
- String writeRestart

  *file name for restart write (overrides command-line)*
- bool preRunFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -pre_run*
- bool runFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -run*
- bool postRunFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -post_run*
- String preRunInput

*filename for pre_run input*

- String preRunOutput

  *filename for pre_run output*
- String runInput

  *filename for run input*
- String runOutput

  *filename for run output*
- String postRunInput

  *filename for post_run input*
- String postRunOutput

  *filename for post_run output*
- unsigned short preRunOutputFormat

  *tabular format for pre_run output*
- unsigned short postRunInputFormat

  *tabular format for post_run input*
- bool graphicsFlag

  *flags use of graphics by the environment (from the* `graphics` *specification in EnvIndControl)*
- bool tabularDataFlag

  *flags tabular data collection by the environment (from the tabular_graphics_data specification in EnvIndControl)*
- String tabularDataFile

  *the filename used for tabular data collection by the environment (from the tabular_graphics_file specification in EnvIndControl)*
- unsigned short tabularFormat

  *format for tabular data files (see enum)*
- int outputPrecision

  *output precision for tabular and screen output*
- bool resultsOutputFlag

  *flags use of results output to default file*
- String resultsOutputFile

  *named file for results output*
- unsigned short resultsOutputFormat

  *Results output format.*
- String topMethodPointer

  *method identifier for the environment (from the* `top_method_pointer` *specification*

## Private Member Functions

- DataEnvironmentRep ()

  *constructor*
- ~DataEnvironmentRep ()

  *destructor*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataEnvironmentRep object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

*read a DataEnvironmentRep object from a packed MPI buffer*

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataEnvironmentRep object to a packed MPI buffer*

### Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing this dataEnvironmentRep*

### Friends

- class DataEnvironment

  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.38.1 Detailed Description

Body class for environment specification data.

The DataEnvironmentRep class is used to contain the data from the environment keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataEnvironmentRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::environmentSpec is private.

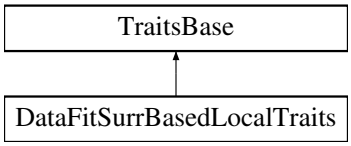
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataEnvironment.hpp
- DataEnvironment.cpp

## 13.39 DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits Class Reference

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.

Inheritance diagram for DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.39.1 Detailed Description

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.

This minimizer uses a SurrogateModel to perform minimization based on local, global, or hierarchical surrogates. It achieves provable convergence through the use of a sequence of trust regions and the application of surrogate corrections at the trust region centers. A version of TraitsBase specialized for local surrogate-based minimizer

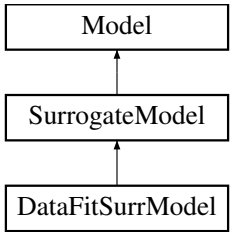
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DataFitSurrBasedLocalMinimizer.hpp

## 13.40 DataFitSurrModel Class Reference

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local)

Inheritance diagram for DataFitSurrModel:




### Public Member Functions

- DataFitSurrModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- DataFitSurrModel (Iterator &dace_iterator, Model &actual_model, const ActiveSet &set, const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, short corr_type, short corr_order, short data_order, short output_level, const String &point_reuse, const String &import_build_points_file=String(), unsigned short import_build_format=TABULAR_ANNOTATED, bool import_build_active_only=false, const String &export_approx_points_file=String(), unsigned short export_approx_format=TABULAR_ANNOTATED)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly*
- ~DataFitSurrModel ()

  *destructor*
- void total_points (int points)

  *set pointsTotal and pointsManagement mode*

## Protected Member Functions

- DiscrepancyCorrection & discrepancy_correction ()

  *return the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*
- short correction_type ()

  *return the correction type from the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *Perform any global updates prior to individual evaluate() calls.*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *restore state in preparation for next initialization*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to DataFitSurrModel*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to DataFitSurrModel*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel*
- Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()

  *return daceIterator*
- Model & surrogate_model ()

  *return this model instance*
- Model & truth_model ()

  *return actualModel*
- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)

  *return actualModel (and optionally its sub-models)*
- void update_from_subordinate_model (size_t depth=std::numeric_limits< size_t >::max())

  *pass request to actualModel if recursing and then update from it*
- Interface & derived_interface ()

  *return approxInterface*
- void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into actualModel*
- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

  *set responseMode and pass any bypass request on to actualModel for any lower-level surrogates.*
- void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)

  *(re)set the surrogate index set in SurrogateModel::surrogateFnIndices and ApproximationInterface::approxFnIndices*
- void build_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points.*
- bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points that augment the passed vars/response anchor point.*

- void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces the approximation data with daceIterator results and rebuilds the approximation if requested*
- void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces the anchor point, and rebuilds the approximation if requested*
- void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested*
- void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested*
- void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends daceIterator results to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested*
- void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends a point to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested*
- void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends an array of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested*
- void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends a matrix of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested*
- void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)

  *remove approximation data added on previous append_approximation() call or a specified number of points*
- void push_approximation ()

  *retrieve a previous approximation data state*
- bool push_available ()

  *query for whether a trial increment can be retrieved*
- void finalize_approximation ()

  *finalize data fit by applying all previous trial increments*
- void store_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store the current data fit approximation for later combination*
- void restore_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *restore a previous data fit approximation*
- void remove_stored_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store the current data fit approximation for later combination*
- void combine_approximation ()

  *combine the current data fit approximation with one previously stored*
- void clear_stored ()

  *clear data stored in the approxInterface*
- void run_dace_iterator (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *execute the DACE iterator, append the approximation data, and rebuild the approximation if indicated*
- SharedApproxData & shared_approximation ()

  *retrieve the SharedApproxData from approxInterface*

- std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()

  *retrieve the set of Approximations from approxInterface*
- const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients (bool normalized=false)

  *return the approximation coefficients from each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)*
- void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs, bool normalized=false)

  *set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)*
- const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)

  *return the approximation variance from each Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)*
- const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

  *return the approximation data from a particular Approximation (request forwarded to approxInterface)*
- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in actualModel*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set up actualModel for parallel operations*
- void derived_init_serial ()

  *set up actualModel for serial operations.*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration within actualModel*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *deallocate communicator partitions for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to actualModel)*
- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service actualModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().*
- void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate actualModel server operations when DataFitSurrModel iteration is complete.*
- void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *update the Model's inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into actualModel*
- const String & interface_id () const

  *return the approxInterface identifier*
- bool evaluation_cache (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return the actualModel evaluation cache usage*
- bool restart_file (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return the actualModel restart file usage*
- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set the evaluation counter reference points for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to approxInterface and actualModel)*
- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *request fine-grained evaluation reporting within approxInterface and actualModel*
- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *print the evaluation summary for the DataFitSurrModel (request forwarded to approxInterface and actualModel)*
- void warm_start_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the warm start flag, including actualModel*

## Protected Attributes

- const bool exportSurrogate

  *whether to export the surrogate to file*
- const bool autoRefine

  *whether to automatically refine the surrogate during the build phase*
- const int maxIterations

  *Maximum number of times to refine the surrogate.*
- const int maxFuncEvals

  *Maximum number of evaluations while refining a surrogate.*
- const Real convergenceTolerance

  *Convergence criterion, compared to CV score for specified metric.*
- const int softConvergenceLimit

  *Max number of iterations for which there is no average improvement.*
- const String refineCVMetric

  *Type of error metric to test for surrogate refinement convegence.*
- const int refineCVFolds

  *Number of cross validation folds for surrogate refinement.*

## Private Member Functions

- void import_points (unsigned short tabular_format, bool active_only)

  *optionally read surrogate data points from provided file*
- void initialize_export ()

  *initialize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations*
- void finalize_export ()

  *finalize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations*
- void export_point (int eval_id, const Variables &vars, const Response &resp)

  *initialize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations*
- void derived_synchronize_approx (bool block, IntResponseMap &approx_resp_map_rekey)

  *Common code for processing of approximate response maps shared by derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait()*
- void update_global ()

  *Updates fit arrays for global approximations.*
- void update_local_multipoint ()

  *Updates fit arrays for local or multipoint approximations.*
- void build_global ()

  *Builds a global approximation using daceIterator.*
- void build_local_multipoint ()

  *Builds a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel.*
- void refine_surrogate (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *Refine the built surrogate until convergence criteria are met.*
- void interface_build_approx (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *Call build_approximation on the interface, passing appropriate constraints.*

- void init_model (Model &model)

  *update actualModel with data from constraints/labels/sets*
- void update_model (Model &model)

  *update actualModel with data from current variables/bounds*
- void update_from_model (const Model &model)

  *update current variables/labels/bounds/targets with data from actualModel*
- bool consistent (const Variables &vars) const

  *test if inactive state is consistent*
- bool inside (const Variables &vars) const

  *test if active vars are within [l_bnds, u_bnds]*
- bool active_vars_compare (const Variables &vars, const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars &sdv) const

  *test for exact equality in values between active vars and sdv*

## Private Attributes

- DiscrepancyCorrection deltaCorr

  *manages construction and application of correction functions that are applied to a surrogate model (DataFitSurr or HierarchSurr) in order to reproduce high fidelity data.*
- int pointsTotal

  *total points the user specified to construct the surrogate*
- short pointsManagement

  *configuration for points management in build_global()*
- String pointReuse

  *type of point reuse for approximation builds:* `all`, `region` *(default if points file), or* `none` *(default if no points file)*
- String importPointsFile

  *file name from* `import_build_points_file` *specification*
- String exportPointsFile

  *file name from* `export_approx_points_file` *specification*
- unsigned short exportFormat

  *file export format for variables and approximate responses*
- std::ofstream exportFileStream

  *output file stream for* `export_approx_points_file` *specification*
- Interface approxInterface

  *manages the building and subsequent evaluation of the approximations (required for both global and local)*
- Model actualModel

  *the truth model which provides evaluations for building the surrogate (optional for global, required for local)*
- Iterator daceIterator

  *selects parameter sets on which to evaluate actualModel in order to generate the necessary data for building global approximations (optional for global since restart data may also be used)*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.40.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing data fit surrogates (global and local)

The DataFitSurrModel class manages global or local approximations (surrogates that involve data fits) that are used in place of an expensive model. The class contains an approxInterface (required for both global and local) which manages the approximate function evaluations, an actualModel (optional for global, required for local) which provides truth evaluations for building the surrogate, and a daceIterator (optional for global, not used for local) which selects parameter sets on which to evaluate actualModel in order to generate the necessary data for building global approximations.

### 13.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**~DataFitSurrModel ( ) `[inline]`**

destructor

Virtual destructor handles referenceCount at base Model level.

References DataFitSurrModel::exportPointsFile, and DataFitSurrModel::finalize_export().

### 13.40.3 Member Function Documentation

**bool finalize_mapping ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

restore state in preparation for next initialization

Inactive variables must be propagated when a HierarchSurrModel is employed by a sub-iterator (e.g., OUU with MLMC or MLPCE). In current use cases, this can occur once per sub-iterator execution within Model::initialize_mapping().

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::finalize_mapping(), and Model::finalize_mapping().

**void derived_evaluate ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

portion of evaluate() specific to DataFitSurrModel

Compute the response synchronously using actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, build the approximation if needed, evaluate the approximate response, and apply correction (if active) to the results.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, DataFitSurrModel::deltaCorr, Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, Model::evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::export_point(), DataFitSurrModel::exportPointsFile, SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), Model::hierarchicalTagging, Interface::map(), Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrModelEvalCntr, Response::update(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_model().

**void derived_evaluate_nowait ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel

Compute the response asynchronously using actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, build the approximation if needed and evaluate the approximate response in a quasi-asynchronous approach (ApproximationInterface::map() performs the map synchronously and bookkeeps the results for return in derived_synchronize() below).

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), Variables::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, Model::evaluate_nowait(), Interface::evaluation_id(), Model::evaluation_id(), DataFitSurrModel::exportPointsFile, SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), Model::hierarchicalTagging, Interface::map(), SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrModelEvalCntr, SurrogateModel::truthIdMap, and DataFitSurrModel::update_model().

### const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ( ) [protected], [virtual]

portion of synchronize() specific to DataFitSurrModel

Blocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the array. derived_synchronize() is designed for the general case where derived_evaluate_nowait() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evaluations, approximate evaluations, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::aggregate_response(), SurrogateModel::check_key(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), DataFitSurrModel::deltaCorr, DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), Model::outputLevel, Model::rekey_synch(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

### const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ( ) [protected], [virtual]

portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to DataFitSurrModel

Nonblocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from actualModel, approxInterface, or both (mixed case). For the approxInterface portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the map. derived_synchronize_nowait() is designed for the general case where derived_evaluate_nowait() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evals, approx evals, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::aggregate_response(), SurrogateModel::cachedApproxRespMap, DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), DataFitSurrModel::deltaCorr, DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), Model::outputLevel, Model::rekey_synch(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

### void build_approximation ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) [protected], [virtual]

Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points.

This function constructs a new approximation, discarding any previous data. It constructs any required data for SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and does not define an anchor point for SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}, so is an unconstrained build.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::autoRefine, DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), DataFitSurrModel::build_local_multipoint(), Interface::clear_current(), DataFitSurrModel::interface_build_approx(), DataFitSurrModel::refine_surrogate(), Dakota::strbegins(), Model::surrogateType, DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_model().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait().

**bool build_approximation ( const Variables & *vars,* const IntResponsePair & *response_pr,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Builds the local/multipoint/global approximation using daceIterator/actualModel to generate new data points that augment the passed vars/response anchor point.

This function constructs a new approximation, discarding any previous data. It uses the passed data to populate SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and constructs any required data points for SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::autoRefine, DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), Interface::clear_current(), DataFitSurrModel::interface_build_approx(), DataFitSurrModel::refine_surrogate(), Dakota::strbegins(), Model::surrogateType, Interface::update_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_model().

**void update_approximation ( bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

replaces the approximation data with daceIterator results and rebuilds the approximation if requested

This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Iterator::all_variables(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Iterator::compact_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

**void update_approximation ( const Variables & *vars,* const IntResponsePair & *response_pr,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

replaces the anchor point, and rebuilds the approximation if requested

This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp} and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

**void update_approximation ( const VariablesArray & *vars_array,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested

This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

**void update_approximation ( const RealMatrix & *samples,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

replaces the current points array and rebuilds the approximation if requested

This function populates/replaces SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not clear other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it updates data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

**void append_approximation ( bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

appends daceIterator results to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

This function appends one point to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Iterator::all_variables(), Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Iterator::compact_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::run_dace_iterator().

**void append_approximation ( const Variables & *vars,* const IntResponsePair & *response_pr,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

appends a point to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

This function appends one point to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

**void append_approximation ( const VariablesArray & *vars_array,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

appends an array of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

This function appends multiple points to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

**void append_approximation ( const RealMatrix & *samples,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_map,* bool *rebuild_flag,* size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

appends a matrix of points to a global approximation and rebuilds it if requested

This function appends multiple points to SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data and rebuilds the approximation, if requested. It does not modify other data (i.e., SurrogateData::anchor{Vars,Resp}) and does not update the actualModel with revised bounds, labels, etc. Thus, it appends to data from a previous call to build_approximation(), and is not intended to be used in isolation.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::append_approximation(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Interface::rebuild_approximation(), and Model::surrogateType.

**void derived_init_communicators ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter,* int *max_eval_concurrency,* bool *recurse_flag* = *true* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

set up actualModel for parallel operations

asynchronous flags need to be initialized for the sub-models. In addition, max_eval_concurrency is the outer level iterator concurrency, not the DACE concurrency that actualModel will see, and recomputing the message_lengths on the sub-model is probably not a bad idea either. Therefore, recompute everything on actualModel using init_communicators.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Model::derivative_concurrency(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_method_node(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_model_node(), Iterator::init_communicators(), Model::init_communicators(), Iterator::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iterated_model(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), Iterator::method_id(), Interface::minimum_points(), Model::model_id(), Model::probDescDB, ProblemDescDB::set_db_list_nodes(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_method_node(), and ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes().

**void import_points ( unsigned short *tabular_format,* bool *active_only* ) `[private]`**

optionally read surrogate data points from provided file

Constructor helper to read the points file once, if provided, and then reuse its data as appropriate within build_global(). Surrogate data imports default to active/inactive variables, but user can override to active only process arrays of data from TabularIO::read_data_tabular() above

References DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Dakota::data_pairs, Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Variables::dsv(), ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), Model::evaluation_cache(), DataFitSurrModel::importPointsFile, ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), Model::interface_id(), Model::is_null(), Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Model::parallelLib, Model::restart_file(), Variables::tv(), and ParallelLibrary::write_restart().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel().

**void initialize_export ( ) [private]**

initialize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations

Constructor helper to export approximation-based evaluations to a file.

References Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, DataFitSurrModel::exportFileStream, DataFitSurrModel::exportFormat, and DataFitSurrModel::exportPointsFile.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel().

**void finalize_export ( ) [private]**

finalize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations

Constructor helper to export approximation-based evaluations to a file.

References DataFitSurrModel::exportFileStream, and DataFitSurrModel::exportPointsFile.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::~DataFitSurrModel().

**void export_point ( int *eval_id,* const Variables & *vars,* const Response & *resp* ) [private]**

initialize file stream for exporting surrogate evaluations

Constructor helper to export approximation-based evaluations to a file. Exports all variables, so it's clear at what values of inactive it was built at

References DataFitSurrModel::exportFileStream, DataFitSurrModel::exportFormat, DataFitSurrModel::interface_id(), Model::iterator_space_to_user_space(), and Model::recastings().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx().

**void build_global ( ) [private]**

Builds a global approximation using daceIterator.

Determine points to use in building the approximation and then evaluate them on actualModel using daceIterator. Any changes to the bounds should be performed by setting them at a higher level (e.g., SurrBasedOptStrategy).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DataFitSurrModel::active_vars_compare(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, Interface::append_approximation(), Interface::approximation_data(), DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::consistent(), Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator, Dakota::data_pairs, Variables::div(), Model::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::drv(), DataFitSurrModel::inside(), Model::interface_id(), Iterator::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Interface::minimum_points(), Iterator::num_samples(), Model::outputLevel, DataFitSurrModel::pointReuse, DataFitSurrModel::pointsManagement, DataFitSurrModel::pointsTotal, Model::recastings(), Interface::recommended_points(), DataFitSurrModel::run_dace_iterator(), Iterator::sampling_reset(), SurrogateModel::surrogateFnIndices, and Model::user_space_to_iterator_space().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation().

**void build_local_multipoint ( ) [private]**

Builds a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel.

Evaluate the value, gradient, and possibly Hessian needed for a local or multipoint approximation using actualModel.

References Response::active_set(), DataFitSurrModel::actualModel, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluation_id(), Model::hessian_type(), Model::numFns, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Dakota::strbegins(), Model::surrogateType, and Interface::update_approximation().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation().

**void init_model ( Model & *model* ) [private]**

update actualModel with data from constraints/labels/sets

Update variables and constraints data within model using values and labels from currentVariables and bound/linear/nonlinear constraints from userDefinedConstraints.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_values(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::discreteDesignSetIntValues, Model::discreteDesignSetRealValues, Model::discreteStateSetIntValues, Model::discreteStateSetRealValues, Variables::div(), Model::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::drv(), Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Response::function_labels(), SharedVariablesData::id(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::is_null(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::response_labels(), Variables::shared_data(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and Variables::view().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::initialize_mapping().

**void update_model ( Model & *model* ) [private]**

update actualModel with data from current variables/bounds

Update variables and constraints data within model using values and labels from currentVariables and bound/linear/nonlinear constraints from userDefinedConstraints.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentVariables, Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete-

_real_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Model::is_null(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and Variables::view().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait().

**void update_from_model ( const Model & *model* ) [private]**

update current variables/labels/bounds/targets with data from actualModel

Update values and labels in currentVariables and bound/linear/nonlinear constraints in userDefinedConstraints from variables and constraints data within model.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variables(), Model::all_discrete_string_variables(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_string_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_string_values(), Model::discreteDesignSetIntValues, Model::discreteDesignSetRealValues, Model::discreteDesignSetStringValues, Model::discreteStateSetIntValues, Model::discreteStateSetRealValues, Model::discreteStateSetStringValues, Variables::div(), Model::div(), Variables::drv(), Model::drv(), Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Response::function_labels(), SharedVariablesData::id(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Model::primaryRespFnWts, Model::response_labels(), Variables::shared_data(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

### 13.40.4 Member Data Documentation

**Model actualModel [private]**

the truth model which provides evaluations for building the surrogate (optional for global, required for local)

actualModel is unrestricted in type; arbitrary nestings are possible.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), DataFitSurrModel::build_local_multipoint(), DataFitSurrModel::consistent(), DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_free_communicators(),

DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_serial(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_subordinate_models(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), DataFitSurrModel::evaluation_cache(), DataFitSurrModel::finalize_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::fine_grained_evaluation_counters(), DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), DataFitSurrModel::inactive_view(), DataFitSurrModel::initialize_mapping(), DataFitSurrModel::inside(), DataFitSurrModel::interface_build_approx(), DataFitSurrModel::primary_response_fn_weights(), DataFitSurrModel::print_evaluation_summary(), DataFitSurrModel::restart_file(), DataFitSurrModel::serve_run(), DataFitSurrModel::stop_servers(), DataFitSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::truth_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), DataFitSurrModel::update_local_multipoint(), and DataFitSurrModel::warm_start_flag().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataFitSurrModel.hpp
- DataFitSurrModel.cpp

## 13.41 DataInterface Class Reference

Handle class for interface specification data.

### Public Member Functions

- DataInterface ()

  *constructor*
- DataInterface (const DataInterface &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataInterface ()

  *destructor*
- DataInterface & operator= (const DataInterface &)

  *assignment operator*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataInterface object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataInterface object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataInterface object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataInterfaceRep * data_rep ()

  *return dataIfaceRep*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool id_compare (const DataInterface &di, const std::string &id)

  *compares the idInterface attribute of DataInterface objects*

### Private Attributes

- DataInterfaceRep * dataIfaceRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.41.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for interface specification data.

The DataInterface class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataInterfaceRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::interface_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataInterface objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataInterfaceList, one for each interface specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataInterface.hpp
- DataInterface.cpp

## 13.42 DataMethod Class Reference

Handle class for method specification data.

### Public Member Functions

- DataMethod ()

  *constructor*
- DataMethod (const DataMethod &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataMethod ()

  *destructor*
- DataMethod & operator= (const DataMethod &)

  *assignment operator*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataMethod object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataMethod object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataMethod object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataMethodRep * data_rep ()

  *return dataMethodRep*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool id_compare (const DataMethod &dm, const std::string &id)

  *compares the idMethod attribute of DataMethod objects*

### Private Attributes

- DataMethodRep * dataMethodRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.42.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for method specification data.

The DataMethod class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataMethodRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::method_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataMethod objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, one for each method specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataMethod.hpp
- DataMethod.cpp

## 13.43 DataMethodRep Class Reference

Body class for method specification data.

### Public Attributes

- String idMethod

  *string identifier for the method specification data set (from the `id_method` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- String modelPointer

  *string pointer to the model specification to be used by this method (from the `model_pointer` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- String lowFidModelPointer

  *string to point to the low fidelity model for Bayesian experimental design*
- short methodOutput

  *method verbosity control: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT (from the `output` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- int maxIterations

  *maximum number of iterations allowed for the method (from the `max_iterations` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- int maxRefineIterations

  *maximum number of refinement iterations allowed for a uniform/adaptive refinement approach (from the `max_refinement_iterations` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- int maxSolverIterations

  *maximum number of internal solver iterations allowed for the method (from the `max_solver_iterations` specification in MethodIndControl)*
- int maxFunctionEvaluations

*maximum number of function evaluations allowed for the method (from the `max_function_evaluations` specification in MethodIndControl)*

- bool speculativeFlag

  *flag for use of speculative gradient approaches for maintaining parallel load balance during the line search portion of optimization algorithms (from the `speculative` specification in MethodIndControl)*

- bool methodUseDerivsFlag

  *flag for usage of derivative data to enhance the computation of surrogate models (PCE/SC expansions, GP models for EGO/EGRA/EGIE) based on the `use_derivatives` specification*

- Real convergenceTolerance

  *iteration convergence tolerance for the method (from the `convergence_tolerance` specification in MethodIndControl)*

- Real constraintTolerance

  *tolerance for controlling the amount of infeasibility that is allowed before an active constraint is considered to be violated (from the `constraint_tolerance` specification in MethodIndControl)*

- bool methodScaling

  *flag indicating scaling status (from the `scaling` specification in MethodIndControl)*

- size_t numFinalSolutions

  *number of final solutions returned from the iterator*

- unsigned short methodName

  *the method selection: one of the optimizer, least squares, nond, dace, or parameter study methods*

- unsigned short subMethod

  *enum value for a sub-method type*

- String subMethodName

  *string identifier for a sub-method name within a multi-option method specification (e.g., from meta-iterators)*

- String subModelPointer

  *string pointer for a sub-model specification used by a meta-iterator*

- String subMethodPointer

  *string pointer for a sub-method specification used by a meta-iterator*

- int iteratorServers

  *number of servers for concurrent iterator parallelism (from the `iterator_servers` specification)*

- int procsPerIterator

  *number of processors for each concurrent iterator partition (from the `processors_per_iterator` specification)*

- short iteratorScheduling

  *type of scheduling ({DEFAULT,MASTER,PEER}_SCHEDULING) used in concurrent iterator parallelism (from the `iterator_scheduling` specification)*

- StringArray hybridMethodNames

  *array of methods for the sequential and collaborative hybrid meta-iterators (from the `method_name_list` specification)*

- StringArray hybridModelPointers

  *array of models for the sequential and collaborative hybrid meta-iterators (from the `model_pointer_list` specification)*

- StringArray hybridMethodPointers

  *array of methods for the sequential and collaborative hybrid meta-iterators (from the `method_pointer_list` specification)*

- String hybridGlobalMethodName

  *global method name for embedded hybrids (from the* `global_method_name` *specification)*
- String hybridGlobalModelPointer

  *global model pointer for embedded hybrids (from the* `global_model_pointer` *specification)*
- String hybridGlobalMethodPointer

  *global method pointer for embedded hybrids (from the* `global_method_pointer` *specification)*
- String hybridLocalMethodName

  *local method name for embedded hybrids (from the* `local_method_name` *specification)*
- String hybridLocalModelPointer

  *local model pointer for embedded hybrids (from the* `local_model_pointer` *specification)*
- String hybridLocalMethodPointer

  *local method pointer for embedded hybrids (from the* `local_method_pointer` *specification)*
- Real hybridLSProb

  *local search probability for embedded hybrids (from the* `local_search_probability` *specification)*
- int concurrentRandomJobs

  *number of random jobs to perform in the pareto_set and multi_start meta-iterators (from the* `random_starts` *and* `random_weight_sets` *specifications)*
- RealVector concurrentParameterSets

  *user-specified (i.e., nonrandom) parameter sets to evaluate in the pareto_set and multi_start meta-iterators (from the* `starting_points` *and* `weight_sets` *specifications)*
- unsigned short softConvLimit

  *number of consecutive iterations with change less than convergenceTolerance required to trigger convergence*
- bool surrBasedLocalLayerBypass

  *flag to indicate user-specification of a bypass of any/all layerings in evaluating truth response values in SBL.*
- RealVector trustRegionInitSize

  *initial trust region sizes in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `initial_size` *specification in MethodSBL), one size per surrogate model (notes: no trust region for the truth model; sizes are relative values, e.g., 0.1 = 10% of range of global bounds for each variable*
- Real trustRegionMinSize

  *minimum trust region size in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `minimum_size` *specification in MethodSBL), if the trust region size falls below this threshold the SBL iterations are terminated (note: if kriging is used with SBL, the min trust region size is set to 1.0e-3 in attempt to avoid ill-conditioned matrixes that arise in kriging over small trust regions)*
- Real trustRegionContractTrigger

  *trust region minimum improvement level (ratio of actual to predicted decrease in objective fcn) in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `contract_threshold` *specification in MethodSBL), the trust region shrinks or is rejected if the ratio is below this value ("eta_1" in the Conn-Gould-Toint trust region book)*
- Real trustRegionExpandTrigger

  *trust region sufficient improvement level (ratio of actual to predicted decrease in objective fn) in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `expand_threshold` *specification in MethodSBL), the trust region expands if the ratio is above this value ("eta_2" in the Conn-Gould-Toint trust region book)*
- Real trustRegionContract

  *trust region contraction factor in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `contraction_factor` *specification in MethodSBL)*
- Real trustRegionExpand

*trust region expansion factor in the surrogate-based local method (from the* `expansion_factor` *specification in MethodSBL)*

- short surrBasedLocalSubProbObj

  *SBL approximate subproblem objective: ORIGINAL_PRIMARY, SINGLE_OBJECTIVE, LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJECTIVE.*

- short surrBasedLocalSubProbCon

  *SBL approximate subproblem constraints: NO_CONSTRAINTS, LINEARIZED_CONSTRAINTS, or ORIGINAL_CONSTRAINTS.*

- short surrBasedLocalMeritFn

  *SBL merit function type: BASIC_PENALTY, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY, BASIC_LAGRANGIAN, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN.*

- short surrBasedLocalAcceptLogic

  *SBL iterate acceptance logic: TR_RATIO or FILTER.*

- short surrBasedLocalConstrRelax

  *SBL constraint relaxation method: NO_RELAX or HOMOTOPY.*

- bool surrBasedGlobalReplacePts

  *user-specified method for adding points to the set upon which the next surrogate is based in the* `surrogate_based_global` *method.*

- String dlDetails

  *string of options for a dynamically linked solver*

- void * dlLib

  *handle to dynamically loaded library*

- int verifyLevel

  *the* `verify_level` *specification in MethodNPSOLDC*

- Real functionPrecision

  *the* `function_precision` *specification in MethodNPSOLDC and the* `EPSILON` *specification in NOMAD*

- Real lineSearchTolerance

  *the* `linesearch_tolerance` *specification in MethodNPSOLDC*

- Real absConvTol

  *absolute function convergence tolerance*

- Real xConvTol

  *x-convergence tolerance*

- Real singConvTol

  *singular convergence tolerance*

- Real singRadius

  *radius for singular convergence test*

- Real falseConvTol

  *false-convergence tolerance*

- Real initTRRadius

  *initial trust radius*

- int covarianceType

  *kind of covariance required*

- bool regressDiag

  *whether to print the regression diagnostic vector*

- String searchMethod

  *the* `search_method` *specification for Newton and nonlinear interior-point methods in MethodOPTPPDC*
- Real gradientTolerance

  *the* `gradient_tolerance` *specification in MethodOPTPPDC*
- Real maxStep

  *the* `max_step` *specification in MethodOPTPPDC*
- short meritFn

  *the* `merit_function` *specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in MethodOPTPPDC*
- Real stepLenToBoundary

  *the* `steplength_to_boundary` *specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in MethodOPTPPDC*
- Real centeringParam

  *the* `centering_parameter` *specification for nonlinear interior-point methods in MethodOPTPPDC*
- int searchSchemeSize

  *the* `search_scheme_size` *specification for PDS methods in MethodOPTPPDC*
- Real initStepLength

  *the* `initStepLength` *choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- Real contractStepLength

  *the* `contractStepLength` *choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- Real threshStepLength

  *the* `threshStepLength` *choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- String meritFunction

  *the* `meritFunction` *choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- Real constrPenalty

  *the* `constrPenalty` *choice for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- Real smoothFactor

  *the initial* `smoothFactor` *value for nonlinearly constrained APPS in MethodAPPSDC*
- Real constraintPenalty

  *the initial* `constraint_penalty` *for COLINY methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBDIR, MethodSCOLIBPS, MethodSCOLIBSW and MethodSCOLIBEA*
- bool constantPenalty

  *the* `constant_penalty` *flag for COLINY methods in MethodSCOLIBPS and MethodSCOLIBSW*
- Real globalBalanceParam

  *the* `global_balance_parameter` *for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*
- Real localBalanceParam

  *the* `local_balance_parameter` *for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*
- Real maxBoxSize

  *the* `max_boxsize_limit` *for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*
- Real minBoxSize

  *the* `min_boxsize_limit` *for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR and MethodNCSUDC*
- String boxDivision

  *the* `division` *setting (*`major_dimension` *or* `all_dimensions`*) for the DIRECT method in MethodSCOLIBDIR*
- bool mutationAdaptive

*the* `non_adaptive` *specification for the coliny_ea method in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- bool showMiscOptions

  *the* `show_misc_options` *specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

- StringArray miscOptions

  *the* `misc_options` *specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

- Real solnTarget

  *the* `solution_target` *specification in MethodSCOLIBDC*

- Real crossoverRate

  *the* `crossover_rate` *specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- Real mutationRate

  *the* `mutation_rate` *specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- Real mutationScale

  *the* `mutation_scale` *specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- Real mutationMinScale

  *the* `min_scale` *specification for mutation in EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- Real initDelta

  *the* `initial_delta` *specification for APPS/COBYLA/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBCOB, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW*

- Real threshDelta

  *the* `variable_tolerance` *specification for APPS/COBYLA/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIB-COB, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW*

- Real contractFactor

  *the* `contraction_factor` *specification for APPS/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSCOLIBSW*

- int newSolnsGenerated

  *the* `new_solutions_generated` *specification for GA/EPSA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- int numberRetained

  *the integer assignment to random, chc, or elitist in the* `replacement_type` *specification for GA/EPSA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- bool expansionFlag

  *the* `no_expansion` *specification for APPS/PS/SW methods in MethodAPPS, MethodSCOLIBPS, and MethodSC-OLIBSW*

- int expandAfterSuccess

  *the* `expand_after_success` *specification for PS/SW methods in MethodSCOLIBPS and MethodSCOLIBSW*

- int contractAfterFail

  *the* `contract_after_failure` *specification for the SW method in MethodSCOLIBSW*

- int mutationRange

  *the* `mutation_range` *specification for the pga_int method in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- int totalPatternSize

  *the* `total_pattern_size` *specification for PS methods in MethodSCOLIBPS*

- bool randomizeOrderFlag

  *the* `stochastic` *specification for the PS method in MethodSCOLIBPS*

- String selectionPressure

  *the* `fitness_type` *specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*

- String replacementType

  *the `replacement_type` specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*
- String crossoverType

  *the `crossover_type` specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*
- String mutationType

  *the `mutation_type` specification for EA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*
- String exploratoryMoves

  *the `exploratory_moves` specification for the PS method in MethodSCOLIBPS*
- String patternBasis

  *the `pattern_basis` specification for APPS/PS methods in MethodAPPS and MethodSCOLIBPS*
- String betaSolverName

  *beta solvers don't need documentation*
- String evalSynchronize

  *the `synchronization` setting for parallel pattern search methods in MethodSCOLIBPS and MethodAPPS*
- size_t numCrossPoints

  *The number of crossover points or multi-point schemes.*
- size_t numParents

  *The number of parents to use in a crossover operation.*
- size_t numOffspring

  *The number of children to produce in a crossover operation.*
- String fitnessType

  *the fitness assessment operator to use.*
- String convergenceType

  *The means by which this JEGA should converge.*
- Real percentChange

  *The minimum percent change before convergence for a fitness tracker converger.*
- size_t numGenerations

  *The number of generations over which a fitness tracker converger should track.*
- Real fitnessLimit

  *The cutoff value for survival in fitness limiting selectors (e.g., below_limit selector).*
- Real shrinkagePercent

  *The minimum percentage of the requested number of selections that must take place on each call to the selector (0, 1).*
- String nichingType

  *The niching type.*
- RealVector nicheVector

  *The discretization percentage along each objective.*
- size_t numDesigns

  *The maximum number of designs to keep when using the max_designs nicher.*
- String postProcessorType

  *The post processor type.*
- RealVector distanceVector

  *The discretization percentage along each objective.*

- String initializationType

  *The means by which the JEGA should initialize the population.*
- String flatFile

  *The filename to use for initialization.*
- String logFile

  *The filename to use for logging.*
- int populationSize

  *the `population_size` specification for GA methods in MethodSCOLIBEA*
- bool printPopFlag

  *The `print_each_pop` flag to set the printing of the population at each generation.*
- Real volBoxSize

  *the `volume_boxsize_limit` for the DIRECT method in MethodNCSUDC*
- int numSymbols

  *the `symbols` specification for DACE methods*
- bool mainEffectsFlag

  *the `main_effects` specification for sampling methods in MethodDDACE)*
- bool latinizeFlag

  *the `latinize` specification for FSU QMC and CVT methods in MethodFSUDACE*
- bool volQualityFlag

  *the `quality_metrics` specification for sampling methods (FSU QMC and CVT methods in MethodFSUDACE)*
- IntVector sequenceStart

  *the `sequenceStart` specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- IntVector sequenceLeap

  *the `sequenceLeap` specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- IntVector primeBase

  *the `primeBase` specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- int numTrials

  *the `numTrials` specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- String trialType

  *the `trial_type` specification in MethodFSUDACE*
- int randomSeed

  *the `seed` specification for COLINY, NonD, & DACE methods*
- Real initMeshSize

  *the `initMeshSize` choice for NOMAD in MethodNOMADDC*
- Real minMeshSize

  *the `minMeshSize` choice for NOMAD in MethodNOMADDC*
- String historyFile

  *the `HISTORY_FILE` specification for NOMAD*
- String displayFormat

  *the `DISPLAY_STATS` specification for NOMAD*
- Real vns

  *the `VNS` specification for NOMAD*
- int neighborOrder

*the* `NEIGHBOR_ORDER` *specification for NOMAD*

- bool showAllEval

  *the* `DISPLAY_ALL_EVAL` *specification for NOMAD*

- String useSurrogate

  *the* `HAS_SGTE` *specification for NOMAD*

- int numSamples

  *the* `samples` *specification for NonD & DACE methods*

- bool fixedSeedFlag

  *flag for fixing the value of the seed among different NonD/DACE sample sets. This results in the use of the same sampling stencil/pattern throughout an execution with repeated sampling.*

- bool fixedSequenceFlag

  *flag for fixing the sequence for Halton or Hammersley QMC sample sets. This results in the use of the same sampling stencil/pattern throughout an execution with repeated sampling.*

- bool vbdFlag

  *the* `var_based_decomp` *specification for a variety of sampling methods*

- Real vbdDropTolerance

  *the* `var_based_decomp` *tolerance for omitting index output*

- bool backfillFlag

  *the* `backfill` *option allows one to augment in LHS sample by enforcing the addition of unique discrete variables to the sample*

- bool pcaFlag

  *Flag to specify the calculation of principal components when using LHS.*

- Real percentVarianceExplained

  *The percentage of variance explained by using a truncated number of principal components in PCA.*

- bool wilksFlag

  *Flag to specify use of Wilks formula to calculate num samples.*

- unsigned short wilksOrder

  *Wilks order parameter.*

- Real wilksConfidenceLevel

  *Wilks confidence interval parameter.*

- short wilksSidedInterval

  *Wilks sided interval type.*

- unsigned short vbdOrder

  *a sub-specification of vbdFlag: interaction order limit for calculation/output of component VBD indices*

- short covarianceControl

  *restrict the calculation of a full response covariance matrix for high dimensional outputs: {DEFAULT,DIAGONAL,FULL}_COVARIANCE*

- String rngName

  *the* `basic` *random-number generator for NonD*

- short refinementType

  *refinement type for stochastic expansions from dimension refinement keyword group*

- short refinementControl

  *refinement control for stochastic expansions from dimension refinement keyword group*

- short nestingOverride

*override for default point nesting policy: NO_NESTING_OVERRIDE, NESTED, or NON_NESTED*

- short growthOverride

  *override for default point growth restriction policy: NO_GROWTH_OVERRIDE, RESTRICTED, or UNRESTRICTED*

- short expansionType

  *enumeration for u-space type that defines u-space variable targets for probability space transformations: EXTENDED_U (default), ASKEY_U, STD_NORMAL_U, or STD_UNIFORM_U*

- bool piecewiseBasis

  *boolean indicating presence of* `piecewise` *keyword*

- short expansionBasisType

  *enumeration for type of basis in sparse grid interpolation (Pecos::{NODAL,HIERARCHICAL}_INTERPOLANT) or regression (Pecos::{TENSOR_PRODUCT,TOTAL_ORDER,ADAPTED}_BASIS).*

- UShortArray quadratureOrderSeq

  *the* `quadrature_order_sequence` *specification in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC*

- UShortArray sparseGridLevelSeq

  *the* `sparse_grid_level_sequence` *specification in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC*

- UShortArray expansionOrderSeq

  *the* `expansion_order_sequence` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- SizetArray collocationPointsSeq

  *the* `collocation_points_sequence` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- SizetArray expansionSamplesSeq

  *the* `expansion_samples_sequence` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- unsigned short quadratureOrder

  *the* `quadrature_order` *specification in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC*

- unsigned short sparseGridLevel

  *the* `sparse_grid_level` *specification in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC*

- unsigned short expansionOrder

  *the* `expansion_order` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- size_t collocationPoints

  *the* `collocation_points` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- size_t expansionSamples

  *the* `expansion_samples` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- String expansionSampleType

  *allows for incremental PCE construction using the* `incremental_lhs` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- RealVector anisoDimPref

  *the* `dimension_preference` *specification for tensor and sparse grids and expansion orders in MethodNonDPCE and MethodNonDSC*

- unsigned short cubIntOrder

  *the* `cubature_integrand` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- Real collocationRatio

  *the* `collocation_ratio` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- Real collocRatioTermsOrder

  *order applied to the number of expansion terms when applying or computing the collocation ratio within regression PCE; based on the* `ratio_order` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*

- short regressionType

  *type of regression: LS, OMP, BP, BPDN, LARS, or LASSO*
- short lsRegressionType

  *type of least squares regression: SVD or EQ_CON_QR*
- RealVector regressionNoiseTol

  *noise tolerance(s) for OMP, BPDN, LARS, and LASSO*
- Real regressionL2Penalty

  *L2 regression penalty for a variant of LASSO known as the elastic net method (default of 0 gives standard LASSO)*
- bool crossValidation

  *flag indicating the use of cross-validation across expansion orders (given a prescribed maximum order) and, for some methods, noise tolerances*
- bool crossValidNoiseOnly

  *flag indicating the restriction of cross-validation to estimate only the most effective noise tolerance; used to reduce cost from performing CV over both noise tolerances and expansion orders*
- unsigned short adaptedBasisAdvancements

  *initial grid level for the ADAPTED_BASIS_EXPANDING_FRONT approach to defining the candidate basis for sparse recovery (compressed sensing)*
- bool normalizedCoeffs

  *flag indicating the output of PCE coefficients corresponding to normalized basis polynomials*
- String pointReuse

  *allows PCE construction to reuse points from previous sample sets or data import using the* `reuse_points` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*
- bool tensorGridFlag

  *flag for usage of a sub-sampled set of tensor-product grid points within regression PCE; based on the* `tensor_grid` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*
- UShortArray tensorGridOrder

  *order of tensor-product grid points that are sub-sampled within orthogonal least interpolation PCE; based on the* `tensor_grid` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*
- short multilevDiscrepEmulation

  *type of discrepancy emulation in multilevel methods: distinct or recursive*
- String importExpansionFile

  *the* `import_expansion_file` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*
- String exportExpansionFile

  *the* `export_expansion_file` *specification in MethodNonDPCE*
- unsigned short sampleType

  *the* `sample_type` *specification in MethodNonDMC, MethodNonDPCE, and MethodNonDSC*
- bool dOptimal

  *whether to generate D-optimal designs*
- size_t numCandidateDesigns

  *number of candidate designss in D-optimal design selection*
- unsigned short reliabilitySearchType

  *the type of limit state search in MethodNonDLocalRel (*`x_taylor_mean`*,* `x_taylor_mpp`*,* `x_two_point`*,* `u_taylor_mean`*,* `u_taylor_mpp`*,* `u_two_point`*, or* `no_approx`*) or MethodNonDGlobalRel (*`x_gaussian_process` *or* `u_gaussian_process`*)*
- String reliabilityIntegration

*the `first_order` or `second_order` integration selection in MethodNonDLocalRel*

- unsigned short integrationRefine

  *the `import`, `adapt_import`, or `mm_adapt_import` integration refinement selection in MethodNonDLocalRel, MethodNonDPCE, and MethodNonDSC*

- IntVector refineSamples

  *Sequence of refinement samples, e.g., the size of the batch (e.g. number of supplemental points added) to be added to be added to the build points for an emulator at each iteration.*

- SizetArray pilotSamples

  *the `pilot_samples` selection in MethodMultilevelMC*

- Real multilevEstimatorRate

  *the `estimator_rate` selection in MethodMultilevelPCE*

- short finalMomentsType

  *the `final_moments` specification in MethodNonD*

- short distributionType

  *the `distribution` `cumulative` or `complementary` specification in MethodNonD*

- short responseLevelTarget

  *the `compute` `probabilities`, `reliabilities`, or `gen_reliabilities` specification in MethodNonD*

- short responseLevelTargetReduce

  *the `system` `series` or `parallel` specification in MethodNonD*

- RealVectorArray responseLevels

  *the `response_levels` specification in MethodNonD*

- RealVectorArray probabilityLevels

  *the `probability_levels` specification in MethodNonD*

- RealVectorArray reliabilityLevels

  *the `reliability_levels` specification in MethodNonD*

- RealVectorArray genReliabilityLevels

  *the `gen_reliability_levels` specification in MethodNonD*

- int chainSamples

  *the number of MCMC chain samples*

- int buildSamples

  *the number of samples to construct an emulator, e.g., for Bayesian calibration methods*

- int samplesOnEmulator

  *number of samples to perform on emulator*

- int emulatorOrder

  *The total order to be used in construction of a VPS surrogate.*

- short emulatorType

  *the `emulator` specification in MethodNonDBayesCalib*

- String mcmcType

  *the `mcmc` type specification in MethodNonDBayesCalib*

- bool standardizedSpace

  *use of standardized probability spaces for MCMC within Bayesian inference*

- bool adaptPosteriorRefine

  *flag indicating adaptive refinement of the emulator in regions of high posterior probability*

- bool logitTransform

  *flag indicating user activation of logit transform option within QUESO*
- bool gpmsaNormalize

  *whether to apply GPMSA-internal normalization*
- bool posteriorStatsKL

  *flag indicating the calculation of KL divergence between prior and posterior in Bayesian methods*
- bool posteriorStatsMutual

  *flag indicating the calculation of mutual information between prior and posterior in Bayesian methods*
- bool posteriorStatsKDE

  *flat indicating calculation of kernel density estimate of posterior distributions*
- bool modelEvidence

  *flag indicating calculation of the evidence of the model*
- bool modelEvidMC

  *flag indicating use of Monte Carlo approximation for evidence calc.*
- int evidenceSamples

  *number of prior samples to use in model evidence calculation*
- bool modelEvidLaplace

  *flag indicating use of Laplace approximation for evidence calc.*
- unsigned short preSolveMethod

  *the method used for performing a pre-solve for the MAP point*
- String proposalCovType

  *the type of proposal covariance: user, derivatives, or prior*
- double priorPropCovMult

  *optional multiplier for prior-based proposal covariance*
- int proposalCovUpdatePeriod

  *number of samples after which to update the proposal covariance from misfit Hessian (using residual values and derivatives)*
- String proposalCovInputType

  *the format of proposal covariance input: diagonal or matrix*
- RealVector proposalCovData

  *raw list of real data for the proposal covariance*
- String proposalCovFile

  *file from which to read proposal covariance in diagonal or matrix format*
- String advancedOptionsFilename

  *file containing advanced ROL option overrides*
- String quesoOptionsFilename

  *file containing advanced QUESO option overrides*
- String fitnessMetricType

  *the* `fitness` *metric type specification in MethodNonDAdaptive*
- String batchSelectionType

  *the* `batch` *selection type specification in MethodNonDAdaptive*
- String lipschitzType

  *the* `Lipschitz` *type specification in MethodNonDPOFDarts (e.g. either local or global estimation)*

- unsigned short calibrateErrorMode

  *calibration mode for observation error multipliers (CALIBRATE_∗)*
- RealVector hyperPriorAlphas

  *hyperparameters inverse gamma prior alphas*
- RealVector hyperPriorBetas

  *hyperparameters inverse gamma prior alphas*
- int burnInSamples

  *number of MCMC samples to discard from acceptance chain*
- int subSamplingPeriod

  *period or skip in post-processing the acceptance chain*
- bool calModelDiscrepancy

  *flag to calculate model discrepancy*
- size_t numPredConfigs

  *number of prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*
- RealVector predictionConfigList

  *list of prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*
- String importPredConfigs

  *whether to import prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*
- unsigned short importPredConfigFormat

  *tabular format for prediction configurations import file*
- String modelDiscrepancyType

  *type of model discrepancy emulation*
- short approxCorrectionOrder

  *correction order for either gaussian process or polynomial model discrepancy calculations: 0 (=constant), 1 (=linear), 2 (=quadratic)*
- String exportCorrModelFile

  *specify the name of file to which corrected model (model+discrepancy) calculations are output*
- unsigned short exportCorrModelFormat

  *tabular format for corrected model (model+discrepancy) export file*
- String exportCorrVarFile

  *specify the name of file to which corrected model variance calculations are output*
- unsigned short exportCorrVarFormat

  *tabular format for corrected model variance export file*
- String exportDiscrepFile

  *specify the name of file to which discrepancy calculations are output*
- unsigned short exportDiscrepFormat

  *tabular format for model discrepancy export file*
- bool adaptExpDesign

  *whether to perform adaptive Bayesian design of experiments*
- String importCandPtsFile

  *whether to import candidate design points for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*
- unsigned short importCandFormat

  *tabular format for the candidate design points import file*

- size_t numCandidates

  *number of candidate designs for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*
- int maxHifiEvals

  *maximum number of highfidelity model runs to be used for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*
- int batchSize

  *number of optimal designs selected per iteration of experimental design algorithm*
- bool mutualInfoKSG2

  *indicate that the KSG2 algorithm is to be employed in the calculation of the mutual information*
- int numChains

  *number of concurrent chains*
- int numCR

  *number of CR-factors*
- int crossoverChainPairs

  *number of crossover chain pairs*
- Real grThreshold

  *threshold for the Gelmin-Rubin statistic*
- int jumpStep

  *how often to perform a long jump in generations*
- int numPushforwardSamples

  *Number of samples from the prior that is pushed forward through the model to obtain the initial set of pushforward samples.*
- String dataDistType

  *the type of data distribution: kde, or gaussian*
- String dataDistCovInputType

  *the format of data distribution gaussian covariance input: diagonal or matrix*
- RealVector dataDistMeans

  *raw list of real data for the data distribution gaussian means*
- RealVector dataDistCovariance

  *raw list of real data for the data distribution gaussian covariance*
- String dataDistFile

  *file from which to read data distribution data (covariance or samples )*
- String posteriorDensityExportFilename

  *The filename of the export file containing an arbitrary set of samples and their corresponding density values.*
- String posteriorSamplesExportFilename

  *The filename of the export file containing samples from the posterior and their corresponding density values.*
- String posteriorSamplesImportFilename

  *The filename of the import file containing samples at which the posterior will be evaluated.*
- bool generatePosteriorSamples

  *Flag specifying whether to generate random samples from the posterior.*
- bool evaluatePosteriorDensity

  *Flag specifying whether to evaluate the posterior density at a set of samples.*
- RealVector finalPoint

  *the `final_point` specification in MethodPSVPS*

- RealVector stepVector

  *the `step_vector` specification in MethodPSVPS and MethodPSCPS*
- int numSteps

  *the `num_steps` specification in MethodPSVPS*
- IntVector stepsPerVariable

  *the `deltas_per_variable` specification in MethodPSCPS*
- RealVector listOfPoints

  *the `list_of_points` specification in MethodPSLPS*
- String pstudyFilename

  *the `import_points_file` spec for a file-based parameter study*
- unsigned short pstudyFileFormat

  *tabular format for the parameter study points file*
- bool pstudyFileActive

  *whether to import active variables only*
- UShortArray varPartitions

  *the `partitions` specification for PStudy method in MethodPSMPS*
- Real refinementRate

  *rate of mesh refinement in Richardson extrapolation*
- String importBuildPtsFile

  *the file name from the `import_build_points_file` specification*
- unsigned short importBuildFormat

  *tabular format for the build point import file*
- bool importBuildActive

  *whether to import active variables only*
- String importApproxPtsFile

  *the file name from the `import_approx_points_file` specification*
- unsigned short importApproxFormat

  *tabular format for the approx point import file*
- bool importApproxActive

  *whether to import active variables only*
- String exportApproxPtsFile

  *the file name from the `export_approx_points_file` specification*
- unsigned short exportApproxFormat

  *tabular format for the approx point export file*
- String exportMCMCPtsFile

  *the file name from the `export_mcmc_points_file` specification*
- bool exportSampleSeqFlag

  *flag for exporting the sequence of sample increments within multilevel sampling from the `export_sample_sequence` specification*
- unsigned short exportSamplesFormat

  *tabular format for the MCMC chain and MLMC sample sequence exports*

### Private Member Functions

- DataMethodRep ()

  *constructor*
- ~DataMethodRep ()

  *destructor*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataInterfaceRep object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataInterfaceRep object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataInterfaceRep object to a packed MPI buffer*

### Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing this dataMethodRep*

### Friends

- class DataMethod

  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.43.1 Detailed Description

Body class for method specification data.

The DataMethodRep class is used to contain the data from a method keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataMethodRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataMethod.hpp
- DataMethod.cpp

## 13.44 DataModel Class Reference

Handle class for model specification data.

### Public Member Functions

- DataModel ()

  *constructor*
- DataModel (const DataModel &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataModel ()

  *destructor*
- DataModel & operator= (const DataModel &)

*assignment operator*

- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataModel object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataModel object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataModel object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataModelRep ∗ data_rep ()

  *return dataModelRep*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool id_compare (const DataModel &dm, const std::string &id)

  *compares the idModel attribute of DataModel objects*

### Private Attributes

- DataModelRep ∗ dataModelRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.44.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for model specification data.

The DataModel class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataModelRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::model_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataModel objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataModelList, one for each model specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataModel.hpp
- DataModel.cpp

## 13.45 DataModelRep Class Reference

Body class for model specification data.

### Public Attributes

- String idModel

  *string identifier for the model specification data set (from the `id_model` specification in ModelIndControl)*
- String modelType

  *model type selection: single, surrogate, or nested (from the model type specification in ModelIndControl)*

- String variablesPointer

  *string pointer to the variables specification to be used by this model (from the `variables_pointer` specification in ModelIndControl)*
- String interfacePointer

  *string pointer to the interface specification to be used by this model (from the `interface_pointer` specification in ModelSingle and the `optional_interface_pointer` specification in ModelNested)*
- String responsesPointer

  *string pointer to the responses specification to be used by this model (from the `responses_pointer` specification in ModelIndControl)*
- bool hierarchicalTags

  *whether this model and its children will add hierarchy-based tags to eval ids*
- String subMethodPointer

  *pointer to a sub-iterator used for global approximations (from the `dace_method_pointer` specification in ModelSurrG) or by nested models (from the `sub_method_pointer` specification in ModelNested)*
- String solutionLevelControl

  *(state) variable identifier that defines a set or range of solution level controls (space/time discretization levels, iterative convergence tolerances, etc.) for defining a secondary hierarchy of fidelity within the scope of a single model form (from `solution_level_control` specification; see also `ordered_model_fidelities`)*
- RealVector solutionLevelCost

  *array of relative simulation costs corresponding to each of the solution levels (from `solution_level_cost` specification; see also `solution_level_control`); a scalar input is interpreted as a constant cost multiplier to be applied recursively*
- IntSet surrogateFnIndices

  *array specifying the response function set that is approximated*
- String surrogateType

  *the selected surrogate type: local_taylor, multipoint_tana, global_(neural_network,mars,orthogonal_polynomial,gaussian, polynomial,kriging), or hierarchical*
- String actualModelPointer

  *pointer to the model specification for constructing the truth model used in constructing surrogates (from the `actual_model_pointer` specification in ModelSurrL and ModelSurrMP)*
- StringArray orderedModelPointers

  *an ordered list of model pointers (low to high) corresponding to a hierarchy of modeling fidelity (from the `ordered_model_fidelities` specification in ModelSurrH)*
- int pointsTotal

  *user-specified lower bound on total points with which to build the model (if reuse_points < pointsTotal, new samples will make up the difference)*
- short pointsManagement

  *points management configuration for DataFitSurrModel: DEFAULT_POINTS, MINIMUM_POINTS, or RECOMMENDED_POINTS*
- String approxPointReuse

  *sample reuse selection for building global approximations: none, all, region, or file (from the `reuse_samples` specification in ModelSurrG)*
- String importBuildPtsFile

  *the file name from the `import_build_points_file` specification in ModelSurrG*
- unsigned short importBuildFormat

  *tabular format for the build point import file*

- bool importBuildActive

  *whether to import active variables only*
- String exportApproxPtsFile

  *the file name from the* `export_approx_points_file` *specification in ModelSurrG*
- unsigned short exportApproxFormat

  *tabular format for the approx point export file*
- bool exportSurrogate

  *Option to turn on surrogate model export (export_model)*
- String modelExportPrefix

  *the filename prefix for export_model*
- unsigned short modelExportFormat

  *Format selection for export_model.*
- short approxCorrectionType

  *correction type for global and hierarchical approximations: NO_CORRECTION, ADDITIVE_CORRECTION, MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION, or COMBINED_CORRECTION (from the* `correction` *specification in ModelSurrG and ModelSurrH)*
- short approxCorrectionOrder

  *correction order for global and hierarchical approximations: 0, 1, or 2 (from the* `correction` *specification in ModelSurrG and ModelSurrH)*
- bool modelUseDerivsFlag

  *flags the use of derivatives in building global approximations (from the* `use_derivatives` *specification in ModelSurrG)*
- short polynomialOrder

  *scalar integer indicating the order of the polynomial approximation (1=linear, 2=quadratic, 3=cubic; from the* `polynomial` *specification in ModelSurrG)*
- RealVector krigingCorrelations

  *vector of correlations used in building a kriging approximation (from the* `correlations` *specification in ModelSurrG)*
- String krigingOptMethod

  *optimization method to use in finding optimal correlation parameters: none, sampling, local, global*
- short krigingMaxTrials

  *maximum number of trials in optimization of kriging correlations*
- RealVector krigingMaxCorrelations

  *upper bound on kriging correlation vector*
- RealVector krigingMinCorrelations

  *lower bound on kriging correlation vector*
- Real krigingNugget

  *nugget value for kriging*
- short krigingFindNugget

  *option to have Kriging find the best nugget value to use*
- short mlsWeightFunction

  *weight function for moving least squares approximation*
- short rbfBases

  *bases for radial basis function approximation*

- short rbfMaxPts

  *maximum number of points for radial basis function approximation*
- short rbfMaxSubsets

  *maximum number of subsets for radial basis function approximation*
- short rbfMinPartition

  *minimum partition for radial basis function approximation*
- short marsMaxBases

  *maximum number of bases for MARS approximation*
- String marsInterpolation

  *interpolation type for MARS approximation*
- short annRandomWeight

  *random weight for artificial neural network approximation*
- short annNodes

  *number of nodes for artificial neural network approximation*
- Real annRange

  *range for artificial neural network approximation*
- bool domainDecomp

  *whether domain decomposition is enabled*
- String decompCellType

  *type of local cell of domain decomp*
- int decompSupportLayers

  *number of support layers for each local basis function*
- bool decompDiscontDetect

  *whether discontinuity detection is enabled*
- Real discontJumpThresh

  *function value (jump) threshold for discontinuity detection in domain decomp*
- Real discontGradThresh

  *gradient threshold for discontinuity detection in domain decomp*
- String trendOrder

  *scalar integer indicating the order of the Gaussian process mean (0= constant, 1=linear, 2=quadratic, 3=cubic); from the* `gaussian_process` *specification in ModelSurrG)*
- bool pointSelection

  *flag indicating the use of point selection in the Gaussian process*
- StringArray diagMetrics

  *List of diagnostic metrics the user requests to assess the goodness of fit for a surrogate model.*
- bool crossValidateFlag

  *flag indicating the use of cross validation on the metrics specified*
- int numFolds

  *number of folds to perform in cross validation*
- Real percentFold

  *percentage of data to withhold for cross validation process*
- bool pressFlag

  *flag indicating the use of PRESS on the metrics specified*

- String importChallengePtsFile

  *the file name from the* `challenge_points_file` *specification in ModelSurrG*
- unsigned short importChallengeFormat

  *tabular format of the challenge data file*
- bool importChallengeActive

  *whether to import active variables only*
- String optionalInterfRespPointer

  *string pointer to the responses specification used by the optional interface in nested models (from the* `optional_interface_responses_pointer` *specification in ModelNested)*
- StringArray primaryVarMaps

  *the primary variable mappings used in nested models for identifying the lower level variable targets for inserting top level variable values (from the* `primary_variable_mapping` *specification in ModelNested)*
- StringArray secondaryVarMaps

  *the secondary variable mappings used in nested models for identifying the (distribution) parameter targets within the lower level variables for inserting top level variable values (from the* `secondary_variable_mapping` *specification in ModelNested)*
- RealVector primaryRespCoeffs

  *the primary response mapping matrix used in nested models for weighting contributions from the sub-iterator responses in the top level (objective) functions (from the* `primary_response_mapping` *specification in ModelNested)*
- RealVector secondaryRespCoeffs

  *the secondary response mapping matrix used in nested models for weighting contributions from the sub-iterator responses in the top level (constraint) functions (from the* `secondary_response_mapping` *specification in ModelNested)*
- bool identityRespMap

  *whether an identity response map is requested in lieu of explicit maps*
- int subMethodServers

  *number of servers for concurrent sub-iterator parallelism*
- int subMethodProcs

  *number of processors for each concurrent sub-iterator partition*
- short subMethodScheduling

  *scheduling approach for concurrent sub-iterator parallelism: {DEFAULT,MASTER,PEER}_SCHEDULING*
- int initialSamples

  *initial samples to build the subspace model*
- unsigned short subspaceSampleType

  *sampling method for building the subspace model*
- IntVector refineSamples

  *refinement samples to add in each batch*
- int maxIterations

  *maximum number of subspace build iterations*
- Real convergenceTolerance

  *convergence tolerance on build process*
- bool subspaceIdBingLi

  *Flag to use Bing Li method to identify active subspace dimension.*
- bool subspaceIdConstantine

*Flag to use Constantine method to identify active subspace dimension.*

- bool subspaceIdEnergy

  *Flag to use eigenvalue energy method to identify active subspace dimension.*
- bool subspaceBuildSurrogate

  *Flag to build surrogate over active subspace.*
- int subspaceDimension

  *Size of subspace.*
- unsigned short subspaceNormalization

  *Normalization to use when forming a subspace with multiple response functions.*
- int numReplicates

  *Number of bootstrap samples for subspace identification.*
- bool subspaceIdCV

  *Flag to use cross validation to identify active subspace dimension.*
- Real relTolerance

  *relative tolerance used by cross validation subspace dimension id method*
- Real decreaseTolerance

  *decrease tolerance used by cross validation subspace dimension id method*
- int subspaceCVMaxRank

  *maximum rank considered by cross validation subspace dimension id method*
- bool subspaceCVIncremental

  *flag to use incremental dimension estimation in the cross validation metric*
- unsigned short subspaceIdCVMethod

  *Contains which cutoff method to use in the cross validation metric.*
- bool autoRefine

  *whether automatic surrogate refinement is enabled*
- int maxFunctionEvals

  *maximum evals in refinement*
- String refineCVMetric

  *metric to use in cross-validation guided refinement*
- int softConvergenceLimit

  *max number of iterations in refinement without improvement*
- int refineCVFolds

  *number of cross-validation folds in guided refinement*
- unsigned short adaptedBasisSparseGridLev

  *sparse grid level for low-order PCE used to compute rotation matrix within adapted basis approach to dimension reduction*
- unsigned short adaptedBasisExpOrder

  *expansion order for low-order PCE used to compute rotation matrix within adapted basis approach to dimension reduction*
- Real adaptedBasisCollocRatio

  *collocation ratio for low-order PCE used to compute rotation matrix within adapted basis approach to dimension reduction*
- unsigned short randomFieldIdForm

  *Contains which type of random field model.*

- unsigned short analyticCovIdForm

  *Contains which type of analytic covariance function.*
- Real truncationTolerance

  *truncation tolerance on build process: percent variance explained*
- String propagationModelPointer

  *pointer to the model through which to propagate the random field*
- String rfDataFileName

  *File from which to build the random field.*

### Private Member Functions

- DataModelRep ()

  *constructor*
- ~DataModelRep ()

  *destructor*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataModelRep object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataModelRep object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataModelRep object to a packed MPI buffer*

### Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing this dataModelRep*

### Friends

- class DataModel

  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.45.1 Detailed Description

Body class for model specification data.

The DataModelRep class is used to contain the data from a model keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataModelRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataModelList is private.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataModel.hpp
- DataModel.cpp

## 13.46 DataResponses Class Reference

Handle class for responses specification data.

## Public Member Functions

- DataResponses ()

  *constructor*
- DataResponses (const DataResponses &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataResponses ()

  *destructor*
- DataResponses & operator= (const DataResponses &)

  *assignment operator*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataResponses object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataResponses object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataResponses object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataResponsesRep * data_rep ()

  *return dataRespRep*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static bool id_compare (const DataResponses &dr, const std::string &id)

  *compares the idResponses attribute of DataResponses objects*

## Private Attributes

- DataResponsesRep * dataRespRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

## Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.46.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for responses specification data.

The DataResponses class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataResponsesRep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::responses_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_<datatype>() functions. A list of DataResponses objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList, one for each responses specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataResponses.hpp
- DataResponses.cpp

## 13.47 DataResponsesRep Class Reference

Body class for responses specification data.

### Public Attributes

- String idResponses

  *string identifier for the responses specification data set (from the `id_responses` specification in RespSetId)*
- StringArray responseLabels

  *the response labels array (from the `response_descriptors` specification in RespLabels)*
- size_t numObjectiveFunctions

  *number of objective functions (from the `num_objective_functions` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numLeastSqTerms

  *number of least squares terms (from the `num_calibration_terms` specification in RespFnLS)*
- size_t numNonlinearIneqConstraints

  *number of nonlinear inequality constraints (from the `num_nonlinear_inequality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numNonlinearEqConstraints

  *number of nonlinear equality constraints (from the `num_nonlinear_equality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numResponseFunctions

  *number of generic response functions (from the `num_response_functions` specification in RespFnGen)*
- size_t numScalarObjectiveFunctions

  *scalar_objectives: number of objective functions which are scalar*
- size_t numScalarLeastSqTerms

  *scalar_calibration_terms: number of calibration terms which are scalar*
- size_t numScalarNonlinearIneqConstraints

  *number of scalar nonlinear inequality constraints (from the `num_scalar_nonlinear_inequality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numScalarNonlinearEqConstraints

  *number of scalar nonlinear equality constraints (from the `num_scalar_nonlinear_equality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numScalarResponseFunctions

  *scalar_responses: number of response functions which are scalar*
- size_t numFieldObjectiveFunctions

  *field_objectives: number of objective functions which are field-valued*
- size_t numFieldLeastSqTerms

  *field_calibration_terms: number of calibration terms which are field-valued*
- size_t numFieldNonlinearIneqConstraints

  *number of field nonlinear inequality constraints (from the `num_scalar_nonlinear_inequality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numFieldNonlinearEqConstraints

  *number of field nonlinear equality constraints (from the `num_scalar_nonlinear_equality_constraints` specification in RespFnOpt)*
- size_t numFieldResponseFunctions

*field_responses: number of response functions which are field-valued*

- StringArray primaryRespFnSense

  *optimization sense for each objective function: minimize or maximize*

- RealVector primaryRespFnWeights

  *vector of weightings for multiobjective optimization or weighted nonlinear least squares (from the* `multi_objective_weights` *specification in RespFnOpt and the* `least_squares_weights` *specification in RespFnLS)*

- RealVector nonlinearIneqLowerBnds

  *vector of nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds (from the* `nonlinear_inequality_lower_bounds` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- RealVector nonlinearIneqUpperBnds

  *vector of nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds (from the* `nonlinear_inequality_upper_bounds` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- RealVector nonlinearEqTargets

  *vector of nonlinear equality constraint targets (from the* `nonlinear_equality_targets` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- StringArray primaryRespFnScaleTypes

  *vector of primary response function scaling types (from the* `objective_function_scale_types` *specification in RespFnOpt and the* `least_squares_term_scale_types` *specification in RespFnLS)*

- RealVector primaryRespFnScales

  *vector of primary response function scaling factors (from the* `objective_function_scales` *specification in RespFnOpt and the* `least_squares_term_scales` *specification in RespFnLS)*

- StringArray nonlinearIneqScaleTypes

  *vector of nonlinear inequality constraint scaling types (from the* `nonlinear_inequality_scale_types` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- RealVector nonlinearIneqScales

  *vector of nonlinear inequality constraint scaling factors (from the* `nonlinear_inequality_scales` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- StringArray nonlinearEqScaleTypes

  *vector of nonlinear equality constraint scaling types (from the* `nonlinear_equality_scale_types` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- RealVector nonlinearEqScales

  *vector of nonlinear equality constraint scaling factors (from the* `nonlinear_equality_scales` *specification in RespFnOpt)*

- bool calibrationDataFlag

  *whether calibration data was specified*

- size_t numExperiments

  *number of distinct experiments in experimental data*

- size_t numExpConfigVars

  *number of experimental configuration vars (state variables) in each row of data*

- RealVector expConfigVars

  *list of num_experiments x num_config_vars configuration variable values*

- RealVector simVariance

  *list of variances of errors to be added to simulation responses*

- bool interpolateFlag

*whether one should interpolate between the experiment and simulation field data*

- RealVector expObservations

  *list of num_calibration_terms observation data*

- RealVector expStdDeviations

  *list of 1 or num_calibration_terms observation standard deviations*

- String scalarDataFileName

  *name of experimental data file containing response data (with optional state variable and sigma data) to read*

- unsigned short scalarDataFormat

  *tabular format of the scalar data file*

- String gradientType

  *gradient type: none, numerical, analytic, or mixed (from the* `no_gradients`*,* `numerical_gradients`*,* `analytic_gradients`*, and* `mixed_gradients` *specifications in RespGrad)*

- String hessianType

  *Hessian type: none, numerical, quasi, analytic, or mixed (from the* `no_hessians`*,* `numerical_hessians`*,* `quasi_hessians`*,* `analytic_hessians`*, and* `mixed_hessians` *specifications in RespHess)*

- bool ignoreBounds

  *option to ignore bounds when doing finite differences (default is to honor bounds)*

- bool centralHess

  *Temporary(?) option to use old 2nd-order diffs when computing finite-difference Hessians; default is forward differences.*

- String quasiHessianType

  *quasi-Hessian type: bfgs, damped_bfgs, or sr1 (from the* `bfgs` *and* `sr1` *specifications in RespHess)*

- String methodSource

  *numerical gradient method source: dakota or vendor (from the* `method_source` *specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)*

- String intervalType

  *numerical gradient interval type: forward or central (from the* `interval_type` *specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)*

- RealVector fdGradStepSize

  *vector of finite difference step sizes for numerical gradients, one step size per active continuous variable, used in computing 1st-order forward or central differences (from the* `fd_gradient_step_size` *specification in RespGradNum and RespGradMixed)*

- String fdGradStepType

  *type of finite difference step to use for numerical gradient: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x*

- RealVector fdHessStepSize

  *vector of finite difference step sizes for numerical Hessians, one step size per active continuous variable, used in computing 1st-order gradient-based differences and 2nd-order function-based differences (from the* `fd_hessian_step_size` *specification in RespHessNum and RespHessMixed)*

- String fdHessStepType

  *type of finite difference step to use for numerical Hessian: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x*

- IntSet idNumericalGrads

  *mixed gradient numerical identifiers (from the* `id_numerical_gradients` *specification in RespGradMixed)*

- IntSet idAnalyticGrads

*mixed gradient analytic identifiers (from the `id_analytic_gradients` specification in RespGradMixed)*

- IntSet idNumericalHessians

  *mixed Hessian numerical identifiers (from the `id_numerical_hessians` specification in RespHessMixed)*

- IntSet idQuasiHessians

  *mixed Hessian quasi identifiers (from the `id_quasi_hessians` specification in RespHessMixed)*

- IntSet idAnalyticHessians

  *mixed Hessian analytic identifiers (from the `id_analytic_hessians` specification in RespHessMixed)*

- IntVector fieldLengths

  *number of entries in each field*

- IntVector numCoordsPerField

  *number of coordinates per field*

- bool readFieldCoords

  *Field data related storage: whether to read simulation field coordinates.*

- StringArray varianceType

  `Array which specifies the sigma type per response (none, one`
  *constant value, one per response (vector) or a full covariance matrix*

## Private Member Functions

- DataResponsesRep ()

  *constructor*

- ~DataResponsesRep ()

  *destructor*

- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataResponsesRep object to an std::ostream*

- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataResponsesRep object from a packed MPI buffer*

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataResponsesRep object to a packed MPI buffer*

## Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing this dataResponsesRep*

## Friends

- class DataResponses

  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.47.1 Detailed Description

Body class for responses specification data.

The DataResponsesRep class is used to contain the data from a responses keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataResponsesRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList is private.

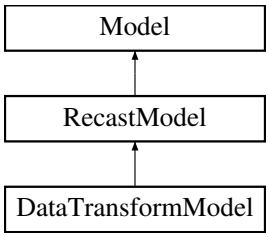
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataResponses.hpp
- DataResponses.cpp

## 13.48 DataTransformModel Class Reference

Data transformation specialization of RecastModel.

Inheritance diagram for DataTransformModel:




### Public Member Functions

- DataTransformModel (const Model &sub_model, const ExperimentData &exp_data, size_t num_hyper=0, unsigned short mult_mode=CALIBRATE_NONE, short recast_resp_deriv_order=1)

  *standard constructor*
- ~DataTransformModel ()

  *destructor*
- void data_transform_response (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &sub_model_resp, Response &residual_resp)

  *Convenience function to help recover a residual response from the submodel.*
- void data_resize ()

  *The size of the ExperimentData changed; update the residualModel size.*
- void print_best_responses (std::ostream &s, const Variables &best_submodel_vars, const Response &best_submodel_resp, size_t num_best, size_t best_ind)

  *manage best responses including residuals and model responses per config*
- void archive_best_responses (const ResultsManager &results_db, const StrStrSizet iterator_id, const Variables &best_submodel_vars, const Response &best_submodel_resp, size_t num_best, size_t best_ind)

  *archive best responses*
- int num_config_vars () const

  *return number of configuration variables*

## Protected Types

- typedef std::map< int, IntResponseMap > **IntIntResponseMapMap**

## Protected Member Functions

- void gen_primary_resp_map (const SharedResponseData &srd, Sizet2DArray &primary_resp_map_indices, BoolDequeArray &nonlinear_resp_map) const

  *compute the primary response map for a data transform RecastModel*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *specialization of evaluate that iterates over configuration variables*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *specialization of evaluate that iterates over configuration variables*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *synchronize all evaluations (all residuals for all experiment configurations)*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *return any evaluations for which all experiment configurations have completed*
- const IntResponseMap & filter_submodel_responses ()
- void cache_submodel_responses (const IntResponseMap &sm_resp_map, bool deep_copy)

  *cache the subModel responses into a per-RecastModel eval ID map*
- void collect_residuals (bool collect_all)

  *collect any (or force all) completed subModel evals and populate recastResponseMap with residuals for those that are fully completed*
- void transform_response_map (const IntResponseMap &submodel_resp, const Variables &recast_vars, Response &residual_resp)

  *transform a set of per-configuration subModel Responses to a single evaluation's residuals*
- void scale_response (const Variables &submodel_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, Response &recast_response)

  *scale the populated residual response by any covariance information, including hyper-parameter multipliers*
- void init_continuous_vars ()

  *Initialize continuous variable values/labels.*
- template<typename T >
  void expand_array (const SharedResponseData &srd, const T &submodel_array, size_t recast_size, T &recast_array) const

  *(if non-empty) expand submodel_array by replicates to populate a recast_array*
- template<typename T >
  void expand_scales_array (const SharedResponseData &srd, const T &submodel_array, size_t submodel_size, size_t recast_size, T &recast_array) const

  *If size greater than 1, expand submodel_array by replicates to populate a pre-sized recast_array, otherwise copy.*
- void **print_residual_response** (const Response &resid_resp)
- void **recover_submodel_responses** (std::ostream &s, const Variables &best_submodel_vars, size_t num_best, size_t best_ind, Response &residual_resp)
- void archive_submodel_responses (const ResultsManager &results_db, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const Variables &best_submodel_vars, size_t num_best, size_t best_ind, Response &residual_resp)

  *archive original model responses*

- void archive_best_original (const ResultsManager &results_db, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const RealVector &function_values, const int &exp_index, const int &num_best, const int &best_index)

  *Archive the best model reponses (undifferenced with experimental data) for experiment exp_index and final solution soln_index.*
- void archive_best_config_variables (const ResultsManager &results_db, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const Variables &vars, const int &exp_index, const int &num_best, const int &best_index)

  *Archive the best configuration variables associated with each model response.*
- void archive_best_residuals (const ResultsManager &results_db, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const int num_fns, const RealVector &best_terms, const Real wssr, const int num_points, const int point_index)

  *Archive the best residuals.*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static SizetArray variables_expand (const Model &sub_model, size_t num_hyper)

  *expand the variable counts to account for hyper-parameters*
- static int get_hyperparam_vc_index (const Model &sub_model)

  *determine the index into vc_totals corresponding to where the hyper-parameters go*
- static short response_order (const Model &sub_model, short recast_resp_order=1)

  *helper to compute the recast response order during member initialization; recast_resp_order passed is the minimum request client needs*
- static void vars_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &submodel_vars)

  *map the inbound expanded variables to the sub-model, discarding hyperparams (assumes hyper-parameters are at end of active continuous variables)*
- static void set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)*
- static void primary_resp_differencer (const Variables &submodel_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &submodel_response, Response &recast_response)

  *Recast callback function to difference residuals with observed data.*

## Protected Attributes

- const ExperimentData & expData

  *Reference to the experiment data used to construct this Model.*
- size_t numHyperparams

  *Number of calibrated variance multipliers.*
- unsigned short obsErrorMultiplierMode

  *Calibration mode for the hyper-parameters.*
- IntIntResponseMapMap **cachedResp**

## Static Protected Attributes

- static DataTransformModel * dtModelInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.48.1 Detailed Description

Data transformation specialization of RecastModel.

Specialization of RecastModel to create a residual model that maps (1) from an augmented set of calibration parameters (including hyper-parameters) to those needed by the underlying simulation model and (2) from the simulation model response to a set of residuals, whose overall size may differ from the simulation (sub-model) response. The residuals may be scaled by experiment covariance information. This class provides a simple constructor that forwards to the more complicated RecastModel API

### 13.48.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DataTransformModel ( const Model & *sub_model*, const ExperimentData & *exp_data*, size_t *num_hyper* = *0*, unsigned short *mult_mode* = *CALIBRATE_NONE*, short *recast_resp_deriv_order* = *1* )**

standard constructor

This constructor computes various indices and mappings, then updates the properties of the RecastModel. Hyper-parameters are assumed to trail the active continuous variables when presented to this RecastModel

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), DataTransformModel::dtModelInstance, DataTransformModel::expand_array(), DataTransformModel::expand_scales_array(), DataTransformModel::expData, DataTransformModel::gen_primary_resp_map(), Model::icv(), Model::idiv(), Model::idrv(), Model::idsv(), Model::inactive_view(), DataTransformModel::init_continuous_vars(), RecastModel::init_maps(), DataTransformModel::num_config_vars(), ExperimentData::num_config_vars(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::num_secondary_fns(), ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints(), DataTransformModel::numHyperparams, DataTransformModel::primary_resp_differencer(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Model::primaryRespFnWts, Model::scaling_options(), Model::scalingOpts, DataTransformModel::set_mapping(), Response::shared_data(), RecastModel::subModel, and DataTransformModel::vars_mapping().

### 13.48.3 Member Function Documentation

**SizetArray variables_expand ( const Model & *sub_model*, size_t *num_hyper* ) `[static]`, `[protected]`**

expand the variable counts to account for hyper-parameters

Incorporate the hyper parameters into Variables, assuming they are at the end of the active continuous variables. For example, append them to continuous design or continuous aleatory uncertain.

References SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Model::current_variables(), DataTransformModel::get_hyperparam_vc_index(), Variables::shared_data(), and Dakota::svd().

**void derived_evaluate ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) `[protected]`, `[virtual]`**

specialization of evaluate that iterates over configuration variables

Blocking evaluation over all experiment configurations to compute a single set of expanded residuals. If the subModel supports asynchronous evaluate_nowait(), do the configuration evals concurrently and then synchronize.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), Model::asynch_flag(), ExperimentData::config_vars(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, RecastModel::derived_evaluate(),

Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), DataTransformModel::expData, DataTransformModel::filter_submodel_responses(), ExperimentData::form_residuals(), Model::inactive_variables(), ExperimentData::num_experiments(), Model::outputLevel, RecastModel::recastIdMap, RecastModel::recastModelEvalCntr, DataTransformModel::scale_response(), RecastModel::subModel, DataTransformModel::transform_response_map(), RecastModel::transform_set(), and RecastModel::transform_variables().

### void derived_evaluate_nowait ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) [protected], [virtual]

specialization of evaluate that iterates over configuration variables

Non-blocking evaluation (scheduling) over all experiment configurations. Assumes that if this model supports nowait, its subModel does too and schedules them all.

Reimplemented from Model.

References ExperimentData::config_vars(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentVariables, RecastModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), DataTransformModel::expData, Model::inactive_variables(), ExperimentData::num_experiments(), Model::outputLevel, RecastModel::recastIdMap, RecastModel::recastModelEvalCntr, RecastModel::recastSetMap, RecastModel::recastVarsMap, RecastModel::subModel, RecastModel::transform_set(), and RecastModel::transform_variables().

### const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ( ) [protected], [virtual]

synchronize all evaluations (all residuals for all experiment configurations)

Collect all the subModel evals and build the residual sets for all evaluations. Like rekey functions in DakotaModel, but many sub-model to one recast-model. For the blocking synchronize case, we force the subModel to synch and have all needed data.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataTransformModel::cache_submodel_responses(), DataTransformModel::collect_residuals(), ExperimentData::config_vars(), RecastModel::derived_synchronize(), DataTransformModel::expData, RecastModel::recastResponseMap, RecastModel::subModel, and Model::synchronize().

### const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ( ) [protected], [virtual]

return any evaluations for which all experiment configurations have completed

Collect any completed subModel evals and build the residual sets for any fully completed evaluations. Like rekey functions in DakotaModel, but many sub-model to one recast-model. We do not force the subModel to synch.

Reimplemented from Model.

References DataTransformModel::cache_submodel_responses(), DataTransformModel::collect_residuals(), ExperimentData::config_vars(), RecastModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), DataTransformModel::expData, RecastModel::recastResponseMap, RecastModel::subModel, and Model::synchronize_nowait().

### const IntResponseMap & filter_submodel_responses ( ) [protected]

(We don't quite want the rekey behavior since multiple subModel evals map to one recast eval.)

References Model::cache_unmatched_response(), RecastModel::recastIdMap, RecastModel::subModel, and Model::synchronize().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate().

**void transform_response_map ( const IntResponseMap & *submodel_resp,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* Response & *residual_resp* ) [protected]**

transform a set of per-configuration subModel Responses to a single evaluation's residuals

This transformation assumes the residuals are in submodel eval_id order.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::current_variables(), DataTransformModel::expData, ExperimentData::form_residuals(), ExperimentData::num_experiments(), DataTransformModel::scale_response(), and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by DataTransformModel::collect_residuals(), and DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate().

**void set_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_vars,* const ActiveSet & *recast_set,* ActiveSet & *sub_model_set* ) [static], [protected]**

map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)

RecastModel sets up a default set mapping before calling this update, so focus on updating the derivative variables vector

References Model::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), DataTransformModel::dtModelInstance, DataTransformModel::numHyperparams, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and RecastModel::subordinate_model().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::DataTransformModel().

**void init_continuous_vars ( ) [protected]**

Initialize continuous variable values/labels.

Pull up the continuous variable values and labels into the RecastModel, inserting the hyper-parameter values/labels

References Model::all_continuous_lower_bound(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bound(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_variable(), Model::all_continuous_variable_label(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Model::current_variables(), DataTransformModel::expData, DataTransformModel::get_hyperparam_vc_index(), ExperimentData::hyperparam_labels(), DataTransformModel::numHyperparams, DataTransformModel::obsErrorMultiplierMode, Variables::shared_data(), RecastModel::subModel, and Dakota::svd().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::DataTransformModel().

**void expand_scales_array ( const SharedResponseData & *srd,* const T & *submodel_array,* size_t *submodel_size,* size_t *recast_size,* T & *recast_array* ) const [protected]**

If size greater than 1, expand submodel_array by replicates to populate a pre-sized recast_array, otherwise copy.

Passing the inbound array size so we can use one function for Teuchos and std containers (size vs. length)

References DataTransformModel::expand_array().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::DataTransformModel().

**void archive_best_config_variables ( const ResultsManager & *results_db,* const StrStrSizet & *iterator_id,* const Variables & *vars,* const int & *exp_index,* const int & *num_best,* const int & *best_index* ) [protected]**

Archive the best configuration variables associated with each model response.

Archive best configuration variables.

References ResultsManager::active(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variables(), and ResultsManager::insert().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::archive_submodel_responses().

### 13.48.4 Member Data Documentation

**DataTransformModel * dtModelInstance** `[static], [protected]`

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by DataTransformModel::DataTransformModel(), DataTransformModel::primary_resp_differencer(), and DataTransformModel::set_mapping().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataTransformModel.hpp
- DataTransformModel.cpp

## 13.49 DataVariables Class Reference

Handle class for variables specification data.

### Public Member Functions

- DataVariables ()

  *constructor*
- DataVariables (const DataVariables &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~DataVariables ()

  *destructor*
- DataVariables operator= (const DataVariables &)

  *assignment operator*
- bool operator== (const DataVariables &)

  *equality operator*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataVariables object to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataVariables object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataVariables object to a packed MPI buffer*
- DataVariablesRep * data_rep ()

  *return dataVarsRep*
- size_t design ()

  *return total number of design variables*
- size_t aleatory_uncertain ()

  *return total number of aleatory uncertain variables*
- size_t epistemic_uncertain ()

  *return total number of epistemic uncertain variables*
- size_t uncertain ()

*return total number of uncertain variables*

- size_t state ()

  *return total number of state variables*

- size_t continuous_variables ()

  *return total number of continuous variables*

- size_t discrete_variables ()

  *return total number of discrete variables*

- size_t total_variables ()

  *return total number of variables*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool id_compare (const DataVariables &dv, const std::string &id)

  *compares the idVariables attribute of DataVariables objects*

### Private Attributes

- DataVariablesRep * dataVarsRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class **ProblemDescDB**
- class **NIDRProblemDescDB**

### 13.49.1 Detailed Description

Handle class for variables specification data.

The DataVariables class is used to provide a memory management handle for the data in DataVariables-Rep. It is populated by IDRProblemDescDB::variables_kwhandler() and is queried by the ProblemDescDB::get_-<datatype>() functions. A list of DataVariables objects is maintained in ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList, one for each variables specification in an input file.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataVariables.hpp
- DataVariables.cpp

## 13.50 DataVariablesRep Class Reference

Body class for variables specification data.

### Public Attributes

- String idVariables

  *string identifier for the variables specification data set (from the `id_variables` specification in VarSetId)*

- short varsView

*user selection/override of variables view: {DEFAULT,ALL,DESIGN, UNCERTAIN,ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN,EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN,STATE}_VIEW*

- short varsDomain

  *user selection/override of variables domain: {DEFAULT,MIXED,RELAXED}_DOMAIN*

- bool uncertainVarsInitPt

  *flag indicating user specification of initial points (for local optimization-based UQ methods) for at least one uncertain variable type*

- size_t numContinuousDesVars

  *number of continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design` *specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteDesRangeVars

  *number of discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_design_range` *specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteDesSetIntVars

  *number of discrete design variables defined by a set of integers (from the* `discrete_design_set` *integer specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteDesSetStrVars

  *number of discrete design variables defined by a set of strings (from the* `discrete_design_set` *string specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteDesSetRealVars

  *number of discrete design variables defined by a set of reals (from the* `discrete_design_set` *real specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numNormalUncVars

  *number of normal uncertain variables (from the* `normal_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numLognormalUncVars

  *number of lognormal uncertain variables (from the* `lognormal_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numUniformUncVars

  *number of uniform uncertain variables (from the* `uniform_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numLoguniformUncVars

  *number of loguniform uncertain variables (from the* `loguniform_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numTriangularUncVars

  *number of triangular uncertain variables (from the* `triangular_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numExponentialUncVars

  *number of exponential uncertain variables (from the* `exponential_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numBetaUncVars

  *number of beta uncertain variables (from the* `beta_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numGammaUncVars

  *number of gamma uncertain variables (from the* `gamma_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numGumbelUncVars

  *number of gumbel uncertain variables (from the* `gumbel_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numFrechetUncVars

  *number of frechet uncertain variables (from the* `frechet_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numWeibullUncVars

  *number of weibull uncertain variables (from the* `weibull_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numHistogramBinUncVars

*number of histogram bin uncertain variables (from the* `histogram_bin_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numPoissonUncVars

  *number of Poisson uncertain variables (from the* `poisson_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numBinomialUncVars

  *number of binomial uncertain variables (from the* `binomial_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numNegBinomialUncVars

  *number of negative binomial uncertain variables (from the* `negative_binomial_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numGeometricUncVars

  *number of geometric uncertain variables (from the* `geometric_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV*

- size_t numHyperGeomUncVars

  *number of hypergeometric uncertain variables (from the* `hypergeometric_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV))*

- size_t numHistogramPtIntUncVars

  *number of integer-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numHistogramPtStrUncVars

  *number of string-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numHistogramPtRealUncVars

  *number of real-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarAUV)*

- size_t numContinuousIntervalUncVars

  *number of continuous epistemic interval uncertain variables (from the* `continuous_interval_uncertain` *specification in VarEUV)*

- size_t numDiscreteIntervalUncVars

  *number of discrete epistemic interval uncertain variables (from the* `discrete_interval_uncertain` *specification in VarEUV)*

- size_t numDiscreteUncSetIntVars

  *number of discrete epistemic uncertain integer set variables (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set` *integer specification in VarEUV)*

- size_t numDiscreteUncSetStrVars

  *number of discrete epistemic uncertain string set variables (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set` *string specification in VarEUV)*

- size_t numDiscreteUncSetRealVars

  *number of discrete epistemic uncertain real set variables (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set` *real specification in VarEUV)*

- size_t numContinuousStateVars

  *number of continuous state variables (from the* `continuous_state` *specification in VarSV)*

- size_t numDiscreteStateRangeVars

  *number of discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_state_range` *specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteStateSetIntVars

  *number of discrete state variables defined by a set of integers (from the* `discrete_state_set` *integer specification in VarDV)*

- size_t numDiscreteStateSetStrVars

  *number of discrete state variables defined by a set of strings (from the* `discrete_state_set` *string specification in VarDV)*
- size_t numDiscreteStateSetRealVars

  *number of discrete state variables defined by a set of reals (from the* `discrete_state_set` *real specification in VarDV)*
- RealVector continuousDesignVars

  *initial values for the continuous design variables array (from the* `continuous_design` `initial_point` *specification in VarDV)*
- RealVector continuousDesignLowerBnds

  *lower bounds array for the continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design` `lower_bounds` *specification in VarDV)*
- RealVector continuousDesignUpperBnds

  *upper bounds array for the continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design` `upper_bounds` *specification in VarDV)*
- StringArray continuousDesignScaleTypes

  *scale types array for the continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design` `scale_types` *specification in VarDV)*
- RealVector continuousDesignScales

  *scales array for the continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design` `scales` *specification in VarDV)*
- IntVector discreteDesignRangeVars

  *initial values for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_design_range` `initial_point` *specification in VarDV)*
- IntVector discreteDesignRangeLowerBnds

  *lower bounds array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_design_range` `lower_bounds` *specification in VarDV)*
- IntVector discreteDesignRangeUpperBnds

  *upper bounds array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range(from the* `discrete_design_range` `upper_bounds` *specification in VarDV)*
- BitArray discreteDesignRangeCat

  *is each ddr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*
- IntVector discreteDesignSetIntVars

  *initial values for the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *integer* `initial_point` *specification in VarDV)*
- StringArray discreteDesignSetStrVars

  *initial values for the discrete design variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *string* `initial_point` *specification in VarDV)*
- RealVector discreteDesignSetRealVars

  *initial values for the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *real* `initial_point` *specification in VarDV)*
- IntSetArray discreteDesignSetInt

  *complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *integer* `set_values` *specification in VarDV)*
- StringSetArray discreteDesignSetStr

*complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete design variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *string* `set_values` *specification in VarDV)*

- RealSetArray discreteDesignSetReal

  *complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *real* `set_values` *specification in VarDV)*

- BitArray discreteDesignSetIntCat

  *is each ddsi var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- BitArray discreteDesignSetRealCat

  *is each ddsr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealMatrixArray discreteDesignSetIntAdj

  *Adjacency matrices for each of the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *integer* `categorical adjacency` *specification in VarDV.*

- RealMatrixArray discreteDesignSetStrAdj

  *Adjacency matrices for each of the discrete design variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *string* `adjacency` *specification in VarDV.*

- RealMatrixArray discreteDesignSetRealAdj

  *Adjacency matrices for each of the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *real* `categorical adjacency` *specification in VarDV.*

- StringArray continuousDesignLabels

  *labels array for the continuous design variables (from the* `continuous_design descriptors` *specification in VarDV)*

- StringArray discreteDesignRangeLabels

  *labels array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_design_range descriptors` *specification in VarDV)*

- StringArray discreteDesignSetIntLabels

  *labels array for the discrete design variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_design` *set int* `descriptors` *specification in VarDV)*

- StringArray discreteDesignSetStrLabels

  *labels array for the discrete design variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *string* `descriptors` *specification in VarDV)*

- StringArray discreteDesignSetRealLabels

  *labels array for the discrete design variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_design_set` *real;* `descriptors` *specification in VarDV)*

- RealVector normalUncMeans

  *means of the normal uncertain variables (from the* `means` *specification in VarCAUV_Normal)*

- RealVector normalUncStdDevs

  *standard deviations of the normal uncertain variables (from the* `std_deviations` *specification in VarCAUV_Normal)*

- RealVector normalUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the normal uncertain variables (from the* `lower_bounds` *specification in VarCAUV_Normal)*

- RealVector normalUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the normal uncertain variables (from the* `upper_bounds` *specification in VarCAUV_Normal)*

- RealVector normalUncVars

  *initial values of the normal uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarCAUV_Normal)*

- RealVector lognormalUncLambdas

  *lambdas (means of the corresponding normals) of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `lambdas` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncZetas

  *zetas (standard deviations of the corresponding normals) of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `zetas` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncMeans

  *means of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `means` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncStdDevs

  *standard deviations of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `std_deviations` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncErrFacts

  *error factors for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `error_factors` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `lower_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `upper_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector lognormalUncVars

  *initial values of the lognormal uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Lognormal)*
- RealVector uniformUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the uniform uncertain variables (from the `lower_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Uniform)*
- RealVector uniformUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the uniform uncertain variables (from the `upper_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Uniform)*
- RealVector uniformUncVars

  *initial values of the uniform uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Uniform)*
- RealVector loguniformUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the loguniform uncertain variables (from the `lower_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Loguniform)*
- RealVector loguniformUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the loguniform uncertain variables (from the `upper_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Loguniform)*
- RealVector loguniformUncVars

  *initial values of the loguniform uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Loguniform)*
- RealVector triangularUncModes

  *modes of the triangular uncertain variables (from the `modes` specification in VarCAUV_Triangular)*
- RealVector triangularUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the triangular uncertain variables (from the `lower_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Triangular)*
- RealVector triangularUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the triangular uncertain variables (from the `upper_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_Triangular)*

- RealVector triangularUncVars

  *initial values of the triangular uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Triangular)*
- RealVector exponentialUncBetas

  *beta factors for the exponential uncertain variables (from the `betas` specification in VarCAUV_Exponential)*
- RealVector exponentialUncVars

  *initial values of the exponential uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_-Exponential)*
- RealVector betaUncAlphas

  *alpha factors for the beta uncertain variables (from the `means` specification in VarCAUV_Beta)*
- RealVector betaUncBetas

  *beta factors for the beta uncertain variables (from the `std_deviations` specification in VarCAUV_Beta)*
- RealVector betaUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for the beta uncertain variables (from the `lower_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_-Beta)*
- RealVector betaUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for the beta uncertain variables (from the `upper_bounds` specification in VarCAUV_-Beta)*
- RealVector betaUncVars

  *initial values of the beta uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Beta)*
- RealVector gammaUncAlphas

  *alpha factors for the gamma uncertain variables (from the `alphas` specification in VarCAUV_Gamma)*
- RealVector gammaUncBetas

  *beta factors for the gamma uncertain variables (from the `betas` specification in VarCAUV_Gamma)*
- RealVector gammaUncVars

  *initial values of the gamma uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Gamma)*
- RealVector gumbelUncAlphas

  *alpha factors for the gumbel uncertain variables (from the `alphas` specification in VarCAUV_Gumbel)*
- RealVector gumbelUncBetas

  *beta factors for of the gumbel uncertain variables (from the `betas` specification in VarCAUV_Gumbel)*
- RealVector gumbelUncVars

  *initial values of the gumbel uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Gumbel)*
- RealVector frechetUncAlphas

  *alpha factors for the frechet uncertain variables (from the `alphas` specification in VarCAUV_Frechet)*
- RealVector frechetUncBetas

  *beta factors for the frechet uncertain variables (from the `betas` specification in VarCAUV_Frechet)*
- RealVector frechetUncVars

  *initial values of the frechet uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Frechet)*
- RealVector weibullUncAlphas

  *alpha factors for the weibull uncertain variables (from the `alphas` specification in VarCAUV_Weibull)*
- RealVector weibullUncBetas

  *beta factors for the weibull uncertain variables (from the `betas` specification in VarCAUV_Weibull)*
- RealVector weibullUncVars

  *initial values of the weibull uncertain variables (from the `initial_point` specification in VarCAUV_Weibull)*
- RealRealMapArray histogramUncBinPairs

*An array for each real-valued bin-based histogram uncertain variable. Each array entry is a map from a real value to its probability. (See continuous linear histogram in LHS manual; from the* `histogram_bin_uncertain` *specification in VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram). (x,y) ordinate specifications are converted to (x,c) counts within NIDR.*

- RealVector histogramBinUncVars

  *initial values of the histogram bin uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarCAUV_Bin_Histogram)*

- RealVector poissonUncLambdas

  *lambdas (rate parameter) for the poisson uncertain variables (from the* `lambdas` *specification in VarDAUV_Poisson)*

- IntVector poissonUncVars

  *initial values of the poisson uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Poisson)*

- BitArray poissonUncCat

  *is each poisson var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealVector binomialUncProbPerTrial

  *probabilities per each trial (p) for the binomial uncertain variables from the* `prob_per_trial` *specification in VarDAUV_Binomial)*

- IntVector binomialUncNumTrials

  *Number of trials (N) for the binomial uncertain variables from the* `num_trials` *specification in VarDAUV_Binomial)*

- IntVector binomialUncVars

  *initial values of the binomial uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Binomial)*

- BitArray binomialUncCat

  *is each binomial var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealVector negBinomialUncProbPerTrial

  *probabilities per each trial (p) for the negative binomial uncertain variables from the* `prob_per_trial` *specification in VarDAUV_Negative_Binomial)*

- IntVector negBinomialUncNumTrials

  *Number of trials (N) for the negative binomial uncertain variables from the* `num_trials` *specification in VarDAUV_Negative_Binomial)*

- IntVector negBinomialUncVars

  *initial values of the negative binomial uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Negative_Binomial)*

- BitArray negBinomialUncCat

  *is each negbinomial var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealVector geometricUncProbPerTrial

  *probabilities per each trial (p) for the geometric uncertain variables from the* `prob_per_trial` *specification in VarDAUV_Geometric)*

- IntVector geometricUncVars

  *initial values of the geometric uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Geometric)*

- BitArray geometricUncCat

  *is each geometric var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- IntVector hyperGeomUncTotalPop

  *Size of total populations (N) for the hypergeometric uncertain variables from the* `total_population` *specification in VarDAUV_Hypergeometric)*

- IntVector hyperGeomUncSelectedPop

*Size of selected populations for the hypergeometric uncertain variables from the* `selected_population` *specification in VarDAUV_Hypergeometric)*

- IntVector hyperGeomUncNumDrawn

  *Number failed in the selected populations for the hypergeometric variables from the* `num_drawn` *specification in VarDAUV_Hypergeometric)*

- IntVector hyperGeomUncVars

  *initial values of the hypergeometric uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_-Hypergeometric)*

- BitArray hyperGeomUncCat

  *is each hypergeom var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- IntRealMapArray histogramUncPointIntPairs

  *An array for each integer-valued point-based histogram uncertain variable. Each array entry is a map from an integer value to its probability. (See discrete histogram in LHS manual; from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- IntVector histogramPointIntUncVars

  *initial values of the real-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- BitArray histogramUncPointIntCat

  *is each hupi var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- StringRealMapArray histogramUncPointStrPairs

  *An array for each string-valued point-based histogram uncertain variable. Each array entry is a map from a string value to its probability. (See discrete histogram in LHS manual; from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- StringArray histogramPointStrUncVars

  *initial values of the real-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- RealRealMapArray histogramUncPointRealPairs

  *An array for each real-valued point-based histogram uncertain variable. Each array entry is a map from a real value to its probability. (See discrete histogram in LHS manual; from the* `histogram_point_uncertain` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- RealVector histogramPointRealUncVars

  *initial values of the real-valued histogram point uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDAUV_Point_Histogram)*

- BitArray histogramUncPointRealCat

  *is each hupr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealSymMatrix uncertainCorrelations

  *correlation matrix for all uncertain variables (from the* `uncertain_correlation_matrix` *specification in VarAUV_Correlations). This matrix specifies rank correlations for LHS sampling and correlation coefficients (rho-_ij = normalized covariance matrix) for other methods.*

- RealRealPairRealMapArray continuousIntervalUncBasicProbs

  *Probability values per interval cell per epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the* `continuous_interval-_uncertain` `interval_probs` *specification in VarCEUV_Interval)*

- RealVector continuousIntervalUncVars

  *initial values of the continuous interval uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarCEU-V_Interval)*

- IntIntPairRealMapArray discreteIntervalUncBasicProbs

*Probability values per interval cell per epistemic interval uncertain variable (from the* `discrete_interval_uncertain` `interval_probs` *specification in VarDIUV)*

- IntVector discreteIntervalUncVars

  *initial values of the discrete interval uncertain variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDIUV)*

- BitArray discreteIntervalUncCat

  *is each diu var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- IntRealMapArray discreteUncSetIntValuesProbs

  *complete set of admissible values with associated basic probability assignments for each of the discrete epistemic uncertain variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set` *integer* `set_values` *specification in VarDUSIV)*

- IntVector discreteUncSetIntVars

  *initial values of the discrete uncertain set integer variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDUSIV)*

- BitArray discreteUncSetIntCat

  *is each dusi var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- StringRealMapArray discreteUncSetStrValuesProbs

  *complete set of admissible values with associated basic probability assignments for each of the discrete epistemic uncertain variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set` *string* `set_values` *specification in VarDUSIV)*

- StringArray discreteUncSetStrVars

  *initial values of the discrete uncertain set integer variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDUSIV)*

- RealRealMapArray discreteUncSetRealValuesProbs

  *complete set of admissible values with associated basic probability assignments for each of the discrete epistemic uncertain variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_uncertain_set_ eal` `set_values` *specification in VarDUSRV)*

- RealVector discreteUncSetRealVars

  *initial values of the discrete uncertain set real variables (from the* `initial_point` *specification in VarDUSRV)*

- BitArray discreteUncSetRealCat

  *is each dusr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*

- RealVector continuousStateVars

  *initial values for the continuous state variables array (from the* `continuous_state` `initial_point` *specification in VarSV)*

- RealVector continuousStateLowerBnds

  *lower bounds array for the continuous state variables (from the* `continuous_state` `lower_bounds` *specification in VarSV)*

- RealVector continuousStateUpperBnds

  *upper bounds array for the continuous state variables (from the* `continuous_state` `upper_bounds` *specification in VarSV)*

- IntVector discreteStateRangeVars

  *initial values for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_state_range` `initial_point` *specification in VarSV)*

- IntVector discreteStateRangeLowerBnds

  *lower bounds array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_state_range` `lower_bounds` *specification in VarSV)*

- IntVector discreteStateRangeUpperBnds

  *upper bounds array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range(from the* `discrete_state_range` `upper_bounds` *specification in VarSV)*

- BitArray discreteStateRangeCat

  *is each dsr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*
- IntVector discreteStateSetIntVars

  *initial values for the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *integer* `initial_point` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringArray discreteStateSetStrVars

  *initial values for the discrete state variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *string* `initial_point` *specification in VarSV)*
- RealVector discreteStateSetRealVars

  *initial values for the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *real* `initial_point` *specification in VarSV)*
- IntSetArray discreteStateSetInt

  *complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *integer* `set_values` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringSetArray discreteStateSetStr

  *complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete state variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *string* `set_values` *specification in VarSV)*
- RealSetArray discreteStateSetReal

  *complete set of admissible values for each of the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_state_set` *real* `set_values` *specification in VarSV)*
- BitArray discreteStateSetIntCat

  *is each dssi var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*
- BitArray discreteStateSetRealCat

  *is each dssr var strictly categorical (true) or relaxable (false)*
- StringArray continuousStateLabels

  *labels array for the continuous state variables (from the* `continuous_state descriptors` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringArray discreteStateRangeLabels

  *labels array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer range (from the* `discrete_state_range descriptors` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringArray discreteStateSetIntLabels

  *labels array for the discrete state variables defined by an integer set (from the* `discrete_state_set descriptors` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringArray discreteStateSetStrLabels

  *labels array for the discrete state variables defined by a string set (from the* `discrete_state_set descriptors` *specification in VarSV)*
- StringArray discreteStateSetRealLabels

  *labels array for the discrete state variables defined by a real set (from the* `discrete_state_set descriptors` *specification in VarSV)*
- IntVector discreteDesignSetIntLowerBnds

  *discrete design integer set lower bounds inferred from set values*
- IntVector discreteDesignSetIntUpperBnds

  *discrete design integer set upper bounds inferred from set values*
- StringArray discreteDesignSetStrLowerBnds

  *discrete design string set lower bounds inferred from set values*

- StringArray discreteDesignSetStrUpperBnds

  *discrete design stinr set upper bounds inferred from set values*
- RealVector discreteDesignSetRealLowerBnds

  *discrete design real set lower bounds inferred from set values*
- RealVector discreteDesignSetRealUpperBnds

  *discrete design real set upper bounds inferred from set values*
- RealVector continuousAleatoryUncVars

  *array of values for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables*
- RealVector continuousAleatoryUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from* `nuv_lower_bounds`*,* `lnuv_lower_bounds`*,* `uuv_lower_bounds`*,* `luuv_lower_bounds`*,* `tuv_lower_bounds`*, and* `buv_lower_bounds` *specifications in VarAUV, and derived for gamma, gumbel, frechet, weibull and histogram bin specifications)*
- RealVector continuousAleatoryUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from* `nuv_upper_bounds`*,* `lnuv_upper_bounds`*,* `uuv_upper_bounds`*,* `luuv_upper_bounds`*,* `tuv_lower_bounds`*, and* `buv_upper_bounds` *specifications in VarAUV, and derived for gamma, gumbel, frechet, weibull and histogram bin specifications)*
- StringArray continuousAleatoryUncLabels

  *labels for all continuous aleatory uncertain variables (collected from* `nuv_descriptors`*,* `lnuv_descriptors`*,* `uuv_descriptors`*,* `luuv_descriptors`*,* `tuv_descriptors`*,* `buv_descriptors`*,* `gauv_descriptors`*,* `guuv_descriptors`*,* `fuv_descriptors`*,* `wuv_descriptors`*, and* `hbuv_descriptors` *specifications in VarAUV)*
- IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteIntAleatoryUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteIntAleatoryUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrAleatoryUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrAleatoryUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrAleatoryUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrAleatoryUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealAleatoryUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealAleatoryUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealAleatoryUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables*

- StringArray discreteRealAleatoryUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete real aleatory uncertain variables*
- RealVector continuousEpistemicUncVars

  *array of values for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector continuousEpistemicUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector continuousEpistemicUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray continuousEpistemicUncLabels

  *labels for all continuous epistemic uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteIntEpistemicUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteIntEpistemicUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteIntEpistemicUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteIntEpistemicUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrEpistemicUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrEpistemicUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrEpistemicUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteStrEpistemicUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete string epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealEpistemicUncVars

  *array of values for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealEpistemicUncLowerBnds

  *distribution lower bounds for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables*
- RealVector discreteRealEpistemicUncUpperBnds

  *distribution upper bounds for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables*
- StringArray discreteRealEpistemicUncLabels

  *labels for all discrete real epistemic uncertain variables*
- IntVector discreteStateSetIntLowerBnds

  *discrete state integer set lower bounds inferred from set values*
- IntVector discreteStateSetIntUpperBnds

  *discrete state integer set upper bounds inferred from set values*
- StringArray discreteStateSetStrLowerBnds

  *discrete state string set lower bounds inferred from set values*
- StringArray discreteStateSetStrUpperBnds

  *discrete state string set upper bounds inferred from set values*
- RealVector discreteStateSetRealLowerBnds

*discrete state real set lower bounds inferred from set values*

- RealVector discreteStateSetRealUpperBnds

  *discrete state real set upper bounds inferred from set values*

- RealVector linearIneqConstraintCoeffs

  *coefficient matrix for the linear inequality constraints (from the* `linear_inequality_constraint_matrix` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearIneqLowerBnds

  *lower bounds for the linear inequality constraints (from the* `linear_inequality_lower_bounds` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearIneqUpperBnds

  *upper bounds for the linear inequality constraints (from the* `linear_inequality_upper_bounds` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- StringArray linearIneqScaleTypes

  *scaling types for the linear inequality constraints (from the* `linear_inequality_scale_types` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearIneqScales

  *scaling factors for the linear inequality constraints (from the* `linear_inequality_scales` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearEqConstraintCoeffs

  *coefficient matrix for the linear equality constraints (from the* `linear_equality_constraint_matrix` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearEqTargets

  *targets for the linear equality constraints (from the* `linear_equality_targets` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- StringArray linearEqScaleTypes

  *scaling types for the linear equality constraints (from the* `linear_equality_scale_types` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

- RealVector linearEqScales

  *scaling factors for the linear equality constraints (from the* `linear_equality_scales` *specification in MethodIndControl)*

## Private Member Functions

- DataVariablesRep ()

  *default constructor*

- ~DataVariablesRep ()

  *destructor*

- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a DataVariablesRep object to an std::ostream*

- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a DataVariablesRep object from a packed MPI buffer*

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a DataVariablesRep object to a packed MPI buffer*

### Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing dataVarsRep*

### Friends

- class DataVariables

  *the handle class can access attributes of the body class directly*

### 13.50.1 Detailed Description

Body class for variables specification data.

The DataVariablesRep class is used to contain the data from a variables keyword specification. Default values are managed in the DataVariablesRep constructor. Data is public to avoid maintaining set/get functions, but is still encapsulated within ProblemDescDB since ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList is private.

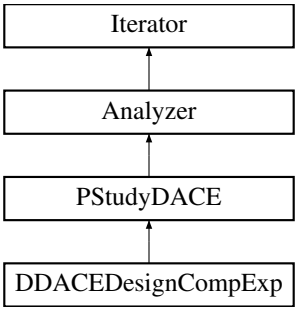
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DataVariables.hpp
- DataVariables.cpp

## 13.51 DDACEDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library.

Inheritance diagram for DDACEDesignCompExp:




### Public Member Functions

- DDACEDesignCompExp (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator*
- DDACEDesignCompExp (Model &model, int samples, int symbols, int seed, unsigned short sampling_method)

  *alternate constructor used for building approximations*
- ~DDACEDesignCompExp ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- int num_samples () const
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

  *reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples*
- unsigned short sampling_scheme () const

  *return sampling name*
- void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)

  *sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model, const int num_samples, RealMatrix &design_matrix)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating design_matrix.*

## Private Member Functions

- void compute_main_effects ()

  *builds a DDaceMainEffects::OneWayANOVA if mainEffectsFlag is set*
- boost::shared_ptr
  < DDaceSamplerBase > create_sampler (Model &model)

  *create a DDACE sampler*
- void resolve_samples_symbols ()

  *convenience function for resolving number of samples and number of symbols from input.*

## Private Attributes

- unsigned short daceMethod

  *oas, lhs, oa_lhs, random, box_behnken, central_composite, or grid*
- int samplesSpec

  *initial specification of number of samples*
- int symbolsSpec

  *initial specification of number of symbols*
- int numSamples

  *current number of samples to be evaluated*

- int numSymbols

  *current number of symbols to be used in generating the sample set (inversely related to number of replications)*
- const int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)*
- int randomSeed

  *current seed for the random number generator*
- bool allDataFlag

  *flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()*
- size_t numDACERuns

  *counter for number of executions for this object*
- bool varyPattern

  *flag for continuing the random number sequence from a previous execution (e.g., for surrogate-based optimization) so that multiple executions are repeatable but not correlated.*
- bool mainEffectsFlag

  *flag which specifies main effects*
- std::vector< std::vector< int > > symbolMapping

  *mapping of symbols for main effects calculations*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.51.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the DDACE design of experiments library.

The DDACEDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for DDACE, a C++ design of experiments library from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia's Livermore CA site. This class uses design and analysis of computer experiments (DACE) methods to sample the design space spanned by the bounds of a Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

### 13.51.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**DDACEDesignCompExp ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DDACEDesignCompExp::daceMethod, DDACEDesignCompExp::mainEffectsFlag, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, and DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

**DDACEDesignCompExp ( Model & *model*, int *samples*, int *symbols*, int *seed*, unsigned short *sampling_method* )**

alternate constructor used for building approximations

This alternate constructor is used for instantiations on-the-fly, using only the incoming data. No problem description database queries are used.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and DDACEDesignCompExp::resolve_samples_symbols().

### 13.51.3 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), Analyzer::get_vbd_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, Analyzer::pre_run(), DDACEDesignCompExp::resolve_samples_symbols(), and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References DDACEDesignCompExp::allDataFlag, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, DDACEDesignCompExp::mainEffectsFlag, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), DDACEDesignCompExp::compute_main_effects(), Analyzer::compute_vbd_stats(), DDACEDesignCompExp::create_sampler(), Iterator::iteratedModel, DDACEDesignCompExp::mainEffectsFlag, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, Analyzer::post_run(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, DDACEDesignCompExp::seedSpec, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, DDACEDesignCompExp::symbolMapping, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

**int num_samples ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

Referenced by DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

**void resolve_samples_symbols ( ) [private]**

convenience function for resolving number of samples and number of symbols from input.

This function must define a combination of samples and symbols that is acceptable for a particular sampling algorithm. Users provide requests for these quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DDACEDesignCompExp::daceMethod, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSamples, DDACEDesignCompExp::numSymbols, and Iterator::submethod_enum_to_string().

Referenced by DDACEDesignCompExp::DDACEDesignCompExp(), DDACEDesignCompExp::post_input(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::pre_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DDACEDesignCompExp.hpp
- DDACEDesignCompExp.cpp

## 13.52 DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M > Class Template Reference

Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for logit random walk case)

Inherits TransformedScaledCovMatrixTKGroup< V, M >.

### Public Member Functions

- DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK (const char *prefix, const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > &vectorSet, const std::vector< double > &scales, const M &covMatrix, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *queso_instance)

  *Constructor for derivative-informed logit proposal covariance.*
- virtual ~DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK ()

  *Destructor for derivative-informed logit proposal covariance.*
- virtual void **updateTK** () override
- virtual bool covMatrixIsDirty () override

  *whether the covariance matrix has been updated*
- virtual void cleanCovMatrix () override

  *dependent algorithms have taken necessary cleanup actions*

### Private Attributes

- const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > & m_vectorSet

  *calibration parameter vector set (note: hides base class member)*
- bool covIsDirty

  *whether we've updated the proposal covariance*
- unsigned int chainIndex

  *index into current chain position*
- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *Dakota QUESO instance for callbacks.*

### 13.52.1 Detailed Description

**template<class V, class M>class Dakota::DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M >**

Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for logit random walk case)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.hpp
- QUESOImpl.hpp
- QUESOImpl.cpp

## 13.53 DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M > Class Template Reference

Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for random walk case)

Inherits ScaledCovMatrixTKGroup< V, M >.

### Public Member Functions

- DerivInformedPropCovTK (const char *prefix, const QUESO::VectorSpace< V, M > &vectorSpace, const std::vector< double > &scales, const M &covMatrix, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *queso_instance)

  *Constructor for derivative-informed proposal covariance.*
- virtual ~DerivInformedPropCovTK ()

  *Destructor for derivative-informed proposal covariance.*
- virtual void updateTK () override

  *update the transition kernel with new covariance information*
- virtual bool covMatrixIsDirty () override

  *whether the covariance matrix has been updated*
- virtual void cleanCovMatrix () override

  *dependent algorithms have taken necessary cleanup actions*

### Private Attributes

- const QUESO::VectorSpace< V, M > & m_vectorSpace

  *calibration parameter vector space (note: hides base class member)*
- bool covIsDirty

  *whether we've updated the proposal covariance*
- unsigned int chainIndex

  *index into current chain position*
- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *Dakota QUESO instance for callbacks.*

### 13.53.1 Detailed Description

**template<class V, class M>class Dakota::DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M >**

Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for random walk case)

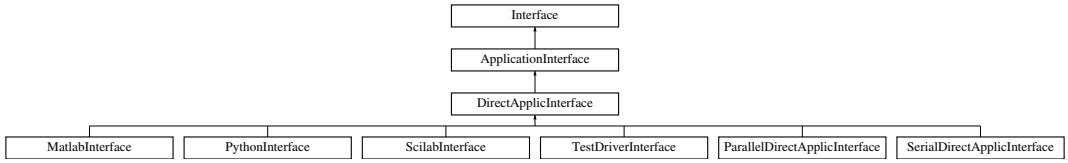
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.hpp
- QUESOImpl.hpp
- QUESOImpl.cpp

## 13.54 DirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls.

Inheritance diagram for DirectApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- DirectApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~DirectApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.*
- void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.*
- int synchronous_local_analysis (int analysis_id)
- const StringArray & analysis_drivers () const

  *retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces*
- void init_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)
- void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_if (const Dakota::String &if_name)

  *execute the input filter portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- virtual int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- virtual int derived_map_of (const Dakota::String &of_name)

  *execute the output filter portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- virtual void set_local_data (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set)

  *convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation variable and active set attributes; derived classes reimplementing this likely need to invoke the base class API*
- virtual void set_local_data (const Response &response)

  *convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation response attributes; derived classes reimplementing this likely need to invoke the base class API*
- virtual void set_local_data (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, const Response &response)

  *convenience function for local test simulators which sets per-evaluation variable, active set, and response attributes; derived classes reimplementing this likely need to invoke the base class API*
- void overlay_response (Response &response)

  *convenience function for local test simulators which overlays response contributions from multiple analyses using MPI_Reduce*

## Protected Attributes

- String iFilterName

  *name of the direct function input filter*
- String oFilterName

  *name of the direct function output filter*
- driver_t iFilterType

  *enum type of the direct function input filter*
- driver_t oFilterType

  *enum type of the direct function output filter*
- bool gradFlag

  *signals use of fnGrads in direct simulator functions*
- bool hessFlag

  *signals use of fnHessians in direct simulator functions*
- size_t numFns

  *number of functions in fnVals*
- size_t numVars

  *total number of continuous and discrete variables*
- size_t numACV

  *total number of continuous variables*
- size_t numADIV

  *total number of discete integer variables*
- size_t numADRV

  *total number of discete real variables*

- size_t numADSV

  *total number of discete string variables*
- size_t numDerivVars

  *number of active derivative variables*
- unsigned short localDataView

  *bit-wise record of which local data views are active; see enum local_data_t*
- RealVector xC

  *continuous variables used within direct simulator fns*
- IntVector xDI

  *discrete int variables used within direct simulator fns*
- RealVector xDR

  *discrete real variables used within direct simulator fns*
- StringMultiArray xDS

  *discrete string variables used within direct simulator fns*
- StringMultiArray xCLabels

  *continuous variable labels*
- StringMultiArray xDILabels

  *discrete integer variable labels*
- StringMultiArray xDRLabels

  *discrete real variable labels*
- StringMultiArray xDSLabels

  *discrete string variable labels*
- std::map< String, var_t > varTypeMap

  *map from variable label to enum*
- std::map< String, driver_t > driverTypeMap

  *map from driver name to enum*
- std::map< var_t, Real > xCM

  *map from var_t enum to continuous value*
- std::map< var_t, int > xDIM

  *map from var_t enum to discrete int value*
- std::map< var_t, Real > xDRM

  *map from var_t enum to discrete real value*
- std::map< var_t, String > xDSM

  *map from var_t enum to discrete string value*
- std::vector< var_t > varTypeDVV

  *var_t enumerations corresponding to DVV components*
- std::vector< var_t > xCMLabels

  *var_t enumerations corresponding to continuous variable labels*
- std::vector< var_t > xDIMLabels

  *var_t enumerations corresponding to discrete integer variable labels*
- std::vector< var_t > xDRMLabels

  *var_t enumerations corresponding to discrete real variable labels*
- std::vector< var_t > xDSMLabels

*var_t enumerations corresponding to discrete string variable labels*

- ShortArray directFnASV

  *class scope active set vector*
- SizetArray directFnDVV

  *class scope derivative variables vector*
- RealVector fnVals

  *response fn values within direct simulator fns*
- RealMatrix fnGrads

  *response fn gradients w/i direct simulator fns*
- RealSymMatrixArray fnHessians

  *response fn Hessians within direct fns*
- StringArray analysisDrivers

  *the set of analyses within each function evaluation (from the analysis_drivers interface specification)*
- std::vector< driver_t > analysisDriverTypes

  *conversion of analysisDrivers to driver_t*
- size_t analysisDriverIndex

  *the index of the active analysis driver within analysisDrivers*
- String2DArray analysisComponents

  *the set of optional analysis components used by the analysis drivers (from the analysis_components interface specification)*

## Private Member Functions

- void map_labels_to_enum (StringMultiArrayConstView &src, std::vector< var_t > &dest)

  *map labels in src to var_t in dest*

### 13.54.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes and testers using direct procedure calls.

DirectApplicInterface uses a few linkable simulation codes and several internal member functions to perform parameter to response mappings.

### 13.54.2 Member Function Documentation

**int synchronous_local_analysis ( int *analysis_id* ) [inline], [virtual]**

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDrivers, and DirectApplicInterface::derived_map_ac().

**void init_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [virtual]**

Process init issues as warnings since some contexts (e.g., HierarchSurrModel) initialize more configurations than will be used and DirectApplicInterface allows override by derived plug-ins.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::check_asynchronous(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

**void set_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [virtual]**

Process run-time issues as hard errors.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

Reimplemented in SerialDirectApplicInterface, and ParallelDirectApplicInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::check_asynchronous(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

**int derived_map_ac ( const Dakota::String & *ac_name* ) [protected], [virtual]**

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

When a direct analysis/filter is a member function, the (vars,set,response) data does not need to be passed through the API. If, however, non-member analysis/filter functions are added, then pass (vars,set,response) through to the non-member fns:

```
// API declaration
int sim(const Variables& vars, const ActiveSet& set, Response& response);
// use of API within derived_map_ac()
if (ac_name == "sim")
  fail_code = sim(directFnVars, directFnActSet, directFnResponse);
```

Reimplemented in SerialDirectApplicInterface, ParallelDirectApplicInterface, MatlabInterface, PythonInterface, TestDriverInterface, and ScilabInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId.

Referenced by DirectApplicInterface::derived_map(), and DirectApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analysis().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DirectApplicInterface.hpp
- DirectApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.55 DiscrepancyCorrection Class Reference

Base class for discrepancy corrections.

### Public Member Functions

- DiscrepancyCorrection ()

  *default constructor*
- DiscrepancyCorrection (Model &surr_model, const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, short corr_type, short corr_order)

  *standard constructor*
- DiscrepancyCorrection (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, size_t num_fns, size_t num_vars, short corr_type, short corr_order)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~DiscrepancyCorrection ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize (Model &surr_model, const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, short corr_type, short corr_order)

  *initialize the DiscrepancyCorrection data*
- void initialize (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, size_t num_fns, size_t num_vars, short corr_type, short corr_order)

*initialize the DiscrepancyCorrection data*

- void initialize (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices, size_t num_fns, size_t num_vars, short corr_type, short corr_order, const String &approx_type)

  *initialize the DiscrepancyCorrection data*
- void compute (const Variables &vars, const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, bool quiet_flag=false)

  *compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in {add,mult}Corrections*
- void compute (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, Response &discrepancy_response, bool quiet_flag=false)

  *compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in discrepancy_response*
- void compute (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const ResponseArray &truth_response_array, const ResponseArray &approx_response, bool quiet_flag=false)

  *compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response as a function of the variables and store in {add,mult}Corrections*
- void apply (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response, bool quiet_flag=false)

  *apply the correction computed in compute() to approx_response*
- void compute_variance (const VariablesArray &vars_array, RealMatrix &approx_variance, bool quiet_flag=false)

  *compute the variance of approx_response*
- short correction_type () const

  *return correctionType*
- short correction_order () const

  *return correctionOrder*
- short data_order () const

  *return dataOrder*
- bool computed () const

  *return correctionComputed*
- bool initialized () const

  *return initializedFlag*

## Protected Attributes

- IntSet surrogateFnIndices

  *for mixed response sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated*
- bool initializedFlag

  *indicates that discrepancy correction instance has been initialized following construction*
- short correctionType

  *approximation correction approach to be used: NO_CORRECTION, ADDITIVE_CORRECTION, MULTIPLICATIVE_CORRECTION, or COMBINED_CORRECTION.*
- short correctionOrder

  *approximation correction order to be used: 0, 1, or 2*
- short dataOrder

  *order of correction data in 3-bit format: overlay of 1 (value), 2 (gradient), and 4 (Hessian)*
- bool correctionComputed

  *flag indicating whether or not a correction has been computed and is available for application*

- size_t numFns

  *total number of response functions (of which surrogateFnIndices may define a subset)*
- size_t numVars

  *number of continuous variables active in the correction*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize_corrections ()

  *internal convenience function shared by overloaded initialize() variants*
- bool check_scaling (const RealVector &truth_fns, const RealVector &approx_fns)

  *define badScalingFlag*
- void compute_additive (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, int index, Real &discrep_fn, RealVector &discrep_grad, RealSymMatrix &discrep_hess)

  *internal convenience function for computing additive corrections between truth and approximate responses*
- void compute_multiplicative (const Response &truth_response, const Response &approx_response, int index, Real &discrep_fn, RealVector &discrep_grad, RealSymMatrix &discrep_hess)

  *internal convenience function for computing multiplicative corrections between truth and approximate responses*
- void apply_additive (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response)

  *internal convenience function for applying additive corrections to an approximate response*
- void apply_multiplicative (const Variables &vars, Response &approx_response)

  *internal convenience function for applying multiplicative corrections to an approximate response*
- void apply_additive (const Variables &vars, RealVector &approx_fns)

  *internal convenience function for applying additive corrections to a set of response functions*
- void apply_multiplicative (const Variables &vars, RealVector &approx_fns)

  *internal convenience function for applying multiplicative corrections to a set of response functions*
- const Response & search_db (const Variables &search_vars, const ShortArray &search_asv)

  *search data_pairs for missing approximation data*

## Private Attributes

- bool badScalingFlag

  *flag used to indicate function values near zero for multiplicative corrections; triggers an automatic switch to additive corrections*
- bool computeAdditive

  *flag indicating the need for additive correction calculations*
- bool computeMultiplicative

  *flag indicating the need for multiplicative correction calculations*
- String approxType

  *string indicating the discrepancy approximation type*
- SharedApproxData sharedData

  *data that is shared among all correction Approximations*
- std::vector< Approximation > addCorrections

  *array of additive corrections; surrogate models of a model discrepancy function (formed from model differences)*
- std::vector< Approximation > multCorrections

*array of multiplicative corrections; surrogate models of a model discrepancy function (formed from model ratios)*

- Model surrModel

  *shallow copy of the surrogate model instance as returned by Model::surrogate_model() (the DataFitSurrModel or HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityModel instance)*

- RealVector combineFactors

  *factors for combining additive and multiplicative corrections. Each factor is the weighting applied to the additive correction and 1.-factor is the weighting applied to the multiplicative correction. The factor value is determined by an additional requirement to match the high fidelity function value at the previous correction point (e.g., previous trust region center). This results in a multipoint correction instead of a strictly local correction.*

- Variables correctionPrevCenterPt

  *copy of center point from the previous correction cycle*

- RealVector truthFnsCenter

  *truth function values at the current correction point*

- RealVector approxFnsCenter

  *Surrogate function values at the current correction point.*

- RealMatrix approxGradsCenter

  *Surrogate gradient values at the current correction point.*

- RealVector truthFnsPrevCenter

  *copy of truth function values at center of previous correction cycle*

- RealVector approxFnsPrevCenter

  *copy of approximate function values at center of previous correction cycle*

### 13.55.1 Detailed Description

Base class for discrepancy corrections.

The DiscrepancyCorrection class provides common functions for computing and applying corrections to approximations.

### 13.55.2 Member Function Documentation

**void compute ( const Variables & *vars,* const Response & *truth_response,* const Response & *approx_response,* bool *quiet_flag* = `false` )**

compute the correction required to bring approx_response into agreement with truth_response and store in {add,mult}Corrections

Compute an additive or multiplicative correction that corrects the approx_response to have 0th-order consistency (matches values), 1st-order consistency (matches values and gradients), or 2nd-order consistency (matches values, gradients, and Hessians) with the truth_response at a single point (e.g., the center of a trust region). The 0th-order, 1st-order, and 2nd-order corrections use scalar values, linear scaling functions, and quadratic scaling functions, respectively, for each response function.

References Response::active_set(), DiscrepancyCorrection::addCorrections, DiscrepancyCorrection::apply(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply_additive(), DiscrepancyCorrection::apply_multiplicative(), DiscrepancyCorrection::approxFnsCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::approxFnsPrevCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::approxGradsCenter, DiscrepancyCorrection::approxType, DiscrepancyCorrection::badScalingFlag, DiscrepancyCorrection::check_scaling(), DiscrepancyCorrection::combineFactors, DiscrepancyCorrection::compute_additive(), DiscrepancyCorrection::compute_multiplicative(), DiscrepancyCorrection::computeAdditive, DiscrepancyCorrection::computeMultiplicative, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionComputed, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionOrder, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionPrevCenterPt, DiscrepancyCorrection::correctionType, DiscrepancyCorrection::dataOrder, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function-

_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::is_null(), DiscrepancyCorrection::multCorrections, DiscrepancyCorrection::numFns, DiscrepancyCorrection::numVars, ActiveSet::request_values(), DiscrepancyCorrection::sharedData, DiscrepancyCorrection::surrModel, DiscrepancyCorrection::surrogateFnIndices, DiscrepancyCorrection::truthFnsCenter, and DiscrepancyCorrection::truthFnsPrevCenter.

Referenced by DiscrepancyCorrection::compute(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait().

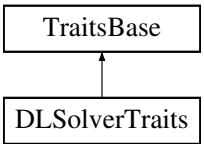
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DiscrepancyCorrection.hpp
- DiscrepancyCorrection.cpp

## 13.56 DLSolverTraits Class Reference

A version of TraitsBase specialized for DLSolver.

Inheritance diagram for DLSolverTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- DLSolverTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~DLSolverTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.56.1 Detailed Description

A version of TraitsBase specialized for DLSolver.

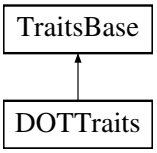
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DLSolver.hpp

## 13.57 DOTTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for DOTTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- DOTTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~DOTTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- LINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT linear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for linear inequality constraints.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.57.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the DOT optimization library.

The DOTOptimizer class provides a wrapper for DOT, a commercial Fortran 77 optimization library from Vanderplaats Research and Development. It uses a reverse communication mode, which avoids the static member function issues that arise with function pointer designs (see NPSOLOptimizer and SNLLOptimizer).

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations` is mapped into DOT's `ITMAX` parameter within its `IPRM` array, `max_function_evaluations` is implemented directly in the core_run() loop since there is no DOT parameter equivalent, `convergence_tolerance` is mapped into DOT's `DELOBJ` parameter (the relative convergence tolerance) within its `RPRM` array, `output` verbosity is mapped into DOT's `IPRINT` parameter within its function call parameter list (verbose: `IPRINT` = 7; quiet: `IPRINT` = 3), and `optimization_type` is mapped into DOT's `MINMAX` parameter within its function call parameter list. Refer to [Vanderplaats Research and Development, 1995] for information on `IPRM`, `RPRM`, and the DOT function call parameter list. A version of TraitsBase specialized for DOT optimizers

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DOTOptimizer.hpp

## 13.58 JEGAOptimizer::Driver Class Reference

A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.

Inherits Driver.

### Public Member Functions

- GeneticAlgorithm * ExtractAllData (const AlgorithmConfig &algConfig)

  *Reads all required data from the problem description database stored in the supplied algorithm config.*
- DesignOFSortSet PerformIterations (GeneticAlgorithm *theGA)

  *Performs the required iterations on the supplied GA.*
- void DestroyAlgorithm (GeneticAlgorithm *theGA)

  *Deletes the supplied GA.*
- Driver (const ProblemConfig &probConfig)

  *Default constructs a Driver.*

### 13.58.1 Detailed Description

A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.

This is necessary because DAKOTA requires that all problem information be extracted from the problem description DB at the time of Optimizer construction and the front end does it all in the execute algorithm method which must be called in core_run.

### 13.58.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Driver ( const ProblemConfig & *probConfig* ) `[inline]`**

Default constructs a Driver.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *probConfig* | The definition of the problem to be solved by this Driver whenever ExecuteAlgorithm is called. |

The problem can be solved in multiple ways by multiple algorithms even using multiple different evaluators by issuing multiple calls to ExecuteAlgorithm with different AlgorithmConfigs.

### 13.58.3 Member Function Documentation

**GeneticAlgorithm∗ ExtractAllData ( const AlgorithmConfig & *algConfig* ) `[inline]`**

Reads all required data from the problem description database stored in the supplied algorithm config.

The returned GA is fully configured and ready to be run. It must also be destroyed at some later time. You MUST call DestroyAlgorithm for this purpose. Failure to do so could result in a memory leak and an eventual segmentation fault! Be sure to call DestroyAlgorithm prior to destroying the algorithm config that was used to create it!

This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *algConfig* | The fully loaded configuration object containing the database of parameters for the algorithm to be run on the known problem. |

Returns

The fully configured and loaded GA ready to be run using the PerformIterations method.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::core_run().

**DesignOFSortSet PerformIterations ( GeneticAlgorithm ∗ *theGA* ) `[inline]`**

Performs the required iterations on the supplied GA.

This includes the calls to AlgorithmInitialize and AlgorithmFinalize and logs some information if appropriate.

This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *theGA* | The GA on which to perform iterations. This parameter must be non-null. |

Returns

The final solutions reported by the supplied GA after all iterations and call to AlgorithmFinalize.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::core_run().

**void DestroyAlgorithm ( GeneticAlgorithm ∗ *theGA* ) `[inline]`**

Deletes the supplied GA.

Use this method to destroy a GA after all iterations have been run. This method knows if the log associated with the GA was created here and needs to be destroyed as well or not.

This is just here to expose the base class method to users.

Be sure to use this prior to destoying the algorithm config object which contains the target. The GA destructor needs the target to be in tact.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *theGA* | The algorithm that is no longer needed and thus must be destroyed. |

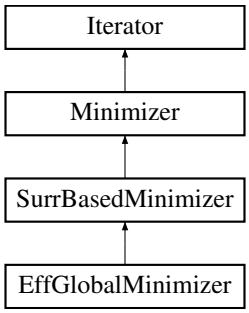
Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::core_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp

## 13.59 EffGlobalMinimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for EffGlobalMinimizer:




### Public Member Functions

- EffGlobalMinimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~EffGlobalMinimizer ()

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const

### Private Member Functions

- void minimize_surrogates_on_model ()

  *called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "model"*
- void get_best_sample ()

  *called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "user_functions"*
- Real expected_improvement (const RealVector &means, const RealVector &variances)

  *expected improvement function for the GP*
- RealVector expected_violation (const RealVector &means, const RealVector &variances)

  *expected violation function for the constraint functions*
- void update_penalty ()

  *initialize and update the penaltyParameter*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void EIF_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement (EIF) problem formulation for PMA*

## Private Attributes

- String setUpType

  *controls iteration mode: "model" (normal usage) or "user_functions" (user-supplied functions mode for "on the fly" instantiations).*
- Real distanceTol

  *convergence tolerance on distance between predicted best points*
- Model fHatModel

  *GP model of response, one approximation per response function.*
- Model eifModel

  *recast model which assimilates mean and variance to solve the max(EIF) sub-problem*
- Real meritFnStar

  *minimum penalized response from among true function evaluations*
- RealVector truthFnStar

  *true function values corresponding to the minimum penalized response*
- RealVector varStar

  *point that corresponds to the optimal value meritFnStar*
- short dataOrder

  *order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override responses spec*

## Static Private Attributes

- static EffGlobalMinimizer * effGlobalInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.59.1 Detailed Description

The EffGlobalMinimizer class provides an implementation of the Efficient Global Optimization algorithm developed by Jones, Schonlau, & Welch as well as adaptation of the concept to nonlinear least squares.

### 13.59.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**~EffGlobalMinimizer ( )**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

destructor

### 13.59.3 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), and EffGlobalMinimizer::setUpType.

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const [inline], [virtual]**

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

References EffGlobalMinimizer::fHatModel.

**void get_best_sample ( ) [private]**

called by minimize_surrogates for setUpType == "user_functions"

determine best solution from among sample data for expected imporovement function

References Model::approximation_data(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluate(), EffGlobalMinimizer::fHatModel, Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, EffGlobalMinimizer::meritFnStar, Minimizer::numFunctions, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), EffGlobalMinimizer::truthFnStar, and EffGlobalMinimizer::varStar.

Referenced by EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model().

**void EIF_objective_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) [static], [private]**

static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement (EIF) problem formulation for PMA

To maximize expected improvement, the approxSubProbMinimizer will minimize -(expected_improvement).

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Model::approximation_variances(), EffGlobalMinimizer::effGlobalInstance, EffGlobalMinimizer::expected_improvement(), EffGlobalMinimizer::fHatModel, Response::function_value(), and Response::function_values().

Referenced by EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model().

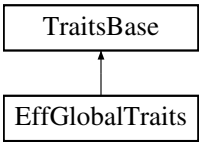
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- EffGlobalMinimizer.hpp
- EffGlobalMinimizer.cpp

## 13.60 EffGlobalTraits Class Reference

Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms.

Inheritance diagram for EffGlobalTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- EffGlobalTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~EffGlobalTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.60.1 Detailed Description

Implementation of Efficient Global Optimization/Least Squares algorithms.

A version of TraitsBase specialized for efficient global minimizer

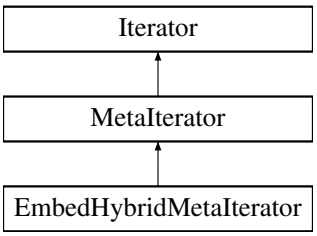
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- EffGlobalMinimizer.hpp

## 13.61 EmbedHybridMetaIterator Class Reference

Meta-iterator for closely-coupled hybrid iteration, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods.

Inheritance diagram for EmbedHybridMetaIterator:



## Public Member Functions

- EmbedHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- EmbedHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~EmbedHybridMetaIterator ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *Performs the hybrid iteration by executing global and local iterators, using a set of models that may vary in fidelity.*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds ()

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Iterator*
- const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return the final solution from the embedded hybrid (variables)*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return the final solution from the embedded hybrid (response)*

## Private Attributes

- Iterator globalIterator

  *the top-level outer iterator (e.g., global minimizer)*
- Model globalModel

  *the model employed by the top-level outer iterator*
- Iterator localIterator

  *the inner iterator (e.g., local minimizer)*
- Model localModel

  *the model employed by the inner iterator*
- bool singlePassedModel

  *use of constructor that enforces use of a single passed Model*
- Real localSearchProb

  *the probability of running a local search refinement within phases of the global minimization for tightly-coupled hybrids*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.61.1 Detailed Description

Meta-iterator for closely-coupled hybrid iteration, typically involving the embedding of local search methods within global search methods.

This meta-iterator uses multiple methods in close coordination, generally using a local search minimizer repeatedly within a global minimizer (the local search minimizer refines candidate minima which are fed back to the global minimizer).

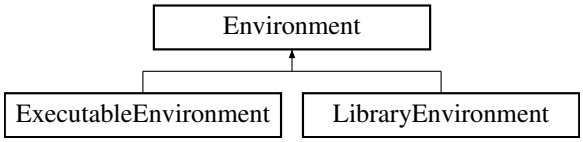
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- EmbedHybridMetaIterator.hpp
- EmbedHybridMetaIterator.cpp

## 13.62 Environment Class Reference

Base class for the environment class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Environment:




### Public Member Functions

- Environment ()

  *default constructor: empty envelope*
- Environment (int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *envelope constructor for ExecutableEnvironment letter*
- Environment (ProgramOptions prog_opts)
- Environment (MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm, ProgramOptions prog_opts=ProgramOptions())
- Environment (const String &env_type)

  *envelope constructor for letter type identifed by String*
- Environment (const Environment &env)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Environment ()

  *destructor*
- Environment operator= (const Environment &env)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void execute ()

  *the run function for the environment: invoke the iterator(s) on the model(s). Called from main.cpp.*
- bool check () const

  *Print status of check and return true if in a "check" mode, including version and help. Return false if proceeding to a run mode.*

- MPIManager & mpi_manager ()

  *return mpiManager*
- ProgramOptions & program_options ()

  *return programOptions*
- OutputManager & output_manager ()

  *return outputManager*
- ParallelLibrary & parallel_library ()

  *return parallelLib*
- ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db ()

  *return probDescDB*
- const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return the final environment solution (variables)*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return the final environment solution (response)*
- void exit_mode (const String &mode="exit")

  *allow environment clients to set Dakota exit behavior (throw vs. exit)*

## Protected Member Functions

- Environment (BaseConstructor)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of default-constructed letters*
- Environment (BaseConstructor, int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *constructor initializes the base class part of executable letter classes*
- Environment (BaseConstructor, ProgramOptions prog_opts, MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm=MPI_COMM_WORLD)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of library letter classes*
- void parse (bool check_bcast_database=true, DbCallbackFunctionPtr callback=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)

  *parse inputs, callbacks, and optionally check and broadcast*
- void construct ()

  *Instantiate topLevelIterator.*
- void destruct ()

  *Deallocate parallel partitioning for topLevelIterator.*
- bool **assign_model_pointer** () const

## Protected Attributes

- MPIManager mpiManager

  *the MPI manager instance*
- ProgramOptions programOptions

  *the command line options manager*
- OutputManager outputManager

  *(tagged) output stream manager*
- ParallelLibrary parallelLib

*the parallel library instance*

- ProblemDescDB probDescDB

  *the parser database instance*

- Iterator topLevelIterator

  *the top level (meta-)iterator*

- UsageTracker usageTracker

  *tool for Dakota usage tracking (this is a thin wrapper class)*

## Private Member Functions

- Environment * get_environment (const String &env_type)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*

## Private Attributes

- Environment * environmentRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*

- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing environmentRep*

### 13.62.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the environment class hierarchy.

The Environment class is the base class for the class hierarchy providing the top level control in DAKOTA. The environment is responsible for creating and managing iterators and models. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the environment hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Environment) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Environment::get_environment()) serves as the letter.

### 13.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Environment ( )**

default constructor: empty envelope

Default envelope constructor. environmentRep is NULL in this case, which makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**Environment ( int *argc*, char * *argv[ ]* )**

envelope constructor for ExecutableEnvironment letter

Envelope constructor for ExecutableEnvironment. Selection of derived type by get_environment() is not necessary in this case.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and Environment::environmentRep.

**Environment ( ProgramOptions *prog_opts* )**

Envelope constructor for LibraryEnvironment. Selection of derived type by get_environment() is not necessary in this case.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and Environment::environmentRep.

**Environment ( MPI_Comm *dakota_mpi_comm*, ProgramOptions *prog_opts* = ProgramOptions *()* )**

Envelope constructor for LibraryEnvironment. Selection of derived type by get_environment() is not necessary in this case.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and Environment::environmentRep.

**Environment ( const String & *env_type* )**

envelope constructor for letter type identifed by String

Alternate construction by String. Envelope constructor invokes get_environment() which instantiates a derived class letter; the derived constructor selects a BaseConstructor constructor in its initialization list to avoid the recursion of a base class constructor calling get_environment() again.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Environment::environmentRep, and Environment::get_environment().

**Environment ( const Environment & *env* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of environmentRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Environment::environmentRep, and Environment::referenceCount.

**~Environment ( ) `[virtual]`**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes environmentRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Environment::destruct(), Environment::environmentRep, and Environment::referenceCount.

**Environment ( BaseConstructor ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of default-constructed letters

This letter constructor initializes base class data for inherited environments that are default constructed. Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Environment).

Use cases: library with no options, no MPI comm

References ProgramOptions::exit_mode(), Environment::exit_mode(), WorkdirHelper::initialize(), and Environment::programOptions.

**Environment ( BaseConstructor, int *argc*, char * *argv[]* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of executable letter classes

This letter constructor initializes base class data for inherited environments: instantiate/initialize the environment, options, parallel library, and problem description database objects. Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Environment).

Use cases: executable with command-line args

References ProgramOptions::exit_mode(), Environment::exit_mode(), WorkdirHelper::initialize(), and Environment::programOptions.

**Environment ( BaseConstructor, ProgramOptions *prog_opts*, MPI_Comm *dakota_mpi_comm* = *MPI_COMM_WORLD* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of library letter classes

This letter constructor initializes base class data for inherited environments. Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Environment).

Use cases: library with program options library with program options and MPI comm

References ProgramOptions::exit_mode(), Environment::exit_mode(), WorkdirHelper::initialize(), and Environment::programOptions.

### 13.62.3 Member Function Documentation

**Environment operator= ( const Environment & *env* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old environmentRep, assigns new environmentRep, and increments referenceCount for new environmentRep.

References Environment::environmentRep, and Environment::referenceCount.

**void exit_mode ( const String & *mode* = `"exit"` )**

allow environment clients to set Dakota exit behavior (throw vs. exit)

Set the global variable controlling Dakota's exit behavior. Call with no arguments to reset to default behavior.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and Dakota::abort_mode.

Referenced by Environment::Environment(), and run_dakota_data().

**void parse ( bool *check_bcast_database* = `true`, DbCallbackFunctionPtr *callback* = `NULL`, void * *callback_data* = `NULL` ) `[protected]`**

parse inputs, callbacks, and optionally check and broadcast

Parse input file and invoked any callbacks, then optionally check and sync database if check_bcast_database = true

References ProblemDescDB::check_and_broadcast(), ProgramOptions::input_file(), ProgramOptions::input_string(), ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), Environment::probDescDB, and Environment::programOptions.

Referenced by ExecutableEnvironment::ExecutableEnvironment(), and LibraryEnvironment::LibraryEnvironment().

**Environment * get_environment ( const String & *env_type* ) `[private]`**

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize environmentRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the environmentName attribute.

Referenced by Environment::Environment().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaEnvironment.hpp
- DakotaEnvironment.cpp

## 13.63 NomadOptimizer::Evaluator Class Reference

NOMAD-based Evaluator class.

Inherits Evaluator.

## Public Member Functions

- Evaluator (const NOMAD::Parameters &p, Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- ~Evaluator (void)

  *Destructor.*
- bool eval_x (NOMAD::Eval_Point &x, const NOMAD::Double &h_max, bool &count_eval) const

  *Main Evaluation Method.*
- void set_constraint_map (int numNomadNonlinearIneqConstraints, int numNomadNonlinearEqConstraints, std::vector< int > constraintMapIndices, std::vector< double > constraintMapMultipliers, std::vector< double > constraintMapOffsets)

  *publishes constraint transformation*
- void set_surrogate_usage (std::string useSurrogate)

  *publishes surrogate usage*

## Private Attributes

- Model & **_model**
- int **n_cont**
- int **n_disc_int**
- int **n_disc_real**
- int numNomadNonlinearIneqConstr

  *Number of nonlinear constraints after put into Nomad format.*
- int **numNomadNonlinearEqConstr**
- std::vector< int > constrMapIndices

  *map from Dakota constraint number to Nomad constraint number*
- std::vector< double > constrMapMultipliers

  *multipliers for constraint transformations*
- std::vector< double > constrMapOffsets

  *offsets for constraint transformations*
- std::string useSgte

  *defines use of surrogate in NOMAD*

### 13.63.1 Detailed Description

NOMAD-based Evaluator class.

The NOMAD process requires an evaluation step, which calls the Simulation program. In the simplest version of this call, NOMAD executes the black box executable, which proceeds to write a file in a NOMAD-compatible format, which NOMAD reads to continue the process.

Because DAKOTA files are different form NOMAD files, and the simulations processed by DAKOTA already produce DAKOTA-compatible files, we cannot use this method for NOMAD. Instead, we implement the `NomadEvaluator` class, which takes the NOMAD inputs and passes them to DAKOTA's Interface for processing. The evaluator then passes the evaluation Responses into the NOMAD objects for further analysis.

### 13.63.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Evaluator ( const NOMAD::Parameters & *p*, Model & *model* )**

Constructor.

NOMAD Evaluator Constructor

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *p* | NOMAD Parameters object |
| *model* | DAKOTA Model object |

### 13.63.3 Member Function Documentation

**bool eval_x ( NOMAD::Eval_Point & *x*, const NOMAD::Double & *h_max*, bool & *count_eval* ) const**

Main Evaluation Method.

Method that handles the communication between the NOMAD search process and the Black Box Evaluation managed by DAKOTA's Interface.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *x* | Object that contains the points that need to evaluated. Once the evaluation is completed, this object also stores the output back to be read by NOMAD. |
| *h_max* | Current value of the barrier parameter. Not used in this implementation. |
| *count_eval* | Flag that indicates whether this evaluation counts towards the max number of evaluations, often set to `false` when the evaluation does not meet certain costs during expensive evaluations. Not used in this implementation. |

Returns

`true` if the evaluation was successful; `false` otherwise.

References Dakota::set_index_to_value().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NomadOptimizer.hpp
- NomadOptimizer.cpp

## 13.64 JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator Class Reference

An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.

Inherits GeneticAlgorithmEvaluator.

### Public Member Functions

- virtual bool Evaluate (DesignGroup &group)

  *Does evaluation of each design in group.*
- virtual bool Evaluate (Design &des)

  *This method cannot be used!!*
- virtual std::string GetName () const

  *Returns the proper name of this operator.*
- virtual std::string GetDescription () const

  *Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.*
- virtual GeneticAlgorithmOperator * Clone (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm) const

  *Creates and returns a pointer to an exact duplicate of this operator.*
- Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm, Model &model)

*Constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm.*

- Evaluator (const Evaluator &copy)

  *Copy constructs a Evaluator.*
- Evaluator (const Evaluator &copy, GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm, Model &model)

  *Copy constructs a Evaluator for use by algorithm.*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static const std::string & Name ()

  *Returns the proper name of this operator.*
- static const std::string & Description ()

  *Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void SeparateVariables (const Design &from, RealVector &intoCont, IntVector &intoDiscInt, RealVector &intoDiscReal, StringMultiArray &intoDiscString) const

  *This method fills intoCont, intoDiscInt and intoDiscReal appropriately using the values of from.*
- void RecordResponses (const RealVector &from, Design &into) const

  *Records the computed objective and constraint function values into into.*
- std::size_t GetNumberNonLinearConstraints () const

  *Returns the number of non-linear constraints for the problem.*
- std::size_t GetNumberLinearConstraints () const

  *Returns the number of linear constraints for the problem.*

## Private Member Functions

- Evaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &algorithm)

  *This constructor has no implementation and cannot be used.*

## Private Attributes

- Model & _model

  *The Model known by this evaluator.*

### 13.64.1 Detailed Description

An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.

This evaluator knows how to use the model to do evaluations both in synchronous and asynchronous modes.

### 13.64.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Evaluator ( GeneticAlgorithm & *algorithm*, Model & *model* ) `[inline]`**

Constructs a Evaluator for use by *algorithm*.

The optimizer is needed for purposes of variable scaling.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *algorithm* | The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used. |
| *model* | The model through which evaluations will be done. |

**Evaluator ( const Evaluator & *copy* ) `[inline]`**

Copy constructs a Evaluator.
Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *copy* | The evaluator from which properties are to be duplicated into this. |

**Evaluator ( const Evaluator & *copy*, GeneticAlgorithm & *algorithm*, Model & *model* ) `[inline]`**

Copy constructs a Evaluator for use by *algorithm*.
The optimizer is needed for purposes of variable scaling.
Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *copy* | The existing Evaluator from which to retrieve properties. |
| *algorithm* | The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used. |
| *model* | The model through which evaluations will be done. |

**Evaluator ( GeneticAlgorithm & *algorithm* ) `[private]`**

This constructor has no implementation and cannot be used.
This constructor can never be used. It is provided so that this operator can still be registered in an operator registry even though it can never be instantiated from there.
Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *algorithm* | The GA for which the new evaluator is to be used. |

### 13.64.3 Member Function Documentation

**static const std::string& Name ( ) `[inline]`, `[static]`**

Returns the proper name of this operator.

Returns

The string "DAKOTA JEGA Evaluator".

**static const std::string& Description ( ) `[inline]`, `[static]`**

Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.
The returned text is:

```
This evaluator uses Sandia's DAKOTA optimization
software to evaluate the passed in Designs.  This
makes it possible to take advantage of the fact that
DAKOTA is designed to run on massively parallel machines.
```

.

Returns

A description of the operation of this operator.

**void SeparateVariables ( const Design & *from,* RealVector & *intoCont,* IntVector & *intoDiscInt,* RealVector & *intoDiscReal,* StringMultiArray & *intoDiscString* ) const [protected]**

This method fills *intoCont*, *intoDiscInt* and *intoDiscReal* appropriately using the values of *from*.

The discrete integer design variable values are placed in *intoDiscInt*, the discrete real design variable values are placed in *intoDiscReal*, and the continuum are placed into *intoCont*. The values are written into the vectors from the beginning so any previous contents of the vectors will be overwritten.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *from* | The Design class object from which to extract the discrete design variable values. |
| *intoDiscInt* | The vector into which to place the extracted discrete integer values. |
| *intoDiscReal* | The vector into which to place the extracted discrete real values. |
| *intoCont* | The vector into which to place the extracted continuous values. |

References JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator::_model, Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), and Dakota::set_index_to_value().

**void RecordResponses ( const RealVector & *from,* Design & *into* ) const [protected]**

Records the computed objective and constraint function values into *into*.

This method takes the response values stored in *from* and properly transfers them into the *into* design.

The response vector *from* is expected to contain values for each objective function followed by values for each non-linear constraint in the order in which the info objects were loaded into the target by the optimizer class.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *from* | The vector of responses to install into *into*. |
| *into* | The Design to which the responses belong and into which they must be written. |

**std::size_t GetNumberNonLinearConstraints ( ) const [inline], [protected]**

Returns the number of non-linear constraints for the problem.

This is computed by adding the number of non-linear equality constraints to the number of non-linear inequality constraints. These values are obtained from the model.

Returns

The total number of non-linear constraints.

**std::size_t GetNumberLinearConstraints ( ) const [inline], [protected]**

Returns the number of linear constraints for the problem.

This is computed by adding the number of linear equality constraints to the number of linear inequality constraints. These values are obtained from the model.

Returns

The total number of linear constraints.

**bool Evaluate ( DesignGroup & *group* ) [virtual]**

Does evaluation of each design in *group*.

This method uses the Model known by this class to get Designs evaluated. It properly formats the Design class information in a way that Dakota will understand and then interprets the Dakota results and puts them back into the Design class object. It respects the asynchronous flag in the Model so evaluations may occur synchronously or asynchronously.

Prior to evaluating a Design, this class checks to see if it is marked as already evaluated. If it is, then the evaluation of that Design is not carried out. This is not strictly necessary because Dakota keeps track of evaluated designs and does not re-evaluate. An exception is the case of a population read in from a file complete with responses where Dakota is unaware of the evaluations.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *group* | The group of Design class objects to be evaluated. |

Returns

true if all evaluations completed and false otherwise.

**virtual bool Evaluate ( Design & *des* ) [inline], [virtual]**

This method cannot be used!!

This method does nothing and cannot be called. This is because in the case of asynchronous evaluation, this method would be unable to conform. It would require that each evaluation be done in a synchronous fashion.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *des* | A Design that would be evaluated if this method worked. |

Returns

Would return true if the Design were evaluated and false otherwise. Never actually returns here. Issues a fatal error. Otherwise, it would always return false.

**virtual std::string GetName ( ) const [inline], [virtual]**

Returns the proper name of this operator.

Returns

See Name().

**virtual std::string GetDescription ( ) const [inline], [virtual]**

Returns a full description of what this operator does and how.

Returns

See Description().

**virtual GeneticAlgorithmOperator* Clone ( GeneticAlgorithm & *algorithm* ) const [inline], [virtual]**

Creates and returns a pointer to an exact duplicate of this operator.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *algorithm* | The GA for which the clone is being created. |

Returns

A clone of this operator.

### 13.64.4 Member Data Documentation

**Model& _model** `[private]`

The Model known by this evaluator.

It is through this model that evaluations will take place.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator::SeparateVariables().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp

## 13.65 JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator Class Reference

A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

Inherits EvaluatorCreator.

### Public Member Functions

- virtual GeneticAlgorithmEvaluator * CreateEvaluator (GeneticAlgorithm &alg)

  *Overriden to return a newly created Evaluator.*
- EvaluatorCreator (Model &theModel)

  *Constructs an EvaluatorCreator using the supplied model.*

### Private Attributes

- Model & _theModel

  *The user defined model to be passed to the constructor of the Evaluator.*

### 13.65.1 Detailed Description

A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.

### 13.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**EvaluatorCreator ( Model & *theModel* )** `[inline]`

Constructs an EvaluatorCreator using the supplied model.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *theModel* | The Dakota::Model this creator will pass to the created evaluator. |

### 13.65.3 Member Function Documentation

**virtual GeneticAlgorithmEvaluator∗ CreateEvaluator ( GeneticAlgorithm & *alg* ) `[inline], [virtual]`**

Overriden to return a newly created Evaluator.

The GA will assume ownership of the evaluator so we needn't worry about keeping track of it for destruction. The additional parameters needed by the Evaluator are stored as members of this class at construction time.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *alg* | The GA for which the evaluator is to be created. |

Returns

A pointer to a newly created Evaluator.

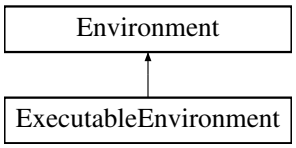
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.cpp

## 13.66 ExecutableEnvironment Class Reference

Environment corresponding to execution as a stand-alone application.

Inheritance diagram for ExecutableEnvironment:




### Public Member Functions

- ExecutableEnvironment ()

  *default constructor*
- ExecutableEnvironment (int argc, char ∗argv[ ])

  *constructor*
- ∼ExecutableEnvironment ()

  *destructor*
- void execute ()

  *the run function for the environment: invoke the iterator(s) on the model(s). Called from main.cpp.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.66.1 Detailed Description

Environment corresponding to execution as a stand-alone application.

This environment corresponds to a stand-alone executable program, e.g., main.cpp. It sets up the ParallelLibrary, ProgramOptions, and ProblemDescDB objects based on access to command line arguments.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ExecutableEnvironment.hpp
- ExecutableEnvironment.cpp

## 13.67 ExperimentData Class Reference

Interpolation method for interpolating between experimental and model data. I need to work on inputs/outputs to this method. For now, this assumes interpolation of functional data.

### Public Member Functions

- ExperimentData ()

  *default constructor*
- ExperimentData (const ProblemDescDB &prob_desc_db, const SharedResponseData &srd, short output_level)

  *typical DB-based constructor*
- ExperimentData (size_t num_experiments, size_t num_config_vars, const boost::filesystem::path &data_prefix, const SharedResponseData &srd, const StringArray &variance_types, short output_level, std::string scalarDataFilename="")

  *temporary? constructor for testing*
- **ExperimentData** (size_t num_experiments, const SharedResponseData &srd, const RealMatrix &configVars, const IntResponseMap &all_responses, short output_level)
- void load_data (const std::string &context_message)

  *Load experiments from data files (simple scalar or field)*
- void add_data (const RealVector &one_configvars, const Response &one_response)

  *Add one data point to the experimental data set.*
- size_t num_experiments () const

  *retrieve the number of experiments*
- size_t num_total_exppoints () const

  *retrieve the total number of experimental data points over all experiments*
- size_t num_scalars () const

  *retrieve the number of scalars (applies to all experiments)*
- size_t num_fields () const

  *retrieve the number of fields (applies to all experiments)*
- size_t num_config_vars () const

  *number of onfiguration variables*
- const std::vector< RealVector > & config_vars () const

  *values of the configuration variables, 1 RealVector per experiment*

- const RealVector & all_data (size_t experiment)

  *return contiguous vector of all data (scalar, followed by field) for the specified experiment*
- const Response & response (size_t experiment)

  *return response for the specified experiment*
- void per_exp_length (IntVector &per_length) const

  *return the individual sizes of the experimental data lengths (all function values, scalar and field)*
- const IntVector & field_lengths (size_t experiment) const

  *return the field lengths for specified experiment index*
- Real scalar_data (size_t response, size_t experiment)

  *retrieve the data value for the given response, for the given experiment*
- RealVector field_data_view (size_t response, size_t experiment) const

  *retrieve a view of the field data for the given response, for the given experiment*
- RealMatrix field_coords_view (size_t response, size_t experiment) const

  *retrieve a view of the field data coordinates for the given response, for the given experiment*
- bool variance_type_active (short variance_type) const

  *whether the specified variance type (enum value) is present and active*
- bool variance_active () const

  *whether any variance type is active*
- Real apply_covariance (const RealVector &residuals, size_t experiment) const

  *apply the covariance responses to compute the triple product v'∗inv(C)∗v for the given experiment*
- void apply_covariance_inv_sqrt (const RealVector &residuals, size_t experiment, RealVector &weighted_residuals) const

  *apply inverse sqrt of the covariance to compute weighted residuals*
- void apply_covariance_inv_sqrt (const RealMatrix &gradients, size_t experiment, RealMatrix &weighted_gradients) const

  *apply inverse sqrt of the covariance to compute weighted gradients*
- void apply_covariance_inv_sqrt (const RealSymMatrixArray &hessians, size_t experiment, RealSymMatrixArray &weighted_hessians) const

  *apply inverse sqrt of the covariance to compute weighted Hessians*
- void apply_simulation_error (const RealVector &simulation_error, size_t experiment)

  *apply simulation error to experiment data*
- void get_main_diagonal (RealVector &diagonal, size_t experiment) const

  *return a (copy) vector containing the main diagonal entries of a specified experimental covariance matrix*
- void cov_std_deviation (RealVectorArray &std_deviation) const

  *get the standard deviation of the observation error process, one vector per experiment*
- void cov_as_correlation (RealSymMatrixArray &corr_matrix) const

  *get the observation error covariance as a correlation matrix, one vector per experiment*
- void covariance (int exp_ind, RealSymMatrix &cov_mat) const

  *retrieve an individual covariance entry as a dense matrix*
- void form_residuals (const Response &sim_resp, Response &residual_resp) const

  *form residuals for all experiments, interpolating if necessary; one simulation response maps to all experiments*
- void form_residuals (const Response &sim_resp, const size_t curr_exp, Response &residual_resp) const

  *Populate the portion of residual_resp corresponding to experiment curr_exp; the passed simulation response maps only to the specified experiment.*

- void form_residuals (const Response &sim_resp, size_t exp_num, const ShortArray &total_asv, size_t residual_resp_offset, Response &residual_resp) const

  *form residuals for an individual experiment, interpolating if necessary*
- void recover_model (size_t num_pri_fns, RealVector &model_fns) const

  *recover original model from the first experiment block in a full set of residuals; works in no interpolation case only (sizes same)*
- bool interpolate_flag () const

  *flag for interpolation. If 0, no interpolation. If 1, interpolate.*
- void interpolate_simulation_data (const Response &sim_resp, size_t exp_num, const ShortArray &total_asv, size_t exp_offset, Response &interp_resp) const

  *Interpolate simulation data (values, gradients and hessians) onto the coordinates of the experimental data.*
- void scale_residuals (const Response &residual_response, RealVector &scaled_residuals) const

  *Apply the experiment data covariance to the residual data (scale functions by Gamma_d^{-1/2}), returning in scaled_residuals.*
- void scale_residuals (Response &residual_response) const

  *Apply the experiment data covariance to the residual data in-place (scale functions, gradients, and Hessians by Gamma_d^{-1/2})*
- void build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals (const Response &resp, RealVector &ssr_gradient)

  *Build the gradient of the ssr from residuals and function gradients based on the response's active set request vector.*
- void build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals (const Response &resp, const ShortArray &asrv, RealVector &ssr_gradient)

  *Build the gradient of the ssr from residuals and function gradients using the passed active set request vector (overrides the response's request vector)*
- void build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals_from_response (const Response &resp, const ShortArray &asrv, int exp_ind, RealVector &ssr_gradient)

  *Update the gradient of ssr with the values from the gradient associated with a single experiment.*
- void build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function_data (const RealMatrix &func_gradients, const RealVector &residuals, RealVector &ssr_gradient, const ShortArray &asrv)

  *Construct the gradient of the sum of squares of residuals.*
- void build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals (const Response &resp, RealSymMatrix &ssr_hessian)

  *Build the hessian of the ssr from residuals, function gradients and function hessians based on the response's active set request vector.*
- void build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals (const Response &resp, const ShortArray &asrv, RealSymMatrix &ssr_hessian)

  *Build the hessian of the ssr from residuals, function gradients and function hessians using the passed active set request vector (overrides the response's request vector)*
- void build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals_from_response (const Response &resp, const ShortArray &asrv, int exp_ind, RealSymMatrix &ssr_hessian)

  *Update the hessian of ssr with the values from the hessian associated with a single experiment.*
- void build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function_data (const RealSymMatrixArray &func_hessians, const RealMatrix &func_gradients, const RealVector &residuals, RealSymMatrix &ssr_hessian, const ShortArray &asrv)

  *Construct the hessian of the sum of squares of residuals.*
- void scale_residuals (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode, size_t num_calib_params, Response &residual_response) const

*in-place scale the residual response (functions, gradients, Hessians) by sqrt(multipliers), according to blocks indicated by multiplier mode*

- Real cov_determinant (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode) const

  *returns the determinant of (covariance block-scaled by the passed multipliers)*
- Real half_log_cov_determinant (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode) const

  *returns the log of the determinant of (covariance block-scaled by the passed multipliers)*
- void half_log_cov_det_gradient (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode, size_t hyper_offset, RealVector &gradient) const

  *populated the passed gradient with derivatives w.r.t. the hyper-parameter multipliers, starting at hyper_offset (must be sized)*
- void half_log_cov_det_hessian (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode, size_t hyper_offset, RealSymMatrix &hessian) const

  *populated the passed Hessian with derivatives w.r.t. the hyper-parameter multipliers, starting at hyper_offset (must be sized)*
- StringArray hyperparam_labels (unsigned short multiplier_mode) const

  *generate variable labels for the covariance (error) multiplier hyperparams*

## Protected Member Functions

- ShortArray determine_active_request (const Response &resid_resp) const

  *Perform check on the active request vector to make sure it is amenable to interpolation of simulation data and application of apply covariance.*
- SizetArray residuals_per_multiplier (unsigned short multiplier_mode) const

  *count the number of residuals influenced by each multiplier*
- void generate_multipliers (const RealVector &multipliers, unsigned short multiplier_mode, RealVector &expanded_multipliers) const

  *Generate a set of multipliers commensurate with the residual size for the total experiment data set. Instead of repeating the loops all over the place, generate an expanded set of multipliers; the conditionals get too complicated otherwise.*
- void resid2mult_map (unsigned short multiplier_mode, IntVector &resid2mult_indices) const

  *return the index of the multiplier that affects each residual*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize (const StringArray &variance_types, const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *shared body of constructor initialization*
- void parse_sigma_types (const StringArray &sigma_types)

  *parse user-provided sigma type strings and populate enums*
- void load_experiment (size_t exp_index, std::ifstream &scalar_data_stream, size_t num_field_sigma_matrices, size_t num_field_sigma_diagonals, size_t num_field_sigma_scalars, size_t num_field_sigma_none, Response &exp_resp)

  *Load a single experiment exp_index into exp_resp.*
- void read_scalar_sigma (std::ifstream &scalar_data_stream, RealVector &sigma_scalars, IntVector &scalar_map_indices)

  *read or default populate the scalar sigma*
- RealVector residuals_view (const RealVector &residuals, size_t experiment) const

*Return a view (to allowing updaing in place) of the residuals associated with a given experiment, from a vector contaning residuals from all experiments.*

- RealMatrix gradients_view (const RealMatrix &gradients, size_t experiment) const

  *Return a view (to allowing updaing in place) of the gradients associated with a given experiment, from a matrix contaning gradients from all experiments.*

- RealSymMatrixArray hessians_view (const RealSymMatrixArray &hessians, size_t experiment) const

  *Return a view (to allowing updaing in place) of the hessians associated with a given experiment, from an array contaning the hessians from all experiments.*

## Private Attributes

- bool calibrationDataFlag

  *whether the user specified a calibration data block*

- size_t numExperiments

  *the total number of experiments*

- size_t numConfigVars

  *number of configuration (state) variables to read for each experiment*

- UShortArray varianceTypes

  *type of variance specified for each variable, one per response group; empty varianceType indicates none specified by user*

- Real covarianceDeterminant

  *cached product of each experiment covariance's determinant*

- Real logCovarianceDeterminant

  *cached sum of each experiment covariance's log determinant*

- boost::filesystem::path dataPathPrefix

  *path to prepend to any data file names*

- String scalarDataFilename

  *the user-specied scalar data filename*

- unsigned short scalarDataFormat

  *tabular format of the simple scalar data file; supports TABULAR_NONE, TABULAR_HEADER, TABULAR_EVAL_ID, TABULAR_EXPER_ANNOT*

- size_t scalarSigmaPerRow

  *number of sigma values to read from each row in simple data file format (calculated from variance types strings*

- bool readSimFieldCoords

  *whether to read coordinate data files for simulation fields*

- SharedResponseData simulationSRD

  *archived shared data for use in sizing fields, total functions (historically we read all functions, including constraints, which might not be correct)*

- bool interpolateFlag

  *flag for interpolation.*

- short outputLevel

  *output verbosity level*

- std::vector< Response > allExperiments

  *Vector of numExperiments ExperimentResponses, holding the observed data and error (sigma/covariance) for each experiment.*

- std::vector< RealVector > allConfigVars

  *Vector of numExperiments configurations at which data were gathered; empty if no configurations specified.*
- IntVector experimentLengths

  *Length of each experiment.*
- IntVector expOffsets

  *function index offsets for individual experiment data sets*

### 13.67.1 Detailed Description

Interpolation method for interpolating between experimental and model data. I need to work on inputs/outputs to this method. For now, this assumes interpolation of functional data.

As Brian suggested, thsi class has the experimental data (coordinates and RealVectorArray interpolatedResults; The ExperimentData class is used to read and populate data (currently from user-specified files and/or the input spec) relating to experimental (physical observations) data for the purposes of calibration. Such data may include (for example): number of experiments, configuration variables, type of data (scalar vs. functional), treatment of sigma (experimental uncertainties). This class also provides an interpolation capability to interpolate between simulation or experimental data so that the differencing between simulation and experimental data may be performed properly.

### 13.67.2 Member Function Documentation

**void form_residuals ( const Response & *sim_resp,* Response & *residual_resp* ) const**

form residuals for all experiments, interpolating if necessary; one simulation response maps to all experiments

This assumes the souce gradient/Hessian are size less or equal to the destination response, and that the leading part is to be populated.

References ExperimentData::determine_active_request(), ExperimentData::numExperiments, and ExperimentData::per_exp_length().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::archive_submodel_responses(), DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate(), ExperimentData::form_residuals(), DataTransformModel::primary_resp_differencer(), and DataTransformModel::transform_response_map().

**void form_residuals ( const Response & *sim_resp,* size_t *exp_ind,* const ShortArray & *total_asv,* size_t *exp_offset,* Response & *residual_resp* ) const**

form residuals for an individual experiment, interpolating if necessary

This assumes the souce gradient/Hessian are size less or equal to the destination response, and that the leading part is to be populated.

References ExperimentData::allExperiments, ExperimentData::field_data_view(), Response::field_lengths(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_gradients_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_hessians_view(), Response::function_values(), Response::function_values_view(), ExperimentData::gradients_view(), ExperimentData::hessians_view(), ExperimentData::interpolate_simulation_data(), ExperimentData::interpolateFlag, ExperimentData::num_fields(), ExperimentData::num_scalars(), and ExperimentData::outputLevel.

**void recover_model ( size_t *num_pri_fns,* RealVector & *best_fns* ) const**

recover original model from the first experiment block in a full set of residuals; works in no interpolation case only (sizes same)

Add the data back to the residual to recover the model, for use in surrogated-based LSQ where DB lookup will fail (need approx eval DB). best_fns contains primary and secondary responses

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ExperimentData::allExperiments, Response::function_value(), ExperimentData::interpolateFlag, and Response::num_functions().

**void build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function_data ( const RealMatrix & *func_gradients,* const RealVector & *residuals,* RealVector & *ssr_gradient,* const ShortArray & *asrv* )**

Construct the gradient of the sum of squares of residuals.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *func_gradients* | A matrix containing the gradients of the residual vector |
| *residuals* | A vector of residuals (mismatch between experimental data and the corresponding function values |
| *asrv* | The active set request vector |

Referenced by ExperimentData::build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals_from_response().

**void build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function_data ( const RealSymMatrixArray & *func_hessians,* const RealMatrix & *func_gradients,* const RealVector & *residuals,* RealSymMatrix & *ssr_hessian,* const ShortArray & *asrv* )**

Construct the hessian of the sum of squares of residuals.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *func_hessians* | A list of matrices containing the Hessians of the function elements in the residual vector |
| *func_gradients* | A matrix containing the gradients of the residual vector |
| *residuals* | A vector of residuals (mismatch between experimental data and the corresponding function values |
| *asrv* | The active set request vector |

Referenced by ExperimentData::build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals_from_response().

**void scale_residuals ( const RealVector & *multipliers,* unsigned short *multiplier_mode,* size_t *num_calib_params,* Response & *residual_response* ) const**

in-place scale the residual response (functions, gradients, Hessians) by sqrt(multipliers), according to blocks indicated by multiplier mode

In-place scaling of residual response by hyper-parameter multipliers

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_value_view(), ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints(), and ExperimentData::resid2mult_map().

**Real cov_determinant ( const RealVector & *multipliers,* unsigned short *multiplier_mode* ) const**

returns the determinant of (covariance block-scaled by the passed multipliers)

Determinant of the total covariance used in inference, which has blocks mult_i $*$ I $*$ Cov_i.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ExperimentData::covarianceDeterminant, ExperimentData::generate_multipliers(), and ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints().

**Real half_log_cov_determinant ( const RealVector & *multipliers,* unsigned short *multiplier_mode* ) const**

returns the log of the determinant of (covariance block-scaled by the passed multipliers)

Determinant of half the log of total covariance used in inference, which has blocks mult_i $*$ I $*$ Cov_i.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ExperimentData::generate_multipliers(), ExperimentData::logCovariance-Determinant, and ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::log_likelihood(), and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::print_results().

**void half_log_cov_det_gradient ( const RealVector & *multipliers,* unsigned short *multiplier_mode,* size_t *hyper_offset,* RealVector & *gradient* ) const**

populated the passed gradient with derivatives w.r.t. the hyper-parameter multipliers, starting at hyper_offset (must be sized)

Compute the gradient of scalar f(m) 0.5$*$log(det(mult$*$Cov)) w.r.t. mults. Since this is the only use case, we include the 0.5 factor and perform an update in-place.

References ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints(), and ExperimentData::residuals_per_multiplier().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::neg_log_post_resp_mapping().

**void half_log_cov_det_hessian ( const RealVector & *multipliers,* unsigned short *multiplier_mode,* size_t *hyper_offset,* RealSymMatrix & *hessian* ) const**

populated the passed Hessian with derivatives w.r.t. the hyper-parameter multipliers, starting at hyper_offset (must be sized)

Compute the gradient of scalar f(m) log(det(mult$*$Cov)) w.r.t. mults

References ExperimentData::num_total_exppoints(), and ExperimentData::residuals_per_multiplier().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::calculate_evidence(), and NonDBayesCalibration::neg_log_post_resp-_mapping().

**SizetArray residuals_per_multiplier ( unsigned short *multiplier_mode* ) const `[protected]`**

count the number of residuals influenced by each multiplier

Calculate how many residuals each multiplier affects

References ExperimentData::allExperiments, SharedResponseData::num_field_response_groups(), Experiment-Data::num_fields(), SharedResponseData::num_response_groups(), SharedResponseData::num_scalar_responses(), ExperimentData::numExperiments, and ExperimentData::simulationSRD.

Referenced by ExperimentData::half_log_cov_det_gradient(), and ExperimentData::half_log_cov_det_hessian().

**void parse_sigma_types ( const StringArray & *sigma_types* ) `[private]`**

parse user-provided sigma type strings and populate enums

Validate user-provided sigma specifcation. User can specify 0, 1, or num_response_groups sigmas. If specified, sigma types must be the same for all scalar responses.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedResponseData::num_response_groups(), SharedResponseData::num-_scalar_responses(), ExperimentData::scalarDataFilename, ExperimentData::scalarSigmaPerRow, ExperimentData-::simulationSRD, and ExperimentData::varianceTypes.

Referenced by ExperimentData::initialize().

**void load_experiment ( size_t *exp_index*, std::ifstream & *scalar_data_stream*, size_t *num_field_sigma_matrices*, size_t *num_field_sigma_diagonals*, size_t *num_field_sigma_scalars*, size_t *num_field_sigma_none*, Response & *exp_resp* ) [private]**

Load a single experiment exp_index into exp_resp.

Load an experiment from a mixture of legacy format data and field data format files

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::convert_to_string(), ExperimentData::dataPathPrefix, Response::field_coords(), Response::field_group_labels(), ExperimentData::field_lengths(), Response::field_lengths(), Response::field_values(), Response::function_labels(), Response::function_value(), Dakota::is_matrix_symmetric(), SharedResponseData::num_field_response_groups(), ExperimentData::num_fields(), SharedResponseData::num_scalar_responses(), ExperimentData::num_scalars(), Dakota::read_coord_values(), Dakota::read_covariance(), Dakota::read_field_values(), ExperimentData::read_scalar_sigma(), ExperimentData::scalarDataFilename, ExperimentData::scalarSigmaPerRow, Response::set_full_covariance(), ExperimentData::simulationSRD, and ExperimentData::varianceTypes.

Referenced by ExperimentData::load_data().

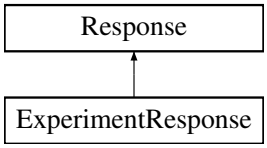
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ExperimentData.hpp
- ExperimentData.cpp

## 13.68 ExperimentResponse Class Reference

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ExperimentResponse provides the body class.

Inheritance diagram for ExperimentResponse:




### Public Member Functions

- ExperimentResponse ()

  *default constructor*
- ExperimentResponse (const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor built from problem description database*
- ExperimentResponse (const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor that shares a SharedResponseData instance*
- ExperimentResponse (const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *alternate constructor that shares a SharedResponseData instance*
- ExperimentResponse (const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor using limited data*
- ~ExperimentResponse ()

  *destructor*
- void set_scalar_covariance (RealVector &scalars)

  *method to set the covariance matrix defined for ExperimentResponse*

- const ExperimentCovariance & experiment_covariance () const

  *retrieve the ExperimentCovariance structure*
- void set_full_covariance (std::vector< RealMatrix > &matrices, std::vector< RealVector > &diagonals, RealVector &scalars, IntVector matrix_map_indices, IntVector diagonal_map_indices, IntVector scalar_map_indices)

  *method to set the full covariance matrices for ExperimentResponse*
- Real apply_covariance (const RealVector &residual) const

  *method to compute the triple product v'∗inv(C)∗v.*
- void apply_covariance_inv_sqrt (const RealVector &residuals, RealVector &weighted_residuals) const

  *method to compute (v'∗inv(C)^1/2), to compute weighted residual*
- void **apply_covariance_inv_sqrt** (const RealMatrix &gradients, RealMatrix &weighted_gradients) const
- void **apply_covariance_inv_sqrt** (const RealSymMatrixArray &hessians, RealSymMatrixArray &weighted_hessians) const
- void **get_covariance_diagonal** (RealVector &diagonal) const
- Real covariance_determinant () const

  *covariance determinant for this experiment (default 1.0)*
- Real log_covariance_determinant () const

  *log covariance determinant for this experiment (default 0.0)*

## Protected Member Functions

- void copy_rep (Response ∗source_resp_rep)

  *Specialization of copy_rep; pulls base class data as well as derived specific data from the source rep into the this object.*

## Private Attributes

- ExperimentCovariance expDataCovariance

  *sigma terms...*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.68.1 Detailed Description

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. ExperimentResponse provides the body class.

The ExperimentResponse class is the "representation" of the response container class. It is the "body" portion of the "handle-body idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 58). The handle class (Response) provides for memory efficiency in management of multiple response objects through reference counting and representation sharing. The body class (ExperimentResponse) actually contains the response data (functionValues, functionGradients, functionHessians, etc.). The representation is hidden in that an instance of ExperimentResponse may only be created by Response. Therefore, programmers create instances of the Response handle class, and only need to be aware of the handle/body mechanisms when it comes to managing shallow copies (shared representation) versus deep copies (separate representation used for history mechanisms).

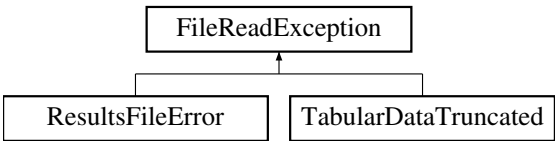
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ExperimentResponse.hpp
- ExperimentResponse.cpp

## 13.69 FileReadException Class Reference

base class for Dakota file read exceptions (to allow catching both tabular and general file truncation issues)

Inheritance diagram for FileReadException:




### Public Member Functions

- **FileReadException** (const std::string &msg)

### 13.69.1 Detailed Description

base class for Dakota file read exceptions (to allow catching both tabular and general file truncation issues)

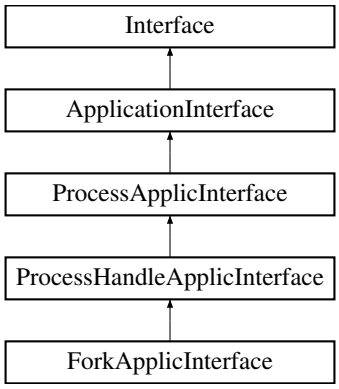
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.70 ForkApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using fork/execvp/waitpid.

Inheritance diagram for ForkApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- ForkApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~ForkApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.*
- void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.*
- pid_t create_analysis_process (bool block_flag, bool new_group)

  *spawn a child process for an analysis component within an evaluation using fork()/execvp() and wait for completion using waitpid() if block_flag is true*
- size_t wait_local_analyses ()

  *wait for asynchronous analyses on the local processor, completing at least one job*
- size_t test_local_analyses_send (int analysis_id)

  *test for asynchronous analysis completions on the local processor and return results for any completions by sending messages*
- void join_evaluation_process_group (bool new_group)

  *create (if new_group) and join the process group for asynch evaluations*
- void join_analysis_process_group (bool new_group)

  *create (if new_group) and join the process group for asynch analyses*
- void evaluation_process_group_id (pid_t pgid)

  *set evalProcGroupId*
- pid_t evaluation_process_group_id () const

  *return evalProcGroupId*
- void analysis_process_group_id (pid_t pgid)

  *set analysisProcGroupId*
- pid_t analysis_process_group_id () const

  *return analysisProcGroupId*
- pid_t wait_evaluation (bool block_flag)

  *process all available completions within the evaluation process group; if block_flag = true, wait for at least one completion*
- pid_t wait_analysis (bool block_flag)

  *process all available completions within the analysis process group; if block_flag = true, wait for at least one completion*
- void check_group (int err, pid_t proc_group_id)

  *check the exit status of setpgid and abort if an error code was returned*

## Private Member Functions

- pid_t wait (pid_t proc_group_id, std::map< pid_t, int > &process_id_map, bool block_flag)

  *core code used by wait_{evaluation,analysis}()*
- void join_process_group (pid_t &process_group_id, bool new_group)

  *core code used by join_{evaluation,analysis}_process_group()*

### Private Attributes

- pid_t evalProcGroupId

  *the process group id used to identify a set of child evaluation processes used by this interface instance (to distinguish from other interface instances that could be running at the same time)*

- pid_t analysisProcGroupId

  *the process group id used to identify a set of child analysis processes used by this interface instance (to distinguish from other interface instances that could be running at the same time)*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.70.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using fork/execvp/waitpid.

ForkApplicInterface is used on Unix systems and is a peer to SpawnApplicInterface for Windows systems.

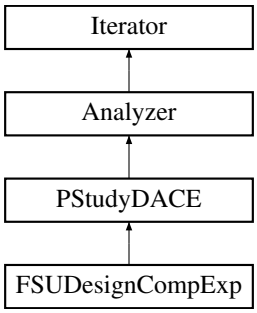
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ForkApplicInterface.hpp
- ForkApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.71 FSUDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library.

Inheritance diagram for FSUDesignCompExp:




### Public Member Functions

- FSUDesignCompExp (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator*

- FSUDesignCompExp (Model &model, int samples, int seed, unsigned short sampling_method)

  *alternate constructor for building a DACE iterator on-the-fly*

- ~FSUDesignCompExp ()

  *destructor*

- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- int num_samples () const
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

  *reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples*
- unsigned short sampling_scheme () const

  *return sampling name*
- void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)

  *sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model, const int num_samples, RealMatrix &design_matrix)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating design_matrix.*

## Private Member Functions

- void enforce_input_rules ()

  *enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification*

## Private Attributes

- int samplesSpec

  *initial specification of number of samples*
- int numSamples

  *current number of samples to be evaluated*
- bool allDataFlag

  *flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()*
- size_t numDACERuns

  *counter for number of executions for this object*
- bool latinizeFlag

  *flag which specifies latinization of QMC or CVT sample sets*
- IntVector sequenceStart

  *Integer vector defining a starting index into the sequence for random variable sampled. Default is 0 0 0 (e.g. for three random variables).*

- IntVector sequenceLeap

  *Integer vector defining the leap number for each sequence being generated. Default is 1 1 1 (e.g. for three random vars.)*
- IntVector primeBase

  *Integer vector defining the prime base for each sequence being generated. Default is 2 3 5 (e.g., for three random vars.)*
- int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)*
- int randomSeed

  *current seed for the random number generator*
- bool varyPattern

  *flag for continuing the random number or QMC sequence from a previous execution (e.g., for surrogate-based optimization) so that multiple executions are repeatable but not identical.*
- int numCVTTrials

  *specifies the number of sample points taken at internal CVT iteration*
- int trialType

  *Trial type in CVT. Specifies where the points are placed for consideration relative to the centroids. Choices are grid (2), halton (1), uniform (0), or random (-1). Default is random.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.71.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the FSUDace QMC/CVT library.

The FSUDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for FSUDace, a C++ design of experiments library from Florida State University. This class uses quasi Monte Carlo (QMC) and Centroidal Voronoi Tesselation (CVT) methods to uniformly sample the parameter space spanned by the active bounds of the current Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

### 13.71.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**FSUDesignCompExp ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numCVTTrials, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase, Iterator::probDescDB, FSUDesignCompExp::randomSeed, FSUDesignCompExp::seedSpec, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceLeap, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceStart, FSUDesignCompExp::trialType, and FSUDesignCompExp::varyPattern.

**FSUDesignCompExp ( Model & *model*, int *samples*, int *seed*, unsigned short *sampling_method* )**

alternate constructor for building a DACE iterator on-the-fly

This alternate constructor is used for instantiations on-the-fly, using only the incoming data. No problem description database queries are used.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numCVTTrials, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase, FSUDesignCompExp::randomSeed, FSUDesignCompExp::seedSpec, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceLeap, FSUDesignCompExp::sequenceStart, and FSUDesignCompExp::trialType.

### 13.71.3 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References FSUDesignCompExp::enforce_input_rules(), FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), Analyzer::get_vbd_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, Analyzer::pre_run(), and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References FSUDesignCompExp::allDataFlag, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), Analyzer::compute_vbd_stats(), FSUDesignCompExp::enforce_input_rules(), FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, Analyzer::post_run(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, and PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag.

**int num_samples ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples.

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

**void enforce_input_rules ( ) [private]**

enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification

Users may input a variety of quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, FSUDesignCompExp::numSamples, and FSUDesignCompExp::primeBase.

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::post_input(), FSUDesignCompExp::post_run(), and FSUDesignCompExp::pre_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- FSUDesignCompExp.hpp
- FSUDesignCompExp.cpp

## 13.72 FunctionEvalFailure Class Reference

exception class for function evaluation failures

Inherits runtime_error.

### Public Member Functions

- **FunctionEvalFailure** (const std::string &msg)

### 13.72.1 Detailed Description

exception class for function evaluation failures

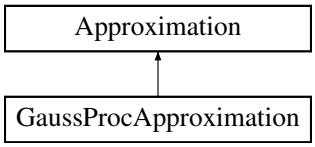
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.73 GaussProcApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation.

Inheritance diagram for GaussProcApproximation:




### Public Member Functions

- GaussProcApproximation ()

  *default constructor*
- GaussProcApproximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*

- GaussProcApproximation (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor*
- ~GaussProcApproximation ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- int num_constraints () const

  *return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point*
- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *find the covariance parameters governing the Gaussian process response*
- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the function value for a given parameter set*
- const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the function gradient at the predicted value for a given parameter set*
- Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set*

## Private Member Functions

- void GPmodel_build ()

  *Function to compute hyperparameters governing the GP.*
- void GPmodel_apply (const RealVector &new_x, bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag)

  *Function returns a response value using the GP surface.*
- void normalize_training_data ()

  *Normalizes the initial inputs upon which the GP surface is based.*
- void get_trend ()

  *Gets the trend (basis) functions for the calculation of the mean of the GP If the order = 0, the trend is a constant, if the order = 1, trend is linear, if order = 2, trend is quadratic.*
- void get_beta_coefficients ()

  *Gets the beta coefficients for the calculation of the mean of the GP.*
- int get_cholesky_factor ()

  *Gets the Cholesky factorization of the covariance matrix, with error checking.*
- void get_process_variance ()

  *Gets the estimate of the process variance given the values of beta and the correlation lengthscales.*
- void get_cov_matrix ()

  *calculates the covariance matrix for a given set of input points*
- void get_cov_vector ()

  *calculates the covariance vector between a new point x and the set of inputs upon which the GP is based*
- void optimize_theta_global ()

*sets up and performs the optimization of the negative log likelihood to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters using NCSUDirect*

- void optimize_theta_multipoint ()

  *sets up and performs the optimization of the negative log likelihood to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters using a gradient-based solver and multiple starting points*

- void predict (bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag)

  *Calculates the predicted new response value for x in normalized space.*

- Real calc_nll ()

  *calculates the negative log likelihood function (based on covariance matrix)*

- void calc_grad_nll ()

  *Gets the gradient of the negative log likelihood function with respect to the correlation lengthscales, theta.*

- void get_grad_cov_vector ()

  *Calculate the derivatives of the covariance vector, with respect to each componeent of x.*

- void run_point_selection ()

  *Runs the point selection algorithm, which will choose a subset of the training set with which to construct the GP model, and estimate the necessary parameters.*

- void initialize_point_selection ()

  *Initializes the point selection routine by choosing a small initial subset of the training points.*

- void pointsel_get_errors (RealArray &delta)

  *Uses the current GP model to compute predictions at all of the training points and find the errors.*

- int addpoint (int, IntArray &added_index)

  *Adds a point to the effective training set. Returns 1 on success.*

- int pointsel_add_sel (const RealArray &delta)

  *Accepts a vector of unsorted prediction errors, determines which points should be added to the effective training set, and adds them.*

- Real maxval (const RealArray &) const

  *Return the maximum value of the elements in a vector.*

- void pointsel_write_points ()

  *Writes out the training set before and after point selection.*

- void lhood_2d_grid_eval ()

  *For problems with 2D input, evaluates the negative log likelihood on a grid.*

- void writex (const char[ ])

  *Writes out the current training set (in original units) to a specified file.*

- void writeCovMat (char[ ])

  *Writes out the covariance matrix to a specified file.*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void negloglik (int mode, int n, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, double > &X, Real &fx, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, double > &grad_x, int &result_mode)

  *static function used by OPT++ as the objective function to optimize the hyperparameters in the covariance of the GP by minimizing the negative log likelihood*

- static void constraint_eval (int mode, int n, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, double > &X, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, double > &g, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< int, double > &gradC, int &result_mode)

*static function used by OPT++ as the constraint function in the optimization of the negative log likelihood. Currently this function is empty: it is an unconstrained optimization.*

- static double negloglikNCSU (const RealVector &x)

  *function used by NCSUOptimizer to optimize negloglik objective*

## Private Attributes

- Real approxValue

  *value of the approximation returned by value()*
- Real approxVariance

  *value of the approximation returned by prediction_variance()*
- RealMatrix trainPoints

  *A 2-D array (num sample sites = rows, num vars = columns) used to create the Gaussian process.*
- RealMatrix trainValues

  *An array of response values; one response value per sample site.*
- RealVector trainMeans

  *The mean of the input columns of trainPoints.*
- RealVector trainStdvs

  *The standard deviation of the input columns of trainPoints.*
- RealMatrix normTrainPoints

  *Current working set of normalized points upon which the GP is based.*
- RealMatrix trendFunction

  *matrix to hold the trend function*
- RealMatrix betaCoeffs

  *matrix to hold the beta coefficients for the trend function*
- RealSymMatrix covMatrix

  *The covariance matrix where each element (i,j) is the covariance between points Xi and Xj in the initial set of samples.*
- RealMatrix covVector

  *The covariance vector where each element (j,0) is the covariance between a new point X and point Xj from the initial set of samples.*
- RealMatrix approxPoint

  *Point at which a prediction is requested. This is currently a single point, but it could be generalized to be a vector of points.*
- RealMatrix gradNegLogLikTheta

  *matrix to hold the gradient of the negative log likelihood with respect to the theta correlation terms*
- Teuchos::SerialSpdDenseSolver
  < int, Real > covSlvr

  *The global solver for all computations involving the inverse of the covariance matrix.*
- RealMatrix gradCovVector

  *A matrix, where each column is the derivative of the covVector with respect to a particular componenet of X.*
- RealMatrix normTrainPointsAll

  *Set of all original samples available.*
- RealMatrix trainValuesAll

*All original samples available.*

- RealMatrix trendFunctionAll

  *Trend function values corresponding to all original samples.*
- RealMatrix Rinv_YFb

  *Matrix for storing inverse of correlation matrix Rinv∗(Y-FB)*
- size_t numObs

  *The number of observations on which the GP surface is built.*
- size_t numObsAll

  *The original number of observations.*
- short trendOrder

  *The number of variables in each X variable (number of dimensions of the problem).*
- RealVector thetaParams

  *Theta is the vector of covariance parameters for the GP. We determine the values of theta by optimization Currently, the covariance function is theta[0]∗exp(-0.5∗sume)+delta∗pow(sige,2). sume is the sum squared of weighted distances; it involves a sum of theta[1](Xi(1)-Xj(1))^2 + theta[2](Xi(2)-Xj(2))^2 + ... where Xi(1) is the first dimension value of multi-dimensional variable Xi. delta∗pow(sige,2) is a jitter term used to improve matrix computations. delta is zero for the covariance between different points and 1 for the covariance between the same point. sige is the underlying process error.*
- Real procVar

  *The process variance, the multiplier of the correlation matrix.*
- IntArray pointsAddedIndex

  *Used by the point selection algorithm, this vector keeps track all points which have been added.*
- int cholFlag

  *A global indicator for success of the Cholesky factorization.*
- bool usePointSelection

  *a flag to indicate the use of point selection*

## Static Private Attributes

- static GaussProcApproximation ∗ GPinstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.73.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for Gaussian Process implementation.

The GaussProcApproximation class provides a global approximation (surrogate) based on a Gaussian process. The Gaussian process is built after normalizing the function values, with zero mean. Opt++ is used to determine the optimal values of the covariance parameters, those which minimize the negative log likelihood function.

### 13.73.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**GaussProcApproximation ( ) `[inline]`**

default constructor

alternate constructor used by EffGlobalOptimization and NonDGlobalReliability that does not use a problem database defaults here are no point selectinn and quadratic trend function.

### 13.73.3 Member Function Documentation

**void GPmodel_apply ( const RealVector & *new_x,* bool *variance_flag,* bool *gradients_flag* ) [private]**

Function returns a response value using the GP surface.

The response value is computed at the design point specified by the RealVector function argument.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), GaussProcApproximation::approxPoint, GaussProcApproximation::get_cov_vector(), SharedApproxData::numVars, GaussProcApproximation::predict(), Approximation::sharedDataRep, GaussProcApproximation::trainMeans, and GaussProcApproximation::trainStdvs.

Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::gradient(), GaussProcApproximation::pointsel_get_errors(), GaussProcApproximation::prediction_variance(), and GaussProcApproximation::value().

### 13.73.4 Member Data Documentation

**short trendOrder [private]**

The number of variables in each X variable (number of dimensions of the problem).

The order of the basis function for the mean of the GP If the order = 0, the trend is a constant, if the order = 1, trend is linear, if order = 2, trend is quadratic.

Referenced by GaussProcApproximation::GaussProcApproximation(), GaussProcApproximation::get_beta_coefficients(), GaussProcApproximation::get_trend(), GaussProcApproximation::GPmodel_build(), and GaussProcApproximation::predict().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- GaussProcApproximation.hpp
- GaussProcApproximation.cpp

## 13.74 GeneralReader Class Reference

Utility used in derived read_core to read in generic format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void **operator()** (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

### 13.74.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived read_core to read in generic format.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.75 GeneralWriter Class Reference

Utility used in derived write_core to write in generic format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void **operator()** (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

### 13.75.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived write_core to write in generic format.

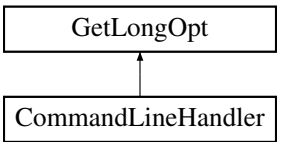
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.76 GetLongOpt Class Reference

GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France).

Inheritance diagram for GetLongOpt:




### Public Types

- enum OptType { Valueless, OptionalValue, MandatoryValue }

  *enum for different types of values associated with command line options.*

### Public Member Functions

- GetLongOpt (const char optmark= '-')

  *Constructor.*
- ~GetLongOpt ()

  *Destructor.*
- int parse (int argc, char *const *argv)

  *parse the command line args (argc, argv).*
- int parse (char *const str, char *const p)

  *parse a string of options (typically given from the environment).*
- int enroll (const char *const opt, const OptType t, const char *const desc, const char *const val)

  *Add an option to the list of valid command options.*
- const char * retrieve (const char *const opt) const

  *Retrieve value of option.*
- void usage (std::ostream &outfile=Cout) const

  *Print usage information to outfile.*
- void usage (const char *str)

*Change header of usage output to str.*

- void store (const char ∗name, const char ∗value)

  *Store a specified option value.*

## Private Member Functions

- char ∗ basename (char ∗const p) const

  *extract the base name from a string as delimited by '/'*

- int setcell (Cell ∗c, char ∗valtoken, char ∗nexttoken, const char ∗p)

  *internal convenience function for setting Cell::value*

## Private Attributes

- Cell ∗ table

  *option table*

- const char ∗ ustring

  *usage message*

- char ∗ pname

  *program basename*

- char optmarker

  *option marker*

- int enroll_done

  *finished enrolling*

- Cell ∗ last

  *last entry in option table*

### 13.76.1 Detailed Description

GetLongOpt is a general command line utility from S. Manoharan (Advanced Computer Research Institute, Lyon, France).

GetLongOpt manages the definition and parsing of "long options." Command line options can be abbreviated as long as there is no ambiguity. If an option requires a value, the value should be separated from the option either by whitespace or an "=".

### 13.76.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

**enum OptType**

enum for different types of values associated with command line options.

Enumerator

***Valueless*** option that may never have a value

***OptionalValue*** option with optional value

***MandatoryValue*** option with required value

### 13.76.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**GetLongOpt ( const char *optmark* = '-' )**

Constructor.

Constructor for GetLongOpt takes an optional argument: the option marker. If unspecified, this defaults to '-', the standard (?) Unix option marker.

References GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::last, GetLongOpt::optmarker, GetLongOpt::table, and GetLongOpt::ustring.

### 13.76.4 Member Function Documentation

**int parse ( int *argc*, char *const * *argv* )**

parse the command line args (argc, argv).

A return value < 1 represents a parse error. Appropriate error messages are printed when errors are seen. parse returns the the optind (see getopt(3)) if parsing is successful.

References GetLongOpt::basename(), GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::optmarker, GetLongOpt::pname, GetLongOpt::setcell(), and GetLongOpt::table.

Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage().

**int parse ( char *const *str*, char *const *p* )**

parse a string of options (typically given from the environment).

A return value < 1 represents a parse error. Appropriate error messages are printed when errors are seen. parse takes two strings: the first one is the string to be parsed and the second one is a string to be prefixed to the parse errors.

References GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::optmarker, GetLongOpt::setcell(), and GetLongOpt::table.

**int enroll ( const char *const *opt*, const OptType *t*, const char *const *desc*, const char *const *val* )**

Add an option to the list of valid command options.

enroll adds option specifications to its internal database. The first argument is the option sting. The second is an enum saying if the option is a flag (Valueless), if it requires a mandatory value (MandatoryValue) or if it takes an optional value (OptionalValue). The third argument is a string giving a brief description of the option. This description will be used by GetLongOpt::usage. GetLongOpt, for usage-printing, uses {$val} to represent values needed by the options. {<$val>} is a mandatory value and {[$val]} is an optional value. The final argument to enroll is the default string to be returned if the option is not specified. For flags (options with Valueless), use "" (empty string, or in fact any arbitrary string) for specifying TRUE and 0 (null pointer) to specify FALSE.

References GetLongOpt::enroll_done, GetLongOpt::last, and GetLongOpt::table.

Referenced by CommandLineHandler::initialize_options().

**const char * retrieve ( const char *const *opt* ) const**

Retrieve value of option.

The values of the options that are enrolled in the database can be retrieved using retrieve. This returns a string and this string should be converted to whatever type you want. See atoi, atof, atol, etc. If a "parse" is not done before retrieving all you will get are the default values you gave while enrolling! Ambiguities while retrieving (may happen when options are abbreviated) are resolved by taking the matching option that was enrolled last. For example, -{v} will expand to {-verify}. If you try to retrieve something you didn't enroll, you will get a warning message.

References GetLongOpt::optmarker, and GetLongOpt::table.

Referenced by CommandLineHandler::check_usage(), ProgramOptions::manage_run_modes(), ProgramOptions::ProgramOptions(), and CommandLineHandler::read_restart_evals().

**void usage ( const char * *str* ) [inline]**

Change header of usage output to str.

GetLongOpt::usage is overloaded. If passed a string "str", it sets the internal usage string to "str". Otherwise it simply prints the command usage.

References GetLongOpt::ustring.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- CommandLineHandler.hpp
- CommandLineHandler.cpp

## 13.77 Graphics Class Reference

The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics; there is only one instance of this OutputManager::dakotaGraphics.

### Public Member Functions

- Graphics ()

  *constructor*
- ~Graphics ()

  *destructor*
- void create_plots_2d (const Variables &vars, const Response &response)

  *creates the 2d graphics window and initializes the plots*
- void add_datapoint (int graphics_cntr, const Variables &vars, const Response &response)

  *adds data to each window in the 2d graphics based on the results of a model evaluation*
- void add_datapoint (int i, double x, double y)

  *adds data to a single window in the 2d graphics*
- void new_dataset (int i)

  *creates a separate line graphic for subsequent data points for a single window in the 2d graphics*
- void close ()

  *close graphics windows*
- void set_x_labels2d (const char *x_label)

  *set x label for each plot equal to x_label*
- void set_y_labels2d (const char *y_label)

  *set y label for each plot equal to y_label*
- void set_x_label2d (int i, const char *x_label)

  *set x label for ith plot equal to x_label*
- void set_y_label2d (int i, const char *y_label)

  *set y label for ith plot equal to y_label*

## Private Attributes

- Graphics2D * graphics2D

  *pointer to the 2D graphics object*
- bool win2dOn

  *flag to indicate if 2D graphics window is active*

### 13.77.1 Detailed Description

The Graphics class provides a single interface to 2D (motif) and 3D (PLPLOT) graphics; there is only one instance of this OutputManager::dakotaGraphics.

### 13.77.2 Member Function Documentation

**void create_plots_2d ( const Variables & *vars,* const Response & *response* )**

creates the 2d graphics window and initializes the plots

Sets up a single event loop for duration of the dakotaGraphics object, continuously adding data to a single window. There is no reset. To start over with a new data set, you need a new object (delete old and instantiate new).

References Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::cv(), Variables::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Response::function_labels(), Graphics::graphics2D, Response::num_functions(), Dakota::re_match(), and Graphics::win2dOn.

Referenced by SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), NonDReliability::initialize_graphics(), and Iterator::initialize_graphics().

**void add_datapoint ( int *graphics_cntr,* const Variables & *vars,* const Response & *response* )**

adds data to each window in the 2d graphics based on the results of a model evaluation

Adds data to each 2d plot and each tabular data column (one for each active variable and for each response function). graphicsCntr is used for the x axis in the graphics and the first column in the tabular data.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Response::function_values(), Graphics::graphics2D, and Graphics::win2dOn.

Referenced by OutputManager::add_datapoint(), NonDLocalReliability::mean_value(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

**void add_datapoint ( int *i,* double *x,* double *y* )**

adds data to a single window in the 2d graphics

Adds data to a single 2d plot. Allows complete flexibility in defining other kinds of x-y plotting in the 2D graphics.

References Graphics::graphics2D, and Graphics::win2dOn.

**void new_dataset ( int *i* )**

creates a separate line graphic for subsequent data points for a single window in the 2d graphics

Used for displaying multiple data sets within the same plot.

References Graphics::graphics2D, and Graphics::win2dOn.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

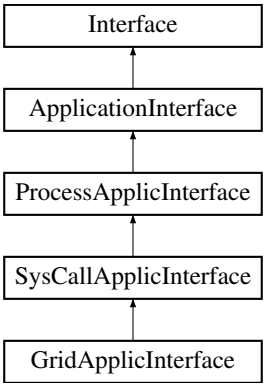
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaGraphics.hpp
- DakotaGraphics.cpp

## 13.78 GridApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus.

Inheritance diagram for GridApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- GridApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~GridApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.*
- void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *Convenience function for common code between wait and nowait case.*
- int synchronous_local_analysis (int analysis_id)

### Protected Member Functions

- bool grid_file_test (const String &root_file)

  *test file(s) for existence based on root_file name*

### Protected Attributes

- IntSet idSet

  *Set of function evaluation id's for active asynchronous system call evaluations.*
- IntShortMap failCountMap

  *map linking function evaluation id's to number of response read failures*
- start_grid_computing_t start_grid_computing

  *handle to dynamically linked start_grid_computing function*
- perform_analysis_t perform_analysis

  *handle to dynamically linked perform_analysis grid function*
- get_jobs_completed_t get_jobs_completed

  *handle to dynamically linked get_jobs_completed grid function*
- stop_grid_computing_t stop_grid_computing

  *handle to dynamically linked stop_grid_computing function*

## 13.78.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using grid services such as Condor or Globus.

This class is currently a modified copy of SysCallApplicInterface adapted for use with an external grid dervices library which was dynamically linked using dlopen() services.

## 13.78.2 Member Function Documentation

**int synchronous_local_analysis ( int *analysis_id* ) `[inline], [virtual]`**

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch(). TODO - allow local analyses?????

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_analysis_to_shell().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- GridApplicInterface.hpp
- GridApplicInterface.cpp

# 13.79 HDF5IOHelper Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- **HDF5IOHelper** (const std::string &file_name, bool overwrite=false)
- template<typename T >
  void store_scalar_data (const std::string &dset_name, const T &val)

  *Store scalar data to a data set.*
- template<typename T >
  const void read_scalar_data (const std::string &dset_name, T &val)

  *Read scalar data from a dataset.*
- template<typename T >
  void store_vector_data (const std::string &dset_name, const std::vector< T > &array) const

  *Store vector (1D) information to a dataset.*

- template<typename T >
  void read_vector_data (const std::string &dset_name, T &array) const

  *Read vector (1D) information from a dataset.*
- template<typename T >
  void store_vector_data (const std::string &dset_name, const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< int, T > &vec)

  *Store vector (1D) information to a dataset.*
- void store_vector_string_data (const std::string &dset_name, StringMultiArrayConstView vec)

  *Store vector (1D) information to a dataset.*
- template<typename T >
  void store_matrix_data (const std::string &dset_name, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< int, T > &matrix, const bool &transpose=false) const

  *Store matrix (2D) information to a dataset.*
- template<typename T >
  void store_matrix_data (const std::string &dset_name, const std::vector< T > &buf, const int &num_cols, const bool &transpose=false) const

  *Store matrix (2D) information to a dataset.*
- template<typename T >
  void **store_element** (const String &dset_name, const T &data, const int &index)
- template<typename T >
  void **store_row_or_column** (const String &dset_name, const T &data, const int &index, const bool &row)
- void **add_empty_dataset** (const String &dset_name, const IntArray &dims, ResultsOutputType stored_type) const
- void attach_scale (const String &dset_name, const String &scale_name, const String &label, const int &dim) const

  *attach a dimension scale to a dataset*
- template<typename T >
  void **add_attribute** (const String &location, const String &label, const T &value)
- bool exists (const String location_name) const

  *Does a location exist?*
- bool is_scale (const H5::DataSet dset) const

  *Is the dataset a dimenions scale?*
- H5::Group create_groups (const std::string &name, bool includes_dset=true) const

  *Create a group hierarchy (final token optionally a dataset name)*
- H5::DataSet create_dataset (const H5::H5Location &loc, const std::string &name, const H5::DataType &type, const H5::DataSpace &space, const H5::DSetCreatPropList &plist=H5::DSetCreatPropList()) const

  *Create a dataset with a custom CreatPropList.*
- void flush () const

  *Flush cache to file.*

## Public Attributes

- H5::LinkCreatPropList linkCreatePL

  *Gobal link creation property list.*
- H5::DSetCreatPropList datasetCompactPL

*Gobal DataSet creation property list for compact datasets.*

- H5::DSetCreatPropList datasetContiguousPL

  *Gobal DataSet creation property list for contiguous datasets.*

### Protected Member Functions

- template<typename T >
  void store_vector_data (const String &dset_name, const T *data, const int &len) const

  *Store vector data using a pointer to the first element and length.*

### Protected Attributes

- std::string fileName

  *Name of the HDF5 file.*
- H5::H5File h5File

  *HDF5 file object.*

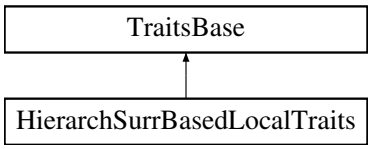
### 13.79.1 Detailed Description

This helper class provides wrapper functions that perform low-level access operations in HDF5 databases.
Authors: J. Adam Stephens, Russell Hooper, Elliott Ridgway
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- HDF5_IO.hpp
- HDF5_IO.cpp

## 13.80 HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits Class Reference

Class for multilevel-multifidelity optimization algorithm.
Inheritance diagram for HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*

- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.80.1 Detailed Description

Class for multilevel-multifidelity optimization algorithm.

This minimizer uses SurrogateModel(s) to perform minimization leveraging multiple model forms and discretization levels. A version of TraitsBase specialized for multilevel-multifidelity minimizer

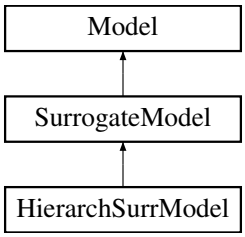
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- HierarchSurrBasedLocalMinimizer.hpp

## 13.81 HierarchSurrModel Class Reference

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity).

Inheritance diagram for HierarchSurrModel:




### Public Member Functions

- HierarchSurrModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*

- ~HierarchSurrModel ()

  *destructor*

- const unsigned short correction_mode () const

  *return correctionMode*

- void correction_mode (unsigned short corr_mode)

  *set correctionMode*

## Protected Member Functions

- DiscrepancyCorrection & discrepancy_correction ()

  *return the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*
- short correction_type ()

  *return the correction type from the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *Perform any global updates prior to individual evaluate() calls.*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *restore state in preparation for next initialization*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to HierarchSurrModel*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to HierarchSurrModel*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel*
- Model & surrogate_model ()

  *return the active low fidelity model*
- void surrogate_model_indices (size_t lf_model_index, size_t lf_soln_lev_index=_NPOS)

  *set the indices identifying the active low fidelity model*
- void surrogate_model_indices (const SizetSizetPair &lf_form_level)

  *set the index pair identifying the active low fidelity model*
- const SizetSizetPair & surrogate_model_indices () const

  *return the indices identifying the active low fidelity model*
- SizetSizet2DPair get_indices ()

  *return pair of active low fidelity and high fidelity model indices*
- Model & truth_model ()

  *return the active high fidelity model*
- void truth_model_indices (size_t hf_model_index, size_t hf_soln_lev_index=_NPOS)

  *set the indices identifying the active high fidelity model*
- void truth_model_indices (const SizetSizetPair &hf_form_level)

  *set the index pair identifying the active high fidelity model*
- const SizetSizetPair & truth_model_indices () const

  *return the indices identifying the active high fidelity model*
- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)

  *return orderedModels and, optionally, their sub-model recursions*
- void update_from_subordinate_model (size_t depth)

  *update currentVariables using non-active data from the passed model (one of the ordered models)*
- void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into LF/HF models*
- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

*set responseMode and pass any bypass request on to the high fidelity model for any lower-level surrogate recursions*

- void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)

  *(re)set the surrogate index set in SurrogateModel::surrogateFnIndices*

- void build_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *use the high fidelity model to compute the truth values needed for correction of the low fidelity model results*

- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in the low ad high fidelity models*

- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set up parallel operations for the array of ordered model fidelities*

- void derived_init_serial ()

  *set up serial operations for the array of ordered model fidelities*

- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration within the current low and high fidelity models identified by {low,high}Fidelity-Indices*

- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *deallocate communicator partitions for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to the the array of ordered model fidelities)*

- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service the low and high fidelity model job requests received from the master; completes when termination message received from stop_servers().*

- void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate the low and high fidelity model server operations when iteration on the HierarchSurrModel is complete.*

- void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *update the Model's inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into*

- bool evaluation_cache (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return true if orderedModels evaluation cache usage*

- bool restart_file (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return true if orderedModels restart file usage*

- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set the evaluation counter reference points for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to the low and high fidelity models)*

- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *request fine-grained evaluation reporting within the low and high fidelity models*

- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *print the evaluation summary for the HierarchSurrModel (request forwarded to the low and high fidelity models)*

- void warm_start_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the warm start flag, including the orderedModels*

## Private Member Functions

- void check_interface_instance ()

  *update sameInterfaceInstance based on interface ids for models identified by current {low,high}FidelityIndices*
- void init_model (Model &model)

  *update the passed model (one of the ordered models) with data that could change once per set of evaluations (e.g., an outer iterator execution), including active variable labels, inactive variable values/bounds/labels, and linear/nonlinear constraint coeffs/bounds*
- void update_model (Model &model)

  *update the passed model (one of the ordered models) with data that could change per function evaluation (active variable values/bounds)*
- void update_from_model (Model &model)

  *update currentVariables using non-active data from the passed model (one of the ordered models)*
- void derived_synchronize_sequential (IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map_rekey, IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map_rekey, bool block)

  *called from derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait() to extract and rekey response maps using blocking or nonblocking synchronization on the LF and HF models*
- void derived_synchronize_competing ()

  *called from derived_synchronize() for case of distinct models/interfaces with competing LF/HF job queues*
- void derived_synchronize_combine (const IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map, IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map, IntResponseMap &combined_resp_map)

  *combine the HF and LF response maps into a combined response map*
- void derived_synchronize_combine_nowait (const IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map, IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map, IntResponseMap &combined_resp_map)

  *combine the available components from HF and LF response maps into a combined response map*
- void resize_response ()

  *resize currentResponse based on responseMode*
- void compute_apply_delta (IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map)

  *helper function used in the AUTO_CORRECTED_SURROGATE responseMode for computing a correction and applying it to lf_resp_map*
- void single_apply (const Variables &vars, Response &resp, const SizetSizet2DPair &indices)

  *helper function for applying a single deltaCorr correction corresponding to indices*
- void recursive_apply (const Variables &vars, Response &resp)

  *helper function for applying a correction across a sequence of model forms or discretization levels*
- void stop_model (size_t ordered_model_index)

  *stop the servers for the orderedModels instance identified by the passed index*

## Private Attributes

- DiscrepCorrMap deltaCorr

  *manages construction and application of correction functions that are applied to a surrogate model (DataFitSurr or HierarchSurr) in order to reproduce high fidelity data.*
- short corrOrder

  *order of correction: 0, 1, or 2*
- unsigned short **correctionMode**
- std::vector< SizetSizet2DPair > corrSequence

*vector to specify a sequence of discrepancy corrections to apply in AUTO_CORRECTED_SURROGATE mode*

- ModelArray orderedModels

  *Ordered sequence (low to high) of model fidelities. Models are of arbitrary type and supports recursions.*
- SizetSizetPair lowFidelityIndices

  *index of the low fidelity model that is currently active within orderedModels; provides approximate low fidelity function evaluations.*
- SizetSizetPair highFidelityIndices

  *index of the high fidelity model that is currently active within orderedModels; provides truth evaluations for computing corrections to the low fidelity results.*
- bool sameModelInstance

  *flag indicating that the {low,high}FidelityIndices correspond to the same model instance, requiring modifications to updating and evaluation scheduling processes*
- bool sameInterfaceInstance

  *flag indicating that the models identified by {low,high}FidelityIndices employ the same interface instance, requiring modifications to evaluation scheduling processes*
- SizetSizetPair componentParallelIndices

  *store index pair that is active in component_parallel_mode()*
- std::map< SizetSizetPair, Response > truthResponseRef

  *map of reference truth (high fidelity) responses computed in build_approximation() and used for calculating corrections*
- IntResponseMap cachedTruthRespMap

  *map of truth (high-fidelity) responses retrieved in derived_synchronize_nowait() that could not be returned since corresponding low-fidelity response portions were still pending*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.81.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class within the surrogate model branch for managing hierarchical surrogates (models of varying fidelity).

The HierarchSurrModel class manages hierarchical models of varying fidelity. The class contains an ordered array of model forms (fidelity ordered from low to high), where each model form may also contain a set of solution levels (space/time discretization, convergence tolerances, etc.). At run time, one of these combinations is activated as the low fidelity model and used to perform approximate function evaluations, while another of these combinations is activated as the high fidelity model and used to provide truth evaluations for computing corrections to the low fidelity results.

### 13.81.2 Member Function Documentation

**bool initialize_mapping ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Perform any global updates prior to individual evaluate() calls.

Inactive variables must be propagated when a HierarchSurrModel is employed by a sub-iterator (e.g., OUU with MLMC or MLPCE). In current use cases, this can occur once per sub-iterator execution within Model::initialize_mapping().

Reimplemented from Model.

References HierarchSurrModel::init_model(), SurrogateModel::initialize_mapping(), and HierarchSurrModel::orderedModels.

**bool finalize_mapping ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

restore state in preparation for next initialization

Inactive variables must be propagated when a HierarchSurrModel is employed by a sub-iterator (e.g., OUU with MLMC or MLPCE). In current use cases, this can occur once per sub-iterator execution within Model::initialize_mapping().

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::finalize_mapping(), and HierarchSurrModel::orderedModels.

**void derived_evaluate ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of evaluate() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Compute the response synchronously using LF model, HF model, or both (mixed case). For the LF model portion, compute the high fidelity response if needed with build_approximation(), and, if correction is active, correct the low fidelity results.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), SurrogateModel::aggregate_response(), SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, HierarchSurrModel::deltaCorr, Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, Model::evaluate(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), HierarchSurrModel::get_indices(), Model::hierarchicalTagging, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityIndices, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityIndices, HierarchSurrModel::orderedModels, Model::outputLevel, HierarchSurrModel::recursive_apply(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::response_mapping(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, HierarchSurrModel::sameModelInstance, Model::solution_level_index(), SurrogateModel::surrModelEvalCntr, Response::update(), and HierarchSurrModel::update_model().

**void derived_evaluate_nowait ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Compute the response asynchronously using LF model, HF model, or both (mixed case). For the LF model portion, compute the high fidelity response with build_approximation() (for correcting the low fidelity results in derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait()) if not performed previously.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::approxBuilds, SurrogateModel::asv_mapping(), Model::asynch_flag(), HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), SurrogateModel::cachedApproxRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::cachedTruthRespMap, HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::currentVariables, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluate_nowait(), Model::evaluation_id(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), Model::hierarchicalTagging, HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityIndices, HierarchSurrModel::lowFidelityIndices, HierarchSurrModel::orderedModels, SurrogateModel::rawVarsMap, HierarchSurrModel::recursive_apply(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrogateModel::responseMode, HierarchSurrModel::sameModelInstance, Model::solution_level_index(), SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrModelEvalCntr, SurrogateModel::truthIdMap, and HierarchSurrModel::update_model().

**const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of synchronize() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Blocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from LF model, HF model, or both (mixed case). For the LF model portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the array. derived_synchronize() is designed for the general case where derived_evaluate_nowait() may be inconsistent in its use of low fidelity evaluations, high fidelity evaluations, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_combine(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_competing(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_sequential(), HierarchSurrModel::sameInterfaceInstance, HierarchSurrModel::sameModelInstance, SurrogateModel::surrIdMap, SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap, and SurrogateModel::truthIdMap.

**const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to HierarchSurrModel

Nonblocking retrieval of asynchronous evaluations from LF model, HF model, or both (mixed case). For the LF model portion, apply correction (if active) to each response in the map. derived_synchronize_nowait() is designed for the general case where derived_evaluate_nowait() may be inconsistent in its use of actual evals, approx evals, or both.

Reimplemented from Model.

References HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_combine_nowait(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_sequential(), and SurrogateModel::surrResponseMap.

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_competing().

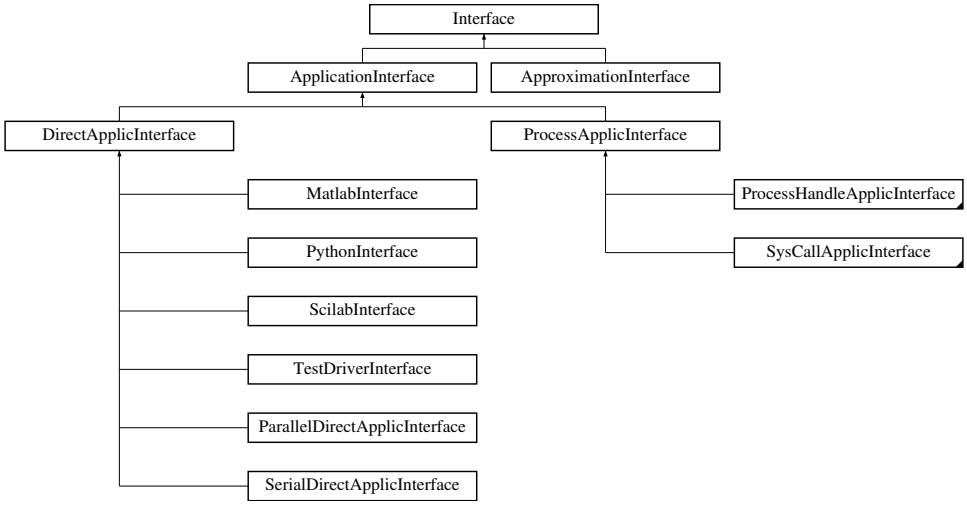
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- HierarchSurrModel.hpp
- HierarchSurrModel.cpp

## 13.82 Interface Class Reference

Base class for the interface class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Interface:




### Public Member Functions

- Interface ()

  *default constructor*

- Interface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor for envelope*
- Interface (const Interface &interface_in)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Interface ()

  *destructor*
- Interface operator= (const Interface &interface_in)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, bool asynch_flag=false)

  *the function evaluator: provides a "mapping" from the variables to the responses.*
- virtual const IntResponseMap & synchronize ()

  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (blocking)*
- virtual const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait ()

  *recovers data from a series of asynchronous evaluations (nonblocking)*
- virtual void serve_evaluations ()

  *evaluation server function for multiprocessor executions*
- virtual void stop_evaluation_servers ()

  *send messages from iterator rank 0 to terminate evaluation servers*
- virtual void init_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *allocate communicator partitions for concurrent evaluations within an iterator and concurrent multiprocessor analyses within an evaluation.*
- virtual void set_communicators (const IntArray &message_lengths, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *set the local parallel partition data for an interface (the partitions are already allocated in ParallelLibrary).*
- virtual void init_serial ()

  *reset certain defaults for serial interface objects.*
- virtual int asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency () const

  *return the user-specified concurrency for asynch local evaluations*
- virtual short interface_synchronization () const

  *return the user-specified interface synchronization*
- virtual int minimum_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *returns the minimum number of points required to build a particular ApproximationInterface (used by DataFitSurrModels).*
- virtual int recommended_points (bool constraint_flag) const

  *returns the recommended number of points required to build a particular ApproximationInterface (used by DataFitSurrModels).*
- virtual void approximation_function_indices (const IntSet &approx_fn_indices)

  *set the (currently active) approximation function index set*
- virtual void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)

  *updates the anchor point for an approximation*
- virtual void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)

  *updates the current data points for an approximation*
- virtual void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)

  *updates the current data points for an approximation*
- virtual void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr)

*appends a single point to an existing approximation*

- virtual void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)

  *appends multiple points to an existing approximation*

- virtual void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map)

  *appends multiple points to an existing approximation*

- virtual void build_approximation (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation*

- virtual void export_approximation ()

  *export the approximation to disk*

- virtual void rebuild_approximation (const BoolDeque &rebuild_deque, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *rebuilds the approximation after a data update*

- virtual void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data)

  *removes data from last append from the approximation*

- virtual void push_approximation ()

  *retrieves approximation data from a previous state (negates pop)*

- virtual bool push_available ()

  *queries the approximation for the ability to retrieve a previous increment*

- virtual void finalize_approximation ()

  *finalizes the approximation by applying all trial increments*

- virtual void store_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *move the current approximation into storage for later combination; the index of the stored approximation can be passed to allow replacement instead of augmentation (default is push_back)*

- virtual void restore_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *return an approximation from storage; the index identifies a particular stored data set (default is pop_back from stored)*

- virtual void remove_stored_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation, due to redundancy with the current approximation, prior to combination (default for no index is pop_back)*

- virtual void combine_approximation ()

  *combine the current approximation with previously stored data sets*

- virtual void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*

- virtual Real2DArray cv_diagnostics (const StringArray &metric_types, unsigned num_folds)

  *approximation cross-validation quality metrics per response function*

- virtual RealArray challenge_diagnostics (const String &metric_type, const RealMatrix &challenge_pts)

  *approximation challenge data metrics per response function*

- virtual void clear_current ()

  *clears current data from an approximation interface*

- virtual void clear_all ()

  *clears all data from an approximation interface*

- virtual void clear_popped ()

  *clears bookkeeping for popped data sets from an approximation interface*

- virtual SharedApproxData & shared_approximation ()

  *retrieve the SharedApproxData within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual std::vector
  < Approximation > & approximations ()

  *retrieve the Approximations within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual const
  Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

  *retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients (bool normalized=false)

  *retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs, bool normalized=false)

  *set the approximation coefficients within each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximation variances from each Approximation within an ApproximationInterface*
- virtual const StringArray & analysis_drivers () const

  *retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces*
- virtual bool evaluation_cache () const

  *return flag indicating usage of the global evaluation cache*
- virtual bool restart_file () const

  *return flag indicating usage of the restart file*
- virtual void file_cleanup () const

  *clean up any interface parameter/response files when aborting*
- void cache_unmatched_response (int raw_id)

  *migrate an unmatched response record from rawResponseMap to cachedResponseMap*
- void assign_rep (Interface *interface_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)

  *assign letter or replace existing letter with a new one*
- unsigned short interface_type () const

  *returns the interface type*
- const String & interface_id () const

  *returns the interface identifier*
- int evaluation_id () const

  *returns the value of the (total) evaluation id counter for the interface*
- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters (size_t num_fns)

  *set fineGrainEvalCounters to true and initialize counters if needed*
- void init_evaluation_counters (size_t num_fns)

  *initialize fine grained evaluation counters, sizing if needed*
- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set evaluation count reference points for the interface*
- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header, bool relative_count) const

  *print an evaluation summary for the interface*
- bool multi_proc_eval () const

  *returns a flag signaling the use of multiprocessor evaluation partitions*
- bool iterator_eval_dedicated_master () const

*returns a flag signaling the use of a dedicated master processor at the iterator-evaluation scheduling level*

- bool is_null () const

  *function to check interfaceRep (does this envelope contain a letter?)*

- void eval_tag_prefix (const String &eval_id_str, bool append_iface_id=true)

  *set the evaluation tag prefix (does not recurse)*

## Protected Member Functions

- Interface (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- Interface (NoDBBaseConstructor, size_t num_fns, short output_level)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (NoDBBaseConstructor used for on the fly instantiations without a DB)*

- void init_algebraic_mappings (const Variables &vars, const Response &response)

  *Define algebraicACVIndices, algebraicACVIds, and algebraicFnIndices.*

- void asv_mapping (const ActiveSet &total_set, ActiveSet &algebraic_set, ActiveSet &core_set)

  *define the evaluation requirements for algebraic_mappings() (algebraic_set) and the core Application/Approximation mapping (core_set) from the total Interface evaluation requirements (total_set)*

- void asv_mapping (const ActiveSet &algebraic_set, ActiveSet &total_set)

  *map an algebraic ASV back to original total ordering for asynch recovery*

- void algebraic_mappings (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &algebraic_set, Response &algebraic_-response)

  *evaluate the algebraic_response using the AMPL solver library and the data extracted from the algebraic_mappings file*

- void response_mapping (const Response &algebraic_response, const Response &core_response, Response &total_response)

  *combine the response from algebraic_mappings() with the response from derived_map() to create the total response*

- String final_eval_id_tag (int fn_eval_id)

  *form and return the final evaluation ID tag, appending iface ID if needed*

## Protected Attributes

- unsigned short interfaceType

  *the interface type: enum for system, fork, direct, grid, or approximation*

- String interfaceId

  *the interface specification identifier string from the DAKOTA input file*

- bool algebraicMappings

  *flag for the presence of algebraic_mappings that define the subset of an Interface's parameter to response mapping that is explicit and algebraic.*

- bool coreMappings

  *flag for the presence of non-algebraic mappings that define the core of an Interface's parameter to response mapping (using analysis_drivers for ApplicationInterface or functionSurfaces for ApproximationInterface).*

- short outputLevel

  *output verbosity level: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT*

- int currEvalId

  *identifier for the current evaluation, which may differ from the evaluation counters in the case of evaluation scheduling; used on iterator master as well as server processors. Currently, this is set prior to all invocations of derived_map() for all processors.*
- bool fineGrainEvalCounters

  *controls use of fn val/grad/hess counters for detailed evaluation report*
- int evalIdCntr

  *total interface evaluation counter*
- int newEvalIdCntr

  *new (non-duplicate) interface evaluation counter*
- int evalIdRefPt

  *iteration reference point for evalIdCntr*
- int newEvalIdRefPt

  *iteration reference point for newEvalIdCntr*
- IntArray fnValCounter

  *number of value evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray fnGradCounter

  *number of gradient evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray fnHessCounter

  *number of Hessian evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray newFnValCounter

  *number of new value evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray newFnGradCounter

  *number of new gradient evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray newFnHessCounter

  *number of new Hessian evaluations by resp fn*
- IntArray fnValRefPt

  *iteration reference point for fnValCounter*
- IntArray fnGradRefPt

  *iteration reference point for fnGradCounter*
- IntArray fnHessRefPt

  *iteration reference point for fnHessCounter*
- IntArray newFnValRefPt

  *iteration reference point for newFnValCounter*
- IntArray newFnGradRefPt

  *iteration reference point for newFnGradCounter*
- IntArray newFnHessRefPt

  *iteration reference point for newFnHessCounter*
- IntResponseMap rawResponseMap

  *Set of responses returned by either a blocking or nonblocking schedule.*
- IntResponseMap cachedResponseMap

  *Set of available asynchronous responses completed within a blocking or nonblocking scheduler that cannot be processed in a higher level context and need to be stored for later.*
- StringArray fnLabels

*response function descriptors (used in print_evaluation_summary() and derived direct interface classes); initialized in map() functions due to potential updates after construction*

- bool multiProcEvalFlag

  *flag for multiprocessor evaluation partitions (evalComm)*
- bool ieDedMasterFlag

  *flag for dedicated master partitioning at the iterator level*
- String evalTagPrefix

  *set of period-delimited evaluation ID tags to use in evaluation tagging*
- bool appendIfaceId

  *whether to append the interface ID to the prefix during map (default true)*

## Private Member Functions

- Interface ∗ get_interface (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*
- int algebraic_function_type (String)

  *Used by algebraic mappings to determine the correct AMPL function evaluation call to make.*

## Private Attributes

- StringArray algebraicVarTags

  *set of variable tags from AMPL stub.col*
- SizetArray algebraicACVIndices

  *set of indices mapping AMPL algebraic variables to DAKOTA all continuous variables*
- SizetArray algebraicACVIds

  *set of ids mapping AMPL algebraic variables to DAKOTA all continuous variables*
- StringArray algebraicFnTags

  *set of function tags from AMPL stub.row*
- IntArray algebraicFnTypes

  *function type: $> 0$ = objective, $< 0$ = constraint $|value|$-1 is the objective (constraint) index when making AMPL objval (conival) calls*
- SizetArray algebraicFnIndices

  *set of indices mapping AMPL algebraic objective functions to DAKOTA response functions*
- RealArray algebraicConstraintWeights

  *set of weights for computing Hessian matrices for algebraic constraints;*
- int numAlgebraicResponses

  *number of algebraic responses (objectives+constraints)*
- Interface ∗ interfaceRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing interfaceRep*
- ASL ∗ asl

  *pointer to an AMPL solver library (ASL) object*

### 13.82.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the interface class hierarchy.

The Interface class hierarchy provides the part of a Model that is responsible for mapping a set of Variables into a set of Responses. The mapping is performed using either a simulation-based application interface or a surrogate-based approximation interface. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the interface hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Interface) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Interface::get_interface()) serves as the letter.

### 13.82.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Interface ( )**

default constructor

used in Model envelope class instantiations

**Interface ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* )**

standard constructor for envelope

Used in Model instantiation to build the envelope. This constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_interface, since Interface::Interface(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived interfaces.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::get_interface(), and Interface::interfaceRep.

**Interface ( const Interface & *interface_in* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of interfaceRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

**~Interface ( ) `[virtual]`**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes interfaceRep if referenceCount is zero.

References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

**Interface ( BaseConstructor , const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all inherited interfaces. get_interface() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_interface() again). Since this is the letter and the letter IS the representation, interfaceRep is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Interface).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::algebraic_function_type(), Interface::algebraicConstraintWeights, Interface::algebraicFnTags, Interface::algebraicFnTypes, Interface::algebraicMappings, Interface::algebraicVarTags, Interface::asl, ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Interface::outputLevel, and Dakota::strends().

### 13.82.3 Member Function Documentation

**Interface operator= ( const Interface & *interface_in* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old interfaceRep, assigns new interfaceRep, and increments referenceCount for new interfaceRep.

References Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

**void assign_rep ( Interface * *interface_rep,* bool *ref_count_incr* = `true` )**

assign letter or replace existing letter with a new one

Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old interfaceRep and assigns the new interfaceRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.
- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_interface(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the letter's reference count is not incremented, and the letter is not remotely deleted (its memory management is passed over to the envelope).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::interfaceRep, and Interface::referenceCount.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), parallel_interface_plugin(), LibraryEnvironment::plugin_interface(), and run_dakota().

**void eval_tag_prefix ( const String & *eval_id_str,* bool *append_iface_id* = `true` )**

set the evaluation tag prefix (does not recurse)

default implementation just sets the list of eval ID tags; derived classes containing additional models or interfaces should override (currently no use cases)

References Interface::appendIfaceId, Interface::eval_tag_prefix(), Interface::evalTagPrefix, and Interface::interfaceRep.

Referenced by NestedModel::derived_evaluate(), SimulationModel::eval_tag_prefix(), and Interface::eval_tag_prefix().

**void response_mapping ( const Response & *algebraic_response,* const Response & *core_response,* Response & *total_response* ) `[protected]`**

combine the response from algebraic_mappings() with the response from derived_map() to create the total response

This function will get invoked even when only algebraic mappings are active (no core mappings from derived_map), since the AMPL algebraic_response may be ordered differently from the total_response. In this case, the core_response object is unused.

References Dakota::_NPOS, Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Interface::algebraicACVIds, Interface::algebraicFnIndices, Interface::coreMappings, Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(),

Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Response::function_values_view(), Interface::outputLevel, Response::reset(), and Response::reset_inactive().

Referenced by ApproximationInterface::map(), ApplicationInterface::map(), ApplicationInterface::synchronize(), and ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait().

**Interface * get_interface ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[private]`**

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

used only by the envelope constructor to initialize interfaceRep to the appropriate derived type.

References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), and Interface::interface_type().

Referenced by Interface::Interface().

### 13.82.4 Member Data Documentation

**IntResponseMap rawResponseMap `[protected]`**

Set of responses returned by either a blocking or nonblocking schedule.

The map is a full/partial set of completions which are identified through their evalIdCntr key. The raw set is postprocessed (i.e., finite diff grads merged) in Model::synchronize() where it becomes responseMap.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(), Interface::cache_unmatched_response(), ApplicationInterface::process_asynch_local(), ApplicationInterface::process_synch_local(), ApplicationInterface::receive_evaluation(), ApplicationInterface::synchronize(), ApproximationInterface::synchronize(), ApplicationInterface::synchronize_nowait(), ApproximationInterface::synchronize_nowait(), ApplicationInterface::test_local_backfill(), and ApplicationInterface::test_receives_backfill().

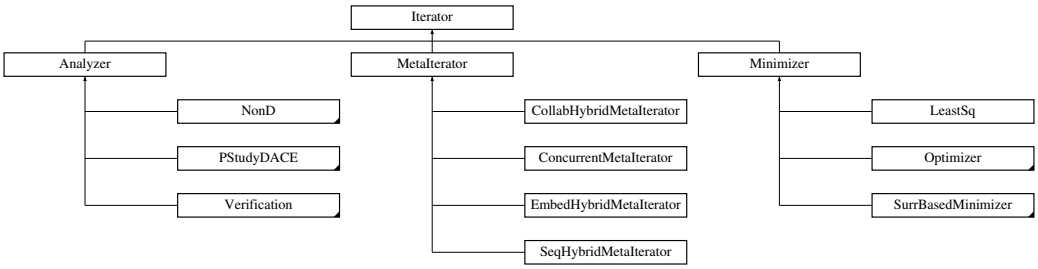
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaInterface.hpp
- DakotaInterface.cpp

## 13.83 Iterator Class Reference

Base class for the iterator class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Iterator:




### Public Member Functions

- Iterator (std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *default constructor*

- Iterator (Iterator *iterator_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate envelope constructor that assigns a representation pointer*
- Iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *standard envelope constructor, which constructs its own model(s)*
- Iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate envelope constructor which uses the ProblemDescDB but accepts a model from a higher level (meta-iterator) context, instead of constructing its own*
- Iterator (const String &method_string, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate envelope constructor for instantiations by name without the ProblemDescDB*
- Iterator (const Iterator &iterator)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Iterator ()

  *destructor*
- Iterator operator= (const Iterator &iterator)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- virtual void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- virtual void initialize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers*
- virtual void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- virtual void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- virtual void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- virtual void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*
- virtual void pre_output ()

  *write variables to file, following pre-run*
- virtual void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*
- virtual void reset ()

  *restore initial state for repeated sub-iterator executions*
- virtual void initialize_iterator (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to set the starting data for a run*

- virtual void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack starting data for an iterator run*
- virtual void unpack_parameters_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack starting data for an iterator run*
- virtual void unpack_parameters_initialize (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack starting data and initialize an iterator run*
- virtual void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack results data from an iterator run*
- virtual void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack results data from an iterator run*
- virtual void update_local_results (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to update local results arrays*
- virtual const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return a single final iterator solution (variables)*
- virtual const Response & response_results () const

  *return a single final iterator solution (response)*
- virtual const VariablesArray & variables_array_results ()

  *return multiple final iterator solutions (variables). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.*
- virtual const ResponseArray & response_array_results ()

  *return multiple final iterator solutions (response). This should only be used if returns_multiple_points() returns true.*
- virtual void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

  *set the requested data for the final iterator response results*
- virtual const RealVector & response_error_estimates () const

  *return error estimates associated with the final iterator solution*
- virtual bool accepts_multiple_points () const

  *indicates if this iterator accepts multiple initial points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.*
- virtual bool returns_multiple_points () const

  *indicates if this iterator returns multiple final points. Default return is false. Override to return true if appropriate.*
- virtual void initial_points (const VariablesArray &pts)

  *sets the multiple initial points for this iterator. This should only be used if accepts_multiple_points() returns true.*
- virtual void initialize_graphics (int iterator_server_id=1)

  *initialize the 2D graphics window and the tabular graphics data*
- virtual void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- virtual const Model & algorithm_space_model () const

  *return the result of any recasting or surrogate model recursion layered on top of iteratedModel by the derived Iterator ctor chain*
- virtual unsigned short uses_method () const

  *return name of any enabling iterator used by this iterator*
- virtual void method_recourse ()

  *perform a method switch, if possible, due to a detected conflict*
- virtual const VariablesArray & all_variables ()

*return the complete set of evaluated variables*

- virtual const RealMatrix & all_samples ()

  *return the complete set of evaluated samples*
- virtual const IntResponseMap & all_responses () const

  *return the complete set of computed responses*
- virtual int num_samples () const

  *get the current number of samples*
- virtual void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

  *reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples*
- virtual void sampling_reference (int samples_ref)

  *set reference number of samples, which is a lower bound during reset*
- virtual void sampling_increment ()

  *increment to next in sequence of refinement samples*
- virtual unsigned short sampling_scheme () const

  *return sampling name*
- virtual bool compact_mode () const

  *returns Analyzer::compactMode*
- virtual IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds ()

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Iterator*
- virtual bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *set the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *free the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void resize_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, bool reinit_comms)

  *Resize the communicators. This is called from the letter's resize()*
- void parallel_configuration_iterator (ParConfigLIter pc_iter)

  *set methodPCIter*
- ParConfigLIter parallel_configuration_iterator () const

  *return methodPCIter*
- void run (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *invoke set_communicators(pl_iter) prior to run()*
- void run ()

  *orchestrate initialize/pre/core/post/finalize phases*
- void assign_rep (Iterator *iterator_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)

  *replaces existing letter with a new one*
- void iterated_model (const Model &model)

  *set the iteratedModel (iterators and meta-iterators using a single model instance)*
- Model & iterated_model ()

  *return the iteratedModel (iterators & meta-iterators using a single model instance)*

- ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db () const

  *return the problem description database (probDescDB)*
- ParallelLibrary & parallel_library () const

  *return the parallel library (parallelLib)*
- void method_name (unsigned short m_name)

  *set the method name to an enumeration value*
- unsigned short method_name () const

  *return the method name via its native enumeration value*
- void method_string (const String &m_str)

  *set the method name by string*
- String method_string () const

  *return the method name by string*
- String method_enum_to_string (unsigned short method_enum) const

  *convert a method name enumeration value to a string*
- unsigned short method_string_to_enum (const String &method_str) const

  *convert a method name string to an enumeration value*
- String submethod_enum_to_string (unsigned short submethod_enum) const

  *convert a sub-method name enumeration value to a string*
- const String & method_id () const

  *return the method identifier (methodId)*
- int maximum_evaluation_concurrency () const

  *return the maximum evaluation concurrency supported by the iterator*
- void maximum_evaluation_concurrency (int max_conc)

  *set the maximum evaluation concurrency supported by the iterator*
- int maximum_iterations () const

  *return the maximum iterations for this iterator*
- void maximum_iterations (int max_iter)

  *set the maximum iterations for this iterator*
- void convergence_tolerance (Real conv_tol)

  *set the method convergence tolerance (convergenceTol)*
- Real convergence_tolerance () const

  *return the method convergence tolerance (convergenceTol)*
- void output_level (short out_lev)

  *set the method output level (outputLevel)*
- short output_level () const

  *return the method output level (outputLevel)*
- void summary_output (bool summary_output_flag)

  *Set summary output control; true enables evaluation/results summary.*
- size_t num_final_solutions () const

  *return the number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays*
- void num_final_solutions (size_t num_final)

  *set the number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays*
- void active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

*set the default active set vector (for use with iterators that employ evaluate_parameter_sets())*

- const ActiveSet & active_set () const

  *return the default active set vector (used by iterators that employ evaluate_parameter_sets())*

- void sub_iterator_flag (bool si_flag)

  *set subIteratorFlag (and update summaryOutputFlag if needed)*

- void active_variable_mappings (const SizetArray &c_index1, const SizetArray &di_index1, const SizetArray &ds_index1, const SizetArray &dr_index1, const ShortArray &c_target2, const ShortArray &di_target2, const ShortArray &ds_target2, const ShortArray &dr_target2)

  *set primaryA{CV,DIV,DRV}MapIndices, secondaryA{CV,DIV,DRV}MapTargets*

- bool is_null () const

  *function to check iteratorRep (does this envelope contain a letter?)*

- Iterator * iterator_rep () const

  *returns iteratorRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Iterator level*

- virtual void eval_tag_prefix (const String &eval_id_str)

  *set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix*

- std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits () const

  *returns methodTraits for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top TraitsBase level*

## Protected Member Functions

- Iterator (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor, unsigned short method_name, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly*

- Iterator (NoDBBaseConstructor, unsigned short method_name, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly*

- virtual void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- virtual void update_from_model (const Model &model)

  *set inherited data attributes based on extractions from incoming model*

- virtual const VariablesArray & initial_points () const

  *gets the multiple initial points for this iterator. This will only be meaningful after a call to initial_points mutator.*

- StrStrSizet run_identifier () const

  *get the unique run identifier based on method name, id, and number of executions*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void gnewton_set_recast (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *conversion of request vector values for the Gauss-Newton Hessian approximation*

## Protected Attributes

- ProblemDescDB & probDescDB

  *class member reference to the problem description database*
- ParallelLibrary & parallelLib

  *class member reference to the parallel library*
- ParConfigLIter methodPCIter

  *the active ParallelConfiguration used by this Iterator instance*
- Model iteratedModel

  *the model to be iterated (for iterators and meta-iterators employing a single model instance)*
- size_t myModelLayers

  *number of Models locally (in Iterator or derived classes) wrapped around the initially passed in Model*
- unsigned short methodName

  *name of the iterator (the user's method spec)*
- Real convergenceTol

  *iteration convergence tolerance*
- int maxIterations

  *maximum number of iterations for the iterator*
- int maxFunctionEvals

  *maximum number of fn evaluations for the iterator*
- int maxEvalConcurrency

  *maximum number of concurrent model evaluations*
- ActiveSet activeSet

  *the response data requirements on each function evaluation*
- size_t numFinalSolutions

  *number of solutions to retain in best variables/response arrays*
- VariablesArray bestVariablesArray

  *collection of N best solution variables found during the study; always in context of Model originally passed to the Iterator (any in-flight Recasts must be undone)*
- ResponseArray bestResponseArray

  *collection of N best solution responses found during the study; always in context of Model originally passed to the Iterator (any in-flight Recasts must be undone)*
- bool subIteratorFlag

  *flag indicating if this Iterator is a sub-iterator (NestedModel::subIterator or DataFitSurrModel::daceIterator)*
- SizetArray primaryACVarMapIndices

  *"primary" all continuous variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration*
- SizetArray primaryADIVarMapIndices

  *"primary" all discrete int variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration*
- SizetArray primaryADSVarMapIndices

  *"primary" all discrete string variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration*
- SizetArray primaryADRVarMapIndices

  *"primary" all discrete real variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration*
- ShortArray secondaryACVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" all continuous variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration*

- ShortArray secondaryADIVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" all discrete int variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration*
- ShortArray secondaryADSVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" all discrete string variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration*
- ShortArray secondaryADRVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" all discrete real variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration*
- short outputLevel

  *output verbosity level: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT*
- bool summaryOutputFlag

  *flag for summary output (evaluation stats, final results); default true, but false for on-the-fly (helper) iterators and sub-iterator use cases*
- ResultsManager & resultsDB

  *reference to the global iterator results database*
- ResultsNames resultsNames

  *valid names for iterator results*
- std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > methodTraits

  *pointer that retains shared ownership of a TraitsBase object, or child thereof*

## Private Member Functions

- Iterator * get_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*
- Iterator * get_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*
- Iterator * get_iterator (const String &method_string, Model &model)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static String user_auto_id ()

  *return the next available method ID for no-ID user methods*
- static String no_spec_id ()

  *return the next available method ID for on-the-fly methods*

## Private Attributes

- String methodId

  *method identifier string from the input file, or an auto-generated ID, such that each instance of an Iterator has a unique ID*
- size_t execNum

  *An execution number for this instance of the class. Now that each instance has a unique methodId, this is just a simple counter.*
- std::map< size_t, ParConfigLIter > methodPCIterMap

  *track the available configurations that have been created (init_communicators) and are available for activation at run time (set_communicators)*

- Iterator * iteratorRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*

- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing iteratorRep*

## Static Private Attributes

- static size_t noSpecIdNum = 0

  *the last used method ID number for on-the-fly instantiations (increment before each use)*

### 13.83.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the iterator class hierarchy.

The Iterator class is the base class for one of the primary class hierarchies in DAKOTA. The iterator hierarchy contains all of the iterative algorithms which use repeated execution of simulations as function evaluations. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the iterator hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Iterator) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Iterator::get_iterator()) serves as the letter.

### 13.83.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Iterator ( std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = `std::shared_ptr`<TraitsBase> `(new` TraitsBase `())` )**

default constructor

The default constructor is used in Vector<Iterator> instantiations and for initialization of Iterator objects contained in meta-Iterators and Model recursions. iteratorRep is NULL in this case, making it necessary to check for NULL pointers in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**Iterator ( Iterator * *iterator_rep*, bool *ref_count_incr* = `true`, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = `std::shared_ptr`<TraitsBase> `(new` TraitsBase `())` )**

alternate envelope constructor that assigns a representation pointer

This constructor assigns a representation pointer and optionally increments its reference count. It behaves the same as a default construction followed by assign_rep().

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

**Iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = `std::shared_ptr`<TraitsBase> `(new` TraitsBase `())` )**

standard envelope constructor, which constructs its own model(s)

Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_iterator(), since letter holds the actual base class data. This version is used for top-level ProblemDescDB-driven construction of all Iterators and MetaIterators, which construct their own Model instances.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::get_iterator(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

**Iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* )**

alternate envelope constructor which uses the ProblemDescDB but accepts a model from a higher level (meta-iterator) context, instead of constructing its own

Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_iterator(), since letter holds the actual base class data. This version is used for ProblemDescDB-driven construction of Iterators that are passed a Model from a higher-level context (e.g., a MetaIterator instantiates its sub-iterator(s) by name instead of pointer and passes in its iteratedModel, since these sub-iterators lack their own model pointers).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::get_iterator(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

**Iterator ( const String & *method_string*, Model & *model*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* )**

alternate envelope constructor for instantiations by name without the ProblemDescDB

Used in sub-iterator instantiations within iterator constructors. Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_iterator(), since letter holds the actual base class data. This version is used for lightweight constructions without the ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::get_iterator(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

**Iterator ( const Iterator & *iterator* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of iteratorRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

**~Iterator ( ) `[virtual]`**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes iteratorRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

**Iterator ( BaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor builds the base class data for all inherited iterators, including meta-iterators. get_iterator() instantiates a derived class and the derived class selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_iterator() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Iterator).

References Iterator::method_enum_to_string(), Iterator::methodId, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::outputLevel, and Iterator::user_auto_id().

**Iterator ( NoDBBaseConstructor , unsigned short *method_name*, Model & *model*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly

This alternate constructor builds base class data for inherited iterators. It is used for on-the-fly instantiations for which DB queries cannot be used, and is not used for construction of meta-iterators.

**Iterator ( NoDBBaseConstructor , unsigned short *method_name,* std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* ) [protected]**

alternate constructor for base iterator classes constructed on the fly

This alternate constructor builds base class data for inherited iterators. It is used for on-the-fly instantiations for which DB queries cannot be used, and is not used for construction of meta-iterators. It has no incoming model, so only sets up a minimal set of defaults. However, its use is preferable to the default constructor, which should remain as minimal as possible.

### 13.83.3 Member Function Documentation

**Iterator operator= ( const Iterator & *iterator* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old iteratorRep, assigns new iteratorRep, and increments referenceCount for new iteratorRep.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

**void initialize_run ( ) [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in Optimizer, NonD, Minimizer, Analyzer, ROLOptimizer, and LeastSq.

References Iterator::initialize_run(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by Iterator::initialize_run(), Iterator::run(), and SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential_adaptive().

**void pre_run ( ) [virtual]**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in NonDSampling, NonD, Analyzer, NonDLHSSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, ConcurrentMetaIterator, NonDRKDDarts, FSUDesignCompExp, ParamStudy, NonDMultilevelSampling, PSUADEDesignCompExp, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::pre_run().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::build_designs(), Iterator::pre_run(), and Iterator::run().

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented in JEGAOptimizer, NonDSampling, NOWPACOptimizer, NonDIntegration, SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer, NonDLHSSampling, NonDBayesCalibration, EffGlobalMinimizer, NonlinearCGOptimizer, ROLOptimizer, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, OptDartsOptimizer, NonDLocalReliability, SeqHybridMetaIterator, NonDAdaptiveSampling, ConcurrentMetaIterator, DDACEDesignCompExp, NonDGPImpSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, NonDMultilevelStochCollocation, NonDPOFDarts, FSUDesignCompExp, NonDGlobalInterval,

NonDLocalInterval, ParamStudy, PSUADEDesignCompExp, EmbedHybridMetaIterator, NonDExpansion, NonDMultilevelSampling, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, CollabHybridMetaIterator, NonDGlobalReliability, NonDLHSInterval, NonDRKDDarts, and RichExtrapVerification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::core_run(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by Iterator::core_run(), and Iterator::run().

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in Optimizer, NonDRKDDarts, Minimizer, Analyzer, NonDLHSSampling, DDACEDesignCompExp, FSUDesignCompExp, MetaIterator, ParamStudy, PSUADEDesignCompExp, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, NonDMultilevelSampling, and LeastSq.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::post_run().

Referenced by Iterator::post_run(), and Iterator::run().

**void finalize_run ( ) [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented in Optimizer, NonD, Minimizer, Analyzer, and LeastSq.

References Iterator::finalize_run(), and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by Iterator::finalize_run(), Analyzer::finalize_run(), Minimizer::finalize_run(), Iterator::run(), and SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential_adaptive().

**void initialize_graphics ( int *iterator_server_id* = *1* ) [virtual]**

initialize the 2D graphics window and the tabular graphics data

This is a convenience function for encapsulating graphics initialization operations. It is overridden by derived classes that specialize the graphics display.

Reimplemented in NonDReliability, and SurrBasedMinimizer.

References Model::auto_graphics(), Graphics::create_plots_2d(), OutputManager::create_tabular_datastream(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), OutputManager::graph2DFlag, OutputManager::graphics(), Iterator::initialize_graphics(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::iteratorRep, ParallelLibrary::output_manager(), Iterator::parallelLib, and OutputManager::tabularDataFlag.

Referenced by CollabHybridMetaIterator::core_run(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::core_run(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::core_run(), Environment::execute(), Iterator::initialize_graphics(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential(), and SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential_adaptive().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented in Optimizer, NonDPolynomialChaos, Analyzer, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, NonDLHSSampling, NonDBayesCalibration, NonDPOFDarts, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, NonDLocalReliability, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, SeqHybridMetaIterator, NonDAdaptiveSampling, ConcurrentMetaIterator, NonDGPImpSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, NonDExpansion, NonDInterval, NonDMultilevelSampling, PStudyDACE, LeastSq, Verification, NonDGlobalReliability, SurrBasedMinimizer, and RichExtrapVerification.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::print_results().

Referenced by MetaIterator::post_run(), Minimizer::post_run(), and Iterator::print_results().

**unsigned short uses_method ( ) const** `[virtual]`

return name of any enabling iterator used by this iterator

This is used to avoid clashes in state between non-object-oriented (i.e., F77, C) iterator executions, when such iterators could potentially be executing simulataneously (e.g., nested execution). It is not an issue (and a used method is not reported) in cases where a helper execution is completed before a lower level one could be initiated; an example of this is DIRECT for maximization of expected improvement: the EIF maximization is completed before a new point evaluation (which could include nested iteration) is performed.

Reimplemented in NonDLocalReliability, and NonDLocalInterval.

References Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::uses_method().

Referenced by NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), SOLBase::SOLBase(), and Iterator::uses_method().

**void run ( )**

orchestrate initialize/pre/core/post/finalize phases

Iterator supports a construct/initialize-run/pre-run/core-run/post-run/ finalize-run/destruct progression. This member (non-virtual) function sequences these run phases.

References ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_run(), Iterator::core_run(), Iterator::execNum, Iterator::finalize_run(), ResultsManager::flush(), Iterator::initialize_run(), Iterator::iteratorRep, Iterator::method_enum_to_string(), Iterator::method_string(), Iterator::methodName, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, Iterator::post_input(), Iterator::post_run(), Iterator::pre_output(), Iterator::pre_run(), Iterator::resultsDB, Iterator::run(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by Iterator::run().

**void assign_rep ( Iterator * *iterator_rep*, bool *ref_count_incr* = `true` )**

replaces existing letter with a new one

Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old iteratorRep and assigns the new iteratorRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.
- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_iterator(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the letter's reference count is not incremented, and the letter is not remotely deleted (its memory management is passed over to the envelope).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::iterator_rep(), Iterator::iteratorRep, and Iterator::referenceCount.

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::build_designs(), NonDExpansion::construct_cubature(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::construct_fsu_sampler(), NonD::construct_lhs(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_map_optimizer(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), NonDExpansion::construct_quadrature(), NonDExpansion::construct_sparse_grid(), Minimizer::data_transform_model(), EffGlobalMinimizer::EffGlobalMinimizer(), ActiveSubspaceModel::init_fullspace_sampler(), NonDLocalInterval::method_recourse(), NonDLocalReliability::method_recourse(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::NonDAdaptiveSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDGPImpSampling::NonDGPImpSampling(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration(), NonDLHSInterval::NonDLHSInterval(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), GaussProcApproximation::optimize_theta_global(), GaussProcApproximation::optimize_theta_multipoint(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints().

### void eval_tag_prefix ( const String & *eval_id_str* ) `[virtual]`

set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix

This prepend may need to become a virtual function if the tagging should propagate to other subModels or helper Iterators an Iterator may contain.

References Iterator::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and Iterator::iteratorRep.

Referenced by NestedModel::derived_evaluate(), Iterator::eval_tag_prefix(), Iterator::init_communicators(), NestedModel::initialize_iterator(), and DataFitSurrModel::run_dace_iterator().

### void gnewton_set_recast ( const Variables & *recast_vars,* const ActiveSet & *recast_set,* ActiveSet & *sub_model_set* ) `[static], [protected]`

conversion of request vector values for the Gauss-Newton Hessian approximation

For Gauss-Newton Hessian requests, activate the 2 bit and mask the 4 bit.

References ActiveSet::request_value(), and ActiveSet::request_vector().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::construct_map_optimizer(), and Optimizer::reduce_model().

### Iterator * get_iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[private]`

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize iteratorRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the DB's method_name. Supports all iterators and meta-iterators. These instantiations will NOT recurse on the Iterator(problem_db) constructor due to the use of BaseConstructor.

References ProblemDescDB::get_model(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Iterator::method_enum_to_string(), Iterator::method_name(), and Dakota::SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE.

Referenced by Iterator::Iterator().

### Iterator * get_iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* ) `[private]`

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize iteratorRep to the appropriate derived type. Alternate construction of meta-iterators is supported to enable use of meta-iterators as components. These instantiations will NOT recurse on the Iterator(problem_db, model) constructor due to the use of BaseConstructor.

References ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Iterator::method_enum_to_string(), Iterator::method_name(), Iterator::probDescDB, Dakota::SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE, Iterator::submethod_enum_to_string(), and Model::surrogate_type().

**Iterator * get_iterator ( const String & *method_string,* Model & *model* ) [private]**

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize iteratorRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the passed method_string. Lightweight instantiations by name are supported by a subset of Iterators (primarily Minimizers).

References Dakota::strbegins(), and Dakota::strends().

**String user_auto_id ( ) [static], [private]**

return the next available method ID for no-ID user methods

Rationale: The parser allows multiple user-specified methods with empty (unspecified) ID. However, only a single Iterator with empty ID can be constructed (if it's the only one present, or the "last one parsed"). Therefore decided to prefer NO_ID over NO_ID_<num> for consistency with interface NO_ID convention.

Referenced by Iterator::Iterator().

**String no_spec_id ( ) [static], [private]**

return the next available method ID for on-the-fly methods

Rationale: For now NOSPEC_ID_ is chosen due to historical id="NO_SPECIFICATION" used for internally-constructed Iterators. Longer-term, consider auto-generating an ID that includes the context from which the method is constructed, e.g., the parent method or model's ID, together with its name.

References Iterator::noSpecIdNum.

### 13.83.4 Member Data Documentation

**ProblemDescDB& probDescDB [protected]**

class member reference to the problem description database

Iterator and Model cannot use a shallow copy of ProblemDescDB due to circular destruction dependency (reference counts can't get to 0), since ProblemDescDB contains {iterator,model}List.

Referenced by MetaIterator::allocate_by_name(), MetaIterator::allocate_by_pointer(), Analyzer::Analyzer(), MetaIterator::check_model(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), Minimizer::data_transform_model(), SurrBasedMinimizer::derived_init_communicators(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), EffGlobalMinimizer::EffGlobalMinimizer(), MetaIterator::estimate_by_name(), MetaIterator::estimate_by_pointer(), CollabHybridMetaIterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), FSUDesignCompExp::FSUDesignCompExp(), Iterator::get_iterator(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::initialize_model(), NOWPACOptimizer::initialize_options(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::initialize_sub_minimizer(), JEGAOptimizer::JEGAOptimizer(), NonD::NonD(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::NonDAdaptImpSampling(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::NonDAdaptiveSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDGPImpSampling::NonDGPImpSampling(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration(), NonDInterval::NonDInterval(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos(), NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::NonDMultilevelStochCollocation(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), NonDQuadrature::NonDQuadrature(), NonDSampling::NonDSampling(), NonDSparseGrid::NonDSparseGrid(), NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation(), OptDartsOptimizer::OptDartsOptimizer(), ParamStudy::ParamStudy(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::parse_options(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::parse_options(), Iterator::problem_description_db(), ROLOptimizer::set_rol_parameters(), and SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer().

**int maxEvalConcurrency** `[protected]`

maximum number of concurrent model evaluations

This is important for parallel configuration init/set/free and may be set within empty envelope instances. Therefore, it cannot be pushed down into Analyzer/Minimizer derived classes.

Referenced by NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expectation(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression(), DDACEDesignCompExp::DDACEDesignCompExp(), SurrBasedMinimizer::derived_free_communicators(), NonDGlobalReliability::derived_free_communicators(), NonDLocalInterval::derived_free_communicators(), NonDExpansion::derived_free_communicators(), NonDGlobalInterval::derived_free_communicators(), NonDGPImpSampling::derived_free_communicators(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::derived_free_communicators(), NonDLocalReliability::derived_free_communicators(), Iterator::derived_free_communicators(), NonDPolynomialChaos::derived_free_communicators(), NonDBayesCalibration::derived_free_communicators(), SurrBasedMinimizer::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGlobalReliability::derived_init_communicators(), NonDLocalInterval::derived_init_communicators(), NonDExpansion::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGlobalInterval::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGPImpSampling::derived_init_communicators(), NonDLocalReliability::derived_init_communicators(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::derived_init_communicators(), NonDPolynomialChaos::derived_init_communicators(), NonDBayesCalibration::derived_init_communicators(), Iterator::derived_init_communicators(), SurrBasedMinimizer::derived_set_communicators(), NonDExpansion::derived_set_communicators(), NonDLocalReliability::derived_set_communicators(), Iterator::derived_set_communicators(), NonDPolynomialChaos::derived_set_communicators(), NonDBayesCalibration::derived_set_communicators(), NonD::derived_set_communicators(), EffGlobalMinimizer::EffGlobalMinimizer(), Iterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), FSUDesignCompExp::FSUDesignCompExp(), NonDCubature::initialize_grid(), NonDQuadrature::initialize_grid(), NonDSparseGrid::initialize_grid(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), JEGAOptimizer::JEGAOptimizer(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::NonDAdaptImpSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDCubature::NonDCubature(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDLHSInterval::NonDLHSInterval(), NonDMultilevelSampling::NonDMultilevelSampling(), NonDQuadrature::NonDQuadrature(), NonDSampling::NonDSampling(), NonDSparseGrid::NonDSparseGrid(), Analyzer::num_samples(), ParamStudy::ParamStudy(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::PSUADEDesignCompExp(), Iterator::resize_communicators(), RichExtrapVerification::RichExtrapVerification(), and Iterator::update_from_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaIterator.hpp
- DakotaIterator.cpp

## 13.84 IteratorScheduler Class Reference

This class encapsulates scheduling operations for concurrent sub-iteration within an outer level context (e.g., meta-iteration, nested models).

### Public Member Functions

- IteratorScheduler (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib, bool peer_assign_jobs, int num_servers=0, int procs_per_iterator=0, short scheduling=DEFAULT_SCHEDULING)

  *constructor*
- ~IteratorScheduler ()

  *destructor*
- void construct_sub_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model, const String &method_ptr, const String &method_name, const String &model_ptr)

  *instantiate sub_iterator on the current rank if not already constructed*

- IntIntPair configure (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model)

  *performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)*
- IntIntPair configure (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const String &method_string, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model)

  *performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)*
- IntIntPair configure (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)*
- void partition (int max_iterator_concurrency, IntIntPair &ppi_pr)

  *convenience function for initializing iterator communicators, setting parallel configuration attributes, and managing outputs and restart.*
- void init_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model)

  *invokes static version of this function with appropriate parallelism level*
- void init_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const String &method_string, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model)

  *invokes static version of this function with appropriate parallelism level*
- void set_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *invokes static version of this function with appropriate parallelism level*
- void run_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *invokes static version of this function with appropriate parallelism level*
- void free_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *invokes static version of this function with appropriate parallelism level*
- void free_iterator_parallelism ()

  *convenience function for deallocating the concurrent iterator parallelism level*
- template<typename MetaType >
  void schedule_iterators (MetaType &meta_object, Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *short convenience function for distributing control among master_dynamic_schedule_iterators(), serve_iterators(), and peer_static_schedule_iterators()*
- template<typename MetaType >
  void master_dynamic_schedule_iterators (MetaType &meta_object)

  *executed by the scheduler master to manage a dynamic schedule of iterator jobs among slave iterator servers*
- void stop_iterator_servers ()

  *executed by the scheduler master to terminate slave iterator servers*
- template<typename MetaType >
  void serve_iterators (MetaType &meta_object, Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *executed on the slave iterator servers to perform iterator jobs assigned by the scheduler master*
- template<typename MetaType >
  void peer_static_schedule_iterators (MetaType &meta_object, Iterator &sub_iterator)

  *executed on iterator peers to manage a static schedule of iterator jobs*
- void update (ParConfigLIter pc_iter)

  *update schedPCIter*
- void update (size_t index)

  *update miPLIndex as well as associated settings for concurrent iterator scheduling from the corresponding ParallelLevel*
- void update (ParConfigLIter pc_iter, size_t index)

*invoke update(ParConfigLIter) and update(size_t) in sequence*

- void iterator_message_lengths (int params_msg_len, int results_msg_len)

  *update paramsMsgLen and resultsMsgLen*
- bool lead_rank () const

  *determines if current processor is rank 0 of the parent comm*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void init_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *convenience function for allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms*
- static void init_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *convenience function for allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms*
- static void init_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const String &method_string, Iterator &sub_iterator, Model &sub_model, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *convenience function for lightweight allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms*
- static void set_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *convenience function for setting comms prior to running an iterator*
- static void run_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *Convenience function for invoking an iterator and managing parallelism. This version omits communicator repartitioning. Function must be public due to use by MINLPNode.*
- static void free_iterator (Iterator &sub_iterator, ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *convenience function for deallocating comms after running an iterator*

## Public Attributes

- ParallelLibrary & parallelLib

  *reference to the ParallelLibrary instance*
- int numIteratorJobs

  *number of iterator executions to schedule*
- int numIteratorServers

  *number of concurrent iterator partitions*
- int procsPerIterator

  *partition size request*
- int iteratorCommRank

  *processor rank in iteratorComm*
- int iteratorCommSize

  *number of processors in iteratorComm*
- int iteratorServerId

  *identifier for an iterator server*
- bool messagePass

  *flag for message passing among iterator servers*
- short iteratorScheduling

  *{DEFAULT,MASTER,PEER}_SCHEDULING*

- bool peerAssignJobs

  `flag indicating need for peer 1 to assign jobs`
  *< to peers 2-n*

- ParConfigLIter schedPCIter

  *iterator for active parallel configuration*

- size_t miPLIndex

  `index of active parallel level (corresponding`
  *< to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) to use < for parallelLib send/recv*

## Private Attributes

- int paramsMsgLen

  *length of MPI buffer for parameter input instance(s)*

- int resultsMsgLen

  *length of MPI buffer for results output instance(s)*

### 13.84.1 Detailed Description

This class encapsulates scheduling operations for concurrent sub-iteration within an outer level context (e.g., meta-iteration, nested models).

In time, a Scheduler class hierarchy is envisioned, but for now, this class is not part of a hierarchy.

### 13.84.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**IteratorScheduler ( ParallelLibrary & *parallel_lib*, bool *peer_assign_jobs*, int *num_servers* = *0*, int *procs_per_iterator* = *0*, short *scheduling* = `DEFAULT_SCHEDULING` )**

constructor

Current constructor parameters are the input specification components, which are requests subject to override by ParallelLibrary::init_iterator_communicators().

### 13.84.3 Member Function Documentation

**void init_iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Iterator & *sub_iterator*, ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

convenience function for allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the allocation of communicators prior to running an iterator.

References ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), ProblemDescDB::get_model(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Model::init_comms_bcast_flag(), Iterator::init_communicators(), Iterator::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iterated_model(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), Iterator::method_name(), Model::serve_init_communicators(), and Model::stop_init_communicators().

Referenced by MetaIterator::allocate_by_name(), MetaIterator::allocate_by_pointer(), Environment::construct(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), and IteratorScheduler::init_iterator().

**void init_iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Iterator & *sub_iterator,* Model & *sub_model,* ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

convenience function for allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the allocation of communicators prior to running an iterator.

References ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Model::init_comms_bcast_flag(), Iterator::init_communicators(), Iterator::is_null(), Iterator::iterated_model(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), Iterator::method_name(), Model::serve_init_communicators(), and Model::stop_init_communicators().

**void init_iterator ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const String & *method_string,* Iterator & *sub_iterator,* Model & *sub_model,* ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

convenience function for lightweight allocation of an iterator and (parallel) initialization of its comms

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the allocation of communicators prior to running an iterator.

References ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), Model::init_comms_bcast_flag(), Iterator::init_communicators(), Iterator::is_null(), Iterator::iterated_model(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), Iterator::method_string(), Model::serve_init_communicators(), and Model::stop_init_communicators().

**void set_iterator ( Iterator & *sub_iterator,* ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

convenience function for setting comms prior to running an iterator

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the deallocation of communicators after running an iterator.

References Iterator::derived_set_communicators(), and Iterator::set_communicators().

Referenced by CollabHybridMetaIterator::derived_set_communicators(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::derived_set_communicators(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_set_communicators(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::derived_set_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_set_communicators(), and IteratorScheduler::set_iterator().

**void run_iterator ( Iterator & *sub_iterator,* ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

Convenience function for invoking an iterator and managing parallelism. This version omits communicator repartitioning. Function must be public due to use by MINLPNode.

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the parallel features (run/serve) of running an iterator. This function omits allocation/deallocation of communicators to provide greater efficiency in approaches that involve multiple iterator executions but only require communicator allocation/deallocation to be performed once.

References Model::finalize_mapping(), Model::initialize_mapping(), Iterator::iterated_model(), Iterator::maximum_evaluation_concurrency(), Iterator::method_name(), Iterator::resize(), Iterator::resize_communicators(), Iterator::run(), Model::serve_finalize_mapping(), Model::serve_init_mapping(), Model::serve_run(), Model::stop_finalize_mapping(), Model::stop_init_mapping(), and Model::stop_servers().

Referenced by NestedModel::derived_evaluate(), Environment::execute(), IteratorScheduler::peer_static_schedule_iterators(), IteratorScheduler::run_iterator(), and IteratorScheduler::serve_iterators().

**void free_iterator ( Iterator & *sub_iterator,* ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[static]`**

convenience function for deallocating comms after running an iterator

This is a convenience function for encapsulating the deallocation of communicators after running an iterator.

References Iterator::derived_free_communicators(), Iterator::free_communicators(), and Iterator::method_name().

Referenced by CollabHybridMetaIterator::derived_free_communicators(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::derived_free_communicators(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_free_communicators(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::derived_free_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_free_communicators(), Environment::destruct(), and IteratorScheduler::free_iterator().

**IntIntPair configure ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Iterator & *sub_iterator,* Model & *sub_model* )**

performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)

This is a convenience function for computing the minimum and maximum partition size prior to concurrent iterator partitioning.

References ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), IteratorScheduler::schedPCIter, and ParallelLevel::server_communicator_rank().

Referenced by IteratorScheduler::configure(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), MetaIterator::estimate_by_name(), and MetaIterator::estimate_by_pointer().

**IntIntPair configure ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const String & *method_string,* Iterator & *sub_iterator,* Model & *sub_model* )**

performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)

This is a convenience function for computing the minimum and maximum partition size prior to concurrent iterator partitioning.

References IteratorScheduler::configure(), ProblemDescDB::get_iterator(), IteratorScheduler::schedPCIter, and ParallelLevel::server_communicator_rank().

**IntIntPair configure ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Iterator & *sub_iterator* )**

performs sufficient initialization to define partitioning controls (min and max processors per iterator server)

This is a convenience function for computing the minimum and maximum partition size prior to concurrent iterator partitioning.

References ParallelLibrary::bcast(), Iterator::estimate_partition_bounds(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_method_node(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_model_node(), IteratorScheduler::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::schedPCIter, ParallelLevel::server_communicator_rank(), ParallelLevel::server_communicator_size(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_method_node(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes(), and MPIPackBuffer::size().

**void partition ( int *max_iterator_concurrency,* IntIntPair & *ppi_pr* )**

convenience function for initializing iterator communicators, setting parallel configuration attributes, and managing outputs and restart.

Called from derived class constructors once maxIteratorConcurrency is defined but prior to instantiating Iterators and Models.

References ParallelLibrary::init_iterator_communicators(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), IteratorScheduler::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::procsPerIterator, ParallelLibrary::push_output_tag(), and IteratorScheduler::update().

Referenced by CollabHybridMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::derived_init_communicators(), and NestedModel::derived_init_communicators().

**void schedule_iterators ( MetaType & *meta_object,* Iterator & *sub_iterator* )**

short convenience function for distributing control among master_dynamic_schedule_iterators(), serve_iterators(), and peer_static_schedule_iterators()

This implementation supports the scheduling of multiple jobs using a single iterator/model pair. Additional future (overloaded) implementations could involve independent iterator instances.

References IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, IteratorScheduler::iteratorServerId, IteratorScheduler::lead_rank(), IteratorScheduler::master_dynamic_schedule_iterators(), IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), IteratorScheduler::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::peer_static_schedule_iterators(), IteratorScheduler::serve_iterators(), and IteratorScheduler::stop_iterator_servers().

Referenced by CollabHybridMetaIterator::core_run(), EmbedHybridMetaIterator::core_run(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::core_run(), NestedModel::derived_synchronize(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential(), and NestedModel::serve_run().

**void master_dynamic_schedule_iterators ( MetaType & *meta_object* )**

executed by the scheduler master to manage a dynamic schedule of iterator jobs among slave iterator servers

This function is adapted from ApplicationInterface::master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations().

References ParallelLibrary::free(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_mi(), ParallelLibrary::isend_mi(), IteratorScheduler::miPLIndex, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorJobs, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, IteratorScheduler::parallelLib, MPIPackBuffer::reset(), MPIUnpackBuffer::resize(), IteratorScheduler::resultsMsgLen, ParallelLibrary::waitall(), and ParallelLibrary::waitsome().

Referenced by IteratorScheduler::schedule_iterators().

**void serve_iterators ( MetaType & *meta_object,* Iterator & *sub_iterator* )**

executed on the slave iterator servers to perform iterator jobs assigned by the scheduler master

This function is similar in structure to ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_synch().

References ParallelLibrary::bcast_i(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommRank, IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommSize, IteratorScheduler::miPLIndex, ParallelLibrary::parallel_time(), IteratorScheduler::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::paramsMsgLen, ParallelLibrary::recv_mi(), IteratorScheduler::resultsMsgLen, IteratorScheduler::run_iterator(), and ParallelLibrary::send_mi().

Referenced by IteratorScheduler::schedule_iterators().

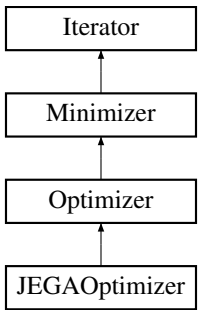
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- IteratorScheduler.hpp
- IteratorScheduler.cpp

## 13.85 JEGAOptimizer Class Reference

A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

Inheritance diagram for JEGAOptimizer:



## Classes

- class Driver

  *A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.*
- class Evaluator

  *An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.*
- class EvaluatorCreator

  *A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.*

## Public Member Functions

- virtual void core_run ()

  *Performs the iterations to determine the optimal set of solutions.*
- virtual bool accepts_multiple_points () const

  *Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can accept multiple initial points.*
- virtual bool returns_multiple_points () const

  *Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can return multiple final points.*
- virtual void initial_points (const VariablesArray &pts)

  *Overridden to assign the _initPts member variable to the passed in collection of Dakota::Variables.*
- virtual const VariablesArray & initial_points () const

  *Overridden to return the collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.*
- JEGAOptimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *Constructs a JEGAOptimizer class object.*
- ~JEGAOptimizer ()

  *Destructs a JEGAOptimizer.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void LoadDakotaResponses (const JEGA::Utilities::Design &from, Variables &vars, Response &resp) const

  *Loads the JEGA-style Design class into equivalent Dakota-style Variables and Response objects.*
- void ReCreateTheParameterDatabase ()

  *Destroys the current parameter database and creates a new empty one.*
- void LoadTheParameterDatabase ()

  *Reads information out of the known Dakota::ProblemDescDB and puts it into the current parameter database.*
- void LoadAlgorithmConfig (JEGA::FrontEnd::AlgorithmConfig &aConfig)

  *Completely initializes the supplied algorithm configuration.*
- void LoadProblemConfig (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)

  *Completely initializes the supplied problem configuration.*
- void LoadTheDesignVariables (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)

  *Adds DesignVariableInfo objects into the problem configuration object.*
- void LoadTheObjectiveFunctions (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)

  *Adds ObjectiveFunctionInfo objects into the problem configuration object.*
- void LoadTheConstraints (JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig &pConfig)

  *Adds ConstraintInfo objects into the problem configuration object.*

- void GetBestSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm &theGA, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > &designSortMap)

  *Returns up to _numBest designs sorted by DAKOTA's fitness (L2 constraint violation, then utopia or objective), taking into account the algorithm type. The front of the returned map can be viewed as a single "best".*

- void GetBestMOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm &theGA, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > &designSortMap)

  *Retreive the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a multi objective algorithm.*

- void GetBestSOSolutions (const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet &from, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm &theGA, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > &designSortMap)

  *Retreive the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a single objective algorithm.*

- JEGA::DoubleMatrix ToDoubleMatrix (const VariablesArray &variables) const

  *Converts the items in a VariablesArray into a DoubleMatrix whereby the items in the matrix are the design variables.*

## Private Attributes

- EvaluatorCreator * _theEvalCreator

  *A pointer to an EvaluatorCreator used to create the evaluator used by JEGA in Dakota (a JEGAEvaluator).*

- JEGA::Utilities::ParameterDatabase * _theParamDB

  *A pointer to the ParameterDatabase from which all parameters are retrieved by the created algorithms.*

- VariablesArray _initPts

  *An array of initial points to use as an initial population.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.85.1 Detailed Description

A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

This class encapsulates the necessary functionality for creating and properly initializing the JEGA algorithms (MOGA and SOGA).

### 13.85.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**JEGAOptimizer ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

Constructs a JEGAOptimizer class object.

This method does some of the initialization work for the algorithm. In particular, it initialized the JEGA core.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *problem_db* | The Dakota::ProblemDescDB with information on how the algorithm controls should be set. |
| *model* | The Dakota::Model that will be used by this optimizer for problem information, etc. |

References JEGAOptimizer::_theEvalCreator, ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), Iterator::iteratedModel, JEGAOptimizer::LoadTheParameterDatabase(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numFinalSolutions, and Iterator::probDescDB.

### 13.85.3 Member Function Documentation

**void LoadDakotaResponses ( const JEGA::Utilities::Design & *from*, Dakota::Variables & *vars*, Dakota::Response & *resp* ) const [protected]**

Loads the JEGA-style Design class into equivalent Dakota-style Variables and Response objects.

This version is meant for the case where a Variables and a Response object exist and just need to be loaded.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *from* | The JEGA Design class object from which to extract the variable and response information for Dakota. |
| *vars* | The Dakota::Variables object into which to load the design variable values of *from*. |
| *resp* | The Dakota::Response object into which to load the objective function and constraint values of *from*. |

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::discrete_string_variable(), Response::function_values(), and Dakota::set_index_to_value().

**void LoadTheParameterDatabase ( ) [protected]**

Reads information out of the known Dakota::ProblemDescDB and puts it into the current parameter database.

This should be called from the JEGAOptimizer constructor since it is the only time when the problem description database is certain to be configured to supply data for this optimizer.

Referenced by JEGAOptimizer::JEGAOptimizer().

**void LoadAlgorithmConfig ( JEGA::FrontEnd::AlgorithmConfig & *aConfig* ) [protected]**

Completely initializes the supplied algorithm configuration.

This loads the supplied configuration object with appropriate data retrieved from the parameter database.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *aConfig* | The algorithm configuration object to load. |

**void LoadProblemConfig ( JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig & *pConfig* ) [protected]**

Completely initializes the supplied problem configuration.

This loads the fresh configuration object using the LoadTheDesignVariables, LoadTheObjectiveFunctions, and LoadTheConstraints methods.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *pConfig* | The problem configuration object to load. |

**void LoadTheDesignVariables ( JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig & *pConfig* ) [protected]**

Adds DesignVariableInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

This retrieves design variable information from the ParameterDatabase and creates DesignVariableInfo's from it.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *pConfig* | The problem configuration object to load. |

References Model::continuous_lower_bounds().

**void LoadTheObjectiveFunctions ( JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig & *pConfig* ) [protected]**

Adds ObjectiveFunctionInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

This retrieves objective function information from the ParameterDatabase and creates ObjectiveFunctionInfo's from it.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *pConfig* | The problem configuration object to load. |

**void LoadTheConstraints ( JEGA::FrontEnd::ProblemConfig & *pConfig* ) [protected]**

Adds ConstraintInfo objects into the problem configuration object.

This retrieves constraint function information from the ParameterDatabase and creates ConstraintInfo's from it.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *pConfig* | The problem configuration object to load. |

References Dakota::asstring(), Dakota::copy_row_vector(), and Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds().

**void GetBestSolutions ( const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & *from*, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm & *theGA*, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & *designSortMap* ) [protected]**

Returns up to _numBest designs sorted by DAKOTA's fitness (L2 constraint violation, then utopia or objective), taking into account the algorithm type. The front of the returned map can be viewed as a single "best".

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *from* | The full set of designs returned by the solver. |
| *theGA* | The GA used to generate this set; needed for its weights in the SO case, provided to both for consistency |
| *designSortMap* | Map of best solutions with key pair<constraintViolation, fitness> |

eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.

**void GetBestMOSolutions ( const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & *from*, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm & *theGA*, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & *designSortMap* ) [protected]**

Retreive the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a multi objective algorithm.

eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.

**void GetBestSOSolutions ( const JEGA::Utilities::DesignOFSortSet & *from*, const JEGA::Algorithms::GeneticAlgorithm & *theGA*, std::multimap< RealRealPair, JEGA::Utilities::Design * > & *designSortMap* ) [protected]**

Retreive the best Designs from a set of solutions assuming that they are generated by a single objective algorithm.

eventually this functionality must be moved into a separate post-processing application for MO datasets.

References Dakota::abort_handler().

**JEGA::DoubleMatrix ToDoubleMatrix ( const VariablesArray & *variables* ) const [protected]**

Converts the items in a VariablesArray into a DoubleMatrix whereby the items in the matrix are the design variables.

The matrix will not contain responses but when being used by Dakota, this doesn't matter. JEGA will attempt to re-evaluate these points but Dakota will recognize that they do not require re-evaluation and thus it will be a cheap operation.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *variables* | The array of DakotaVariables objects to use as the contents of the returned matrix. |

Returns

The matrix created using the supplied VariablesArray.

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

Performs the iterations to determine the optimal set of solutions.

Override of pure virtual method in Optimizer base class.

The extraction of parameter values actually occurs in this method when the JEGA::FrontEnd::Driver::ExecuteAlgorithm is called. Also the loading of the problem and algorithm configurations occurs in this method. That way, if it is called more than once and the algorithm or problem has changed, it will be accounted for.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References JEGAOptimizer::Driver::DestroyAlgorithm(), JEGAOptimizer::Driver::ExtractAllData(), and JEGAOptimizer::Driver::PerformIterations().

**bool accepts_multiple_points ( ) const [virtual]**

Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can accept multiple initial points.

Returns

true, always.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

**bool returns_multiple_points ( ) const [virtual]**

Overridden to return true since JEGA algorithms can return multiple final points.

Returns

true, always.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

**void initial_points ( const VariablesArray & *pts* ) [virtual]**

Overridden to assign the _initPts member variable to the passed in collection of Dakota::Variables.

Parameters

| | |
|---|---|
| *pts* | The array of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer. |

Reimplemented from Iterator.

**const VariablesArray & initial_points ( ) const** `[virtual]`

Overridden to return the collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGA-Optimizer.

Returns

The collection of initial points for the JEGA algorithm created and run by this JEGAOptimizer.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

### 13.85.4 Member Data Documentation

**VariablesArray _initPts** `[private]`

An array of initial points to use as an initial population.

This member is here to help support the use of JEGA algorithms in Dakota strategies. If this array is populated, then whatever initializer is specified will be ignored and the DoubleMatrix initializer will be used instead on a matrix created from the data in this array.

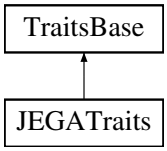
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- JEGAOptimizer.hpp
- JEGAOptimizer.cpp

## 13.86 JEGATraits Class Reference

A version of TraitsBase specialized for John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

Inheritance diagram for JEGATraits:




### Public Member Functions

- JEGATraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~JEGATraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*

- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.86.1 Detailed Description

A version of TraitsBase specialized for John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- JEGAOptimizer.hpp

## 13.87 LabelsWriter Class Reference

Utility used in derived write_core to write labels in tabular format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void operator() (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

### 13.87.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived write_core to write labels in tabular format.

### 13.87.2 Member Function Documentation

**void operator() ( std::ostream & *s*, size_t *start_index*, size_t *num_items*, const ArrayType & *array_data*, StringMultiArrayConstView *label_array* ) `[inline]`**

The tabular labels writer only forwards the label arrays

References Dakota::write_data_partial_tabular().

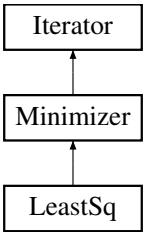
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.88 LeastSq Class Reference

Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for LeastSq:




### Protected Member Functions

- LeastSq (std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *default constructor*
- LeastSq (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *standard constructor*
- LeastSq (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *alternate "on the fly" constructor*
- ~LeastSq ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize_run ()
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)
- void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)
- void get_confidence_intervals (const Variables &native_vars, const Response &iter_resp)

  *Calculate confidence intervals on estimated parameters.*

### Protected Attributes

- size_t numLeastSqTerms

  *number of least squares terms*
- LeastSq * prevLSqInstance

  *pointer containing previous value of leastSqInstance*
- bool weightFlag

  *flag indicating whether weighted least squares is active*
- RealVector confBoundsLower

  *lower bounds for confidence intervals on calibration parameters*
- RealVector confBoundsUpper

  *upper bounds for confidence intervals on calibration parameters*
- RealVector bestIterPriFns

*storage for iterator best primary functions (which shouldn't be stored in bestResponseArray when there are transformations)*

- bool retrievedIterPriFns

  *whether final primary iterator space functions have been retrieved (possibly by a derived class)*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static LeastSq ∗ leastSqInstance

  *pointer to LeastSq instance used in static member functions*

## Private Member Functions

- void weight_model ()

  *Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that weights the residuals.*

- void archive_best_results ()

  *top-level archival method*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void primary_resp_weighter (const Variables &unweighted_vars, const Variables &weighted_vars, const Response &unweighted_response, Response &weighted_response)

  *Recast callback function to weight least squares residuals, gradients, and Hessians.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.88.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the nonlinear least squares branch of the iterator hierarchy.

The LeastSq class provides common data and functionality for least squares solvers (including NL2OL, NLSSOLLeastSq, and SNLLLeastSq.

### 13.88.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**LeastSq ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* ) [protected]**

standard constructor

This constructor extracts the inherited data for the least squares branch and performs sanity checking on gradient and constraint settings.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::calibrationDataFlag, Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Minimizer::data_transform_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::methodName, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numTotalCalibTerms, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Model::primary_fn_type(), Minimizer::scale_model(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, LeastSq::weight_model(), and LeastSq::weightFlag.

### 13.88.3 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of initialize_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References LeastSq::bestIterPriFns, Minimizer::initialize_run(), Iterator::iteratedModel, LeastSq::leastSqInstance, Iterator::myModelLayers, LeastSq::prevLSqInstance, LeastSq::retrievedIterPriFns, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Implements portions of post_run specific to LeastSq for scaling back to native variables and functions. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of post_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, LeastSq::bestIterPriFns, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::calibrationDataFlag, Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Dakota::copy_data_partial(), Model::current_response(), ScalingModel::cv_scaled2native(), Model::db_lookup(), Model::evaluate(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Response::function_values_view(), LeastSq::get_confidence_intervals(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::model_rep(), Minimizer::numContinuousVars, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::original_model(), Iterator::outputLevel, Minimizer::post_run(), ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), LeastSq::retrievedIterPriFns, Minimizer::scaleFlag, Minimizer::scalingModel, Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag, and LeastSq::weightFlag.

**void finalize_run ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Minimizer::finalize_run(), LeastSq::leastSqInstance, and LeastSq::prevLSqInstance.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Redefines default iterator results printing to include nonlinear least squares results (residual terms and constraints).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::calibrationDataFlag, LeastSq::confBoundsLower, LeastSq::confBoundsUpper, ExperimentData::config_vars(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Dakota::data_pairs, Minimizer::dataTransformModel, Minimizer::expData, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Model::model_rep(), ExperimentData::num_experiments(), Model::num_functions(), Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::original_model(), DataTransformModel::print_best_responses(), Minimizer::print_residuals(), ActiveSet::request_values(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, LeastSq::weightFlag, Variables::write(), Dakota::write_data_partial(), and Dakota::write_precision.

**void get_confidence_intervals ( const Variables & *native_vars,* const Response & *iter_resp* ) [protected]**

Calculate confidence intervals on estimated parameters.

Calculate individual confidence intervals for each parameter, based on a linear approximation of the nonlinear model. native_cv are needed for transformations and final reporting. iter_resp must contain the final differenced, scaled, weighted residuals and gradients.

References LeastSq::confBoundsLower, LeastSq::confBoundsUpper, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Response::function_gradients_view(), Response::function_values(), Model::model_rep(), Minimizer::numContinuousVars, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, ScalingModel::response_modify_s2n(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, Minimizer::scalingModel, and Minimizer::vendorNumericalGradFlag.

Referenced by LeastSq::post_run().

**void weight_model ( ) [private]**

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that weights the residuals.

Setup Recast for weighting model. The weighting transformation doesn't resize, so use numUserPrimaryFns. No vars, active set or secondary mapping. All indices are one-to-one mapped (no change in counts).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::assign_rep(), Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::myModelLayers, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Iterator::outputLevel, LeastSq::primary_resp_weighter(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by LeastSq::LeastSq().

**void primary_resp_weighter ( const Variables & *unweighted_vars,* const Variables & *weighted_vars,* const Response & *unweighted_response,* Response & *weighted_response* ) [static], [private]**

Recast callback function to weight least squares residuals, gradients, and Hessians.

Apply weights to least squares residuals

References Dakota::_NPOS, Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::cv(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_gradients_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_values(), Response::function_values_view(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Iterator::iteratedModel, LeastSq::leastSqInstance, LeastSq::numLeastSqTerms, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by LeastSq::weight_model().

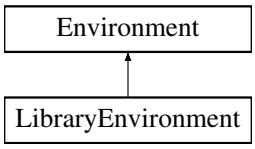
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaLeastSq.hpp
- DakotaLeastSq.cpp

## 13.89 LibraryEnvironment Class Reference

Environment corresponding to execution as an embedded library.

Inheritance diagram for LibraryEnvironment:




## Public Member Functions

- LibraryEnvironment ()

  *default constructor*

- LibraryEnvironment (ProgramOptions prog_opts, bool check_bcast_construct=true, DbCallbackFunctionPtr callback=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)

  *Primary constructor: program options typically specifies an input file or input string. Optionally specify a callback function to be invoked after parsing. Set check_bcast_construct if performing late updates and later calling done_modifying_db().*

- LibraryEnvironment (MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm, ProgramOptions prog_opts=ProgramOptions(), bool check_bcast_construct=true, DbCallbackFunctionPtr callback=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)

  *Alternate constructor accepting communicator, same options as primary.*

- ~LibraryEnvironment ()

  *destructor*

- void insert_nodes (Dakota::DataMethod &dme, Dakota::DataModel &dmo, Dakota::DataVariables &dv, Dakota::DataInterface &di, Dakota::DataResponses &dr)

  *Insert DB nodes for a {Method,Model,Variables,Interface,Responses} set.*

- void done_modifying_db ()

  *Check database contents, broadcast, and construct iterators.*

- bool plugin_interface (const String &model_type, const String &interf_type, const String &an_driver, Interface *plugin_iface)

  *Plug-in the passed interface into any interface matching the specified (possibly empty) model, interface, and driver strings; returns true if a plugin was performed.*

- InterfaceList filtered_interface_list (const String &interf_type, const String &an_driver)

  *filter the available Interface instances based on matching interface type and analysis drivers (empty String matches any)*

- ModelList filtered_model_list (const String &model_type, const String &interf_type, const String &an_driver)

  *filter the available Model instances based on matching model type, interface type, and analysis drivers (empty String matches any)*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.89.1 Detailed Description

Environment corresponding to execution as an embedded library.

This environment corresponds to use of Dakota as a library within another application, e.g., within library_mode.cpp. It sets up the ParallelLibrary and ProblemDescDB objects without access to command line arguments.

### 13.89.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**LibraryEnvironment ( ProgramOptions *prog_opts*, bool *check_bcast_construct* = `true`, DbCallbackFunctionPtr *callback* = `NULL`, void * *callback_data* = `NULL` )**

Primary constructor: program options typically specifies an input file or input string. Optionally specify a callback function to be invoked after parsing. Set check_bcast_construct if performing late updates and later calling done_modifying_db().

Construct library environment, optionally performing check/bcast of database and iterator construction

References Environment::construct(), OutputManager::output_startup_message(), Environment::outputManager, and Environment::parse().

**LibraryEnvironment ( MPI_Comm *dakota_mpi_comm*, ProgramOptions *prog_opts* = ProgramOptions *()*, bool *check_bcast_construct* = `true`, DbCallbackFunctionPtr *callback* = `NULL`, void * *callback_data* = `NULL` )**

Alternate constructor accepting communicator, same options as primary.

Construct library environment on passed MPI Comm, optionally performing check/bcast of database and iterator construction. MPI Comm is first argument so client doesn't have to pass all args

References Environment::construct(), OutputManager::output_startup_message(), Environment::outputManager, and Environment::parse().

### 13.89.3 Member Function Documentation

**InterfaceList filtered_interface_list ( const String & *interf_type*, const String & *an_driver* )**

filter the available Interface instances based on matching interface type and analysis drivers (empty String matches any)

This convenience function helps clients locate and plugin to the right Interface instance for simple cases. Pass an empty string to match any instead of a specific instance

References Interface::analysis_drivers(), Dakota::contains(), Interface::interface_type(), ProblemDescDB::model_list(), and Environment::probDescDB.

**ModelList filtered_model_list ( const String & *model_type*, const String & *interf_type*, const String & *an_driver* )**

filter the available Model instances based on matching model type, interface type, and analysis drivers (empty String matches any)

This convenience function helps clients locate and plugin to the right Interface instance for cases where the parallel configuration is needed in constructing a parallel plugin. Pass an empty string to match any instead of a specific instance

References Interface::analysis_drivers(), Dakota::contains(), Interface::interface_type(), ProblemDescDB::model_list(), and Environment::probDescDB.

Referenced by parallel_interface_plugin(), LibraryEnvironment::plugin_interface(), run_dakota(), and run_dakota_mixed().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- LibraryEnvironment.hpp
- LibraryEnvironment.cpp

## 13.90 LightWtBaseConstructor Struct Reference

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations.

### Public Member Functions

- LightWtBaseConstructor (int=0)

  *C++ structs can have constructors.*

### 13.90.1 Detailed Description

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly Model instantiations.

LightWtBaseConstructor is used to overload the constructor used for on-the-fly Model instantiations. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.91 MatchesWC Struct Reference

Predicate that returns true when the passed path matches the wild_card with which it was configured. Currently supports ∗ and ?.

### Public Member Functions

- MatchesWC (const bfs::path &wild_card)

  *ctor that builds and stores the regular expression*

- bool operator() (const bfs::path &dir_entry)

  *return true is dir_entry matches wildCardRegEx*

### Public Attributes

- boost::basic_regex
  < bfs::path::value_type > wildCardRegEx

  *archived RegEx; wchar-based on Windows*

### 13.91.1 Detailed Description

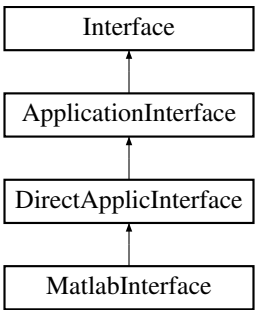
Predicate that returns true when the passed path matches the wild_card with which it was configured. Currently supports ∗ and ?.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- WorkdirHelper.hpp

## 13.92 MatlabInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for MatlabInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- MatlabInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Constructor: start Matlab engine.*
- ~MatlabInterface ()

  *Destructor: close Matlab engine.*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_ac (const String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- int matlab_engine_run (const Dakota::String &ac_name)

  *Helper function supporting derived_map_ac. Sends data to Matlab, executes analysis, collects return data.*
- int matlab_field_prep (mxArray *dakota_matlab, const char *field_name)

  *check that the dakota_matlab strucutre has the specified field_name and add if necessary; free structure memory in preparation for new alloc*

### Protected Attributes

- engine * matlabEngine

  *pointer to the MATLAB engine used for direct evaluations*

### 13.92.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Matlab analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Matlab

### 13.92.2 Member Function Documentation

**int derived_map_ac ( const String & *ac_name* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

Matlab specialization of dervied analysis components.

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, and MatlabInterface::matlab_engine_run().

**int matlab_engine_run ( const Dakota::String & *ac_name* ) `[protected]`**

Helper function supporting derived_map_ac. Sends data to Matlab, executes analysis, collects return data.

Direct interface to Matlab through Mathworks external API. m-file executed is specified through analysis_drivers, extra strings through analysis_components. (Original BMA 11/28/2005)

Special thanks to Lee Peterson for substantial enhancements 12/15/2007: Added output buffer for the MATLAB command response and error messages Made the Dakota variable persistent in the MATLAB engine workspace Added robustness to the user deleting required Dakota fields

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::analysisComponents, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, Interface::currEvalId, DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, Dakota::FIELD_NAMES, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnHessians, Interface::fnLabels, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface::hessFlag, MatlabInterface::matlab_field_prep(), MatlabInterface::matlabEngine, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, Dakota::NUMBER_OF_FIELDS, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, Interface::outputLevel, DirectApplicInterface::xC, DirectApplicInterface::xCLabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, DirectApplicInterface::xDILabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDR, and DirectApplicInterface::xDRLabels.

Referenced by MatlabInterface::derived_map_ac().

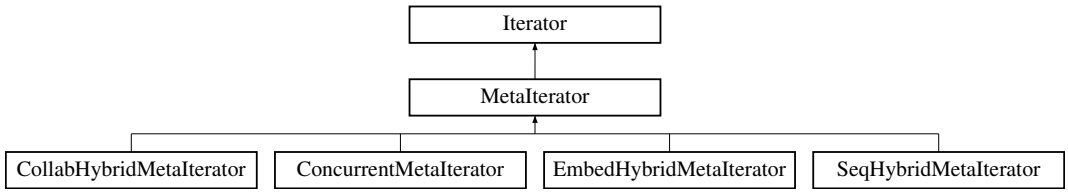
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MatlabInterface.hpp
- MatlabInterface.cpp

## 13.93 MetaIterator Class Reference

Base class for meta-iterators.

Inheritance diagram for MetaIterator:




### Public Member Functions

- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- MetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- MetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

*alternate constructor*

- ~MetaIterator ()

  *destructor*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- void check_model (const String &method_ptr, const String &model_ptr)

  *check that a model identified by pointer has the same id as the iteratedModel passed through the ctor chain*
- void allocate_by_pointer (const String &method_ptr, Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)

  *initialize the_iterator and the_model based on method_ptr*
- void allocate_by_name (const String &method_string, const String &model_ptr, Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)

  *initialize the_iterator based on method_string*
- std::pair< int, int > estimate_by_pointer (const String &method_ptr, Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_-model)

  *estimate minimum and maximum processors per iterator needed for init_iterator_parallelism(); instantiates the_-iterator and the_model as needed, but on minimal processor ranks (is later augmented by allocate_by_pointer())*
- std::pair< int, int > estimate_by_name (const String &method_string, const String &model_ptr, Iterator &the_iterator, Model &the_model)

  *estimate minimum and maximum processors per iterator needed for init_iterator_parallelism(); instantiates the_-iterator and the_model as needed, but on minimal processor ranks (is later augmented by allocate_by_name())*

## Protected Attributes

- IteratorScheduler iterSched

  *scheduler for concurrent execution of Iterators*
- int maxIteratorConcurrency

  *maximum number of concurrent sub-iterator executions*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.93.1 Detailed Description

Base class for meta-iterators.

This base class shares code for concurrent and hybrid meta-iterators, where the former supports multi-start and Pareto set iteration and the latter supports sequential, embedded, and collaborative hybrids.

### 13.93.2 Member Function Documentation

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References MetaIterator::iterSched, IteratorScheduler::lead_rank(), and Iterator::print_results().

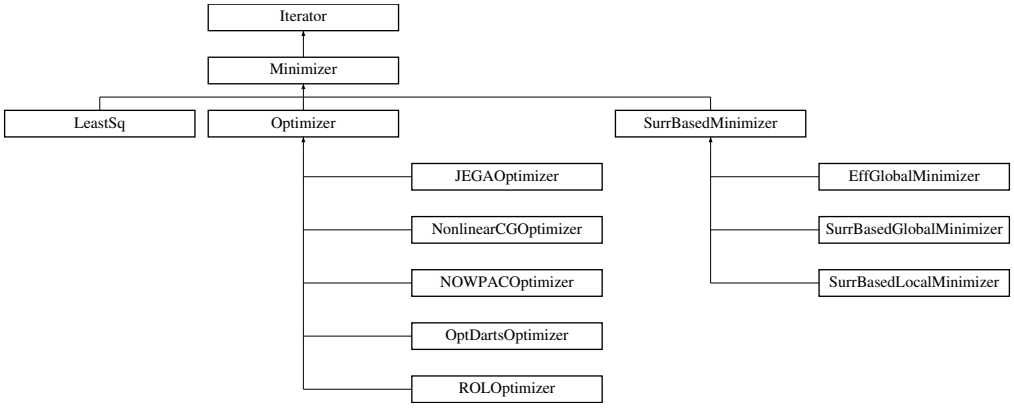
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MetaIterator.hpp
- MetaIterator.cpp

## 13.94 Minimizer Class Reference

Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Minimizer:




### Public Member Functions

- void constraint_tolerance (Real constr_tol)

  *set the method constraint tolerance (constraintTol)*
- Real constraint_tolerance () const

  *return the method constraint tolerance (constraintTol)*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static Real sum_squared_residuals (size_t num_pri_fns, const RealVector &residuals, const RealVector &weights)

  *return weighted sum of squared residuals*
- static void print_residuals (size_t num_terms, const RealVector &best_terms, const RealVector &weights, size_t num_best, size_t best_index, std::ostream &s)

  *print num_terms residuals and misfit for final results*
- static void print_model_resp (size_t num_pri_fns, const RealVector &best_fns, size_t num_best, size_t best_index, std::ostream &s)

  *print the original user model resp in the case of data transformations*

### Protected Member Functions

- Minimizer (std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *default constructor*

- Minimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *standard constructor*
- Minimizer (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations*
- Minimizer (unsigned short method_name, size_t num_lin_ineq, size_t num_lin_eq, size_t num_nln_ineq, size_t num_nln_eq, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits=std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase >(new TraitsBase()))

  *alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations*
- ~Minimizer ()

  *destructor*
- void update_from_model (const Model &model)

  *set inherited data attributes based on extractions from incoming model*
- void initialize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
- Model original_model (unsigned short recasts_left=0) const

  *Return a shallow copy of the original model this Iterator was originally passed, optionally leaving recasts_left on top of it.*
- void data_transform_model ()

  *Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that subtracts provided observed data from the primary response functions (variables and secondary responses are unchanged)*
- void scale_model ()

  *Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs variable and/or response scaling.*
- Real objective (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts) const

  *compute a composite objective value from one or more primary functions*
- Real objective (const RealVector &fn_vals, size_t num_fns, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts) const

  *compute a composite objective with specified number of source primary functions, instead of userPrimaryFns*
- void objective_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealVector &obj_grad) const

  *compute the gradient of the composite objective function*
- void objective_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, size_t num_fns, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealVector &obj_grad) const

  *compute the gradient of the composite objective function*
- void objective_hessian (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealSymMatrix &obj_hess) const

*compute the Hessian of the composite objective function*

- void objective_hessian (const RealVector &fn_vals, size_t num_fns, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians, const BoolDeque &max_sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealSymMatrix &obj_hess) const

  *compute the Hessian of the composite objective function*
- virtual void archive_best_results ()

  *top-level archival method*
- void archive_best_variables (const bool active_only=false) const

  *archive best variables for the index'th final solution*
- void archive_best_objective_functions () const

  *archive the index'th set of objective functions*
- void archive_best_constraints () const

  *archive the index'th set of constraints*
- void archive_best_residuals () const

  *Archive residuals when calibration terms are used.*
- void resize_best_vars_array (size_t newsize)

  *Safely resize the best variables array to newsize taking into account the envelope-letter design pattern and any recasting.*
- void resize_best_resp_array (size_t newsize)

  *Safely resize the best response array to newsize taking into account the envelope-letter design pattern and any recasting.*
- void local_recast_retrieve (const Variables &vars, Response &response) const

  *infers MOO/NLS solution from the solution of a single-objective optimizer*

## Protected Attributes

- size_t numFunctions

  *number of response functions*
- size_t numContinuousVars

  *number of active continuous vars*
- size_t numDiscreteIntVars

  *number of active discrete integer vars*
- size_t numDiscreteStringVars

  *number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t numDiscreteRealVars

  *number of active discrete real vars*
- Real constraintTol

  *optimizer/least squares constraint tolerance*
- Real bigRealBoundSize

  *cutoff value for inequality constraint and continuous variable bounds*
- int bigIntBoundSize

  *cutoff value for discrete variable bounds*
- size_t numNonlinearIneqConstraints

  *number of nonlinear inequality constraints*

- size_t numNonlinearEqConstraints

  *number of nonlinear equality constraints*
- size_t numLinearIneqConstraints

  *number of linear inequality constraints*
- size_t numLinearEqConstraints

  *number of linear equality constraints*
- size_t numNonlinearConstraints

  *total number of nonlinear constraints*
- size_t numLinearConstraints

  *total number of linear constraints*
- size_t numConstraints

  *total number of linear and nonlinear constraints*
- bool optimizationFlag

  *flag for use where optimization and NLS must be distinguished*
- size_t numUserPrimaryFns

  *number of objective functions or least squares terms in the inbound model; always initialize at Minimizer, even if overridden later*
- size_t numIterPrimaryFns

  *number of objective functions or least squares terms in iterator's view, after transformations; always initialize at Minimizer, even if overridden later*
- bool boundConstraintFlag

  *convenience flag for denoting the presence of user-specified bound constraints. Used for method selection and error checking.*
- bool speculativeFlag

  *flag for speculative gradient evaluations*
- bool calibrationDataFlag

  *flag indicating whether user-supplied calibration data is active*
- ExperimentData expData

  *Container for experimental data to which to calibrate model using least squares or other formulations which minimize SSE.*
- size_t numExperiments

  *number of experiments*
- size_t numTotalCalibTerms

  *number of total calibration terms (sum over experiments of number of experimental data per experiment, including field data)*
- Model dataTransformModel

  *Shallow copy of the data transformation model, when present (cached in case further wrapped by other transformations)*
- bool scaleFlag

  *whether Iterator-level scaling is active*
- Model scalingModel

  *Shallow copy of the scaling transformation model, when present (cached in case further wrapped by other transformations)*
- Minimizer * prevMinInstance

*pointer containing previous value of minimizerInstance*

- bool vendorNumericalGradFlag

  *convenience flag for gradient_type == numerical && method_source == vendor*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static Minimizer * minimizerInstance

  *pointer to Minimizer used in static member functions*

## Friends

- class SOLBase

  *the SOLBase class is not derived the iterator hierarchy but still needs access to iterator hierarchy data (to avoid attribute replication)*

- class SNLLBase

  *the SNLLBase class is not derived the iterator hierarchy but still needs access to iterator hierarchy data (to avoid attribute replication)*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.94.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the optimizer and least squares branches of the iterator hierarchy.

The Minimizer class provides common data and functionality for Optimizer and LeastSq.

### 13.94.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Minimizer ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model*, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > *traits* = *std::shared_ptr*<TraitsBase> *(new* TraitsBase *())* ) [protected]**

standard constructor

This constructor extracts inherited data for the optimizer and least squares branches and performs sanity checking on constraint settings.

References Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxIterations, Iterator::methodName, Iterator::numFinalSolutions, and Minimizer::update_from_model().

### 13.94.3 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in Optimizer, and ROLOptimizer.

References Model::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Model::initialize_mapping(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::mapping_initialized(), Iterator::methodPCIter, Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Iterator::myModelLayers,

Minimizer::prevMinInstance, Minimizer::resize(), Model::set_evaluation_reference(), Iterator::subIteratorFlag, Model::subordinate_model(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by LeastSq::initialize_run(), and Optimizer::initialize_run().

#### void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in Optimizer, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.

References Minimizer::archive_best_results(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::print_evaluation_summary(), Iterator::print_results(), and Iterator::summaryOutputFlag.

Referenced by LeastSq::post_run(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::post_run(), and Optimizer::post_run().

#### void finalize_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in Optimizer.

References Model::finalize_mapping(), Iterator::finalize_run(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::mapping_initialized(), Minimizer::minimizerInstance, Minimizer::prevMinInstance, and Minimizer::resize().

Referenced by LeastSq::finalize_run(), and Optimizer::finalize_run().

#### const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Iterator.

Reimplemented in EffGlobalMinimizer.

References Iterator::iteratedModel.

#### void data_transform_model ( ) [protected]

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that subtracts provided observed data from the primary response functions (variables and secondary responses are unchanged)

Reads observation data to compute least squares residuals. Does not change size of responses, and is the first wrapper, therefore sizes are based on iteratedModel.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::assign_rep(), Minimizer::dataTransformModel, Minimizer::expData, ProblemDescDB::get_sizet(), Iterator::iteratedModel, ExperimentData::load_data(), Iterator::myModelLayers, Model::num_functions(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Minimizer::numExperiments, Minimizer::numFunctions, Minimizer::numIterPrimaryFns, Minimizer::numTotalCalibTerms, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, and ActiveSet::request_vector().

Referenced by LeastSq::LeastSq(), and Optimizer::Optimizer().

**void scale_model ( ) [protected]**

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs variable and/or response scaling.

Wrap the iteratedModel in a scaling transformation, such that iteratedModel now contains a scaling recast model. Potentially affects variables, primary, and secondary responses

References Model::assign_rep(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::myModelLayers, and Minimizer::scalingModel.

Referenced by LeastSq::LeastSq(), and Optimizer::Optimizer().

**Real objective ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* const BoolDeque & *max_sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts* ) const [protected]**

compute a composite objective value from one or more primary functions

The composite objective computation sums up the contributions from one of more primary functions using the primary response fn weights.

References Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio(), EffGlobalMinimizer::expected_improvement(), SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_filter(), SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_merit(), Optimizer::objective_reduction(), SurrBasedMinimizer::penalty_merit(), SurrBasedMinimizer::update_filter(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_penalty().

**Real objective ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* size_t *num_fns,* const BoolDeque & *max_sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts* ) const [protected]**

compute a composite objective with specified number of source primary functions, instead of userPrimaryFns

This "composite" objective is a more general case of the previous objective(), but doesn't presume a reduction map from user to iterated space. Used to apply weights and sense in COLIN results sorting. Leaving as a duplicate implementation pending resolution of COLIN lookups.

References Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

**void objective_gradient ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* size_t *num_fns,* const RealMatrix & *fn_grads,* const BoolDeque & *max_sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts,* RealVector & *obj_grad* ) const [protected]**

compute the gradient of the composite objective function

The composite objective gradient computation combines the contributions from one of more primary function gradients, including the effect of any primary function weights. In the case of a linear mapping (MOO), only the primary function gradients are required, but in the case of a nonlinear mapping (NLS), primary function values are also needed. Within RecastModel::set_mapping(), the active set requests are automatically augmented to make values available when needed, based on nonlinearRespMapping settings.

References Minimizer::numContinuousVars, and Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

**void objective_hessian ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* size_t *num_fns,* const RealMatrix & *fn_grads,* const RealSymMatrixArray & *fn_hessians,* const BoolDeque & *max_sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts,* RealSymMatrix & *obj_hess* ) const [protected]**

compute the Hessian of the composite objective function

The composite objective Hessian computation combines the contributions from one of more primary function Hessians, including the effect of any primary function weights. In the case of a linear mapping (MOO), only the primary function Hessians are required, but in the case of a nonlinear mapping (NLS), primary function values

and gradients are also needed in general (gradients only in the case of a Gauss-Newton approximation). Within the default RecastModel::set_mapping(), the active set requests are automatically augmented to make values and gradients available when needed, based on nonlinearRespMapping settings.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::numContinuousVars, and Minimizer::optimizationFlag.

**void resize_best_vars_array ( size_t *newsize* ) [protected]**

Safely resize the best variables array to newsize taking into account the envelope-letter design pattern and any recasting.

Uses data from the innermost model, should any Minimizer recasts be active. Called by multipoint return solvers. Do not directly call resize on the bestVariablesArray object unless you intend to share the internal content (letter) with other objects after assignment.

References Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), and Minimizer::original_model().

**void resize_best_resp_array ( size_t *newsize* ) [protected]**

Safely resize the best response array to newsize taking into account the envelope-letter design pattern and any recasting.

Uses data from the innermost model, should any Minimizer recasts be active. Called by multipoint return solvers. Do not directly call resize on the bestResponseArray object unless you intend to share the internal content (letter) with other objects after assignment.

References Iterator::bestResponseArray, Response::copy(), Model::current_response(), and Minimizer::original_model().

**void local_recast_retrieve ( const Variables & *vars*, Response & *response* ) const [protected]**

infers MOO/NLS solution from the solution of a single-objective optimizer

Retrieve a MOO/NLS response based on the data returned by a single objective optimizer by performing a data_pairs search. This may get called even for a single user-specified function, since we may be recasting a single NLS residual into a squared objective. Always returns best data in the space of the original inbound Model.

References Response::active_set(), Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), and Response::update().

Referenced by Minimizer::archive_best_results(), and Optimizer::post_run().

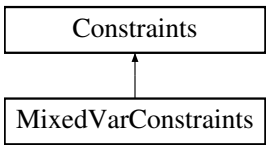
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaMinimizer.hpp
- DakotaMinimizer.cpp

## 13.95 MixedVarConstraints Class Reference

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).

Inheritance diagram for MixedVarConstraints:



### Public Member Functions

- MixedVarConstraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *lightweight constructor*
- MixedVarConstraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *standard constructor*
- ~MixedVarConstraints ()

  *destructor*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream*
- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variable constraints object from an std::istream*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.95.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).

Derived variable constraints classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The MixedVarConstraints derived class separates the continuous and discrete domain types (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db) for variables type selection; variables type is passed to the Constraints constructor in Model).

### 13.95.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**MixedVarConstraints ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedVariablesData & *svd* )**

standard constructor

In this class, mixed continuous/discrete variables are used. Most iterators/strategies use this approach, which is the default in Constraints::get_constraints().

References Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Constraints::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::view().

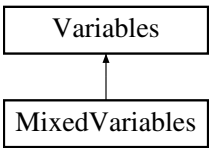
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MixedVarConstraints.hpp
- MixedVarConstraints.cpp

## 13.96 MixedVariables Class Reference

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).

Inheritance diagram for MixedVariables:




## Public Member Functions

- MixedVariables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)

  *standard constructor*
- MixedVariables (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *lightweight constructor*
- ~MixedVariables ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variables object from an std::istream*
- void write (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream, e.g., the console, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- void write_aprepro (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format, e.g., a parameters file*
- void read_tabular (std::istream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS)
- void write_tabular (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- void write_tabular_labels (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write the labels in input spec order to a std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- template<typename Reader >
  void read_core (std::istream &s, Reader read_handler, unsigned short vars_part)

  *Implementation of reading various formats using the specified read handler.*
- template<typename Writer >
  void write_core (std::ostream &s, Writer write_handler, unsigned short vars_part) const

  *Implementation of writing various formats using the specified write handler.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.96.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which separates continuous and discrete variables (no domain type array merging).

Derived variables classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The MixedVariables derived class separates the continuous and discrete domain types (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db)).

### 13.96.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**MixedVariables ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const std::pair< short, short > & *view* )**

standard constructor

In this class, the distinct approach is used (design, uncertain, and state variable types and continuous and discrete domain types are distinct). Most iterators/strategies use this approach.

References Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::allDiscreteStringVars, Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), Variables::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::view().

### 13.96.3 Member Function Documentation

**void read_tabular ( std::istream & *s,* unsigned short *vars_part* = *ALL_VARS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Tabular reader that reads data in order design, aleatory, epistemic, state according to counts in vc_totals (extract in order: cdv/ddiv/ddrv, cauv/dauiv/daurv, ceuv/deuiv/deurv, csv/dsiv/dsrv, which might reflect active or all depending on context. Assumes container sized, since might be a view into a larger array.

Reimplemented from Variables.

References MixedVariables::read_core().

**void read_core ( std::istream & *s,* Reader *read_handler,* unsigned short *vars_part* ) [protected]**

Implementation of reading various formats using the specified read handler.

Reordering is required in all read/write cases that will be visible to the user since all derived vars classes should use the same CDV/DDV/UV/CSV/DSV ordering for clarity. Neutral file I/O, binary streams, and packed buffers do not need to reorder (so long as read/write are consistent) since this data is not intended for public consumption.

References SharedVariablesData::active_components_totals(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::allDiscreteStringVars, SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), SharedVariablesData::cv_start(), SharedVariablesData::div_start(), SharedVariablesData::drv_start(), SharedVariablesData::dsv_start(), SharedVariablesData::icv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idiv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idrv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idsv_start(), SharedVariablesData::inactive_components_totals(), and Variables::sharedVarsData.

Referenced by MixedVariables::read(), and MixedVariables::read_tabular().

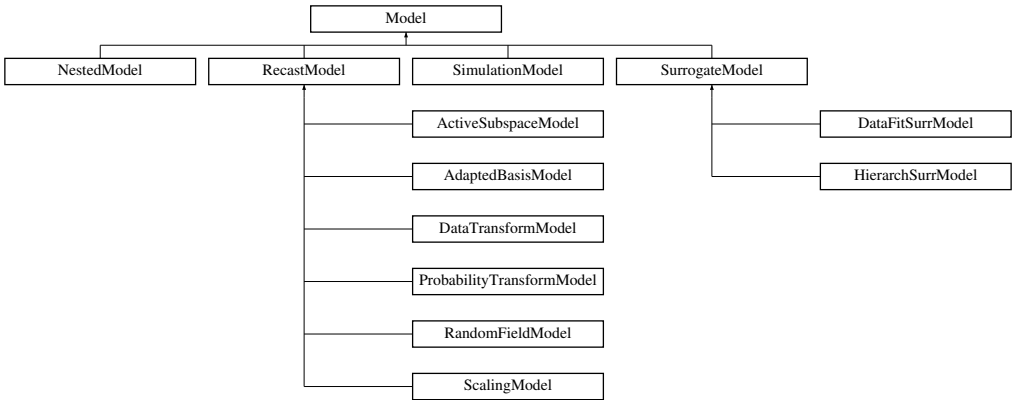
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MixedVariables.hpp
- MixedVariables.cpp

## 13.97 Model Class Reference

Base class for the model class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Model:




## Public Member Functions

- Model ()

  *default constructor*
- Model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor for envelope*
- Model (const Model &model)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Model ()

  *destructor*
- Model operator= (const Model &model)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()

  *return the sub-iterator in nested and surrogate models*
- virtual Model & subordinate_model ()

  *return a single sub-model defined from subModel in nested and recast models and truth_model() in surrogate models; used for a directed dive through model recursions that may bypass some components.*
- virtual Model & surrogate_model ()

  *return the active approximation sub-model in surrogate models*
- virtual void surrogate_model_indices (size_t lf_model_index, size_t lf_soln_lev_index=_NPOS)

  *set the indices that define the active approximation sub-model within surrogate models*
- virtual void surrogate_model_indices (const SizetSizetPair &lf_form_level)

  *set the index pair that defines the active approximation sub-model within surrogate models*
- virtual const SizetSizetPair & surrogate_model_indices () const

  *return the indices of the active approximation sub-model within surrogate models*
- virtual Model & truth_model ()

  *return the active truth sub-model in surrogate models*
- virtual void truth_model_indices (size_t hf_model_index, size_t hf_soln_lev_index=_NPOS)

  *set the indices that define the active truth sub-model within surrogate models*
- virtual void truth_model_indices (const SizetSizetPair &hf_form_level)

  *set the index pair that defines the active truth sub-model within surrogate models*

- virtual const SizetSizetPair & truth_model_indices () const

  *return the indices of the active truth sub-model within surrogate models*
- virtual void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)

  *portion of subordinate_models() specific to derived model classes*
- virtual void update_from_subordinate_model (size_t depth=std::numeric_limits< size_t >::max())

  *propagate vars/labels/bounds/targets from the bottom up*
- virtual Interface & derived_interface ()

  *return the interface employed by the derived model class, if present: SimulationModel::userDefinedInterface, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, or NestedModel::optionalInterface*
- virtual size_t solution_levels (bool lwr_bnd=true) const

  *number of discrete levels within solution control (SimulationModel)*
- virtual void solution_level_index (size_t index)

  *activate a particular level within the solution level control and return the cost estimate (SimulationModel)*
- virtual size_t solution_level_index () const

  *return currently active level within the solution level control (SimulationModel)*
- virtual RealVector solution_level_costs () const

  *return ordered cost estimates across solution levels (SimulationModel)*
- virtual Real solution_level_cost () const

  *return currently active cost estimate from solution level control (SimulationModel)*
- virtual void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms*
- virtual void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)

  *set the (currently active) surrogate function index set*
- virtual bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- virtual bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- virtual bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return true if mapping has been fully initialized, false otherwise.*
- virtual bool resize_pending () const

  *return true if a potential resize is still pending, such that sizing-based initialization should be deferred*
- virtual void build_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *build a new SurrogateModel approximation*
- virtual bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *build a new SurrogateModel approximation using/enforcing anchor response at vars; rebuild if needed*
- virtual void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replace the approximation data within an existing surrogate based on data updates propagated elsewhere*
- virtual void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replace the anchor point data within an existing surrogate*
- virtual void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

*replace the data points within an existing surrogate*

- virtual void update_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replace the data points within an existing surrogate*
- virtual void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append to the existing approximation data within a surrogate based on data updates propagated elsewhere*
- virtual void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append a single point to an existing surrogate's data*
- virtual void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append multiple points to an existing surrogate's data*
- virtual void append_approximation (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append multiple points to an existing surrogate's data*
- virtual void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)

  *remove the previous data set addition to a surrogate (e.g., due to a previous append_approximation() call); flag manages storing of surrogate data for use in a subsequent push_approximation()*
- virtual void push_approximation ()

  *push a previous approximation data state; reverse of pop_approximation*
- virtual bool push_available ()

  *query for whether a trial increment is restorable within a surrogate*
- virtual void finalize_approximation ()

  *finalize an approximation by applying all previous trial increments*
- virtual void store_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *move the current approximation into storage for later combination; the index of the stored set can be passed to allow replacement instead of augmentation (default is push_back)*
- virtual void restore_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *return an approximation from storage; the index identifies a particular stored data set (default is pop_back from stored)*
- virtual void remove_stored_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation, due to redundancy with the current approximation, prior to combination (default for no index is pop_back)*
- virtual void combine_approximation ()

  *combine the current approximation with previously stored data sets*
- virtual void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximations*
- virtual void run_dace_iterator (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *execute the DACE iterator, append the approximation data, and rebuild the approximation if indicated*
- virtual bool force_rebuild ()

  *determine whether a surrogate model rebuild should be forced based on changes in the inactive data*
- virtual SharedApproxData & shared_approximation ()

  *retrieve the shared approximation data within the ApproximationInterface of a DataFitSurrModel*
- virtual std::vector
  < Approximation > & approximations ()

*retrieve the set of Approximations within the ApproximationInterface of a DataFitSurrModel*

- virtual const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

  *retrieve the approximation data from a particular Approximation instance within the ApproximationInterface of a DataFitSurrModel*

- virtual const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients (bool normalized=false)

  *retrieve the approximation coefficients from each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel*

- virtual void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs, bool normalized=false)

  *set the approximation coefficients for each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel*

- virtual const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the prediction variances from each Approximation within a DataFitSurrModel*

- virtual void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

  *set response computation mode used in SurrogateModels for forming currentResponse*

- virtual short surrogate_response_mode () const

  *return response computation mode used in SurrogateModels for forming currentResponse*

- virtual const RealVector & error_estimates ()

  *retrieve error estimates corresponding to the Model's response (could be surrogate error for SurrogateModels, statistical MSE for NestedModels, or adjoint error estimates for SimulationModels). Errors returned correspond to most recent evaluate().*

- virtual DiscrepancyCorrection & discrepancy_correction ()

  *return the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*

- virtual short correction_type ()

  *return the correction type from the DiscrepancyCorrection object used by SurrogateModels*

- virtual void single_apply (const Variables &vars, Response &resp, const SizetSizet2DPair &indices)

  *apply the DiscrepancyCorrection object to correct an approximation within a SurrogateModel*

- virtual void recursive_apply (const Variables &vars, Response &resp)

  *apply the DiscrepancyCorrection object to recursively correct an approximation within a HierarchSurrModel*

- virtual void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update componentParallelMode for supporting parallelism in model sub-components*

- virtual IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*

- virtual size_t mi_parallel_level_index () const

  *return the index for the metaiterator-iterator parallelism level within ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters that is active for use in a particular Model at runtime*

- virtual void cache_unmatched_response (int raw_id)

  *migrate an unmatched response record from active response map (computed by synchronize() or synhronize_nowait()) to cached response map*

- virtual short local_eval_synchronization ()

  *return derived model synchronization setting*

- virtual int local_eval_concurrency ()

  *return derived model asynchronous evaluation concurrency*

- virtual void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().*

- virtual void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate all server operations for a particular model when iteration on the model is complete.*
- virtual bool derived_master_overload () const

  *Return a flag indicating the combination of multiprocessor evaluations and a dedicated master iterator scheduling. Used in synchronous evaluate functions to prevent the error of trying to run a multiprocessor job on the master.*
- virtual void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *update the Model's inactive view based on higher level (nested) context*
- virtual const String & interface_id () const

  *return the interface identifier*
- virtual int derived_evaluation_id () const

  *Return the value of the evaluation id counter for the Model.*
- virtual bool evaluation_cache (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *Indicates the usage of an evaluation cache by the Model.*
- virtual bool restart_file (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *Indicates the usage of a restart file by the Model.*
- virtual void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *Set the reference points for the evaluation counters within the Model.*
- virtual void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *Request fine-grained evaluation reporting within the Model.*
- virtual void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *Print an evaluation summary for the Model.*
- virtual void eval_tag_prefix (const String &eval_id_str)

  *set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix*
- virtual bool db_lookup (const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, Response &found_resp)

  *search the eval database (during derivative estimation); derived may need to reimplement due to problem transformations (RecastModel); return true if found in DB*
- virtual void stop_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate serve_init_mapping() on other iteratorComm processors*
- virtual int serve_init_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance resize() calls on iteratorComm rank 0*
- virtual void stop_finalize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate serve_finalize_mapping() on other iteratorComm processors*
- virtual int serve_finalize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance resize() calls on iteratorComm rank 0*
- virtual void warm_start_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the warm start flag (warmStartFlag)*
- ModelList & subordinate_models (bool recurse_flag=true)

  *return the sub-models in nested and surrogate models*

- void evaluate ()

  *Compute the Response at currentVariables (default ActiveSet).*
- void evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *Compute the Response at currentVariables (specified ActiveSet).*
- void evaluate_nowait ()

  *Spawn an asynchronous job (or jobs) that computes the value of the Response at currentVariables (default ActiveSet).*
- void evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *Spawn an asynchronous job (or jobs) that computes the value of the Response at currentVariables (specified ActiveSet).*
- const IntResponseMap & synchronize ()

  *Execute a blocking scheduling algorithm to collect the complete set of results from a group of asynchronous evaluations.*
- const IntResponseMap & synchronize_nowait ()

  *Execute a nonblocking scheduling algorithm to collect all available results from a group of asynchronous evaluations.*
- int evaluation_id () const

  *return Model's (top-level) evaluation counter, not to be confused with derived counter returned by derived_evaluation_id()*
- void init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *allocate communicator partitions for a model and store configuration in modelPCIterMap*
- void init_serial ()

  *for cases where init_communicators() will not be called, modify some default settings to behave properly in serial.*
- void set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration for the model (set modelPCIter from modelPCIterMap)*
- void free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *deallocate communicator partitions for a model*
- MPI_Comm analysis_comm () const

  *retrieve the MPI communicator on which this model is configured to conduct function evaluation analyses (provided for library clients)*
- void stop_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank 0 to terminate serve_init_communicators() on other iteratorComm processors*
- int serve_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *called from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator() for iteratorComm rank != 0 to balance init_communicators() calls on iteratorComm rank 0*
- void estimate_message_lengths ()

  *estimate messageLengths for a model*
- bool manage_data_recastings ()

  *initialize modelList and recastFlags for data import/export*
- bool recastings () const

  *return true if recastFlags is defined*
- void user_space_to_iterator_space (const Variables &user_vars, const Response &user_resp, Variables &iter_vars, Response &iter_resp)

  *employ the model recursion to transform from bottom level user-space data to top level iterator-space data*

- void iterator_space_to_user_space (const Variables &iter_vars, const Response &iter_resp, Variables &user_vars, Response &user_resp)

  *employ the model recursion to transform from top level iterator-space data to bottom level user-space data*
- void assign_rep (Model *model_rep, bool ref_count_incr=true)

  *replaces existing letter with a new one*
- size_t tv () const

  *returns total number of vars*
- size_t cv () const

  *returns number of active continuous variables*
- size_t div () const

  *returns number of active discrete integer vars*
- size_t dsv () const

  *returns number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t drv () const

  *returns number of active discrete real vars*
- size_t icv () const

  *returns number of inactive continuous variables*
- size_t idiv () const

  *returns number of inactive discrete integer vars*
- size_t idsv () const

  *returns number of inactive discrete string vars*
- size_t idrv () const

  *returns number of inactive discrete real vars*
- size_t acv () const

  *returns total number of continuous variables*
- size_t adiv () const

  *returns total number of discrete integer vars*
- size_t adsv () const

  *returns total number of discrete string vars*
- size_t adrv () const

  *returns total number of discrete real vars*
- void active_variables (const Variables &vars)

  *set the active variables in currentVariables*
- const RealVector & continuous_variables () const

  *return the active continuous variables from currentVariables*
- Real continuous_variable (size_t i) const

  *return an active continuous variable from currentVariables*
- void continuous_variables (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *set the active continuous variables in currentVariables*
- void continuous_variable (Real c_var, size_t i)

  *set an active continuous variable in currentVariables*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_variables () const

  *return the active discrete integer variables from currentVariables*

- int discrete_int_variable (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete integer variable from currentVariables*
- void discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &d_vars)

  *set the active discrete integer variables in currentVariables*
- void discrete_int_variable (int d_var, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete integer variable in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variables () const

  *return the active discrete string variables from currentVariables*
- const String & discrete_string_variable (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete string variable from currentVariables*
- void discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView d_vars)

  *set the active discrete string variables in currentVariables*
- void discrete_string_variable (const String &d_var, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete string variable in currentVariables*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_variables () const

  *return the active discrete real variables from currentVariables*
- Real discrete_real_variable (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete real variable from currentVariables*
- void discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &d_vars)

  *set the active discrete real variables in currentVariables*
- void discrete_real_variable (Real d_var, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete real variable in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_types () const

  *return the active continuous variable types from currentVariables*
- void continuous_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types)

  *set the active continuous variable types in currentVariables*
- void continuous_variable_type (unsigned short cv_type, size_t i)

  *set an active continuous variable type in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- void discrete_int_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView div_types)

  *set the active discrete variable types in currentVariables*
- void discrete_int_variable_type (unsigned short div_type, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable type in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- void discrete_string_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView div_types)

  *set the active discrete variable types in currentVariables*
- void discrete_string_variable_type (unsigned short div_type, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable type in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- void discrete_real_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView drv_types)

*set the active discrete variable types in currentVariables*

- void discrete_real_variable_type (unsigned short drv_type, size_t i)

  *set an active discrete variable type in currentVariables*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return the active continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables*
- void continuous_variable_ids (SizetMultiArrayConstView cv_ids)

  *set the active continuous variable identifiers in currentVariables*
- void continuous_variable_id (size_t cv_id, size_t i)

  *set an active continuous variable identifier in currentVariables*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_variables () const

  *return the inactive continuous variables in currentVariables*
- void inactive_continuous_variables (const RealVector &i_c_vars)

  *set the inactive continuous variables in currentVariables*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &i_d_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_string_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &i_d_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variables in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_types () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable types from currentVariables*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables*
- const RealVector & all_continuous_variables () const

  *return all continuous variables in currentVariables*
- void all_continuous_variables (const RealVector &a_c_vars)

  *set all continuous variables in currentVariables*
- void all_continuous_variable (Real a_c_var, size_t i)

  *set a variable within the all continuous variables in currentVariables*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_variables () const

  *return all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &a_d_vars)

  *set all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_int_variable (int a_d_var, size_t i)

  *set a variable within the all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_variables () const

  *return all discrete variables in currentVariables*

- void all_discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_vars)

  *set all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_string_variable (const String &a_d_var, size_t i)

  *set a variable within the all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_variables () const

  *return all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &a_d_vars)

  *set all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_real_variable (Real a_d_var, size_t i)

  *set a variable within the all discrete variables in currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_types () const

  *return all continuous variable types from currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types from currentVariables*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return all continuous variable identifiers from currentVariables*
- const IntSetArray & discrete_design_set_int_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set integer variables*
- void discrete_design_set_int_values (const IntSetArray &isa)

  *define the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set integer variables*
- const StringSetArray & discrete_design_set_string_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set string variables*
- void discrete_design_set_string_values (const StringSetArray &ssa)

  *define the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set string variables*
- const RealSetArray & discrete_design_set_real_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set real variables*
- void discrete_design_set_real_values (const RealSetArray &rsa)

  *define the sets of values available for each of the discrete design set real variables*
- const IntSetArray & discrete_state_set_int_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set integer variables*
- void discrete_state_set_int_values (const IntSetArray &isa)

  *define the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set integer variables*
- const StringSetArray & discrete_state_set_string_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set string variables*
- void discrete_state_set_string_values (const StringSetArray &ssa)

  *define the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set string variables*
- const RealSetArray & discrete_state_set_real_values () const

  *return the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set real variables*
- void discrete_state_set_real_values (const RealSetArray &rsa)

*define the sets of values available for each of the discrete state set real variables*

- const BitArray & discrete_int_sets ()

  *define and return discreteIntSets using active view from currentVariables*

- const BitArray & discrete_int_sets (short active_view)

  *define and return discreteIntSets using passed active view*

- const IntSetArray & discrete_set_int_values ()

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set integer variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetIntValues)*

- const IntSetArray & discrete_set_int_values (short active_view)

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set integer variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetIntValues)*

- const StringSetArray & discrete_set_string_values ()

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set string variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetStringValues)*

- const StringSetArray & discrete_set_string_values (short active_view)

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set string variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetStringValues)*

- const RealSetArray & discrete_set_real_values ()

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set real variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetRealValues)*

- const RealSetArray & discrete_set_real_values (short active_view)

  *return the sets of values available for each of the active discrete set real variables (aggregated in activeDiscSetRealValues)*

- Pecos::AleatoryDistParams & aleatory_distribution_parameters ()

  *return aleatDistParams*

- const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams & aleatory_distribution_parameters () const

  *return aleatDistParams*

- void aleatory_distribution_parameters (const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp)

  *set aleatDistParams*

- Pecos::EpistemicDistParams & epistemic_distribution_parameters ()

  *return epistDistParams*

- const Pecos::EpistemicDistParams & epistemic_distribution_parameters () const

  *return epistDistParams*

- void epistemic_distribution_parameters (const Pecos::EpistemicDistParams &edp)

  *set epistDistParams*

- StringMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_labels () const

  *return the active continuous variable labels from currentVariables*

- void continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView c_v_labels)

  *set the active continuous variable labels in currentVariables*

- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *return the active discrete variable labels from currentVariables*

- void discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView d_v_labels)

  *set the active discrete variable labels in currentVariables*

- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variable_labels () const

*return the active discrete variable labels from currentVariables*

- void discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView d_v_labels)

  *set the active discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *return the active discrete variable labels from currentVariables*
- void discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView d_v_labels)

  *set the active discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable labels in currentVariables*
- void inactive_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_c_v_labels)

  *set the inactive continuous variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_v_labels)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_v_labels)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView i_d_v_labels)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_labels () const

  *return all continuous variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_c_v_labels)

  *set all continuous variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_continuous_variable_label (const String &a_c_v_label, size_t i)

  *set a label within the all continuous labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *return all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_v_labels)

  *set all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_int_variable_label (const String &a_d_v_label, size_t i)

  *set a label within the all discrete labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_variable_labels () const

  *return all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_v_labels)

  *set all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_string_variable_label (const String &a_d_v_label, size_t i)

  *set a label within the all discrete labels in currentVariables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *return all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*

- void all_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView a_d_v_labels)

  *set all discrete variable labels in currentVariables*
- void all_discrete_real_variable_label (const String &a_d_v_label, size_t i)

  *set a label within the all discrete labels in currentVariables*
- const StringArray & response_labels () const

  *return the response labels from currentResponse*
- void response_labels (const StringArray &resp_labels)

  *set the response labels in currentResponse*
- const RealVector & continuous_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active continuous lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- Real continuous_lower_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active continuous lower bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- void continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &c_l_bnds)

  *set the active continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void continuous_lower_bound (Real c_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active continuous lower bound in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active continuous upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- Real continuous_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active continuous upper bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- void continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &c_u_bnds)

  *set the active continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void continuous_upper_bound (Real c_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active continuous upper bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete int lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- int discrete_int_lower_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete int lower bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &d_l_bnds)

  *set the active discrete int lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_int_lower_bound (int d_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active discrete int lower bound in userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete int upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- int discrete_int_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete int upper bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &d_u_bnds)

  *set the active discrete int upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_int_upper_bound (int d_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active discrete int upper bound in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete real lower bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- Real discrete_real_lower_bound (size_t i) const

*return an active discrete real lower bound from userDefinedConstraints*

- void discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &d_l_bnds)

  *set the active discrete real lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_real_lower_bound (Real d_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active discrete real lower bound in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *return the active discrete real upper bounds from userDefinedConstraints*
- Real discrete_real_upper_bound (size_t i) const

  *return an active discrete real upper bound from userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &d_u_bnds)

  *set the active discrete real upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void discrete_real_upper_bound (Real d_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set the i-th active discrete real upper bound in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &i_c_l_bnds)

  *set the inactive continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &i_c_u_bnds)

  *set the inactive continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &i_d_l_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &i_d_u_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &i_d_l_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *return the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void inactive_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &i_d_u_bnds)

  *set the inactive discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & all_continuous_lower_bounds () const

  *return all continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_continuous_lower_bounds (const RealVector &a_c_l_bnds)

  *set all continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_continuous_lower_bound (Real a_c_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within continuous lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*

- const RealVector & all_continuous_upper_bounds () const

  *return all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_continuous_upper_bounds (const RealVector &a_c_u_bnds)

  *set all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_continuous_upper_bound (Real a_c_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within all continuous upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_lower_bounds () const

  *return all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_int_lower_bounds (const IntVector &a_d_l_bnds)

  *set all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_int_lower_bound (int a_d_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_upper_bounds () const

  *return all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_int_upper_bounds (const IntVector &a_d_u_bnds)

  *set all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_int_upper_bound (int a_d_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_lower_bounds () const

  *return all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_real_lower_bounds (const RealVector &a_d_l_bnds)

  *set all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_real_lower_bound (Real a_d_l_bnd, size_t i)

  *set a lower bound within all discrete lower bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_upper_bounds () const

  *return all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_real_upper_bounds (const RealVector &a_d_u_bnds)

  *set all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void all_discrete_real_upper_bound (Real a_d_u_bnd, size_t i)

  *set an upper bound within all discrete upper bounds in userDefinedConstraints*
- void reshape_constraints (size_t num_nln_ineq_cons, size_t num_nln_eq_cons, size_t num_lin_ineq_cons, size_t num_lin_eq_cons)

  *reshape the linear/nonlinear constraint arrays*
- size_t num_linear_ineq_constraints () const

  *return the number of linear inequality constraints*
- size_t num_linear_eq_constraints () const

  *return the number of linear equality constraints*
- const RealMatrix & linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint coefficients*
- void linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs)

  *set the linear inequality constraint coefficients*
- const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint lower bounds*

- void linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds)

  *set the linear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- const RealVector & linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const

  *return the linear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- void linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds)

  *set the linear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- const RealMatrix & linear_eq_constraint_coeffs () const

  *return the linear equality constraint coefficients*
- void linear_eq_constraint_coeffs (const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)

  *set the linear equality constraint coefficients*
- const RealVector & linear_eq_constraint_targets () const

  *return the linear equality constraint targets*
- void linear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &lin_eq_targets)

  *set the linear equality constraint targets*
- size_t num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints () const

  *return the number of nonlinear inequality constraints*
- size_t num_nonlinear_eq_constraints () const

  *return the number of nonlinear equality constraints*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds () const

  *return the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds)

  *set the nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds () const

  *return the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- void nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds (const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds)

  *set the nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*
- const RealVector & nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets () const

  *return the nonlinear equality constraint targets*
- void nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets (const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)

  *set the nonlinear equality constraint targets*
- const Variables & current_variables () const

  *return the current variables (currentVariables) as const reference (preferred)*
- Variables & current_variables ()

  *return the current variables (currentVariables) in mutable form (special cases)*
- const Constraints & user_defined_constraints () const

  *return the user-defined constraints (userDefinedConstraints)*
- const Response & current_response () const

  *return the current response (currentResponse)*
- ProblemDescDB & problem_description_db () const

  *return the problem description database (probDescDB)*
- ParallelLibrary & parallel_library () const

  *return the parallel library (parallelLib)*
- const String & model_type () const

*return the model type (modelType)*

- const String & surrogate_type () const

  *return the surrogate type (surrogateType)*
- const String & model_id () const

  *return the model identifier (modelId)*
- size_t num_functions () const

  *return number of functions in currentResponse*
- size_t num_primary_fns () const

  *return number of primary functions (total less nonlinear constraints)*
- size_t num_secondary_fns () const

  *return number of secondary functions (number of nonlinear constraints)*
- const String & gradient_type () const

  *return the gradient evaluation type (gradientType)*
- const String & method_source () const

  *return the numerical gradient evaluation method source (methodSource)*
- const String & interval_type () const

  *return the numerical gradient evaluation interval type (intervalType)*
- bool ignore_bounds () const

  *option for ignoring bounds when numerically estimating derivatives*
- bool central_hess () const

  *option for using old 2nd-order scheme when computing finite-diff Hessian*
- const RealVector & fd_gradient_step_size () const

  *return the finite difference gradient step size (fdGradStepSize)*
- const String & fd_gradient_step_type () const

  *return the finite difference gradient step type (fdGradStepType)*
- const IntSet & gradient_id_analytic () const

  *return the mixed gradient analytic IDs (gradIdAnalytic)*
- const IntSet & gradient_id_numerical () const

  *return the mixed gradient numerical IDs (gradIdNumerical)*
- const String & hessian_type () const

  *return the Hessian evaluation type (hessianType)*
- const String & quasi_hessian_type () const

  *return the Hessian evaluation type (quasiHessType)*
- const RealVector & fd_hessian_by_grad_step_size () const

  *return gradient-based finite difference Hessian step size (fdHessByGradStepSize)*
- const RealVector & fd_hessian_by_fn_step_size () const

  *return function-based finite difference Hessian step size (fdHessByFnStepSize)*
- const String & fd_hessian_step_type () const

  *return the finite difference Hessian step type (fdHessStepType)*
- const IntSet & hessian_id_analytic () const

  *return the mixed Hessian analytic IDs (hessIdAnalytic)*
- const IntSet & hessian_id_numerical () const

  *return the mixed Hessian analytic IDs (hessIdNumerical)*

- const IntSet & hessian_id_quasi () const

  *return the mixed Hessian analytic IDs (hessIdQuasi)*
- void primary_response_fn_sense (const BoolDeque &sense)

  *set the optimization sense for multiple objective functions*
- const BoolDeque & primary_response_fn_sense () const

  *get the optimization sense for multiple objective functions*
- const RealVector & primary_response_fn_weights () const

  *get the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms*
- const ScalingOptions & scaling_options () const

  *user-provided scaling options*
- short primary_fn_type () const

  *get the primary response function type (generic, objective, calibration)*
- void primary_fn_type (short type)

  *set the primary response function type, e.g., when recasting*
- bool derivative_estimation ()

  *indicates potential usage of estimate_derivatives() based on gradientType/hessianType*
- void supports_derivative_estimation (bool sed_flag)

  *set whether this model should perform or pass on derivative estimation*
- void init_comms_bcast_flag (bool icb_flag)

  *set initCommsBcastFlag*
- int evaluation_capacity () const

  *return the evaluation capacity for use in iterator logic*
- int derivative_concurrency () const

  *return the gradient concurrency for use in parallel configuration logic*
- bool asynch_flag () const

  *return the asynchronous evaluation flag (asynchEvalFlag)*
- void asynch_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the asynchronous evaluation flag (asynchEvalFlag)*
- short output_level () const

  *return the outputLevel*
- void output_level (const short level)

  *set the outputLevel*
- const IntArray & message_lengths () const

  *return the array of MPI packed message buffer lengths (messageLengths)*
- void parallel_configuration_iterator (ParConfigLIter pc_iter)

  *set modelPCIter*
- ParConfigLIter parallel_configuration_iterator () const

  *return modelPCIter*
- void auto_graphics (const bool flag)

  *set modelAutoGraphicsFlag to activate posting of graphics data within evaluate/synchronize functions (automatic graphics posting in the model as opposed to graphics posting at the strategy level).*
- bool auto_graphics () const

*get modelAutoGraphicsFlag to activate posting of graphics data within evaluate/synchronize functions (automatic graphics posting in the model as opposed to graphics posting at the strategy level).*

- bool is_null () const

  *function to check modelRep (does this envelope contain a letter)*

- Model * model_rep () const

  *returns modelRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top Model level*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void active_variables (const RealVector &config_vars, Model &model)

  *set the specified configuration to the Model's inactive vars, converting from real to integer or through index to string value as needed*

- static void inactive_variables (const RealVector &config_vars, Model &model)

  *set the specified configuration to the Model's inactive vars, converting from real to integer or through index to string value as needed*

- static void inactive_variables (const RealVector &config_vars, Model &model, Variables &updated_vars)
- static void evaluate (const RealMatrix &samples_matrix, Model &model, RealMatrix &resp_matrix)

  *Bulk synchronously evaluate the model for each column in the samples matrix and return as columns of the response matrix.*

## Protected Member Functions

- Model (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor initializing the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- Model (LightWtBaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib, const SharedVariablesData &svd, const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set, short output_level)

  *constructor initializing base class for derived model class instances constructed on the fly*

- Model (LightWtBaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)

  *constructor initializing base class for recast model instances*

- virtual void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *portion of init_communicators() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual void derived_init_serial ()

  *portion of init_serial() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *portion of set_communicators() specific to derived model classes*

- virtual void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

*portion of free_communicators() specific to derived model classes*

- void set_ie_asynchronous_mode (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *default logic for defining asynchEvalFlag and evaluationCapacity based on ie_pl settings*

- void string_variable_max (const StringSetArray &ssa, size_t offset, Variables &vars)

  *set the current value of each string variable offset + i to the longest string value found in the admissible string set ssa[i]*

- void string_variable_max (const StringRealMapArray &srma, size_t offset, Variables &vars)

  *set the current value of each string variable offset + i to the longest string value found in the admissible string map srma[i]*

- SizetMultiArrayConstView initialize_x0_bounds (const SizetArray &original_dvv, bool &active_derivs, bool &inactive_derivs, RealVector &x0, RealVector &fd_lb, RealVector &fd_ub) const

  *Initialize data needed for computing finite differences (active/inactive, center point, and bounds)*

- Real forward_grad_step (size_t num_deriv_vars, size_t xj_index, Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j)

  *Compute the forward step for a finite difference gradient; updates shortStep.*

- template<typename MetaType >
  void rekey_response_map (MetaType &meta_object, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, IntIntMap &id_map, IntResponseMap &resp_map_rekey, bool deep_copy_resp=false)

  *rekey returned jobs matched in id_map into resp_map_rekey; unmatched jobs are cached within the meta_object*

- template<typename MetaType >
  void rekey_synch (MetaType &meta_object, bool block, IntIntMap &id_map, IntResponseMap &resp_map_rekey, bool deep_copy_resp=false)

  *synchronize via meta_object and rekey returned jobs matched in id_map into resp_map_rekey; unmatched jobs are cached within the meta_object*

## Protected Attributes

- Variables currentVariables

  *the set of current variables used by the model for performing function evaluations*

- size_t numDerivVars

  *the number of active continuous variables used in computing most response derivatives (i.e., in places such as quasi-Hessians and response corrections where only the active continuous variables are supported)*

- Response currentResponse

  *the set of current responses that holds the results of model function evaluations*

- size_t numFns

  *the number of functions in currentResponse*

- Constraints userDefinedConstraints

  *Explicit constraints on variables are maintained in the Constraints class hierarchy. Currently, this includes linear constraints and bounds, but could be extended in the future to include other explicit constraints which (1) have their form specified by the user, and (2) are not catalogued in Response since their form and coefficients are published to an iterator at startup.*

- String modelId

  *model identifier string from the input file*

- String modelType

  *type of model: simulation, nested, or surrogate*

- String surrogateType

*type of surrogate model: local_∗, multipoint_∗, global_∗, or hierarchical*

- String gradientType

  *type of gradient data: analytic, numerical, mixed, or none*

- String methodSource

  *source of numerical gradient routine: dakota or vendor*

- String intervalType

  *type of numerical gradient interval: central or forward*

- String hessianType

  *type of Hessian data: analytic, numerical, quasi, mixed, or none*

- RealVector fdGradStepSize

  *relative finite difference step size for numerical gradients*

- String fdGradStepType

  *type of finite difference step to use for numerical gradient: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x*

- RealVector fdHessByGradStepSize

  *relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using first-order differences of gradients*

- RealVector fdHessByFnStepSize

  *relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using second-order differences of function values*

- String fdHessStepType

  *type of finite difference step to use for numerical Hessian: relative - step length is relative to x absolute - step length is what is specified bounds - step length is relative to range of x*

- bool ignoreBounds

  *option to ignore bounds when computing finite diffs*

- bool centralHess

  *option to use old 2nd-order finite diffs for Hessians*

- bool warmStartFlag

  *if in warm-start mode, don't reset accumulated data (e.g., quasiHessians)*

- bool supportsEstimDerivs

  *whether model should perform or forward derivative estimation*

- String quasiHessType

  *quasi-Hessian type: bfgs, damped_bfgs, sr1*

- IntSet gradIdAnalytic

  *analytic id's for mixed gradients*

- IntSet gradIdNumerical

  *numerical id's for mixed gradients*

- IntSet hessIdAnalytic

  *analytic id's for mixed Hessians*

- IntSet hessIdNumerical

  *numerical id's for mixed Hessians*

- IntSet hessIdQuasi

  *quasi id's for mixed Hessians*

- IntArray messageLengths

  *length of packed MPI buffers containing vars, vars/set, response, and PRPair*

- ProblemDescDB & probDescDB

  *class member reference to the problem description database*
- ParallelLibrary & parallelLib

  *class member reference to the parallel library*
- ParConfigLIter modelPCIter

  *the ParallelConfiguration node used by this Model instance*
- short componentParallelMode

  *the component parallelism mode: 0 (none), 1 (INTERFACE/OPTIONAL_INTERFACE/SURROGATE_MODEL), or 2 (SUB_MODEL/TRUTH_MODEL)*
- bool asynchEvalFlag

  *flags asynch evaluations (local or distributed)*
- int evaluationCapacity

  *capacity for concurrent evaluations supported by the Model*
- short outputLevel

  *output verbosity level: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT*
- IntSetArray discreteDesignSetIntValues

  *array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete design integer set variable*
- StringSetArray discreteDesignSetStringValues

  *array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete design string set variable*
- RealSetArray discreteDesignSetRealValues

  *array of RealSet's, each containing the set of allowable real values corresponding to a discrete design real set variable*
- IntSetArray discreteStateSetIntValues

  *array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete state integer set variable*
- StringSetArray discreteStateSetStringValues

  *array of IntSet's, each containing the set of allowable integer values corresponding to a discrete state string set variable*
- RealSetArray discreteStateSetRealValues

  *array of RealSet's, each containing the set of allowable real values corresponding to a discrete state real set variable*
- Pecos::AleatoryDistParams aleatDistParams

  *container for aleatory random variable distribution parameters*
- Pecos::EpistemicDistParams epistDistParams

  *container for epistemic random variable distribution parameters*
- BoolDeque primaryRespFnSense

  *array of flags (one per primary function) for switching the sense to maximize the primary function (default is minimize)*
- RealVector primaryRespFnWts

  *primary response function weightings (either weights for multiobjective optimization or weighted least squares)*
- bool hierarchicalTagging

  *whether to perform hierarchical evalID tagging of params/results*
- ScalingOptions scalingOpts

*user-provided scaling data from the problem DB, possibly modified by Recasting*

- String evalTagPrefix

  *cached evalTag Prefix from parents to use at evaluate time*

## Private Member Functions

- Model * get_model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.*

- int estimate_derivatives (const ShortArray &map_asv, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set, const bool asynch_flag)

  *evaluate numerical gradients using finite differences. This routine is selected with "method_source dakota" (the default method_source) in the numerical gradient specification.*

- void synchronize_derivatives (const Variables &vars, const IntResponseMap &fd_responses, Response &new_response, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set)

  *combine results from an array of finite difference response objects (fd_grad_responses) into a single response (new_response)*

- void update_response (const Variables &vars, Response &new_response, const ShortArray &fd_grad_asv, const ShortArray &fd_hess_asv, const ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv, const ActiveSet &original_set, Response &initial_map_response, const RealMatrix &new_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &new_fn_hessians)

  *overlay results to update a response object*

- void update_quasi_hessians (const Variables &vars, Response &new_response, const ActiveSet &original_set)

  *perform quasi-Newton Hessian updates*

- Real finite_difference_lower_bound (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types, const RealVector &global_c_l_bnds, size_t cv_index) const

  *return the lower bound for a finite difference offset, drawn from global or distribution bounds*

- Real finite_difference_upper_bound (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types, const RealVector &global_c_u_bnds, size_t cv_index) const

  *return the upper bound for a finite difference offset, drawn from global or distribution bounds*

- bool manage_asv (const ActiveSet &original_set, ShortArray &map_asv_out, ShortArray &fd_grad_asv_out, ShortArray &fd_hess_asv_out, ShortArray &quasi_hess_asv_out)

  *Coordinates usage of estimate_derivatives() calls based on asv_in.*

- Real initialize_h (Real x_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real step_size, String step_type) const

  *function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired*

- Real FDstep1 (Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real h_mag)

  *function returning finite-difference step size (affected by bounds)*

- Real FDstep2 (Real x0_j, Real lb_j, Real ub_j, Real h)

  *function returning second central-difference step size (affected by bounds)*

## Private Attributes

- int modelEvalCntr

  *evaluation counter for top-level evaluate() and evaluate_nowait() calls. Differs from lower level counters in case of numerical derivative estimation (several lower level evaluations are assimilated into a single higher level evaluation)*

- bool estDerivsFlag

  *flags presence of estimated derivatives within a set of calls to evaluate_nowait()*
- bool shortStep

  *flags finite-difference step size adjusted by bounds*
- std::map< SizetIntPair, ParConfigLIter > modelPCIterMap

  *map<> used for tracking modelPCIter instances using depth of parallelism level and max evaluation concurrency as the lookup keys*
- bool initCommsBcastFlag

  *flag for determining need to bcast the max concurrency from init_communicators(); set from IteratorScheduler::init_iterator()*
- bool modelAutoGraphicsFlag

  *flag for posting of graphics data within evaluate() (automatic graphics posting in the model as opposed to graphics posting at the strategy level)*
- IntVariablesMap varsMap

  *history of vars populated in evaluate_nowait() and used in synchronize().*
- std::list< ShortArray > asvList

  *if estimate_derivatives() is used, transfers ASVs from evaluate_nowait() to synchronize()*
- std::list< ActiveSet > setList

  *if estimate_derivatives() is used, transfers ActiveSets from evaluate_nowait() to synchronize()*
- BoolList initialMapList

  *transfers initial_map flag values from estimate_derivatives() to synchronize_derivatives()*
- BoolList dbCaptureList

  *transfers db_capture flag values from estimate_derivatives() to synchronize_derivatives()*
- ResponseList dbResponseList

  *transfers database captures from estimate_derivatives() to synchronize_derivatives()*
- RealList deltaList

  *transfers deltas from estimate_derivatives() to synchronize_derivatives()*
- IntIntMap numFDEvalsMap

  *tracks the number of evaluations used within estimate_derivatives(). Used in synchronize() as a key for combining finite difference responses into numerical gradients.*
- IntIntMap rawEvalIdMap

  *maps from the raw evaluation ids returned by derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait() to the corresponding modelEvalCntr id. Used for rekeying responseMap.*
- RealVectorArray xPrev

  *previous parameter vectors used in computing s for quasi-Newton updates*
- RealMatrix fnGradsPrev

  *previous gradient vectors used in computing y for quasi-Newton updates*
- RealSymMatrixArray quasiHessians

  *quasi-Newton Hessian approximations*
- SizetArray numQuasiUpdates

  *number of quasi-Newton Hessian updates applied*
- IntResponseMap responseMap

*used to return a map of responses for asynchronous evaluations in final concatenated form. The similar map in Interface contains raw responses.*

- IntResponseMap cachedResponseMap

  *caching of responses returned by derived_synchronize{,_nowait}() but not matched within current rawEvalIdMap*
- IntResponseMap graphicsRespMap

  *used to cache the data returned from derived_synchronize_nowait() prior to sequential input into the graphics*
- IntSetArray activeDiscSetIntValues

  *aggregation of the admissible value sets for all active discrete set integer variables*
- StringSetArray activeDiscSetStringValues

  *aggregation of the admissible value sets for all active discrete set string variables*
- RealSetArray activeDiscSetRealValues

  *aggregation of the admissible value sets for all active discrete set real variables*
- BitArray discreteIntSets

  *key for identifying discrete integer set variables within the active discrete integer variables*
- ModelList modelList

  *used to collect sub-models for subordinate_models()*
- BoolDeque recastFlags

  *a key indicating which models within a model recursion involve recasting*
- Model * modelRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing modelRep*

## Friends

- bool operator== (const Model &m1, const Model &m2)

  *equality operator (detect same letter instance)*
- bool operator!= (const Model &m1, const Model &m2)

  *inequality operator (detect different letter instances)*

### 13.97.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the model class hierarchy.

The Model class is the base class for one of the primary class hierarchies in DAKOTA. The model hierarchy contains a set of variables, an interface, and a set of responses, and an iterator operates on the model to map the variables into responses using the interface. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the model hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Model) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Model::get_model()) serves as the letter.

### 13.97.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**Model ( )**

default constructor

The default constructor is used in vector<Model> instantiations and for initialization of Model objects contained in Iterator and derived Strategy classes. modelRep is NULL in this case (a populated problem_db is needed to build a meaningful Model object). This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**Model ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* )**

standard constructor for envelope

Used in model instantiations within strategy constructors. Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_model, since Model(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data for the derived models.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::get_model(), and Model::modelRep.

**Model ( const Model & *model* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of modelRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

**~Model ( ) `[virtual]`**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes modelRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

**Model ( BaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializing the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor builds the base class data for all inherited models. get_model() instantiates a derived class and the derived class selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_model() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~Model).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::currentResponse, Model::fdGradStepSize, Model::fdHessByFnStepSize, Model::fdHessByGradStepSize, ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), Model::gradIdNumerical, Model::gradientType, Model::hessianType, Model::hessIdNumerical, Response::num_functions(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Dakota::strbegins(), Dakota::strtolower(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

**Model ( LightWtBaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* ParallelLibrary & *parallel_lib* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializing base class for recast model instances

This constructor also builds the base class data for inherited models. However, it is used for recast models which are instantiated on the fly. Therefore it only initializes a small subset of attributes.

### 13.97.3 Member Function Documentation

**Model operator= ( const Model & *model* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old modelRep, assigns new modelRep, and increments referenceCount for new modelRep.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

**Iterator & subordinate_iterator ( ) [virtual]**

return the sub-iterator in nested and surrogate models

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, and NestedModel.

References Dakota::dummy_iterator, Model::modelRep, and Model::subordinate_iterator().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::annotated_refinement_results(), NonDExpansion::annotated_results(), NonDPolynomialChaos::append_expansion(), NonDExpansion::compute_expansion(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::core_run(), NonDExpansion::finalize_sets(), NonDGlobalReliability::get_best_sample(), NonDPolynomialChaos::increment_grid_from_order(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::increment_sample_sequence(), NonDExpansion::increment_sets(), NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::increment_specification_sequence(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::increment_specification_sequence(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), NonDExpansion::initialize_sets(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::multilevel_regression(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDExpansion::refine_expansion(), SOLBase::SOLBase(), Model::subordinate_iterator(), RecastModel::subordinate_iterator(), NonDStochCollocation::update_expansion(), and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::update_model().

**Model & subordinate_model ( ) [virtual]**

return a single sub-model defined from subModel in nested and recast models and truth_model() in surrogate models; used for a directed dive through model recursions that may bypass some components.

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, NestedModel, and SurrogateModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by NonDGlobalReliability::expected_feasibility(), NonDGlobalReliability::expected_improvement(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), AdaptedBasisModel::get_sub_model(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), Minimizer::initialize_run(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), Minimizer::original_model(), Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer(), LeastSq::primary_resp_weighter(), Model::subordinate_model(), DataFitSurrModel::update_global(), and LeastSq::weight_model().

**Model & surrogate_model ( ) [virtual]**

return the active approximation sub-model in surrogate models

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, and HierarchSurrModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::surrogate_model().

Referenced by NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_delta_y(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_topo_alm_hybrid(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_topo_avg_persistence(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::calc_score_topo_bottleneck(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), NonDMultilevelSampling::control_variate_mc(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::core_run(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_approx_response(), NonDMultilevelSampling::lf_increment(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::output_round_data(), Model::surrogate_model(), and RecastModel::surrogate_model().

**Model & truth_model ( ) [virtual]**

return the active truth sub-model in surrogate models

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, and HierarchSurrModel.

References Dakota::dummy_model, Model::modelRep, and Model::truth_model().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::compute_error_estimates(), NonDMultilevelSampling::control_variate_mc(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::core_run(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_truth_response(), SurrogateModel::force_rebuild(), SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), NonDExpansion::multifidelity_expansion(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), NonDMultilevelSampling::print_results(), NonDMultilevelSampling::shared_increment(), SurrogateModel::subordinate_model(), SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer(), Model::truth_model(), and RecastModel::truth_model().

**void update_from_subordinate_model ( size_t *depth* = `std::numeric_limits<size_t>::max()` ) [virtual]**

propagate vars/labels/bounds/targets from the bottom up

used only for instantiate-on-the-fly model recursions (all RecastModel instantiations and alternate DataFitSurrModel instantiations). Simulation, Hierarchical, and Nested Models do not redefine the function since they do not support instantiate-on-the-fly. This means that the recursion will stop as soon as it encounters a Model that was instantiated normally, which is appropriate since ProblemDescDB-constructed Models use top-down information flow and do not require bottom-up updating.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, HierarchSurrModel, and DataFitSurrModel.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

Referenced by NonDGlobalInterval::core_run(), NonDLocalInterval::core_run(), NonDLocalReliability::initialize_class_data(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), LeastSq::initialize_run(), Optimizer::initialize_run(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::multilevel_regression(), NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), DataFitSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), HierarchSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model(), Model::update_from_subordinate_model(), and RecastModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

**Interface & derived_interface ( ) [virtual]**

return the interface employed by the derived model class, if present: SimulationModel::userDefinedInterface, DataFitSurrModel::approxInterface, or NestedModel::optionalInterface

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, NestedModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::derived_interface(), Dakota::dummy_interface, and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer::core_run(), Model::derived_interface(), and RecastModel::derived_interface().

**size_t solution_levels ( bool *lwr_bnd* = `true` ) const [virtual]**

number of discrete levels within solution control (SimulationModel)

return the number of levels within a solution / discretization hierarchy.

Reimplemented in SimulationModel.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::solution_levels().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::compute_error_estimates(), NonDExpansion::multifidelity_expansion(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), Model::solution_levels(), and RecastModel::solution_levels().

### void solution_level_index ( size_t *index* ) [virtual]

activate a particular level within the solution level control and return the cost estimate (SimulationModel)

activate a particular level within a solution / discretization hierarchy.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, and SimulationModel.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::modelRep, and Model::solution_level_index().

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), Model::solution_level_index(), and RecastModel::solution_level_index().

### short local_eval_synchronization ( ) [virtual]

return derived model synchronization setting

```
SimulationModels and HierarchSurrModels redefine this virtual function.
A default value of "synchronous" prevents asynch local operations for:
```

- NestedModels: a subIterator can support message passing parallelism, but not asynch local.
- DataFitSurrModels: while asynch evals on approximations will work due to some added bookkeeping, avoiding them is preferable.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, NestedModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by Model::init_serial(), RecastModel::local_eval_synchronization(), Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::set_ie_asynchronous_mode().

### int local_eval_concurrency ( ) [virtual]

return derived model asynchronous evaluation concurrency

SimulationModels and HierarchSurrModels redefine this virtual function.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, NestedModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::local_eval_concurrency(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by RecastModel::local_eval_concurrency(), Model::local_eval_concurrency(), and Model::set_ie_asynchronous_mode().

### const String & interface_id ( ) const [virtual]

return the interface identifier

return by reference requires use of dummy objects, but is important to allow use of assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, NestedModel, and SimulationModel.

References Dakota::dummy_interface, Interface::interface_id(), Model::interface_id(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::archive_acceptance_chain(), Minimizer::archive_best_results(), DataTransformModel::archive_submodel_responses(), DataFitSurrModel::build_global(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::db_lookup(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(),

Model::evaluate(), NonDMultilevelSampling::export_all_samples(), NonDBayesCalibration::export_chain(), NonDBayesCalibration::export_discrepancy(), NonDBayesCalibration::export_field_discrepancy(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_approx_response(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::find_truth_response(), DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), RecastModel::interface_id(), Model::interface_id(), Minimizer::local_recast_retrieve(), Analyzer::pre_output(), SurrBasedMinimizer::print_results(), LeastSq::print_results(), Optimizer::print_results(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::run_sequential(), DiscrepancyCorrection::search_db(), Model::synchronize(), Model::synchronize_nowait(), Analyzer::update_best(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::update_local_results(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::update_local_results(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_mpp_search_data().

**bool evaluation_cache ( bool *recurse_flag* = `true` ) const `[virtual]`**

Indicates the usage of an evaluation cache by the Model.

Only Models including ApplicationInterfaces support an evaluation cache: surrogate, nested, and recast mappings are not stored in the cache. Possible exceptions: HierarchSurrModel, NestedModel::optionalInterface.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, HierarchSurrModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::evaluation_cache(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), DataFitSurrModel::evaluation_cache(), RecastModel::evaluation_cache(), Model::evaluation_cache(), DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), and Analyzer::read_variables_responses().

**bool restart_file ( bool *recurse_flag* = `true` ) const `[virtual]`**

Indicates the usage of a restart file by the Model.

Only Models including ApplicationInterfaces interact with the restart file: surrogate, nested, and recast mappings are not stored in restart. Possible exceptions: DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), NestedModel::optionalInterface.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, DataFitSurrModel, HierarchSurrModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::modelRep, and Model::restart_file().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::import_points(), Analyzer::read_variables_responses(), DataFitSurrModel::restart_file(), RecastModel::restart_file(), and Model::restart_file().

**void eval_tag_prefix ( const String & *eval_id_str* ) `[virtual]`**

set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix

Derived classes containing additional models or interfaces should implement this function to pass along to their sub Models/Interfaces.

Reimplemented in RecastModel, and SimulationModel.

References Model::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), Iterator::eval_tag_prefix(), RecastModel::eval_tag_prefix(), and Model::eval_tag_prefix().

**ModelList & subordinate_models ( bool *recurse_flag* = `true` )**

return the sub-models in nested and surrogate models

since modelList is built with list insertions (using envelope copies), these models may not be used for model.assign_rep() since this operation must be performed on the original envelope object. They may, however, be used for letter-based operations (including assign_rep() on letter contents such as an interface).

References Model::derived_subordinate_models(), Model::modelList, Model::modelRep, and Model::subordinate_models().

Referenced by Model::manage_data_recastings(), NonDExpansion::multifidelity_expansion(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::multilevel_regression(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDMultilevelSampling::NonDMultilevelSampling(), SOLBase::SOLBase(), and Model::subordinate_models().

**void init_communicators ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter*, int *max_eval_concurrency*, bool *recurse_flag* = `true` )**

allocate communicator partitions for a model and store configuration in modelPCIterMap

The init_communicators() and derived_init_communicators() functions are stuctured to avoid performing the messageLengths estimation more than once. init_communicators() (not virtual) performs the estimation and then forwards the results to derived_init_communicators (virtual) which uses the data in different contexts.

References ParallelLibrary::bcast(), Model::derived_init_communicators(), Model::estimate_message_lengths(), ParallelLibrary::increment_parallel_configuration(), Model::init_communicators(), Model::initCommsBcastFlag, Model::messageLengths, Model::modelPCIter, Model::modelPCIterMap, Model::modelRep, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), ParallelLibrary::parallel_level_index(), and Model::parallelLib.

Referenced by SurrBasedMinimizer::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGlobalReliability::derived_init_communicators(), NonDLocalInterval::derived_init_communicators(), NonDExpansion::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGlobalInterval::derived_init_communicators(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::derived_init_communicators(), NonDGPImpSampling::derived_init_communicators(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::derived_init_communicators(), NonDLocalReliability::derived_init_communicators(), AdaptedBasisModel::derived_init_communicators(), NonDPolynomialChaos::derived_init_communicators(), NonDBayesCalibration::derived_init_communicators(), ActiveSubspaceModel::derived_init_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), RecastModel::derived_init_communicators(), Iterator::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), Model::init_communicators(), and Model::serve_init_communicators().

**void init_serial ( )**

for cases where init_communicators() will not be called, modify some default settings to behave properly in serial.

The init_serial() and derived_init_serial() functions are stuctured to separate base class (common) operations from derived class (specialized) operations.

References Model::asynchEvalFlag, Model::derived_init_serial(), Model::init_serial(), Model::local_eval_synchronization(), and Model::modelRep.

Referenced by NestedModel::derived_init_serial(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_serial(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_serial(), RecastModel::derived_init_serial(), and Model::init_serial().

**void estimate_message_lengths ( )**

estimate messageLengths for a model

This functionality has been pulled out of init_communicators() and defined separately so that it may be used in those cases when messageLengths is needed but model.init_communicators() is not called, e.g., for the master processor in the self-scheduling of a concurrent iterator strategy.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Model::aleatDistParams, Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Model::discreteDesignSetStringValues, Model::discreteStateSetStringValues, Model::epistDistParams, Model::estimate_message_lengths(), Variables::icv(), Model::interface_id(), Model::messageLengths, Model::modelRep, ParallelLibrary::mpirun_flag(), Model::numFns, Model::parallelLib, MPIPackBuffer::reset(), MPIPackBuffer::size(), and Model::string_variable_max().

Referenced by Model::estimate_message_lengths(), Model::init_communicators(), ProbabilityTransformModel::initialize_mapping(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping(), ConcurrentMetaIterator::pre_run(), Iterator::resize_communicators(), AdaptedBasisModel::serve_init_mapping(), and ActiveSubspaceModel::serve_init_mapping().

**bool manage_data_recastings ( )**

initialize modelList and recastFlags for data import/export

Constructor helper to manage model recastings for data import/export.

References Model::manage_data_recastings(), Model::modelRep, Model::recastFlags, and Model::subordinate_models().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::manage_data_recastings(), and Analyzer::read_variables_responses().

**void assign_rep ( Model * *model_rep*, bool *ref_count_incr* = `true` )**

replaces existing letter with a new one

Similar to the assignment operator, the assign_rep() function decrements referenceCount for the old modelRep and assigns the new modelRep. It is different in that it is used for publishing derived class letters to existing envelopes, as opposed to sharing representations among multiple envelopes (in particular, assign_rep is passed a letter object and operator= is passed an envelope object). Letter assignment supports two models as governed by ref_count_incr:

- ref_count_incr = true (default): the incoming letter belongs to another envelope. In this case, increment the reference count in the normal manner so that deallocation of the letter is handled properly.
- ref_count_incr = false: the incoming letter is instantiated on the fly and has no envelope. This case is modeled after get_model(): a letter is dynamically allocated using new and passed into assign_rep, the letter's reference count is not incremented, and the letter is not remotely deleted (its memory management is passed over to the envelope).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::model_rep(), Model::modelRep, and Model::referenceCount.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::build_surrogate(), NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate_to_hifi(), ActiveSubspaceModel::computeCrossValidationMetric(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_map_optimizer(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), EffGlobalMinimizer::EffGlobalMinimizer(), ActiveSubspaceModel::get_sub_model(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::initialize_sub_model(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::NonDAdaptiveSampling(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDGlobalInterval::NonDGlobalInterval(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDGPImpSampling::NonDGPImpSampling(), NonDLocalInterval::NonDLocalInterval(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos(), NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::NonDMultilevelStochCollocation(), NonDPolynomialChaos::NonDPolynomialChaos(), NonDStochCollocation::NonDStochCollocation(), Optimizer::reduce_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resize(), Minimizer::scale_model(), NonD::transform_model(), and LeastSq::weight_model().

**int derivative_concurrency ( ) const**

return the gradient concurrency for use in parallel configuration logic

This function assumes derivatives with respect to the active continuous variables. Therefore, concurrency with respect to the inactive continuous variables is not captured.

References Dakota::contains(), Model::derivative_concurrency(), Model::gradIdAnalytic, Model::gradientType, Model::hessianType, Model::hessIdNumerical, Model::intervalType, Model::methodSource, Model::modelRep, and Model::numDerivVars.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), Model::derivative_concurrency(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_free_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), Analyzer::num_samples(), HierarchSurrModel::serve_run(), and Iterator::update_from_model().

**void active_variables ( const RealVector & *config_vars,* Model & *model* ) [static]**

set the specified configuration to the Model's inactive vars, converting from real to integer or through index to string value as needed

config_vars consists of [continuous, integer, string, real].

References Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_variables(), Model::cv(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Variables::discrete_string_variable(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Dakota::iround(), and Dakota::set_index_to_value().

**void inactive_variables ( const RealVector & *config_vars,* Model & *model* ) [static]**

set the specified configuration to the Model's inactive vars, converting from real to integer or through index to string value as needed

config_vars consists of [continuous, integer, string, real].

References Model::current_variables().

Referenced by DataTransformModel::archive_submodel_responses(), NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate_to_hifi(), DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate(), DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), NonDBayesCalibration::export_discrepancy(), and NonDBayesCalibration::export_field_discrepancy().

**void inactive_variables ( const RealVector & *config_vars,* Model & *model,* Variables & *vars* ) [static]**

config_vars consists of [continuous, integer, string, real].

References Model::current_variables(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::icv(), Model::idiv(), Model::idrv(), Model::idsv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variable(), Dakota::iround(), Dakota::set_index_to_value(), and Variables::view().

**Model * get_model ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) [private]**

Used by the envelope to instantiate the correct letter class.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize modelRep to the appropriate derived type, as given by the modelType attribute.

References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), Model::model_type(), and Model::modelType.

Referenced by Model::Model().

**int estimate_derivatives ( const ShortArray & *map_asv,* const ShortArray & *fd_grad_asv,* const ShortArray & *fd_hess_asv,* const ShortArray & *quasi_hess_asv,* const ActiveSet & *original_set,* const bool *asynch_flag* ) [private]**

evaluate numerical gradients using finite differences. This routine is selected with "method_source dakota" (the default method_source) in the numerical gradient specification.

Estimate derivatives by computing finite difference gradients, finite difference Hessians, and/or quasi-Newton Hessians. The total number of finite difference evaluations is returned for use by synchronize() to track response arrays, and it could be used to improve management of max_function_evaluations within the iterators. ! new logic

References Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::centralHess, Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::db_lookup(), Model::dbCaptureList, Model::dbResponseList, Model::deltaList, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::derived_evaluate(), Model::derived_evaluate_nowait(), Model::fdHessByFnStepSize, Model::fdHessByGradStepSize, Model::fdHessStepType, Model::FDstep1(), Model::FDstep2(), Dakota::find_index(), Model::forward_grad_step(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::ignoreBounds, Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Model::initialize_h(), Model::initialize-

_x0_bounds(), Model::initialMapList, Model::intervalType, Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Response::shared_data(), Model::shortStep, and Model::update_response().

Referenced by Model::evaluate(), and Model::evaluate_nowait().

**void synchronize_derivatives ( const Variables & *vars,* const IntResponseMap & *fd_responses,* Response & *new_response,* const ShortArray & *fd_grad_asv,* const ShortArray & *fd_hess_asv,* const ShortArray & *quasi_hess_asv,* const ActiveSet & *original_set* ) `[private]`**

combine results from an array of finite difference response objects (fd_grad_responses) into a single response (new_response)

Merge an array of fd_responses into a single new_response. This function is used both by synchronous evaluate() for the case of asynchronous estimate_derivatives() and by synchronize() for the case where one or more evaluate_nowait() calls has employed asynchronous estimate_derivatives(). !

References Model::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::centralHess, Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::cv(), Model::dbCaptureList, Model::dbResponseList, Model::deltaList, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Model::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::initialMapList, Model::intervalType, Model::numFns, Response::shared_data(), and Model::update_response().

Referenced by Model::evaluate(), and Model::synchronize().

**void update_response ( const Variables & *vars,* Response & *new_response,* const ShortArray & *fd_grad_asv,* const ShortArray & *fd_hess_asv,* const ShortArray & *quasi_hess_asv,* const ActiveSet & *original_set,* Response & *initial_map_response,* const RealMatrix & *new_fn_grads,* const RealSymMatrixArray & *new_fn_hessians* ) `[private]`**

overlay results to update a response object

Overlay the initial_map_response with numerically estimated new_fn_grads and new_fn_hessians to populate new_response as governed by asv vectors. Quasi-Newton secant Hessian updates are also performed here, since this is where the gradient data needed for the updates is first consolidated. Convenience function used by estimate_derivatives() for the synchronous case and by synchronize_derivatives() for the asynchronous case.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Response::copy(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), Model::hessianType, Model::hessIdQuasi, Response::is_null(), Model::numFns, Model::outputLevel, Model::quasiHessians, ActiveSet::request_vector(), Response::reset_inactive(), Model::supportsEstimDerivs, Model::surrogate_response_mode(), and Model::update_quasi_hessians().

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives(), and Model::synchronize_derivatives().

**void update_quasi_hessians ( const Variables & *vars,* Response & *new_response,* const ActiveSet & *original_set* ) `[private]`**

perform quasi-Newton Hessian updates

quasi-Newton updates are performed for approximating response function Hessians using BFGS or SR1 formulations. These Hessians are supported only for the active continuous variables, and a check is performed on the DVV prior to invoking the function.

References Dakota::contains(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::fnGradsPrev, Response::function_gradients(), Model::hessianType, Model::hessIdQuasi, Model::modelType, Model::numDerivVars, Model::numFns, Model::numQuasiUpdates, Model::outputLevel, Model::quasiHessians, Model::quasiHessType, ActiveSet::request_vector(), and Model::xPrev.

Referenced by Model::update_response().

**bool manage_asv ( const ActiveSet & *original_set,* ShortArray & *map_asv_out,* ShortArray & *fd_grad_asv_out,* ShortArray & *fd_hess_asv_out,* ShortArray & *quasi_hess_asv_out* ) `[private]`**

Coordinates usage of estimate_derivatives() calls based on asv_in.

Splits asv_in total request into map_asv_out, fd_grad_asv_out, fd_hess_asv_out, and quasi_hess_asv_out as governed by the responses specification. If the returned use_est_deriv is true, then these asv outputs are used by estimate_derivatives() for the initial map, finite difference gradient evals, finite difference Hessian evals, and quasi-Hessian updates, respectively. If the returned use_est_deriv is false, then only map_asv_out is used.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::contains(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::FDstep2(), Dakota::find_index(), Model::forward_grad_step(), Model::gradIdAnalytic, Model::gradIdNumerical, Model::gradientType, Model::hessianType, Model::hessIdAnalytic, Model::hessIdNumerical, Model::hessIdQuasi, Model::ignoreBounds, Model::initialize_x0_bounds(), Model::intervalType, Model::methodSource, Model::model_id(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), Model::shortStep, Model::supportsEstimDerivs, and Model::surrogate_response_mode().

Referenced by Model::evaluate(), and Model::evaluate_nowait().

**Real initialize_h ( Real *x_j,* Real *lb_j,* Real *ub_j,* Real *step_size,* String *step_type* ) const `[private]`**

function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired

Auxiliary function to determine initial finite difference h (before step length adjustment) based on type of step desired.

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives(), and Model::forward_grad_step().

**Real FDstep1 ( Real *x0_j,* Real *lb_j,* Real *ub_j,* Real *h_mag* ) `[private]`**

function returning finite-difference step size (affected by bounds)

Auxiliary function to compute forward or first central-difference step size, honoring bounds. The first step is away from zero, when possible. Flips the direction or updates shortStep if can't take the full requested step h_mag.

References Model::ignoreBounds, and Model::shortStep.

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives(), and Model::forward_grad_step().

**Real FDstep2 ( Real *x0_j,* Real *lb_j,* Real *ub_j,* Real *h* ) `[private]`**

function returning second central-difference step size (affected by bounds)

Auxiliary function to compute the second central-difference step size, honoring bounds.

References Model::ignoreBounds, and Model::shortStep.

Referenced by Model::estimate_derivatives(), and Model::manage_asv().

### 13.97.4 Member Data Documentation

**RealVector fdGradStepSize `[protected]`**

relative finite difference step size for numerical gradients

A scalar value (instead of the vector fd_gradient_step_size spec) is used within the iterator hierarchy since this attribute is only used to publish a step size to vendor numerical gradient algorithms.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::fd_gradient_step_size(), Model::forward_grad_step(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_submodel(), and Model::Model().

**RealVector fdHessByGradStepSize [protected]**

relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using first-order differences of gradients

For vendor numerical Hessian algorithms, a scalar value is used.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::estimate_derivatives(), Model::fd_hessian_by_grad_step_size(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_submodel(), and Model::Model().

**RealVector fdHessByFnStepSize [protected]**

relative finite difference step size for numerical Hessians estimated using second-order differences of function values

For vendor numerical Hessian algorithms, a scalar value is used.

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::DataFitSurrModel(), Model::estimate_derivatives(), Model::fd_hessian_by_fn_step_size(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_submodel(), and Model::Model().

**ProblemDescDB& probDescDB [protected]**

class member reference to the problem description database

Iterator and Model cannot use a shallow copy of ProblemDescDB due to circular destruction dependency (reference counts can't get to 0), since ProblemDescDB contains {iterator,model}List.

Referenced by ActiveSubspaceModel::ActiveSubspaceModel(), NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_init_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_serial(), SimulationModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), NestedModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), HierarchSurrModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), DataFitSurrModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), Model::problem_description_db(), and NestedModel::update_sub_iterator().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaModel.hpp
- DakotaModel.cpp

## 13.98 MPIManager Class Reference

Class MPIManager to manage Dakota's MPI world, which may be a subset of MPI_COMM_WORLD.

### Public Member Functions

- MPIManager ()

  *Default constructor; Dakota will not call MPI_Init.*
- MPIManager (int &argc, char **&argv)

  *Command-line constructor; parses MPI arguments during call to MPI_Init.*
- MPIManager (MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm)

  *Construct on specified MPI_Comm.*
- ~MPIManager ()

  *destructor: calls finalize if Dakota owns MPI*
- MPI_Comm dakota_mpi_comm () const

  *get the MPI_Comm on which Dakota is running*
- int world_rank () const

  *get the rank of this process in Dakota's MPI_Comm*

- int world_size () const

  *get the size of the MPI_Comm on which Dakota is running*
- bool mpirun_flag () const

  *true when Dakota is running in MPI mode*

### Static Public Member Functions

- static bool detect_parallel_launch (int &argc, char **&argv)

  *detect parallel launch of Dakota using mpirun/mpiexec/poe/etc. based on command line arguments and environment variables*

### Private Attributes

- MPI_Comm dakotaMPIComm

  *MPI_Comm on which DAKOTA is running.*
- int dakotaWorldRank

  *rank in MPI_Comm in which DAKOTA is running*
- int dakotaWorldSize

  *size of MPI_Comm in which DAKOTA is running*
- bool mpirunFlag

  *flag for a parallel mpirun/yod launch*
- bool ownMPIFlag

  *flag for ownership of MPI_Init/MPI_Finalize*

### 13.98.1 Detailed Description

Class MPIManager to manage Dakota's MPI world, which may be a subset of MPI_COMM_WORLD.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MPIManager.hpp
- MPIManager.cpp

## 13.99 MPIPackBuffer Class Reference

Class for packing MPI message buffers.

### Public Member Functions

- MPIPackBuffer (int size_=1024)

  *Constructor, which allows the default buffer size to be set.*
- ~MPIPackBuffer ()

  *Desctructor.*
- const char * buf ()

  *Returns a pointer to the internal buffer that has been packed.*
- int size ()

  *The number of bytes of packed data.*

- int capacity ()

  *the allocated size of Buffer.*
- void reset ()

  *Resets the buffer index in order to reuse the internal buffer.*
- void pack (const int *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **int's**.*
- void pack (const u_int *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **unsigned int's**.*
- void pack (const long *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **long's**.*
- void pack (const u_long *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **unsigned long's**.*
- void pack (const short *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **short's**.*
- void pack (const u_short *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **unsigned short's**.*
- void pack (const char *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **char's**.*
- void pack (const u_char *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **unsigned char's**.*
- void pack (const double *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **double's**.*
- void pack (const float *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **float's**.*
- void pack (const bool *data, const int num=1)

  *Pack one or more **bool's**.*
- void pack (const int &data)

  *Pack a **int**.*
- void pack (const u_int &data)

  *Pack a **unsigned int**.*
- void pack (const long &data)

  *Pack a **long**.*
- void pack (const u_long &data)

  *Pack a **unsigned long**.*
- void pack (const short &data)

  *Pack a **short**.*
- void pack (const u_short &data)

  *Pack a **unsigned short**.*
- void pack (const char &data)

  *Pack a **char**.*
- void pack (const u_char &data)

  *Pack a **unsigned char**.*
- void pack (const double &data)

*Pack a **double**.*

- void pack (const float &data)

  *Pack a **float**.*

- void pack (const bool &data)

  *Pack a **bool**.*

### Protected Member Functions

- void resize (const int newsize)

  *Resizes the internal buffer.*

### Protected Attributes

- char * Buffer

  *The internal buffer for packing.*

- int Index

  *The index into the current buffer.*

- int Size

  *The total size that has been allocated for the buffer.*

### 13.99.1 Detailed Description

Class for packing MPI message buffers.

A class that provides a facility for packing message buffers using the MPI_Pack facility. The `MPIPackBuffer` class dynamically resizes the internal buffer to contain enough memory to pack the entire object. When deleted, the `MPIPackBuffer` object deletes this internal buffer. This class is based on the Dakota_Version_3_0 version of utilib::PackBuffer from utilib/src/io/PackBuf.[cpp,h]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MPIPackBuffer.hpp
- MPIPackBuffer.cpp

## 13.100 MPIUnpackBuffer Class Reference

Class for unpacking MPI message buffers.

### Public Member Functions

- void setup (char *buf_, int size_, bool flag_=false)

  *Method that does the setup for the constructors.*

- MPIUnpackBuffer ()

  *Default constructor.*

- MPIUnpackBuffer (int size_)

  *Constructor that specifies the size of the buffer.*

- MPIUnpackBuffer (char *buf_, int size_, bool flag_=false)

  *Constructor that sets the internal buffer to the given array.*

- ~MPIUnpackBuffer ()

  *Destructor.*
- void resize (const int newsize)

  *Resizes the internal buffer.*
- const char * buf ()

  *Returns a pointer to the internal buffer.*
- int size ()

  *Returns the length of the buffer.*
- int curr ()

  *Returns the number of bytes that have been unpacked from the buffer.*
- void reset ()

  *Resets the index of the internal buffer.*
- void unpack (int *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **int's**.*
- void unpack (u_int *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **unsigned int's**.*
- void unpack (long *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **long's**.*
- void unpack (u_long *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **unsigned long's**.*
- void unpack (short *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **short's**.*
- void unpack (u_short *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **unsigned short's**.*
- void unpack (char *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **char's**.*
- void unpack (u_char *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **unsigned char's**.*
- void unpack (double *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **double's**.*
- void unpack (float *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **float's**.*
- void unpack (bool *data, const int num=1)

  *Unpack one or more **bool's**.*
- void unpack (int &data)

  *Unpack a **int**.*
- void unpack (u_int &data)

  *Unpack a **unsigned int**.*
- void unpack (long &data)

  *Unpack a **long**.*
- void unpack (u_long &data)

  *Unpack a **unsigned long**.*
- void unpack (short &data)

*Unpack a **short**.*

- void unpack (u_short &data)

  *Unpack a **unsigned short**.*
- void unpack (char &data)

  *Unpack a **char**.*
- void unpack (u_char &data)

  *Unpack a **unsigned char**.*
- void unpack (double &data)

  *Unpack a **double**.*
- void unpack (float &data)

  *Unpack a **float**.*
- void unpack (bool &data)

  *Unpack a **bool**.*

### Protected Attributes

- char * Buffer

  *The internal buffer for unpacking.*
- int Index

  *The index into the current buffer.*
- int Size

  *The total size that has been allocated for the buffer.*
- bool ownFlag

  *If `TRUE`, then this class owns the internal buffer.*

### 13.100.1 Detailed Description

Class for unpacking MPI message buffers.

A class that provides a facility for unpacking message buffers using the MPI_Unpack facility. This class is based on the Dakota_Version_3_0 version of utilib::UnPackBuffer from utilib/src/io/PackBuf.[cpp,h]

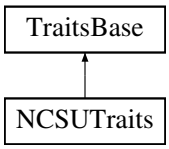
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- MPIPackBuffer.hpp
- MPIPackBuffer.cpp

## 13.101 NCSUTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for NCSUTraits:



### Public Member Functions

- NCSUTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NCSUTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

### 13.101.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NCSU DIRECT optimization library.

The NCSUOptimizer class provides a wrapper for a Fortran 77 implementation of the DIRECT algorithm developed at North Carolina State University. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: A version of TraitsBase specialized for NCSU optimizers

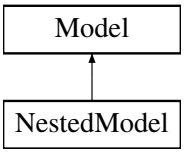
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NCSUOptimizer.hpp

## 13.102 NestedModel Class Reference

Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model.

Inheritance diagram for NestedModel:




### Public Member Functions

- NestedModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~NestedModel ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to NestedModel*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to NestedModel*

- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to NestedModel*
- Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()

  *return subIterator*
- Model & subordinate_model ()

  *return subModel*
- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)

  *return subModel*
- Interface & derived_interface ()

  *return optionalInterface*
- const RealVector & error_estimates ()

  *retrieve error estimates corresponding to the subIterator's response results (e.g., statistical MSE for subordinate UQ).*
- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

  *pass a bypass request on to the subModel for any lower-level surrogates*
- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *update component parallel mode for supporting parallelism in optionalInterface and subModel*
- size_t mi_parallel_level_index () const

  *return subIteratorSched.miPLIndex*
- short local_eval_synchronization ()

  *return optionalInterface synchronization setting*
- int local_eval_concurrency ()

  *return optionalInterface asynchronous evaluation concurrency*
- bool derived_master_overload () const

  *flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (forwarded to optionalInterface)*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set up optionalInterface and subModel for parallel operations*
- void derived_init_serial ()

  *set up optionalInterface and subModel for serial operations.*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration within subModel*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *deallocate communicator partitions for the NestedModel (forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)*
- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service optionalInterface and subModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().*
- void stop_servers ()

  *Executed by the master to terminate server operations for subModel and optionalInterface when iteration on the NestedModel is complete.*
- const String & interface_id () const

  *return the optionalInterface identifier*
- int derived_evaluation_id () const

*Return the current evaluation id for the NestedModel.*

- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set the evaluation counter reference points for the NestedModel (request forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)*
- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *request fine-grained evaluation reporting within optionalInterface and subModel*
- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *print the evaluation summary for the NestedModel (request forwarded to optionalInterface and subModel)*
- void warm_start_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the warm start flag, including actualModel*
- void **initialize_iterator** (int job_index)
- void **pack_parameters_buffer** (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)
- void **unpack_parameters_buffer** (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)
- void **unpack_parameters_initialize** (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)
- void **pack_results_buffer** (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)
- void **unpack_results_buffer** (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)
- void **update_local_results** (int job_index)

## Private Member Functions

- void update_sub_iterator ()

  *update subIterator with mapping data and set subIterator-based counts*
- PRPQueueIter job_index_to_queue_iterator (int job_index)

  *convert job_index to an eval_id through subIteratorIdMap and eval_id to a subIteratorPRPQueue queue iterator*
- void initialize_iterator (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, int eval_id)

  *lower level function shared by initialize_iterator(int) and unpack_parameters_initialize()*
- void unpack (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index, Variables &vars, ActiveSet &set, int &eval_id)

  *lower level function shared by unpack_parameters_buffer() and unpack_parameters_initialize()*
- void resolve_real_variable_mapping (const String &map1, const String &map2, size_t curr_index, short &inactive_sm_view)

  *for a named real mapping, resolve primary index and secondary target*
- void resolve_integer_variable_mapping (const String &map1, const String &map2, size_t curr_index, short &inactive_sm_view)

  *for a named integer mapping, resolve primary index and secondary target*
- void resolve_string_variable_mapping (const String &map1, const String &map2, size_t curr_index, short &inactive_sm_view)

  *for a named string mapping, resolve primary index and secondary target*
- size_t sm_acv_index_map (size_t pacvm_index, short sacvm_target)

  *offset pacvm_index based on sacvm_target to create mapped_index*
- size_t sm_adiv_index_map (size_t padivm_index, short sadivm_target)

  *offset padivm_index based on sadivm_target to create mapped_index*
- size_t sm_adsv_index_map (size_t padsvm_index, short sadsvm_target)

  *offset padsvm_index based on sadsvm_target to create mapped_index*
- size_t sm_adrv_index_map (size_t padrvm_index, short sadrvm_target)

*offset padrvm_index based on sadrvm_target to create mapped_index*

- size_t cv_index_map (size_t cv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset cv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays*
- size_t div_index_map (size_t div_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset div_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays*
- size_t dsv_index_map (size_t dsv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset dsv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays*
- size_t drv_index_map (size_t drv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset drv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays*
- size_t ccv_index_map (size_t ccv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset active complement ccv_index to create index into all continuous arrays*
- size_t cdiv_index_map (size_t cdiv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset active complement cdiv_index to create index into all discrete int arrays*
- size_t cdsv_index_map (size_t cdsv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset active complement cdsv_index to create index into all discrete string arrays*
- size_t cdrv_index_map (size_t cdrv_index, const Variables &vars)

  *offset active complement cdrv_index to create index into all discrete real arrays*
- void real_variable_mapping (const Real &r_var, size_t mapped_index, short svm_target)

  *insert r_var into appropriate recipient*
- void integer_variable_mapping (const int &i_var, size_t mapped_index, short svm_target)

  *insert i_var into appropriate recipient*
- void string_variable_mapping (const String &s_var, size_t mapped_index, short svm_target)

  *insert s_var into appropriate recipient*
- void set_mapping (const ActiveSet &mapped_set, ActiveSet &interface_set, bool &opt_interface_map, ActiveSet &sub_iterator_set, bool &sub_iterator_map)

  *define the evaluation requirements for the optionalInterface (interface_set) and the subIterator (sub_iterator_set) from the total model evaluation requirements (mapped_set)*
- void response_mapping (const Response &interface_response, const Response &sub_iterator_response, Response &mapped_response)

  *combine the response from the optional interface evaluation with the response from the sub-iteration using the primaryCoeffs/secondaryCoeffs mappings to create the total response for the model*
- void interface_response_overlay (const Response &opt_interface_response, Response &mapped_response)

  *assign the response from the optional interface evaluation within the total response for the model*
- void iterator_response_overlay (const Response &sub_iterator_response, Response &mapped_response)

  *overlay the sub-iteration response within the total response for the model using the primaryCoeffs/secondaryCoeffs mappings*
- void iterator_error_estimation (const RealVector &sub_iterator_errors, RealVector &mapped_errors)

  *combine error estimates from the sub-iteration to define mappedErrorEstimates*
- Response & nested_response (int nested_cntr)

  *locate existing or allocate new entry in nestedResponseMap*
- void check_response_map (const ShortArray &mapped_asv)

  *check function counts for the mapped_asv*
- void update_inactive_view (short new_view, short &view)

  *update inactive variables view for subIterator based on new_view*

- void update_inactive_view (unsigned short type, short &view)

  *update inactive variables view for subIterator based on type*
- void update_sub_model (const Variables &vars, const Constraints &cons)

  *update subModel with current variable values/bounds/labels*

## Private Attributes

- int nestedModelEvalCntr

  *number of calls to derived_evaluate()/derived_evaluate_nowait()*
- bool firstUpdate

  *boolean to trigger one-time updates on first call to update_sub_model()*
- IntResponseMap nestedResponseMap

  *used to return a map of nested responses (including subIterator and optionalInterface contributions) for aggregation and rekeying at the base class level*
- RealVector mappedErrorEstimates

  *mapping of subIterator.response_error_estimates() through primary and secondary mappings*
- size_t outerMIPLIndex

  *the miPLIndex for the outer parallelism context, prior to any subIterator partitioning*
- Iterator subIterator

  *the sub-iterator that is executed on every evaluation of this model*
- Model subModel

  *the sub-model used in sub-iterator evaluations*
- PRPQueue subIteratorPRPQueue

  *job queue for asynchronous execution of subIterator jobs*
- IteratorScheduler subIteratorSched

  *scheduling object for concurrent iterator parallelism*
- String subMethodPointer

  *the sub-method pointer from the nested model specification*
- int subIteratorJobCntr

  *subIterator job counter since last synchronize()*
- IntIntMap subIteratorIdMap

  *mapping from subIterator evaluation counter to nested model counter (different when subIterator evaluations do not occur on every nested model evaluation due to variable ASV content)*
- size_t numSubIterFns = 0

  *number of sub-iterator response functions prior to mapping*
- size_t numSubIterMappedIneqCon = 0

  *number of top-level inequality constraints mapped from the sub-iteration results*
- size_t numSubIterMappedEqCon = 0

  *number of top-level equality constraints mapped from the sub-iteration results*
- Interface optionalInterface

  *the optional interface contributes nonnested response data to the total model response*
- String optInterfacePointer

  *the optional interface pointer from the nested model specification*
- Response optInterfaceResponse

*the response object resulting from optional interface evaluations*

- IntIntMap optInterfaceIdMap

  *mapping from optionalInterface evaluation counter to nested model counter (different when optionalInterface evaluations do not occur on every nested model evaluation due to variable ASV content)*

- size_t numOptInterfPrimary = 0

  *number of primary response functions (objective/least squares/generic functions) resulting from optional interface evaluations*

- size_t numOptInterfIneqCon = 0

  *number of inequality constraints resulting from optional interface evaluations*

- size_t numOptInterfEqCon = 0

  *number of equality constraints resulting from the optional interface evaluations*

- SizetArray active1ACVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting active continuous currentVariables within all continuous subModel variables. If there are no secondary mappings defined, then the insertions replace the subModel variable values.*

- SizetArray active1ADIVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete int currentVariables within all discrete int subModel variables. No secondary mappings are defined for discrete int variables, so the active variables replace the subModel variable values.*

- SizetArray active1ADSVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete string currentVariables within all discrete string subModel variables. No secondary mappings are defined for discrete string variables, so the active variables replace the subModel variable values.*

- SizetArray active1ADRVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete real currentVariables within all discrete real subModel variables. No secondary mappings are defined for discrete real variables, so the active variables replace the subModel variable values.*

- ShortArray active2ACVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" variable mappings for inserting active continuous currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., distribution parameters for uncertain variables or bounds for continuous design/state variables) within all continuous subModel variables.*

- ShortArray active2ADIVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete int currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., bounds for discrete design/state variables) within all discrete int subModel variables.*

- ShortArray active2ADSVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete string currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., bounds for discrete design/state variables) within all discrete string subModel variables.*

- ShortArray active2ADRVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" variable mappings for inserting active discrete real currentVariables into sub-parameters (e.g., bounds for discrete design/state variables) within all discrete real subModel variables.*

- SizetArray complement1ACVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active continuous currentVariables within all continuous subModel variables*

- SizetArray complement1ADIVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active discrete int currentVariables within all discrete int subModel variables*

- SizetArray complement1ADSVarMapIndices

*"primary" variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active discrete string currentVariables within all discrete string subModel variables*

- SizetArray complement1ADRVarMapIndices

  *"primary" variable mappings for inserting the complement of the active discrete real currentVariables within all discrete real subModel variables*

- BitArray extraCVarsData

  *flags for updating subModel continuous bounds and labels, one for each active continuous variable in currentVariables*

- BitArray extraDIVarsData

  *flags for updating subModel discrete int bounds and labels, one for each active discrete int variable in currentVariables*

- BitArray extraDSVarsData

  *flags for updating subModel discrete string labels, one for each active discrete string variable in currentVariables*

- BitArray extraDRVarsData

  *flags for updating subModel discrete real bounds and labels, one for each active discrete real variable in currentVariables*

- bool identityRespMap = false

  *whether identity response mapping is active*

- size_t subIterMappedPri = 0

  *number of sub-iterator results functions mapped to nested model primary functions (cached for use with identity case)*

- size_t subIterMappedSec = 0

  *number of sub-iterator results functions mapped to nested model secondary functions (cached for use with identity case)*

- RealMatrix primaryRespCoeffs

  *"primary" response_mapping matrix applied to the sub-iterator response functions. For OUU, the matrix is applied to UQ statistics to create contributions to the top-level objective functions/least squares/ generic response terms.*

- RealMatrix secondaryRespCoeffs

  *"secondary" response_mapping matrix applied to the sub-iterator response functions. For OUU, the matrix is applied to UQ statistics to create contributions to the top-level inequality and equality constraints.*

## Friends

- class IteratorScheduler

  *protect scheduler callback functions from general access*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.102.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which performs a complete sub-iterator execution within every evaluation of the model.

The NestedModel class nests a sub-iterator execution within every model evaluation. This capability is most commonly used for optimization under uncertainty, in which a nondeterministic iterator is executed on every optimization function evaluation. The NestedModel also contains an optional interface, for portions of the model evaluation which are independent from the sub-iterator, and a set of mappings for combining sub-iterator and optional interface data into a top level response for the model.

### 13.102.2 Member Function Documentation

**void derived_evaluate ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of evaluate() specific to NestedModel

Update subModel's inactive variables with active variables from currentVariables, compute the optional interface and sub-iterator responses, and map these to the total model response.

Reimplemented from Model.

References NestedModel::active2ACVarMapTargets, Response::active_set(), ParallelLibrary::bcast(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_hs(), NestedModel::component_parallel_mode(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Interface::eval_tag_prefix(), Iterator::eval_tag_prefix(), Model::evalTagPrefix, Model::hierarchicalTagging, NestedModel::interface_response_overlay(), NestedModel::iterator_response_overlay(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommSize, IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, Interface::map(), IteratorScheduler::messagePass, IteratorScheduler::miPLIndex, Model::modelPCIter, NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr, NestedModel::optInterfaceResponse, NestedModel::optionalInterface, Model::outputLevel, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), Model::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::peerAssignJobs, Response::reset(), Iterator::response_results(), Iterator::response_results_active_set(), Iterator::run(), IteratorScheduler::run_iterator(), NestedModel::set_mapping(), IteratorScheduler::stop_iterator_servers(), NestedModel::subIterator, NestedModel::subIteratorSched, NestedModel::update_sub_model(), and Model::userDefinedConstraints.

**void derived_evaluate_nowait ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to NestedModel

Asynchronous execution of subIterator on subModel and, optionally, optionalInterface.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Interface::evaluation_id(), Interface::map(), Iterator::method_id(), NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr, NestedModel::optInterfaceIdMap, NestedModel::optInterfaceResponse, NestedModel::optionalInterface, Iterator::response_results(), Iterator::response_results_active_set(), NestedModel::set_mapping(), NestedModel::subIterator, NestedModel::subIteratorIdMap, NestedModel::subIteratorJobCntr, and NestedModel::subIteratorPRPQueue.

**const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

portion of synchronize() specific to NestedModel

Recovery of asynchronous subIterator executions and, optionally, asynchronous optionalInterface mappings.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::cache_unmatched_response(), NestedModel::component_parallel_mode(), NestedModel::interface_response_overlay(), NestedModel::iterator_response_overlay(), Model::modelPCIter, NestedModel::nested_response(), NestedModel::nestedResponseMap, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorJobs, NestedModel::optInterfaceIdMap, NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, NestedModel::optionalInterface, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), Model::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::schedule_iterators(), NestedModel::subIterator, NestedModel::subIteratorIdMap, NestedModel::subIteratorJobCntr, NestedModel::subIteratorPRPQueue, NestedModel::subIteratorSched, and Interface::synchronize().

**short local_eval_synchronization ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

return optionalInterface synchronization setting

Used in setting Model::asynchEvalFlag. subModel synchronization is used for setting asynchEvalFlag within subModel.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency(), Interface::interface_synchronization(), NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, and NestedModel::optionalInterface.

**int local_eval_concurrency ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

return optionalInterface asynchronous evaluation concurrency

Used in setting Model::evaluationCapacity. subModel concurrency is used for setting evaluationCapacity within subModel.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency(), NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, and NestedModel::optionalInterface.

**bool derived_master_overload ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (forwarded to optionalInterface)

Derived master overload for subModel is handled separately in subModel.evaluate() within subIterator.run().

Reimplemented from Model.

References Iterator::is_null(), Interface::iterator_eval_dedicated_master(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, Interface::multi_proc_eval(), NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, NestedModel::optionalInterface, IteratorScheduler::procsPerIterator, NestedModel::subIterator, and NestedModel::subIteratorSched.

**void derived_init_communicators ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter*, int *max_eval_concurrency*, bool *recurse_flag* = *true* ) [protected], [virtual]**

set up optionalInterface and subModel for parallel operations

Asynchronous flags need to be initialized for the subModel. In addition, max_eval_concurrency is the outer level iterator concurrency, not the subIterator concurrency that subModel will see, and recomputing the message_lengths on the subModel is probably not a bad idea either. Therefore, recompute everything on subModel using init_communicators().

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), IteratorScheduler::configure(), Model::currentVariables, ProblemDescDB::get_db_method_node(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_model_node(), Interface::init_communicators(), IteratorScheduler::init_iterator(), Iterator::is_null(), IteratorScheduler::iterator_message_lengths(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorServerId, Model::messageLengths, IteratorScheduler::messagePass, Model::modelPCIter, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, NestedModel::optInterfacePointer, NestedModel::optionalInterface, ParallelLibrary::parallel_configuration_iterator(), Model::parallelLib, IteratorScheduler::partition(), Model::probDescDB, MPIPackBuffer::reset(), Iterator::response_results(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_list_nodes(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_method_node(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes(), MPIPackBuffer::size(), NestedModel::subIterator, NestedModel::subIteratorSched, NestedModel::subMethodPointer, NestedModel::subModel, IteratorScheduler::update(), and NestedModel::update_sub_iterator().

**int derived_evaluation_id ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Return the current evaluation id for the NestedModel.

return the top level nested evaluation count. To get the lower level eval count, the subModel must be explicitly queried. This is consistent with the eval counter definitions in surrogate models.

Reimplemented from Model.

References NestedModel::nestedModelEvalCntr.

**size_t cv_index_map ( size_t *cv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset cv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

maps index within active continuous variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-string/discrete-real variables.

References SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t div_index_map ( size_t *div_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset div_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

maps index within active discrete int variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-string/discrete-real variables.

References SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), Variables::cv(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), SharedVariablesData::state_counts(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t dsv_index_map ( size_t *dsv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset dsv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

maps index within active discrete string variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-string/discrete-string variables.

References SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), Variables::cv(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), Variables::div(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), SharedVariablesData::state_counts(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t drv_index_map ( size_t *drv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset drv_index to create index into aggregated primary/secondary arrays

maps index within active discrete real variables to index within aggregated active continuous/discrete-int/discrete-string/discrete-real variables.

References SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), Variables::cv(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), Variables::div(), Variables::dsv(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), SharedVariablesData::state_counts(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t ccv_index_map ( size_t *ccv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset active complement ccv_index to create index into all continuous arrays

maps index within complement of active continuous variables to index within all continuous variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t cdiv_index_map ( size_t *cdiv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset active complement cdiv_index to create index into all discrete int arrays

maps index within complement of active discrete int variables to index within all discrete int variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t cdsv_index_map ( size_t *cdsv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset active complement cdsv_index to create index into all discrete string arrays

maps index within complement of active discrete string variables to index within all discrete string variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**size_t cdrv_index_map ( size_t *cdrv_index,* const Variables & *vars* ) [private]**

offset active complement cdrv_index to create index into all discrete real arrays

maps index within complement of active discrete real variables to index within all discrete real variables.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::view().

Referenced by NestedModel::NestedModel(), and NestedModel::update_sub_model().

**void response_mapping ( const Response & *opt_interface_response,* const Response & *sub_iterator_response,* Response & *mapped_response* ) [inline], [private]**

combine the response from the optional interface evaluation with the response from the sub-iteration using the primaryCoeffs/secondaryCoeffs mappings to create the total response for the model

```
In the OUU case,

optionalInterface fns = {f}, {g} (deterministic primary functions, constraints)
subIterator fns       = {S}      (UQ response statistics)

Problem formulation for mapped functions:
                  minimize    {f} + [W]{S}
                  subject to  {g_l} <= {g}    <= {g_u}
                              {a_l} <= [A]{S} <= {a_u}
                              {g}    == {g_t}
                              [A]{S} == {a_t}
```

where [W] is the primary_mapping_matrix user input (primaryRespCoeffs class attribute), [A] is the secondary_mapping_matrix user input (secondaryRespCoeffs class attribute), {{g_l},{a_l}} are the top level inequality constraint lower bounds, {{g_u},{a_u}} are the top level inequality constraint upper bounds, and {{g_t},{a_t}} are the top level equality constraint targets.

NOTE: optionalInterface/subIterator primary fns (obj/lsq/generic fns) overlap but optionalInterface/subIterator secondary fns (ineq/eq constraints) do not. The [W] matrix can be specified so as to allow

- some purely deterministic primary functions and some combined: [W] filled and [W].num_rows() < {f}.length() [combined first] *or* [W].num_rows() == {f}.length() and [W] contains rows of zeros [combined last]

- some combined and some purely stochastic primary functions: [W] filled and [W].num_rows() > {f}.length()
- separate deterministic and stochastic primary functions: [W].num_rows() > {f}.length() and [W] contains {f}.length() rows of zeros.

If the need arises, could change constraint definition to allow overlap as well: {g_l} <= {g} + [A]{S} <= {g_u} with [A] usage the same as for [W] above.

In the UOO case, things are simpler, just compute statistics of each optimization response function: [W] = [I], {f}/{g}/[A] are empty.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), NestedModel::check_response_map(), NestedModel::interface_response_overlay(), and NestedModel::iterator_response_overlay().

### 13.102.3 Member Data Documentation

**Model subModel** `[private]`

the sub-model used in sub-iterator evaluations

There are no restrictions on subModel, so arbitrary nestings are possible. This is commonly used to support surrogate-based optimization under uncertainty by having NestedModels contain SurrogateModels and vice versa.

Referenced by NestedModel::component_parallel_mode(), NestedModel::derived_init_communicators(), NestedModel::derived_init_serial(), NestedModel::derived_subordinate_models(), NestedModel::estimate_partition_bounds(), NestedModel::fine_grained_evaluation_counters(), NestedModel::integer_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::NestedModel(), NestedModel::print_evaluation_summary(), NestedModel::real_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::resolve_integer_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::resolve_real_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::resolve_string_variable_mapping(), NestedModel::serve_run(), NestedModel::set_mapping(), NestedModel::sm_acv_index_map(), NestedModel::sm_adiv_index_map(), NestedModel::subordinate_model(), NestedModel::surrogate_response_mode(), NestedModel::update_inactive_view(), NestedModel::update_sub_model(), and NestedModel::warm_start_flag().

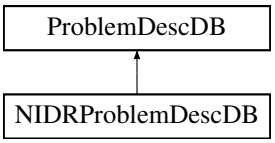
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NestedModel.hpp
- NestedModel.cpp

## 13.103 NIDRProblemDescDB Class Reference

The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser.

Inheritance diagram for NIDRProblemDescDB:




### Public Member Functions

- NIDRProblemDescDB (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)

  *constructor*
- ~NIDRProblemDescDB ()

  *destructor*

- void derived_parse_inputs (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts)

  *parses the input file and populates the problem description database using NIDR.*
- void derived_broadcast ()

  *perform any data processing that must be coordinated with DB buffer broadcasting (performed prior to broadcasting the DB buffer on rank 0 and after receiving the DB buffer on other processor ranks)*
- void derived_post_process ()

  *perform any additional data post-processing*
- **KWH** (iface_Real)
- **KWH** (iface_Rlit)
- **KWH** (iface_false)
- **KWH** (iface_ilit)
- **KWH** (iface_pint)
- **KWH** (iface_lit)
- **KWH** (iface_start)
- **KWH** (iface_stop)
- **KWH** (iface_str)
- **KWH** (iface_str2D)
- **KWH** (iface_strL)
- **KWH** (iface_true)
- **KWH** (iface_type)
- **KWH** (method_Ii)
- **KWH** (method_Real)
- **KWH** (method_Real01)
- **KWH** (method_RealDL)
- **KWH** (method_RealLlit)
- **KWH** (method_Realp)
- **KWH** (method_Realz)
- **KWH** (method_Ri)
- **KWH** (method_false)
- **KWH** (method_szarray)
- **KWH** (method_ilit2)
- **KWH** (method_ilit2p)
- **KWH** (method_int)
- **KWH** (method_ivec)
- **KWH** (method_lit)
- **KWH** (method_litc)
- **KWH** (method_liti)
- **KWH** (method_litp)
- **KWH** (method_litr)
- **KWH** (method_litz)
- **KWH** (method_order)
- **KWH** (method_nnint)
- **KWH** (method_num_resplevs)
- **KWH** (method_piecewise)
- **KWH** (method_pint)
- **KWH** (method_pintz)

- **KWH** (method_resplevs)
- **KWH** (method_resplevs01)
- **KWH** (method_shint)
- **KWH** (method_sizet)
- **KWH** (method_slit2)
- **KWH** (method_start)
- **KWH** (method_stop)
- **KWH** (method_str)
- **KWH** (method_strL)
- **KWH** (method_true)
- **KWH** (method_tr_final)
- **KWH** (method_type)
- **KWH** (method_usharray)
- **KWH** (method_ushint)
- **KWH** (method_utype)
- **KWH** (method_augment_utype)
- **KWH** (method_utype_lit)
- **KWH** (model_Real)
- **KWH** (model_RealDL)
- **KWH** (model_ivec)
- **KWH** (model_false)
- **KWH** (model_int)
- **KWH** (model_intsetm1)
- **KWH** (model_lit)
- **KWH** (model_order)
- **KWH** (model_pint)
- **KWH** (model_shint)
- **KWH** (model_start)
- **KWH** (model_stop)
- **KWH** (model_str)
- **KWH** (model_strL)
- **KWH** (model_true)
- **KWH** (model_type)
- **KWH** (model_utype)
- **KWH** (model_augment_utype)
- **KWH** (resp_RealDL)
- **KWH** (resp_RealL)
- **KWH** (resp_false)
- **KWH** (resp_intset)
- **KWH** (resp_ivec)
- **KWH** (resp_lit)
- **KWH** (resp_sizet)
- **KWH** (resp_start)
- **KWH** (resp_stop)
- **KWH** (resp_str)
- **KWH** (resp_strL)

- **KWH** (resp_true)
- **KWH** (resp_utype)
- **KWH** (resp_augment_utype)
- **KWH** (env_int)
- **KWH** (env_start)
- **KWH** (env_str)
- **KWH** (env_strL)
- **KWH** (env_true)
- **KWH** (env_utype)
- **KWH** (env_augment_utype)
- **KWH** (var_RealLb)
- **KWH** (var_RealUb)
- **KWH** (var_IntLb)
- **KWH** (var_categorical)
- **KWH** (var_caulbl)
- **KWH** (var_dauilbl)
- **KWH** (var_dauslbl)
- **KWH** (var_daurlbl)
- **KWH** (var_ceulbl)
- **KWH** (var_deuilbl)
- **KWH** (var_deuslbl)
- **KWH** (var_deurlbl)
- **KWH** (var_pintz)
- **KWH** (var_start)
- **KWH** (var_stop)
- **KWH** (var_str)
- **KWH** (var_strL)
- **KWH** (var_true)
- **KWH** (var_newiarray)
- **KWH** (var_newsarray)
- **KWH** (var_newivec)
- **KWH** (var_newrvec)
- **KWH** (var_ivec)
- **KWH** (var_svec)
- **KWH** (var_rvec)
- **KWH** (var_type)

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void botch (const char *fmt,...)

  *print and error message and immediately abort*
- static void check_variables (std::list< DataVariables > *)

  *check each node in a list of DataVariables, first mapping DataVariables members back to flat NIDR arrays if needed.*
- static void **check_responses** (std::list< DataResponses > *)
- static void check_descriptor_format (const StringArray &labels)

  *Validate format user-supplied descriptors.*

- static void check_descriptors_for_repeats (const StringArray &labels)

  *Ensure no response descriptors are repeated.*
- static void check_descriptors_for_repeats (const StringArray &cd_labels, const StringArray &ddr_labels, const StringArray &ddsi_labels, const StringArray &ddss_labels, const StringArray &ddsr_labels, const StringArray &cs_labels, const StringArray &dsr_labels, const StringArray &dssi_labels, const StringArray &dsss_labels, const StringArray &dssr_labels, const StringArray &cau_labels, const StringArray &diau_labels, const StringArray &dsau_labels, const StringArray &drau_labels, const StringArray &ceu_labels, const StringArray &dieu_labels, const StringArray &dseu_labels, const StringArray &dreu_labels)

  *Ensure no variable descriptors are repeated.*
- static void make_variable_defaults (std::list< DataVariables > *)

  *Bounds and initial point check and inferred bounds generation.*
- static void **make_response_defaults** (std::list< DataResponses > *)
- static void squawk (const char *fmt,...)

  *print an error message and increment nerr, but continue*
- static void warn (const char *fmt,...)

  *print a warning*

## Static Public Attributes

- static NIDRProblemDescDB * pDDBInstance

  *Pointer to the active object instance used within the static kwhandler functions in order to avoid the need for static data. Only initialized when parsing an input file; will be NULL for cases of direct DB population only.*
- static int nerr = 0

  *number of parse error encountered*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void check_variables_node (void *v)

  *check a single variables node; input argument v is Var_Info**
- static int check_driver (const String &an_driver, const StringArray &link_files, const StringArray &copy_files)

  *tokenize and try to validate the presence of an analysis driver, potentially included in the linked or copied template files*

## Private Attributes

- std::list< void * > VIL

  *List of Var_Info pointers, one per Variables instance.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.103.1 Detailed Description

The derived input file database utilizing the new IDR parser.

The NIDRProblemDescDB class is derived from ProblemDescDB for use by the NIDR parser in processing DAKOTA input file data. For information on modifying the NIDR input parsing procedures, refer to Dakota/docs/Dev_Spec_Change.dox. For more on the parsing technology, see "Specifying and Reading Program Input with

NIDR" by David M. Gay (report SAND2008-2261P, which is available in PDF form as http://dakota.-sandia.gov/papers/nidr08.pdf). Source for the routines declared herein is NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp, in which most routines are so short that a description seems unnecessary.

### 13.103.2 Member Function Documentation

**void derived_parse_inputs ( const ProgramOptions & *prog_opts* ) [virtual]**

parses the input file and populates the problem description database using NIDR.

Parse the input file using the Input Deck Reader (IDR) parsing system. IDR populates the IDRProblemDescDB object with the input file data.

Reimplemented from ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NIDRProblemDescDB::botch(), ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, DataMethodRep::dlDetails, DataMethodRep::dlLib, ProgramOptions::input_file(), ProgramOptions::input_string(), NIDRProblemDescDB::nerr, ProblemDescDB::parallel_library(), ProgramOptions::parser_options(), NIDRProblemDescDB::pDDBInstance, and NIDRProblemDescDB::squawk().

**int check_driver ( const String & *an_driver,* const StringArray & *link_files,* const StringArray & *copy_files* ) [static], [private]**

tokenize and try to validate the presence of an analysis driver, potentially included in the linked or copied template files

returns 1 if not found, 2 if found, but not executable, 0 if found (no error) in case we want to return to error on not found...

References WorkdirHelper::find_driver(), NIDRProblemDescDB::squawk(), WorkdirHelper::tokenize_driver(), NIDRProblemDescDB::warn(), and WorkdirHelper::which().

**void make_variable_defaults ( std::list< DataVariables > * *dvl* ) [static]**

Bounds and initial point check and inferred bounds generation.

Size arrays for contiguous storage of aggregated uncertain types. For each variable type, call Vgen_* to generate inferred bounds and initial point, repairing initial if needed. size the aggregate arrays for uncertain (design and state are stored separately

References Dakota::DesignAndStateLabelsCheck, NIDRProblemDescDB::squawk(), Dakota::var_mp_drange, Dakota::VLUncertainInt, Dakota::VLUncertainReal, and Dakota::VLUncertainStr.

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::derived_post_process().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.hpp
- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.104 NL2Res Struct Reference

Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.

### Public Attributes

- Real * r

  *residual r = r(x)*
- Real * J

*Jacobian J = J(x)*

- Real * x

  *corresponding parameter vector*

- int nf

  *function invocation count for r(x)*

### 13.104.1 Detailed Description

Auxiliary information passed to calcr and calcj via ur.

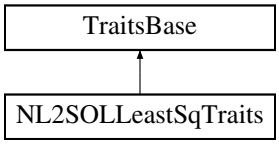
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NL2SOLLeastSq.cpp

## 13.105 NL2SOLLeastSqTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library.

Inheritance diagram for NL2SOLLeastSqTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- NL2SOLLeastSqTraits ()

  *default constructor*

- virtual ~NL2SOLLeastSqTraits ()

  *destructor*

- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*

- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

### 13.105.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library.

The NL2SOLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for NL2SOL (TOMS Algorithm 573), in the updated form of Port Library routines dn[fg][b ] from Bell Labs; see http://www.netlib.org/port/readme. The Fortran from Port has been turned into C by f2c. NL2SOL uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. A version of TraitsBase specialized for NL2SOL nonlinear least squares library

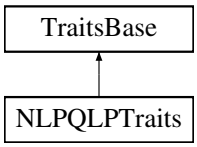
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NL2SOLLeastSq.hpp

## 13.106 NLPQLPTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0.

Inheritance diagram for NLPQLPTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- NLPQLPTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NLPQLPTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.106.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NLPQLP optimization library, Version 2.0.

```
AN IMPLEMENTATION OF A SEQUENTIAL QUADRATIC PROGRAMMING
 METHOD FOR SOLVING NONLINEAR OPTIMIZATION PROBLEMS BY
  DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING AND NON-MONOTONE LINE SEARCH
```

This subroutine solves the general nonlinear programming problem

```
minimize    F(X)
subject to  G(J,X)   =  0  ,  J=1,...,ME
            G(J,X)  >=  0  ,  J=ME+1,...,M
            XL  <=  X  <=  XU
```

and is an extension of the code NLPQLD. NLPQLP is specifically tuned to run under distributed systems. A new input parameter L is introduced for the number of parallel computers, that is the number of function calls to be executed simultaneously. In case of L=1, NLPQLP is identical to NLPQLD. Otherwise the line search is modified to allow L parallel function calls in advance. Moreover the user has the opportunity to used distributed function calls for evaluating gradients.

The algorithm is a modification of the method of Wilson, Han, and Powell. In each iteration step, a linearly constrained quadratic programming problem is formulated by approximating the Lagrangian function quadratically and by linearizing the constraints. Subsequently, a one-dimensional line search is performed with respect to an augmented Lagrangian merit function to obtain a new iterate. Also the modified line search algorithm guarantees convergence under the same assumptions as before.

For the new version, a non-monotone line search is implemented which allows to increase the merit function in case of instabilities, for example caused by round-off errors, errors in gradient approximations, etc.

The subroutine contains the option to predetermine initial guesses for the multipliers or the Hessian of the Lagrangian function and is called by reverse communication. A version of TraitsBase specialized for NLPQLP optimizers

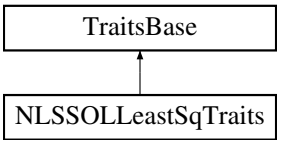
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NLPQLPOptimizer.hpp

## 13.107 NLSSOLLeastSqTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library.

Inheritance diagram for NLSSOLLeastSqTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- NLSSOLLeastSqTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NLSSOLLeastSqTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.107.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library.

The NLSSOLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for NLSSOL, a Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming library from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any nonstatic attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_function_evaluations` is implemented directly in NLSSOLLeastSq's evaluator functions since there is no NLSSOL parameter equivalent, and `max_iterations`, `convergence_tolerance`, `output` verbosity, `verify_level`, `function_precision`, and `linesearch_tolerance` are mapped into NLSSOL's "Major Iteration Limit", "Optimality Tolerance", "Major Print Level" (`verbose`: Major Print Level = 20; `quiet`: Major Print Level = 10), "Verify Level", "Function Precision", and "Linesearch Tolerance" parameters, respectively, using NLSSOL's npoptn() subroutine (as wrapped by npoptn2() from the npoptn_wrapper.f file). Refer to [Gill, P.E., Murray, W., Saunders, M.A., and Wright, M.H., 1986] for information on NLSSOL's optional input parameters and the npoptn() subroutine. A version of TraitsBase specialized for NLSSOL nonlinear least squares library

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NLSSOLLeastSq.hpp

## 13.108 NoDBBaseConstructor Struct Reference

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations without ProblemDescDB support.

### Public Member Functions

- NoDBBaseConstructor (int=0)

  *C++ structs can have constructors.*

### 13.108.1 Detailed Description

Dummy struct for overloading constructors used in on-the-fly instantiations without ProblemDescDB support.

NoDBBaseConstructor is used to overload the constructor used for on-the-fly instantiations in which ProblemDescDB queries cannot be used. Putting this struct here avoids circular dependencies.

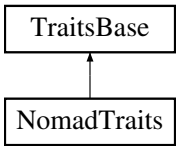
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.109 NomadTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for NOMAD Optimizer.

Inheritance diagram for NomadTraits:




## Public Member Functions

- NomadTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NomadTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports discrete variables.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- NONLINEAR_EQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_equality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear equality constraints.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.109.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for NOMAD Optimizer.

NOMAD (is a Nonlinear Optimization by Mesh Adaptive Direct search) is a simulation-based optimization package designed to efficiently explore a design space using Mesh Adaptive Search.

Mesh Adaptive Direct Search uses Meshes, discretizations of the domain space of variables. It generates multiple meshes, and as its name implies, it also adapts the refinement of the meshes in order to find the best solution of a problem.

The objective of each iteration is to find points in a mesh that improves the current solution. If a better solution is not found, the next iteration is done over a finer mesh.

Each iteration is composed of two steps: Search and Poll. The Search step finds any point in the mesh in an attempt to find an improvement; while the Poll step generates trial mesh points surrounding the current best current solution.

The NomadOptimizer is a wrapper for the NOMAD library. It features the following attributes: `max_function_evaluations`, `display_format`, `display_all_evaluations`, `function_precision`, `max_iterations`. A version of TraitsBase specialized for Nomad

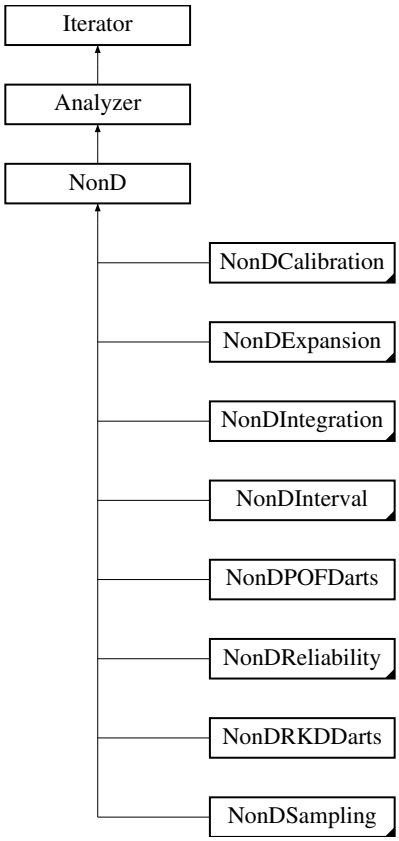
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NomadOptimizer.hpp

## 13.110 NonD Class Reference

Base class for all nondetermistic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch).

Inheritance diagram for NonD:




### Public Member Functions

- void initialize_random_variables (short u_space_type)

  *initialize natafTransform based on distribution data from iteratedModel*
- void initialize_random_variables (const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation &transform, bool deep_copy=false)

  *alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data*
- void initialize_random_variable_transformation ()

  *instantiate natafTransform*
- void initialize_random_variable_types ()

  *initializes ranVarTypesX within natafTransform (u-space not needed)*
- void initialize_random_variable_types (short u_space_type)

  *initializes ranVarTypesX and ranVarTypesU within natafTransform*
- void initialize_random_variable_parameters ()

  *initializes ranVarMeansX, ranVarStdDevsX, ranVarLowerBndsX, ranVarUpperBndsX, and ranVarAddtlParamsX within natafTransform*

- void initialize_random_variable_correlations ()

  *propagate iteratedModel correlations to natafTransform*
- void verify_correlation_support (short u_space_type)

  *verify that correlation warping is supported by Nataf for given variable types*
- void transform_correlations ()

  *perform correlation warping for variable types supported by Nataf*
- void requested_levels (const RealVectorArray &req_resp_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_prob_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_rel_levels, const RealVectorArray &req_gen_rel_levels, short resp_lev_tgt, short resp_lev_tgt_reduce, bool cdf_flag, bool pdf_output)

  *set requestedRespLevels, requestedProbLevels, requestedRelLevels, requestedGenRelLevels, respLevelTarget, cdfFlag, and pdfOutput (used in combination with alternate ctors)*
- void distribution_parameter_derivatives (bool dist_param_derivs)

  *set distParamDerivs*
- void print_level_mappings (std::ostream &s) const

  *prints the z/p/beta/beta∗ mappings reflected in {requested,computed}{Resp,Prob,Rel,GenRel}Levels for default qoi_type and qoi_labels*
- void print_level_mappings (std::ostream &s, String qoi_type, const StringArray &qoi_labels) const

  *prints the z/p/beta/beta∗ mappings reflected in {requested,computed}{Resp,Prob,Rel,GenRel}Levels*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- bool pdf_output () const

  *get pdfOutput*
- void pdf_output (bool output)

  *set pdfOutput*
- short final_moments_type () const

  *get finalMomentsType*
- void final_moments_type (short type)

  *set finalMomentsType*
- Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation & variable_transformation ()

  *return natafTransform*

## Protected Member Functions

- NonD (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- NonD (unsigned short method_name, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"*
- NonD (unsigned short method_name, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"*
- ∼NonD ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void initialize_run ()

*utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers*

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return the final statistics from the nondeterministic iteration*
- void response_results_active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

  *set the active set within finalStatistics*
- virtual void initialize_response_covariance ()

  *initializes respCovariance*
- virtual void initialize_final_statistics ()

  *initializes finalStatistics for storing NonD final results*
- virtual void update_final_statistics ()

  *update finalStatistics::functionValues*
- void load_pilot_sample (const SizetArray &pilot_spec, SizetArray &delta_N_l)

  *distribute pilot sample specification across model levels*
- void load_pilot_sample (const SizetArray &pilot_spec, const Sizet3DArray &N_l, SizetArray &delta_N_l)

  *distribute pilot sample specification across model forms or levels*
- void load_pilot_sample (const SizetArray &pilot_spec, const Sizet3DArray &N_l, Sizet2DArray &delta_N_l)

  *distribute pilot sample specification across model forms and levels*
- void size ()

  *Size local variables.*
- int generate_system_seed ()

  *create a system-generated unique seed (when a seed is unspecified)*
- void resize_final_statistics_gradients ()

  *resizes finalStatistics::functionGradients based on finalStatistics ASV*
- void update_aleatory_final_statistics ()

  *update finalStatistics::functionValues from momentStats and computed{Prob,Rel,GenRel,Resp}Levels*
- void update_system_final_statistics ()

  *update system metrics from component metrics within finalStatistics*
- void update_system_final_statistics_gradients ()

  *update finalStatistics::functionGradients*
- void initialize_level_mappings ()

  *size computed{Resp,Prob,Rel,GenRel}Levels*
- void compute_densities (const RealRealPairArray &min_max_fns, bool prob_refinement=false, bool all_levels_computed=false)

  *compute the PDF bins from the CDF/CCDF values and store in computedPDF{Abscissas,Ordinates}*
- void print_densities (std::ostream &s) const

  *output the PDFs reflected in computedPDF{Abscissas,Ordinates} using default qoi_type and pdf_labels*
- void print_densities (std::ostream &s, String qoi_type, const StringArray &pdf_labels) const

*output the PDFs reflected in computedPDF{Abscissas,Ordinates}*

- void print_system_mappings (std::ostream &s) const

  *print system series/parallel mappings for response levels*

- void print_multilevel_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, const SizetArray &N_samp)

  *print evaluation summary for multilevel sampling across 1D profile*

- void print_multilevel_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, const Sizet2DArray &N_samp)

  *print evaluation summary for multilevel sampling across 2D profile*

- void print_multilevel_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, const Sizet3DArray &N_samp)

  *print evaluation summary for multilevel sampling across 3D profile*

- void transform_model (Model &x_model, Model &u_model, bool truncated_bounds=false, Real bound=10.)

  *recast x_model from x-space to u-space to create u_model*

- void construct_lhs (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &u_model, unsigned short sample_type, int num_samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, short sampling_vars_mode=ACTIVE)

  *assign a NonDLHSSampling instance within u_space_sampler*

- void archive_allocate_mappings ()

  *allocate results array storage for distribution mappings*

- void archive_from_resp (size_t fn_index, size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive the mappings from specified response levels for specified fn*

- void archive_to_resp (size_t fn_index, size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive the mappings to computed response levels for specified fn and (optional) increment id.*

- void archive_allocate_pdf ()

  *allocate results array storage for pdf histograms*

- void archive_pdf (size_t fn_index, size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive a single pdf histogram for specified function*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void vars_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, Variables &x_vars)

  *static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations*

- static void vars_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, Variables &u_vars)

  *static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators*

- static void set_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, const ActiveSet &u_set, ActiveSet &x_set)

  *static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations*

- static void resp_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, const Variables &u_vars, const Response &x_response, Response &u_response)

  *static function for RecastModels used to map x-space responses from Model evaluations to u-space responses for return to NonD Iterator.*

## Protected Attributes

- NonD * prevNondInstance

  *pointer containing previous value of nondInstance*
- Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation natafTransform

  *Nonlinear variable transformation that encapsulates the required data for performing transformations from X -> Z -> U and back.*
- size_t numContDesVars

  *number of continuous design variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscIntDesVars

  *number of discrete integer design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscStringDesVars

  *number of discrete string design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscRealDesVars

  *number of discrete real design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDesignVars

  *total number of design variables*
- size_t numContStateVars

  *number of continuous state variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscIntStateVars

  *number of discrete integer state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscStringStateVars

  *number of discrete string state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscRealStateVars

  *number of discrete real state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numStateVars

  *total number of state variables*
- size_t numNormalVars

  *number of normal uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numLognormalVars

  *number of lognormal uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numUniformVars

  *number of uniform uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numLoguniformVars

  *number of loguniform uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numTriangularVars

  *number of triangular uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numExponentialVars

  *number of exponential uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numBetaVars

  *number of beta uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numGammaVars

  *number of gamma uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numGumbelVars

*number of gumbel uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numFrechetVars

  *number of frechet uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numWeibullVars

  *number of weibull uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramBinVars

  *number of histogram bin uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numPoissonVars

  *number of Poisson uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numBinomialVars

  *number of binomial uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numNegBinomialVars

  *number of negative binomial uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numGeometricVars

  *number of geometric uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHyperGeomVars

  *number of hypergeometric uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtIntVars

  *number of histogram point integer uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtStringVars

  *number of histogram point string uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtRealVars

  *number of histogram point real uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numContIntervalVars

  *number of continuous interval uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntervalVars

  *number of discrete interval uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetIntUncVars

  *number of discrete integer set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetStringUncVars

  *number of discrete integer set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetRealUncVars

  *number of discrete real set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numContAleatUncVars

  *total number of continuous aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscStringAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete string aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscRealAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete real aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numAleatoryUncVars

  *total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numContEpistUncVars

  *total number of continuous epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscStringEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete string epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscRealEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete real epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numEpistemicUncVars

  *total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numUncertainVars

  *total number of uncertain variables (native space)*
- bool epistemicStats

  *flag for computing interval-type metrics instead of integrated metrics If any epistemic variables are active in a metric evaluation, then this flag is set.*
- RealMatrix momentStats

  *standardized or central moments of response functions, as determined by finalMomentsType. Calculated in compute_moments()) and indexed as (moment,fn).*
- RealVectorArray requestedRespLevels

  *requested response levels for all response functions*
- RealVectorArray computedProbLevels

  *output probability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels*
- RealVectorArray computedRelLevels

  *output reliability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels*
- RealVectorArray computedGenRelLevels

  *output generalized reliability levels for all response functions resulting from requestedRespLevels*
- short respLevelTarget

  *indicates mapping of z->p (PROBABILITIES), z->beta (RELIABILITIES), or z->beta∗ (GEN_RELIABILITIES)*
- short respLevelTargetReduce

  *indicates component or system series/parallel failure metrics*
- RealVectorArray requestedProbLevels

  *requested probability levels for all response functions*
- RealVectorArray requestedRelLevels

  *requested reliability levels for all response functions*
- RealVectorArray requestedGenRelLevels

  *requested generalized reliability levels for all response functions*
- RealVectorArray computedRespLevels

  *output response levels for all response functions resulting from requestedProbLevels, requestedRelLevels, or requestedGenRelLevels*
- size_t totalLevelRequests

  *total number of levels specified within requestedRespLevels, requestedProbLevels, and requestedRelLevels*
- bool cdfFlag

  *flag for type of probabilities/reliabilities used in mappings: cumulative/CDF (true) or complementary/CCDF (false)*
- bool pdfOutput

*flag for managing output of response probability density functions (PDFs)*

- RealVectorArray computedPDFAbscissas

  *sorted response PDF intervals bounds extracted from min/max sample and requested/computedRespLevels (vector lengths = num bins + 1)*
- RealVectorArray computedPDFOrdinates

  *response PDF densities computed from bin counts divided by (unequal) bin widths (vector lengths = num bins)*
- Response finalStatistics

  *final statistics from the uncertainty propagation used in strategies: response means, standard deviations, and probabilities of failure*
- short finalMomentsType

  *type of moments logged within finalStatistics: none, central, standard*
- size_t miPLIndex

  *index for the active ParallelLevel within ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters*
- BitArray pdfComputed

  *Whether PDF was computed for function i; used to determine whether a pdf should be archived.*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static NonD * nondInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

## Private Member Functions

- void distribute_levels (RealVectorArray &levels, bool ascending=true)

  *convenience function for distributing a vector of levels among multiple response functions if a short-hand specification is employed.*
- void level_mappings_file (size_t fn_index, const String &qoi_label) const

  *Write level mappings to a file for a single response.*
- void print_level_map (std::ostream &s, size_t fn_index, const String &qoi_label) const

  *Print level mapping for a single response function to ostream.*
- unsigned short pecos_to_dakota_variable_type (unsigned short pecos_var_type)

  *convert from Pecos To Dakota variable enumeration type for continuous aleatory uncertain variables used in variable transformations*
- bool homogeneous (const SizetArray &N_l) const

  *return true if N_l has consistent values*

## Private Attributes

- bool distParamDerivs

  *flags calculation of derivatives with respect to distribution parameters s within resp_x_to_u_mapping() using the chain rule df/dx dx/ds. The default is to calculate derivatives with respect to standard random variables u using the chain rule df/dx dx/du.*

### 13.110.1 Detailed Description

Base class for all nondetermistic iterators (the DAKOTA/UQ branch).

The base class for nondeterministic iterators consolidates uncertain variable data and probabilistic utilities for inherited classes.

### 13.110.2 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize_random_variables ( short *u_space_type* )**

initialize natafTransform based on distribution data from iteratedModel

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_parameters(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(), and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), NonDExpansion::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::NonDAdaptImpSampling(), NonDGlobalReliability::NonDGlobalReliability(), NonDLocalReliability::NonDLocalReliability(), and NonDLHSSampling::pre_run().

**void initialize_random_variables ( const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation & *transform,* bool *deep_copy* = *false* )**

alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data

This function is commonly used to publish tranformation data when the Model variables are in a transformed space (e.g., u-space) and ProbabilityTransformation::ranVarTypes et al. may not be generated directly. This allows for the use of inverse transformations to return the transformed space variables to their original states.

References NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, and NonD::numContStateVars.

**void initialize_random_variable_types ( )**

initializes ranVarTypesX within natafTransform (u-space not needed)

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::cv(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numBetaVars, NonD::numBinomialVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonD::numExponentialVars, NonD::numFrechetVars, NonD::numGammaVars, NonD::numGeometricVars, NonD::numGumbelVars, NonD::numHistogramBinVars, NonD::numHyperGeomVars, NonD::numLognormalVars, NonD::numLoguniformVars, NonD::numNegBinomialVars, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numPoissonVars, NonD::numTriangularVars, NonD::numUniformVars, and NonD::numWeibullVars.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration(), NonDIntegration::NonDIntegration(), NonDReliability::NonDReliability(), NonDLHSSampling::pre_run(), and NonDReliability::resize().

**void initialize_random_variable_types ( short *u_space_type* )**

initializes ranVarTypesX and ranVarTypesU within natafTransform

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numBetaVars, NonD::numBinomialVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, NonD::numContStateVars, NonD::numExponentialVars, NonD::numFrechetVars, NonD::numGammaVars, NonD::numGeometricVars, NonD::numGumbelVars, NonD::numHistogramBinVars, NonD::numHistogramPtIntVars, NonD::numHistogramPtRealVars, NonD::numHistogramPtStringVars, NonD::numHyperGeomVars, NonD::numLognormalVars, NonD::numLoguniformVars, NonD::num-

NegBinomialVars, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numPoissonVars, NonD::numTriangularVars, NonD::numUniformVars, and NonD::numWeibullVars.

**void initialize_random_variable_parameters ( )**

initializes ranVarMeansX, ranVarStdDevsX, ranVarLowerBndsX, ranVarUpperBndsX, and ranVarAddtlParamsX within natafTransform

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numAleatoryUncVars, NonD::numContDesVars, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonD::numContStateVars, and NonD::numEpistemicUncVars.

Referenced by NonDGlobalReliability::core_run(), NonDLocalReliability::core_run(), NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion(), NonDBayesCalibration::initialize_model(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), and NonDLHSSampling::pre_run().

**void print_level_mappings ( std::ostream & *s*, String *qoi_type*, const StringArray & *qoi_labels* ) const**

prints the z/p/beta/beta∗ mappings reflected in {requested,computed}{Resp,Prob,Rel,GenRel}Levels

Print distribution mappings, including to file per response.

References NonD::level_mappings_file(), Analyzer::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, NonD::print_densities(), NonD::print_level_map(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, and Dakota::write_precision.

**void initialize_run ( ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

utility function to perform common operations prior to pre_run(); typically memory initialization; setting of instance pointers

Perform initialization phases of run sequence, like allocating memory and setting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's initialize_run(), typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Analyzer::initialize_run(), NonD::nondInstance, and NonD::prevNondInstance.

**void pre_run ( ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

Reimplemented in NonDSampling, NonDLHSSampling, NonDRKDDarts, and NonDMultilevelSampling.

References Analyzer::pre_run().

Referenced by NonDRKDDarts::pre_run(), and NonDSampling::pre_run().

**void finalize_run ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Analyzer::finalize_run(), NonD::nondInstance, and NonD::prevNondInstance.

**void initialize_final_statistics ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

initializes finalStatistics for storing NonD final results

Default definition of virtual function (used by sampling, reliability, and stochastic expansion methods) defines the set of statistical results to include the first two moments and level mappings for each QoI.

Reimplemented in NonDInterval.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::cdfFlag, Model::cv(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), NonD::epistemicStats, NonD::finalMomentsType, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_labels(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, NonD::respLevelTargetReduce, and NonD::totalLevelRequests.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::NonDExpansion(), NonDIntegration::NonDIntegration(), NonDReliability::NonDReliability(), NonDSampling::NonDSampling(), NonD::requested_levels(), and NonDReliability::resize().

**void compute_densities ( const RealRealPairArray & *min_max_fns*, bool *prob_refinement* = `false`, bool *all_levels_computed* = `false` ) [protected]**

compute the PDF bins from the CDF/CCDF values and store in computedPDF{Abscissas,Ordinates}

This function infers PDFs from the CDF/CCDF level mappings, in order to enable PDF computation after CDF/CCDF probability level refinement (e.g., from importance sampling).

prob_refinement alerts the routine to exclude inverse mappings from the PDF, since refinement only applies to z->p forward mappings and mixing refined and unrefined probability mappings results in an inconsistency (potentially manifesting as negative density values).

all_levels_computed is an option used by reliability methods where computed∗Levels are defined across the union of all requested levels.

References NonD::archive_allocate_pdf(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedPDFAbscissas, NonD::computedPDFOrdinates, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::pdfComputed, NonD::pdfOutput, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, and NonD::respLevelTarget.

Referenced by NonDSampling::compute_level_mappings(), NonDExpansion::compute_numerical_statistics(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::core_run(), NonDLocalReliability::core_run(), and NonDGlobalReliability::importance_sampling().

**void vars_u_to_x_mapping ( const Variables & *u_vars*, Variables & *x_vars* ) [inline], [static], [protected]**

static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations

Map the variables from iterator space (u) to simulation space (x).

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.

Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

**void vars_x_to_u_mapping ( const Variables & *x_vars*, Variables & *u_vars* ) [inline], [static], [protected]**

static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators

Map the variables from simulation space (x) to iterator space (u).

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.

Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

**void set_u_to_x_mapping ( const Variables & *u_vars*, const ActiveSet & *u_set*, ActiveSet & *x_set* ) [static], [protected]**

static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations

Define the DVV for x-space derivative evaluations by augmenting the iterator requests to account for correlations.

References Dakota::_NPOS, Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Dakota::contains(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), NonD::natafTransform, and NonD::nondInstance.

Referenced by NonD::transform_model().

**void level_mappings_file ( size_t *fn_index*, const String & *qoi_label* ) const [private]**

Write level mappings to a file for a single response.

Write distribution mappings to a file for a single response.

References NonD::print_level_map(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by NonD::print_level_mappings().

**void print_level_map ( std::ostream & *s*, size_t *fn_index*, const String & *qoi_label* ) const [private]**

Print level mapping for a single response function to ostream.

Print the distribution mapping for a single response function to the passed output stream. This base class version maps from one requested level type to one computed level type; some derived class implementations (e.g., local and global reliability) output multiple computed level types.

References NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by NonD::level_mappings_file(), and NonD::print_level_mappings().

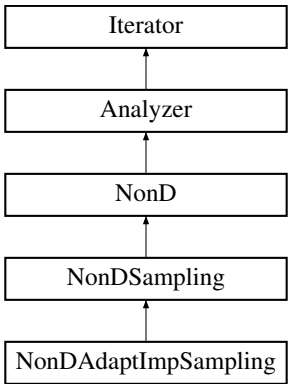
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaNonD.hpp
- DakotaNonD.cpp

## 13.111 NonDAdaptImpSampling Class Reference

Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA.

Inheritance diagram for NonDAdaptImpSampling:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDAdaptImpSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDAdaptImpSampling (Model &model, unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, unsigned short is_type, bool cdf_flag, bool x_space_model, bool use_model_bounds, bool track_extreme)

  *alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations*
- ~NonDAdaptImpSampling ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *performs adaptive importance sampling and computes probability of failure*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- void initialize (const RealVectorArray &full_points, bool x_space_data, size_t resp_index, Real initial_prob, Real failure_threshold)

  *initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations*
- void initialize (const RealMatrix &full_points, bool x_space_data, size_t resp_index, Real initial_prob, Real failure_threshold)

  *initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations*
- void initialize (const RealVector &full_point, bool x_space_data, size_t resp_index, Real initial_prob, Real failure_threshold)

*initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial point around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations*

- Real final_probability ()

  *returns the final probability calculated by the importance sampling*

- const RealRealPairArray & extreme_values () const

  *return extremeValues*

## Private Member Functions

- void select_rep_points (const RealVectorArray &var_samples_u, const RealVector &fn_samples)

  *select representative points from a set of samples*

- void converge_statistics (bool cov_flag)

  *iteratively generate samples and select representative points until probability and (optionally) coefficient of variation converge*

- void generate_samples (RealVectorArray &var_samples_u)

  *generate a set of samples based on multimodal sampling density*

- void evaluate_samples (const RealVectorArray &var_samples_u, RealVector &fn_samples)

  *evaluate the model at the sample points and store the responses*

- void calculate_statistics (const RealVectorArray &var_samples_u, const RealVector &fn_samples, size_t total_samples, Real &sum_prob, Real &prob, bool compute_cov, Real &sum_var, Real &cov)

  *calculate the probability of exceeding the failure threshold and the coefficent of variation (if requested)*

- Real distance (const RealVector &a, const RealVector &b)

  *compute Euclidean distance between points a and b*

- Real recentered_density (const RealVector &sample_point)

  *compute density between a representative point and a sample point, assuming standard normal*

## Private Attributes

- Model uSpaceModel

  *importance sampling is performed in standardized probability space. This u-space model is either passed in (alternate constructor for helper AIS) or constructed using transform_model() (standard constructor for stand-alone AIS)*

- unsigned short importanceSamplingType

  *integration type (is, ais, mmais) provided by input specification*

- bool initLHS

  *flag to identify if initial points are generated from an LHS sample*

- bool useModelBounds

  *flag to control if the sampler should respect the model bounds*

- bool invertProb

  *flag for inversion of probability values using 1.-p*

- bool trackExtremeValues

  *flag for tracking min/max values encountered when evaluating samples*

- int refineSamples

  *size of sample batch within each refinement iteration*

- size_t respFnIndex

*the active response function index in the model to be sampled*

- RealVector designPoint

  *design subset for which uncertain subset is being sampled*

- RealVectorArray initPointsU

  *the original set of u-space samples passed in initialize()*

- RealVectorArray repPointsU

  *the set of representative points in u-space around which to sample*

- RealVector repWeights

  *the weight associated with each representative point*

- Real probEstimate

  *the probability estimate that is iteratively refined by importance sampling*

- Real failThresh

  *the failure threshold (z-bar) for the problem.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.111.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Adaptive Importance Sampling methods within DAKOTA.

The NonDAdaptImpSampling implements the multi-modal adaptive importance sampling used for reliability calculations. (eventually we will want to broaden this). Need to add more detail to this description.

### 13.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDAdaptImpSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This is the primary constructor. It accepts a Model reference. It will perform refinement for all response QOI and all probability levels.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), NonD::initialize_random_variables(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDAdaptImpSampling::refineSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDSampling::statsFlag, NonD::transform_model(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::useModelBounds, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::uSpaceModel.

**NonDAdaptImpSampling ( Model & *model*, unsigned short *sample_type*, int *refine_samples*, int *refine_seed*, const String & *rng*, bool *vary_pattern*, unsigned short *is_type*, bool *cdf_flag*, bool *x_space_model*, bool *use_model_bounds*, bool *track_extreme* )**

alternate constructor for on-the-fly instantiations

This is an alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly using a Model but no ProblemDescDB. It will perform refinement for one response QOI and one probability level (passed in initialize()).

References NonD::cdfFlag, NonDSampling::extremeValues, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDAdaptImpSampling::refineSamples, NonDAdaptImpSampling::trackExtremeValues, NonD::transform_model(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::useModelBounds, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::uSpaceModel.

### 13.111.3 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize ( const RealVectorArray & *acv_points,* bool *x_space_data,* size_t *resp_index,* Real *initial_prob,* Real *failure_threshold* )**

initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations

Initializes data using a vector array of starting points.

References NonDAdaptImpSampling::designPoint, NonDAdaptImpSampling::failThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initPointsU, NonDAdaptImpSampling::invertProb, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDAdaptImpSampling::probEstimate, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::respFnIndex.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_numerical_stat_refinements(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::core_run(), and NonDGlobalReliability::importance_sampling().

**void initialize ( const RealMatrix & *acv_points,* bool *x_space_data,* size_t *resp_index,* Real *initial_prob,* Real *failure_threshold* )**

initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial set of points around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations

Initializes data using a matrix of starting points.

References NonDAdaptImpSampling::designPoint, NonDAdaptImpSampling::failThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initPointsU, NonDAdaptImpSampling::invertProb, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDAdaptImpSampling::probEstimate, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::respFnIndex.

**void initialize ( const RealVector & *acv_point,* bool *x_space_data,* size_t *resp_index,* Real *initial_prob,* Real *failure_threshold* )**

initializes data needed for importance sampling: an initial point around which to sample, a failure threshold, an initial probability to refine, and flags to control transformations

Initializes data using only one starting point.

References NonDAdaptImpSampling::designPoint, NonDAdaptImpSampling::failThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::initPointsU, NonDAdaptImpSampling::invertProb, NonD::natafTransform, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDAdaptImpSampling::probEstimate, and NonDAdaptImpSampling::respFnIndex.

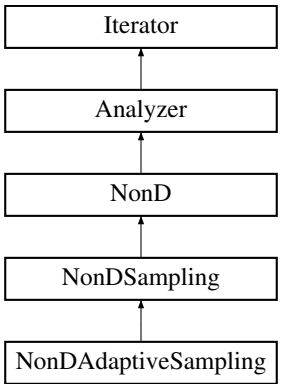
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDAdaptImpSampling.hpp
- NonDAdaptImpSampling.cpp

## 13.112 NonDAdaptiveSampling Class Reference

Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statisctical, and topological information of the surrogate.

Inheritance diagram for NonDAdaptiveSampling:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDAdaptiveSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDAdaptiveSampling ()

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" has not been implemented*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- Real **final_probability** ()
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

## Private Member Functions

- void calc_score_alm ()

  *Function to compute the ALM scores for the candidate points ALM score is the variance computed by the surrogate at the point.*
- void calc_score_delta_x ()

  *Function to compute the Distance scores for the candidate points Distance score is the shortest distance between the candidate and an existing training point.*
- void calc_score_delta_y ()

*Function to compute the Gradient scores for the candidate points Gradient score is the function value difference between a candidate's surrogate response and its nearest evaluated true response from the training set.*

- void calc_score_topo_bottleneck ()

  *Function to compute the Bottleneck scores for the candidate points Bottleneck score is computed by determining the bottleneck distance between the persistence diagrams of two approximate Morse-Smale complices. The complices used include one built from only the training data, and another built from the training data and the single candidate.*

- void calc_score_topo_avg_persistence (int respFnCount)

  *Function to compute the Average Change in Persistence scores for the candidate points Avg_Persistence score is computed as the average change in persistence each point undergoes between two approximate Morse-Smale complices. The complices used include one built from only the training data, and another built from the training data and the single candidate.*

- void calc_score_topo_highest_persistence (int respFnCount)

  *Function to compute the Highest Persistence scores for the candidate points Highest Persistence score is calculated as a ranking of a set of candidates by constructing an approximate Morse-Smale complex over the entire set of candidates, using their surrogate responses, and the training data, using their true responses, and ranking points based on the most topological significance as measured by their persistence values. In the case where there are no topologically significant points, the point will be chosen randomly TODO: It may be wiser to fall back to a scheme that ranks points based on proximity to extrema, or the most significant extream?*

- void calc_score_topo_alm_hybrid (int respFnCount)

  *Function to comptue the Hybrid scores for the candidate points Hybrid score is computed the same as Avg_-Persistence score except that instead of computing one score, three scores are computing not only a mean surface, but a mean +/- std. dev. surfaces and then averaging the three separate scores. The hope is that you strike a balance between selecting points in topologically important areas and areas of high uncertainty.*

- Real calc_score_alm (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real calc_score_delta_x (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real calc_score_delta_y (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real calc_score_topo_bottleneck (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real calc_score_topo_avg_persistence (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real calc_score_topo_alm_hybrid (int respFnCount, RealVector &test_point)

  *Same as the otehr function of the same name, only this allows the user to specify the location of the candidate.*

- Real compute_rmspe ()

  *Using the validationSet, compute the RMSE over the surface.*

- void compare_complices (int dim, std::ostream &output)

  *Using the validationSet, compute the approximate Morse-Smale complices of the true model over the validationSet as well as the surrogate model over the validationSet, and output some topological comparisons.*

- void parse_options ()

  *Parse misc_options specified in a user input deck.*

- RealVectorArray drawNewX (int this_k, int respFnCount=0)

  *function to pick the next X value to be evaluated by the Iterated model*

- void output_round_data (int round, int respFnCount=0)

  *Temporary function for dumping validation data to output files to be visualized in TopoAS.*

- void update_amsc (int respFnCount=0)

  *Update the approximate Morse-Smale complex based on the training points and selected candidates. Uses surrogate function responses.*
- void construct_fsu_sampler (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &u_model, int num_samples, int seed, unsigned short sample_type)

  *Copy of construct_lhs only it allows for the construction of FSU sample designs. This can break the fsu_cvt, so it is not used at the moment, and these designs only affect the initial sample build not the candidate sets constructed at each round.*
- void output_for_optimization (int dim)

  *This function will write an input deck for a multi-start global optimization run of DAKOTA by extracting all of the local minima off the approximate Morse-Smale complex created from the validation set of the surrogate model.*
- Real median (const RealVector &sorted_data)

  *compute the median of the sorted values passed in*
- void pick_new_candidates ()

  *Pick new candidates from Emulator.*
- void score_new_candidates ()

  *Score New candidates based on the chosen metrics.*

## Private Attributes

- Iterator gpBuild

  *LHS iterator for building the initial GP.*
- Iterator gpEval

  *LHS iterator for sampling on the GP.*
- Iterator gpFinalEval

  *LHS iterator for sampling on the final GP.*
- Model gpModel

  *GP model of response, one approximation per response function.*
- int numRounds

  *the number of rounds of additions of size batchSize to add to the original set of LHS samples*
- int numPtsTotal

  *the total number of points*
- int numEmulEval

  *the number of points evaluated by the GP each iteration*
- int numFinalEmulEval

  *number of points evaluated on the final GP*
- int scoringMethod

  *the type of scoring metric to use for sampling*
- Real finalProb

  *the final calculated probability (p)*
- RealVectorArray gpCvars

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current sample inputs on the GP.*
- RealVectorArray gpMeans

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current mean estimates for the sample values on the GP.*

- RealVectorArray gpVar

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current variance estimates for the sample values on the GP.*
- RealVector emulEvalScores

  *Vector to hold the scored values for the current GP samples.*
- RealVector predictionErrors

  *Vector to hold the RMSE after each round of adaptively fitting the model.*
- RealVectorArray validationSet

  *Validation point set used to determine predictionErrors above.*
- RealVector yTrue

  *True function responses at the values corresponding to validationSet.*
- RealVector yModel

  *Surrogate function responses at the values corresponding to validationSet.*
- int validationSetSize

  *Number of points used in the validationSet.*
- int batchSize

  *Number of points to add each round, default = 1.*
- String batchStrategy

  *String describing the tpye of batch addition to use. Allowable values are naive, distance, topology.*
- String outputDir

  *Temporary string for dumping validation files used in TopoAS visualization.*
- String scoringMetric

  *String describing the method for scoring candidate points. Options are: alm, distance, gradient, highest_persistence, avg_persistence, bottleneck, alm_topo_hybrid Note: alm and alm_topo_hybrid will fail when used with surrogates other than global_kriging as it is based on the variance of the surrogate. At the time of implementation, global_kriging is the only surrogate capable of yielding this information.*
- unsigned short sampleDesign

  *enum describing the initial sample design. Options are: RANDOM_SAMPLING, FSU_CVT, FSU_HALTON, FSU_HAMMERSLEY*
- String approx_type

  *String describing type of surrogate is used to fit the data. Options are: global_kriging, global_mars, global_neural_network, global_polynomial, globabl_moving_least_squares, global_radial_basis.*
- MS_Complex * AMSC

  *The approximate Morse-Smale complex data structure.*
- int numKneighbors

  *The number of approximate nearest neighbors to use in computing the AMSC.*
- bool outputValidationData

  *Temporary variable for toggling writing of data files to be used by TopoAS.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.112.1 Detailed Description

Class for testing various Adaptively sampling methods using geometric, statisctical, and topological information of the surrogate.

NonDAdaptiveSampling implements an adaptive sampling method based on the work presented in Adaptive Sampling with Topological Scores by Dan Maljovec, Bei Wang, Ana Kupresanin, Gardar Johannesson, Valerio

Pascucci, and Peer-Timo Bremer presented in IJUQ (insert issue). The method computes scores based on the topology of the known data and the topology of the surrogate model. A number of alternate adaption strategies are offered as well.

### 13.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDAdaptiveSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

```
This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator
```

instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::AMSC, NonDAdaptiveSampling::approx_type, Iterator::assign_rep(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::batchSize, NonDAdaptiveSampling::batchStrategy, NonDAdaptiveSampling::construct_fsu_sampler(), NonD::construct_lhs(), Model::current_response(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpBuild, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpFinalEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpModel, Model::gradient_type(), Model::hessian_type(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxIterations, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numEmulEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numFinalEmulEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numKneighbors, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numRounds, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDAdaptiveSampling::outputDir, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDAdaptiveSampling::outputValidationData, NonDAdaptiveSampling::parse_options(), Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSampling::randomSeed, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDSampling::rngName, NonDAdaptiveSampling::sampleDesign, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDAdaptiveSampling::scoringMetric, NonDSampling::vary_pattern(), and NonDSampling::varyPattern.

**~NonDAdaptiveSampling ( )**

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly" has not been implemented

destructor

### 13.112.3 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Iterator::all_responses(), Model::append_approximation(), Model::approximation_data(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::batchSize, Model::build_approximation(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::compare_complices(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::compute_rmspe(), NonD::computedProbLevels, Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::drawNewX(), Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluation_id(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpCvars, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpFinalEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpMeans, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpModel, NonDAdaptiveSampling::gpVar, NonD::initialize_level_mappings(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::methodPCIter, NonD::miPLIndex, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numEmulEval, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numFinalEmulEval, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numPtsTotal, NonDAdaptiveSampling::numRounds, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDAdaptiveSampling::output_round_data(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::pick_new_candidates(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::predictionErrors, NonD::requestedRespLevels, Iterator::run(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::score_new_candidates(), NonDAdaptiveSampling::scoringMetric, and NonDAdaptiveSampling::update_amsc().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonD::print_level_mappings(), and NonDSampling::statsFlag.

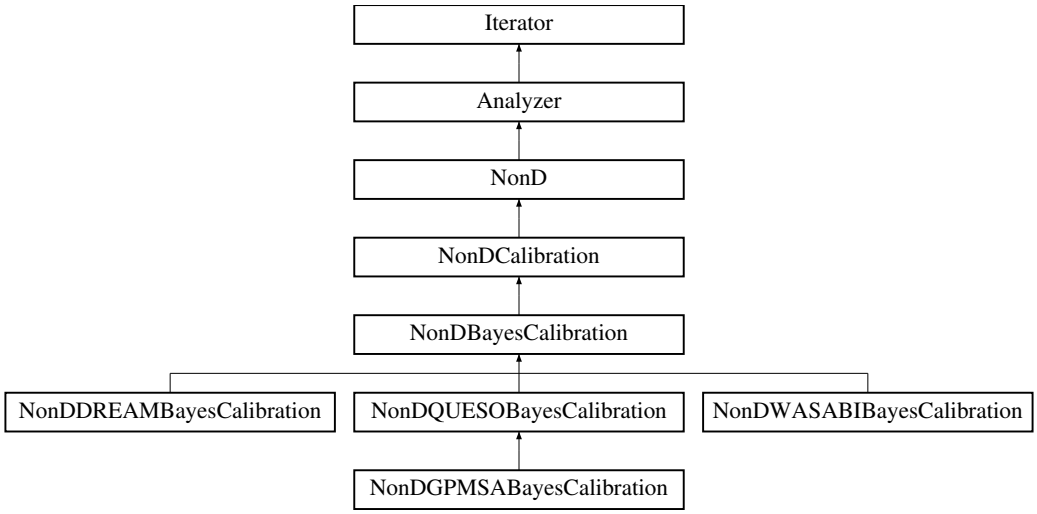
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDAdaptiveSampling.hpp
- NonDAdaptiveSampling.cpp

## 13.113 NonDBayesCalibration Class Reference

Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data.

Inheritance diagram for NonDBayesCalibration:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDBayesCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDBayesCalibration ()

  *destructor*
- template<typename VectorType >
  Real prior_density (const VectorType &vec)

  *compute the prior PDF for a particular MCMC sample*
- template<typename VectorType >
  Real log_prior_density (const VectorType &vec)

  *compute the log prior PDF for a particular MCMC sample*

- template<typename Engine >
  void prior_sample (Engine &rng, RealVector &prior_samples)

  *draw a multivariate sample from the prior distribution*
- template<typename VectorType >
  void prior_mean (VectorType &mean_vec) const

  *return the mean of the prior distribution*
- template<typename MatrixType >
  void prior_variance (MatrixType &var_mat) const

  *return the covariance of the prior distribution*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void get_positive_definite_covariance_from_hessian (const RealSymMatrix &hessian, const RealMatrix &prior_chol_fact, RealSymMatrix &covariance, short output_lev)

  *Compute the proposal covariance C based on low-rank approximation to the prior-preconditioned misfit Hessian.*
- static Real **knn_kl_div** (RealMatrix &distX_samples, RealMatrix &distY_samples, size_t dim)
- static Real **knn_mutual_info** (RealMatrix &Xmatrix, int dimX, int dimY, unsigned short alg)

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
- virtual void calibrate ()=0

  *Perform Bayesian calibration (all derived classes must implement)*
- void construct_mcmc_model ()

  *construct mcmcModel (no emulation, GP, PCE, or SC) that wraps inbound Model*
- void init_hyper_parameters ()

  *initialize the hyper-parameter priors*
- void construct_map_optimizer ()

  *construct the negative log posterior RecastModel (wraps residualModel) and corresponding MAP optimizer*
- void initialize_model ()

  *initialize emulator model and probability space transformations*
- void calibrate_to_hifi ()

  *calibrate the model to a high-fidelity data source, using mutual information-guided design of experiments (adaptive experimental design)*

- bool eval_hi2lo_stop (bool stop_metric, double prev_MI, double max_MI, int num_it, int num_hifi, int max_hifi, int num_candidates)

  *evaluate stopping criteria for calibrate_to_hifi*
- void print_hi2lo_file (std::ostream &out_file, int num_it, int batchEvals, RealMatrix &optimal_config_matrix, const RealVector &MI_vec, int max_hifi, RealMatrix &resp_matrix, const RealVector &optimal_config, double max_MI)

  *print calibrate_to_hifi progress to file*
- void print_hi2lo_begin (int num_it)

  *print calibrate_to_hifi progress*
- void **print_hi2lo_status** (int num_it, int i, const RealVector &xi_i, double MI)
- void **print_hi2lo_batch_status** (int num_it, int batch_n, int batchEvals, const RealVector &optimal_config, double max_MI)
- void **print_hi2lo_selected** (int num_it, int batchEvals, RealMatrix &optimal_config_matrix, const RealVector &optimal_config, double max_MI)
- void add_lhs_hifi_data ()

  *supplement high-fidelity data with LHS samples*
- void apply_error_vec (const RealVector &error_vec, int &seed, int experiment)

  *apply simulation error vector*
- void build_error_matrix (const RealVector &sim_error_vec, RealMatrix &sim_error_matrix, int &seed)

  *build matrix of errors*
- void build_designs (RealMatrix &design_matrix)

  *build matrix of candidate points*
- void build_hi2lo_xmatrix (RealMatrix &Xmatrix, int i, const RealMatrix &mi_chain, RealMatrix &sim_error_matrix)

  *build matrix to calculate mutual information for calibrate_to_hifi*
- void run_hifi (RealMatrix &optimal_config_matrix, RealMatrix &resp_matrix)

  *run high-fidelity model at several configs and add to experiment data*
- void build_model_discrepancy ()

  *calculate model discrepancy with respect to experimental data*
- void **build_scalar_discrepancy** ()
- void **build_field_discrepancy** ()
- void **build_GP_field** (const RealMatrix &t, RealMatrix &t_pred, const RealVector &concat_disc, RealVector &disc_pred, RealVector &disc_var)
- void calculate_kde ()

  *calculate a Kernel Density Estimate (KDE) for the posterior samples*
- void calculate_evidence ()

  *calculate the model evidence*
- void **extract_selected_posterior_samples** (const std::vector< int > &points_to_keep, const RealMatrix &samples_for_posterior_eval, const RealVector &posterior_density, RealMatrix &posterior_data) const
- void **export_posterior_samples_to_file** (const std::string filename, const RealMatrix &posterior_data) const

- template<typename VectorType1 , typename VectorType2 >
  void augment_gradient_with_log_prior (VectorType1 &log_grad, const VectorType2 &vec)

  *compute the (approximate) gradient of the negative log posterior by augmenting the (approximate) gradient of the negative log likelihood with the gradient of the negative log prior*

- template<typename MatrixType , typename VectorType >
  void augment_hessian_with_log_prior (MatrixType &log_hess, const VectorType &vec)

  *compute the (approximate) Hessian of the negative log posterior by augmenting the (approximate) Hessian of the negative log likelihood with the Hessian of the negative log prior*
- Real log_likelihood (const RealVector &residuals, const RealVector &hyper_params)

  *calculate log-likelihood from the passed residuals (assuming they are already sized and scaled by covariance / hyperparams...*
- void prior_cholesky_factorization ()

  *compute priorCovCholFactor based on prior distributions for random variables and any hyperparameters*
- void get_positive_definite_covariance_from_hessian (const RealSymMatrix &hessian, RealSymMatrix &covariance)

  *member version forwards member data to static function*
- void export_discrepancy (RealMatrix &pred_config_mat)

  *print tabular files containing model+discrepancy responses and variances*
- void export_field_discrepancy (RealMatrix &pred_vars_mat)

  *print tabular files containing model+discrepancy responses and variances for field responses*
- void compute_statistics ()

  *Compute final stats for MCMC chains.*
- void export_chain ()

  *export the acceptance chain in user space*
- void export_chain (RealMatrix &filtered_chain, RealMatrix &filtered_fn_vals)

  *Print filtered posterior and function values (later: credibility and prediction intervals)*
- void filter_chain (const RealMatrix &acceptance_chain, RealMatrix &filtered_chain, int target_length)

  *Perform chain filtering based on target chain length.*
- void filter_chain (const RealMatrix &acceptance_chain, RealMatrix &filtered_chain)

  *Perform chain filtering with burn-in and sub-sampling.*
- void **filter_fnvals** (const RealMatrix &accepted_fn_vals, RealMatrix &filtered_fn_vals)
- void filter_matrix_cols (const RealMatrix &orig_matrix, int start_index, int stride, RealMatrix &filtered_matrix)

  *return a newly allocated filtered matrix including start_index and every stride-th index after; for burn-in cases, start_index is the number of burn-in discards*
- void **compute_intervals** ()
- void **compute_prediction_vals** (RealMatrix &filtered_fn_vals, RealMatrix &PredVals, int num_filtered, size_t num_exp, size_t num_concatenated)
- void **compute_col_means** (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &avg_vals)
- void **compute_col_stdevs** (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &avg_vals, RealVector &std_devs)
- void **print_intervals_file** (std::ostream &stream, RealMatrix &functionvalsT, RealMatrix &predvalsT, int length, size_t aug_length)
- void **print_intervals_screen** (std::ostream &stream, RealMatrix &functionvalsT, RealMatrix &predvalsT, int length)
- void kl_post_prior (RealMatrix &acceptanceChain)

  *Compute information metrics.*
- void **prior_sample_matrix** (RealMatrix &prior_dist_samples)
- void **mutual_info_buildX** ()
- void **print_kl** (std::ostream &stream)

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void neg_log_post_resp_mapping (const Variables &model_vars, const Variables &nlpost_vars, const Response &model_resp, Response &nlpost_resp)

  *static function passed by pointer to negLogPostModel recast model*
- static void **ann_dist** (const ANNpointArray matrix1, const ANNpointArray matrix2, RealVector &distances, int NX, int NY, int dim2, IntVector &k, double eps)
- static void **ann_dist** (const ANNpointArray matrix1, const ANNpointArray matrix2, RealVector &distances, Int2DArray &indices, int NX, int NY, int dim2, IntVector &k, double eps)

## Protected Attributes

- String **scalarDataFilename**
- short emulatorType

  *the emulator type: NO_EMULATOR, GP_EMULATOR, PCE_EMULATOR, SC_EMULATOR, ML_PCE_EMULATOR, MF_PCE_EMULATOR, or MF_SC_EMULATOR*
- Model mcmcModel

  *Model instance employed in the likelihood function; provides response function values from Gaussian processes, stochastic expansions (PCE/SC), or direct access to simulations (no surrogate option)*
- bool mcmcModelHasSurrogate

  *whether the MCMC Model is a surrogate, or a thin transformation around a surrogate, so can be cheaply re-evaluated in chain recovery*
- Model residualModel

  *DataTransformModel wrapping the mcmcModel.*
- Iterator mapOptimizer

  *SQP or NIP optimizer for pre-solving for the MAP point prior to MCMC. This is restricted to emulator cases for now, but as for derivative preconditioning, could be activated for no-emulator cases with a specification option (not active by default).*
- Model negLogPostModel

  *RecastModel for solving for MAP: reduces residualModel to scalar negative log posterior.*
- unsigned short mapOptAlgOverride

  *user setting of the MAP optimization algorithm type*
- Iterator stochExpIterator

  *NonDPolynomialChaos or NonDStochCollocation instance for defining a PCE/SC-based mcmcModel.*
- int chainSamples

  *number of samples in the chain (e.g. number of MCMC samples); for iterative update cycles, number of samples per update cycle*
- int randomSeed

  *random seed for MCMC process*
- short mcmcDerivOrder

  *order of derivatives used in MCMC process (bitwise like ASV)*
- bool adaptExpDesign

  *whether to perform iterative design of experiments with high-fidelity model*
- size_t numCandidates

  *number of candidate designs for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*
- String importCandPtsFile

*whether to import candidate design points for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*

- unsigned short importCandFormat

  *tabular format for the candidate design points import file*
- int maxHifiEvals

  *maximum number of high-fidelity model runs to be used for adaptive Bayesian experimental design*
- int batchEvals

  *number of optimal designs selected per iteration of experimental design algorithm*
- unsigned short mutualInfoAlg

  *algorithm to employ in calculating mutual information*
- bool readFieldCoords

  *need field coordinates for model discrepancy*
- bool calModelDiscrepancy

  *flag whether to calculate model discrepancy*
- String discrepancyType

  *set discrepancy type*
- String exportCorrModelFile

  *filename for corrected model (model+discrepancy) calculations output*
- String exportDiscrepFile

  *filename for discrepancy calculations output*
- String exportCorrVarFile

  *filename for corrected model variance calculations*
- unsigned short exportCorrModelFormat

  *format options for corrected model output*
- unsigned short exportDiscrepFormat

  *format options for discrepancy output*
- unsigned short exportCorrVarFormat

  *format options for corrected model variance output*
- short approxCorrectionOrder

  *specify polynomial or trend order for discrepancy correction*
- size_t numPredConfigs

  *number of prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*
- RealVector configLowerBnds

  *lower bounds on configuration domain*
- RealVector configUpperBnds

  *upper bounds on configuration domain*
- ResponseArray discrepancyResponses

  *array containing predicted of model+discrepancy*
- ResponseArray correctedResponses

  *array containing predicted of model+discrepancy*
- RealMatrix correctedVariances

  *matrix containing variances of model+discrepancy*
- RealVector predictionConfigList

  *list of prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*

- String importPredConfigs

  *whether to import prediction configurations at which to calculate model discrepancy*
- unsigned short importPredConfigFormat

  *tabular format for prediction configurations import file*
- RealVector discrepancyFieldResponses

  *array containing predicted of model+discrepancy*
- RealVector correctedFieldResponses

  *array containing predicted of model+discrepancy*
- RealVector correctedFieldVariances

  *matrix containing variances of model+discrepancy*
- Model hifiModel

  *a high-fidelity model data source (given by pointer in input)*
- int initHifiSamples

  *initial high-fidelity model samples*
- Iterator hifiSampler

  *LHS iterator to generate hi-fi model data.*
- RealMatrix priorCovCholFactor

  *the Cholesky factor of the prior covariance*
- unsigned short obsErrorMultiplierMode

  *mode for number of observation error multipliers to calibrate (default none)*
- int numHyperparams

  *calculated number of hyperparameters augmenting the calibration parameter set, e.g., due to calibrate observation error multipliers*
- RealVector invGammaAlphas

  *alphas for inverse gamma distribution on hyper-params*
- RealVector invGammaBetas

  *alphas for inverse gamma distribution on hyper-params*
- std::vector
  < Pecos::RandomVariable > invGammaDists

  *distributions for hyper-params*
- bool standardizedSpace

  *flag indicating use of a variable transformation to standardized probability space for the model or emulator*
- bool posteriorStatsKL

  *flag indicating the calculation of KL divergence between prior and posterior*
- bool posteriorStatsMutual

  *flag indicating the calculation of mutual information between prior and posterior*
- bool posteriorStatsKDE

  *flag indicating the calculation of the kernel density estimate of the posteriors*
- bool calModelEvidence

  *flag indicating calculation of the evidence of the model*
- bool calModelEvidMC

  *flag indicating use of Monte Carlo approximation to calculate evidence*
- bool calModelEvidLaplace

*flag indicating use of Laplace approximation to calculate evidence*

- int evidenceSamples

  *number of samples to be used in model evidence calculation*

- bool adaptPosteriorRefine

  *flag indicating usage of adaptive posterior refinement; currently makes sense for unstructured grids in GP and PCE least squares/CS*

- String proposalCovarType

  *approach for defining proposal covariance*

- RealVector proposalCovarData

  *data from user input of proposal covariance*

- String proposalCovarFilename

  *filename for user-specified proposal covariance*

- String proposalCovarInputType

  *approach for defining proposal covariance*

- RealMatrix acceptanceChain

  *Post-processing-related controls.*

- RealMatrix acceptedFnVals

  *cached function values corresponding to acceptanceChain for final statistics reporting*

- std::map< Real, RealVector > bestSamples

  *container for managing best MCMC samples (points and associated log posterior) collected across multiple (restarted) chains*

- int burnInSamples

  *number of MCMC samples to discard from acceptance chain*

- int subSamplingPeriod

  *period or skip in post-processing the acceptance chain*

- RealMatrix **chainStats**
- RealMatrix **fnStats**
- RealMatrix predVals

  *Compute credibility and prediction intervals of final chain.*

- RealMatrix filteredFnVals

  *cached filtered function values for printing (may be a view of acceptedFnVals)*

- String exportMCMCFilename

  *output filename for the MCMC chain*

- short exportMCMCFormat

  *output formatting options for MCMC export*

- short **filteredMCMCFormat**
- Real **kl_est**

## Static Protected Attributes

- static NonDBayesCalibration * nonDBayesInstance

  *Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.*

### 13.113.1 Detailed Description

Base class for Bayesian inference: generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experimental data.

This class will eventually provide a general-purpose framework for Bayesian inference. In the short term, it only collects shared code between QUESO and GPMSA implementations.

### 13.113.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDBayesCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDBayesCalibration::adaptExpDesign, Iterator::assign_rep(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDBayesCalibration::burnInSamples, NonDCalibration::calibrationData, NonDBayesCalibration::chainSamples, NonDBayesCalibration::construct_map_optimizer(), NonDBayesCalibration::construct_mcmc_model(), Model::continuous_lower_bound(), Model::continuous_upper_bound(), NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDCalibration::expData, NonD::generate_system_seed(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), NonDBayesCalibration::hifiModel, NonDBayesCalibration::hifiSampler, NonDBayesCalibration::init_hyper_parameters(), NonDBayesCalibration::initHifiSamples, NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcDerivOrder, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, Model::model_type(), ExperimentData::num_experiments(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDBayesCalibration::randomSeed, NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel, NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace, NonDBayesCalibration::subSamplingPeriod, Model::truth_model(), Analyzer::vary_pattern(), and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

### 13.113.3 Member Function Documentation

**void prior_mean ( VectorType & *mean_vec* ) const**

return the mean of the prior distribution

Assume the target mean_vec is sized by client

References NonDBayesCalibration::invGammaDists, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void prior_variance ( MatrixType & *var_mat* ) const**

return the covariance of the prior distribution

Assumes the target var_mat is sized by client

References NonDBayesCalibration::invGammaDists, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void core_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDBayesCalibration::adaptExpDesign, NonDBayesCalibration::build_model_discrepancy(), NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate(), NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate_to_hifi(), NonDBayesCalibration::calModelDiscrepancy, and NonDBayesCalibration::nonDBayesInstance.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

Reimplemented in NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, and NonDWASABIBayesCalibration.

References Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), NonDBayesCalibration::filteredFnVals, Response::function_labels(), NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDBayesCalibration::posteriorStatsKL, NonDSampling::print_moments(), NonD::requestedProbLevels, and NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel.

Referenced by NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::print_results(), and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::print_results().

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel.

**void construct_map_optimizer ( ) [protected]**

construct the negative log posterior RecastModel (wraps residualModel) and corresponding MAP optimizer

Construct optimizer for MAP pre-solve Emulator: on by default; can be overridden with "pre_solve none" No emulator: off by default; can be activated with "pre_solve {sqp,nip}" relies on mapOptimizer ctor to enforce min derivative support Calculation of model evidence using Laplace approximation: this requires a MAP solve.

References Iterator::assign_rep(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDBayesCalibration::calModelEvidLaplace, Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, Iterator::gnewton_set_recast(), NonDBayesCalibration::mapOptAlgOverride, NonDBayesCalibration::mapOptimizer, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcDerivOrder, NonDBayesCalibration::neg_log_post_resp_mapping(), NonDBayesCalibration::negLogPostModel, Model::num_primary_fns(), and NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel.

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate_to_hifi(), and NonDBayesCalibration::NonDBayesCalibration().

**Real log_likelihood ( const RealVector & *residuals*, const RealVector & *all_params* ) [protected]**

calculate log-likelihood from the passed residuals (assuming they are already sized and scaled by covariance / hyperparams...

Calculate the log-likelihood, accounting for contributions from covariance and hyperparameters, as well as constant term:

log(L) = -1/2∗Nr∗log(2∗pi) - 1/2∗log(det(Cov)) - 1/2∗r'(Cov^{-1})∗r

The passed residuals must already be size-adjusted, differenced with any data, if present, and scaled by covariance^{-1/2}.

References NonDCalibration::expData, Dakota::HALF_LOG_2PI, ExperimentData::half_log_cov_determinant(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, and NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode.

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::calculate_evidence(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::dakotaLogLikelihood(), NonDBayesCalibration::neg_log_post_resp_mapping(), and NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::sample_likelihood().

**void neg_log_post_resp_mapping ( const Variables & *residual_vars,* const Variables & *nlpost_vars,* const Response & *residual_resp,* Response & *nlpost_resp* ) `[static], [protected]`**

static function passed by pointer to negLogPostModel recast model

Response mapping callback used within RecastModel for MAP pre-solve. Computes

-log(post) = -log(like) - log(prior); where -log(like) = 1/2∗Nr∗log(2∗pi) + 1/2∗log(det(Cov)) + 1/2∗r'(Cov^{-1})∗r = 1/2∗Nr∗log(2∗pi) + 1/2∗log(det(Cov)) + misfit

(misfit defined as 1/2 r^T (mult^2∗Gamma_d)^{-1} r) The passed residual_resp has been differenced, interpolated, and covariance-scaled

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), NonDBayesCalibration::augment_gradient_with_log_prior(), NonDBayesCalibration::augment_hessian_with_log_prior(), ExperimentData::build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals(), ExperimentData::build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals(), Variables::continuous_variables(), NonDCalibration::expData, Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), ExperimentData::half_log_cov_det_gradient(), ExperimentData::half_log_cov_det_hessian(), NonDBayesCalibration::log_likelihood(), NonDBayesCalibration::log_prior_density(), NonDBayesCalibration::nonDBayesInstance, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode, Iterator::outputLevel, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDBayesCalibration::calculate_evidence(), and NonDBayesCalibration::construct_map_optimizer().

**void export_chain ( RealMatrix & *filtered_chain,* RealMatrix & *filtered_fn_vals* ) `[protected]`**

Print filtered posterior and function values (later: credibility and prediction intervals)

Print tabular file with filtered chain, function values, and pred values

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::exportMCMCFilename, NonDBayesCalibration::exportMCMCFormat, Response::function_labels(), Model::interface_id(), NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel, Dakota::write_precision, and Variables::write_tabular().

### 13.113.4 Member Data Documentation

**RealMatrix acceptanceChain `[protected]`**

Post-processing-related controls.

accumulation of acceptance chain across restarts (stored in user-space) TO DO: retire once restarts are retired; optimize to convert to user-space only in final results

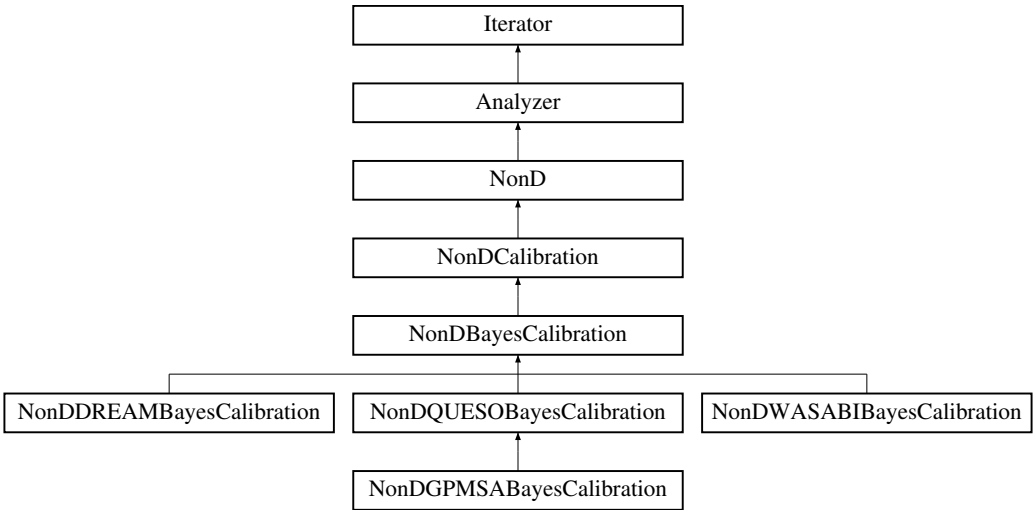
Referenced by NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::archive_acceptance_chain(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::cache_acceptance_chain(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), NonDBayesCalibration::calculate_kde(), NonDBayesCalibration::calibrate_to_hifi(), and NonDBayesCalibration::compute_statistics().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDBayesCalibration.cpp

## 13.114 NonDCalibration Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NonDCalibration:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDCalibration ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Attributes

- bool calibrationData

  *flag indicating whether there is calibration data present*
- ExperimentData expData

  *Container for experimental data to which to calibrate model.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.114.1 Detailed Description

This class ...

### 13.114.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References NonDCalibration::calibrationData, NonDCalibration::expData, ExperimentData::load_data(), and Iterator::outputLevel.

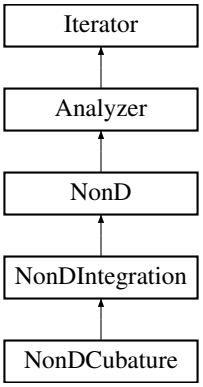
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDCalibration.hpp
- NonDCalibration.cpp

## 13.115 NonDCubature Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

Inheritance diagram for NonDCubature:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDCubature (Model &model, const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, unsigned short cub_int_order)
- unsigned short integrand_order () const

  *return cubIntOrder*

### Protected Member Functions

- NonDCubature (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDCubature ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize_grid (const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > &poly_basis)

  *initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)
- void increment_grid ()

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order*
- void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref)
- int num_samples () const

## Private Member Functions

- void check_integration (const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp)

  *verify self-consistency of integration specification*
- void increment_reference ()

  *increment each cubIntOrderRef entry by 1*

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::CubatureDriver * cubDriver

  *convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation*
- unsigned short cubIntOrderRef

  *reference point for Pecos::CubatureDriver::cubIntOrder: the original user specification for the number of Gauss points per dimension, plus any refinements posted by increment_grid()*
- unsigned short cubIntRule

  *the isotropic cubature integration rule*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.115.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical cubature points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs Stroud cubature rules and extensions by D. Xiu.

### 13.115.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDCubature ( Model & *model*, const Pecos::ShortArray & *u_types*, unsigned short *cub_int_order* )**

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical cubature points.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDCubature::check_integration(), NonDCubature::cubDriver, NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef, Iterator::iteratedModel, and NonDIntegration::numIntDriver.

**NonDCubature ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not yet a separate nond_cubature method specification.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDCubature::check_integration(), NonDIntegration::check_variables(), NonDCubature::cubDriver, NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef, NonDCubature::cubIntRule, Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, and NonDIntegration::numIntDriver.

### 13.115.3 Member Function Documentation

**void sampling_reset ( int *min_samples*, bool *all_data_flag*, bool *stats_flag* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the cubature routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.
References NonDCubature::cubDriver, and NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef.

**void increment_grid_preference ( const RealVector & *dim_pref* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Should not be used, but pure virtual must be defined.
Reimplemented from NonDIntegration.
References NonDCubature::increment_grid().

**int num_samples ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.
Reimplemented from Analyzer.
References NonDCubature::cubDriver.

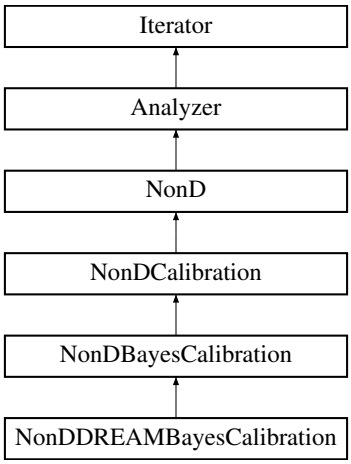
**void increment_reference ( ) [inline], [private]**

increment each cubIntOrderRef entry by 1
cubIntOrderRef is a reference point for CubatureDriver::cubIntOrder, e.g., a lower bound
References NonDCubature::cubIntOrderRef.
Referenced by NonDCubature::increment_grid().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDCubature.hpp
- NonDCubature.cpp

## 13.116 NonDDREAMBayesCalibration Class Reference

Bayesian inference using the DREAM approach.
Inheritance diagram for NonDDREAMBayesCalibration:



## Public Member Functions

- NonDDREAMBayesCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDDREAMBayesCalibration ()

  *destructor*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void problem_size (int &chain_num, int &cr_num, int &gen_num, int &pair_num, int &par_num)

  *initializer for problem size characteristics in DREAM*
- static void problem_value (std::string *chain_filename, std::string *gr_filename, double &gr_threshold, int &jumpstep, double limits[ ], int par_num, int &printstep, std::string *restart_read_filename, std::string *restart_write_filename)

  *Filename and data initializer for DREAM.*
- static double prior_density (int par_num, double zp[ ])

  *Compute the prior density at specified point zp.*
- static double * prior_sample (int par_num)

  *Sample the prior and return an array of parameter values.*
- static double sample_likelihood (int par_num, double zp[ ])

  *Likelihood function for call-back from DREAM to DAKOTA for evaluation.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void calibrate ()
- void archive_acceptance_chain ()

  *save the final x-space acceptance chain and corresponding function values*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void cache_chain (const double *const z)

  *Callback to archive the chain from DREAM, potentially leaving it in u-space.*

## Protected Attributes

- RealVector paramMins

  *lower bounds on calibrated parameters*
- RealVector paramMaxs

  *upper bounds on calibrated parameters*
- int numChains

  *number of concurrent chains*
- int numGenerations

  *number of generations*
- int numCR

  *number of CR-factors*
- int crossoverChainPairs

*number of crossover chain pairs*

- Real grThreshold

  *threshold for the Gelmin-Rubin statistic*

- int jumpStep

  *how often to perform a long jump in generations*

- boost::mt19937 rnumGenerator

  *random number engine for sampling the prior*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDDREAMBayesCalibration ∗ nonDDREAMInstance

  *Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.116.1 Detailed Description

Bayesian inference using the DREAM approach.

This class performed Bayesian calibration using the DREAM (Markov Chain Monte Carlo acceleration by Differential Evolution) implementation of John Burkhardt (FSU), adapted from that of Guannan Zhang (ORNL)

### 13.116.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDDREAMBayesCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References NonDBayesCalibration::chainSamples, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::crossoverChainPairs, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::grThreshold, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::jumpStep, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numChains, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numCR, and NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numGenerations.

### 13.116.3 Member Function Documentation

**void problem_size ( int & *chain_num*, int & *cr_num*, int & *gen_num*, int & *pair_num*, int & *par_num* ) `[static]`**

initializer for problem size characteristics in DREAM

See documentation in DREAM examples)

References NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::crossoverChainPairs, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numChains, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numCR, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numGenerations, and NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams.

**void problem_value ( std::string ∗ *chain_filename*, std::string ∗ *gr_filename*, double & *gr_threshold*, int & *jumpstep*, double *limits[ ]*, int *par_num*, int & *printstep*, std::string ∗ *restart_read_filename*, std::string ∗ *restart_write_filename* ) `[static]`**

Filename and data initializer for DREAM.

See documentation in DREAM examples)

References NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::grThreshold, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::jumpStep, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numChains, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::paramMaxs, and NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::paramMins.

**double prior_density ( int *par_num,* double *zp[ ]* ) [static]**

Compute the prior density at specified point zp.

See documentation in DREAM examples

References NonDBayesCalibration::nonDBayesInstance, and NonDBayesCalibration::prior_density().

**double * prior_sample ( int *par_num* ) [static]**

Sample the prior and return an array of parameter values.

See documentation in DREAM examples

References NonDBayesCalibration::nonDBayesInstance, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, and NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::rnumGenerator.

**double sample_likelihood ( int *par_num,* double *zp[ ]* ) [static]**

Likelihood function for call-back from DREAM to DAKOTA for evaluation.

Static callback function to evaluate the likelihood

References Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluate(), Response::function_values(), NonDBayesCalibration::log_likelihood(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, Iterator::outputLevel, and NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel.

**void calibrate ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

Perform the uncertainty quantification DREAM will callback to cache_chain to store the chain

Implements NonDBayesCalibration.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::archive_acceptance_chain(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::cache_chain(), NonDCalibration::calibrationData, NonDBayesCalibration::chainSamples, NonDBayesCalibration::compute_statistics(), Model::continuous_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::initialize_model(), NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::paramMaxs, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::paramMins, NonDBayesCalibration::randomSeed, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::rnumGenerator, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void cache_chain ( const double *const *z* ) [static], [protected]**

Callback to archive the chain from DREAM, potentially leaving it in u-space.

Archive the chain from DREAM. This default implementation is aggregating from the parallel chains in a round-robin fashion.

References NonDBayesCalibration::acceptanceChain, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::nonDDREAMInstance, Analyzer::num_samples(), NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numChains, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::numGenerations, and NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams.

Referenced by NonDDREAMBayesCalibration::calibrate().

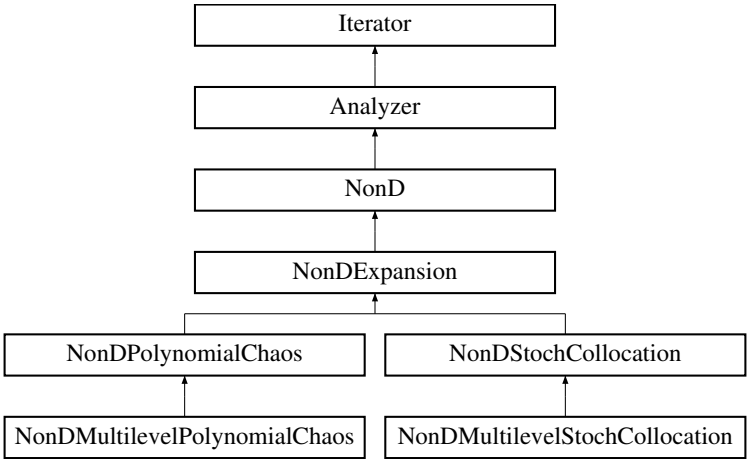
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDDREAMBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDDREAMBayesCalibration.cpp

## 13.117 NonDExpansion Class Reference

Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC)

Inheritance diagram for NonDExpansion:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDExpansion (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDExpansion (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~NonDExpansion ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *perform a forward uncertainty propagation using PCE/SC methods*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const
- virtual void select_refinement_points (const RealVectorArray &candidate_samples, unsigned short batch_size, RealMatrix &best_samples)

  *evaluate allSamples for inclusion in the (PCE regression) approximation and retain the best set (well spaced) of size batch_size*

- virtual void append_expansion (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append new data to uSpaceModel and update expansion order (PCE only)*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)

  *perform error checks and mode overrides*
- virtual void initialize_u_space_model ()

  *initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data*
- virtual void initialize_expansion ()

  *initialize random variable definitions and final stats arrays*
- virtual void compute_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *form the expansion by calling uSpaceModel.build_approximation()*
- virtual void increment_order_and_grid ()

  *uniformly increment the expansion order and structured/unstructured grid (PCE only)*
- virtual void increment_specification_sequence ()

  *increment the input specification sequence (PCE only)*
- virtual void update_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *update an expansion; avoids overhead in compute_expansion()*
- virtual void archive_coefficients ()

  *archive expansion coefficients, as supported by derived instance*
- virtual Real compute_covariance_metric ()

  *compute 2-norm of change in response covariance*
- virtual Real compute_final_statistics_metric ()

  *compute 2-norm of change in final statistics*
- void initialize_response_covariance ()

  *set covarianceControl defaults and shape respCovariance*
- void update_final_statistics ()

  *update function values within finalStatistics*
- void update_final_statistics_gradients ()

  *update function gradients within finalStatistics*
- void initialize_random (short u_space_type)

  *common constructor code for initialization of natafTransform*
- void check_dimension_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref) const

  *check length and content of dimension preference vector*
- void assign_hierarchical_response_mode ()

  *define the surrogate response mode for a hierarchical model in multilevel/multifidelity expansions*
- void construct_cubature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short cub_int_order)

  *assign a NonDCubature instance within u_space_sampler*
- void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref)

  *assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler based on a quad_order specification*

- void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, int filtered_samples)

  *assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler that generates a filtered tensor product sample set*
- void construct_quadrature (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, int random_samples, int seed)

  *assign a NonDQuadrature instance within u_space_sampler that samples randomly from a tensor product multi-index*
- void construct_sparse_grid (Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, unsigned short ssg_level, const RealVector &dim_pref)

  *assign a NonDSparseGrid instance within u_space_sampler*
- void construct_expansion_sampler (const String &import_approx_file, unsigned short import_approx_format=TABULAR_ANNOTATED, bool import_approx_active_only=false)

  *construct the expansionSampler for evaluating samples on uSpaceModel*
- void multifidelity_expansion ()

  *construct a multifidelity expansion, across model forms or discretization levels*
- void refine_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *refine the reference expansion found by compute_expansion() using uniform/adaptive p-/h-refinement strategies*
- void compute_statistics (short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion*
- void annotated_results (short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *manage computing of results and debugging outputs, for either the final set of results (full statistics) or an intermediate set of results (reduced set of core results used for levels/fidelities, etc.)*
- void archive_moments ()

  *archive the central moments (numerical and expansion) to ResultsDB*
- void archive_sobol_indices ()

  *archive the Sobol' indices to the resultsDB*

## Protected Attributes

- Model uSpaceModel

  *Model representing the approximate response function in u-space, after u-space recasting and polynomial data fit recursions.*
- short expansionCoeffsApproach

  *method for collocation point generation and subsequent calculation of the expansion coefficients*
- short multilevDiscrepEmulation

  *emulation approach for multilevel discrepancy: distinct or recursive*
- short expansionBasisType

  *type of expansion basis: DEFAULT_BASIS or Pecos::{NODAL,HIERARCHICAL}_INTERPOLANT for SC or Pecos::{TENSOR_PRODUCT,TOTAL_ORDER,ADAPTED}_BASIS for PCE regression*
- size_t numUncertainQuant

  *number of invocations of core_run()*
- int numSamplesOnModel

  *number of truth samples performed on g_u_model to form the expansion*
- int numSamplesOnExpansion

  *number of approximation samples performed on the polynomial expansion in order to estimate probabilities*

- bool nestedRules

  *flag for indicating state of* `nested` *and* `non_nested` *overrides of default rule nesting, which depends on the type of integration driver*
- bool piecewiseBasis

  *flag for* `piecewise` *specification, indicating usage of local basis polynomials within the stochastic expansion*
- bool useDerivs

  *flag for* `use_derivatives` *specification, indicating usage of derivative data (with respect to expansion variables) to enhance the calculation of the stochastic expansion.*
- short refineType

  *refinement type: NO_REFINEMENT, P_REFINEMENT, or H_REFINEMENT*
- short refineControl

  *refinement control: NO_CONTROL, UNIFORM_CONTROL, LOCAL_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_SOBOL, DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_DECAY, or DIMENSION_ADAPTIVE_CONTROL_GENERALIZED*
- unsigned short softConvLimit

  *number of consecutive iterations within tolerance required to indicate soft convergence*
- RealSymMatrix respCovariance

  *symmetric matrix of analytic response covariance (full response covariance option)*
- RealVector respVariance

  *vector of response variances (diagonal response covariance option)*
- RealVector initialPtU

  *stores the initial variables data in u-space*

## Private Member Functions

- void reduce_total_sobol_sets (RealVector &avg_sobol)

  *compute average of total Sobol' indices (from VBD) across the response set for use as an anisotropy indicator*
- void reduce_decay_rate_sets (RealVector &min_decay)

  *compute minimum of spectral coefficient decay rates across the response set for use as an anisotropy indicator*
- void initialize_sets ()

  *initialization of adaptive refinement using generalized sparse grids*
- Real increment_sets ()

  *perform an adaptive refinement increment using generalized sparse grids*
- void finalize_sets (bool converged_within_tol)

  *finalization of adaptive refinement using generalized sparse grids*
- void compute_analytic_statistics (short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *analytic portion of compute_statistics() from post-processing of expansion coefficients*
- void compute_numerical_statistics ()

  *numerical portion of compute_statistics() from sampling on the expansion*
- void compute_numerical_stat_refinements (RealVectorArray &imp_sampler_stats, RealRealPairArray &min_max_fns)

  *refinements to numerical probability statistics from importanceSampler*
- void compute_covariance ()

  *calculate the response covariance (diagonal or full matrix)*

- void compute_diagonal_variance ()

  *calculate respVariance or diagonal terms respCovariance(i,i)*
- void compute_off_diagonal_covariance ()

  *calculate respCovariance(i,j) for j<i*
- void print_moments (std::ostream &s)

  *print expansion and numerical moments*
- void print_covariance (std::ostream &s)

  *print respCovariance*
- void print_sobol_indices (std::ostream &s)

  *print global sensitivity indices*
- void print_local_sensitivity (std::ostream &s)

  *print local sensitivities evaluated at initialPtU*
- void annotated_index_set_results ()

  *manage print of results following a generalized index set increment*
- void annotated_refinement_results (bool initialize)

  *manage print of results following a refinement increment*

## Private Attributes

- short ruleNestingOverride

  *user override of default rule nesting: NO_NESTING_OVERRIDE, NESTED, or NON_NESTED*
- short ruleGrowthOverride

  *user override of default rule growth: NO_GROWTH_OVERRIDE, RESTRICTED, or UNRESTRICTED*
- Iterator expansionSampler

  *Iterator used for sampling on the uSpaceModel to generate approximate probability/reliability/response level statistics. Currently this is an LHS sampling instance, but AIS could also be used.*
- Iterator importanceSampler

  *Iterator used to refine the approximate probability estimates generated by the expansionSampler using importance sampling.*
- RealMatrix expGradsMeanX

  *derivative of the expansion with respect to the x-space variables evaluated at the means (used as uncertainty importance metrics)*
- int maxRefineIterations

  *maximum number of uniform/adaptive refinement iterations (specialization of maxIterations)*
- int maxSolverIterations

  *maximum number of regression solver iterations (specialization of maxIterations)*
- bool vbdFlag

  *flag indicating the activation of variance-bsaed decomposition for computing Sobol' indices*
- unsigned short vbdOrderLimit

  *limits the order of interactions within the component Sobol' indices*
- Real vbdDropTol

  *tolerance for omitting output of small VBD indices*
- short covarianceControl

*enumeration for controlling response covariance calculation and output: {DEFAULT,DIAGONAL,FULL}_COVARIANCE*

- unsigned short integrationRefine

  *integration refinement for expansion sampler*
- String expansionRng

  *random number generator for expansion sampler*
- int origSeed

  *seed for expansion sampler random number generator*
- unsigned short expansionSampleType

  *sample type for expansion sampler*
- IntVector refinementSamples

  *refinement samples for expansion sampler*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.117.1 Detailed Description

Base class for polynomial chaos expansions (PCE) and stochastic collocation (SC)

The NonDExpansion class provides a base class for methods that use polynomial expansions to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest.

### 13.117.2 Member Function Documentation

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const** `[inline], [virtual]`

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**Real compute_covariance_metric ( )** `[protected], [virtual]`

compute 2-norm of change in response covariance

computes the default refinement metric based on change in respCovariance

Reimplemented in NonDStochCollocation.

References NonDExpansion::compute_covariance(), NonDExpansion::covarianceControl, NonDExpansion::respCovariance, NonDExpansion::respVariance, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDStochCollocation::compute_covariance_metric(), NonDExpansion::increment_sets(), and NonDExpansion::refine_expansion().

**Real compute_final_statistics_metric ( )** `[protected], [virtual]`

compute 2-norm of change in final statistics

computes a "goal-oriented" refinement metric employing finalStatistics

Reimplemented in NonDStochCollocation.

References NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(), NonD::finalMomentsType, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_values(), Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, and NonD::requestedRespLevels.

Referenced by NonDStochCollocation::compute_final_statistics_metric(), and NonDExpansion::increment_sets().

**void compute_statistics ( short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected]**

calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion

Calculate analytic and numerical statistics from the expansion and log results within final_stats for use in OUU.

References ResultsManager::active(), NonDExpansion::archive_coefficients(), NonDExpansion::archive_moments(), NonDExpansion::compute_analytic_statistics(), NonDExpansion::compute_numerical_statistics(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variables(), NonDExpansion::expansionSampler, NonD::initialize_level_mappings(), NonDExpansion::initialPtU, ResultsManager::insert(), Iterator::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Model::response_labels(), Iterator::resultsDB, Iterator::resultsNames, Iterator::run_identifier(), NonD::totalLevelRequests, and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::annotated_index_set_results(), NonDExpansion::annotated_refinement_results(), NonDExpansion::annotated_results(), NonDStochCollocation::compute_final_statistics_metric(), and NonDExpansion::compute_final_statistics_metric().

### 13.117.3 Member Data Documentation

**bool useDerivs [protected]**

flag for `use_derivatives` specification, indicating usage of derivative data (with respect to expansion variables) to enhance the calculation of the stochastic expansion.

This is part of the method specification since the instantiation of the global data fit surrogate is implicit with no user specification. This behavior is distinct from the usage of response derivatives with respect to auxilliary variables (design, epistemic) for computing derivatives of aleatory expansion statistics with respect to these variables.

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_expansion(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), NonDPolynomialChaos::ratio_samples_to_order(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_ratio_to_samples(), and NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_samples_to_ratio().

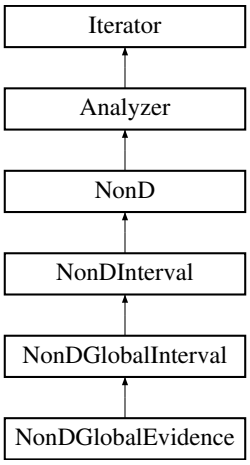
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDExpansion.hpp
- NonDExpansion.cpp

## 13.118 NonDGlobalEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalEvidence:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDGlobalEvidence (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDGlobalEvidence ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- void set_cell_bounds ()

  *set the optimization variable bounds for each cell*
- void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)

  *determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar*
- void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*
- void post_process_response_fn_results ()

  *post-process the interval computed for a response function*
- void post_process_final_results ()

  *perform final post-processing*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.118.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

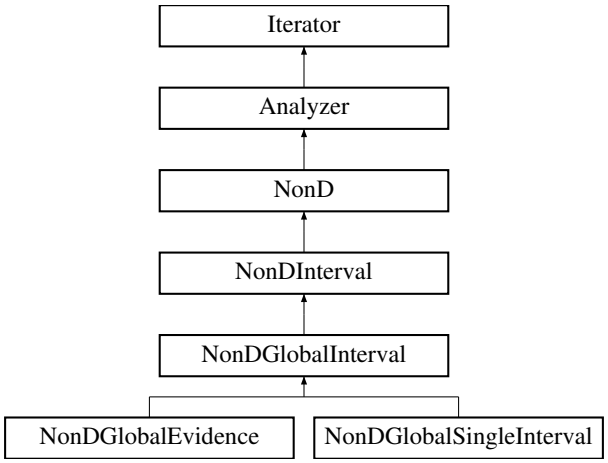
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalEvidence.hpp
- NonDGlobalEvidence.cpp

## 13.119 NonDGlobalInterval Class Reference

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalInterval:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDGlobalInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDGlobalInterval ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *Performs an optimization to determine interval bounds for an entire function or interval bounds on a particular statistical estimator.*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*

- virtual void set_cell_bounds ()

  *set the optimization variable bounds for each cell*
- virtual void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)

  *determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar*
- virtual void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*
- virtual void post_process_response_fn_results ()

  *post-process the interval computed for a response function*
- virtual void post_process_final_results ()

  *perform final post-processing*
- void post_process_run_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process an optimization execution: output results, update convergence controls, and update GP approximation*
- void evaluate_response_star_truth ()

  *evaluate the truth response at the optimal variables solution and update the GP with the new data*

## Protected Attributes

- Iterator daceIterator

  *LHS iterator for constructing initial GP for all response functions.*
- Model fHatModel

  *GP model of response, one approximation per response function.*
- Iterator intervalOptimizer

  *optimizer for solving surrogate-based subproblem: NCSU DIRECT optimizer for maximizing expected improvement or mixed EA if discrete variables.*
- Model intervalOptModel

  *recast model which formulates the surrogate-based optimization subproblem (recasts as design problem; may assimilate mean and variance to enable max(expected improvement))*
- Real approxFnStar

  *approximate response corresponding to minimum/maximum truth response*
- Real truthFnStar

  *minimum/maximum truth response function value*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void EIF_objective_min (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement Function (EIF) for minimizing the GP*
- static void EIF_objective_max (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement Function (EIF) for maximizing the GP*
- static void extract_objective (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used to extract the active objective function when optimizing for an interval lower or upper bound (non-EIF formulations). The sense of the optimization is set separately.*

## Private Attributes

- const int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification (default is 0)*
- int numSamples

  *the number of samples used in the surrogate*
- String rngName

  *name of the random number generator*
- bool gpModelFlag

  *flag indicating use of GP surrogate emulation*
- bool eifFlag

  *flag indicating use of maximized expected improvement for GP iterate selection*
- unsigned short improvementConvergeCntr

  *counter for number of successive iterations that the iteration improvement is less than the convergenceTol*
- unsigned short improvementConvergeLimit

  *counter for number of successive iterations that the iteration improvement is less than the convergenceTol*
- Real distanceTol

  *tolerance for L_2 change in optimal solution*
- unsigned short distanceConvergeCntr

  *counter for number of successive iterations that the L_2 change in optimal solution is less than the convergenceTol*
- unsigned short distanceConvergeLimit

  *counter for number of successive iterations that the L_2 change in optimal solution is less than the convergenceTol*
- RealVector prevCVStar

  *stores previous optimal point for continuous variables; used for assessing convergence*
- IntVector prevDIVStar

  *stores previous optimal point for discrete integer variables; used for assessing convergence*
- RealVector prevDRVStar

  *stores previous optimal point for discrete real variables; used for assessing convergence*
- Real prevFnStar

  *stores previous solution value for assessing convergence*
- size_t globalIterCntr

  *global iteration counter for number of surrogate-based min/max solves*
- bool boundConverged

  *flag indicating convergence of a minimization or maximization cycle*
- bool allResponsesPerIter

  *flag for maximal response extraction (all response values obtained on each function call)*
- short dataOrder

  *order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override responses spec*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDGlobalInterval * nondGIInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.119.1 Detailed Description

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

The NonDGlobalInterval class supports global nongradient-based optimization apporaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels. The preliminary implementation will use a Gaussian process surrogate to determine interval bounds.

### 13.119.2 Member Function Documentation

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const** `[inline], [virtual]`

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDGlobalInterval::fHatModel.

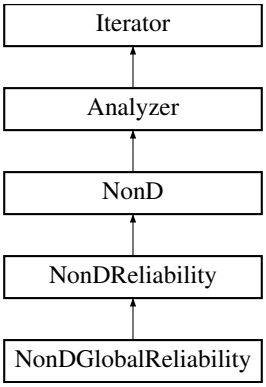
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalInterval.hpp
- NonDGlobalInterval.cpp

## 13.120 NonDGlobalReliability Class Reference

Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalReliability:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDGlobalReliability (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDGlobalReliability ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

*reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

## Private Member Functions

- void optimize_gaussian_process ()

  *construct the GP using EGO/SKO*
- void importance_sampling ()

  *perform multimodal adaptive importance sampling on the GP*
- void get_best_sample ()

  *determine current best solution from among sample data for expected imporovement function in Performance Measure Approach (PMA)*
- Real constraint_penalty (const Real &constraint, const RealVector &c_variables)

  *calculate the penalty to be applied to the PMA constraint value*
- Real expected_improvement (const RealVector &expected_values, const Variables &recast_vars)

  *expected improvement function for the GP*
- Real expected_feasibility (const RealVector &expected_values, const Variables &recast_vars)

  *expected feasibility function for the GP*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void EIF_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Expected Improvement (EIF) problem formulation for PMA*
- static void EFF_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Expected Feasibility (EFF) problem formulation for RIA*

## Private Attributes

- Real fnStar

  *minimum penalized response from among true function evaluations*
- short meritFunctionType

  *type of merit function used to penalize sample data*
- Real lagrangeMult

  *Lagrange multiplier for standard Lagrangian merit function.*

- Real augLagrangeMult

  *Lagrange multiplier for augmented Lagrangian merit function.*
- Real penaltyParameter

  *penalty parameter for augmented Lagrangian merit funciton*
- Real lastConstraintViolation

  *constraint violation at last iteration, used to determine if the current iterate should be accepted (must reduce violation)*
- bool lastIterateAccepted

  *flag to determine if last iterate was accepted this controls update of parameters for augmented Lagrangian merit fn*
- short dataOrder

  *order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format; user may override responses spec*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDGlobalReliability * nondGlobRelInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.120.1 Detailed Description

Class for global reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDGlobalReliability class implements EGO/SKO for global MPP search, which maximizes an expected improvement function derived from Gaussian process models. Once the limit state has been characterized, a multimodal importance sampling approach is used to compute probabilities.

### 13.120.2 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDGlobalReliability::importance_sampling(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_parameters(), NonDGlobalReliability::nondGlobRelInstance, NonDReliability::numRelAnalyses, NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), and NonD::transform_correlations().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::print_densities(), Model::response_labels(), and Dakota::write_precision.

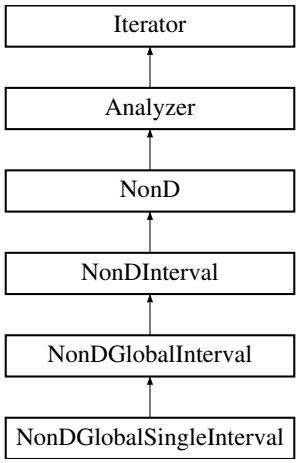
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalReliability.hpp
- NonDGlobalReliability.cpp

## 13.121 NonDGlobalSingleInterval Class Reference

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGlobalSingleInterval:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDGlobalSingleInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDGlobalSingleInterval ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*
- void get_best_sample (bool maximize, bool eval_approx)

  *determine truthFnStar and approxFnStar*

### Private Attributes

- size_t statCntr

  *counter for finalStatistics*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.121.1 Detailed Description

Class for using global nongradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

The NonDGlobalSingleInterval class supports global nongradient-based optimization apporaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels. The preliminary implementation will use a Gaussian process surrogate to determine interval bounds.

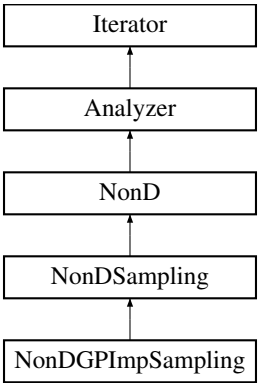
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGlobalSingleInterval.hpp
- NonDGlobalSingleInterval.cpp

## 13.122 NonDGPImpSampling Class Reference

Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGPImpSampling:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDGPImpSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDGPImpSampling ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

*derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void core_run ()

  *perform the GP importance sampling and return probability of failure*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- Real final_probability ()

  *returns the probability calculated by the importance sampling*

## Private Member Functions

- RealVector calcExpIndicator (const int respFnCount, const Real respThresh)

  *function to calculate the expected indicator probabilities*
- Real calcExpIndPoint (const int respFnCount, const Real respThresh, const RealVector this_mean, const RealVector this_var)

  *function to calculate the expected indicator probabilities for one point*
- void calcRhoDraw ()

  *function to update the rhoDraw data, adding x values and rho draw values*
- RealVector drawNewX (int this_k)

  *function to pick the next X value to be evaluated by the Iterated model*

## Private Attributes

- Iterator gpBuild

  *LHS iterator for building the initial GP.*
- Iterator gpEval

  *LHS iterator for sampling on the GP.*
- Model gpModel

  *GP model of response, one approximation per response function.*
- Iterator sampleRhoOne

  *LHS iterator for sampling from the rhoOneDistribution.*
- int numPtsAdd

  *the number of points added to the original set of LHS samples*
- int numPtsTotal

  *the total number of points*
- int numEmulEval

  *the number of points evaluated by the GP each iteration*
- Real finalProb

  *the final calculated probability (p)*
- RealVectorArray gpCvars

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current sample inputs on the GP.*
- RealVectorArray gpMeans

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current mean estimates for the sample values on the GP.*
- RealVectorArray gpVar

  *Vector to hold the current values of the current variance estimates for the sample values on the GP.*

- RealVector expIndicator

  *Vector to hold the expected indicator values for the current GP samples.*
- RealVector rhoDraw

  *Vector to hold the rhoDraw values for the current GP samples.*
- RealVector normConst

  *Vector to hold the normalization constant calculated for each point added.*
- RealVector indicator

  *IntVector to hold indicator for actual simulation values vs. threshold.*
- RealVectorArray xDrawThis

  *xDrawThis, appended to locally to hold the X values of emulator points chosen*
- RealVector expIndThis

  *expIndThis, appended locally to hold the expected indicator*
- RealVector rhoDrawThis

  *rhoDrawThis, appended locally to hold the rhoDraw density for calculating draws*
- RealVector rhoMix

  *rhoMix, mixture density*
- RealVector rhoOne

  *rhoOne, original importance density*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.122.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Gaussian Process-based Importance Sampling method.

The NonDGPImpSampling implements a method developed by Keith Dalbey that uses a Gaussian process surrogate in the calculation of the importance density. Specifically, the mean and variance of the GP prediction are used to calculate an expected value that a particular point fails, and that is used as part of the computation of the "draw distribution." The normalization constants and the mixture distribution used are defined in (need to get SAND report).

### 13.122.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDGPImpSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Response::active_set(), Iterator::assign_rep(), Model::assign_rep(), NonD::construct_lhs(), Model::current_response(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDGPImpSampling::gpBuild, NonDGPImpSampling::gpEval, NonDGPImpSampling::gpModel, Model::gradient_type(), Model::hessian_type(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxIterations, NonDGPImpSampling::numEmulEval, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsAdd, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSampling::randomSeed, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDSampling::rngName, NonDGPImpSampling::sampleRhoOne, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, NonDSampling::statsFlag, NonDSampling::vary_pattern(), and NonDSampling::varyPattern.

### 13.122.3 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

perform the GP importance sampling and return probability of failure

Calculate the failure probabilities for specified probability levels using Gaussian process based importance sampling.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Model::acv(), Iterator::all_responses(), Analyzer::all_samples(), Iterator::all_samples(), Model::append_approximation(), Model::approximation_data(), Model::approximation_variances(), Model::build_approximation(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcExpIndicator(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcExpIndPoint(), NonDGPImpSampling::calcRhoDraw(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::computedProbLevels, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDGPImpSampling::drawNewX(), Model::evaluate(), Model::evaluation_id(), NonDGPImpSampling::expIndicator, NonDGPImpSampling::expIndThis, NonDGPImpSampling::finalProb, Response::function_values(), NonDGPImpSampling::gpCvars, NonDGPImpSampling::gpEval, NonDGPImpSampling::gpMeans, NonDGPImpSampling::gpModel, NonDGPImpSampling::gpVar, NonDGPImpSampling::indicator, NonD::initialize_level_mappings(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::methodPCIter, NonD::miPLIndex, NonDGPImpSampling::normConst, NonDGPImpSampling::numEmulEval, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsAdd, NonDGPImpSampling::numPtsTotal, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::pop_approximation(), NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoDraw, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoDrawThis, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoMix, NonDGPImpSampling::rhoOne, Iterator::run(), NonDGPImpSampling::sampleRhoOne, and NonDGPImpSampling::xDrawThis.

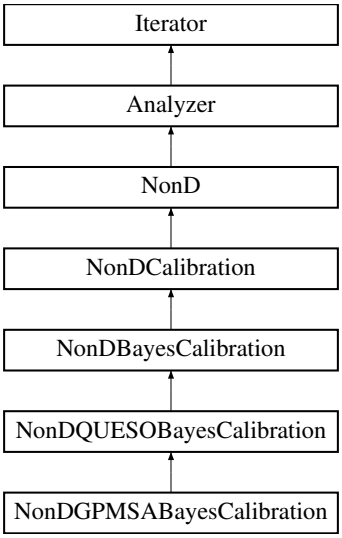
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGPImpSampling.hpp
- NonDGPImpSampling.cpp

## 13.123 NonDGPMSABayesCalibration Class Reference

Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data.

Inheritance diagram for NonDGPMSABayesCalibration:



## Public Member Functions

- NonDGPMSABayesCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDGPMSABayesCalibration ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void calibrate ()

  *performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using GPM/SA to generate a posterior distribution on parameters given a set of simulation parameter/response data, a set of experimental data, and additional variables to be specified here.*
- void init_queso_solver ()

  *specialization to initialize the inverse problem and posterior*
- void acquire_simulation_data (RealMatrix &sim_data)

  *Populate simulation data (run design of experiments or load build data)*
- void overlay_proposal_covariance (QUESO::GslMatrix &full_prop_cov) const

  *fill the full proposal covariance, inlcuding hyperparameter entries with user-specified or default theta covariance information*
- void fill_simulation_data ()

  *populate the simulation data, calculating and applying scaling if needed*
- void fill_experiment_data ()

  *populate the experiment data, applying scaling if needed*
- void overlay_initial_params (QUESO::GslVector &full_param_initials)

  *overlay the Dakota user's initial parameters on the full GPMSA vector of parameters*
- void cache_acceptance_chain ()

  *retrieve the chain from QUESO and populate acceptanceChain / acceptedFnVals*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

## Protected Attributes

- int buildSamples

  *number of samples of the simulation to construct the GP*
- String approxImportFile

  *name of file from which to import build points to build GP*
- unsigned short approxImportFormat

  *build data import tabular format*

- bool approxImportActiveOnly

  *import active variables only*

- unsigned int userConfigVars

  *number of user-specified configuration (scenario) vars*

- unsigned int gpmsaConfigVars

  *number of config vars presented to GPMSA (minimum 1)*

- bool gpmsaNormalize

  *whether to apply GPMSA-internal variable and data normalization*

- boost::shared_ptr
  < QUESO::VectorSpace
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > > configSpace

  *vector space defining the scenario (configuration) variables*

- boost::shared_ptr
  < QUESO::VectorSpace
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > > nEtaSpace

  *vector space defining the output (response) space for the simulations*

- boost::shared_ptr
  < QUESO::VectorSpace
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > > experimentSpace

  *vector space defining the output (response) space for the experiments*

- boost::shared_ptr
  < QUESO::GPMSAOptions > gpmsaOptions

  *Configuration options for the GPMSA solver.*

- boost::shared_ptr
  < QUESO::GPMSAFactory
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > > gpmsaFactory

  *core factory that manages a GP-based likelihood*

## Private Attributes

- Iterator lhsIter

  *LHS iterator for generating samples for GP.*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDGPMSABayesCalibration * nonDGPMSAInstance

  *Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.123.1 Detailed Description

Generates posterior distribution on model parameters given experiment data.

This class provides a wrapper for the functionality provided in the Los Alamos National Laboratory code called GPM/SA (Gaussian Process Models for Simulation Analysis). Although this is a code that provides input/output mapping, it DOES NOT provide the mapping that we usually think of in the NonDeterministic class hierarchy in DAKOTA, where uncertainty in parameter inputs are mapped to uncertainty in simulation responses. Instead, this class takes a pre-existing set of simulation data as well as experimental data, and maps priors on input parameters to posterior distributions on those input parameters, according to a likelihood function. The goal of the MCMC sampling is to produce posterior values of parameter estimates which will produce simulation response values that "match well" to the experimental data. The MCMC is an integral part of the calibration. The data structures in GPM/SA are fairly detailed and nested. Part of this prototyping exercise is to determine what data structures need to be specified and initialized in DAKOTA and sent to GPM/SA, and what data structures will be returned.

### 13.123.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDGPMSABayesCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::approxImportActiveOnly, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::approxImportFile, Iterator::assign_rep(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::buildSamples, Model::current_response(), NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDCalibration::expData, ProblemDescDB::get_string(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::lhsIter, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, ExperimentData::num_experiments(), SharedResponseData::num_field_response_groups(), Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDBayesCalibration::randomSeed, Response::shared_data(), and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::userConfigVars.

### 13.123.3 Member Function Documentation

**void calibrate ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

performs a forward uncertainty propagation by using GPM/SA to generate a posterior distribution on parameters given a set of simulation parameter/response data, a set of experimental data, and additional variables to be specified here.

Perform the uncertainty quantification

Implements NonDBayesCalibration.

References NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::advancedOptionsFile, ExperimentData::all_data(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::buildSamples, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::cache_acceptance_chain(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::calIpMhOptionsValues, NonDBayesCalibration::compute_statistics(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::configSpace, NonDCalibration::expData, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::experimentSpace, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::fill_experiment_data(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::fill_simulation_data(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaConfigVars, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaFactory, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaNormalize, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaOptions, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_parameter_domain(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::init_queso_solver(), NonDBayesCalibration::initialize_model(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::inverseProb, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::mcmcType, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::nEtaSpace, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::nonDGPMSAInstance, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::nonDQ-

UESOInstance, ExperimentData::num_experiments(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::overlay_initial-_params(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::overlay_proposal_covariance(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::param-Space, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::priorRv, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::quesoEnv, and NonDBayesCalibration-::standardizedSpace.

**void fill_simulation_data ( ) [protected]**

populate the simulation data, calculating and applying scaling if needed

simulation data, one row per simulation build sample, columns for calibration variables, configuration variables, function values (duplicates storage, but unifies import vs. DOE cases)

References NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::acquire_simulation_data(), NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::build-Samples, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::configSpace, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaConfigVars, Non-DGPMSABayesCalibration::gpmsaFactory, NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::nEtaSpace, Analyzer::numContinuous-Vars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::paramSpace, and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration-::userConfigVars.

Referenced by NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::calibrate().

**void cache_acceptance_chain ( ) [protected]**

retrieve the chain from QUESO and populate acceptanceChain / acceptedFnVals

This is a subset of the base class retrieval, but we can't do the fn value lookups. Eventually should be able to retrieve them from GPMSA.

References NonDBayesCalibration::acceptanceChain, NonDBayesCalibration::acceptedFnVals, NonDBayes-Calibration::chainSamples, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::copy_gsl_partial(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration-::inverseProb, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDBayesCalibration-::numHyperparams, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::postRv, and NonDBayesCalibration-::standardizedSpace.

Referenced by NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::calibrate().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from NonDBayesCalibration.

References NonDBayesCalibration::print_results().

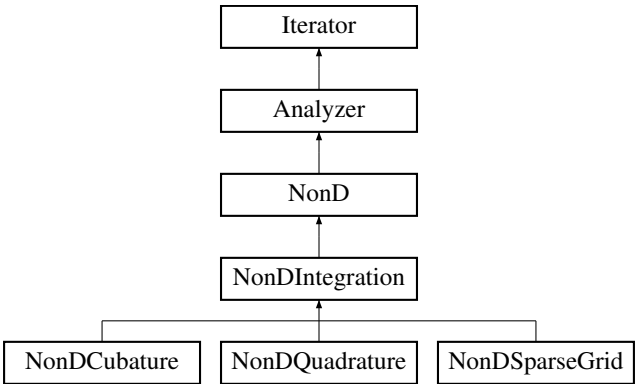
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDGPMSABayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDGPMSABayesCalibration.cpp

## 13.124 NonDIntegration Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

Inheritance diagram for NonDIntegration:




## Public Member Functions

- virtual void initialize_grid (const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > &poly_basis)=0

  *initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings*
- virtual void increment_grid ()=0

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order*
- virtual void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref)

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy*
- virtual void increment_grid_weights (const RealVector &aniso_wts)

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy*
- const Pecos::IntegrationDriver & driver () const

  *return numIntDriver*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void dimension_preference_to_anisotropic_order (unsigned short scalar_order_spec, const RealVector &dim_pref_spec, size_t num_v, UShortArray &aniso_order)

  *convert scalar_order_spec and vector dim_pref_spec to vector aniso_order*
- static void anisotropic_order_to_dimension_preference (const UShortArray &aniso_order, unsigned short &scalar_order, RealVector &dim_pref)

  *convert vector aniso_order to scalar_order and vector dim_pref*

## Protected Member Functions

- NonDIntegration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- NonDIntegration (unsigned short method_name, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*
- NonDIntegration (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, const RealVector &dim_pref)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*

- ~NonDIntegration ()

  *destructor*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void check_variables (const std::vector< Pecos::RandomVariable > &x_ran_vars)

  *verify self-consistency of variables data*
- void print_points_weights (const String &tabular_name)

  *output integration points and weights to a tabular file*

## Protected Attributes

- Pecos::IntegrationDriver numIntDriver

  *Pecos utlity class for managing interface to tensor-product grids and VPISparseGrid utilities for Smolyak sparse grids and cubature.*
- size_t numIntegrations

  *counter for number of integration executions for this object*
- RealVector dimPrefSpec

  *the user specification for anisotropic dimension preference*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.124.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical integration points for evaluation of expectation integrals.

This class provides a base class for shared code among NonDQuadrature and NonDSparseGrid.

### 13.124.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDIntegration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there are not yet separate nond_quadrature/nond_sparse_grid method specifications.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::initialize_final_statistics(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_correlations(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), NonD::initialize_random_variable_types(), Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, and NonD::verify_correlation_support().

**NonDIntegration ( unsigned short *method_name*, Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical integration points.

**NonDIntegration ( unsigned short *method_name*, Model & *model*, const RealVector & *dim_pref* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical integration points.

### 13.124.3 Member Function Documentation

**void dimension_preference_to_anisotropic_order ( unsigned short *scalar_order_spec,* const RealVector & *dim_pref_spec,* size_t *num_v,* UShortArray & *aniso_order* ) [static]**

convert scalar_order_spec and vector dim_pref_spec to vector aniso_order

Converts a scalar order specification and a vector anisotropic dimension preference into an anisotropic order vector. It is used for initialization and does not enforce a reference lower bound (see also NonDQuadrature::update_anisotropic_order()).

Referenced by NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expansion_orders(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::increment_specification_sequence(), and NonDQuadrature::initialize_dimension_quadrature_order().

**void anisotropic_order_to_dimension_preference ( const UShortArray & *aniso_order,* unsigned short & *scalar_order,* RealVector & *dim_pref* ) [static]**

convert vector aniso_order to scalar_order and vector dim_pref

Converts a vector anisotropic order into a scalar order and vector anisotropic dimension preference.

Referenced by NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression().

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDIntegration::check_variables(), Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Analyzer::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::natafTransform, and NonDIntegration::numIntegrations.

**void check_variables ( const std::vector< Pecos::RandomVariable > & *x_ran_vars* ) [protected]**

verify self-consistency of variables data

Virtual function called from probDescDB-based constructors and from NonDIntegration::core_run()

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContIntervalVars, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, and NonD::numContStateVars.

Referenced by NonDIntegration::core_run(), NonDCubature::NonDCubature(), NonDQuadrature::NonDQuadrature(), and NonDSparseGrid::NonDSparseGrid().

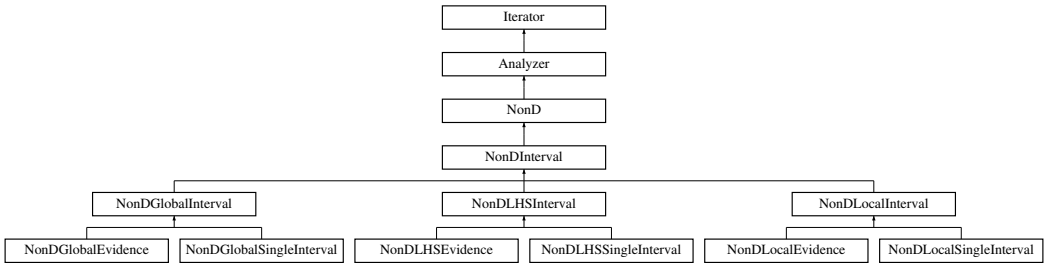
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDIntegration.hpp
- NonDIntegration.cpp

## 13.125 NonDInterval Class Reference

Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDInterval:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDInterval ()

  *destructor*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- void initialize_final_statistics ()

  *initialize finalStatistics for belief/plausibility results sets*
- void compute_evidence_statistics ()

  *method for computing belief and plausibility values for response levels or vice-versa*
- void calculate_cells_and_bpas ()

  *computes the interval combinations (cells) and their bpas replaces CBPIIC_F77 from wrapper calculate_basic_-prob_intervals()*
- void calculate_cbf_cpf (bool complementary=true)

  *function to compute (complementary) distribution functions on belief and plausibility replaces CCBFPF_F77 from wrapper calculate_cum_belief_plaus()*

## Protected Attributes

- bool singleIntervalFlag

  *flag for SingleInterval derived class*
- RealVectorArray ccBelFn

  *Storage array to hold CCBF values.*
- RealVectorArray ccPlausFn

  *Storage array to hold CCPF values.*
- RealVectorArray ccBelVal

  *Storage array to hold CCB response values.*
- RealVectorArray ccPlausVal

  *Storage array to hold CCP response values.*

- RealVectorArray cellContLowerBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell lower bounds for continuous variables.*
- RealVectorArray cellContUpperBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell upper bounds for continuous variables.*
- IntVectorArray cellIntRangeLowerBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell lower bounds for discrete int range variables.*
- IntVectorArray cellIntRangeUpperBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell upper bounds for discrete int range variables.*
- IntVectorArray cellIntSetBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell values for discrete integer set variables.*
- IntVectorArray cellRealSetBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell value for discrete real set variables.*
- RealVectorArray cellFnLowerBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell min.*
- RealVectorArray cellFnUpperBounds

  *Storage array to hold cell max.*
- RealVector cellBPA

  *Storage array to hold cell bpa.*
- size_t respFnCntr

  *response function counter*
- size_t cellCntr

  *cell counter*
- size_t numCells

  *total number of interval combinations*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.125.1 Detailed Description

Base class for interval-based methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using either pure interval propagation or Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In the latter approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

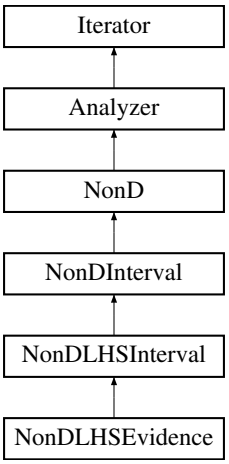
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDInterval.hpp
- NonDInterval.cpp

## 13.126 NonDLHSEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSEvidence:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLHSEvidence (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLHSEvidence ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- void post_process_samples ()

  *post-process the output from executing lhsSampler*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.126.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

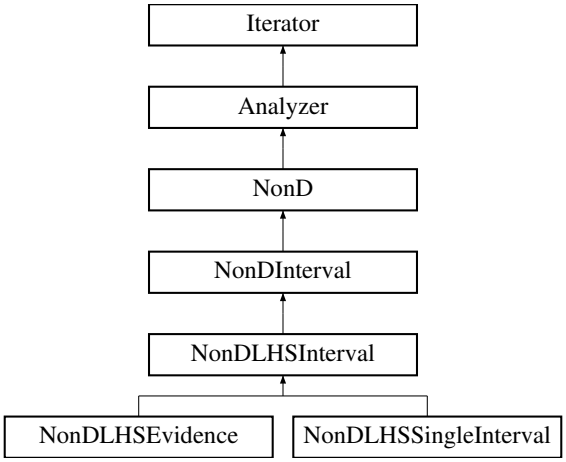
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSEvidence.hpp
- NonDLHSEvidence.cpp

## 13.127 NonDLHSInterval Class Reference

Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSInterval:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLHSInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLHSInterval ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *performs an epistemic uncertainty propagation using LHS samples*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- virtual void post_process_samples ()=0

  *post-process the output from executing lhsSampler*

### Protected Attributes

- Iterator lhsSampler

  *the LHS sampler instance*
- const int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification (default is 0)*
- int numSamples

  *the number of samples used*
- String rngName

  *name of the random number generator*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.127.1 Detailed Description

Class for the LHS-based interval methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDLHSInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using LHS-based methods.

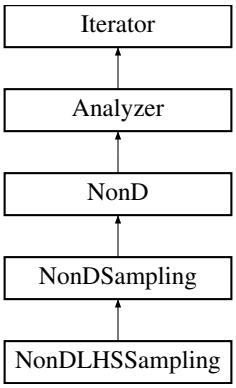
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSInterval.hpp
- NonDLHSInterval.cpp

## 13.128 NonDLHSSampling Class Reference

Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSSampling:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLHSSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDLHSSampling (Model &model, unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern=true, short sampling_vars_mode=ACTIVE)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"*

- NonDLHSSampling (unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)

  *alternate constructor for uniform sample generation "on the fly"*
- NonDLHSSampling (unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &means, const RealVector &std_devs, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds, RealSymMatrix &correl)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation of correlated normals "on the fly"*
- ~NonDLHSSampling ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void sampling_increment ()

  *increment to next in sequence of refinement samples*
- void pre_run ()

  *generate LHS samples in non-VBD cases*
- void core_run ()

  *perform the evaluate parameter sets portion of run*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *generate statistics for LHS runs in non-VBD cases*
- void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*
- void update_final_statistics ()

  *update finalStatistics and (if MC sampling) finalStatErrors*
- void compute_pca (std::ostream &s)

  *compute a principal components analysis on the sample set*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- void d_optimal_parameter_set (int previous_samples, int new_samples, RealMatrix &full_samples)

  *generate a d-optimal parameter set, leaving the first previous_samples columns intact and adding new_samples new columns following them*
- void initial_increm_lhs_set (int new_samples, RealMatrix &full_samples, IntMatrix &full_ranks)

  *Populate the first new_samples columns of allSamples with an LHS design and update the stored ranks.*
- void increm_lhs_parameter_set (int previous_samples, int new_samples, RealMatrix &full_samples, IntMatrix &all_ranks)

  *generate a new batch that is Latin w.r.t. the previous samples*
- void store_ranks (const RealMatrix &sample_values, IntMatrix &sample_ranks)

  *store the ranks of the last generated sample for continuous (based on sampleRanks) and calculate/store discrete ranks*
- void store_ranks (IntMatrix &full_ranks)

  *store the combined ranks from sampleRanks to leading submatrix local cached ranks matrix*
- void combine_discrete_ranks (const RealMatrix &initial_values, const RealMatrix &increm_values)

  *merge the discrete ranks into a submatrix of sampleRanks*
- void print_header_and_statistics (std::ostream &s, const int &num_samples)

*Print a header and summary statistics.*

- void archive_results (int num_samples, size_t ind_inc=0)

  *Archive all results.*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static bool rank_sort (const int &x, const int &y)

  *sort algorithm to compute ranks for rank correlations*

## Private Attributes

- size_t numResponseFunctions

  *number of response functions; used to distinguish NonD from opt/NLS usage*
- IntVector refineSamples

  *list of refinement sample batch sizes*
- bool dOptimal

  *whether to generate d-optimal point sets*
- size_t numCandidateDesigns

  *number of candidate designs to generate for classical D-optimal designs*
- Real oversampleRatio

  *oversampling ratio for Leja D-optimal candidate set generation*
- bool varBasedDecompFlag

  *flags computation of variance-based decomposition indices*
- bool pcaFlag

  *flag to specify the calculation of principal components*
- Real percentVarianceExplained

  *Threshold to keep number of principal components that explain this much variance.*

## Static Private Attributes

- static RealArray rawData

  *static data used by static rank_sort() fn*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.128.1 Detailed Description

Performs LHS and Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.

The Latin Hypercube Sampling (LHS) package from Sandia Albuquerque's Risk and Reliability organization provides comprehensive capabilities for Monte Carlo and Latin Hypercube sampling within a broad array of user-specified probabilistic parameter distributions. It enforces user-specified rank correlations through use of a mixing routine. The NonDLHSSampling class provides a C++ wrapper for the LHS library and is used for performing forward propagations of parameter uncertainties into response statistics.

Batch generation options, including D-Optimal and incremental LHS are provided.

The incremental LHS sampling capability allows one to supplement an initial sample of size n to size 2n while maintaining the correct stratification of the 2n samples and also maintaining the specified correlation structure. The incremental version of LHS will return a sample of size n, which when combined with the original sample of size n, allows one to double the size of the sample.

### 13.128.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDLHSSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDLHSSampling::dOptimal, Model::num_primary_fns(), NonD::numBinomialVars, NonDLHSSampling::numCandidateDesigns, NonD::numDesignVars, NonD::numEpistemicUncVars, NonD::numGeometricVars, NonD::numHistogramPtIntVars, NonD::numHistogramPtRealVars, NonD::numHistogramPtStringVars, NonD::numHyperGeomVars, NonD::numNegBinomialVars, NonD::numPoissonVars, NonDLHSSampling::numResponseFunctions, NonD::numStateVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDLHSSampling::oversampleRatio, Model::primary_fn_type(), NonDLHSSampling::refineSamples, and NonDSampling::sampleType.

**NonDLHSSampling ( Model & *model,* unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* bool *vary_pattern* = `true`, short *sampling_vars_mode* = `ACTIVE` )**

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used for generation and evaluation of Model-based sample sets. A set_db_list_nodes has not been performed so required data must be passed through the constructor. It's purpose is to avoid the need for a separate LHS specification within methods that use LHS sampling.

**NonDLHSSampling ( unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds* )**

alternate constructor for uniform sample generation "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used by ConcurrentStrategy for generation of uniform, uncorrelated sample sets. It is *not* a letter-envelope instantiation and a set_db_list_nodes has not been performed. It is called with all needed data passed through the constructor and is designed to allow more flexibility in variables set definition (i.e., relax connection to a variables specification and allow sampling over parameter sets such as multiobjective weights). In this case, a Model is not used and the object must only be used for sample generation (no evaluation).

References NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets().

**NonDLHSSampling ( unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* const RealVector & *means,* const RealVector & *std_devs,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds,* RealSymMatrix & *correl* )**

alternate constructor for sample generation of correlated normals "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used to generate correlated normal sample sets. It is *not* a letter-envelope instantiation and a set_db_list_nodes has not been performed. It is called with all needed data passed through the constructor. In this case, a Model is not used and the object must only be used for sample generation (no evaluation).

References NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets().

### 13.128.3 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

perform the evaluate parameter sets portion of run

Loop over the set of samples and compute responses. Compute statistics on the set of responses if statsFlag is set.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSampling::allDataFlag, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDLHSSampling::numResponseFunctions, and NonDSampling::statsFlag.

**void d_optimal_parameter_set ( int *previous_samples,* int *new_samples,* RealMatrix & *full_samples* ) [protected]**

generate a d-optimal parameter set, leaving the first previous_samples columns intact and adding new_samples new columns following them

For now, when this function is called, numSamples is the number of new samples to generate.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Dakota::det_AtransA(), NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDSampling::mode_counts(), NonD::natafTransform, NonDLHSSampling::numCandidateDesigns, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDLHSSampling::oversampleRatio, and NonDSampling::transform_samples().

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::pre_run().

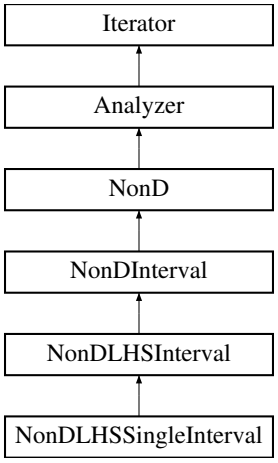
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSSampling.hpp
- NonDLHSSampling.cpp

## 13.129 NonDLHSSingleInterval Class Reference

Class for pure interval propagation using LHS.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLHSSingleInterval:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLHSSingleInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLHSSingleInterval ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- void post_process_samples ()

  *post-process the output from executing lhsSampler*

### Private Attributes

- size_t statCntr

  *counter for finalStatistics*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.129.1 Detailed Description

Class for pure interval propagation using LHS.

The NonDSingleInterval class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using ...

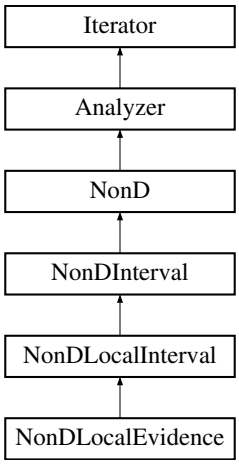
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLHSSingleInterval.hpp
- NonDLHSSingleInterval.cpp

## 13.130 NonDLocalEvidence Class Reference

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalEvidence:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLocalEvidence (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLocalEvidence ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*

- void set_cell_bounds ()

  *set the optimization variable bounds for each cell*

- void truncate_to_cell_bounds (RealVector &initial_pt)

  *truncate initial_pt to respect current cell lower/upper bounds*

- void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*

- void post_process_response_fn_results ()

  *post-process the interval computed for a response function*

- void post_process_final_results ()

  *perform final post-processing*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.130.1 Detailed Description

Class for the Dempster-Shafer Evidence Theory methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDEvidence class implements the propagation of epistemic uncertainty using Dempster-Shafer theory of evidence. In this approach, one assigns a set of basic probability assignments (BPA) to intervals defined for the uncertain variables. Input interval combinations are calculated, along with their BPA. Currently, the response function is evaluated at a set of sample points, then a response surface is constructed which is sampled extensively to find the minimum and maximum within each input interval cell, corresponding to the belief and plausibility within that cell, respectively. This data is then aggregated to calculate cumulative distribution functions for belief and plausibility.

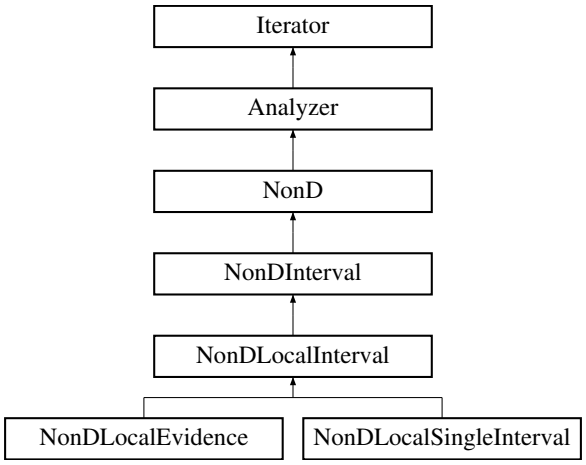
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLocalEvidence.hpp
- NonDLocalEvidence.cpp

## 13.131 NonDLocalInterval Class Reference

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalInterval:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDLocalInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLocalInterval ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *Performs a gradient-based optimization to determine interval bounds for an entire function or interval bounds on a particular statistical estimator.*
- unsigned short uses_method () const

  *return name of active optimizer method*
- void method_recourse ()

  *perform an MPP optimizer method switch due to a detected conflict*

## Protected Member Functions

- virtual void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- virtual void set_cell_bounds ()

  *set the optimization variable bounds for each cell*
- virtual void truncate_to_cell_bounds (RealVector &initial_pt)

  *truncate initial_pt to respect current cell lower/upper bounds*
- virtual void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*

- virtual void post_process_response_fn_results ()

  *post-process the interval computed for a response function*

- virtual void post_process_final_results ()

  *perform final post-processing*

## Protected Attributes

- Iterator minMaxOptimizer

  *local gradient-based optimizer*

- Model minMaxModel

  *recast model which extracts the active objective function*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void extract_objective (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used to extract the active objective function when optimizing for an interval lower or upper bound*

## Private Attributes

- bool npsolFlag

  *flag representing the gradient-based optimization algorithm selection (NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP)*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDLocalInterval * nondLIInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.131.1 Detailed Description

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

The NonDLocalInterval class supports local gradient-based optimization apporaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels.

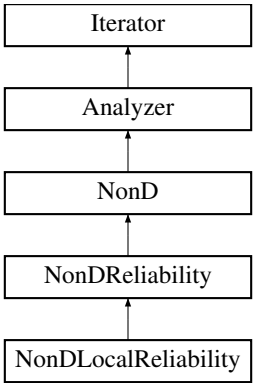
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLocalInterval.hpp
- NonDLocalInterval.cpp

## 13.132 NonDLocalReliability Class Reference

Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalReliability:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLocalReliability (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLocalReliability ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void core_run ()

  *performs an uncertainty propagation using analytical reliability methods which solve constrained optimization problems to obtain approximations of the cumulative distribution function of response*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the approximate mean, standard deviation, and importance factors when using the mean value method or the CDF/CCDF information when using MPP-search-based reliability methods*
- unsigned short uses_method () const

  *return name of active MPP optimizer*
- void method_recourse ()

  *perform an MPP optimizer method switch due to a detected conflict*

### Private Member Functions

- void initial_taylor_series ()

  *convenience function for performing the initial limit state Taylor-series approximation*
- void mean_value ()

*convenience function for encapsulating the simple Mean Value computation of approximate statistics and importance factors*

- void mpp_search ()

  *convenience function for encapsulating the reliability methods that employ a search for the most probable point (AMV, AMV+, FORM, SORM)*

- void initialize_class_data ()

  *convenience function for initializing class scope arrays*

- void initialize_level_data ()

  *convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each response function prior to level 0*

- void initialize_mpp_search_data ()

  *convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function*

- void update_mpp_search_data (const Variables &vars_star, const Response &resp_star)

  *convenience function for updating MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function*

- void update_level_data ()

  *convenience function for updating z/p/beta level data and final statistics following MPP convergence*

- void update_pma_maximize (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)

  *update pmaMaximizeG from prescribed probabilities or prescribed generalized reliabilities by inverting second-order integrations*

- void update_limit_state_surrogate ()

  *convenience function for passing the latest variables/response data to the data fit embedded within uSpaceModel*

- void assign_mean_data ()

  *update mostProbPointX/U, computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U from ranVarMeansX/U, fnValsMeanX, fnGradsMeanX, and fnHessiansMeanX*

- void dg_ds_eval (const RealVector &x_vars, const RealVector &fn_grad_x, RealVector &final_stat_grad)

  *convenience function for evaluating dg/ds*

- Real dp2_dbeta_factor (Real beta, bool cdf_flag)

  *compute factor for derivative of second-order probability with respect to reliability index (from differentiating BREITUNG or HOHENRACK expressions)*

- Real signed_norm (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, bool cdf_flag)

  *convert norm of mpp_u (u-space solution) to a signed reliability index*

- Real signed_norm (Real norm_mpp_u)

  *convert norm of u-space vector to a signed reliability index*

- Real signed_norm (Real norm_mpp_u, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, bool cdf_flag)

  *shared helper function*

- Real probability (Real beta)

  *Convert reliability to probability using a first-order integration.*

- Real probability (bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)

  *Convert computed reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration.*

- Real probability (Real beta, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)

  *Convert provided reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration.*

- Real reliability (Real p)

  *Convert probability to reliability using the inverse of a first-order integration.*
- Real reliability (Real p, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u)

  *Convert probability to reliability using the inverse of a first-order or second-order integration.*
- bool reliability_residual (const Real &p, const Real &beta, const RealVector &kappa, Real &res)

  *compute the residual for inversion of second-order probability corrections using Newton's method (called by reliability(p))*
- Real reliability_residual_derivative (const Real &p, const Real &beta, const RealVector &kappa)

  *compute the residual derivative for inversion of second-order probability corrections using Newton's method (called by reliability(p))*
- void principal_curvatures (const RealVector &mpp_u, const RealVector &fn_grad_u, const RealSymMatrix &fn_hess_u, RealVector &kappa_u)

  *Compute the kappaU vector of principal curvatures from fnHessU.*
- void scale_curvature (Real beta, bool cdf_flag, const RealVector &kappa, RealVector &scaled_kappa)

  *scale copy of principal curvatures by -1 if needed; else take a view*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void RIA_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of (norm u)^2.*
- static void RIA_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the constraint function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the constraint of G(u) = response level.*
- static void PMA_objective_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the objective function in the Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of G(u).*
- static void PMA_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the constraint function in the first-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of (norm u)^2 = (beta-bar)^2.*
- static void PMA2_constraint_eval (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used as the constraint function in the second-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of beta∗ = beta∗-bar.*
- static void PMA2_set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *static function used to augment the sub-model ASV requests for second-order PMA*

## Private Attributes

- Real computedRespLevel

  *output response level calculated*
- Real computedRelLevel

  *output reliability level calculated for RIA and 1st-order PMA*
- Real computedGenRelLevel

  *output generalized reliability level calculated for 2nd-order PMA*
- RealVector fnGradX

  *actual x-space gradient for current function from most recent response evaluation*
- RealVector fnGradU

  *u-space gradient for current function updated from fnGradX and Jacobian dx/du*
- RealSymMatrix fnHessX

  *actual x-space Hessian for current function from most recent response evaluation*
- RealSymMatrix fnHessU

  *u-space Hessian for current function updated from fnHessX and Jacobian dx/du*
- RealVector kappaU

  *principal curvatures derived from eigenvalues of orthonormal transformation of fnHessU*
- RealVector fnValsMeanX

  *response function values evaluated at mean x*
- RealMatrix fnGradsMeanX

  *response function gradients evaluated at mean x*
- RealSymMatrixArray fnHessiansMeanX

  *response function Hessians evaluated at mean x*
- RealVector ranVarMeansX

  *vector of means for all uncertain random variables in x-space*
- RealVector ranVarStdDevsX

  *vector of std deviations for all uncertain random variables in x-space*
- RealVector ranVarMeansU

  *vector of means for all uncertain random variables in u-space*
- bool initialPtUserSpec

  *flag indicating user specification of (any portion of) initialPtU*
- RealVector initialPtUSpec

  *user specification or default initial guess for local optimization*
- RealVector initialPtU

  *current starting point for MPP searches in u-space*
- RealVector mostProbPointX

  *location of MPP in x-space*
- RealVector mostProbPointU

  *location of MPP in u-space*
- RealVectorArray prevMPPULev0

  *array of converged MPP's in u-space for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.*
- RealMatrix prevFnGradDLev0

*matrix of limit state sensitivities w.r.t. inactive/design variables for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.*

- RealMatrix prevFnGradULev0

  *matrix of limit state sensitivities w.r.t. active/uncertain variables for level 0. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.*

- RealVector prevICVars

  *previous design vector. Used for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.*

- ShortArray prevCumASVLev0

  *accumulation (using |=) of all previous design ASV's from requested finalStatistics. Used to detect availability of prevFnGradDLev0 data for warm-starting initialPtU within RBDO.*

- bool npsolFlag

  *flag representing the optimization MPP search algorithm selection (NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP)*

- bool warmStartFlag

  *flag indicating the use of warm starts*

- bool nipModeOverrideFlag

  *flag indicating the use of move overrides within OPT++ NIP*

- bool curvatureDataAvailable

  *flag indicating that sufficient data (i.e., fnGradU, fnHessU, mostProbPointU) is available for computing principal curvatures*

- bool kappaUpdated

  *track when kappaU requires updating via principal_curvatures()*

- short integrationOrder

  *integration order (1 or 2) provided by* `integration` *specification*

- short secondOrderIntType

  *type of second-order integration: Breitung, Hohenbichler-Rackwitz, or Hong*

- Real curvatureThresh

  *cut-off value for 1/sqrt() term in second-order probability corrections.*

- short taylorOrder

  *order of Taylor series approximations (1 or 2) in MV/AMV/AMV+ derived from hessian type*

- RealMatrix impFactor

  *importance factors predicted by MV*

- int npsolDerivLevel

  *derivative level for NPSOL executions (1 = analytic grads of objective fn, 2 = analytic grads of constraints, 3 = analytic grads of both).*

- unsigned short warningBits

  *set of warnings accumulated during execution*

## Static Private Attributes

- static NonDLocalReliability * nondLocRelInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.132.1 Detailed Description

Class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDLocalReliability class implements the following reliability methods through the support of different limit state approximation and integration options: mean value (MVFOSM/MVSOSM), advanced mean value method (AMV, AMV^2) in x- or u-space, iterated advanced mean value method (AMV+, AMV^2+) in x- or u-space, two-point adaptive nonlinearity approximation (TANA) in x- or u-space, first order reliability method (FORM), and second order reliability method (SORM). All options except mean value employ an optimizer (currently NPSOL SQP or OPT++ NIP) to solve an equality-constrained optimization problem for the most probable point (MPP). The MPP search may be formulated as the reliability index approach (RIA) for mapping response levels to reliabilities/probabilities or as the performance measure approach (PMA) for performing the inverse mapping of reliability/probability levels to response levels.

### 13.132.2 Member Function Documentation

**void RIA_objective_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [private]`**

static function used as the objective function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of (norm u)^2.

This function recasts a G(u) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an RIA objective function.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), and Response::function_value().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void RIA_constraint_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [private]`**

static function used as the constraint function in the Reliability Index Approach (RIA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the constraint of G(u) = response level.

This function recasts a G(u) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an RIA equality constraint.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, and NonDReliability::respFnCount.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void PMA_objective_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [private]`**

static function used as the objective function in the Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This equality-constrained optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the objective function of G(u).

This function recasts a G(u) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into an PMA objective function.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDReliability::pmaMaximizeG, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::update_pma_maximize(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void PMA_constraint_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [private]`**

static function used as the constraint function in the first-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of (norm u)^2 = (beta-bar)^2.

This function recasts a G(u) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into a first-order PMA equality constraint on reliability index beta.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, and NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void PMA2_constraint_eval ( const Variables & *sub_model_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *sub_model_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [private]`**

static function used as the constraint function in the second-order Performance Measure Approach (PMA) problem formulation. This optimization problem performs the search for the most probable point (MPP) with the equality constraint of beta∗ = beta∗-bar.

This function recasts a G(u) response set (already transformed and approximated in other recursions) into a second-order PMA equality constraint on generalized reliability index beta-star.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDLocalReliability::computedGenRelLevel, NonDLocalReliability::computedRelLevel, Variables::continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::dp2_dbeta_factor(), NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonDLocalReliability::nondLocRelInstance, NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDLocalReliability::reliability(), NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::signed_norm(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void initial_taylor_series ( ) `[private]`**

convenience function for performing the initial limit state Taylor-series approximation

An initial first- or second-order Taylor-series approximation is required for MV/AMV/AMV+/TANA or for the case where momentStats (from MV) are required within finalStatistics for subIterator usage of NonDLocalReliability.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::component_parallel_mode(), Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluate(), NonD::finalMomentsType, NonD::finalStatistics, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradsMeanX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessiansMeanX, NonDLocalReliability::fnValsMeanX, Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_values(), Model::hessian_type(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonD::momentStats, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::nataf-Transform, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::ranVarMeansX, NonD-

LocalReliability::ranVarStdDevsX, ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, and NonDReliability::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mean_value(), and NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void initialize_class_data ( ) [private]**

convenience function for initializing class scope arrays

Initialize class-scope arrays and perform other start-up activities, such as evaluating median limit state responses.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), NonD::finalStatistics, NonDReliability::mppModel, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDReliability::numRelAnalyses, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevCumASVLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradDLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradULev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevMPPULev0, NonDLocalReliability::ranVarMeansU, NonDLocalReliability::ranVarMeansX, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, Model::update_from_subordinate_model(), and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void initialize_level_data ( ) [private]**

convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each response function prior to level 0

For a particular response function prior to the first z/p/beta level, initialize/warm-start optimizer initial guess (initialPtU), expansion point (mostProbPointX/U), and associated response data (computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U).

References Iterator::activeSet, NonDLocalReliability::assign_mean_data(), Model::component_parallel_mode(), NonDLocalReliability::computedRespLevel, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, Model::evaluate(), NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessX, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), Model::inactive_continuous_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, NonDLocalReliability::initialPtUSpec, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointX, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, NonDReliability::numRelAnalyses, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevCumASVLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradDLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradULev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevICVars, NonDLocalReliability::prevMPPULev0, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, Model::surrogate_function_indices(), NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, NonDLocalReliability::update_limit_state_surrogate(), NonDReliability::uSpaceModel, and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void initialize_mpp_search_data ( ) [private]**

convenience function for initializing/warm starting MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function

For a particular response function at a particular z/p/beta level, warm-start or reset the optimizer initial guess (initialPtU), expansion point (mostProbPointX/U), and associated response data (computedRespLevel, fnGradX/U, and fnHessX/U).

References NonDLocalReliability::assign_mean_data(), NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, Model::hessian_type(), NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, NonDLocalReliability::initialPtUSpec, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDReliability::level-

Count, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void update_mpp_search_data ( const Variables & *vars_star*, const Response & *resp_star* ) [private]**

convenience function for updating MPP search data for each z/p/beta level for each response function

Includes case-specific logic for updating MPP search data for the AMV/AMV+/TANA/NO_APPROX methods.

References Response::active_set(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, NonDReliability::approxConverged, NonDReliability::approxIters, Model::component_parallel_mode(), NonDLocalReliability::computedRelLevel, NonDLocalReliability::computedRespLevel, Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::continuous_variables(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Variables::copy(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, Dakota::data_pairs, Model::evaluate(), NonD::finalStatistics, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessX, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), NonDLocalReliability::initialPtU, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDReliability::levelCount, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointX, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::numNormalVars, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDReliability::pmaMaximizeG, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonDLocalReliability::signed_norm(), NonDReliability::statCount, NonDLocalReliability::taylorOrder, NonDLocalReliability::update_limit_state_surrogate(), NonDLocalReliability::update_pma_maximize(), NonDReliability::uSpaceModel, NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag, and NonDLocalReliability::warningBits.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void update_level_data ( ) [private]**

convenience function for updating z/p/beta level data and final statistics following MPP convergence

Updates computedRespLevels/computedProbLevels/computedRelLevels, finalStatistics, warm start, and graphics data.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Graphics::add_datapoint(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDLocalReliability::computedGenRelLevel, NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonDLocalReliability::computedRelLevel, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonDLocalReliability::computedRespLevel, NonD::computedRespLevels, NonDLocalReliability::dg_ds_eval(), NonDLocalReliability::dp2_dbeta_factor(), NonD::finalStatistics, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradU, NonDLocalReliability::fnGradX, NonDLocalReliability::fnHessU, Response::function_gradient(), OutputManager::graphics(), NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDReliability::levelCount, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointU, NonDLocalReliability::mostProbPointX, Graphics::new_dataset(), Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::numUncertainVars, ParallelLibrary::output_manager(), Iterator::parallelLib, NonDLocalReliability::prevCumASVLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradDLev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevFnGradULev0, NonDLocalReliability::prevMPPULev0, NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDLocalReliability::reliability(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::respFnCount, NonD::respLevelTarget, NonD::respLevelTargetReduce, NonDReliability::statCount, Iterator::subIteratorFlag, NonD::totalLevelRequests, and NonDLocalReliability::warmStartFlag.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search().

**void dg_ds_eval ( const RealVector & *x_vars,* const RealVector & *fn_grad_x,* RealVector & *final_stat_grad* ) [private]**

convenience function for evaluating dg/ds

Computes dg/ds where s = design variables. Supports potentially overlapping cases of design variable augmentation and insertion.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, Model::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Model::component_parallel_mode(), Dakota::contains(), Model::continuous_variable_ids(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Model::evaluate(), NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_gradients(), Model::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDReliability::mppSearchType, NonD::natafTransform, Iterator::primaryACVarMapIndices, ActiveSet::request_value(), ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::secondaryACVarMapTargets, and NonDReliability::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::mean_value(), NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

**Real dp2_dbeta_factor ( Real *beta,* bool *cdf_flag* ) [private]**

compute factor for derivative of second-order probability with respect to reliability index (from differentiating BREITUNG or HOHENRACK expressions)

Compute sensitivity of second-order probability w.r.t. beta for use in derivatives of p_2 or beta∗ w.r.t. auxilliary parameters s (design, epistemic) or derivatives of beta∗ w.r.t. u in PMA2_constraint_eval().

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, NonDLocalReliability::curvatureThresh, NonDLocalReliability::kappaU, NonD::numUncertainVars, NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonDLocalReliability::scale_curvature(), NonDLocalReliability::secondOrderIntType, and NonDLocalReliability::warningBits.

Referenced by NonDLocalReliability::PMA2_constraint_eval(), and NonDLocalReliability::update_level_data().

**Real probability ( Real *beta,* bool *cdf_flag,* const RealVector & *mpp_u,* const RealVector & *fn_grad_u,* const RealSymMatrix & *fn_hess_u* ) [private]**

Convert provided reliability to probability using either a first-order or second-order integration.

Converts beta into a probability using either first-order (FORM) or second-order (SORM) integration. The SORM calculation first calculates the principal curvatures at the MPP (using the approach in Ch. 8 of Haldar & Mahadevan), and then applies correction formulations from the literature (Breitung, Hohenbichler-Rackwitz, or Hong).

References NonDLocalReliability::curvatureDataAvailable, NonDLocalReliability::curvatureThresh, NonDAdaptImpSampling::final_probability(), NonDReliability::importanceSampler, NonDLocalReliability::integrationOrder, NonDReliability::integrationRefinement, Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDLocalReliability::kappaU, NonDLocalReliability::kappaUpdated, NonDReliability::levelCount, Iterator::methodPCIter, NonD::miPLIndex, NonD::numUncertainVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDLocalReliability::principal_curvatures(), NonDLocalReliability::probability(), NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonDReliability::requestedTargetLevel, NonDReliability::respFnCount, Iterator::run(), NonDLocalReliability::scale_curvature(), NonDLocalReliability::secondOrderIntType, NonDLocalReliability::warningBits, Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

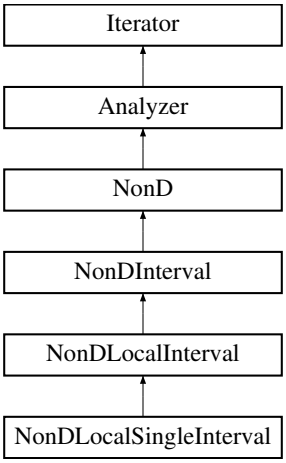
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLocalReliability.hpp
- NonDLocalReliability.cpp

## 13.133 NonDLocalSingleInterval Class Reference

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDLocalSingleInterval:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDLocalSingleInterval (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDLocalSingleInterval ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void initialize ()

  *perform any required initialization*
- void post_process_cell_results (bool maximize)

  *post-process a cell minimization/maximization result*

### Private Attributes

- size_t statCntr

  *counter for finalStatistics*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.133.1 Detailed Description

Class for using local gradient-based optimization approaches to calculate interval bounds for epistemic uncertainty quantification.

The NonDLocalSingleInterval class supports local gradient-based optimization apporaches to determining interval bounds for epistemic UQ. The interval bounds may be on the entire function in the case of pure interval

analysis (e.g. intervals on input = intervals on output), or the intervals may be on statistics of an "inner loop" aleatory analysis such as intervals on means, variances, or percentile levels.

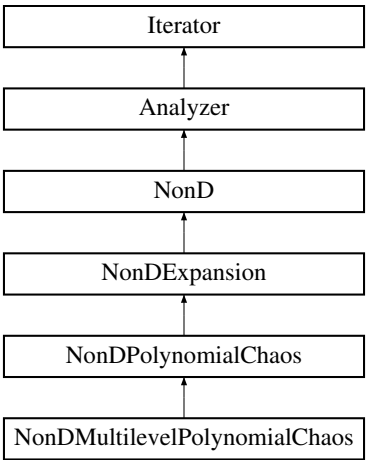
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDLocalSingleInterval.hpp
- NonDLocalSingleInterval.cpp

## 13.134 NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos Class Reference

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const UShortArray &num_int_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *alternate constructor for numerical integration (tensor, sparse, cubature)*
- NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const UShortArray &exp_order_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref, const SizetArray &colloc_pts_seq, Real colloc_ratio, const SizetArray &pilot, int seed, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs, bool cv_flag, const String &import_build_pts_file, unsigned short import_build_format, bool import_build_active_only)

  *alternate constructor for regression (least squares, CS, OLI)*
- ~NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *perform a forward uncertainty propagation using PCE/SC methods*

- void increment_specification_sequence ()

  *increment the input specification sequence (PCE only)*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- void multilevel_regression ()

  *option within core_run() for multilevel allocation of samples (mirroring NonDMultilevelSampling for PCE regression)*
- void increment_sample_sequence (size_t new_samp, size_t total_samp, size_t lev)

  *increment the sequence in numSamplesOnModel for multilevel_regression()*

## Private Attributes

- UShortArray expOrderSeqSpec

  *user specification for expansion_order (array for multifidelity)*
- SizetArray collocPtsSeqSpec

  *user specification for collocation_points (array for multifidelity)*
- SizetArray expSamplesSeqSpec

  *user specification for expansion_samples (array for multifidelity)*
- UShortArray quadOrderSeqSpec

  *user request of quadrature order*
- UShortArray ssgLevelSeqSpec

  *user request of sparse grid level*
- size_t sequenceIndex

  *sequence index for {expOrder,collocPts,expSamples}SeqSpec*
- Real kappaEstimatorRate

  *rate parameter for estimator variance in ML PCE*
- Real gammaEstimatorScale

  *scale parameter for estimator variance in ML PCE*
- SizetArray NLev

  *number of samples allocated to each level of a discretization hierarchy within multilevel regression*
- SizetArray pilotSamples

  *number of initial samples specified by the user*
- Real equivHFEvals

  *equivalent number of high fidelity evaluations accumulated using samples across multiple model forms and/or discretization levels*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.134.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.

The NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos class uses a polynomial chaos expansion (PCE) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the OrthogPolyApproximation class to manage multiple types of orthogonal polynomials within a Wiener-Askey scheme to PCE. It supports PCE coefficient estimation via sampling, quadrature, point-collocation, and file import.

### 13.134.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), NonDExpansion::assign_hierarchical_response_mode(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::collocPtsSeqSpec, ParallelLibrary::command_line_check(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expansion_orders(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expectation(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_integration(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonDPolynomialChaos::cubIntSpec, Model::current_response(), NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::expOrderSeqSpec, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::expSamplesSeqSpec, ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_usa(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxActiveOnly, NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxFormat, NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxPointsFile, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildActiveOnly, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildFormat, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildPointsFile, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::quadOrderSeqSpec, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::sequenceIndex, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::ssgLevelSeqSpec, NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

**NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos ( Model & *model*, short *exp_coeffs_approach*, const UShortArray & *num_int_seq*, const RealVector & *dim_pref*, short *u_space_type*, bool *piecewise_basis*, bool *use_derivs* )**

alternate constructor for numerical integration (tensor, sparse, cubature)

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly that employ numerical integration (quadrature, sparse grid, cubature).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), NonDExpansion::assign_hierarchical_response_mode(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_integration(), NonDPolynomialChaos::cubIntSpec, Model::current_response(), NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::quadOrderSeqSpec, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::sequenceIndex, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::ssgLevelSeqSpec, NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

**NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos ( unsigned short *method_name*, Model & *model*, short *exp_coeffs_approach*, const UShortArray & *exp_order_seq*, const RealVector & *dim_pref*, const SizetArray & *colloc_pts_seq*, Real *colloc_ratio*, const SizetArray & *pilot*, int *seed*, short *u_space_type*, bool *piecewise_basis*, bool *use_derivs*, bool *cv_flag*, const String & *import_build_pts_file*, unsigned short *import_build_format*, bool *import_build_active_only* )**

alternate constructor for regression (least squares, CS, OLI)

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly that employ regression (least squares, CS, OLI).

References Response::active_set(), NonDExpansion::assign_hierarchical_response_mode(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::collocPtsSeqSpec, NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expansion_orders(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression(), Model::current_response(), NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec, NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::expOrderSeqSpec, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomial-

Chaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos::sequenceIndex, NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

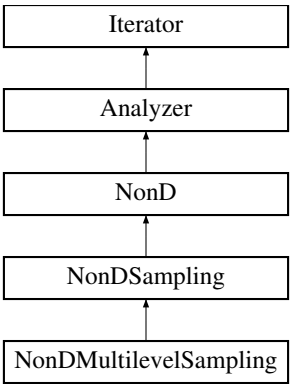
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos.hpp
- NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos.cpp

## 13.135 NonDMultilevelSampling Class Reference

Performs Multilevel Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDMultilevelSampling:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDMultilevelSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDMultilevelSampling ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void core_run ()
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

## Private Member Functions

- void multilevel_mc_Ysum (size_t model_form)

  *Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across the discretization levels for a particular model form using discrepancy accumulators (sum_Y)*
- void multilevel_mc_Qsum (size_t model_form)

  *Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across the discretization levels for a particular model form using QoI accumulators (sum_Q)*
- void control_variate_mc (const SizetSizetPair &lf_form_level, const SizetSizetPair &hf_form_level)

  *Perform control variate Monte Carlo across two model forms.*
- void multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr (size_t lf_model_form, size_t hf_model_form)

  *Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across levels in combination with control variate Monte Carlo across model forms at each level; CV computes correlations for Y (LH correlations for level discrepancies)*
- void multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr (size_t lf_model_form, size_t hf_model_form)

  *Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across levels in combination with control variate Monte Carlo across model forms at each level; CV computes correlations for Q (LH correlations for QoI)*
- void shared_increment (size_t iter, size_t lev)

  *perform a shared increment of LF and HF samples for purposes of computing/updating the evaluation ratio and the MSE ratio*
- bool lf_increment (Real avg_eval_ratio, const SizetArray &N_lf, const SizetArray &N_hf, size_t iter, size_t lev)

  *perform final LF sample increment as indicated by the evaluation ratio*
- void initialize_ml_Ysums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Y, size_t num_lev)

  *initialize the ML accumulators for computing means, variances, and covariances across fidelity levels*
- void initialize_ml_Qsums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ql, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Qlm1, IntIntPairRealMatrixMap &sum_QlQlm1, size_t num_lev)

  *initialize the ML accumulators for computing means, variances, and covariances across fidelity levels*
- void initialize_cv_sums (IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_refined, IntRealVectorMap &sum_H, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LL, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LH)

  *initialize the CV accumulators for computing means, variances, and covariances across fidelity levels*
- void initialize_mlcv_sums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_H, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LL, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LH, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_HH, size_t num_ml_lev, size_t num_cv_lev)

  *initialize the MLCV accumulators for computing means, variances, and covariances across fidelity levels*
- void initialize_mlcv_sums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, size_t num_ml_lev, size_t num_cv_lev)

  *initialize the MLCV accumulators for computing means, variances, and covariances across fidelity levels*
- void accumulate_offsets (RealVector &mu)

  *accumulate initial approximation to mean vector, for use as offsets in subsequent accumulations*
- void accumulate_ml_Qsums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Q, size_t lev, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_Q)

*update running QoI sums for one model (sum_Q) using set of model evaluations within allResponses; used for level 0 from other accumulators*

- void accumulate_ml_Ysums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Y, RealMatrix &sum_YY, size_t lev, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_Y)

  *update accumulators for multilevel telescoping running sums using set of model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_ml_Qsums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ql, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Qlm1, IntIntPairRealMatrixMap &sum_QlQlm1, size_t lev, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_Q)

  *update running QoI sums for two models (sum_Ql, sum_Qlm1) using set of model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_cv_sums (IntRealVectorMap &sum_L, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_L)

  *update running sums for one model (sum_L) using set of model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_cv_sums (IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_refined, IntRealVectorMap &sum_H, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LL, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LH, RealVector &sum_HH, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_L, SizetArray &num_H)

  *update running sums for two models (sum_L, sum_H, and sum_LH) from set of low/high fidelity model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_mlcv_Qsums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ql, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Qlm1, size_t lev, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_Q)

  *update running QoI sums for one model at two levels (sum_Ql, sum_Qlm1) using set of model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_mlcv_Ysums (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Y, size_t lev, const RealVector &offset, SizetArray &num_Y)

  *update running discrepancy sums for one model (sum_Y) using set of model evaluations within allResponses*

- void accumulate_mlcv_Qsums (const IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map, const IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_H, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LL, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LH, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_HH, size_t lev, const RealVector &lf_offset, const RealVector &hf_offset, SizetArray &num_L, SizetArray &num_H)

  *update running QoI sums for two models (sum_L, sum_H, sum_LL, sum_LH, and sum_HH) from set of low/high fidelity model evaluations within {lf,hf}_resp_map; used for level 0 from other accumulators*

- void accumulate_mlcv_Ysums (const IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map, const IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_H, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LL, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LH, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_HH, size_t lev, const RealVector &lf_offset, const RealVector &hf_offset, SizetArray &num_L, SizetArray &num_H)

  *update running two-level discrepancy sums for two models (sum_L, sum_H, sum_LL, sum_LH, and sum_HH) from set of low/high fidelity model evaluations within {lf,hf}resp_map*

- void accumulate_mlcv_Qsums (const IntResponseMap &lf_resp_map, const IntResponseMap &hf_resp_map, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, size_t lev, const RealVector &lf_offset, const RealVector &hf_offset, SizetArray &num_L, SizetArray &num_H)

  *update running QoI sums for two models and two levels from set of low/high fidelity model evaluations within {lf,hf}_resp_map*

- Real eval_ratio (const RealVector &sum_L_shared, const RealVector &sum_H, const RealVector &sum_LL, const RealVector &sum_LH, const RealVector &sum_HH, Real cost_ratio, const SizetArray &N_shared, RealVector &var_H, RealVector &rho2_LH)

*compute the LF/HF evaluation ratio, averaged over the QoI*

- Real eval_ratio (RealMatrix &sum_L_shared, RealMatrix &sum_H, RealMatrix &sum_LL, RealMatrix &sum_LH, RealMatrix &sum_HH, Real cost_ratio, size_t lev, const SizetArray &N_shared, RealMatrix &var_H, RealMatrix &rho2_LH)

  *compute the LF/HF evaluation ratio, averaged over the QoI*

- Real eval_ratio (RealMatrix &sum_Ll, RealMatrix &sum_Llm1, RealMatrix &sum_Hl, RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1, RealMatrix &sum_Ll_Ll, RealMatrix &sum_Ll_Llm1, RealMatrix &sum_Llm1_Llm1, RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Ll, RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Llm1, RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Ll, RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Llm1, RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Hl, RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Hlm1, RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, Real cost_ratio, size_t lev, const SizetArray &N_shared, RealMatrix &var_YHl, RealMatrix &rho_dot2_LH)

  *compute the LF/HF evaluation ratio, averaged over the QoI*

- Real MSE_ratio (Real avg_eval_ratio, const RealVector &var_H, const RealVector &rho2_LH, size_t iter, const SizetArray &N_hf)

  *compute ratio of MC and CVMC mean squared errors, averaged over the QoI*

- void cv_raw_moments (IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealVectorMap &sum_H, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LL, IntRealVectorMap &sum_LH, const SizetArray &N_shared, IntRealVectorMap &sum_L_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, const RealVector &rho2_LH, RealMatrix &H_raw_mom)

  *compute control variate parameters for CVMC and estimate raw moments*

- void cv_raw_moments (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_H, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LL, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_LH, const SizetArray &N_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_L_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, const RealMatrix &rho2_LH, size_t lev, RealMatrix &H_raw_mom)

  *apply control variate parameters for MLCVMC to estimate raw moment contributions*

- void cv_raw_moments (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Ll, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Llm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hl, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hl_Hlm1, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, const SizetArray &N_shared, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ll_refined, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Llm1_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, const RealMatrix &rho_dot2_LH, size_t lev, RealMatrix &H_raw_mom)

  *apply control variate parameters for MLCVMC to estimate raw moment contributions*

- void compute_control (Real sum_L, Real sum_H, Real sum_LL, Real sum_LH, size_t N_shared, Real &beta)

  *compute scalar control variate parameters*

- void compute_control (Real sum_L, Real sum_H, Real sum_LL, Real sum_LH, Real sum_HH, size_t N_shared, Real &var_H, Real &rho2_LH)

  *compute scalar variance and correlation parameters for control variates*

- void compute_control (Real sum_Ll, Real sum_Llm1, Real sum_Hl, Real sum_Hlm1, Real sum_Ll_Ll, Real sum_Ll_Llm1, Real sum_Llm1_Llm1, Real sum_Hl_Ll, Real sum_Hl_Llm1, Real sum_Hlm1_Ll, Real sum_Hlm1_Llm1, Real sum_Hl_Hl, Real sum_Hl_Hlm1, Real sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, size_t N_shared, Real &var_YH, Real &rho_dot2_LH, Real &beta_dot, Real &gamma)

  *compute scalar control variate parameters*

- void compute_control (const RealVector &sum_L, const RealVector &sum_H, const RealVector &sum_LL, const RealVector &sum_LH, const SizetArray &N_shared, RealVector &beta)

  *compute vector control variate parameters*

- void compute_control (const RealVector &sum_L, const RealVector &sum_H, const RealVector &sum_LL, const RealVector &sum_LH, const RealVector &sum_HH, const SizetArray &N_shared, RealVector &var_H, RealVector &rho2_LH)

*compute vector variance and correlation parameters for control variates*

- void compute_control (const RealMatrix &sum_L, const RealMatrix &sum_H, const RealMatrix &sum_LL, const RealMatrix &sum_LH, const SizetArray &N_shared, size_t lev, RealVector &beta)

  *compute matrix control variate parameters*

- void compute_control (const RealMatrix &sum_Ll, const RealMatrix &sum_Llm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Hl, const RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Ll_Ll, const RealMatrix &sum_Ll_Llm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Llm1_Llm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Ll, const RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Llm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Ll, const RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Llm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Hl, const RealMatrix &sum_Hl_Hlm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1_Hlm1, const SizetArray &N_shared, size_t lev, RealVector &beta_dot, RealVector &gamma)

  *compute matrix control variate parameters*

- void apply_control (Real sum_H, Real sum_L_shared, size_t N_shared, Real sum_L_refined, size_t N_refined, Real beta, Real &H_raw_mom)

  *apply scalar control variate parameter (beta) to approximate HF moment*

- void apply_control (Real sum_Hl, Real sum_Hlm1, Real sum_Ll, Real sum_Llm1, size_t N_shared, Real sum_Ll_refined, Real sum_Llm1_refined, size_t N_refined, Real beta_dot, Real gamma, Real &H_raw_mom)

  *apply scalar control variate parameter (beta) to approximate HF moment*

- void apply_control (const RealVector &sum_H, const RealVector &sum_L_shared, const SizetArray &N_shared, const RealVector &sum_L_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, const RealVector &beta, RealVector &H_raw_mom)

  *apply vector control variate parameter (beta) to approximate HF moment*

- void apply_control (const RealMatrix &sum_H, const RealMatrix &sum_L_shared, const SizetArray &N_shared, const RealMatrix &sum_L_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, size_t lev, const RealVector &beta, RealVector &H_raw_mom)

  *apply matrix control variate parameter (beta) to approximate HF moment*

- void apply_control (const RealMatrix &sum_Hl, const RealMatrix &sum_Hlm1, const RealMatrix &sum_Ll, const RealMatrix &sum_Llm1, const SizetArray &N_shared, const RealMatrix &sum_Ll_refined, const RealMatrix &sum_Llm1_refined, const SizetArray &N_refined, size_t lev, const RealVector &beta_dot, const RealVector &gamma, RealVector &H_raw_mom)

  *apply matrix control variate parameter (beta) to approximate HF moment*

- void export_all_samples (String root_prepend, const Model &model, size_t iter, size_t lev)

  *export allSamples to tagged tabular file*

- void convert_moments (const RealMatrix &raw_mom, RealMatrix &final_mom)

  *convert uncentered raw moments (multilevel expectations) to standardized moments*

- void compute_error_estimates (IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Ql, IntRealMatrixMap &sum_Qlm1, IntIntPairRealMatrixMap &sum_QlQlm1, Sizet2DArray &num_Q)

  *populate finalStatErrors for MLMC based on Q sums*

- Real variance_Ysum (Real sum_Y, Real sum_YY, size_t Nlq)

  *compute variance from sum accumulators*

- Real variance_Qsum (Real sum_Ql, Real sum_Qlm1, Real sum_QlQl, Real sum_QlQlm1, Real sum_Qlm1Qlm1, size_t Nlq)

  *compute variance from sum accumulators*

- Real aggregate_variance_Ysum (const Real *sum_Y, const Real *sum_YY, const SizetArray &N_l)

  *sum up variances across QoI (using sum_YY with means from sum_Y)*

- Real aggregate_variance_Qsum (const Real *sum_Ql, const Real *sum_Qlm1, const Real *sum_QlQl, const Real *sum_QlQlm1, const Real *sum_Qlm1Qlm1, const SizetArray &N_l, size_t lev)

*sum up variances across QoI (using sum_YY with means from sum_Y)*

- Real aggregate_mse_Yvar (const Real *var_Y, const SizetArray &N_l)

  *sum up Monte Carlo estimates for mean squared error (MSE) across QoI using discrepancy variances*
- Real aggregate_mse_Ysum (const Real *sum_Y, const Real *sum_YY, const SizetArray &N_l)

  *sum up Monte Carlo estimates for mean squared error (MSE) across QoI using discrepancy sums*
- Real aggregate_mse_Qsum (const Real *sum_Ql, const Real *sum_Qlm1, const Real *sum_QlQl, const Real *sum_QlQlm1, const Real *sum_Qlm1Qlm1, const SizetArray &N_l, size_t lev)

  *sum up Monte Carlo estimates for mean squared error (MSE) across QoI using discrepancy sums*
- void uncentered_to_centered (Real rm1, Real rm2, Real rm3, Real rm4, Real &cm1, Real &cm2, Real &cm3, Real &cm4, size_t Nlq) const

  *convert uncentered (raw) moments to centered moments; biased estimators*
- void uncentered_to_centered (Real rm1, Real rm2, Real rm3, Real rm4, Real &cm1, Real &cm2, Real &cm3, Real &cm4) const

  *convert uncentered (raw) moments to centered moments; unbiased estimators*
- void centered_to_standard (Real cm1, Real cm2, Real cm3, Real cm4, Real &sm1, Real &sm2, Real &sm3, Real &sm4) const

  *convert centered moments to standardized moments*
- void check_negative (Real &cm) const

  *detect, warn, and repair a negative central moment (for even orders)*
- Real sum (const Real *vec, size_t vec_len) const

  *compute sum of a set of observations*
- Real average (const Real *vec, size_t vec_len) const

  *compute average of a set of observations*
- Real average (const RealVector &vec) const

  *compute average of a set of observations*
- Real average (const SizetArray &sa) const

  *compute average of a set of observations*
- size_t one_sided_delta (Real current, Real target)

  *compute a one-sided sample increment to move current sampling level to a new target*

## Private Attributes

- Sizet3DArray NLev

  *total number of successful sample evaluations (excluding faults) for each model form, discretization level, and QoI*
- SizetArray pilotSamples

  *store the pilot_samples input specification, prior to run-time invocation of load_pilot_sample()*
- RealVector mcMSEIter0

  *mean squared error of mean estimator from pilot sample MC on HF model*
- Real equivHFEvals

  *equivalent number of high fidelity evaluations accumulated using samples across multiple model forms and/or discretization levels*
- bool finalCVRefinement

  *if defined, complete the final CV refinement when terminating MLCV based on maxIterations (the total number of refinements beyond the pilot sample will be one more for CV than for ML). This approach is consistent with normal termination based on l1_norm(delta_N_hf) = 0.*

- bool exportSampleSets

  *if defined, export each of the sample increments in ML, CV, MLCV using tagged tabular files*

- unsigned short exportSamplesFormat

  *format for exporting sample increments using tagged tabular files*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.135.1 Detailed Description

Performs Multilevel Monte Carlo sampling for uncertainty quantification.

Multilevel Monte Carlo (MLMC) is a variance-reduction technique that utilitizes lower fidelity simulations that have response QoI that are correlated with the high-fidelity response QoI.

### 13.135.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDMultilevelSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDMultilevelSampling::NLev, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, Model::subordinate_models(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), and Model::surrogate_type().

### 13.135.3 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from NonD.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::NLev, Analyzer::numFunctions, and NonDSampling::pre_run().

**void core_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

The primary run function manages the general case: a hierarchy of model forms (from the ordered model fidelities within a HierarchSurrModel), each of which may contain multiple discretization levels.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::_NPOS, NonDMultilevelSampling::control_variate_mc(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), and NonDMultilevelSampling::NLev.

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Analyzer::post_run(), and NonDSampling::update_final_statistics().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDMultilevelSampling::N-Lev, NonDSampling::print_moments(), NonD::print_multilevel_evaluation_summary(), Model::response_labels(), NonDSampling::statsFlag, and Model::truth_model().

**void multilevel_mc_Ysum ( size_t *model_form* ) [private]**

Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across the discretization levels for a particular model form using discrepancy accumulators (sum_Y)

This function performs "geometrical" MLMC on a single model form with multiple discretization levels.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_ml_Ysums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_-Ysum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_variance_Ysum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::average(), Iterator-::convergenceTol, NonDMultilevelSampling::convert_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, Analyzer-::evaluate_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::export_all_samples(), NonDMultilevelSampling::exportSample-Sets, NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::initialize_ml_Ysums(), Iterator::iterated-Model, NonD::load_pilot_sample(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonD::momentStats, NonDMultilevelSampling::N-Lev, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::one_sided_delta(), Iterator-::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, Model::solution_level_costs(), Model::solution_levels(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_model_indices(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), Model::truth-_model(), Model::truth_model_indices(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::core_run().

**void multilevel_mc_Qsum ( size_t *model_form* ) [private]**

Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across the discretization levels for a particular model form using QoI accumulators (sum_Q)

This function performs "geometrical" MLMC on a single model form with multiple discretization levels.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_ml_Qsums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_-Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_variance_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::average(), NonDMultilevel-Sampling::centered_to_standard(), NonDMultilevelSampling::check_negative(), NonDMultilevelSampling::compute-_error_estimates(), Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter-_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::export_all_samples(), NonDMultilevelSampling::exportSampleSets, NonD::final-MomentsType, NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::initialize_ml_Qsums(), Iterator-::iteratedModel, NonD::load_pilot_sample(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonD::momentStats, NonDMultilevelSampling-::NLev, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::one_sided_delta(), Iterator-

::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, Model::solution_level_costs(), Model::solution_levels(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_model_indices(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), Model::truth_model(), Model::truth_model_indices(), NonDMultilevelSampling::uncentered_to_centered(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::core_run().

**void control_variate_mc ( const SizetSizetPair & *lf_form_level,* const SizetSizetPair & *hf_form_level* ) [private]**

Perform control variate Monte Carlo across two model forms.

This function performs control variate MC across two combinations of model form and discretization level.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_cv_sums(), Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDMultilevelSampling::convert_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::cv_raw_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, NonDMultilevelSampling::eval_ratio(), NonDMultilevelSampling::initialize_cv_sums(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDMultilevelSampling::lf_increment(), NonD::load_pilot_sample(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonD::momentStats, NonDMultilevelSampling::MSE_ratio(), NonDMultilevelSampling::NLev, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::shared_increment(), Model::solution_level_cost(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_model_indices(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), Model::truth_model(), and Model::truth_model_indices().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::core_run().

**void multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr ( size_t *lf_model_form,* size_t *hf_model_form* ) [private]**

Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across levels in combination with control variate Monte Carlo across model forms at each level; CV computes correlations for Y (LH correlations for level discrepancies)

This function performs "geometrical" MLMC across discretization levels for the high fidelity model form where CVMC si employed across two model forms to exploit correlation in the discrepancies at each level (Y_l).

References NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_ml_Ysums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_mlcv_Ysums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_Ysum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_Yvar(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_variance_Ysum(), Analyzer::allResponses, NonDMultilevelSampling::average(), Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDMultilevelSampling::convert_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::cv_raw_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, NonDMultilevelSampling::eval_ratio(), Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::export_all_samples(), NonDMultilevelSampling::exportSampleSets, NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::initialize_mlcv_sums(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDMultilevelSampling::lf_increment(), NonD::load_pilot_sample(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonD::momentStats, NonDMultilevelSampling::NLev, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::one_sided_delta(), Iterator::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, Model::solution_level_costs(), Model::solution_levels(), NonDMultilevelSampling::sum(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_model_indices(), Model::surrogate_response_mode(), Model::truth_model(), Model::truth_model_indices(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::core_run().

**void multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr ( size_t *lf_model_form,* size_t *hf_model_form* ) [private]**

Perform multilevel Monte Carlo across levels in combination with control variate Monte Carlo across model forms at each level; CV computes correlations for Q (LH correlations for QoI)

This function performs "geometrical" MLMC across discretization levels for the high fidelity model form where CVMC is employed across two model forms. It generalizes the Y_l correlation case to separately target correlations for each QoI level embedded within the level discrepancies.

References NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_ml_Ysums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::accumulate_mlcv_Qsums(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_Ysum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_mse_Yvar(),

NonDMultilevelSampling::aggregate_variance_Ysum(), Analyzer::allResponses, NonDMultilevelSampling::average(), Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDMultilevelSampling::convert_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::cv_raw_moments(), NonDMultilevelSampling::equivHFEvals, NonDMultilevelSampling::eval_ratio(), Analyzer::evaluate_parameter-_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::export_all_samples(), NonDMultilevelSampling::exportSampleSets, NonDSampling-::get_parameter_sets(), NonDMultilevelSampling::initialize_mlcv_sums(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDMultilevel-Sampling::lf_increment(), NonD::load_pilot_sample(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonD::momentStats, NonDMultilevel-Sampling::NLev, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDMultilevelSampling::one_sided-_delta(), Iterator::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelSampling::pilotSamples, Model::solution_level_costs(), Model::solution-_levels(), NonDMultilevelSampling::sum(), Model::surrogate_model(), Model::surrogate_model_indices(), Model-::surrogate_response_mode(), Model::truth_model(), Model::truth_model_indices(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::core_run().

**void uncentered_to_centered ( Real *rm1,* Real *rm2,* Real *rm3,* Real *rm4,* Real & *cm1,* Real & *cm2,* Real & *cm3,* Real & *cm4,* size_t *Nlq* ) const** `[inline], [private]`

convert uncentered (raw) moments to centered moments; biased estimators

For single-level moment calculations with a scalar Nlq.

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::compute_error_estimates(), NonDMultilevelSampling::convert_moments(), and NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum().

**void uncentered_to_centered ( Real *rm1,* Real *rm2,* Real *rm3,* Real *rm4,* Real & *cm1,* Real & *cm2,* Real & *cm3,* Real & *cm4* ) const** `[inline], [private]`

convert uncentered (raw) moments to centered moments; unbiased estimators

For single-level moment calculations with a scalar Nlq.

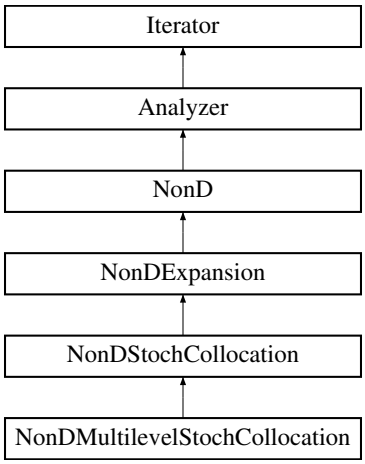
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDMultilevelSampling.hpp
- NonDMultilevelSampling.cpp

## 13.136 NonDMultilevelStochCollocation Class Reference

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDMultilevelStochCollocation:



## Public Member Functions

- NonDMultilevelStochCollocation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDMultilevelStochCollocation (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const UShortArray &num_int_seq, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~NonDMultilevelStochCollocation ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *perform a forward uncertainty propagation using PCE/SC methods*
- void increment_specification_sequence ()

  *increment the input specification sequence (PCE only)*

## Private Attributes

- UShortArray quadOrderSeqSpec

  *user request of quadrature order*
- UShortArray ssgLevelSeqSpec

  *user request of sparse grid level*
- size_t sequenceIndex

  *sequence index for quadOrderSeqSpec and ssgLevelSeqSpec*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.136.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.

The NonDMultilevelStochCollocation class uses a stochastic collocation (SC) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the InterpPolyApproximation class to manage multidimensional Lagrange polynomial interpolants.

### 13.136.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDMultilevelStochCollocation ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Response::active_set(), NonDExpansion::assign_hierarchical_response_mode(), Model::assign_rep(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_check(), NonDStochCollocation::config_approximation_type(), NonDStochCollocation::config_integration(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), Model::current_response(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(),

Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::quadOrderSeqSpec, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::sequenceIndex, NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::ssgLevelSeqSpec, NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**NonDMultilevelStochCollocation ( Model & *model,* short *exp_coeffs_approach,* const UShortArray & *num_int_seq,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* short *u_space_type,* bool *piecewise_basis,* bool *use_derivs* )**

alternate constructor

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly.

References Response::active_set(), NonDExpansion::assign_hierarchical_response_mode(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDStochCollocation::config_approximation_type(), NonDStochCollocation::config_integration(), Model::current_response(), NonDExpansion::expansionCoeffsApproach, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::quadOrderSeqSpec, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::sequenceIndex, NonDMultilevelStochCollocation::ssgLevelSeqSpec, NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

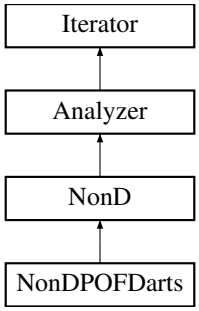
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDMultilevelStochCollocation.hpp
- NonDMultilevelStochCollocation.cpp

## 13.137 NonDPOFDarts Class Reference

Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDPOFDarts:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDPOFDarts (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDPOFDarts ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void core_run ()

  *perform POFDart analysis and return probability of failure*

## Protected Member Functions

- void initiate_random_number_generator (unsigned long x)

  *POF Darts Methods.*
- double **generate_a_random_number** ()
- void **init_pof_darts** ()
- void **exit_pof_darts** ()
- void **execute** (size_t kd)
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final statistics*
- void **classical_dart_throwing_games** (size_t game_index)
- void **line_dart_throwing_games** (size_t game_index)
- bool **valid_dart** (double ∗x)
- bool **valid_line_flat** (size_t flat_dim, double ∗flat_dart)
- void **add_point** (double ∗x)
- void **compute_response** (double ∗x)
- void **verify_neighbor_consistency** ()
- bool **add_neighbor** (size_t ipoint, size_t ineighbor)
- void **retrieve_neighbors** (size_t ipoint, bool update_point_neighbors)
- void **sample_furthest_vertex** (size_t ipoint, double ∗fv)
- void **update_global_L** ()
- void **assign_sphere_radius_POF** (size_t isample)
- void **shrink_big_spheres** ()
- double **area_triangle** (double x1, double y1, double x2, double y2, double x3, double y3)
- void **initialize_surrogates** ()
- void **add_surrogate_data** (const Variables &vars, const Response &resp)
- void **build_surrogate** ()
- double **eval_surrogate** (size_t fn_index, double ∗vin)
- void **estimate_pof_surrogate** ()
- bool **trim_line_using_Hyperplane** (size_t num_dim, double ∗st, double ∗end, double ∗qH, double ∗nH)
- double **f_true** (double ∗x)
- void **plot_vertices_2d** (bool plot_true_function, bool plot_suurogate)
- void **plot_neighbors** ()

## Protected Attributes

- int **samples**
- int **seed**
- int **emulatorSamples**
- String **lipschitzType**
- RealRealPairArray **extremeValues**
- double **Q** [1220]
- int **indx**
- double **cc**
- double **c**
- double **zc**
- double **zx**

- double **zy**
- size_t **qlen**
- bool **_eval_error**
- size_t **_test_function**
- size_t **_n_dim**
- double * **_xmin**
- double * **_xmax**
- double **_diag**
- double **_failure_threshold**
- double **_num_darts**
- double **_num_successive_misses_p**
- double **_num_successive_misses_m**
- double **_max_num_successive_misses**
- double **_accepted_void_ratio**
- size_t **_num_inserted_points**
- size_t **_total_budget**
- double ** **_sample_points**
- size_t ** **_sample_neighbors**
- double * **_sample_vsize**
- double **_max_vsize**
- double * **_dart**
- size_t **_flat_dim**
- size_t * **_line_flat**
- size_t **_num_flat_segments**
- double * **_line_flat_start**
- double * **_line_flat_end**
- double * **_line_flat_length**
- double **_safety_factor**
- double * **_Lip**
- double ** **_fval**
- size_t **_active_response_function**
- bool **_use_local_L**

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.137.1 Detailed Description

Base class for POF Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDPOFDart class implements the calculation of a failure probability for a specified threshold for a specified response function using the concepts developed by Mohamed Ebeida. The approach works by throwing down a number of Poisson disk samples of varying radii, and identifying each disk as either in the failure or safe region. The center of each disk represents a ”true” function evaluation. kd-darts are used to place additional points, in such a way to target the failure region. When the disks cover the space sufficiently, Monte Carlo methods or a box volume approach is used to calculate both the lower and upper bounds on the failure probability.

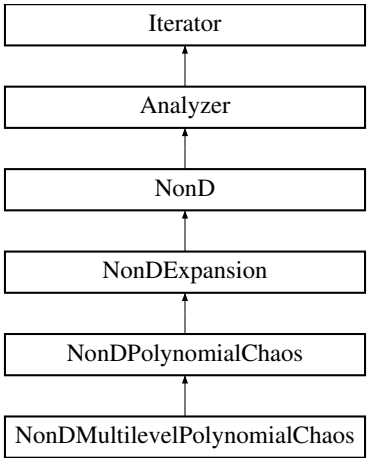
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDPOFDarts.hpp
- NonDPOFDarts.cpp

## 13.138 NonDPolynomialChaos Class Reference

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDPolynomialChaos:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDPolynomialChaos (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDPolynomialChaos (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *alternate constructor for numerical integration (tensor, sparse, cubature)*
- NonDPolynomialChaos (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short exp_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, size_t colloc_pts, Real colloc_ratio, int seed, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs, bool cv_flag, const String &import_build_pts_file, unsigned short import_build_format, bool import_build_active_only)

  *alternate constructor for regression (least squares, CS, OLI)*
- ~NonDPolynomialChaos ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- NonDPolynomialChaos (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *base constructor for DB construction of multilevel/multifidelity PCE*
- NonDPolynomialChaos (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *base constructor for lightweight construction of multilevel/multifidelity PCE using numerical integration*
- NonDPolynomialChaos (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs, Real colloc_ratio, int seed, bool cv_flag)

*base constructor for lightweight construction of multilevel/multifidelity PCE using regression*

- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*

- void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)

  *perform error checks and mode overrides*

- void initialize_u_space_model ()

  *initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data*

- void compute_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *form or import an orthogonal polynomial expansion using PCE methods*

- void select_refinement_points (const RealVectorArray &candidate_samples, unsigned short batch_size, RealMatrix &best_samples)

  *evaluate allSamples for inclusion in the (PCE regression) approximation and retain the best set (well spaced) of size batch_size*

- void **select_refinement_points_deprecated** (const RealVectorArray &candidate_samples, unsigned short batch_size, RealMatrix &best_samples)

- void append_expansion (const RealMatrix &samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *append new data to uSpaceModel and update expansion order (PCE only)*

- void increment_order_and_grid ()

- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final coefficients and final statistics*

- void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s)

  *print the PCE coefficient array for the orthogonal basis*

- void export_coefficients ()

  *export the PCE coefficient array to expansionExportFile*

- void archive_coefficients ()

  *archive the PCE coefficient array for the orthogonal basis*

- void append_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *generate new samples from numSamplesOnModel and update expansion*

- void config_expansion_orders (unsigned short exp_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &exp_orders)

  *configure exp_orders from inputs*

- bool config_integration (unsigned short quad_order, unsigned short ssg_level, unsigned short cub_int, Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, String &approx_type)

  *configure u_space_sampler and approx_type based on numerical integration specification*

- bool config_expectation (size_t exp_samples, unsigned short sample_type, const String &rng, Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, String &approx_type)

  *configure u_space_sampler and approx_type based on expansion_samples specification*

- bool config_regression (const UShortArray &exp_orders, size_t colloc_pts, Real colloc_ratio_order, short regress_type, short ls_regress_type, const UShortArray &tensor_grid_order, unsigned short sample_type, const String &rng, const String &pt_reuse, Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model, String &approx_type)

  *configure u_space_sampler and approx_type based on regression specification*
- int terms_ratio_to_samples (size_t num_exp_terms, Real colloc_ratio)

  *convert number of expansion terms and collocation ratio to a number of collocation samples*
- Real terms_samples_to_ratio (size_t num_exp_terms, int samples)

  *convert number of expansion terms and number of collocation samples to a collocation ratio*
- void ratio_samples_to_order (Real colloc_ratio, int num_samples, UShortArray &exp_order, bool less_than_or_equal)

  *convert collocation ratio and number of samples to expansion order*

## Protected Attributes

- short uSpaceType

  *user requested expansion type*
- unsigned short cubIntSpec

  *cubature integrand*
- RealVector dimPrefSpec

  *user specification for dimension_preference*
- Real collocRatio

  *factor applied to terms^termsOrder in computing number of regression points, either user specified or inferred*
- bool tensorRegression

  *option for regression PCE using a filtered set tensor-product points*
- String importBuildPointsFile

  *user specified import build points file*
- unsigned short importBuildFormat

  *user specified import build file format*
- bool importBuildActiveOnly

  *user specified import build active only*
- String importApproxPointsFile

  *user specified import approx. points file*
- unsigned short importApproxFormat

  *user specified import approx. file format*
- bool importApproxActiveOnly

  *user specified import approx. active only*
- String expansionImportFile

  *filename for import of chaos coefficients*
- String expansionExportFile

  *filename for export of chaos coefficients*

## Private Member Functions

- void increment_grid_from_order ()

  *define a grid increment that is consistent with an advancement in expansion order*
- void increment_order_from_grid ()

  *define an expansion order that is consistent with an advancement in structured/unstructured grid level/density*
- void order_to_dim_preference (const UShortArray &order, unsigned short &p, RealVector &dim_pref)

  *convert an isotropic/anisotropic expansion_order vector into a scalar plus a dimension preference vector*

## Private Attributes

- Real termsOrder

  *exponent applied to number of expansion terms for computing number of regression points*
- int randomSeed

  *seed for random number generator used for regression with LHS and sub-sampled tensor grids*
- bool crossValidation

  *flag for use of cross-validation for selection of parameter settings in regression approaches*
- bool crossValidNoiseOnly

  *flag to restrict cross-validation to only estimate the noise tolerance in order to manage computational cost*
- RealVector noiseTols

  *noise tolerance for compressive sensing algorithms; vector form used in cross-validation*
- Real l2Penalty

  *L2 penalty for LASSO algorithm (elastic net variant)*
- unsigned short numAdvance

  *number of frontier expansions per iteration with the ADAPTED_BASIS_EXPANDING_FRONT approach*
- unsigned short expOrderSpec

  *user specification for expansion_order (array for multifidelity)*
- size_t collocPtsSpec

  *user specification for collocation_points (array for multifidelity)*
- size_t expSamplesSpec

  *user specification for expansion_samples (array for multifidelity)*
- unsigned short quadOrderSpec

  *user request of quadrature order*
- unsigned short ssgLevelSpec

  *user request of sparse grid level*
- RealMatrix pceGradsMeanX

  *derivative of the PCE with respect to the x-space variables evaluated at the means (used as uncertainty importance metrics)*
- bool normalizedCoeffOutput

  *user request for use of normalization when outputting PCE coefficients*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.138.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive polynomial chaos expansion approaches to uncertainty quantification.

The NonDPolynomialChaos class uses a polynomial chaos expansion (PCE) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the OrthogPolyApproximation class to manage multiple types of orthogonal polynomials within a Wiener-Askey scheme to PCE. It supports PCE coefficient estimation via sampling, quadrature, point-collocation, and file import.

### 13.138.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDPolynomialChaos ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::check_dimension_preference(), NonDPolynomialChaos::collocPtsSpec, ParallelLibrary::command_line_check(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expansion_orders(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expectation(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_integration(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), NonDPolynomialChaos::cubIntSpec, Model::current_response(), NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec, NonDPolynomialChaos::expansionImportFile, NonDPolynomialChaos::expOrderSpec, NonDPolynomialChaos::expSamplesSpec, ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_usa(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxActiveOnly, NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxFormat, NonDPolynomialChaos::importApproxPointsFile, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildActiveOnly, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildFormat, NonDPolynomialChaos::importBuildPointsFile, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDPolynomialChaos::quadOrderSpec, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonDPolynomialChaos::ssgLevelSpec, NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

**NonDPolynomialChaos ( Model & *model,* short *exp_coeffs_approach,* unsigned short *num_int,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* short *u_space_type,* bool *piecewise_basis,* bool *use_derivs* )**

alternate constructor for numerical integration (tensor, sparse, cubature)

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly that employ numerical integration (quadrature, sparse grid, cubature).

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::check_dimension_preference(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_integration(), Model::current_response(), NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

**NonDPolynomialChaos ( Model & *model,* short *exp_coeffs_approach,* unsigned short *exp_order,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* size_t *colloc_pts,* Real *colloc_ratio,* int *seed,* short *u_space_type,* bool *piecewise_basis,* bool *use_derivs,* bool *cv_flag,* const String & *import_build_pts_file,* unsigned short *import_build_format,* bool *import_build_active_only* )**

alternate constructor for regression (least squares, CS, OLI)

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly that employ regression (least squares, CS, OLI).

References Response::active_set(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDExpansion::check_dimension_preference(), NonDPolynomialChaos::collocPtsSpec, NonDPolynomialChaos::config_expansion_orders(), NonDPolynomialChaos::config_regression(), Model::current_response(), NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec, NonDPolynomialChaos::expOrderSpec, NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDPolynomialChaos::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDPolynomialChaos::resolve_inputs(), NonD::transform_model(), NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and NonDPolynomialChaos::uSpaceType.

**NonDPolynomialChaos ( BaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

base constructor for DB construction of multilevel/multifidelity PCE

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References NonDExpansion::check_dimension_preference(), and NonDPolynomialChaos::dimPrefSpec.

### 13.138.3 Member Function Documentation

**void increment_order_and_grid ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Used for uniform refinement of regression-based PCE.

Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.

References SharedApproxData::data_rep(), NonDPolynomialChaos::increment_grid_from_order(), SharedPecosApproxData::increment_order(), Model::shared_approximation(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**void increment_grid_from_order ( ) `[private]`**

define a grid increment that is consistent with an advancement in expansion order

Used for uniform refinement of regression-based PCE.

References NonDPolynomialChaos::collocRatio, SharedApproxData::data_rep(), SharedPecosApproxData::expansion_order(), NonDExpansion::expansionBasisType, NonDQuadrature::increment_grid(), Iterator::iterator_rep(), NonDQuadrature::mode(), Model::model_rep(), NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, NonDQuadrature::samples(), Iterator::sampling_reference(), Model::shared_approximation(), Model::subordinate_iterator(), NonDPolynomialChaos::tensorRegression, NonDPolynomialChaos::terms_ratio_to_samples(), DataFitSurrModel::total_points(), NonDQuadrature::update(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDPolynomialChaos::increment_order_and_grid().

**void increment_order_from_grid ( ) `[private]`**

define an expansion order that is consistent with an advancement in structured/unstructured grid level/density

Used for uniform refinement of regression-based PCE.

References NonDPolynomialChaos::collocRatio, SharedApproxData::data_rep(), SharedPecosApproxData::expansion_order(), NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, NonDPolynomialChaos::ratio_samples_to_order(), Model::shared_approximation(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

Referenced by NonDPolynomialChaos::append_expansion().

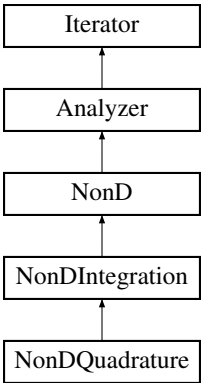
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDPolynomialChaos.hpp
- NonDPolynomialChaos.cpp

## 13.139 NonDQuadrature Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas.

Inheritance diagram for NonDQuadrature:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDQuadrature (Model &model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, short driver_mode)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" based on a quadrature order specification*
- NonDQuadrature (Model &model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, short driver_mode, int num_filt_samples)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that filter a tensor product sample set to include points with highest sample weights*
- NonDQuadrature (Model &model, unsigned short quad_order, const RealVector &dim_pref, short driver_mode, int num_sub_samples, int seed)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that sub-sample quadrature rules by sampling randomly from a tensor product multi-index*
- void increment_grid ()

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order*
- void update ()

  *propagate any numSamples updates and/or grid updates/increments*
- void reset ()

  *set dimQuadOrderRef to dimension orders indicated by quadOrderSpec and dimPrefSpec, following refinement or sequence advancement*
- const Pecos::UShortArray & quadrature_order () const

  *return Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder*
- void quadrature_order (const Pecos::UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *set dimQuadOrderRef and map to Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder*
- void quadrature_order (unsigned short quad_order)

  *set quadOrderSpec and map to Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder*
- void samples (size_t samples)

*set numSamples*

- short mode () const

  *return quadMode*

## Protected Member Functions

- NonDQuadrature (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*

- ~NonDQuadrature ()

  *destructor*

- void initialize_grid (const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > &poly_basis)
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*

- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)
- void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref)

  *increment SSG level/TPQ order and update anisotropy*

- int num_samples () const

## Private Member Functions

- void increment_grid (UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *convenience function used to make increment_grid() more modular*

- void increment_grid_preference (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *convenience function used to make increment_grid_preference() more modular*

- void compute_minimum_quadrature_order (size_t min_samples, const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *calculate smallest dim_quad_order with at least min_samples*

- void filter_parameter_sets ()

  *prune allSamples back to size numSamples, retaining points with highest product weight*

- void update_anisotropic_order (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &quad_order_ref)

  *update quad_order_ref based on an updated dimension preference, enforcing previous values as a lower bound*

- void initialize_dimension_quadrature_order (unsigned short quad_order_spec, const RealVector &dim_pref_spec, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *initialize dim_quad_order from quad_order_spec and dim_pref_spec*

- void increment_dimension_quadrature_order (UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *increment each dim_quad_order entry by 1*

- void increment_dimension_quadrature_order (const RealVector &dim_pref, UShortArray &dim_quad_order)

  *increment the dim_quad_order entry with maximum preference by 1 and then rebalance*

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::TensorProductDriver * tpqDriver

  *convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation*
- bool nestedRules

  *for studies involving refinement strategies, allow for use of nested quadrature rules such as Gauss-Patterson*
- unsigned short quadOrderSpec

  *scalar quadrature order, rendered anisotropic via dimPrefSpec*
- UShortArray dimQuadOrderRef

  *reference point for Pecos::TensorProductDriver::quadOrder: the original user specification for the number of Gauss points per dimension, plus any refinements posted by increment_grid()*
- short quadMode

  *point generation mode: FULL_TENSOR, FILTERED_TENSOR, RANDOM_TENSOR*
- size_t numSamples

  *size of a subset of tensor quadrature points (filtered based on product weight or sampled uniformly from the tensor multi-index); used by the regression PCE approach known as "probabilistic collocation"*
- int randomSeed

  *seed for the random number generator used in sampling of the tensor multi-index*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.139.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional numerical quadrature points for evaluation of expectation integrals over uncorrelated standard normals/uniforms/exponentials/betas/gammas.

This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs Gauss-Hermite, Gauss-Legendre, Gauss-Laguerre, Gauss-Jacobi and generalized Gauss--Laguerre quadrature for use with normal, uniform, exponential, beta, and gamma density functions and integration bounds. The abscissas and weights for one-dimensional integration are extracted from the appropriate Orthogonal-Polynomial class and are extended to n-dimensions using a tensor product approach.

### 13.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDQuadrature ( Model & *model,* unsigned short *quad_order,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* short *driver_mode* )**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" based on a quadrature order specification

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of numerical quadrature points.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

**NonDQuadrature ( Model & *model,* unsigned short *quad_order,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* short *driver_mode,* int *num_filt_samples* )**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that filter a tensor product sample set to include points with highest sample weights

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of filtered tensor quadrature points.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

**NonDQuadrature ( Model & *model,* unsigned short *quad_order,* const RealVector & *dim_pref,* short *driver_mode,* int *num_sub_samples,* int *seed* )**

alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly" that sub-sample quadrature rules by sampling randomly from a tensor product multi-index

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of random sampling from a tensor quadrature multi-index.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

**NonDQuadrature ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not yet a separate nond_quadrature method specification.

References NonDIntegration::check_variables(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Model::correction_type(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDQuadrature::reset(), and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

### 13.139.3 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize_grid ( const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > & *poly_basis* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Used in combination with alternate NonDQuadrature constructor.

Implements NonDIntegration.

References Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDQuadrature::numSamples, NonDQuadrature::quadMode, NonDQuadrature::reset(), NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver, and NonDQuadrature::update().

**void sampling_reset ( int *min_samples,* bool *all_data_flag,* bool *stats_flag* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the quadrature routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDQuadrature::compute_minimum_quadrature_order(), NonDIntegration::dimPrefSpec, NonDQuadrature::dimQuadOrderRef, NonDQuadrature::nestedRules, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

Referenced by NonDQuadrature::update().

**int num_samples ( ) const `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDQuadrature::numSamples, NonDQuadrature::quadMode, and NonDQuadrature::tpqDriver.

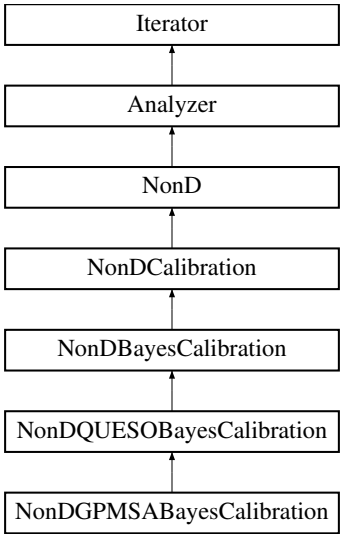
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQuadrature.hpp
- NonDQuadrature.cpp

## 13.140 NonDQUESOBayesCalibration Class Reference

Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin.

Inheritance diagram for NonDQUESOBayesCalibration:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDQUESOBayesCalibration ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void calibrate ()
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- void print_variables (std::ostream &s, const RealVector &c_vars)

  *convenience function to print calibration parameters, e.g., for MAP / best parameters*
- void init_queso_environment ()

  *initialize the QUESO FullEnvironment on the Dakota MPIComm*
- void init_precond_request_value ()

  *initialize the ASV value for preconditioned cases*
- virtual void init_queso_solver ()

  *define solver options, likelihood callback, posterior RV, and inverse problem*
- void precondition_proposal (unsigned int chain_index)

  *use derivative information from the emulator to define the proposal covariance (inverse of misfit Hessian)*
- void run_queso_solver ()

*perform the MCMC process*

- void **map_pre_solve** ()
- void run_chain ()

  *short term option to restart the MCMC chain with updated proposal density computed from the emulator at a new starting point*
- void cache_chain ()

  *cache the chain to acceptanceChain and acceptedFnVals*
- void log_best ()

  *log at most batchSize best chain points into bestSamples*
- void filter_chain_by_conditioning ()

  *extract batchSize points from the MCMC chain and store final aggregated set within allSamples; unique points with best conditioning are selected, as determined by pivoted LU*
- void best_to_all ()

  *copy bestSamples to allSamples to use in surrogate update*
- void update_model ()

  *evaluates allSamples on iteratedModel and update the mcmcModel emulator with all{Samples,Responses}*
- Real assess_emulator_convergence ()

  *compute the L2 norm of the change in emulator coefficients*
- void init_parameter_domain ()

  *intialize the QUESO parameter space, min, max, initial, and domain*
- void **init_proposal_covariance** ()
- void prior_proposal_covariance ()

  *use covariance of prior distribution for setting proposal covariance*
- void user_proposal_covariance (const String &input_fmt, const RealVector &cov_data, const String &cov_-filename)

  *set proposal covariance from user-provided diagonal or matrix*
- void **validate_proposal** ()
- void set_ip_options ()

  *set inverse problem options calIpOptionsValues common to all solvers*
- void set_mh_options ()

  *set MH-specific inverse problem options calIpMhOptionsValues*
- void update_chain_size (unsigned int size)

  *update MH-specific inverse problem options calIpMhOptionsValues*
- void copy_gsl (const QUESO::GslVector &qv, RealVector &rv)

  *local copy_data utility from GslVector to RealVector*
- void copy_gsl (const RealVector &rv, QUESO::GslVector &qv)

  *local copy_data utility from RealVector to GslVector*
- void copy_gsl_partial (const QUESO::GslVector &qv, size_t start, RealVector &rv)

  *local copy_data utility from portion of GslVector to RealVector*
- void copy_gsl_partial (const RealVector &rv, QUESO::GslVector &qv, size_t start)

  *local copy_data utility from RealVector to portion of GslVector*
- void copy_gsl (const QUESO::GslVector &qv, RealMatrix &rm, int i)

  *local copy_data utility from GslVector to column in RealMatrix*
- bool equal_gsl (const QUESO::GslVector &qv1, const QUESO::GslVector &qv2)

  *equality tester for two GslVectors*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static double dakotaLogLikelihood (const QUESO::GslVector &paramValues, const QUESO::GslVector *paramDirection, const void *functionDataPtr, QUESO::GslVector *gradVector, QUESO::GslMatrix *hessianMatrix, QUESO::GslVector *hessianEffect)

  *Log Likelihood function for call-back from QUESO to DAKOTA for evaluation.*

## Protected Attributes

- String mcmcType

  *MCMC type ("dram" or "delayed_rejection" or "adaptive_metropolis" or "metropolis_hastings" or "multilevel", within QUESO)*
- int propCovUpdatePeriod

  *period (number of accepted chain samples) for proposal covariance update*
- unsigned int batchSize

  *number of points to add to surrogate at each iteration*
- short precondRequestValue

  *the active set request value to use in proposal preconditioning*
- bool logitTransform

  *flag indicating user activation of logit transform option*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::EnvOptionsValues > envOptionsValues

  *options for setting up the QUESO Environment*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::FullEnvironment > quesoEnv

  *top-level QUESO Environment*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::VectorSpace < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > paramSpace

  *QUESO parameter space based on number of calibrated parameters.*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::BoxSubset < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > paramDomain

  *QUESO parameter domain: hypercube based on min/max values.*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::GslVector > paramInitials

  *initial parameter values at which to start chain*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::BaseVectorRV < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > priorRv

  *random variable for the prior*
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::GslMatrix > proposalCovMatrix

*proposal covariance for DRAM*

- double priorPropCovMult

  *optional multiplier to scale prior-based proposal covariance*

- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::SipOptionsValues > calIpOptionsValues

  *general inverse problem options*

- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::MhOptionsValues > calIpMhOptionsValues

  *MH-specific inverse problem options.*

- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::GenericScalarFunction < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > **likelihoodFunctionObj**
- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::GenericVectorRV < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > postRv

  *random variable for the posterior*

- boost::shared_ptr < QUESO::StatisticalInverseProblem < QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix > > inverseProb

  *QUESO inverse problem solver.*

- String advancedOptionsFile

  *advanced options file name (GPMSA only); settings from this file override any C++ / Dakota input file settings*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *Pointer to current class instance for use in static callback functions.*

## Private Attributes

- RealVectorArray prevCoeffs

  *cache previous expansion coefficients for assessing convergence of emulator refinement process*

- RealVector mapSoln

  *store MAP estimate for warm-starting pre-solves*

## Friends

- class DerivInformedPropCovTK< QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix >

  *Random walk transition kernel needs callback access to QUESO details.*

- class DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< QUESO::GslVector, QUESO::GslMatrix >

  *Logit random walk transition kernel needs callback access to QUESO details.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.140.1 Detailed Description

Bayesian inference using the QUESO library from UT Austin.

This class wraps the Quantification of Uncertainty for Estimation, Simulation, and Optimization (QUESO) library, developed as part of the Predictive Science Academic Alliance Program (PSAAP)-funded Predictive Engineering and Computational Sciences (PECOS) Center at UT Austin.

### 13.140.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDQUESOBayesCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDBayesCalibration::adaptPosteriorRefine, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::advancedOptionsFile, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::batchSize, NonDCalibration::calibrationData, NonDBayesCalibration::chainSamples, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_queso_environment(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::priorPropCovMult, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::propCovUpdatePeriod, and NonDBayesCalibration::proposalCovarType.

### 13.140.3 Member Function Documentation

**void calibrate ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Perform the uncertainty quantification

Implements NonDBayesCalibration.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDBayesCalibration::adaptPosteriorRefine, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::assess_emulator_convergence(), Analyzer::compactMode, NonDBayesCalibration::compute_statistics(), Iterator::convergenceTol, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_parameter_domain(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_precond_request_value(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_queso_solver(), NonDBayesCalibration::initialize_model(), Iterator::maxIterations, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::nonDQUESOInstance, NonDBayesCalibration::proposalCovarType, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::run_chain(), TKFactoryDIPC::set_callback(), TKFactoryDIPCLogit::set_callback(), Dakota::tk_factory_dipc, Dakota::tk_factory_dipclogit, and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::update_model().

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s,* short *results_state* = *`FINAL_RESULTS`* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from NonDBayesCalibration.

References NonDBayesCalibration::bestSamples, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::copy_gsl(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::copy_gsl_partial(), NonDCalibration::expData, Dakota::HALF_LOG_2PI, ExperimentData::half_log_cov_determinant(), NonDBayesCalibration::log_prior_density(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::obsErrorMultiplierMode, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::paramSpace, NonDBayesCalibration::print_results(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::print_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::residualModel, and Dakota::write_precision.

**void cache_chain ( ) [protected]**

cache the chain to acceptanceChain and acceptedFnVals

Populate all of acceptanceChain(num_params, chainSamples) acceptedFnVals(numFunctions, chainSamples)

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDBayesCalibration::acceptanceChain, NonDBayesCalibration::acceptedFnVals, Response::active_set(), Model::active_variables(), NonDBayesCalibration::chainSamples, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::copy_gsl_partial(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Dakota::data_pairs, Model::evaluate(), Response::function_values(), Model::interface_id(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::inverseProb, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModelHasSurrogate, Model::model_type(), NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::postRv, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace, and ParamResponsePair::variables().

Referenced by NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::run_chain().

**void init_parameter_domain ( ) [protected]**

intialize the QUESO parameter space, min, max, initial, and domain

Initialize the calibration parameter domain (paramSpace, paramMins/paramMaxs, paramDomain, paramInitials, priorRV)

References Model::continuous_variables(), NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::copy_gsl_partial(), NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDBayesCalibration::invGammaDists, NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, NonD::natafTransform, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::nonDQUESOInstance, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDBayesCalibration::numHyperparams, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::paramDomain, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::paramInitials, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::paramSpace, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::priorRv, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::quesoEnv, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

Referenced by NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::calibrate(), and NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::calibrate().

**void prior_proposal_covariance ( ) [protected]**

use covariance of prior distribution for setting proposal covariance

Must be called after paramMins/paramMaxs set above

References NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::priorPropCovMult, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::proposalCovMatrix, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void user_proposal_covariance ( const String & *input_fmt,* const RealVector & *cov_data,* const String & *cov_filename* ) [protected]**

set proposal covariance from user-provided diagonal or matrix

This function will convert user-specified cov_type = "diagonal" | "matrix" data from either cov_data or cov_filename and populate a full QUESO::GslMatrix∗ in proposalCovMatrix with the covariance.

References Dakota::convert_to_string(), Analyzer::numContinuousVars, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::proposalCovMatrix, Dakota::read_unsized_data(), and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void set_ip_options ( ) [protected]**

set inverse problem options calIpOptionsValues common to all solvers

set inverse problem options common to all solvers

References NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::advancedOptionsFile, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::calIpOptionsValues, Iterator::outputLevel, and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::quesoEnv.

Referenced by NonDGPMSABayesCalibration::init_queso_solver(), and NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::init_queso_solver().

### 13.140.4 Member Data Documentation

**bool logitTransform** `[protected]`

flag indicating user activation of logit transform option

this option is useful for preventing rejection or resampling for out-of-bounds samples by transforming bounded domains to [-inf,inf].

Referenced by NonDQUESOBayesCalibration::set_mh_options().

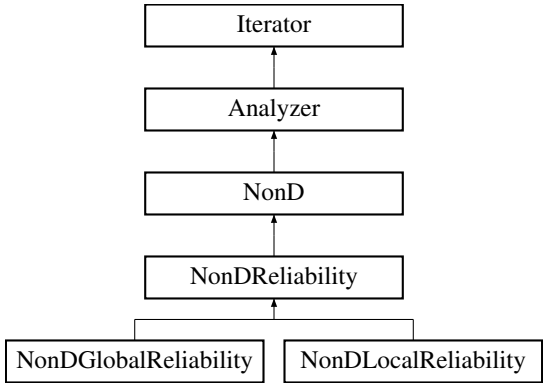
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration.cpp

## 13.141 NonDReliability Class Reference

Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDReliability:




### Public Member Functions

- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- NonDReliability (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDReliability ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize_graphics (int iterator_server_id=1)

  *initialize graphics customized for reliability methods*
- const Model & algorithm_space_model () const

## Protected Attributes

- Model uSpaceModel

  *Model representing the limit state in u-space, after any recastings and data fits.*
- Model mppModel

  *RecastModel which formulates the optimization subproblem: RIA, PMA, EGO.*
- Iterator mppOptimizer

  *Iterator which optimizes the mppModel.*
- unsigned short mppSearchType

  *the MPP search type selection: MV, x/u-space AMV, x/u-space AMV+, x/u-space TANA, x/u-space EGO, or NO_APPROX*
- Iterator importanceSampler

  *importance sampling instance used to compute/refine probabilities*
- unsigned short integrationRefinement

  *integration refinement type (NO_INT_REFINE, IS, AIS, or MMAIS) provided by* `refinement` *specification*
- size_t numRelAnalyses

  *number of invocations of core_run()*
- size_t approxIters

  *number of approximation cycles for the current respFnCount/levelCount*
- bool approxConverged

  *indicates convergence of approximation-based iterations*
- int respFnCount

  *counter for which response function is being analyzed*
- size_t levelCount

  *counter for which response/probability level is being analyzed*
- size_t statCount

  *counter for which final statistic is being computed*
- bool pmaMaximizeG

  *flag indicating maximization of G(u) within PMA formulation*
- Real requestedTargetLevel

  *the {response,reliability,generalized reliability} level target for the current response function*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.141.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the reliability methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDReliability class provides a base class for NonDLocalReliability, which implements traditional MPP-based reliability methods, and NonDGlobalReliability, which implements global limit state search using Gaussian process models in combination with multimodal importance sampling.

### 13.141.2 Member Function Documentation

**const Model & algorithm_space_model ( ) const** `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`

default definition that gets redefined in selected derived Minimizers

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDReliability::uSpaceModel.

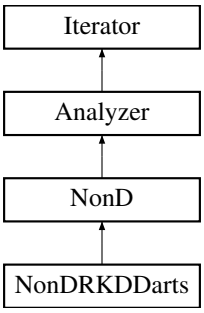
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDReliability.hpp
- NonDReliability.cpp

## 13.142 NonDRKDDarts Class Reference

Base class for the Recursive k-d Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

Inheritance diagram for NonDRKDDarts:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDRKDDarts (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDRKDDarts ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*
- void core_run ()

### Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *generate samples*
- void **initiate_random_number_generator** (unsigned long x)
- double **generate_a_random_number** ()
- void **init_rkd_darts** ()
- void **create_rkd_containers** (size_t expected_num_samples)
- void **execute** ()
- void **create_initial_children** (size_t parent)

- void **create_new_sample** (size_t parent, size_t left, size_t right, double position)
- void **improve_parent_evaluation** (size_t parent)
- void **evaluate_1d_surrogate** (size_t parent)
- double **get_surrogate_interp_error** (size_t parent)
- double **estimate_surrogate_evaluation_err** (size_t parent)
- void **get_children** (size_t parent, size_t *children)
- void **get_neighbors** (size_t sample, size_t &num_neighbors, size_t *neighbors)
- double **interpolate_lagrange** (size_t num_data_points, double *data_x, double *data_f, double x)
- double **integrate_legendre_gauss** (double xmin, double xmax, size_t num_data_points, double *data_x, double *data_f, double &err_est)
- double **f_true** (double *x)
- void **initialize_surrogates** ()
- void **compute_response** (double *x)
- void **add_surrogate_data** (const Variables &vars, const Response &resp)
- void **build_surrogate** ()
- double **eval_surrogate** (size_t fn_index, double *vin)
- void **estimate_rkd_surrogate** ()
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

- void **print_integration_results** (std::ostream &s)
- void **exit_rkd_darts** ()
- void **destroy_rkd_containers** ()

## Protected Attributes

- int **samples**
- int **seed**
- int **emulatorSamples**
- double **Q** [1220]
- int **indx**
- double **cc**
- double **c**
- double **zc**
- double **zx**
- double **zy**
- size_t **qlen**

## Private Attributes

- double * **_I_RKD**
- bool **_eval_error**
- size_t **_test_function**
- size_t **_num_inserted_points**
- size_t **_num_dim**
- size_t **_num_samples**
- size_t **_max_num_samples**
- size_t **_num_evaluations**

- size_t **_evaluation_budget**
- size_t **_max_num_neighbors**
- double **_bounding_box_volume**
- double **_discont_jump_threshold**
- double * **_xmin**
- double * **_xmax**
- double ** **_fval**
- size_t * **_sample_dim**
- size_t * **_sample_parent**
- size_t * **_sample_first_child**
- size_t * **_sample_num_children**
- size_t * **_sample_left**
- size_t * **_sample_right**
- double * **_sample_coord**
- double * **_sample_value**
- double * **_sample_left_interp_err**
- double * **_sample_right_interp_err**
- double * **_sample_left_ev_err**
- double * **_sample_right_ev_err**

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.142.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the Recursive k-d Dart methods within DAKOTA/UQ.

The NonDRKDDart class recursively implements the numerical integration of a domain based on k-d flat samples.

### 13.142.2 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [virtual]**

Loop over the set of samples and compute responses.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

**void pre_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

generate samples

Generate Parameter Sets.

Reimplemented from NonD.

References NonD::pre_run().

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

generate statistics

Print function evaluation summary, and integration results.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::post_run(), and Model::print_evaluation_summary().

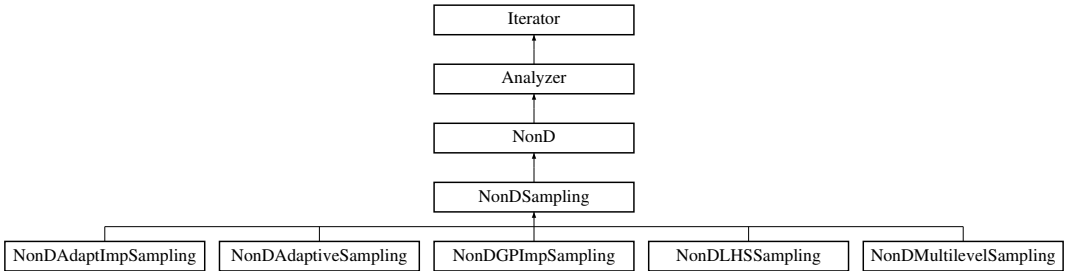
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDRKDDarts.hpp
- NonDRKDDarts.cpp

## 13.143 NonDSampling Class Reference

Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, and other specializations.

Inheritance diagram for NonDSampling:




### Public Member Functions

- NonDSampling (Model &model, const RealMatrix &sample_matrix)

  *alternate constructor for evaluating and computing statistics for the provided set of samples*
- void compute_statistics (const RealMatrix &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)

  *For the input sample set, computes mean, standard deviation, and probability/reliability/response levels (aleatory uncertainties) or intervals (epsitemic or mixed uncertainties)*
- void compute_intervals (RealRealPairArray &extreme_fns)

  *called by compute_statistics() to calculate min/max intervals using allResponses*
- void compute_intervals (const IntResponseMap &samples)

  *called by compute_statistics() to calculate extremeValues from samples*
- void compute_intervals (RealRealPairArray &extreme_fns, const IntResponseMap &samples)

  *called by compute_statistics() to calculate min/max intervals using samples*
- void compute_moments (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples)

  *calculates sample moments from a matrix of observations for a set of QoI*
- void compute_moments (const IntResponseMap &samples)

  *calculate sample moments and confidence intervals from a map of response observations*
- void compute_moments (const IntResponseMap &samples, RealMatrix &moment_stats, RealMatrix &moment_grads, RealMatrix &moment_conf_ints, short moments_type, const StringArray &labels)

  *convert IntResponseMap to RealVectorArray and invoke helpers*
- void compute_moment_gradients (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, const RealMatrixArray &grad_samples, const RealMatrix &moment_stats, RealMatrix &moment_grads, short moments_type)

  *compute moment_grads from function and gradient samples*
- void compute_moment_confidence_intervals (const RealMatrix &moment_stats, RealMatrix &moment_conf_ints, const SizetArray &sample_counts, short moments_type)

  *compute moment confidence intervals from moment values*
- void archive_moments (size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive moment statistics in results DB*
- void archive_moment_confidence_intervals (size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive moment confidence intervals in results DB*

- void archive_extreme_responses (size_t inc_id=0)

  *archive extreme values (epistemic result) in results DB*
- void compute_level_mappings (const IntResponseMap &samples)

  *called by compute_statistics() to calculate CDF/CCDF mappings of z to p/beta and of p/beta to z as well as PDFs*
- void print_statistics (std::ostream &s) const

  *prints the statistics computed in compute_statistics()*
- void print_intervals (std::ostream &s) const

  *prints the intervals computed in compute_intervals() with default qoi_type and moment_labels*
- void print_intervals (std::ostream &s, String qoi_type, const StringArray &interval_labels) const

  *prints the intervals computed in compute_intervals()*
- void print_moments (std::ostream &s) const

  *prints the moments computed in compute_moments() with default qoi_type and moment_labels*
- void print_moments (std::ostream &s, String qoi_type, const StringArray &moment_labels) const

  *prints the moments computed in compute_moments()*
- void print_wilks_stastics (std::ostream &s) const

  *prints the Wilks stastics*
- void update_final_statistics ()

  *update finalStatistics from minValues/maxValues, momentStats, and computedProbLevels/computedRelLevels/computedRespLevels*
- void transform_samples (bool x_to_u=true)

  *transform allSamples imported by alternate constructor. This is needed since random variable distribution parameters are not updated until run time and an imported sample_matrix is typically in x-space.*
- void transform_samples (RealMatrix &sample_matrix, bool x_to_u, int num_samples=0)

  *transform the specified samples matrix from x to u or u to x*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void compute_moments (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, SizetArray &sample_counts, RealMatrix &moment_stats, short moments_type, const StringArray &labels)

  *core compute_moments() implementation with all data as inputs*
- static void compute_moments (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, RealMatrix &moment_stats, short moments_type)

  *core compute_moments() implementation with all data as inputs*
- static void compute_moments (const RealMatrix &fn_samples, RealMatrix &moment_stats, short moments_type)

  *alternate RealMatrix samples API for use by external clients*
- static void print_moments (std::ostream &s, const RealMatrix &moment_stats, const RealMatrix moment_cis, String qoi_type, short moments_type, const StringArray &moment_labels, bool print_cis)

  *core print moments that can be called without object*
- static int compute_wilks_sample_size (unsigned short order, Real alpha, Real beta, bool twosided=false)

  *calculates the number of samples using the Wilks formula Static so I can test without instantiating a NonDSampling object - RWH*
- static Real compute_wilks_residual (unsigned short order, int nsamples, Real alpha, Real beta, bool twosided)

  *Helper function - calculates the Wilks residual.*
- static Real compute_wilks_alpha (unsigned short order, int nsamples, Real beta, bool twosided=false)

*calculates the alpha paramter given number of samples using the Wilks formula Static so I can test without instantiating a NonDSampling object - RWH*

- static Real compute_wilks_beta (unsigned short order, int nsamples, Real alpha, bool twosided=false)

  *calculates the beta paramter given number of samples using the Wilks formula Static so I can test without instantiating a NonDSampling object - RWH*

- static Real get_wilks_alpha_min ()

  *Get the lower and upper bounds supported by Wilks bisection solves.*

- static Real **get_wilks_alpha_max** ()
- static Real **get_wilks_beta_min** ()
- static Real **get_wilks_beta_max** ()

## Protected Member Functions

- NonDSampling (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*

- NonDSampling (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, bool vary_pattern, short sampling_vars_mode)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"*

- NonDSampling (unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"*

- NonDSampling (unsigned short sample_type, int samples, int seed, const String &rng, const RealVector &means, const RealVector &std_devs, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds, RealSymMatrix &correl)

  *alternate constructor for sample generation of correlated normals "on the fly"*

- ~NonDSampling ()

  *destructor*

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*

- void core_run ()
- int num_samples () const
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

  *resets number of samples and sampling flags*

- void sampling_reference (int samples_ref)

  *set reference number of samples, which is a lower bound during reset*

- unsigned short sampling_scheme () const

  *return sampleType*

- void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)

  *set varyPattern*

- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model.*

- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model, const int num_samples, RealMatrix &design_matrix)

  *Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model and populates the specified design matrix.*

- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model, const int num_samples, RealMatrix &design_matrix, bool write_msg)

  *core of get_parameter_sets that accepts message print control*
- void get_parameter_sets (const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)

  *Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of uniform samples over lower_bnds/upper_bnds.*
- void get_parameter_sets (const RealVector &means, const RealVector &std_devs, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds, RealSymMatrix &correl)

  *Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of normal samples.*
- void update_model_from_sample (Model &model, const Real *sample_vars)

  *Override default update of continuous vars only.*
- void sample_to_variables (const Real *sample_vars, Variables &vars)

  *override default mapping of continuous variables only*
- void variables_to_sample (const Variables &vars, Real *sample_vars)
- const RealVector & response_error_estimates () const

  *return error estimates associated with each of the finalStatistics*
- void initialize_lhs (bool write_message, int num_samples)

  *increments numLHSRuns, sets random seed, and initializes lhsDriver*
- void active_set_mapping ()

  *in the case of sub-iteration, map from finalStatistics.active_set() requests to activeSet used in evaluate_parameter_sets()*
- void view_design_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cdv, size_t &num_ddiv, size_t &num_ddsv, size_t &num_ddrv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*
- void view_aleatory_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cauv, size_t &num_dauiv, size_t &num_dausv, size_t &num_daurv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*
- void view_epistemic_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_ceuv, size_t &num_deuiv, size_t &num_deusv, size_t &num_deurv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*
- void view_uncertain_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_cuv, size_t &num_duiv, size_t &num_dusv, size_t &num_durv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*
- void view_state_counts (const Model &model, size_t &num_csv, size_t &num_dsiv, size_t &num_dssv, size_t &num_dsrv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*
- void mode_counts (const Model &model, size_t &cv_start, size_t &num_cv, size_t &div_start, size_t &num_div, size_t &dsv_start, size_t &num_dsv, size_t &drv_start, size_t &num_drv) const

  *compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void accumulate_mean (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, size_t q, size_t &num_samp, Real &mean)

  *helper to accumulate sum of finite samples*
- static void accumulate_moments (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, size_t q, short moments_type, Real *moments)

  *helper to accumulate higher order sums of finite samples*
- static void accumulate_moment_gradients (const RealVectorArray &fn_samples, const RealMatrixArray &grad_samples, size_t q, short moments_type, Real mean, Real mom2, Real *mean_grad, Real *mom2_grad)

  *helper to accumulate gradient sums*

## Protected Attributes

- const int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification (default is 0)*
- int randomSeed

  *the current seed*
- const int samplesSpec

  *initial specification of number of samples*
- int samplesRef

  *reference number of samples updated for refinement*
- int numSamples

  *the current number of samples to evaluate*
- String rngName

  *name of the random number generator*
- unsigned short sampleType

  `the sample type: default, random, lhs,`
  *< incremental random, or incremental lhs*
- bool wilksFlag

  *flags use of Wilks formula to calculate num samples*
- unsigned short **wilksOrder**
- Real **wilksAlpha**
- Real **wilksBeta**
- short **wilksSidedness**
- RealMatrix momentGrads

  *gradients of standardized or central moments of response functions, as determined by finalMomentsType. Calculated in compute_moments() and indexed as (var,moment) when moment id runs from 1:2*numFunctions.*
- RealVector finalStatErrors

  *standard errors (estimator std deviation) for each of the finalStatistics*
- int samplesIncrement

  *current increment in a sequence of samples*
- Pecos::LHSDriver lhsDriver

  *the C++ wrapper for the F90 LHS library*
- bool statsFlag

*flags computation/output of statistics*

- bool allDataFlag

  `flags update of allResponses`
  *< (allVariables or allSamples already defined)*

- short samplingVarsMode

  *the sampling mode: ALEATORY_UNCERTAIN{,_UNIFORM}, EPISTEMIC_UNCERTAIN{,_UNIFORM}, UNCERTAIN{,_UNIFORM}, ACTIVE{,_UNIFORM}, or ALL{,_UNIFORM}. This is a secondary control on top of the variables view that allows sampling over subsets of variables that may differ from the view.*

- short sampleRanksMode

  *mode for input/output of LHS sample ranks: IGNORE_RANKS, GET_RANKS, SET_RANKS, or SET_GET_RANKS*

- bool varyPattern

  *flag for generating a sequence of seed values within multiple get_parameter_sets() calls so that these executions (e.g., for SBO/SBNLS) are not repeated, but are still repeatable*

- RealMatrix sampleRanks

  *data structure to hold the sample ranks*

- SensAnalysisGlobal nonDSampCorr

  *initialize statistical post processing*

- bool backfillFlag

  *flags whether to use backfill to enforce uniqueness of discrete LHS samples*

- RealRealPairArray extremeValues

  *Minimum and maximum values of response functions for epistemic calculations (calculated in compute_intervals()),.*

- bool functionMomentsComputed

  *Function moments have been computed; used to determine whether to archive the moments.*

## Private Attributes

- size_t numLHSRuns

  *counter for number of executions of get_parameter_sets() for this object*

- RealMatrix momentCIs

  *Matrix of confidence internals on moments, with rows for mean_lower, mean_upper, sd_lower, sd_upper (calculated in compute_moments())*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.143.1 Detailed Description

Base class for common code between NonDLHSSampling, NonDAdaptImpSampling, and other specializations.

This base class provides common code for sampling methods which employ the Latin Hypercube Sampling (LHS) package from Sandia Albuquerque's Risk and Reliability organization. NonDSampling now exclusively utilizes the 1998 Fortran 90 LHS version as documented in SAND98-0210, which was converted to a UNIX link library in

1. The 1970's vintage LHS (that had been f2c'd and converted to incomplete classes) has been removed.

### 13.143.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDSampling ( Model & *model,* const RealMatrix & *sample_matrix* )**

alternate constructor for evaluating and computing statistics for the provided set of samples

This alternate constructor defines allSamples from an incoming sample matrix.

References Analyzer::allSamples, Analyzer::compactMode, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::samplesRef, NonDSampling::samplesSpec, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

**NonDSampling ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), NonDSampling::compute_wilks_sample_size(), NonD::epistemicStats, ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonD::initialize_final_statistics(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDSampling::numSamples, Iterator::probDescDB, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonDSampling::samplesRef, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonD::totalLevelRequests, and NonDSampling::wilksFlag.

**NonDSampling ( unsigned short *method_name,* Model & *model,* unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* bool *vary_pattern,* short *sampling_vars_mode* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for sample generation and evaluation "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used for generation and evaluation of on-the-fly sample sets.

References NonD::epistemicStats, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonD::numEpistemicUncVars, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

**NonDSampling ( unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for sample generation "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used by ConcurrentStrategy for generation of uniform, uncorrelated sample sets.

References Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

**NonDSampling ( unsigned short *sample_type,* int *samples,* int *seed,* const String & *rng,* const RealVector & *means,* const RealVector & *std_devs,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds,* RealSymMatrix & *correl* ) `[protected]`**

alternate constructor for sample generation of correlated normals "on the fly"

This alternate constructor is used by ConcurrentStrategy for generation of normal, correlated sample sets.

References Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::sampleType, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

### 13.143.3 Member Function Documentation

**void compute_level_mappings ( const IntResponseMap & *samples* )**

called by compute_statistics() to calculate CDF/CCDF mappings of z to p/beta and of p/beta to z as well as PDFs

Computes CDF/CCDF based on sample binning. A PDF is inferred from a CDF/CCDF within compute_densities() after level computation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), NonD::archive_allocate_mappings(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonD::compute_densities(), NonD::computedGenRelLevels, NonD::computedProbLevels, NonD::computedRelLevels, NonD::computedRespLevels, NonDSampling::extremeValues, NonD::finalMomentsType, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_gradient_view(), NonD::initialize_level_mappings(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDSampling::momentGrads, NonD::momentStats, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::pdfOutput, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, and Model::response_labels().

Referenced by NonDExpansion::compute_numerical_statistics(), and NonDSampling::compute_statistics().

### void transform_samples ( bool *x_to_u* = `true` ) `[inline]`

transform allSamples imported by alternate constructor. This is needed since random variable distribution parameters are not updated until run time and an imported sample_matrix is typically in x-space.

transform x_samples to u_samples for use by expansionSampler

References Analyzer::allSamples, and NonDSampling::numSamples.

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::d_optimal_parameter_set(), and NonDExpansion::initialize_expansion().

### void pre_run ( ) `[inline]`, `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from NonD.

References NonDSampling::active_set_mapping(), NonD::pre_run(), and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

Referenced by NonDMultilevelSampling::pre_run(), and NonDLHSSampling::pre_run().

### void core_run ( ) `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Default implementation generates allResponses from either allSamples or allVariables.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSampling::allDataFlag, Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and NonDSampling::statsFlag.

### int num_samples ( ) const `[inline]`, `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDSampling::numSamples.

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::archive_results(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::evaluate_samples(), NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDSampling::initialize_lhs(), NonDSampling::print_wilks_stastics(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::select_rep_points(), NonDLHSSampling::store_ranks(), and NonDSampling::transform_samples().

### void sampling_reset ( int *min_samples*, bool *all_data_flag*, bool *stats_flag* ) `[inline]`, `[protected]`, `[virtual]`

resets number of samples and sampling flags

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of samples needed from the sampling routine (to build a particular global approximation) and to set allDataFlag and statsFlag. In this case, allDataFlag is set to true (vectors of variable and response sets must be returned to build the global approximation) and statsFlag is set to false (statistics computations are not needed).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSampling::allDataFlag, NonDSampling::numSamples, NonDSampling::samplesIncrement, NonDSampling::samplesRef, and NonDSampling::statsFlag.

**void get_parameter_sets ( Model & *model* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model.

This version of get_parameter_sets() extracts data from the user-defined model in any of the four sampling modes and populates class member allSamples.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Analyzer::allSamples, and NonDSampling::numSamples.

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::compute_pca(), NonDAdaptImpSampling::core_run(), NonDLHSSampling::d_optimal_parameter_set(), NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDLHSSampling::increm_lhs_parameter_set(), NonDLHSSampling::initial_increm_lhs_set(), NonDMultilevelSampling::lf_increment(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Qsum(), NonDMultilevelSampling::multilevel_mc_Ysum(), NonDLHSSampling::NonDLHSSampling(), NonDLHSSampling::pre_run(), and NonDMultilevelSampling::shared_increment().

**void get_parameter_sets ( Model & *model,* const int *num_samples,* RealMatrix & *design_matrix* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of samples from the distributions/bounds defined in the incoming model and populates the specified design matrix.

This version of get_parameter_sets() extracts data from the user-defined model in any of the four sampling modes and populates the specified design matrix.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets().

**void get_parameter_sets ( const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds* ) `[protected]`**

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of uniform samples over lower_bnds/upper_bnds.

This version of get_parameter_sets() does not extract data from the user-defined model, but instead relies on the incoming bounded region definition. It only support a UNIFORM sampling mode, where the distinction of ACTIVE_UNIFORM vs. ALL_UNIFORM is handled elsewhere.

References Analyzer::allSamples, NonDSampling::initialize_lhs(), NonDSampling::lhsDriver, and NonDSampling::numSamples.

**void get_parameter_sets ( const RealVector & *means,* const RealVector & *std_devs,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds,* RealSymMatrix & *correl* ) `[protected]`**

Uses lhsDriver to generate a set of normal samples.

This version of get_parameter_sets() does not extract data from the user-defined model, but instead relies on the incoming definition. It only support the sampling of normal variables.

References Analyzer::allSamples, NonDSampling::initialize_lhs(), NonDSampling::lhsDriver, and NonDSampling::numSamples.

**void variables_to_sample ( const Variables & *vars*, Real * *sample_vars* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Map the active variables from vars to sample_vars (column in allSamples)

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Variables::discrete_string_variables(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, Dakota::set_value_to_index(), and Variables::view().

**void active_set_mapping ( ) [protected]**

in the case of sub-iteration, map from finalStatistics.active_set() requests to activeSet used in evaluate_parameter_sets()

Map ASV/DVV requests in final statistics into activeSet for use in evaluate_parameter_sets()

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), Iterator::activeSet, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), NonD::finalMomentsType, NonD::finalStatistics, Analyzer::numFunctions, ActiveSet::request_vector(), NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, and NonD::totalLevelRequests.

Referenced by NonDSampling::pre_run().

**void view_design_counts ( const Model & *model*, size_t & *num_cdv*, size_t & *num_ddiv*, size_t & *num_ddsv*, size_t & *num_ddrv* ) const [protected]**

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

This function computes total design variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv_start(), SharedVariablesData::design_counts(), Variables::div_start(), Variables::drv_start(), Variables::dsv_start(), NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numDiscIntDesVars, NonD::numDiscRealDesVars, NonD::numDiscStringDesVars, Variables::shared_data(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

**void view_aleatory_uncertain_counts ( const Model & *model*, size_t & *num_cauv*, size_t & *num_dauiv*, size_t & *num_dausv*, size_t & *num_daurv* ) const [protected]**

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

This function computes total aleatory uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References SharedVariablesData::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), Model::current_variables(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscStringAleatUncVars, Variables::shared_data(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

**void view_epistemic_uncertain_counts ( const Model & *model*, size_t & *num_ceuv*, size_t & *num_deuiv*, size_t & *num_deusv*, size_t & *num_deurv* ) const [protected]**

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

This function computes total epistemic uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::current_variables(), SharedVariablesData::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscStringEpistUncVars, Variables::shared_data(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

**void view_uncertain_counts ( const Model & *model,* size_t & *num_cuv,* size_t & *num_duiv,* size_t & *num_dusv,* size_t & *num_durv* ) const `[protected]`**

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

This function computes total uncertain variable counts, not active counts, for use in defining offsets and counts within all variables arrays.

References Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv(), Variables::div(), Variables::drv(), Variables::dsv(), NonD::numContAleatUncVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscIntEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscRealEpistUncVars, NonD::numDiscStringAleatUncVars, NonD::numDiscStringEpistUncVars, Variables::shared_data(), SharedVariablesData::uncertain_counts(), and Variables::view().

Referenced by NonDSampling::mode_counts().

**void mode_counts ( const Model & *model,* size_t & *cv_start,* size_t & *num_cv,* size_t & *div_start,* size_t & *num_div,* size_t & *dsv_start,* size_t & *num_dsv,* size_t & *drv_start,* size_t & *num_drv* ) const `[protected]`**

compute sampled subsets (all, active, uncertain) within all variables (acv/adiv/adrv) from samplingVarsMode and model

This function and its helpers to follow are needed since NonDSampling supports a richer set of sampling modes than just the active variable subset. mode_counts() manages the samplingVarsMode setting, while its helper functions (view_{design,aleatory_uncertain,epistemic_uncertain, uncertain,state}_counts) manage the active variables view. Similar to the computation of starts and counts in creating active variable views, the results of this function are starts and counts for use within model.all_*() set/get functions.

References Model::acv(), Model::adiv(), Model::adrv(), Model::adsv(), Model::current_variables(), Variables::cv(), Variables::cv_start(), Variables::div(), Variables::div_start(), Variables::drv(), Variables::drv_start(), Variables::dsv(), Variables::dsv_start(), NonDSampling::samplingVarsMode, NonDSampling::view_aleatory_uncertain_counts(), NonDSampling::view_design_counts(), NonDSampling::view_epistemic_uncertain_counts(), and NonDSampling::view_uncertain_counts().

Referenced by NonDLHSSampling::archive_results(), NonDSampling::compute_statistics(), NonDLHSSampling::d_optimal_parameter_set(), NonDSampling::get_parameter_sets(), NonDLHSSampling::post_input(), NonDLHSSampling::pre_run(), NonDSampling::print_statistics(), NonDSampling::sample_to_variables(), and NonDSampling::update_model_from_sample().

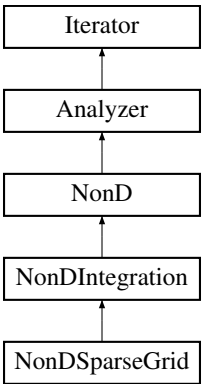
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDSampling.hpp
- NonDSampling.cpp

## 13.144 NonDSparseGrid Class Reference

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables.

Inheritance diagram for NonDSparseGrid:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDSparseGrid (Model &model, unsigned short ssg_level, const RealVector &dim_pref, short exp_coeffs_soln_approach, short driver_mode, short growth_rate=Pecos::MODERATE_RESTRICTED_GROWTH, short refine_control=Pecos::NO_CONTROL, bool track_uniq_prod_wts=true, bool track_colloc_indices=true)
- void sparse_grid_level (unsigned short ssg_level)

  *update the sparse grid level (e.g., from a level sequence)*
- void increment_grid ()

  *increment ssgDriver::ssgLevel*
- void increment_grid_weights (const RealVector &aniso_wts)

  *update ssgDriver::ssgAnisoLevelWts and increment ssgDriver::ssgLevel based on specified anisotropic weighting*
- void reset ()

  *set level and dimension preference within ssgDriver based on ssgLevelSpec and dimPrefSpec, following refinement or sequence advancement*
- const std::set< UShortArray > & active_multi_index () const

  *returns SparseGridDriver::active_multi_index()*
- void print_smolyak_multi_index () const

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::print_smolyak_multi_index()*
- void initialize_sets ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::initialize_sets()*
- void update_reference ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::update_reference()*
- void increment_set (const UShortArray &set)

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::push_trial_set()*
- int increment_size () const

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::unique_trial_points()*
- void restore_set ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::restore_set()*
- void evaluate_set ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::compute_trial_grid()*
- void decrement_set ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::pop_trial_set()*

- void update_sets (const UShortArray &set_star)

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::update_sets()*
- void finalize_sets (bool output_sets, bool converged_within_tol)

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::finalize_sets()*
- void evaluate_grid_increment ()

  *invokes SparseGridDriver::evaluate_grid_increment()*
- int num_samples () const

## Protected Member Functions

- NonDSparseGrid (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~NonDSparseGrid ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize_grid (const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > &poly_basis)

  *initialize integration grid by drawing from polynomial basis settings*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::SparseGridDriver ∗ ssgDriver

  *convenience pointer to the numIntDriver representation*
- unsigned short ssgLevelSpec

  *the user specification for the Smolyak sparse grid level, rendered anisotropic via dimPrefSpec*
- unsigned short ssgLevelRef

  *reference point (e.g., lower bound) for the Smolyak sparse grid level maintained within ssgDriver*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.144.1 Detailed Description

Derived nondeterministic class that generates N-dimensional Smolyak sparse grids for numerical evaluation of expectation integrals over independent standard random variables.

This class is used by NonDPolynomialChaos and NonDStochCollocation, but could also be used for general numerical integration of moments. It employs 1-D Clenshaw-Curtis and Gaussian quadrature rules within Smolyak sparse grids.

### 13.144.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDSparseGrid ( Model & *model*, unsigned short *ssg_level*, const RealVector & *dim_pref*, short *exp_coeffs_soln_approach*, short *driver_mode*, short *growth_rate* = `Pecos::MODERATE_RESTRICTED_GROWTH`, short *refine_control* = `Pecos::NO_CONTROL`, bool *track_uniq_prod_wts* = `true`, bool *track_colloc_indices* = `true` )**

This alternate constructor is used for on-the-fly generation and evaluation of sparse grids within PCE and SC.

References NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver.

**NonDSparseGrid ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* ) [protected]**

constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification. It is not currently used, as there is not a separate sparse_grid method specification.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), NonDIntegration::check_variables(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Model::correction_type(), NonDIntegration::dimPrefSpec, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_int(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDSparseGrid::initialize_grid(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, NonD::natafTransform, NonDIntegration::numIntDriver, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::probDescDB, NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgLevelRef.

### 13.144.3 Member Function Documentation

**int num_samples ( ) const [inline], [virtual]**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver.

**void sampling_reset ( int *min_samples*, bool *all_data_flag*, bool *stats_flag* ) [protected], [virtual]**

used by DataFitSurrModel::build_global() to publish the minimum number of points needed from the sparse grid routine in order to build a particular global approximation.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References NonDSparseGrid::ssgDriver, and NonDSparseGrid::ssgLevelRef.

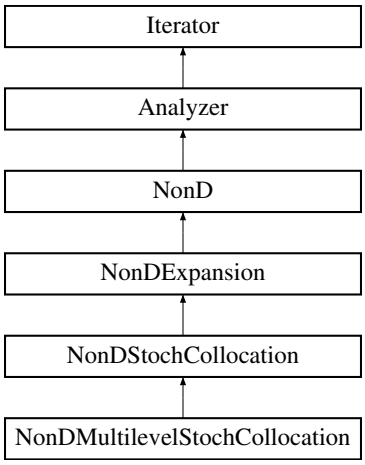
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDSparseGrid.hpp
- NonDSparseGrid.cpp

## 13.145 NonDStochCollocation Class Reference

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.

Inheritance diagram for NonDStochCollocation:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDStochCollocation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NonDStochCollocation (Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~NonDStochCollocation ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

## Protected Member Functions

- NonDStochCollocation (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *short-cut ctor allowing derived class to replace logic in base class ctor*
- NonDStochCollocation (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, short exp_coeffs_approach, bool piecewise_basis, bool use_derivs)

  *short-cut ctor allowing derived class to replace logic in base class ctor*
- void resolve_inputs (short &u_space_type, short &data_order)

  *perform error checks and mode overrides*
- void initialize_u_space_model ()

  *initialize uSpaceModel polynomial approximations with PCE/SC data*
- void update_expansion (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *update an expansion; avoids overhead in compute_expansion()*
- Real compute_covariance_metric ()

  *compute 2-norm of change in response covariance*
- Real compute_final_statistics_metric ()

  *compute 2-norm of change in final statistics*

- void config_integration (unsigned short quad_order, unsigned short ssg_level, const RealVector &dim_pref, short u_space_type, Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model)

  *configure u_space_sampler based on numerical integration specification*

- void config_integration (short exp_coeffs_approach, unsigned short num_int, const RealVector &dim_pref, Iterator &u_space_sampler, Model &g_u_model)

  *configure u_space_sampler based on expansion coefficients approach*

- void config_approximation_type (String &approx_type)

  *define approx_type based on expansion settings*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.145.1 Detailed Description

Nonintrusive stochastic collocation approaches to uncertainty quantification.

The NonDStochCollocation class uses a stochastic collocation (SC) approach to approximate the effect of parameter uncertainties on response functions of interest. It utilizes the InterpPolyApproximation class to manage multidimensional Lagrange polynomial interpolants.

### 13.145.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDStochCollocation ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

References Response::active_set(), Model::assign_rep(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_check(), NonDStochCollocation::config_approximation_type(), NonDStochCollocation::config_integration(), NonDExpansion::construct_expansion_sampler(), Model::current_response(), ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, NonDExpansion::numSamplesOnModel, Iterator::outputLevel, Iterator::parallelLib, Iterator::probDescDB, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**NonDStochCollocation ( Model & *model*, short *exp_coeffs_approach*, unsigned short *num_int*, const RealVector & *dim_pref*, short *u_space_type*, bool *piecewise_basis*, bool *use_derivs* )**

alternate constructor

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly.

References Response::active_set(), Model::assign_rep(), NonDStochCollocation::config_approximation_type(), NonDStochCollocation::config_integration(), Model::current_response(), NonDExpansion::initialize_random(), NonDStochCollocation::initialize_u_space_model(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonDStochCollocation::resolve_inputs(), NonD::transform_model(), and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**NonDStochCollocation ( BaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* ) `[protected]`**

short-cut ctor allowing derived class to replace logic in base class ctor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation using the ProblemDescDB.

**NonDStochCollocation ( unsigned short *method_name,* Model & *model,* short *exp_coeffs_approach,* bool *piecewise_basis,* bool *use_derivs* ) [protected]**

short-cut ctor allowing derived class to replace logic in base class ctor

This constructor is used for helper iterator instantiation on the fly.

### 13.145.3 Member Function Documentation

**Real compute_covariance_metric ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

compute 2-norm of change in response covariance

computes the default refinement metric based on change in respCovariance

Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.

References Model::approximations(), NonDExpansion::compute_covariance_metric(), PecosApproximation::delta_covariance(), PecosApproximation::expansion_coefficient_flag(), NonDExpansion::expansionBasisType, NonDExpansion::initialPtU, NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDExpansion::respCovariance, and NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel.

**Real compute_final_statistics_metric ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

compute 2-norm of change in final statistics

computes a "goal-oriented" refinement metric employing finalStatistics

Reimplemented from NonDExpansion.

References Model::approximations(), NonD::cdfFlag, NonDExpansion::compute_final_statistics_metric(), NonDExpansion::compute_statistics(), PecosApproximation::delta_beta(), PecosApproximation::delta_z(), PecosApproximation::expansion_coefficient_flag(), NonDExpansion::expansionBasisType, NonD::finalStatistics, Response::function_values(), NonDExpansion::initialPtU, Response::num_functions(), NonD::numContDesVars, NonD::numContEpistUncVars, NonD::numContStateVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonD::requestedGenRelLevels, NonD::requestedProbLevels, NonD::requestedRelLevels, NonD::requestedRespLevels, NonD::respLevelTarget, NonDExpansion::uSpaceModel, and Dakota::write_data().

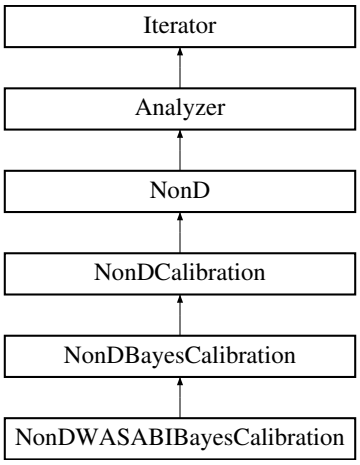
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDStochCollocation.hpp
- NonDStochCollocation.cpp

## 13.146 NonDWASABIBayesCalibration Class Reference

WASABI - Weighted Adaptive Surrogate Approximations for Bayesian Inference.

Inheritance diagram for NonDWASABIBayesCalibration:




## Public Member Functions

- NonDWASABIBayesCalibration (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonDWASABIBayesCalibration ()

  *destructor*
- void **compute_responses** (RealMatrix &samples, RealMatrix &responses)

## Static Public Member Functions

- static void problem_size (int &chain_num, int &cr_num, int &gen_num, int &pair_num, int &par_num)

  *initializer for problem size characteristics in WASABI*
- static void problem_value (std::string *chain_filename, std::string *gr_filename, double &gr_threshold, int &jumpstep, double limits[ ], int par_num, int &printstep, std::string *restart_read_filename, std::string *restart_write_filename)

  *Filename and data initializer for WASABI.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void calibrate ()
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- void extract_selected_posterior_samples (const std::vector< int > &points_to_keep, const RealMatrix &samples_for_posterior_eval, const RealVector &posterior_density, RealMatrix &posterior_data) const

  *Extract a subset of samples for posterior eval according to the indices in points_to_keep.*
- void export_posterior_samples_to_file (const std::string filename, const RealMatrix &posterior_data) const

  *Export posterior_data to file.*

## Protected Attributes

- int numPushforwardSamples

  *number of samples from the prior that is pushed forward through the model*
- RealVector dataDistMeans

  *The mean of the multivariate Gaussian distribution of the obs. data.*
- RealVector dataDistCovariance

  *The covariance of the multivariate Gaussian distribution of the obs. data.*
- std::string dataDistFilename

  *The filename of the file containing the data that with density estimator defines the distribution of the obs. data.*
- std::string dataDistCovType

  *The type of covariance data provided ("diagonal","matrix")*
- std::string posteriorSamplesImportFile

  *The filename of the import file containing samples at which the posterior will be evaluated.*
- unsigned short posteriorSamplesImportFormat

  *Format of imported posterior samples file.*
- std::string exportPosteriorDensityFile

  *The filename of the export file containing an arbitrary set of samples and their corresponding density values.*
- std::string exportPosteriorSamplesFile

  *The filename of the export file containing samples from the posterior and their corresponding density values.*
- unsigned short exportFileFormat

  *Format of imported posterior samples and values file.*
- bool generateRandomPosteriorSamples

  *Flag specifying whether to generate random samples from the posterior.*
- bool evaluatePosteriorDensity

  *Flag specifying whether to evaluate the posterior density at a set of samples.*
- RealVector paramMins

  *lower bounds on calibrated parameters*
- RealVector paramMaxs

  *upper bounds on calibrated parameters*
- boost::mt19937 rnumGenerator

  *random number engine for sampling the prior*
- RealMatrix momentStatistics

  *Matrix for moment statistics. Note that posterior values have density associated with them so we can't use the compute_moments in NonDSampling.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.146.1 Detailed Description

WASABI - Weighted Adaptive Surrogate Approximations for Bayesian Inference.

This class performs Bayesian calibration using the WASABI approach

### 13.146.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**NonDWASABIBayesCalibration ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor is called for a standard letter-envelope iterator instantiation. In this case, set_db_list_nodes has been called and probDescDB can be queried for settings from the method specification.

### 13.146.3 Member Function Documentation

**void calibrate ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

Perform the uncertainty quantification

Implements NonDBayesCalibration.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::copy_data(), NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::dataDistCovariance, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::dataDistFilename, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::dataDistMeans, NonDBayesCalibration::emulatorType, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::evaluatePosteriorDensity, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::export_posterior_samples_to_file(), NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::exportPosteriorDensityFile, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::exportPosteriorSamplesFile, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::extract_selected_posterior_samples(), NonD::generate_system_seed(), NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::generateRandomPosteriorSamples, NonDBayesCalibration::initialize_model(), NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::momentStatistics, NonD::natafTransform, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::numPushforwardSamples, Iterator::outputLevel, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::paramMaxs, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::paramMins, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::posteriorSamplesImportFile, NonDBayesCalibration::prior_density(), NonDBayesCalibration::prior_sample(), NonDBayesCalibration::randomSeed, Dakota::read_unsized_data(), NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::rnumGenerator, and NonDBayesCalibration::standardizedSpace.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from NonDBayesCalibration.

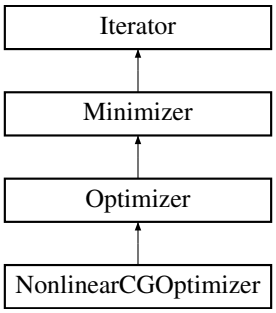
References Model::current_response(), Response::function_labels(), NonDBayesCalibration::mcmcModel, NonDWASABIBayesCalibration::momentStatistics, and NonDSampling::print_moments().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonDWASABIBayesCalibration.hpp
- NonDWASABIBayesCalibration.cpp

## 13.147 NonlinearCGOptimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for NonlinearCGOptimizer:




## Public Member Functions

- NonlinearCGOptimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~NonlinearCGOptimizer ()

  *destructor*
- Real linesearch_eval (const Real &trial_step, short req_val=1)

  *evaluate the objective function given a particular step size (public for use in boost_ls_eval functor; could use friend)*

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*

## Private Member Functions

- void parse_options ()

  *constructor helper function to parse misc_options from ProblemDescDB*
- void compute_direction ()

  *compute next direction via choice of method*
- bool compute_step ()

  *compute step: fixed, simple decrease, sufficient decrease*
- void bracket_min (Real &xa, Real &xb, Real &xc, Real &fa, Real &fb, Real &fc)

  *bracket the 1-D minimum in the linesearch*
- Real brent_minimize (Real a, Real b, Real tol)

  *Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent's method.*

## Private Attributes

- Real initialStep

  *initial step length*
- Real linesearchTolerance

  *approximate accuracy of absissca in LS*
- unsigned linesearchType

  *type of line search (if any)*

- unsigned maxLinesearchIters

  *maximum evaluations in line search*
- Real relFunctionTol

  *stopping criterion for rel change in fn*
- Real relGradientTol

  *stopping criterion for rel reduction in g*
- bool resetStep

  *whether to reset step with each linesearch*
- unsigned restartIter

  *iter at which to reset to steepest descent*
- unsigned updateType

  *type of CG direction update*
- unsigned iterCurr

  *current iteration number*
- RealVector designVars

  *current decision variables in the major iteration*
- RealVector trialVars

  *decision variables in the linesearch*
- Real functionCurr

  *current function value*
- Real functionPrev

  *previous function value*
- RealVector gradCurr

  *current gradient*
- RealVector gradPrev

  *previous gradient*
- RealVector gradDiff

  *temporary for gradient difference (gradCurr - gradPrev)*
- RealVector searchDirection

  *current aggregate search direction*
- Real stepLength

  *current step length parameter alpha*
- Real gradDotGrad_init

  *initial gradient norm squared*
- Real gradDotGrad_curr

  *gradCurr dot gradCurr*
- Real gradDotGrad_prev

  *gradPrev dot gradPrev*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.147.1 Detailed Description

Experimental implementation of nonlinear CG optimization

### 13.147.2 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, NonlinearCGOptimizer::compute_direction(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::compute_step(), Model::continuous_variables(), Iterator::convergenceTol, Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_response(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::designVars, Model::evaluate(), Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_values(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::functionCurr, NonlinearCGOptimizer::functionPrev, NonlinearCGOptimizer::gradCurr, NonlinearCGOptimizer::gradDotGrad_curr, NonlinearCGOptimizer::gradDotGrad_init, NonlinearCGOptimizer::gradDotGrad_prev, NonlinearCGOptimizer::gradPrev, Iterator::iteratedModel, NonlinearCGOptimizer::iterCurr, NonlinearCGOptimizer::linesearchType, Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Iterator::maxIterations, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Iterator::outputLevel, NonlinearCGOptimizer::relFunctionTol, NonlinearCGOptimizer::relGradientTol, ActiveSet::request_values(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::searchDirection, NonlinearCGOptimizer::stepLength, and NonlinearCGOptimizer::trialVars.

**Real brent_minimize ( Real *a*, Real *b*, Real *tol* ) [private]**

Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent's method.

Perform 1-D minimization for the stepLength using Brent's method. This is a C translation of fmin.f from Netlib.

References NonlinearCGOptimizer::linesearch_eval(), NonlinearCGOptimizer::maxLinesearchIters, and Iterator::outputLevel.

Referenced by NonlinearCGOptimizer::compute_step().

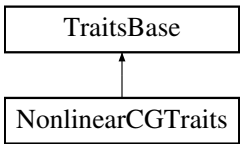
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NonlinearCGOptimizer.hpp
- NonlinearCGOptimizer.cpp

## 13.148 NonlinearCGTraits Class Reference

A version of TraitsBase specialized for NonlinearCG optimizers.

Inheritance diagram for NonlinearCGTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- NonlinearCGTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NonlinearCGTraits ()

  *destructor*

- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

### 13.148.1 Detailed Description

A version of TraitsBase specialized for NonlinearCG optimizers.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NonlinearCGOptimizer.hpp

## 13.149 NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator Class Reference

Derived class for plugging Dakota evaluations into NOWPAC solver.

Inherits BlackBoxBaseClass.

### Public Member Functions

- NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator (Model &model)

  *constructor*
- void **evaluate** (std::vector< double > const &x, std::vector< double > &vals, void *param)
- void **evaluate** (std::vector< double > const &x, std::vector< double > &vals, std::vector< double > &noise, void *param)
- void **allocate_constraints** ()
- int **num_ineq_constraints** () const
- const SizetList & **nonlinear_inequality_mapping_indices** () const
- const RealList & **nonlinear_inequality_mapping_multipliers** () const
- const RealList & **nonlinear_inequality_mapping_offsets** () const
- void set_unscaled_bounds (const RealVector &l_bnds, const RealVector &u_bnds)

  *set {lower,upper}Bounds*
- void scale (const RealVector &unscaled_x, RealArray &scaled_x) const

  *perform scaling from [lower,upper] to [0,1]*
- void unscale (const RealArray &scaled_x, RealVector &unscaled_x) const

  *invert scaling to return from [0,1] to [lower,upper]*

### Private Attributes

- Model iteratedModel

  *cache a local copy of the Model*
- RealVector lowerBounds

  *cache the active continuous lower bounds for scaling to [0,1]*
- RealVector upperBounds

  *cache the active continuous upper bounds for scaling to [0,1]*
- int numNowpacIneqConstr

  *aggregate unsupported constraint types as nonlinear inequalities*

- SizetList nonlinIneqConMappingIndices

  *a list of indices for referencing the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints used in computing the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*
- RealList nonlinIneqConMappingMultipliers

  *a list of multipliers for mapping the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints to the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*
- RealList nonlinIneqConMappingOffsets

  *a list of offsets for mapping the DAKOTA nonlinear inequality constraints to the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*
- SizetList linIneqConMappingIndices

  *a list of indices for referencing the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints used in computing the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*
- RealList linIneqConMappingMultipliers

  *a list of multipliers for mapping the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints to the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*
- RealList linIneqConMappingOffsets

  *a list of offsets for mapping the DAKOTA linear inequality constraints to the corresponding NOWPAC constraints.*

### 13.149.1 Detailed Description

Derived class for plugging Dakota evaluations into NOWPAC solver.

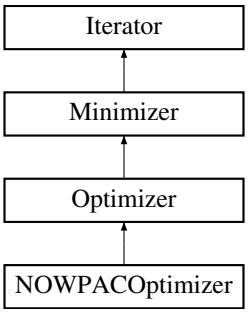
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NOWPACOptimizer.hpp
- NOWPACOptimizer.cpp

## 13.150 NOWPACOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for the (S)NOWPAC optimization algorithms from Florian Augustin (MIT)

Inheritance diagram for NOWPACOptimizer:




### Public Member Functions

- NOWPACOptimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- NOWPACOptimizer (Model &model)

*alternate constructor*

- ~NOWPACOptimizer ()

  *destructor*

- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*

### Private Member Functions

- void initialize_options ()

  *Shared constructor code.*

### Private Attributes

- NOWPAC **nowpacSolver**
- NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator **nowpacEvaluator**

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.150.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the (S)NOWPAC optimization algorithms from Florian Augustin (MIT)

### 13.150.2 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) `[virtual]`**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator::scale(), NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator::set_unscaled_bounds(), and NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator::unscale().

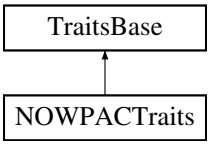
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- NOWPACOptimizer.hpp
- NOWPACOptimizer.cpp

## 13.151 NOWPACTraits Class Reference

A version of TraitsBase specialized for NOWPAC optimizers.

Inheritance diagram for NOWPACTraits:



### Public Member Functions

- NOWPACTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NOWPACTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.151.1 Detailed Description

A version of TraitsBase specialized for NOWPAC optimizers.

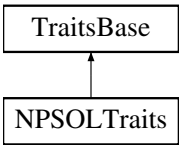
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NOWPACOptimizer.hpp

## 13.152 NPSOLTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for NPSOLTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- NPSOLTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~NPSOLTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*

- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.152.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the NPSOL optimization library.

The NPSOLOptimizer class provides a wrapper for NPSOL, a Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming library from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function or accessed through a static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_function_evaluations` is implemented directly in NPSOLOptimizer's evaluator functions since there is no NPSOL parameter equivalent, and `max_iterations`, `convergence_tolerance`, `output` verbosity, `verify_level`, `function_precision`, and `linesearch_tolerance` are mapped into NPSOL's "Major Iteration Limit", "Optimality Tolerance", "Major Print Level" (`verbose`: Major Print Level = 20; `quiet`: Major Print Level = 10), "Verify Level", "Function Precision", and "Linesearch Tolerance" parameters, respectively, using NPSOL's npoptn() subroutine (as wrapped by npoptn2() from the npoptn_wrapper.f file). Refer to [Gill, P.E., Murray, W., Saunders, M.A., and Wright, M.H., 1986] for information on NPSOL's optional input parameters and the npoptn() subroutine. A version of TraitsBase specialized for NPSOL optimizers

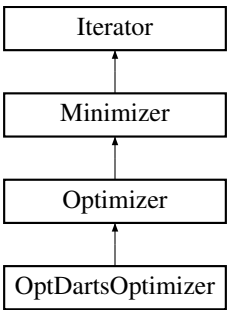
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- NPSOLOptimizer.hpp

## 13.153 OptDartsOptimizer Class Reference

Wrapper class for OptDarts Optimizer.

Inheritance diagram for OptDartsOptimizer:



## Public Member Functions

- OptDartsOptimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *Constructor.*
- OptDartsOptimizer (Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name*
- ~OptDartsOptimizer ()

  *Destructor.*
- void core_run ()

  *Calls the OptDarts algorithm.*

## Private Member Functions

- void load_parameters (Model &model)

  *Convenience function for Parameter loading.*
- double opt_darts_f ()

  *Function evaluation.*
- void opt_darts_execute (size_t num_dim, size_t budget, double *xmin, double *xmax, double TOL, size_t problem_index, double fw_MC, double fb_MC)

  *Run the OPT-DARTS method.*
- void opt_darts_initiate (double *xmin, double *xmax)

  *Initialize OPT-DARTS.*
- void **opt_darts_reset_convex_hull** ()
- size_t opt_darts_pick_candidate (size_t ifunc)

  *Choose the next trial iterate.*
- void **retrieve_extended_neighbors** (size_t icandidate)
- void **opt_darts_sample_from_candidate_neighborhood** (size_t icandidate, size_t ifunc)
- void **DIRECT_sample_from_candidate_neighborhood** (size_t icandidate)
- void **opt_darts_add_dart** ()
- void **opt_darts_update_K_h_approximate_Voronoi** (size_t isample)
- void opt_darts_terminate ()

  *Release memory and exit cleanly.*
- void opt_darts_plot_discs_2d (size_t icandidate)

  *Convenience function for plotting iterates.*
- void opt_darts_plot_hull_2d (size_t icandidate, size_t ifunc)

  *Convenience function for plotting convex hull.*
- void **initiate_random_generator** (unsigned long x)
- double **generate_a_random_number** ()
- void **sample_uniformly_from_unit_sphere_surface** (double *dart, size_t num_dim)
- bool **trim_line_using_Hyperplane** (size_t num_dim, double *st, double *end, double *qH, double *nH)

## Private Attributes

- double * **_xmin**
- double * **_xmax**
- double * **_dart**
- double * **_st**
- double * **_end**
- double * **_tmp_point**
- double * **_qH**
- double * **_nH**
- double ** **_x**
- double ** **_xc**
- double ** **_f**
- double ** **_K**
- double * **_h**
- double * **_r**
- size_t ** **_neighbors**
- size_t * **_tmp_neighbors**
- size_t * **_ext_neighbors**
- size_t **_num_ext_neighbors**
- bool **_use_opt_darts**
- bool **_estimate_K**
- size_t **_ib**
- size_t **_num_samples**
- size_t **_budget**
- size_t **_num_dim**
- double **_diag**
- size_t **_problem_index**
- double **_fb**
- double **_fw**
- double **_fval**
- size_t **_corner_index**
- size_t **_num_corners**
- size_t * **_corners**
- double **_epsilon**
- double **_fb_MC**
- double **_fw_MC**
- double ** **_xm**
- double ** **_xp**
- double * **_alpha_Deceptive**
- double **Q** [1220]
- int **indx**
- double **cc**
- double **c**
- double **zc**
- double **zx**
- double **zy**

- size_t **qlen**
- bool **use_DIRECT**
- int **numTotalVars**
- int **randomSeed**
- int **maxBlackBoxEvals**
- int **maxIterations**

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.153.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for OptDarts Optimizer.

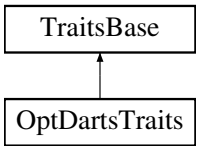
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- OptDartsOptimizer.hpp
- OptDartsOptimizer.cpp

## 13.154 OptDartsTraits Class Reference

A version of TraitsBase specialized for OptDarts.

Inheritance diagram for OptDartsTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- OptDartsTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~OptDartsTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

### 13.154.1 Detailed Description

A version of TraitsBase specialized for OptDarts.

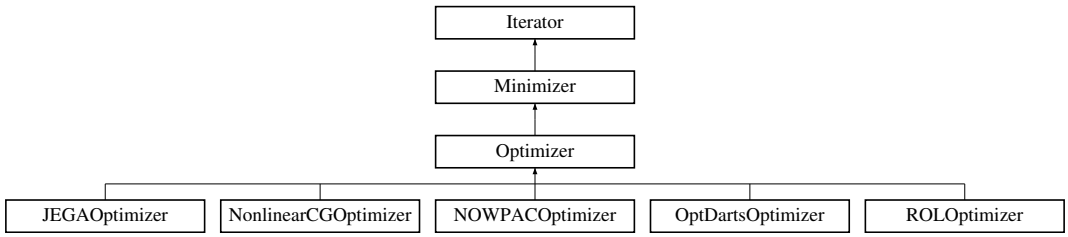
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- OptDartsOptimizer.hpp

## 13.155 Optimizer Class Reference

Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Optimizer:




### Public Member Functions

- int **num_nonlin_ineq_constraints_found** () const
- template<typename AdapterT >
  bool get_variable_bounds_from_dakota (typename AdapterT::VecT &lower, typename AdapterT::VecT &upper)
- template<typename VecT >
  void get_responses_from_dakota (const RealVector &dak_fn_vals, VecT &funs, VecT &cEqs, VecT &cIneqs)

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void not_available (const std::string &package_name)

  *Static helper function: third-party opt packages which are not available.*

### Protected Member Functions

- Optimizer (std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *default constructor*
- Optimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *alternate constructor; accepts a model*
- Optimizer (unsigned short method_name, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations*
- Optimizer (unsigned short method_name, size_t num_cv, size_t num_div, size_t num_dsv, size_t num_drv, size_t num_lin_ineq, size_t num_lin_eq, size_t num_nln_ineq, size_t num_nln_eq, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *alternate constructor for "on the fly" instantiations*
- ~Optimizer ()

  *destructor*
- void initialize_run ()
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)
- void finalize_run ()

  *utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers*

- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)
- void configure_constraint_maps ()
- int **configure_inequality_constraints** (CONSTRAINT_TYPE ctype)
- void **configure_equality_constraints** (CONSTRAINT_TYPE ctype, size_t index_offset)
- template<typename AdapterT >
  void **get_linear_constraints_and_bounds** (typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_ineq_lower_bnds, typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_ineq_upper_bnds, typename AdapterT::VecT &lin_eq_targets, typename AdapterT::MatT &lin_ineq_coeffs, typename AdapterT::MatT &lin_eq_coeffs)

## Protected Attributes

- size_t numObjectiveFns

  *number of objective functions (iterator view)*
- bool localObjectiveRecast

  *flag indicating whether local recasting to a single objective is used*
- Optimizer * prevOptInstance

  *pointer containing previous value of optimizerInstance*
- int numNonlinearIneqConstraintsFound

  *number of nonlinear ineq constraints actually used (based on conditional and bigRealBoundSize*
- std::vector< int > constraintMapIndices

  *map from Dakota constraint number to APPS constraint number*
- std::vector< double > constraintMapMultipliers

  *multipliers for constraint transformations*
- std::vector< double > constraintMapOffsets

  *offsets for constraint transformations*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static Optimizer * optimizerInstance

  *pointer to Optimizer instance used in static member functions*

## Private Member Functions

- void reduce_model (bool local_nls_recast, bool require_hessians)

  *Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs (weighted) multi-objective or sum-of-squared residuals transformation.*
- void objective_reduction (const Response &full_response, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &full_wts, Response &reduced_response) const

  *forward mapping: maps multiple primary response functions to a single weighted objective for single-objective optimizers*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static void primary_resp_reducer (const Variables &full_vars, const Variables &reduced_vars, const Response &full_response, Response &reduced_response)

  *Recast callback to reduce multiple objectives or residuals to a single objective, with gradients and Hessians as needed.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.155.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the optimizer branch of the iterator hierarchy.

The Optimizer class provides common data and functionality for DOTOptimizer, CONMINOptimizer, NPSOLOptimizer, SNLLOptimizer, NLPQLPOptimizer, COLINOptimizer, OptDartsOptimizer, NCSUOptimizer, NonlinearCGOptimizer, NomadOptimizer, and JEGAOptimizer.

### 13.155.2 Member Function Documentation

**bool get_variable_bounds_from_dakota ( typename AdapterT::VecT & *lower,* typename AdapterT::VecT & *upper* ) `[inline]`**

Adapter for transferring variable bounds from Dakota data to TPL data

References Minimizer::bigIntBoundSize, Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, and Iterator::iteratedModel.

**void get_responses_from_dakota ( const RealVector & *dak_fn_vals,* VecT & *funs,* VecT & *cEqs,* VecT & *cIneqs* ) `[inline]`**

Adapter for transferring responses from Dakota data to TPL data

References Optimizer::constraintMapIndices, Optimizer::constraintMapMultipliers, Optimizer::constraintMapOffsets, Dakota::get_responses(), and Iterator::iteratedModel.

Referenced by APPSEvalMgr::recv().

**void initialize_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Implements portions of initialize_run specific to Optimizers. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of initialize_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

Reimplemented in ROLOptimizer.

References Optimizer::configure_constraint_maps(), Minimizer::initialize_run(), Model::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::myModelLayers, Optimizer::optimizerInstance, Optimizer::prevOptInstance, and Model::update_from_subordinate_model().

Referenced by ROLOptimizer::initialize_run().

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Implements portions of post_run specific to Optimizers. This function should be invoked (or reimplemented) by any derived implementations of post_run() (which would otherwise hide it).

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Variables::continuous_variables(), ScalingModel::cv_scaled2native(), Minimizer::local_recast_retrieve(), Optimizer::localObjectiveRecast, Model::model_rep(), Minimizer::post_run(), ScalingModel::resp_scaled2native(), Minimizer::scaleFlag, and Minimizer::scalingModel.

**void finalize_run ( ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

utility function to perform common operations following post_run(); deallocation and resetting of instance pointers

Optional: perform finalization phases of run sequence, like deallocating memory and resetting instance pointers. Commonly used in sub-iterator executions. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's finalize_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

References Minimizer::finalize_run(), Optimizer::optimizerInstance, and Optimizer::prevOptInstance.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Redefines default iterator results printing to include optimization results (objective functions and constraints).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Minimizer::calibrationDataFlag, ExperimentData::config_vars(), Dakota::data_pairs, Minimizer::dataTransformModel, Minimizer::expData, Model::interface_id(), Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Model::model_rep(), Model::num_functions(), Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Minimizer::original_model(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), DataTransformModel::print_best_responses(), Minimizer::print_residuals(), Iterator::run_identifier(), Variables::write(), and Dakota::write_data_partial().

**void configure_constraint_maps ( ) [protected]**

Implements configuration of constraint maps, etc...

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Dakota::configure_inequality_constraint_maps(), Optimizer::constraintMapIndices, Optimizer::constraintMapMultipliers, Optimizer::constraintMapOffsets, Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraintsFound, and Iterator::traits().

Referenced by Optimizer::initialize_run().

**void reduce_model ( bool *local_nls_recast*, bool *require_hessians* ) [private]**

Wrap iteratedModel in a RecastModel that performs (weighted) multi-objective or sum-of-squared residuals transformation.

Reduce model for least-squares or multi-objective transformation. Doesn't map variables, or secondary responses. Maps active set for Gauss-Newton. Maps primary responses to single objective so user vs. iterated matters.

References Iterator::activeSet, Model::assign_rep(), Minimizer::calibrationDataFlag, Model::current_response(), Response::function_gradients(), Iterator::gnewton_set_recast(), Model::hessian_type(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::myModelLayers, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numFunctions, Minimizer::numIterPrimaryFns, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Optimizer::numObjectiveFns, Minimizer::numTotalCalibTerms, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_fn_type(), Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), ActiveSet::request_vector(), and Response::reshape().

Referenced by Optimizer::Optimizer().

**void primary_resp_reducer ( const Variables & *full_vars*, const Variables & *reduced_vars*, const Response & *full_response*, Response & *reduced_response* ) [static], [private]**

Recast callback to reduce multiple objectives or residuals to a single objective, with gradients and Hessians as needed.

Objective function map from multiple primary responses (objective or residuals) to a single objective. Currently supports weighted sum; may later want more general transformations, e.g., goal-oriented

References Iterator::iteratedModel, Optimizer::objective_reduction(), Optimizer::optimizerInstance, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and Model::subordinate_model().

Referenced by Optimizer::reduce_model().

**void objective_reduction ( const Response & *full_response,* const BoolDeque & *sense,* const RealVector & *full_wts,* Response & *reduced_response* ) const [private]**

forward mapping: maps multiple primary response functions to a single weighted objective for single-objective optimizers

This function is responsible for the mapping of multiple objective functions into a single objective for publishing to single-objective optimizers. Used in DOTOptimizer, NPSOLOptimizer, SNLLOptimizer, and SGOPTApplication on every function evaluation. The simple weighting approach (using primaryRespFnWts) is the only technique supported currently. The weightings are used to scale function values, gradients, and Hessians as needed.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Response::num_functions(), Minimizer::numConstraints, Minimizer::objective(), Minimizer::objective_gradient(), Minimizer::objective_hessian(), Iterator::outputLevel, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by Optimizer::primary_resp_reducer().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaOptimizer.hpp
- DakotaOptimizer.cpp

## 13.156 OutputManager Class Reference

Class to manage redirection of stdout/stderr, keep track of current redir state, and manage rank 0 output. Also manage tabular data output for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc. and delegate to Graphics for X Windows Graphics.

### Public Member Functions

- OutputManager ()

  *Default constructor (needed for default environment ctors)*
- OutputManager (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts, int dakota_world_rank=0, bool dakota_mpirun_flag=false)

  *Standard constructor, taking user-specified program options and optionally taking the rank of this process in Dakota's MPI_Comm.*
- ~OutputManager ()

  *Destructor that closes streams and other outputs.*
- void close_streams ()

  *helper to close streams during destructor or abnormal abort*
- Graphics & graphics ()

  *retrieve the graphics handler object*
- void parse (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Extract environment options from ProblemDescDB and update from late updates to ProgramOptions.*
- void startup_message (const String &start_msg)

  *Set the Dakota startup message ("Running on...")*
- void push_output_tag (const String &iterator_tag, const ProgramOptions &prog_opts, bool force_cout_redirect, bool force_rst_redirect)

  *Update the tag to use on files and rebind any streams as needed.*

- String build_output_tag () const

  *return the full output tag*
- void pop_output_tag ()

  *(Potentially) remove an output context and rebind streams*
- void output_version (std::ostream &os=Cout) const

  *Output the current Dakota version.*
- void output_startup_message (std::ostream &os=Cout) const

  *Output the startup header and time.*
- void output_helper (const String &message, std::ostream &os) const

  *Output only on Dakota world rank 0 (for version, help, etc.)*
- void append_restart (const ParamResponsePair &prp)

  *append a parameter/response set to the restart file*
- void add_datapoint (const Variables &vars, const String &iface, const Response &response)

  *adds data to each window in the 2d graphics and adds a row to the tabular data file based on the results of a model evaluation*
- void create_tabular_datastream (const Variables &vars, const Response &resp)

  *initialize the tabular datastream on iterator leaders*
- void close_tabular ()

  *close tabular datastream*
- void graphics_counter (int cntr)

  *set graphicsCntr equal to cntr*
- int graphics_counter () const

  *return graphicsCntr*
- void tabular_counter_label (const std::string &label)

  *set tabularCntrLabel equal to label*
- void init_results_db ()

  *At runtime, initialize the global ResultsManager, tagging filename with MPI worldRank + 1 if needed.*
- void archive_input (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts) const

  *Archive the input file to the results database.*

## Public Attributes

- bool graph2DFlag

  *whether user requested 2D graphics plots*
- bool tabularDataFlag

  *whether user requested tabular data file*
- bool resultsOutputFlag

  *whether user requested results data output*
- String tabularDataFile

  *filename for tabulation of graphics data*
- String resultsOutputFile

  *filename for results data*

## Private Member Functions

- void initial_redirects (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts)

  *Perform initial output/error redirects from user requests.*
- void read_write_restart (bool restart_requested, bool read_restart_flag, const String &read_restart_filename, size_t stop_restart_eval, const String &write_restart_filename)

  *conditionally import evaluations from restart file, then always create or overwrite restart file*

## Private Attributes

- int worldRank

  *output manager handles rank 0 only output when needed*
- bool mpirunFlag

  *some output is only for MPI runs*
- StringArray fileTags

  *set of tags for various input/output files (default none)*
- ConsoleRedirector coutRedirector

  *set of redirections for Dakota::Cout; stores any tagged filename when there are concurrent Iterators*
- ConsoleRedirector cerrRedirector

  *set of redirections for Dakota::Cerr; stores any tagged filename when there are concurrent Iterators and error redirection is requested*
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr < RestartWriter > > restartDestinations

  *Stack of active restart destinations; end is the last (active) redirection. All remain open until popped or destroyed.*
- String startupMessage

  *message to print at startup when proceeding to instantiate objects*
- Graphics dakotaGraphics

  *graphics and tabular data output handler used by meta-iterators, models, and approximations; encapsulated here so destroyed with the OutputManager*
- unsigned short tabularFormat

  *tabular format options; see enum*
- int graphicsCntr

  *used for x axis values in 2D graphics and for 1st column in tabular data*
- std::ofstream tabularDataFStream

  *file stream for tabulation of graphics data within compute_response*
- std::string tabularCntrLabel

  *label for counter used in first line comment w/i the tabular data file*
- short outputLevel

  *output level (for debugging only; not passed in)*
- unsigned short resultsOutputFormat

  *Output results format.*

### 13.156.1 Detailed Description

Class to manage redirection of stdout/stderr, keep track of current redir state, and manage rank 0 output. Also manage tabular data output for post-processing with Matlab, Tecplot, etc. and delegate to Graphics for X Windows Graphics.

### 13.156.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**OutputManager ( const ProgramOptions & *prog_opts,* int *dakota_world_rank* = *0,* bool *dakota_mpirun_flag* = *false* )**

Standard constructor, taking user-specified program options and optionally taking the rank of this process in Dakota's MPI_Comm.

Only get minimal information off ProgramOptions as may be updated later by broadcast.

References OutputManager::initial_redirects(), OutputManager::mpirunFlag, and Dakota::start_dakota_heartbeat().

### 13.156.3 Member Function Documentation

**void pop_output_tag ( )**

(Potentially) remove an output context and rebind streams

For now this assumes the tag is .<int>

References OutputManager::build_output_tag(), OutputManager::cerrRedirector, OutputManager::coutRedirector, OutputManager::fileTags, OutputManager::outputLevel, ConsoleRedirector::pop_back(), OutputManager::restartDestinations, and OutputManager::worldRank.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::pop_output_tag().

**void add_datapoint ( const Variables & *vars,* const String & *iface,* const Response & *response* )**

adds data to each window in the 2d graphics and adds a row to the tabular data file based on the results of a model evaluation

Adds data to each 2d plot and each tabular data column (one for each active variable and for each response function). graphicsCntr is used for the x axis in the graphics and the first column in the tabular data.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Graphics::add_datapoint(), OutputManager::dakotaGraphics, OutputManager::graphicsCntr, OutputManager::tabularDataFStream, and OutputManager::tabularFormat.

Referenced by Model::evaluate(), Model::synchronize(), and Model::synchronize_nowait().

**void create_tabular_datastream ( const Variables & *vars,* const Response & *response* )**

initialize the tabular datastream on iterator leaders

Opens the tabular data file stream and prints headings, one for each active continuous and discrete variable and one for each response function, using the variable and response function labels. This tabular data is used for post-processing of DAKOTA results in Matlab, Tecplot, etc.

References OutputManager::build_output_tag(), OutputManager::tabularDataFile, OutputManager::tabularDataFStream, and OutputManager::tabularFormat.

Referenced by SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_graphics(), and Iterator::initialize_graphics().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- OutputManager.hpp
- OutputManager.cpp

## 13.157 OutputWriter Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- OutputWriter (std::ostream *output_stream)

  *ostream constructor; used to construct a writer to existing stream, e.g., std::cout*

- OutputWriter (const String &output_filename)

  *file redirect constructor; opens an overwriting file stream to given name*
- const String & filename () const

  *the (possibly empty) file name for this stream*
- std::ostream * output_stream ()

  *a pointer to the stream, either cout/cerr or a file*

### Protected Attributes

- String outputFilename

  *the name of the output file (empty when constructed from pointer)*
- std::ofstream outputFS

  *file output stream for console text; only open if string non-empty*
- std::ostream * outputStream

  *pointer to the stream for this writer*

### 13.157.1 Detailed Description

Component to manage a redirected output or error stream

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- OutputManager.hpp
- OutputManager.cpp

## 13.158 ParallelConfiguration Class Reference

Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration.

### Public Member Functions

- ParallelConfiguration ()

  *default constructor*
- ParallelConfiguration (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)

  *copy constructor*
- ~ParallelConfiguration ()

  *destructor*
- ParallelConfiguration & operator= (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)

  *assignment operator*
- const ParallelLevel & w_parallel_level () const

  *return the ParallelLevel corresponding to miPLIters.front()*
- const ParallelLevel & mi_parallel_level (size_t index=_NPOS) const

  *return the ParallelLevel corresponding to miPLIters[index]*
- const ParallelLevel & ie_parallel_level () const

  *return the ParallelLevel corresponding to iePLIter*

- const ParallelLevel & ea_parallel_level () const

  *return the ParallelLevel corresponding to eaPLIter*
- bool w_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test for definition of world parallel level*
- bool mi_parallel_level_defined (size_t index=_NPOS) const

  *test for definition of meta-iterator-iterator parallel level*
- bool ie_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test for definition of iterator-evaluation parallel level*
- bool ea_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test for definition of evaluation-analysis parallel level*
- ParLevLIter w_parallel_level_iterator () const

  *return miPLIters.front()*
- ParLevLIter mi_parallel_level_iterator (size_t index=_NPOS) const

  *return miPLIters[index]*
- ParLevLIter ie_parallel_level_iterator () const

  *return iePLIter*
- ParLevLIter ea_parallel_level_iterator () const

  *return eaPLIter*
- size_t mi_parallel_level_index (ParLevLIter pl_iter) const

  *return the index within miPLIters corresponding to pl_iter*
- size_t mi_parallel_level_last_index () const

  *return the index of the last entry in miPLIters*

## Private Member Functions

- void assign (const ParallelConfiguration &pl)

  *assign the attributes of the incoming pl to this object*

## Private Attributes

- short numParallelLevels

  *number of parallel levels*
- std::vector< ParLevLIter > miPLIters

  *list iterator for world level followed by any concurrent iterator partitions (there may be multiple per parallel configuration instance)*
- ParLevLIter iePLIter

  *list iterator identifying the iterator-evaluation parallelLevel (there can only be one)*
- ParLevLIter eaPLIter

  *list iterator identifying the evaluation-analysis parallelLevel (there can only be one)*
- ParLevLIter endPLIter

  *snapshot of the end of ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels; used for detecting when a component of the parallel configuration has been initialized*

## Friends

- class ParallelLibrary

  *the ParallelLibrary class has special access priveleges in order to streamline implementation*

### 13.158.1 Detailed Description

Container class for a set of ParallelLevel list iterators that collectively identify a particular multilevel parallel configuration.

Rather than containing the multilevel parallel configuration directly, ParallelConfiguration instead provides a set of list iterators which point into a combined list of ParallelLevels. This approach allows different configurations to reuse ParallelLevels without copying them. A list of ParallelConfigurations is contained in ParallelLibrary (ParallelLibrary::parallelConfigurations).

### 13.158.2 Member Function Documentation

**const ParallelLevel & mi_parallel_level ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) const** `[inline]`

return the ParallelLevel corresponding to miPLIters[index]

If a meaningful index is not provided, return the last mi parallel level. This is useful within the Model context, for which we need the lowest level partition after any meta-iterator recursions.

References Dakota::_NPOS, and ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters.

Referenced by ApplicationInterface::set_evaluation_communicators().

**ParLevLIter mi_parallel_level_iterator ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) const** `[inline]`

return miPLIters[index]

If a meaningful index is not provided, return the last mi parallel level. This is useful within the Model context, for which we need the lowest level partition after any meta-iterator recursions.

References Dakota::_NPOS, and ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters.

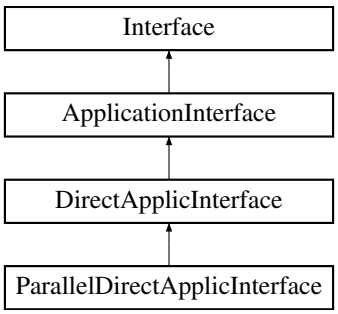
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParallelLibrary.hpp

## 13.159 ParallelDirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().

Inheritance diagram for ParallelDirectApplicInterface:



## Public Member Functions

- ParallelDirectApplicInterface (const Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const MPI_Comm &analysis_comm)

  *constructor*
- ~ParallelDirectApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- void derived_map_asynch (const Dakota::ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *no-op hides base error; job batching occurs within wait_local_evaluations()*
- void wait_local_evaluations (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *evaluate the batch of jobs contained in prp_queue*
- void test_local_evaluations (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *invokes wait_local_evaluations() (no special nowait support)*
- void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *no-op hides default run-time error checks at DirectApplicInterface level*

## Private Member Functions

- int text_book (const Dakota::RealVector &c_vars, const Dakota::ShortArray &asv, Dakota::RealVector &fn_vals, Dakota::RealMatrix &fn_grads, Dakota::RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians)

  *demo evaluator function for parallel plug-ins*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.159.1 Detailed Description

Sample derived interface class for testing parallel simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().

The plug-in ParallelDirectApplicInterface resides in namespace SIM and uses a copy of textbook() to perform parallel parameter to response mappings. It is used to demonstrate plugging in a parallel direct analysis driver into Dakota in library mode. Test input files can then use an analysis_driver of "plugin_textbook".

### 13.159.2 Member Function Documentation

**void test_local_evaluations ( Dakota::PRPQueue & *prp_queue* ) `[inline], [protected]`**

invokes wait_local_evaluations() (no special nowait support)

For use by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(), which can provide a batch processing capability within message passing schedulers (called using chain ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations() from Model::serve() from IteratorScheduler::run_iterator()).

References ParallelDirectApplicInterface::wait_local_evaluations().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PluginParallelDirectApplicInterface.hpp
- PluginParallelDirectApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.160 ParallelLevel Class Reference

Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning.

### Public Member Functions

- ParallelLevel ()

  *default constructor*
- ParallelLevel (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *copy constructor*
- ~ParallelLevel ()

  *destructor*
- ParallelLevel & operator= (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *assignment operator*
- bool dedicated_master () const

  *return dedicatedMasterFlag*
- bool server_master () const

  *return serverMasterFlag*
- bool message_pass () const

  *return messagePass*
- bool idle_partition () const

  *return idlePartition*
- int num_servers () const

  *return numServers*
- int processors_per_server () const

  *return procsPerServer*
- int processor_remainder () const

  *return procRemainder*
- const MPI_Comm & server_intra_communicator () const

  *return serverIntraComm*
- int server_communicator_rank () const

  *return serverCommRank*
- int server_communicator_size () const

  *return serverCommSize*
- const MPI_Comm & hub_server_intra_communicator () const

  *return hubServerIntraComm*
- int hub_server_communicator_rank () const

  *return hubServerCommRank*
- int hub_server_communicator_size () const

  *return hubServerCommSize*
- const MPI_Comm & hub_server_inter_communicator () const

  *return hubServerInterComm*
- MPI_Comm * hub_server_inter_communicators () const

  *return hubServerInterComms*

- int server_id () const

  *return serverId*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a ParallelLevel object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a ParallelLevel object to a packed MPI buffer*
- bool null (const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *test comm for MPI_COMM_NULL*
- bool special (const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *test comm for special identity that cannot be deallocated*
- void clear ()

  *deallocate the communicators in this ParallelLevel*
- void alias (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *assign the attributes of the incoming pl to this object. For communicators, this is a lightweight copy which assigns the same pointer values as the incoming pl, resulting in the same context.*
- void copy (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *deep copy the attributes of the incoming pl to this object using MPI_Comm_dup to create equivalent communicators with a unique context.*
- void copy_config (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *copy the scalar attributes of the incoming pl to this object, omitting communicators*

## Private Attributes

- bool ownCommFlag

  *signals Comm ownership for deallocation*
- bool dedicatedMasterFlag

  *signals dedicated master partitioning*
- bool commSplitFlag

  *signals a communicator split was used*
- bool serverMasterFlag

  *identifies master server processors*
- bool messagePass

  `flag for message passing at this level,`
  *< indicating work assignment among servers*
- bool idlePartition

  `identifies presence of an idle processor`
  *< partition at this level*
- int numServers

  *number of servers*
- int procsPerServer

  *processors per server*
- int procRemainder

  *proc remainder after equal distribution*
- int serverId

*server identifier*

- MPI_Comm serverIntraComm

  *intracomm. for each server partition*

- int serverCommRank

  *rank in serverIntraComm*

- int serverCommSize

  *size of serverIntraComm*

- MPI_Comm hubServerIntraComm

  `intracomm for all serverCommRank==0`
  *< w/i next higher level serverIntraComm*

- int hubServerCommRank

  *rank in hubServerIntraComm*

- int hubServerCommSize

  *size of hubServerIntraComm*

- MPI_Comm hubServerInterComm

  `intercomm. between a server & the hub`
  *< (on server partitions only)*

- MPI_Comm * hubServerInterComms

  *intercomm. array on hub processor*

## Friends

- class ParallelLibrary

  *the ParallelLibrary class has special access priveleges in order to streamline implementation*

### 13.160.1 Detailed Description

Container class for the data associated with a single level of communicator partitioning.

A list of these levels is contained in ParallelLibrary (ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels), which defines all of the parallelism levels across one or more multilevel parallelism configurations.

### 13.160.2 Member Function Documentation

**void clear ( ) `[inline]`**

deallocate the communicators in this ParallelLevel

This appears to be more robust outside of the destructor due to interactions among managed deallocation and default deallocation (e.g., explicitly freeing a communicator and then default deallocating its handle).

References ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, ParallelLevel::hubServerInterComm, ParallelLevel::hubServerInterComms, ParallelLevel::hubServerIntraComm, ParallelLevel::idlePartition, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLevel::ownCommFlag, ParallelLevel::serverId, ParallelLevel::serverIntraComm, and ParallelLevel::special().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParallelLibrary.hpp

## 13.161 ParallelLibrary Class Reference

Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels.

## Public Member Functions

- ParallelLibrary ()

  *default constructor (used for dummy_lib)*
- ParallelLibrary (const MPIManager &mpi_mgr, ProgramOptions &prog_opts, OutputManager &output_mgr)

  *stand-alone and default library mode constructor; don't require options*
- ~ParallelLibrary ()

  *destructor*
- const ParallelLevel & init_iterator_communicators (int iterator_servers, int procs_per_iterator, int min_procs_per_iterator, int max_procs_per_iterator, int max_iterator_concurrency, short default_config, short iterator_scheduling, bool peer_dynamic_avail)

  *split MPI_COMM_WORLD into iterator communicators*
- const ParallelLevel & init_evaluation_communicators (int evaluation_servers, int procs_per_evaluation, int min_procs_per_eval, int max_procs_per_eval, int max_evaluation_concurrency, int asynch_local_evaluation_concurrency, short default_config, short evaluation_scheduling, bool peer_dynamic_avail)

  *split an iterator communicator into evaluation communicators*
- const ParallelLevel & init_analysis_communicators (int analysis_servers, int procs_per_analysis, int min_procs_per_analysis, int max_procs_per_analysis, int max_analysis_concurrency, int asynch_local_analysis_concurrency, short default_config, short analysis_scheduling, bool peer_dynamic_avail)

  *split an evaluation communicator into analysis communicators*
- void print_configuration ()

  *print the parallel level settings for a particular parallel configuration*
- void push_output_tag (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *conditionally append an iterator server id tag to the hierarchical output tag, manage restart, and rebind cout/cerr*
- void pop_output_tag (const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *pop the last output tag and rebind streams as needed; pl isn't yet used, but may be in the future when we generalize to arbitrary output context switching*
- void write_restart (const ParamResponsePair &prp)

  *write a parameter/response set to the restart file*
- ProgramOptions & program_options ()

  *return programOptions reference*
- OutputManager & output_manager ()

  *return outputManager reference*
- void terminate_modelcenter ()

  *terminate ModelCenter if running*
- void abort_helper (int code)

  *finalize MPI with correct communicator for abort*
- bool command_line_check () const

  *return checkFlag*
- bool command_line_pre_run () const

  *return preRunFlag*
- bool command_line_run () const

  *return runFlag*
- bool command_line_post_run () const

*return postRunFlag*

- bool command_line_user_modes () const

  *return userModesFlag*
- const String & command_line_pre_run_input () const

  *preRunInput filename*
- const String & command_line_pre_run_output () const

  *preRunOutput filename*
- const String & command_line_run_input () const

  *runInput filename*
- const String & command_line_run_output () const

  *runOutput filename*
- const String & command_line_post_run_input () const

  *postRunInput filename*
- const String & command_line_post_run_output () const

  *postRunOutput fname*
- void send (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *blocking buffer send at the current communication level*
- void send (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *blocking integer send at the current communication level*
- void isend (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *nonblocking buffer send at the current communication level*
- void isend (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *nonblocking integer send at the current communication level*
- void recv (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *blocking buffer receive at the current communication level*
- void recv (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *blocking integer receive at the current communication level*
- void irecv (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *nonblocking buffer receive at the current communication level*
- void irecv (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, const ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *nonblocking integer receive at the current communication level*
- void check_mi_index (size_t &index) const

  *process _NPOS default and perform error checks*
- void send_mi (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *blocking send at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void isend_mi (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *nonblocking send at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*

- void recv_mi (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *blocking receive at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void irecv_mi (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *nonblocking receive at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void send_mi (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *blocking send at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void isend_mi (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *nonblocking send at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void recv_mi (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *blocking receive at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void irecv_mi (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *nonblocking receive at the metaiterator-iterator communication level*
- void send_ie (int &send_int, int dest, int tag)

  *blocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void isend_ie (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)

  *nonblocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void recv_ie (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)

  *blocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void irecv_ie (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)

  *nonblocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void send_ie (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag)

  *blocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void isend_ie (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)

  *nonblocking send at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void recv_ie (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)

  *blocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void irecv_ie (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)

  *nonblocking receive at the iterator-evaluation communication level*
- void send_ea (int &send_int, int dest, int tag)

  *blocking send at the evaluation-analysis communication level*
- void isend_ea (int &send_int, int dest, int tag, MPI_Request &send_req)

  *nonblocking send at the evaluation-analysis communication level*
- void recv_ea (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Status &status)

  *blocking receive at the evaluation-analysis communication level*
- void irecv_ea (int &recv_int, int source, int tag, MPI_Request &recv_req)

  *nonblocking receive at the evaluation-analysis communication level*
- void bcast (int &data, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast an integer across the serverIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast (short &data, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast an integer across the serverIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast a MPIPackBuffer across the serverIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*

- void bcast (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast a MPIUnpackBuffer across the serverIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast_hs (int &data, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast an integer across the hubServerIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast_hs (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast a MPIPackBuffer across the hubServerIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast_hs (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const ParallelLevel &pl)

  *broadcast a MPIUnpackBuffer across the hubServerIntraComm of a ParallelLevel*
- void bcast_w (int &data)

  *broadcast an integer across MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- void bcast_i (int &data, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *broadcast an integer across an iterator communicator*
- void bcast_i (short &data, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *broadcast a short integer across an iterator communicator*
- void bcast_e (int &data)

  *broadcast an integer across an evaluation communicator*
- void bcast_a (int &data)

  *broadcast an integer across an analysis communicator*
- void bcast_mi (int &data, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *broadcast an integer across a metaiterator-iterator intra communicator*
- void bcast_w (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)

  *broadcast a packed buffer across MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- void bcast_i (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *broadcast a packed buffer across an iterator communicator*
- void bcast_e (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)

  *broadcast a packed buffer across an evaluation communicator*
- void bcast_a (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff)

  *broadcast a packed buffer across an analysis communicator*
- void bcast_mi (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *broadcast a packed buffer across a metaiterator-iterator intra communicator*
- void bcast_w (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)

  *matching receive for packed buffer broadcast across MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- void bcast_i (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an iterator communicator*
- void bcast_e (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)

  *matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an evaluation communicator*
- void bcast_a (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff)

  *matching receive for packed buffer bcast across an analysis communicator*
- void bcast_mi (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *matching recv for packed buffer bcast across a metaiterator-iterator intra comm*
- void barrier_w ()

  *enforce MPI_Barrier on MPI_COMM_WORLD*
- void barrier_i (size_t index=_NPOS)

*enforce MPI_Barrier on an iterator communicator*

- void barrier_e ()

  *enforce MPI_Barrier on an evaluation communicator*

- void barrier_a ()

  *enforce MPI_Barrier on an analysis communicator*

- void reduce_sum_ea (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, int num_vals)

  *compute a sum over an eval-analysis intra-communicator using MPI_Reduce*

- void reduce_sum_a (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, int num_vals)

  *compute a sum over an analysis communicator using MPI_Reduce*

- void test (MPI_Request &request, int &test_flag, MPI_Status &status)

  *test a nonblocking send/receive request for completion*

- void wait (MPI_Request &request, MPI_Status &status)

  *wait for a nonblocking send/receive request to complete*

- void waitall (int num_recvs, MPI_Request *&recv_reqs)

  *wait for all messages from a series of nonblocking receives*

- void waitsome (int num_sends, MPI_Request *&recv_requests, int &num_recvs, int *&index_array, MPI_-Status *&status_array)

  *wait for at least one message from a series of nonblocking receives but complete all that are available*

- void free (MPI_Request &request)

  *free an MPI_Request*

- int world_size () const

  *return MPIManager::worldSize*

- int world_rank () const

  *return MPIManager::worldRank*

- bool mpirun_flag () const

  *return MPIManager::mpirunFlag*

- bool is_null () const

  *return dummyFlag*

- Real parallel_time () const

  *returns current MPI wall clock time*

- void parallel_configuration_iterator (ParConfigLIter pc_iter)

  *set the current ParallelConfiguration node*

- ParConfigLIter parallel_configuration_iterator () const

  *return the current ParallelConfiguration node*

- const ParallelConfiguration & parallel_configuration () const

  *return the current ParallelConfiguration instance*

- size_t num_parallel_configurations () const

  *returns the number of entries in parallelConfigurations*

- bool parallel_configuration_is_complete ()

  *identifies if the current ParallelConfiguration has been fully populated*

- void increment_parallel_configuration (ParLevLIter mi_pl_iter)

  *add a new node to parallelConfigurations and increment currPCIter; limit miPLIters within new configuration to mi_pl_iter level*

- void increment_parallel_configuration ()

  *add a new node to parallelConfigurations and increment currPCIter; copy all of miPLIters into new configuration*
- bool w_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test current parallel configuration for definition of world parallel level*
- bool mi_parallel_level_defined (size_t index=_NPOS) const

  *test current parallel configuration for definition of meta-iterator-iterator parallel level*
- bool ie_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test current parallel configuration for definition of iterator-evaluation parallel level*
- bool ea_parallel_level_defined () const

  *test current parallel configuration for definition of evaluation-analysis parallel level*
- ParLevLIter w_parallel_level_iterator ()

  *for this level, access through ParallelConfiguration is not necessary*
- size_t parallel_level_index (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *return the index within parallelLevels corresponding to pl_iter*
- std::vector< MPI_Comm > analysis_intra_communicators ()

  *return the set of analysis intra communicators for all parallel configurations (used for setting up direct simulation interfaces prior to execution time).*

## Private Member Functions

- void init_mpi_comm ()

  *convenience function for initializing DAKOTA's top-level MPI communicators, based on dakotaMPIComm*
- void initialize_timers ()

  *initialize DAKOTA and UTILIB timers*
- void output_timers ()

  *conditionally output timers in destructor*
- void init_communicators (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, int num_servers, int procs_per_server, int min_procs_per_server, int max_procs_per_server, int max_concurrency, int asynch_local_concurrency, short default_config, short scheduling_override, bool peer_dynamic_avail)

  *split a parent communicator into child server communicators*
- void split_communicator_dedicated_master (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *split a parent communicator into a dedicated master processor and num_servers child communicators*
- void split_communicator_peer_partition (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *split a parent communicator into num_servers peer child communicators (no dedicated master processor)*
- void resolve_inputs (ParallelLevel &child_pl, int avail_procs, int min_procs_per_server, int max_procs_per_server, int max_concurrency, int capacity_multiplier, short default_config, short scheduling_override, bool peer_dynamic_avail, bool print_rank)

  *resolve user inputs into a sensible partitioning scheme*
- void bcast (int &data, const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *broadcast an integer across a communicator*
- void bcast (short &data, const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *broadcast a short integer across a communicator*
- void bcast (MPIPackBuffer &send_buff, const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *send a packed buffer across a communicator using a broadcast*

- void bcast (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buff, const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *matching receive for a packed buffer broadcast*
- void barrier (const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *enforce MPI_Barrier on comm*
- void reduce_sum (double *local_vals, double *sum_vals, int num_vals, const MPI_Comm &comm)

  *compute a sum over comm using MPI_Reduce*
- void check_error (const String &err_source, int err_code)

  *check the MPI return code and abort if error*
- void alias_as_server_comm (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *convenience function for updating child serverIntraComm from parent serverIntraComm (shallow Comm copy)*
- void copy_as_server_comm (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *convenience function for updating child serverIntraComm from parent serverIntraComm (deep Comm copy)*
- void alias_as_hub_server_comm (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *convenience function for updating child hubServerIntraComm from parent serverIntraComm (shallow Comm copy)*
- void copy_as_hub_server_comm (const ParallelLevel &parent_pl, ParallelLevel &child_pl)

  *convenience function for updating child hubServerIntraComm from parent serverIntraComm (deep Comm copy)*

## Private Attributes

- const MPIManager & mpiManager

  *reference to the MPI manager with Dakota's MPI options*
- ProgramOptions & programOptions

  *programOptions is non-const due to updates from broadcast*
- OutputManager & outputManager

  *Non-const output handler to help with file redirection.*
- bool dummyFlag

  *prevents multiple MPI_Finalize calls due to dummy_lib*
- bool outputTimings

  *timing info only beyond help/version/check*
- Real startCPUTime

  *start reference for UTILIB CPU timer*
- Real startWCTime

  *start reference for UTILIB wall clock timer*
- Real startMPITime

  *start reference for MPI wall clock timer*
- long startClock

  `start reference for local clock() timer measuring`
  *< parent+child CPU*
- std::list< ParallelLevel > parallelLevels

  *the complete set of parallelism levels for managing multilevel parallelism among one or more configurations*
- std::list< ParallelConfiguration > parallelConfigurations

  *the set of parallel configurations which manage list iterators for indexing into parallelLevels*
- ParConfigLIter currPCIter

  *list iterator identifying the current node in parallelConfigurations*

### 13.161.1 Detailed Description

Class for partitioning multiple levels of parallelism and managing message passing within these levels.

The ParallelLibrary class encapsulates all of the details of performing message passing within multiple levels of parallelism. It provides functions for partitioning of levels according to user configuration input and functions for passing messages within and across MPI communicators for each of the parallelism levels. If support for other message-passing libraries beyond MPI becomes needed (PVM, ...), then ParallelLibrary would be promoted to a base class with virtual functions to encapsulate the library-specific syntax.

### 13.161.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ParallelLibrary ( )**

default constructor (used for dummy_lib)

This constructor is used for creation of the global dummy_lib object, which is used to satisfy initialization requirements when the real ParallelLibrary object is not available.

**ParallelLibrary ( const MPIManager & *mpi_mgr,* ProgramOptions & *prog_opts,* OutputManager & *output_mgr* )**

stand-alone and default library mode constructor; don't require options

library mode constructor accepting communicator

TODO: Update comment.

Same constructor is used for executable and library environments and sequencing of object construction is ordered, so no need to separately get updates off command line (programOptions)

References ParallelLibrary::init_mpi_comm(), and ParallelLibrary::initialize_timers().

### 13.161.3 Member Function Documentation

**void push_output_tag ( const ParallelLevel & *pl* )**

conditionally append an iterator server id tag to the hierarchical output tag, manage restart, and rebind cout/cerr

If the user has specified the use of files for DAKOTA standard output and/or standard error, then bind these filenames to the Cout/Cerr macros. In addition, if concurrent iterators are to be used, create and tag multiple output streams in order to prevent jumbled output. Manage restart file(s) by processing any incoming evaluations from an old restart file and by setting up the binary output stream for new evaluations. Only master iterator processor(s) read & write restart information. This function must follow init_iterator_communicators so that restart can be managed properly for concurrent iterator strategies. In the case of concurrent iterators, each iterator has its own restart file tagged with iterator number.

References ParallelLibrary::bcast(), ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, OutputManager::graph2DFlag, ParallelLevel::hubServerCommRank, ParallelLevel::hubServerCommSize, ParallelLevel::hubServerIntraComm, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLibrary::outputManager, ParallelLibrary::programOptions, OutputManager::push_output_tag(), OutputManager::resultsOutputFile, OutputManager::resultsOutputFlag, ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverId, MPIPackBuffer::size(), OutputManager::tabularDataFile, and OutputManager::tabularDataFlag.

Referenced by Environment::construct(), and IteratorScheduler::partition().

**void terminate_modelcenter ( )**

terminate ModelCenter if running

Close streams associated with manage_outputs and manage_restart and terminate any additional services that may be active.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::dc_ptr_int, and Dakota::mc_ptr_int.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::~ParallelLibrary().

**void increment_parallel_configuration ( ParLevLIter *mi_pl_iter* ) [inline]**

add a new node to parallelConfigurations and increment currPCIter; limit miPLIters within new configuration to mi_pl_iter level

Called from the ParallelLibrary ctor and from Model::init_communicators(). An increment is performed for each Model initialization except the first (which inherits the world level from the first partial configuration).

References ParallelLibrary::currPCIter, ParallelConfiguration::eaPLIter, ParallelConfiguration::endPLIter, ParallelConfiguration::iePLIter, ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters, ParallelConfiguration::numParallelLevels, ParallelLibrary::parallelConfigurations, and ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels.

Referenced by Iterator::init_communicators(), and Model::init_communicators().

**void init_mpi_comm ( ) [private]**

convenience function for initializing DAKOTA's top-level MPI communicators, based on dakotaMPIComm

shared function for initializing based on passed MPI_Comm

References Dakota::abort_handler(), MPIManager::dakota_mpi_comm(), ParallelLibrary::increment_parallel_configuration(), ParallelLibrary::mpiManager, MPIManager::mpirun_flag(), ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLibrary::outputManager, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLevel::procsPerServer, ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverCommSize, ParallelLevel::serverId, ParallelLevel::serverIntraComm, ParallelLevel::serverMasterFlag, ParallelLibrary::startMPITime, OutputManager::startup_message(), MPIManager::world_rank(), and MPIManager::world_size().

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::ParallelLibrary().

**void init_communicators ( const ParallelLevel & *parent_pl*, int *num_servers*, int *procs_per_server*, int *min_procs_per_server*, int *max_procs_per_server*, int *max_concurrency*, int *asynch_local_concurrency*, short *default_config*, short *scheduling_override*, bool *peer_dynamic_avail* ) [private]**

split a parent communicator into child server communicators

Split parent communicator into concurrent child server partitions as specified by the passed parameters. This constructs new child intra-communicators and parent-child inter-communicators. This fn is called from MetaIterators and NestedModel for the concurrent iterator level and from ApplicationInterface::init_communicators() for the concurrent evaluation and concurrent analysis levels.

References ParallelLibrary::currPCIter, ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, ParallelLevel::messagePass, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLibrary::parallelLevels, ParallelLevel::procsPerServer, ParallelLibrary::resolve_inputs(), ParallelLevel::serverCommRank, ParallelLevel::serverCommSize, ParallelLibrary::split_communicator_dedicated_master(), and ParallelLibrary::split_communicator_peer_partition().

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::init_analysis_communicators(), ParallelLibrary::init_evaluation_communicators(), and ParallelLibrary::init_iterator_communicators().

**void resolve_inputs ( ParallelLevel & *child_pl*, int *avail_procs*, int *min_procs_per_server*, int *max_procs_per_server*, int *max_concurrency*, int *capacity_multiplier*, short *default_config*, short *scheduling_override*, bool *peer_dynamic_avail*, bool *print_rank* ) [private]**

resolve user inputs into a sensible partitioning scheme

This function is responsible for the "auto-configure" intelligence of DAKOTA. It resolves a variety of inputs and overrides into a sensible partitioning configuration for a particular parallelism level. It also handles the general case in which a user's specification request does not divide out evenly with the number of available processors for the level. If num_servers & procs_per_server are both nondefault, then the former takes precedence.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ParallelLevel::dedicatedMasterFlag, ParallelLevel::numServers, ParallelLevel::procRemainder, and ParallelLevel::procsPerServer.

Referenced by ParallelLibrary::init_communicators().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ParallelLibrary.hpp
- ParallelLibrary.cpp

## 13.162 ParamResponsePair Class Reference

Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id.

### Public Member Functions

- ParamResponsePair ()

  *default constructor*
- ParamResponsePair (const Variables &vars, const String &interface_id, const Response &response, bool deep_copy=false)

  *alternate constructor for temporaries*
- ParamResponsePair (const Variables &vars, const String &interface_id, const Response &response, const int eval_id, bool deep_copy=true)

  *standard constructor for history uses*
- ParamResponsePair (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *copy constructor*
- ~ParamResponsePair ()

  *destructor*
- ParamResponsePair & operator= (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *assignment operator*
- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a ParamResponsePair object from an std::istream*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a ParamResponsePair object to an std::ostream*
- void read_annotated (std::istream &s)

  *read a ParamResponsePair object in annotated format from an std::istream*
- void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a ParamResponsePair object in annotated format to an std::ostream*
- void write_tabular (std::ostream &s, unsigned short tabular_format) const

  *write a ParamResponsePair object in tabular format (all variables active/inactive) to an std::ostream*
- void write_tabular_labels (std::ostream &s, unsigned short tabular_format) const

  *write PRP labels in tabular format to an std::ostream*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

*read a ParamResponsePair object from a packed MPI buffer*

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a ParamResponsePair object to a packed MPI buffer*

- int eval_id () const

  *return the evaluation identifier*

- void eval_id (int id)

  *set the evaluation identifier*

- const String & interface_id () const

  *return the interface identifier from evalInterfaceIds*

- void interface_id (const String &id)

  *set the interface identifier within evalInterfaceIds*

- const IntStringPair & eval_interface_ids () const

  *return the aggregate eval/interface identifier from the response object*

- const Variables & variables () const

  *return the parameters object*

- void variables (const Variables &vars)

  *set the parameters object*

- const Response & response () const

  *return the response object*

- void response (const Response &resp)

  *set the response object*

- const ActiveSet & active_set () const

  *return the active set object from the response object*

- void active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

  *set the active set object within the response object*

## Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
  void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *serialize the PRP: write and read are symmetric for this class*

## Private Attributes

- Variables prpVariables

  *the set of parameters for the function evaluation*

- Response prpResponse

  *the response set for the function evaluation*

- IntStringPair evalInterfaceIds

  *the evalInterfaceIds aggregate*

## Friends

- class boost::serialization::access

  *allow boost access to serialize this class*

- bool operator== (const ParamResponsePair &pair1, const ParamResponsePair &pair2)

  *equality operator*

- bool operator!= (const ParamResponsePair &pair1, const ParamResponsePair &pair2)

  *inequality operator*

### 13.162.1 Detailed Description

Container class for a variables object, a response object, and an evaluation id.

ParamResponsePair provides a container class for association of the input for a particular function evaluation (a variables object) with the output from this function evaluation (a response object), along with an evaluation identifier. This container defines the basic unit used in the data_pairs cache, in restart file operations, and in a variety of scheduling algorithm queues. With the advent of STL, replacement of arrays of this class with map<> and pair<> template constructs may be possible (using map<pair<int,String>, pair<Variables,Response> >, for example), assuming that deep copies, I/O, alternate constructors, etc., can be adequately addressed. Boost tuple<> may also be a candidate.

### 13.162.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ParamResponsePair ( const Variables & *vars*, const String & *interface_id*, const Response & *response*, bool *deep_copy* = `false` ) `[inline]`**

alternate constructor for temporaries

Uses of this constructor often employ the standard Variables and Response copy constructors to share representations since this constructor is commonly used for search_pairs (which are local instantiations that go out of scope prior to any changes to values; i.e., they are not used for history).

**ParamResponsePair ( const Variables & *vars*, const String & *interface_id*, const Response & *response*, const int *eval_id*, bool *deep_copy* = `true` ) `[inline]`**

standard constructor for history uses

Uses of this constructor often do not share representations since deep copies are used when history mechanisms (e.g., data_pairs and beforeSynchCorePRPQueue) are involved.

### 13.162.3 Member Function Documentation

**void read ( MPIUnpackBuffer & *s* ) `[inline]`**

read a ParamResponsePair object from a packed MPI buffer

interfaceId is omitted since master processor retains interface ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.

References ParamResponsePair::evalInterfaceIds, ParamResponsePair::prpResponse, and ParamResponsePair::prpVariables.

**void write ( MPIPackBuffer & *s* ) const** `[inline]`

write a ParamResponsePair object to a packed MPI buffer

interfaceId is omitted since master processor retains interface ids and communicates asv and response data only with slaves.

References ParamResponsePair::evalInterfaceIds, ParamResponsePair::prpResponse, and ParamResponsePair::prpVariables.

### 13.162.4 Member Data Documentation

**IntStringPair evalInterfaceIds** `[private]`

the evalInterfaceIds aggregate

the function evaluation identifier (assigned from Interface::evalIdCntr) is paired with the interface used to generate the response object. Used in PRPCache id_vars_set_compare to prevent duplicate detection on results from different interfaces. evalInterfaceIds belongs here rather than in Response since some Response objects involve consolidation of several fn evals (e.g., Model::synchronize_derivatives()) that are not, in total, generated by a single interface. The prPair, on the other hand, is used for storage of all low level fn evals that get evaluated in ApplicationInterface::map().

Referenced by ParamResponsePair::eval_id(), ParamResponsePair::eval_interface_ids(), ParamResponsePair::interface_id(), ParamResponsePair::operator=(), Dakota::operator==(), ParamResponsePair::read(), and ParamResponsePair::write().

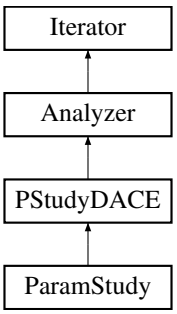
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ParamResponsePair.hpp

## 13.163 ParamStudy Class Reference

Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies.

Inheritance diagram for ParamStudy:




### Public Member Functions

- ParamStudy (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~ParamStudy ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

*reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*

- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*

- void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*

- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*

- void archive_model_variables (const Model &, size_t idx) const override

  *Archive variables for parameter set idx.*

- void archive_model_response (const Response &, size_t idx) const override

  *Archive responses for parameter set idx.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void archive_allocate_sets () const

  *Allocate space to archive parameters and responses.*

## Private Member Functions

- void sample ()

  *performs the parameter study by sampling from a list of points*

- void vector_loop ()

  *performs the parameter study by sampling along a vector, starting from an initial point followed by numSteps increments along continous/discrete step vectors*

- void centered_loop ()

  *performs a number of plus and minus offsets for each parameter centered about an initial point*

- void multidim_loop ()

  *performs a full factorial combination for all intersections defined by a set of multidimensional partitions*

- bool load_distribute_points (const String &points_filename, unsigned short tabular_format, bool active_only)

  *load list of points from data file and distribute among listCVPoints, listDIVPoints, listDSVPoints, and listDRVPoints*

- template<typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarTypeA , typename ScalarTypeC , typename ScalarTypeDI , typename ScalarTypeDS , typename ScalarTypeDR >
  bool distribute (const Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeA > &all_data, Teuchos::-SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeC > &c_data, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeDI > &di_data, Teuchos::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeDS > &ds_data, Teuchos-::SerialDenseVector< OrdinalType, ScalarTypeDR > &dr_data)

  *distributes incoming all vector in standard variable ordering among continuous, discrete int, discrete string, and discrete real vectors*

- template<typename ScalarType >
  bool distribute (const std::vector< ScalarType > &all_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &c_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &di_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &ds_data, std::vector< ScalarType > &dr_data)

*distributes incoming all array in standard variable ordering among continuous, discrete int, discrete string, and discrete real arrays*

- bool distribute_list_of_points (const RealVector &list_of_pts)

  *distributes list_of_pts coming from user spec among listCVPoints, listDIVPoints, listDSVPoints, and listDRVPoints*
- void final_point_to_step_vector ()

  *compute step vectors from finalPoint, initial points, and numSteps*
- void distribute_partitions ()

  *compute step vectors from {cont,discInt,discString,discReal}VarPartitions and global bounds*
- bool check_num_steps (int num_steps)

  *perform error checks on numSteps*
- bool check_step_vector (const RealVector &step_vector)

  *perform error checks on numSteps*
- bool check_final_point (const RealVector &final_pt)

  *perform error checks on finalPoint*
- bool check_steps_per_variable (const IntVector &steps_per_var)

  *perform error checks on stepsPerVariable*
- bool check_variable_partitions (const UShortArray &partitions)

  *perform error checks on variable partitions*
- bool check_finite_bounds ()

  *check for finite variable bounds within iteratedModel, as required for computing partitions of finite ranges*
- bool check_ranges_sets (int num_steps)

  *sanity check for vector parameter study*
- bool check_ranges_sets (const IntVector &c_steps, const IntVector &di_steps, const IntVector &ds_steps, const IntVector &dr_steps)

  *sanity check for centered parameter study*
- bool check_sets (const IntVector &c_steps, const IntVector &di_steps, const IntVector &ds_steps, const IntVector &dr_steps)

  *sanity check for increments along int/real set dimensions*
- int integer_step (int range, int num_steps) const

  *check for integer remainder and return step*
- int index_step (size_t start, size_t end, int num_steps) const

  *check for out of bounds and index remainder and return step*
- void c_step (size_t c_index, int increment, Variables &vars)

  *helper function for performing a continuous step in one variable*
- void dri_step (size_t di_index, int increment, Variables &vars)

  *helper function for performing a discrete step in an integer range variable*
- void dsi_step (size_t di_index, int increment, const IntSet &values, Variables &vars)

  *helper function for performing a discrete step in an integer set variable*
- void dss_step (size_t ds_index, int increment, const StringSet &values, Variables &vars)

  *helper function for performing a discrete step in an string set variable*
- void dsr_step (size_t dr_index, int increment, const RealSet &values, Variables &vars)

  *helper function for performing a discrete step in a real set variable*
- void reset (Variables &vars)

*reset vars to initial point (center)*

- void centered_header (const String &type, size_t var_index, int step, size_t hdr_index)

  *store a centered parameter study header within allHeaders*
- void archive_allocate_cps () const

  *specialized per-variable slice output for centered param study*
- void archive_cps_vars (const Model &model, size_t idx) const

  *specialized per-variable slice output for centered param study*
- void archive_cps_resp (const Response &response, size_t idx) const

  *specialized per-variable slice output for centered param study*
- void index_to_var_step (const size_t study_idx, size_t &var_idx, size_t &step_idx) const

  *map an overall parameter study (zero-based) evaluation index to the (zero-based) variable index (among all variables) and the (zero-based) step index within that variable*

## Private Attributes

- size_t numEvals

  *total number of parameter study evaluations computed from specification*
- RealVectorArray listCVPoints

  *array of continuous evaluation points for the list_parameter_study*
- IntVectorArray listDIVPoints

  *array of discrete int evaluation points for the list_parameter_study*
- StringMulti2DArray listDSVPoints

  *array of discrete string evaluation points for the list_parameter_study*
- RealVectorArray listDRVPoints

  *array of discrete real evaluation points for the list_parameter_study*
- RealVector initialCVPoint

  *the continuous start point for vector and centered parameter studies*
- IntVector initialDIVPoint

  *the discrete int start point for vector and centered parameter studies*
- StringMultiArray initialDSVPoint

  *the discrete string start point for vector and centered parameter studies*
- RealVector initialDRVPoint

  *the discrete real start point for vector and centered parameter studies*
- RealVector finalCVPoint

  *the continuous ending point for vector_parameter_study*
- IntVector finalDIVPoint

  *the discrete int range value or set index ending point for vector_parameter_study*
- IntVector finalDSVPoint

  *the discrete string set index ending point for vector_parameter_study*
- IntVector finalDRVPoint

  *the discrete real set index ending point for vector_parameter_study*
- RealVector contStepVector

  *the n-dimensional continuous increment*
- IntVector discIntStepVector

*the n-dimensional discrete integer range value or set index increment*

- IntVector discStringStepVector

  *the n-dimensional discrete string set index increment*

- IntVector discRealStepVector

  *the n-dimensional discrete real set index increment*

- int numSteps

  *the number of times continuous/discrete step vectors are applied for vector_parameter_study (a specification option)*

- IntVector stepsPerVariable

  *number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each variable in a centered_parameter_study*

- IntVector contStepsPerVariable

  *number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each continuous variable in a centered_parameter_study*

- IntVector discIntStepsPerVariable

  *number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each discrete integer variable in a centered_parameter_-study*

- IntVector discStringStepsPerVariable

  *number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each discrete string variable in a centered_parameter_study*

- IntVector discRealStepsPerVariable

  *number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each discrete real variable in a centered_parameter_study*

- UShortArray contVarPartitions

  *number of partitions for each continuous variable in a multidim_parameter_study*

- UShortArray discIntVarPartitions

  *number of partitions for each discrete integer variable in a multidim_parameter_study*

- UShortArray discStringVarPartitions

  *number of partitions for each discrete string variable in a multidim_parameter_study*

- UShortArray discRealVarPartitions

  *number of partitions for each discrete real variable in a multidim_parameter_study*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.163.1 Detailed Description

Class for vector, list, centered, and multidimensional parameter studies.

The ParamStudy class contains several algorithms for performing parameter studies of different types. The vector parameter study steps along an n-dimensional vector from an arbitrary initial point to an arbitrary final point in a specified number of steps. The centered parameter study performs a number of plus and minus offsets in each coordinate direction around a center point. A multidimensional parameter study fills an n-dimensional hypercube based on bounds and a specified number of partitions for each dimension. And the list parameter study provides for a user specification of a list of points to evaluate, which allows general parameter investigations not fitting the structure of vector, centered, or multidim parameter studies.

### 13.163.2 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) `[virtual]`**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedVariablesData::active_components_totals(), Analyzer::allHeaders, Analyzer::allVariables, ParamStudy::centered_loop(), Variables::continuous_variables(), ParamStudy::contStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::contStepVector, ParamStudy::contVarPartitions, Dakota::copy_data(), Model::current_variables(), ParamStudy::discIntStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::discIntStepVector, ParamStudy::discIntVarPartitions, ParamStudy::discRealStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::discRealStepVector, ParamStudy::discRealVarPartitions, Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::discrete_string_variables(), ParamStudy::discStringStepsPerVariable, ParamStudy::discStringStepVector, ParamStudy::discStringVarPartitions, ParamStudy::distribute_partitions(), ParamStudy::final_point_to_step_vector(), ParamStudy::finalCVPoint, ParamStudy::finalDIVPoint, ParamStudy::finalDRVPoint, ParamStudy::finalDSVPoint, ParamStudy::initialCVPoint, ParamStudy::initialDIVPoint, ParamStudy::initialDRVPoint, ParamStudy::initialDSVPoint, Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::method_enum_to_string(), Iterator::methodName, ParamStudy::multidim_loop(), Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, ParamStudy::numEvals, ParamStudy::numSteps, Iterator::outputLevel, Analyzer::pre_run(), ParamStudy::sample(), Variables::shared_data(), Dakota::svd(), ParamStudy::vector_loop(), and Dakota::write_ordered().

### void core_run ( ) [virtual]

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References ParamStudy::archive_allocate_sets(), Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

### void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [virtual]

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References ResultsManager::active(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allVariables, SensAnalysisGlobal::archive_correlations(), SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Model::discrete_string_variable_labels(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::post_run(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Model::response_labels(), Iterator::resultsDB, Iterator::run_identifier(), and Iterator::subIteratorFlag.

### bool load_distribute_points ( const String & *points_filename,* unsigned short *tabular_format,* bool *active_only* ) [private]

load list of points from data file and distribute among listCVPoints, listDIVPoints, listDSVPoints, and listDRVPoints

Load from file and distribute points; using this function to manage construction of the temporary arrays. Historically all data was read as a real (mixture of values and indices), but now points_file is valued-based (reals, integers, strings) so file input matches tabular data output. Return false on success.

References Dakota::_NPOS, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, ParamStudy::listCVPoints, ParamStudy::listDIVPoints, ParamStudy::listDRVPoints, ParamStudy::listDSVPoints, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, ParamStudy::numEvals, and Dakota::set_value_to_index().

Referenced by ParamStudy::ParamStudy().

**bool distribute_list_of_points ( const RealVector & *list_of_pts* ) [private]**

distributes list_of_pts coming from user spec among listCVPoints, listDIVPoints, listDSVPoints, and listDRVPoints

Parse list of points into typed data containers; list_of_pts will contain values for continuous and discrete integer range, but indices for all discrete set types (int, string, real)

References Model::discrete_int_sets(), Model::discrete_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_set_string_values(), ParamStudy::distribute(), Iterator::iteratedModel, ParamStudy::listCVPoints, ParamStudy::listDIVPoints, ParamStudy::listDRVPoints, ParamStudy::listDSVPoints, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, ParamStudy::numEvals, Dakota::set_index_to_value(), and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by ParamStudy::ParamStudy().

### 13.163.3 Member Data Documentation

**IntVector stepsPerVariable [private]**

number of offsets in the plus and the minus direction for each variable in a centered_parameter_study

The per-type step arrays below could be made views into this, instead of duplicating, but if so, distribute() will not be allowed to resize the individual vectors.

Referenced by ParamStudy::check_steps_per_variable(), and ParamStudy::index_to_var_step().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ParamStudy.hpp
- ParamStudy.cpp

## 13.164 partial_prp_equality Struct Reference

predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair

### Public Member Functions

- bool operator() (const ParamResponsePair &database_pr, const ParamResponsePair &search_pr) const

  *access operator*

### 13.164.1 Detailed Description

predicate for comparing ONLY the interfaceId and Vars attributes of PRPair

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PRPMultiIndex.hpp

## 13.165 partial_prp_hash Struct Reference

wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function

### Public Member Functions

- std::size_t operator() (const ParamResponsePair &prp) const

  *access operator*

### 13.165.1 Detailed Description

wrapper to delegate to the ParamResponsePair hash_value function

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- PRPMultiIndex.hpp

## 13.166 PebbldBranching Class Reference

Main Branching class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.

Inherits branching.

### Public Member Functions

- PebbldBranching ()

  *Default Constructor.*
- ~PebbldBranching ()

  *Destructor.*
- pebbl::branchSub * blankSub ()

  *Method that returns an empty Sub-Branch.*
- void **setModel** (Model &model)
- void **setIterator** (Iterator &iterator)

### Protected Attributes

- Model parentModel

  *Original model, before branching.*
- Iterator nlpSolver

  *Solver to be used at root node.*
- RealVector cont_vars

  *Initial variable values for root node.*
- RealVector lower_bounds

  *Lower bounds for root node.*
- RealVector upper_bounds

  *Upper bounds for root node.*

### Friends

- class **PebbldBranchSub**

### 13.166.1 Detailed Description

Main Branching class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PEBBLBranching.hpp
- PEBBLBranching.cpp

## 13.167 PebbldBranchSub Class Reference

Sub Branch class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.

Inherits branchSub.

### Public Member Functions

- PebbldBranchSub ()

  *Constructor.*
- ∼PebbldBranchSub ()

  *Destructor.*
- PebbldBranching ∗ global () const

  *Returns a reference to the corresponding main Branching object.*
- pebbl::branching ∗ bGlobal () const

  *Returns a reference to the corresponding main Branching object.*
- void setGlobalInfo (PebbldBranching ∗global_)

  *Method that sets up the main Branching object.*
- void setRootComputation ()

  *Method that is called when declaring the current node as a root node.*
- void boundComputation (double ∗controlParam)

  *Method that does the Bounding Operation. In other words, it calls the optimization algorithm on the relaxed domain.*
- bool candidateSolution ()

  *Method called after the bounding operation, returns true if the bounding resulted in a possible solution to the original non-relaxed problem.*
- pebbl::solution ∗ extractSolution ()

  *Method that returns a PEBBL-based solution.*
- int splitComputation ()

  *Method that determines how many branches are created and how. Returns the number of branches created from this object.*
- pebbl::branchSub ∗ makeChild (int whichChild)

  *Method that returns a new PebbldBranchSub object based on Objective Function improvements and the number of branches.*
- void pebbldSubAsChildOf (PebbldBranchSub ∗parent, int splitVar, int whichChild, std::vector< double > _candidate_x, RealVector _lower_bounds, RealVector _upper_bounds)

  *Method that creates a new PebbldBranching object.*

### Protected Attributes

- PebbldBranching * globalPtr

  *Pointer referring to all info passed to subproblem.*
- Model subModel

  *Model used for sub-problem.*
- Iterator subNLPSolver

  *Solver used for sub-problems.*
- std::vector< double > candidate_x

  *Candidate solution after solving sub-problem (also the bound)*
- double candidate_objFn

  *Objective value at the candidate solution.*
- int splitVar

  *Variable to branch on.*
- RealVector cont_vars

  *Initial variable values for sub-problem.*
- RealVector lower_bounds

  *Lower bounds for sub-problem.*
- RealVector upper_bounds

  *Upper bounds for sub-problem.*

### Friends

- class **PebbldBranching**

### 13.167.1 Detailed Description

Sub Branch class for the PEBBL-based Minimizer.

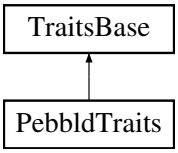
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PEBBLBranching.hpp
- PEBBLBranching.cpp

## 13.168 PebbldTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for experimental PebbldMinimizer.

Inheritance diagram for PebbldTraits:



### Public Member Functions

- PebbldTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~PebbldTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports discrete variables.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.168.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for experimental PebbldMinimizer.

A version of TraitsBase specialized for Pebbld mptimizers

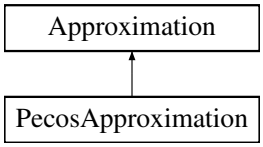
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- PEBBLMinimizer.hpp

## 13.169 PecosApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.

Inheritance diagram for PecosApproximation:




### Public Member Functions

- PecosApproximation ()

  *default constructor*
- PecosApproximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard ProblemDescDB-driven constructor*
- PecosApproximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~PecosApproximation ()

*destructor*

- void expansion_coefficient_flag (bool coeff_flag)

  *set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionCoeffFlag*
- bool expansion_coefficient_flag () const

  *get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionCoeffFlag*
- void expansion_gradient_flag (bool grad_flag)

  *set pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionGradFlag*
- bool expansion_gradient_flag () const

  *get pecosBasisApprox.configOptions.expansionGradFlag*
- void compute_component_effects ()

  *Performs global sensitivity analysis using Sobol' Indices by computing component (main and interaction) effects.*
- void compute_total_effects ()

  *Performs global sensitivity analysis using Sobol' Indices by computing total effects.*
- const Pecos::RealVector & sobol_indices () const

  *return polyApproxRep->sobolIndices*
- const Pecos::RealVector & total_sobol_indices () const

  *return polyApproxRep->totalSobolIndices*
- Pecos::ULongULongMap sparse_sobol_index_map () const

  *return RegressOrthogPolyApproximation::sparseSobolIndexMap*
- const Pecos::RealVector & dimension_decay_rates () const

  *return OrthogPolyApproximation::decayRates*
- void allocate_arrays ()

  *invoke Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::allocate_arrays()*
- Real mean ()

  *return the mean of the expansion, treating all variables as random*
- Real mean (const Pecos::RealVector &x)

  *return the mean of the expansion for a given parameter vector, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- const Pecos::RealVector & mean_gradient ()

  *return the gradient of the expansion mean for a given parameter vector, treating all variables as random*
- const Pecos::RealVector & mean_gradient (const Pecos::RealVector &x, const Pecos::SizetArray &dvv)

  *return the gradient of the expansion mean for a given parameter vector and given DVV, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- Real variance ()

  *return the variance of the expansion, treating all variables as random*
- Real variance (const Pecos::RealVector &x)

  *return the variance of the expansion for a given parameter vector, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- const Pecos::RealVector & variance_gradient ()

  *return the gradient of the expansion variance for a given parameter vector, treating all variables as random*
- const Pecos::RealVector & variance_gradient (const Pecos::RealVector &x, const Pecos::SizetArray &dvv)

  *return the gradient of the expansion variance for a given parameter vector and given DVV, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- Real covariance (PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)

  *return the covariance between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*

- Real covariance (const Pecos::RealVector &x, PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)

  *return the covariance between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- Real delta_covariance (PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)

  *return the change in covariance between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*
- Real delta_covariance (const Pecos::RealVector &x, PecosApproximation *pecos_approx_2)

  *return the change in covariance between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- Real delta_mean ()

  *return the change in mean between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*
- Real delta_mean (const RealVector &x)

  *return the change in mean between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random*
- Real delta_std_deviation ()

  *return the change in standard deviation between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*
- Real delta_std_deviation (const RealVector &x)

  *return the change in standard deviation between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random*
- Real delta_beta (bool cdf_flag, Real z_bar)

  *return the change in reliability index (mapped from z_bar) between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*
- Real delta_beta (const RealVector &x, bool cdf_flag, Real z_bar)

  *return the change in reliability index (mapped from z_bar) between two response expansions, treating a subset of variables as random*
- Real delta_z (bool cdf_flag, Real beta_bar)

  *return the change in response level (mapped from beta_bar) between two response expansions, treating all variables as random*
- Real delta_z (const RealVector &x, bool cdf_flag, Real beta_bar)

  *return the change in response level (mapped from beta_bar) between two response expansions, treating a subset of the variables as random*
- void compute_moments (bool full_stats=true)

  *compute moments up to the order supported by the Pecos polynomial approximation*
- void compute_moments (const Pecos::RealVector &x, bool full_stats=true)

  *compute moments in all-variables mode up to the order supported by the Pecos polynomial approximation*
- const RealVector & moments () const

  *return virtual Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::moments()*
- const RealVector & expansion_moments () const

  *return Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::expansionMoments*
- const RealVector & numerical_integration_moments () const

  *return Pecos::PolynomialApproximation::numericalMoments*
- void standardize_moments (const Pecos::RealVector &central_moments, Pecos::RealVector &std_moments)

  *standardize the central moments returned from Pecos*
- void build_linear_system (RealMatrix &A, const UShort2DArray &multi_index)

  *construct the Vandermonde matrix "A" for PCE regression for Ax = b*
- void **augment_linear_system** (const RealVectorArray &samples, RealMatrix &A, const UShort2DArray &multi_index)
- const Pecos::SurrogateData & **surrogate_data** () const
- Pecos::BasisApproximation & pecos_basis_approximation ()

  *return pecosBasisApprox*

## Protected Member Functions

- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*
- const Pecos::RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*
- const Pecos::RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector*
- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation from scratch*
- void rebuild (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *rebuilds the approximation incrementally*
- void pop (bool save_data)

  *removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)*
- void push ()

  *restores state prior to previous pop()*
- void finalize ()

  *finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets*
- void store (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store current approximation state for later combination*
- void restore (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *restore previous approximation state*
- void remove_stored (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation prior to combination*
- void combine (size_t swap_index)

  *combine current approximation with previously stored approximation*
- void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*
- void print_coefficients (std::ostream &s, bool normalized)

  *print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()*
- RealVector approximation_coefficients (bool normalized) const

  *return expansion coefficients in a form consistent with the shared multi-index*
- void approximation_coefficients (const RealVector &approx_coeffs, bool normalized)

  *set expansion coefficients in a form consistent with the shared multi-index*
- void coefficient_labels (std::vector< std::string > &coeff_labels) const

  *print the coefficient array computed in build()/rebuild()*

## Private Member Functions

- void approx_type_to_basis_type (const String &approx_type, short &basis_type)

  *utility to convert Dakota type string to Pecos type enumeration*

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::BasisApproximation pecosBasisApprox

  *the Pecos basis approximation, encompassing OrthogPolyApproximation and InterpPolyApproximation*
- Pecos::PolynomialApproximation * polyApproxRep

  *convenience pointer to representation of Pecos polynomial approximation*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.169.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.

The PecosApproximation class provides a global approximation based on basis polynomials. This includes orthogonal polynomials used for polynomial chaos expansions and interpolation polynomials used for stochastic collocation.

### 13.169.2 Member Function Documentation

**void build ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

builds the approximation from scratch

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Approximation::build(), and PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

**void rebuild ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

rebuilds the approximation incrementally

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

**void pop ( bool *save_data* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

removes entries from end of SurrogateData::{vars,resp}Data (last points appended, or as specified in args)

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox, and Approximation::pop().

**void push ( ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

restores state prior to previous pop()

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox, and Approximation::push().

**void finalize ( ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

finalize approximation by applying all remaining trial sets

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Approximation::finalize(), and PecosApproximation::pecosBasisApprox.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PecosApproximation.hpp
- PecosApproximation.cpp

## 13.170 PrefixingLineFilter Class Reference

Inherits line_filter.

### Public Member Functions

- PrefixingLineFilter (const std::string &prefix_in)

  *Constructor.*

### Private Member Functions

- std::string do_filter (const std::string &line)

  *"Filter" the line by adding the prefix*

### Private Attributes

- std::string linePrefix

  *Prefix for each line.*

### 13.170.1 Detailed Description

PrefixingLineFilter is dervied from a Boost stream filter class in order to preface output with specified text. In this case, the intent is to distinguish ROL output.

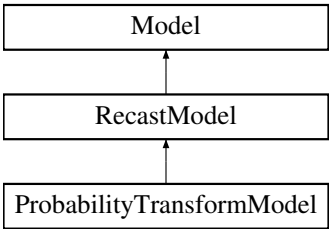
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp

## 13.171 ProbabilityTransformModel Class Reference

Probability transformation specialization of RecastModel.

Inheritance diagram for ProbabilityTransformModel:




## Public Member Functions

- ProbabilityTransformModel (const Model &sub_model, bool truncated_bounds=false, Real bound=10.)

  *standard constructor*
- ~ProbabilityTransformModel ()

  *destructor*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return true if mapping has been fully initialized, false otherwise.*
- bool resize_pending () const

  *return true if a potential resize is still pending, such that sizing-based initialization should be deferred*
- void transform_correlations ()

  *perform correlation warping for variable types supported by Nataf*

## Protected Member Functions

- void distribution_parameter_derivatives (bool dist_param_derivs)

  *set distParamDerivs*
- void initialize_random_variables (const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation &transform, bool deep_copy=false)

  *alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data*
- void initialize_random_variable_transformation ()

  *instantiate natafTransform*
- void initialize_random_variable_types ()

  *initializes ranVarTypesX within natafTransform (u-space not needed)*
- void initialize_random_variable_types (short u_space_type)

  *initializes ranVarTypesX and ranVarTypesU within natafTransform*
- void initialize_random_variable_parameters ()

  *initializes ranVarMeansX, ranVarStdDevsX, ranVarLowerBndsX, ranVarUpperBndsX, and ranVarAddtlParamsX within natafTransform*
- void initialize_random_variable_correlations ()

  *propagate iteratedModel correlations to natafTransform*
- void verify_correlation_support (short u_space_type)

  *verify that correlation warping is supported by Nataf for given variable types*

- void transform_model (bool truncated_bounds, Real bound)

  *recast x_model from x-space to u-space to create u_model*
- unsigned short pecos_to_dakota_variable_type (unsigned short pecos_var_type)

  *convert from Pecos To Dakota variable enumeration type for continuous aleatory uncertain variables used in variable transformations*
- void **initialize_sizes** ()

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void vars_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, Variables &x_vars)

  *static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations*
- static void vars_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, Variables &u_vars)

  *static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators*
- static void set_u_to_x_mapping (const Variables &u_vars, const ActiveSet &u_set, ActiveSet &x_set)

  *static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations*
- static void resp_x_to_u_mapping (const Variables &x_vars, const Variables &u_vars, const Response &x_response, Response &u_response)

  *static function for RecastModels used to map x-space responses from Model evaluations to u-space responses for return to NonD Iterator.*

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation natafTransform

  *Nonlinear variable transformation that encapsulates the required data for performing transformations from X -> Z -> U and back.*
- size_t numFunctions

  *number of response functions*
- size_t numContinuousVars

  *number of active continuous vars*
- size_t numDiscreteIntVars

  *number of active discrete integer vars*
- size_t numDiscreteStringVars

  *number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t numDiscreteRealVars

  *number of active discrete real vars*
- size_t numContDesVars

  *number of continuous design variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscIntDesVars

  *number of discrete integer design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscStringDesVars

  *number of discrete string design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*
- size_t numDiscRealDesVars

*number of discrete real design variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*

- size_t numDesignVars

  *total number of design variables*

- size_t numContStateVars

  *number of continuous state variables (modeled using uniform distribution for All view modes)*

- size_t numDiscIntStateVars

  *number of discrete integer state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*

- size_t numDiscStringStateVars

  *number of discrete string state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*

- size_t numDiscRealStateVars

  *number of discrete real state variables (modeled using discrete histogram distributions for All view modes)*

- size_t numStateVars

  *total number of state variables*

- size_t numNormalVars

  *number of normal uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numLognormalVars

  *number of lognormal uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numUniformVars

  *number of uniform uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numLoguniformVars

  *number of loguniform uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numTriangularVars

  *number of triangular uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numExponentialVars

  *number of exponential uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numBetaVars

  *number of beta uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numGammaVars

  *number of gamma uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numGumbelVars

  *number of gumbel uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numFrechetVars

  *number of frechet uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numWeibullVars

  *number of weibull uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numHistogramBinVars

  *number of histogram bin uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numPoissonVars

  *number of Poisson uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numBinomialVars

  *number of binomial uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numNegBinomialVars

  *number of negative binomial uncertain variables (native space)*

- size_t numGeometricVars

  *number of geometric uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHyperGeomVars

  *number of hypergeometric uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtIntVars

  *number of histogram point integer uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtStringVars

  *number of histogram point string uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numHistogramPtRealVars

  *number of histogram point real uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numContIntervalVars

  *number of continuous interval uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntervalVars

  *number of discrete interval uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetIntUncVars

  *number of discrete integer set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetStringUncVars

  *number of discrete integer set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscSetRealUncVars

  *number of discrete real set uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numContAleatUncVars

  *total number of continuous aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete integer aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscStringAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete string aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscRealAleatUncVars

  *total number of discrete real aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numAleatoryUncVars

  *total number of aleatory uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numContEpistUncVars

  *total number of continuous epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscIntEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete integer epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscStringEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete string epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numDiscRealEpistUncVars

  *total number of discrete real epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numEpistemicUncVars

  *total number of epistemic uncertain variables (native space)*
- size_t numUncertainVars

  *total number of uncertain variables (native space)*
- bool distParamDerivs

*flags calculation of derivatives with respect to distribution parameters s within resp_x_to_u_mapping() using the chain rule df/dx dx/ds. The default is to calculate derivatives with respect to standard random variables u using the chain rule df/dx dx/du.*

- bool truncatedBounds

  *boolean flag to indicate truncated bounds*

- Real boundVal

  *bound value*

- bool epistemicStats

  *flag for computing interval-type metrics instead of integrated metrics If any epistemic variables are active in a metric evaluation, then this flag is set.*

- SizetArray primaryACVarMapIndices

  *"primary" all continuous variable mapping indices flowed down from higher level iteration*

- ShortArray secondaryACVarMapTargets

  *"secondary" all continuous variable mapping targets flowed down from higher level iteration*

- bool mappingInitialized

  *track use of initialize_mapping() and finalize_mapping()*

## Static Private Attributes

- static ProbabilityTransformModel * ptmInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.171.1 Detailed Description

Probability transformation specialization of RecastModel.

Specialization of RecastModel to transform a sub-model to u-space.

### 13.171.2 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize_random_variables ( const Pecos::ProbabilityTransformation & *transform*, bool *deep_copy* = *false* ) [protected]**

alternate form: initialize natafTransform based on incoming data

This function is commonly used to publish tranformation data when the Model variables are in a transformed space (e.g., u-space) and ProbabilityTransformation::ranVarTypes et al. may not be generated directly. This allows for the use of inverse transformations to return the transformed space variables to their original states.

References ProbabilityTransformModel::initialize_random_variable_transformation(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContDesVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContEpistUncVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContIntervalVars, and ProbabilityTransformModel::numContStateVars.

**void initialize_random_variable_types ( ) [protected]**

initializes ranVarTypesX within natafTransform (u-space not needed)

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::cv(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, ProbabilityTransformModel::numBetaVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numBinomialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContDesVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContIntervalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContStateVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numExponentialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numFrechetVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGammaVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGeometricVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGumbelVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numHistogramBinVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numHyperGeomVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numLognormalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numLoguniformVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numNegBinomialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numNormalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numPoissonVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numTriangularVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numUniformVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numWeibullVars, and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel().

### void initialize_random_variable_types ( short *u_space_type* ) [protected]

initializes ranVarTypesX and ranVarTypesU within natafTransform

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, ProbabilityTransformModel::numBetaVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numBinomialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContDesVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContIntervalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContStateVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numExponentialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numFrechetVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGammaVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGeometricVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numGumbelVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numHistogramBinVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numHyperGeomVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numLognormalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numLoguniformVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numNegBinomialVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numNormalVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numPoissonVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numTriangularVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numUniformVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numWeibullVars, and RecastModel::subModel.

### void initialize_random_variable_parameters ( ) [protected]

initializes ranVarMeansX, ranVarStdDevsX, ranVarLowerBndsX, ranVarUpperBndsX, and ranVarAddtlParamsX within natafTransform

Build ProbabilityTransformation::ranVar arrays containing the uncertain variable distribution types and their corresponding means/standard deviations. This function is used when the Model variables are in x-space.

References Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, ProbabilityTransformModel::numAleatoryUncVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContDesVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContinuousVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numContStateVars, ProbabilityTransformModel::numEpistemicUncVars, and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::initialize_mapping().

### void vars_u_to_x_mapping ( const Variables & *u_vars,* Variables & *x_vars* ) [inline], [static], [protected]

static function for RecastModels used for forward mapping of u-space variables from NonD Iterators to x-space variables for Model evaluations

Map the variables from iterator space (u) to simulation space (x).

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, and ProbabilityTransformModel::ptmInstance.

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel().

**void vars_x_to_u_mapping ( const Variables & *x_vars*, Variables & *u_vars* ) [inline], [static], [protected]**

static function for RecastModels used for inverse mapping of x-space variables from data import to u-space variables for NonD Iterators

Map the variables from simulation space (x) to iterator space (u).

References Variables::continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variables_view(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, and ProbabilityTransformModel::ptmInstance.

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel().

**void set_u_to_x_mapping ( const Variables & *u_vars*, const ActiveSet & *u_set*, ActiveSet & *x_set* ) [static], [protected]**

static function for RecastModels used to map u-space ActiveSets from NonD Iterators to x-space ActiveSets for Model evaluations

Define the DVV for x-space derivative evaluations by augmenting the iterator requests to account for correlations.

References Dakota::_NPOS, Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Dakota::contains(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), ProbabilityTransformModel::natafTransform, and ProbabilityTransformModel::ptmInstance.

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel().

### 13.171.3 Member Data Documentation

**ProbabilityTransformModel * ptmInstance [static], [private]**

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel(), ProbabilityTransformModel::resp_x_to_u_mapping(), ProbabilityTransformModel::set_u_to_x_mapping(), ProbabilityTransformModel::vars_u_to_x_mapping(), and ProbabilityTransformModel::vars_x_to_u_mapping().

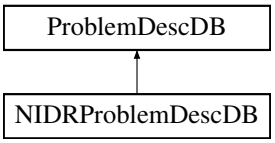
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProbabilityTransformModel.hpp
- ProbabilityTransformModel.cpp

## 13.172 ProblemDescDB Class Reference

The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file.

Inheritance diagram for ProblemDescDB:



## Public Member Functions

- ProblemDescDB ()

  *default constructor*
- ProblemDescDB (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)

  *standard constructor*
- ProblemDescDB (const ProblemDescDB &db)

  *copy constructor*
- ~ProblemDescDB ()

  *destructor*
- ProblemDescDB operator= (const ProblemDescDB &db)

  *assignment operator*
- void parse_inputs (ProgramOptions &prog_opts, DbCallbackFunctionPtr callback=NULL, void *callback_data=NULL)

  *Parses the input file or input string if present and executes callbacks. Does not perform any validation.*
- void check_and_broadcast (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts)

  *performs check_input, broadcast, and post_process, but for now, allowing separate invocation through the public API as well*
- void check_input ()

  *verifies that there is at least one of each of the required keywords in the dakota input file*
- void broadcast ()

  *invokes send_db_buffer() and receive_db_buffer() to broadcast DB data across the processor allocation. Used by manage_inputs().*
- void post_process ()

  *post-processes the (minimal) input specification to assign default variables/responses specification arrays. Used by manage_inputs().*
- void lock ()

  *Locks the database in order to prevent data access when the list nodes may not be set properly. Unlocked by a set nodes operation.*
- void unlock ()

  *Explicitly unlocks the database. Use with care.*
- void set_db_list_nodes (const String &method_tag)

  *set dataMethodIter based on a method identifier string to activate a particular method specification in dataMethodList and use pointers from this method specification to set all other list iterators.*
- void set_db_list_nodes (size_t method_index)

  *set dataMethodIter based on an index within dataMethodList to activate a particular method specification and use pointers from this method specification to set all other list iterators.*
- void resolve_top_method (bool set_model_nodes=true)

  *For a (default) environment lacking a top method pointer, this function is used to determine which of several potential method specifications corresponds to the top method and then sets the list nodes accordingly.*
- void set_db_method_node (const String &method_tag)

  *set dataMethodIter based on a method identifier string to activate a particular method specification (only).*
- void set_db_method_node (size_t method_index)

  *set dataMethodIter based on an index within dataMethodList to activate a particular method specification (only).*
- size_t get_db_method_node ()

*return the index of the active node in dataMethodList*

- void set_db_model_nodes (const String &model_tag)

  *set the model list iterators (dataModelIter, dataVariablesIter, dataInterfaceIter, and dataResponsesIter) based on the model identifier string*
- void set_db_model_nodes (size_t model_index)

  *set the model list iterators (dataModelIter, dataVariablesIter, dataInterfaceIter, and dataResponsesIter) based on an index within dataModelList*
- size_t get_db_model_node ()

  *return the index of the active node in dataModelList*
- void set_db_variables_node (const String &variables_tag)

  *set dataVariablesIter based on the variables identifier string*
- void set_db_interface_node (const String &interface_tag)

  *set dataInterfaceIter based on the interface identifier string*
- void set_db_responses_node (const String &responses_tag)

  *set dataResponsesIter based on the responses identifier string*
- ParallelLibrary & parallel_library () const

  *return the parallelLib reference*
- IteratorList & iterator_list ()

  *return a list of all Iterator objects that have been instantiated*
- ModelList & model_list ()

  *return a list of all Model objects that have been instantiated*
- VariablesList & variables_list ()

  *return a list of all Variables objects that have been instantiated*
- InterfaceList & interface_list ()

  *return a list of all Interface objects that have been instantiated*
- ResponseList & response_list ()

  *return a list of all Response objects that have been instantiated*
- const RealMatrixArray & get_rma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealMatrixArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealVector & get_rv (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealVector out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const IntVector & get_iv (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntVector out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const BitArray & get_ba (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a BitArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const SizetArray & get_sza (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an SizetArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const UShortArray & get_usa (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an UShortArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealSymMatrix & get_rsm (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealSymMatrix out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealVectorArray & get_rva (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealVectorArray out of the database based on an identifier string*

- const IntVectorArray & get_iva (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntVectorArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const IntSet & get_is (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntSet out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const IntSetArray & get_isa (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntSetArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const StringSetArray & get_ssa (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an StringSetArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealSetArray & get_rsa (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealSetArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const IntRealMapArray & get_irma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const StringRealMapArray & get_srma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an StringRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealRealMapArray & get_rrma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const RealRealPairRealMapArray & get_rrrma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a RealRealPairRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const IntIntPairRealMapArray & get_iirma (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an IntIntPairRealMapArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const StringArray & get_sa (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a StringArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const String2DArray & get_s2a (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a String2DArray out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const String & get_string (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a String out of the database based on an identifier string*
- const Real & get_real (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a Real out of the database based on an identifier string*
- int get_int (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an int out of the database based on an identifier string*
- short get_short (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a short out of the database based on an identifier string*
- unsigned short get_ushort (const String &entry_name) const

  *get an unsigned short out of the database based on an identifier string*
- size_t get_sizet (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a size_t out of the database based on an identifier string*
- bool get_bool (const String &entry_name) const

  *get a bool out of the database based on an identifier string*
- void ** get_voidss (const String &entry_name) const

  *for getting a void**, e.g., &dlLib*
- void insert_node (const DataEnvironment &data_env)

  *set the DataEnvironment object*
- void insert_node (const DataMethod &data_method)

*add a DataMethod object to the dataMethodList*

- void insert_node (const DataModel &data_model)

  *add a DataModel object to the dataModelList*
- void insert_node (DataVariables &data_variables)

  *add a DataVariables object to the dataVariablesList*
- void insert_node (const DataInterface &data_interface)

  *add a DataInterface object to the dataInterfaceList*
- void insert_node (const DataResponses &data_responses)

  *add a DataResponses object to the dataResponsesList*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealVector &rv)

  *set a RealVector within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const IntVector &iv)

  *set an IntVector within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const BitArray &ba)

  *set a BitArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealSymMatrix &rsm)

  *set a RealMatrix within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealVectorArray &rva)

  *set a RealVectorArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const IntVectorArray &iva)

  *set an IntVectorArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const IntSetArray &isa)

  *set an IntSetArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealSetArray &rsa)

  *set a RealSetArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const IntRealMapArray &irma)

  *set an IntRealMapArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const StringRealMapArray &srma)

  *set a StringRealMapArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealRealMapArray &rrma)

  *set a RealRealMapArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const RealRealPairRealMapArray &iirma)

  *set a RealRealPairRealMapArray in the db based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const IntIntPairRealMapArray &iirma)

  *set an IntIntPairRealMapArray in the db based on an identifier string*
- void set (const String &entry_name, const StringArray &sa)

  *set a StringArray within the database based on an identifier string*
- int min_procs_per_ea ()

  *compute minimum evaluation partition size based on lower level overrides*
- int max_procs_per_ea ()

  *compute maximum evaluation partition size based on lower level overrides and concurrency levels*
- int min_procs_per_ie ()

  *compute minimum iterator partition size based on lower level overrides*

- int max_procs_per_ie (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *compute maximum iterator partition size based on lower level overrides and concurrency levels*
- bool method_locked () const

  *return methodDBLocked*
- bool model_locked () const

  *return modelDBLocked*
- bool variables_locked () const

  *return variablesDBLocked*
- bool interface_locked () const

  *return interfaceDBLocked*
- bool responses_locked () const

  *return responsesDBLocked*
- bool is_null () const

  *function to check dbRep (does this envelope contain a letter)*

## Static Public Member Functions

- static int min_procs_per_level (int min_procs_per_server, int pps_spec, int num_serv_spec)

  *compute minimum partition size for a parallel level based on lower level overrides*
- static int max_procs_per_level (int max_procs_per_server, int pps_spec, int num_serv_spec, short sched_spec, int asynch_local_conc, bool peer_dynamic_avail, int max_concurrency)

  *compute maximum partition size for a parallel level based on lower level overrides*

## Protected Member Functions

- ProblemDescDB (BaseConstructor, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- virtual void derived_parse_inputs (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts)

  *derived class specifics within parse_inputs()*
- virtual void derived_broadcast ()

  *derived class specifics within broadcast()*
- virtual void derived_post_process ()

  *derived class specifics within post_process()*

## Protected Attributes

- DataEnvironment environmentSpec

  *the environment specification (only one allowed) resulting from a call to environment_kwhandler() or insert_node()*
- std::list< DataMethod > dataMethodList

  *list of method specifications, one for each call to method_kwhandler() or insert_node()*
- std::list< DataModel > dataModelList

  *list of model specifications, one for each call to model_kwhandler() or insert_node()*
- std::list< DataVariables > dataVariablesList

  *list of variables specifications, one for each call to variables_kwhandler() or insert_node()*

- std::list< DataInterface > dataInterfaceList

  *list of interface specifications, one for each call to interface_kwhandler() or insert_node()*
- std::list< DataResponses > dataResponsesList

  *list of responses specifications, one for each call to responses_kwhandler() or insert_node()*
- size_t environmentCntr

  *counter for environment specifications used in check_input*

## Private Member Functions

- const Iterator & get_iterator ()

  *retrieve an existing Iterator, if it exists in iteratorList, or instantiate a new one*
- const Iterator & get_iterator (Model &model)

  *retrieve an existing Iterator, if it exists in iteratorList, or instantiate a new one*
- const Iterator & get_iterator (const String &method_name, Model &model)

  *retrieve an existing Iterator, if it exists in iteratorByNameList, or instantiate a new one*
- const Model & get_model ()

  *retrieve an existing Model, if it exists, or instantiate a new one*
- const Variables & get_variables ()

  *retrieve an existing Variables, if it exists, or instantiate a new one*
- const Interface & get_interface ()

  *retrieve an existing Interface, if it exists, or instantiate a new one*
- const Response & get_response (short type, const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve an existing Response, if it exists, or instantiate a new one*
- ProblemDescDB * get_db (ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib)

  *Used by the envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class.*
- void send_db_buffer ()

  *MPI send of a large buffer containing environmentSpec and all objects in dataMethodList, dataModelList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, and dataResponsesList. Used by manage_inputs().*
- void receive_db_buffer ()

  *MPI receive of a large buffer containing environmentSpec and all objects in dataMethodList, dataModelList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, and dataResponsesList. Used by manage_inputs().*
- bool model_has_interface (DataModelRep *model_rep) const

  *helper function for determining whether an interface specification should be active, based on model type*
- void echo_input_file (const ProgramOptions &prog_opts)

  *echo the (potentially) specified input file or string to stdout*
- void enforce_unique_ids ()

  *require user-specified block identifiers to be unique*

## Private Attributes

- ParallelLibrary & parallelLib

  *reference to the parallel_lib object passed from main*
- std::list< DataMethod >::iterator dataMethodIter

  *iterator identifying the active list node in dataMethodList*

- std::list< DataModel >::iterator dataModelIter

  *iterator identifying the active list node in dataModelList*
- std::list< DataVariables >
  ::iterator dataVariablesIter

  *iterator identifying the active list node in dataVariablesList*
- std::list< DataInterface >
  ::iterator dataInterfaceIter

  *iterator identifying the active list node in dataInterfaceList*
- std::list< DataResponses >
  ::iterator dataResponsesIter

  *iterator identifying the active list node in dataResponsesList*
- IteratorList iteratorList

  *list of iterator objects, one for each method specification*
- IteratorList iteratorByNameList

  *list of iterator objects, one for each lightweight instantiation by name*
- ModelList modelList

  *list of model objects, one for each model specification*
- VariablesList variablesList

  *list of variables objects, one for each variables specification*
- InterfaceList interfaceList

  *list of interface objects, one for each interface specification*
- ResponseList responseList

  *list of response objects, one for each responses specification*
- bool methodDBLocked

  *prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active method specification*
- bool modelDBLocked

  *prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active model specification*
- bool variablesDBLocked

  *prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active variables specification*
- bool interfaceDBLocked

  *prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active interface specification*
- bool responsesDBLocked

  *prevents use of get_<type> retrieval and set_<type> update functions prior to setting the list node for the active responses specification*
- ProblemDescDB * dbRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing dbRep*

## Friends

- class Model

  *Model requires access to get_variables() and get_response()*
- class SimulationModel

  *SimulationModel requires access to get_interface()*
- class HierarchSurrModel

  *HierarchSurrModel requires access to get_model()*
- class DataFitSurrModel

  *DataFitSurrModel requires access to get_iterator() and get_model()*
- class NestedModel

  *NestedModel requires access to get_interface(), get_response(), get_iterator(), and get_model()*
- class **ActiveSubspaceModel**
- class **AdaptedBasisModel**
- class **RandomFieldModel**
- class Environment

  *Environment requires access to get_iterator()*
- class IteratorScheduler

  *Environment requires access to get_iterator()*
- class Iterator

  *Iterator requires access to get_model()*
- class MetaIterator

  *Iterator requires access to get_model()*
- class SeqHybridMetaIterator

  *SeqHybridMetaIterator requires access to get_model()*
- class CollabHybridMetaIterator

  *CollabHybridMetaIterator requires access to get_model()*
- class ConcurrentMetaIterator

  *ConcurrentMetaIterator requires access to get_model()*
- class SurrBasedLocalMinimizer

  *HierarchSurrBasedLocalMinimizer requires access to get_iterator()*
- class SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer

  *SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer requires access to get_iterator()*
- class PebbldMinimizer

  *PEBBLMinimizer requires access to get_iterator()*

### 13.172.1 Detailed Description

The database containing information parsed from the DAKOTA input file.

The ProblemDescDB class is a database for DAKOTA input file data that is populated by a parser defined in a derived class. When the parser reads a complete keyword, it populates a data class object (DataEnvironment, DataMethod, DataVariables, DataInterface, or DataResponses) and, for all cases except environment, appends the object to a linked list (dataMethodList, dataVariablesList, dataInterfaceList, or dataResponsesList). No environment linked list is used since only one environment specification is allowed.

### 13.172.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ProblemDescDB ( )**

default constructor

The default constructor: dbRep is NULL in this case. This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

**ProblemDescDB ( ParallelLibrary & *parallel_lib* )**

standard constructor

This is the envelope constructor which uses problem_db to build a fully populated db object. It only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_db(problem_db), since the constructor overloaded with BaseConstructor builds the actual base class data inherited by the derived classes.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::get_db().

**ProblemDescDB ( const ProblemDescDB & *db* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of dbRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

**~ProblemDescDB ( )**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes dbRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References Dakota::Dak_pddb, ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

**ProblemDescDB ( BaseConstructor , ParallelLibrary & *parallel_lib* ) `[protected]`**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_db() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid the recursion of the base class constructor calling get_db() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its representation pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~ProblemDescDB).

### 13.172.3 Member Function Documentation

**ProblemDescDB operator= ( const ProblemDescDB & *db* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old dbRep, assigns new dbRep, and increments referenceCount for new dbRep.

References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::referenceCount.

**void parse_inputs ( ProgramOptions & *prog_opts*, DbCallbackFunctionPtr *callback* = `NULL`, void * *callback_data* = `NULL` )**

Parses the input file or input string if present and executes callbacks. Does not perform any validation.

DB setup phase 1: parse the input file and execute callback functions if present. Rank 0 only.

DB setup phase 2: optionally insert additional data via late sets. Rank 0 only.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::derived_parse_inputs(), ProgramOptions::echo_input(), ProblemDescDB::echo_input_file(), ProgramOptions::input_file(), ProgramOptions::input_string(), ProblemDescDB::parallelLib, ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by Environment::parse(), and ProblemDescDB::parse_inputs().

**void check_and_broadcast ( const ProgramOptions & *prog_opts* )**

performs check_input, broadcast, and post_process, but for now, allowing separate invocation through the public API as well

DB setup phase 3: perform basic checks on keywords counts in current DB state, then sync to all processors.

References ProblemDescDB::broadcast(), ProblemDescDB::check_and_broadcast(), ProblemDescDB::check_input(), ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::parallelLib, ProblemDescDB::post_process(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::check_and_broadcast(), LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db(), and Environment::parse().

**void check_input ( )**

verifies that there is at least one of each of the required keywords in the dakota input file

NOTE: when using library mode in a parallel application, check_input() should either be called only on worldRank 0, or it should follow a matched send_db_buffer()/receive_db_buffer() pair.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::check_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_post_run_output(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_pre_run_output(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_run_input(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_run_output(), ParallelLibrary::command_line_user_modes(), ProblemDescDB::dataInterfaceList, ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, ProblemDescDB::dataModelList, ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList, ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList, ProblemDescDB::dbRep, ProblemDescDB::environmentCntr, ProblemDescDB::parallelLib, and Dakota::strbegins().

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::check_and_broadcast(), and ProblemDescDB::check_input().

**void post_process ( )**

post-processes the (minimal) input specification to assign default variables/responses specification arrays. Used by manage_inputs().

When using library mode in a parallel application, post_process() should be called on all processors following broadcast() of a minimal problem specification.

References ProblemDescDB::dbRep, and ProblemDescDB::derived_post_process().

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::check_and_broadcast().

**ProblemDescDB * get_db ( ParallelLibrary & *parallel_lib* ) `[private]`**

Used by the envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class.

Initializes dbRep to the appropriate derived type. The standard derived class constructors are invoked.

References Dakota::Dak_pddb.

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::ProblemDescDB().

**void enforce_unique_ids ( ) `[private]`**

require user-specified block identifiers to be unique

Require string idenfitiers id_* to be unique across all blocks of each type (method, model, variables, interface, responses

For now, this allows duplicate empty ID strings. Would be better to require unique IDs when more than one block of a given type appears in the input file (instead of use-the-last-parsed)

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProblemDescDB::dataInterfaceList, ProblemDescDB::dataMethodList, ProblemDescDB::dataModelList, ProblemDescDB::dataResponsesList, and ProblemDescDB::dataVariablesList.

Referenced by ProblemDescDB::broadcast().

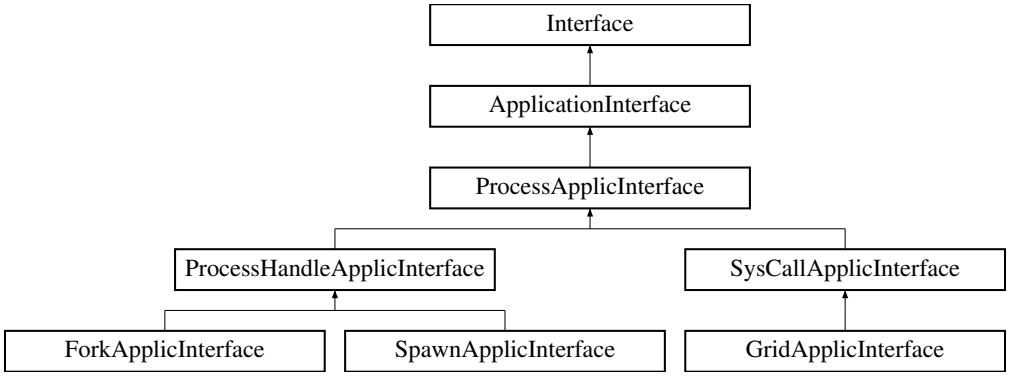
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProblemDescDB.hpp
- ProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.173 ProcessApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process and communicates with it through files.

Inheritance diagram for ProcessApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- ProcessApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~ProcessApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void derived_map (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, Response &response, int fn_eval_id)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in synchronous mode. The portion of performing an evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- void derived_map_asynch (const ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *Called by map() and other functions to execute the simulation in asynchronous mode. The portion of performing an asynchronous evaluation that is specific to a derived class.*
- const StringArray & analysis_drivers () const

  *retrieve the analysis drivers specification for application interfaces*
- void file_cleanup () const

- void remove_params_results_files (const bfs::path &params_path, const bfs::path &results_path) const

  *Remove (potentially autotagged for multiple programs) parameters and results files with passed root names.*
- void autotag_files (const bfs::path &params_path, const bfs::path &results_path, const String &eval_id_tag) const

  *Utility to automatically tag parameters and results files with passed root names (the files may already need per-program tagging)*
- virtual void map_bookkeeping (pid_t pid, int fn_eval_id)=0

  *bookkeeping of process and evaluation ids for asynchronous maps*
- virtual pid_t create_evaluation_process (bool block_flag)=0

  *Spawn the evaluation by managing the input filter, analysis drivers, and output filter. Called from derived_map() & derived_map_asynch().*
- void synchronous_local_analyses (int start, int end, int step)

  *execute analyses synchronously on the local processor*
- void define_filenames (const String &eval_id_tag)

  *define modified filenames from user input by handling Unix temp file and optionally tagging with given eval_id_tag*
- void write_parameters_files (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, const Response &response, const int id)

  *write the parameters data and response request data to one or more parameters files (using one or more invocations of write_parameters_file()) in either standard or aprepro format*
- void read_results_files (Response &response, const int id, const String &eval_id_tag)

  *read the response object from one or more results files using full eval_id_tag passed*
- bfs::path get_workdir_name ()

  *construct a work directory name (tmp or named), with optional tag*
- void prepare_process_environment ()

  *set PATH, environment variables, and change directory prior to fork/system/spawn*
- void reset_process_environment ()

  *reset PATH and current directory after system/spawn (workdir case)*

## Protected Attributes

- bool fileTagFlag

  *flags tagging of parameter/results files*
- bool fileSaveFlag

  *flags retention of parameter/results files*
- bool commandLineArgs

  *flag indicating use of passing of filenames as command line arguments to the analysis drivers and input/output filters*
- bool apreproFlag

  *flag indicating use of the APREPRO (the Sandia "A PRE PROcessor" utility) format for parameter files*
- unsigned short resultsFileFormat

  *results file format*
- bool multipleParamsFiles

  *flag indicating the need for separate parameters files for multiple analysis drivers*
- std::string iFilterName

*the name of the input filter (input_filter user specification)*

- std::string oFilterName

  *the name of the output filter (output_filter user specification)*

- std::vector< String > programNames

  *the names of the analysis code programs (analysis_drivers user specification)*

- std::string specifiedParamsFileName

  *the name of the parameters file from user specification*

- std::string paramsFileName

  *the parameters file name actually used (modified with tagging or temp files); only valid from define_filenames to write_parameters_files*

- std::string paramsFileWritten

  *actual, qualified name of the params file written, possibly with workdir*

- std::string specifiedResultsFileName

  *the name of the results file from user specification*

- std::string resultsFileName

  *the results file name actually used (modified with tagging or temp files); only valid from define_filenames to write_parameters_files*

- std::string resultsFileWritten

  *actual, qualified name of the results file written, possibly with workdir*

- std::string fullEvalId

  *complete evalIdTag, possibly including hierarchical tagging and final eval id, but not program numbers, for passing to write_parameters_files*

- bool allowExistingResults

  *by default analysis code interfaces delete results files if they exist; user may override with this flag and we'll try to gather and only fork if needed*

- std::map< int, PathTriple > fileNameMap

  *Maps function evaluation ID to triples (parameters, results, and workdir) paths used in spawning function evaluations. Workdir will be empty if not created specifically for this eval.*

- bool useWorkdir

  *whether to use a work_directory*

- std::string workDirName

  *work_directory name, if specified...*

- bool dirTag

  *whether to tag the working directory*

- bool dirSave

  *whether dir_save was specified*

- bfs::path curWorkdir

  *active working directory for this evaluation; valid only from define_filenames to create_evaluation_process*

- bfs::path createdDir

  *non-empty if created for this eval; valid only from define_filenames to write_parameters_files*

- StringArray linkFiles

  *template directory (if specified)*

- StringArray copyFiles

  *template files (if specified)*

- bool templateReplace

  *whether to replace existing files*

## Private Member Functions

- void write_parameters_file (const Variables &vars, const ActiveSet &set, const Response &response, const std::string &prog, const std::vector< String > &an_comps, const std::string &params_fname)

  *write the variables, active set vector, derivative variables vector, and analysis components to the specified parameters file in either standard or aprepro format*
- void read_results_file (Response &response, const bfs::path &path, const int id)

  *Open and read the results file at path, properly handling errors.*

## Private Attributes

- String2DArray analysisComponents

  *the set of optional analysis components used by the analysis drivers (from the analysis_components interface specification)*

### 13.173.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process and communicates with it through files.

ProcessApplicInterface is subclassed for process handles or file completion testing.

### 13.173.2 Member Function Documentation

**void file_cleanup ( ) const `[protected], [virtual]`**

Remove any files and directories still referenced in the fileNameMap

Reimplemented from Interface.

References WorkdirHelper::concat_path(), ProcessApplicInterface::dirSave, ProcessApplicInterface::fileNameMap, ProcessApplicInterface::fileSaveFlag, ProcessApplicInterface::iFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::multipleParamsFiles, ProcessApplicInterface::programNames, and WorkdirHelper::recursive_remove().

**void autotag_files ( const bfs::path & *params_path*, const bfs::path & *results_path*, const String & *eval_id_tag* ) const `[protected]`**

Utility to automatically tag parameters and results files with passed root names (the files may already need per-program tagging)

Move specified params and results files to unique tagged versions when needed

References WorkdirHelper::concat_path(), ProcessApplicInterface::iFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::multipleParamsFiles, ProcessApplicInterface::oFilterName, Interface::outputLevel, ProcessApplicInterface::programNames, WorkdirHelper::rename(), ProcessApplicInterface::specifiedParamsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::specifiedResultsFileName, and ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput.

Referenced by ProcessApplicInterface::read_results_files().

**void synchronous_local_analyses ( int *start*, int *end*, int *step* ) `[inline], [protected]`**

execute analyses synchronously on the local processor

Execute analyses synchronously in succession on the local processor (start to end in step increments). Modeled after ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_evaluations().

References ApplicationInterface::synchronous_local_analysis().

Referenced by ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

**void prepare_process_environment ( ) [protected]**

set PATH, environment variables, and change directory prior to fork/system/spawn

Guidance: environment (PATH, current directory) should be set immediately before Dakota spawns a process and reset immediately afterwards (except fork which never returns)

References WorkdirHelper::change_directory(), ProcessApplicInterface::curWorkdir, Interface::outputLevel, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, WorkdirHelper::set_environment(), WorkdirHelper::set_preferred_path(), and ProcessApplicInterface::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SpawnApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), ForkApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_analysis_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_evaluation_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_input_filter_to_shell(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_output_filter_to_shell().

**void reset_process_environment ( ) [protected]**

reset PATH and current directory after system/spawn (workdir case)

Undo anything done prior to spawn

References Interface::outputLevel, WorkdirHelper::reset(), WorkdirHelper::startup_pwd(), and ProcessApplicInterface::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SpawnApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), ForkApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_analysis_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_evaluation_to_shell(), SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_input_filter_to_shell(), and SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_output_filter_to_shell().

**void read_results_file ( Response & *response*, const bfs::path & *path*, const int *id* ) [private]**

Open and read the results file at path, properly handling errors.

Helper for read_results_files that opens the results file at results_path and reads it, handling various errors/exceptions.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::read(), and ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileFormat.

Referenced by ProcessApplicInterface::read_results_files().

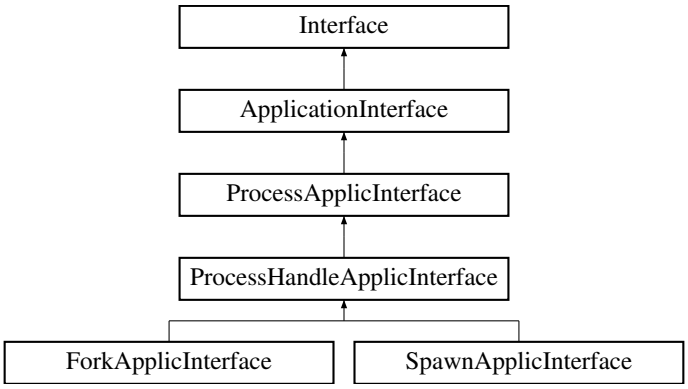
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProcessApplicInterface.hpp
- ProcessApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.174 ProcessHandleApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process, receives a process identifier, and communicates with the spawned process through files.

Inheritance diagram for ProcessHandleApplicInterface:




## Public Member Functions

- ProcessHandleApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~ProcessHandleApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- int synchronous_local_analysis (int analysis_id)
- void init_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)
- void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)
- void map_bookkeeping (pid_t pid, int fn_eval_id)

  *bookkeeping of process and evaluation ids for asynchronous maps*
- pid_t create_evaluation_process (bool block_flag)
- virtual pid_t create_analysis_process (bool block_flag, bool new_group)=0

  *spawn a child process for an analysis component within an evaluation*
- virtual size_t wait_local_analyses ()=0

  *wait for asynchronous analyses on the local processor, completing at least one job*
- virtual size_t test_local_analyses_send (int analysis_id)=0

  *test for asynchronous analysis completions on the local processor and return results for any completions by sending messages*
- virtual void join_evaluation_process_group (bool new_group)

  *create (if new_group) and join the process group for asynch evaluations*
- virtual void join_analysis_process_group (bool new_group)

  *create (if new_group) and join the process group for asynch analyses*
- virtual void evaluation_process_group_id (pid_t pgid)

  *set evalProcGroupId*
- virtual pid_t evaluation_process_group_id () const

  *return evalProcGroupId*
- virtual void analysis_process_group_id (pid_t pgid)

  *set analysisProcGroupId*

- virtual pid_t analysis_process_group_id () const

  *return analysisProcGroupId*
- void process_local_evaluation (PRPQueue &prp_queue, const pid_t pid)

  *Common processing code used by {wait,test}_local_evaluations.*
- void check_wait (pid_t pid, int status)

  *check the exit status of a forked process and abort if an error code was returned*
- void asynchronous_local_analyses (int start, int end, int step)

  *execute analyses asynchronously on the local processor*
- void serve_analyses_asynch ()

  *serve the analysis scheduler and execute analysis jobs asynchronously*
- void ifilter_argument_list ()

  *set argList for execution of the input filter*
- void ofilter_argument_list ()

  *set argList for execution of the output filter*
- void driver_argument_list (int analysis_id)

  *set argList for execution of the specified analysis driver*
- void create_command_arguments (boost::shared_array< const char * > &av, StringArray &driver_and_args)

  *parse argList into argument array av suitable for passing to execvp, appending parameters and results filenames if requested by commandLineArgs*

## Protected Attributes

- std::map< pid_t, int > evalProcessIdMap

  *map of fork process id's to function evaluation id's for asynchronous evaluations*
- std::map< pid_t, int > analysisProcessIdMap

  *map of fork process id's to analysis job id's for asynchronous analyses*
- std::vector< std::string > argList

  *an array of strings for use with execvp(const char *, char * const *). These are converted to an array of const char*'s in fork_program().*

### 13.174.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class that spawns a simulation code using a separate process, receives a process identifier, and communicates with the spawned process through files.

ProcessHandleApplicInterface is subclassed for fork/execvp/waitpid (Unix) and spawnvp (Windows).

### 13.174.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ProcessHandleApplicInterface ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db* ) `[inline]`**

constructor

argList sized 3 for [driver name, input file, output file]

### 13.174.3 Member Function Documentation

**int synchronous_local_analysis ( int *analysis_id* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface:: serve_analyses_synch() as well as a convenience function for ProcessHandleApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analyses() below.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), and ProcessHandleApplicInterface::driver_argument_list().

**void init_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

No derived interface plug-ins, so perform construct-time checks. However, process init issues as warnings since some contexts (e.g., HierarchSurrModel) initialize more configurations than will be used.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

**void set_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Process run-time issues as hard errors.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_asynchronous().

**pid_t create_evaluation_process ( bool *block_flag* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Manage the input filter, 1 or more analysis programs, and the output filter in blocking or nonblocking mode as governed by block_flag. In the case of a single analysis and no filters, a single fork is performed, while in other cases, an initial fork is reforked multiple times. Called from derived_map() with block_flag == BLOCK and from derived_map_asynch() with block_flag == FALL_THROUGH. Uses create_analysis_process() to spawn individual program components within the function evaluation.

Implements ProcessApplicInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::analysis_process_group_id(), ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisFlag, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::asynchronous_local_analyses(), ParallelLibrary::barrier_e(), ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::driver_argument_list(), ApplicationInterface::eaDedMasterFlag, ApplicationInterface::evalCommRank, ApplicationInterface::evalCommSize, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::evalProcessIdMap, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::evaluation_process_group_id(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::ifilter_argument_list(), ProcessApplicInterface::iFilterName, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::join_evaluation_process_group(), ApplicationInterface::master_dynamic_schedule_analyses(), ProcessApplicInterface::multipleParamsFiles, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisServers, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::ofilter_argument_list(), ProcessApplicInterface::oFilterName, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::programNames, ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::serve_analyses_asynch(), ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch(), ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput, and ProcessApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analyses().

**void check_wait ( pid_t *pid*, int *status* ) [protected]**

check the exit status of a forked process and abort if an error code was returned

Check to see if the process terminated abnormally (WIFEXITED(status)==0) or if either execvp or the application returned a status code of -1 (WIFEXITED(status)!=0 && (signed char)WEXITSTATUS(status)==-1). If one of these conditions is detected, output a failure message and abort. Note: the application code should not return a status code of -1 unless an immediate abort of dakota is wanted. If for instance, failure capturing is to be used, the application code should write the word "FAIL" to the appropriate results file and return a status code of 0 through exit().

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by ForkApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), SpawnApplicInterface::test_local_analyses_send(), SpawnApplicInterface::test_local_evaluations(), ForkApplicInterface::wait(), SpawnApplicInterface::wait_local_analyses(), and SpawnApplicInterface::wait_local_evaluations().

**void asynchronous_local_analyses ( int *start*, int *end*, int *step* ) [protected]**

execute analyses asynchronously on the local processor

Schedule analyses asynchronously on the local processor using a dynamic scheduling approach (start to end in step increments). Concurrency is limited by asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency. Modeled after ApplicationInterface::asynchronous_local_evaluations(). NOTE: This function should be elevated to ApplicationInterface if and when another derived interface class supports asynchronous local analyses.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::analysisProcessIdMap, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::driver_argument_list(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, and ProcessHandleApplicInterface::wait_local_analyses().

Referenced by ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

**void serve_analyses_asynch ( ) [protected]**

serve the analysis scheduler and execute analysis jobs asynchronously

This code runs multiple asynch analyses on each server. It is modeled after ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(). NOTE: This fn should be elevated to ApplicationInterface if and when another derived interface class supports hybrid analysis parallelism.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::analysisProcessIdMap, ApplicationInterface::asynchLocalAnalysisConcurrency, ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), ProcessHandleApplicInterface::driver_argument_list(), ParallelLibrary::irecv_ea(), ApplicationInterface::numAnalysisDrivers, ApplicationInterface::parallelLib, ParallelLibrary::recv_ea(), ParallelLibrary::test(), and ProcessHandleApplicInterface::test_local_analyses_send().

Referenced by ProcessHandleApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

**void create_command_arguments ( boost::shared_array< const char * > & *av*, StringArray & *driver_and_args* ) [protected]**

parse argList into argument array av suitable for passing to execvp, appending parameters and results filenames if requested by commandLineArgs

This function will split the analysis command in argList[0] based on whitespace, but preserve spaces within quoted strings, such that quoted strings can be passed as single command arguments. NOTE: This function allocates memory in av that might be implicitly freed when the child exits (control never returns to caller). driver_and_args needs to be a return argument because av will contain pointers into its c_str()'s when done.

References ProcessHandleApplicInterface::argList, ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, and WorkdirHelper::tokenize_driver().

Referenced by SpawnApplicInterface::create_analysis_process(), and ForkApplicInterface::create_analysis_process().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProcessHandleApplicInterface.hpp
- ProcessHandleApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.175 ProgramOptions Class Reference

ProgramOptions stores options whether from the CLH or from library user; initially valid only on worldRank = 0, but then broadcast in ParallelLibrary::push_output_tag()

### Public Member Functions

- ProgramOptions ()

  *default constructor (needed for default environment ctors and could be used by library clients to late update data)*
- ProgramOptions (int world_rank)

  *constructor that accepts world rank to help with I/O control; allows default constructed ProgramOptions to get rank in library mode*
- ProgramOptions (int argc, char *argv[ ], int world_rank)

  *standard constructor that uses a CommandLineHandler to parse user options*
- const String & input_file () const

  *Dakota input file base name (no tag)*
- const String & input_string () const

  *alternate Dakota input string literal; also set when input is read from stdin*
- bool echo_input () const

  *is input echo specified?*
- const String & parser_options () const

  *(deprecated) NIDR parser options*
- String output_file () const

  *output (user-provided or default) file base name (no tag)*
- const String & error_file () const

  *error file base name (no tag)*
- const String & exit_mode () const

  *behavior of abort_handler (throw or exit)*
- const String & read_restart_file () const

  *restart file base name (no tag)*
- size_t stop_restart_evals () const

  *eval ID at which to stop reading restart*
- String write_restart_file () const

  *write retart (user-provided or default) file base name (no tag)*
- bool help () const

  *is help mode active?*
- bool version () const

  *is version mode active?*
- bool check () const

*is check mode active?*

- bool pre_run () const

  *is pre-run mode active?*
- bool run () const

  *is run mode active?*
- bool post_run () const

  *is post-run mode active?*
- bool user_modes () const

  *are any non-default, user-specified run modes active?*
- const String & pre_run_input () const

  *filename for pre-run input*
- const String & pre_run_output () const

  *filename for pre-run output*
- const String & run_input () const

  *filename for run input*
- const String & run_output () const

  *filename for run output*
- const String & post_run_input () const

  *filename for post-run input*
- const String & post_run_output () const

  *filename for post-run output*
- unsigned int pre_run_output_format () const

  *tabular format for pre-run output*
- unsigned int post_run_input_format () const

  *tabular format for post-run input*
- bool proceed_to_instantiate () const

  *whether steps beyond help/version are requested (instantiation required)*
- bool proceed_to_run () const

  *Whether steps beyond check are requested.*
- bool user_stdout_redirect () const

  *whether the user/client code requested a redirect of stdout*
- bool user_stderr_redirect () const

  *whether the user/client code requested a redirect of stderr*
- void world_rank (int world_rank)

  *set the world rank to govern early conditional output*
- void input_file (const String &in_file)

  *set Dakota input file base name (no tag)*
- void input_string (const String &in_string)

  *set alternate Dakota input string literal*
- void echo_input (bool echo_flag)

  *set whether to echo input to output*
- void exit_mode (const String &mode)

  *set behavior for abort_handler*

- void output_file (const String &out_file)

  *set base file name for Dakota output*
- void error_file (const String &err_file)

  *set base file name for Dakota errors*
- void read_restart_file (const String &read_rst)

  *set base file name for restart file from which to read*
- void stop_restart_evals (size_t stop_rst)

  *set eval ID at which to stop reading restart*
- void write_restart_file (const String &write_rst)

  *set base file name for restart file to write*
- void help (bool help_flag)

  *set true to print help information and exit*
- void version (bool version_flag)

  *set true to print version information and exit*
- void check (bool check_flag)

  *set true to check input and instantiate objects, then exit*
- void pre_run (bool pre_run_flag)

  *set to enable/disable pre-run phase*
- void run (bool run_flag)

  *set to enable/disable run phase*
- void post_run (bool post_run_flag)

  *set to enable/disable post-run phase*
- void pre_run_input (const String &pre_run_in)

  *Specify the pre-run phase input filename.*
- void pre_run_output (const String &pre_run_out)

  *Specify the pre-run phase output filename.*
- void run_input (const String &run_in)

  *Specify the run phase input filename.*
- void run_output (const String &run_out)

  *Specify the run phase output filename.*
- void post_run_input (const String &post_run_in)

  *Specify the post-run phase input filename.*
- void post_run_output (const String &post_run_out)

  *Specify the post-run phase output filename.*
- void parse (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Extract environment options from ProblemDescDB.*
- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *helper function for reading some class data from MPI buffer*
- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *helper function for writing some class data to MPI buffer*

## Private Member Functions

- void parse_environment_options ()

  *any environment variables affecting global behavior get read here*
- void manage_run_modes (const CommandLineHandler &clh)

  *retrieve run mode options from the CLH*
- void split_filenames (const char *filenames, std::string &input_filename, std::string &output_filename)

  *manage pre/run/post filenames*
- void validate ()

  *verify consistency of user settings (helpful for library mode especially)*
- void validate_run_modes ()

  *validate user run modes and set userModesFlag*
- void set_option (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const String &db_name, String &data_member)

  *retrieve environment.<db_name> from the problem db and update data_member, warning if needed*

## Private Attributes

- int worldRank

  *cache the world rank to help with conditional output*
- String inputFile

  *Dakota input file name, e.g., "dakota.in".*
- String inputString

  *alternate input means for library clients: input string (mutually exclusive with input file)*
- bool echoInput

  *whether to echo client's input file at parse*
- String parserOptions

  *Deprecated option for NIDR parser options.*
- String exitMode

  *Abort or throw on error.*
- String outputFile

  *Dakota output base file name, e.g., "dakota.out".*
- String errorFile

  *Dakota error base file name, e.g., "dakota.err".*
- String readRestartFile

  *e.g., "dakota.old.rst"*
- size_t stopRestartEvals

  *eval number at which to stop restart read*
- String writeRestartFile

  *e.g., "dakota.new.rst"*
- bool helpFlag

  *whether to print help message and exit*
- bool versionFlag

  *whether to print version message and exit*
- bool checkFlag

*flags invocation with command line option -check*

- bool preRunFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -pre_run*

- bool runFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -run*

- bool postRunFlag

  *flags invocation with command line option -post_run*

- bool userModesFlag

  *whether any user run modes are active*

- String preRunInput

  *filename for pre_run input*

- String preRunOutput

  *filename for pre_run output*

- String runInput

  *filename for run input*

- String runOutput

  *filename for run output*

- String postRunInput

  *filename for post_run input*

- String postRunOutput

  *filename for post_run output*

- unsigned short preRunOutputFormat

  *tabular format for pre_run output*

- unsigned short postRunInputFormat

  *tabular format for post_run input*

### 13.175.1 Detailed Description

ProgramOptions stores options whether from the CLH or from library user; initially valid only on worldRank = 0, but then broadcast in ParallelLibrary::push_output_tag()

### 13.175.2 Member Function Documentation

**void split_filenames ( const char * *filenames*, std::string & *input_filename*, std::string & *output_filename* ) `[private]`**

manage pre/run/post filenames

Tokenize colon-delimited input and output filenames, returns unchanged strings if tokens not found.

Referenced by ProgramOptions::manage_run_modes().

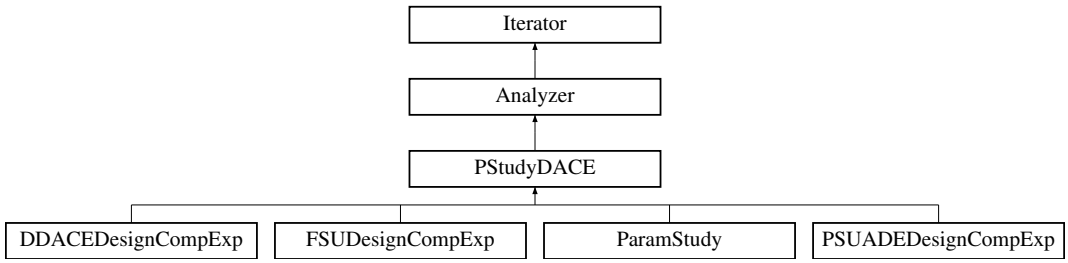
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ProgramOptions.hpp
- ProgramOptions.cpp

## 13.176 PStudyDACE Class Reference

Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods.

Inheritance diagram for PStudyDACE:




### Public Member Functions

- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- PStudyDACE (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- PStudyDACE (unsigned short method_name, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*
- ~PStudyDACE ()

  *destructor*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- void volumetric_quality (int ndim, int num_samples, double *sample_points)

  *Calculation of volumetric quality measures.*

### Protected Attributes

- SensAnalysisGlobal pStudyDACESensGlobal

  *initialize statistical post processing*
- bool volQualityFlag

  *flag which specifies evaluation of volumetric quality measures*
- bool varBasedDecompFlag

  *flag which specifies calculating variance based decomposition sensitivity analysis metrics*

## Private Attributes

- double chiMeas

  *quality measure*
- double dMeas

  *quality measure*
- double hMeas

  *quality measure*
- double tauMeas

  *quality measure*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.176.1 Detailed Description

Base class for managing common aspects of parameter studies and design of experiments methods.

The PStudyDACE base class manages common data and functions, such as those involving the best solutions located during the parameter set evaluations or the printing of final results.

### 13.176.2 Member Function Documentation

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References PStudyDACE::chiMeas, Analyzer::compactMode, Model::continuous_variable_labels(), SensAnalysisGlobal::correlations_computed(), Model::discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::discrete_string_variable_labels(), PStudyDACE::dMeas, PStudyDACE::hMeas, Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, Analyzer::numObjFns, SensAnalysisGlobal::print_correlations(), Analyzer::print_results(), Analyzer::print_sobol_indices(), PStudyDACE::pStudyDACESensGlobal, Model::response_labels(), PStudyDACE::tauMeas, PStudyDACE::varBasedDecompFlag, and PStudyDACE::volQualityFlag.

**void volumetric_quality ( int *ndim*, int *num_samples*, double * *sample_points* ) [protected]**

Calculation of volumetric quality measures.

Calculation of volumetric quality measures developed by FSU.

References PStudyDACE::chiMeas, PStudyDACE::dMeas, PStudyDACE::hMeas, and PStudyDACE::tauMeas.

Referenced by FSUDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets().

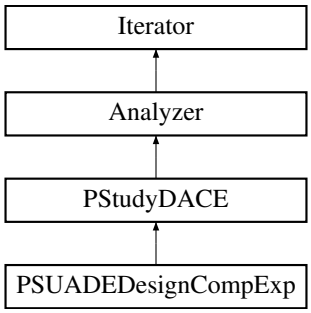
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaPStudyDACE.hpp
- DakotaPStudyDACE.cpp

## 13.177 PSUADEDesignCompExp Class Reference

Wrapper class for the PSUADE library.

Inheritance diagram for PSUADEDesignCompExp:




### Public Member Functions

- PSUADEDesignCompExp (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator*
- ~PSUADEDesignCompExp ()

  *destructor*
- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void post_input ()

  *read tabular data for post-run mode*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- int num_samples () const
- void sampling_reset (int min_samples, bool all_data_flag, bool stats_flag)

  *reset sampling iterator to use at least min_samples*
- unsigned short sampling_scheme () const

  *return sampling name*
- void vary_pattern (bool pattern_flag)

  *sets varyPattern in derived classes that support it*
- void get_parameter_sets (Model &model)

  *Generate one block of numSamples samples (ndim ∗ num_samples), populating allSamples; ParamStudy is the only class that specializes to use allVariables.*

## Private Member Functions

- void enforce_input_rules ()

  *enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification*

## Private Attributes

- int samplesSpec

  *initial specification of number of samples*
- int numSamples

  *current number of samples to be evaluated*
- const UShortArray & varPartitionsSpec

  *number of partitions in each variable direction*
- int numPartitions

  *number of partitions to pass to PSUADE (levels = partitions + 1)*
- bool allDataFlag

  *flag which triggers the update of allVars/allResponses for use by Iterator::all_variables() and Iterator::all_responses()*
- size_t numDACERuns

  *counter for number of executions for this object*
- bool varyPattern

  *flag for generating a sequence of seed values within multiple get_parameter_sets() calls so that the sample sets are not repeated, but are still repeatable*
- const int seedSpec

  *the user seed specification for the random number generator (allows repeatable results)*
- int randomSeed

  *current seed for the random number generator*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.177.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the PSUADE library.

The PSUADEDesignCompExp class provides a wrapper for PSUADE, a C++ design of experiments library from Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. Currently this class only includes the PSUADE Morris One-at-a-time (MOAT) method to uniformly sample the parameter space spanned by the active bounds of the current Model. It returns all generated samples and their corresponding responses as well as the best sample found.

### 13.177.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**PSUADEDesignCompExp ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

primary constructor for building a standard DACE iterator

This constructor is called for a standard iterator built with data from probDescDB.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::maxEvalConcurrency, Iterator::method_string(), Iterator::methodName, Analyzer::numDiscreteIntVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteRealVars, Analyzer::numDiscreteStringVars, and PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

### 13.177.3 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References PSUADEDesignCompExp::enforce_input_rules(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::get_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, and Analyzer::pre_run().

**void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Analyzer::evaluate_parameter_sets(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numLSqTerms, and Analyzer::numObjFns.

**void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]**

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Analyzer::allResponses, Analyzer::allSamples, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::enforce_input_rules(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Analyzer::numContinuousVars, Analyzer::numFunctions, PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and Analyzer::post_run().

**int num_samples ( ) const [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Return current number of evaluation points. Since the calculation of samples, collocation points, etc. might be costly, provide a default implementation here that backs out from the maxEvalConcurrency.

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

References PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples.

**void enforce_input_rules ( ) [private]**

enforce sanity checks/modifications for the user input specification

Users may input a variety of quantities, but this function must enforce any restrictions imposed by the sampling algorithms.

References Analyzer::numContinuousVars, PSUADEDesignCompExp::numPartitions, PSUADEDesignCompExp::numSamples, and PSUADEDesignCompExp::varPartitionsSpec.

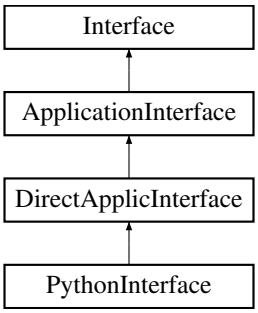
Referenced by PSUADEDesignCompExp::post_input(), PSUADEDesignCompExp::post_run(), and PSUADEDesignCompExp::pre_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PSUADEDesignCompExp.hpp
- PSUADEDesignCompExp.cpp

## 13.178 PythonInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for PythonInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- PythonInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~PythonInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_ac (const String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- int python_run (const String &ac_name)

  *direct interface to Python via API, BMA 07/02/07*
- template<class ArrayT , class Size >
  bool python_convert_int (const ArrayT &src, Size size, PyObject **dst)

  *convert arrays of integer types to Python list or numpy array*
- bool python_convert (const RealVector &src, PyObject **dst)

  *convert RealVector to Python list or numpy array*
- bool python_convert (const RealVector &c_src, const IntVector &di_src, const RealVector &dr_src, PyObject **dst)

  *convert RealVector + IntVector + RealVector to Python mixed list or numpy double array*
- template<class StringArrayT >
  bool python_convert_strlist (const StringArrayT &src, PyObject **dst)

  *convert labels*
- bool python_convert (const StringMultiArray &c_src, const StringMultiArray &di_src, const StringMultiArray &dr_src, PyObject **dst)

  *convert all labels to single list*
- bool python_convert (PyObject *pyv, RealVector &rv, const int &dim)

*convert python [list of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to RealVector (for fns)*

- bool python_convert (PyObject *pyv, double *rv, const int &dim)

  *convert python [list of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to double[], for use as helper in converting gradients*
- bool python_convert (PyObject *pym, RealMatrix &rm)

  *convert python [list of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of dbl] to RealMatrix (for gradients)*
- bool python_convert (PyObject *pym, RealSymMatrix &rm)

  *convert python [list of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of dbl] to RealMatrix (used as helper in Hessian conversion)*
- bool python_convert (PyObject *pyma, RealSymMatrixArray &rma)

  *convert python [list of lists of lists of int or float] or [numpy array of double] to RealSymMatrixArray (for Hessians)*

## Protected Attributes

- bool userNumpyFlag

  *whether the user requested numpy data structures in the input file*
- bool ownPython

  *true if this class created the interpreter instance*

### 13.178.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Python analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Python

### 13.178.2 Member Function Documentation

**int derived_map_ac ( const String & *ac_name* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

Python specialization of derived analysis components.

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, and PythonInterface::python_run().

**bool python_convert_int ( const ArrayT & *src*, Size *sz*, PyObject ** *dst* ) `[protected]`**

convert arrays of integer types to Python list or numpy array

convert all integer array types including IntVector, ShortArray, and SizetArray to Python list of ints or numpy array of ints

References PythonInterface::userNumpyFlag.

Referenced by PythonInterface::python_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PythonInterface.hpp
- PythonInterface.cpp

## 13.179 QuesoJointPdf< V, M > Class Template Reference

Dakota specialization of QUESO generic joint PDF.

Inherits BaseJointPdf< V, M >.

## Public Member Functions

- QuesoJointPdf (const char *prefix, const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > &domainSet, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *nond_queso_ptr)

  *Default constructor.*
- virtual ~QuesoJointPdf ()

  *Destructor.*
- double actualValue (const V &domainVector, const V *domainDirection, V *gradVector, M *hessianMatrix, V *hessianEffect) const

  *Actual value of the PDF (scalar function).*
- double lnValue (const V &domainVector, const V *domainDirection, V *gradVector, M *hessianMatrix, V *hessianEffect) const

  *Logarithm of the value of the function.*
- double computeLogOfNormalizationFactor (unsigned int numSamples, bool m_logOfNormalizationFactor) const

  *Computes the logarithm of the normalization factor.*
- void distributionMean (V &meanVector) const

  *Mean value of underlying random variable.*
- void distributionVariance (M &covMatrix) const

  *Covariance of the underlying random variable.*

## Private Attributes

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *pointer to QUESO instance for PDF evaluation callbacks*

### 13.179.1 Detailed Description

**template<class V, class M>class Dakota::QuesoJointPdf< V, M >**

Dakota specialization of QUESO generic joint PDF.

### 13.179.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**QuesoJointPdf ( const char * *prefix*, const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > & *domainSet*, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * *nond_queso_ptr* )**

Default constructor.

Instantiates an object of the class, i.e. a scalar function, given a prefix and its domain.

### 13.179.3 Member Function Documentation

**void distributionMean ( V & *meanVector* ) const**

Mean value of underlying random variable.

Assumes meanVector is sized

**void distributionVariance ( M & *covMatrix* ) const**

Covariance of the underlying random variable.

Assumes covMatrix is sized

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- QUESOImpl.hpp
- QUESOImpl.cpp

## 13.180 QuesoVectorRV< V, M > Class Template Reference

Dakota specialization of QUESO vector-valued random variable.

Inherits BaseVectorRV< V, M >.

### Public Member Functions

- QuesoVectorRV (const char *prefix, const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > &imageSet, NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *nond_queso_ptr)

  *Default constructor.*
- virtual ~QuesoVectorRV ()

  *Virtual destructor.*
- void print (std::ostream &os) const

  *TODO: Prints the vector RV (required pure virtual).*

### 13.180.1 Detailed Description

**template<class V, class M>class Dakota::QuesoVectorRV< V, M >**

Dakota specialization of QUESO vector-valued random variable.

### 13.180.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**QuesoVectorRV ( const char * *prefix,* const QUESO::VectorSet< V, M > & *imageSet,* NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * *nond_queso_ptr* )**

Default constructor.

Constructs a generic queso vector RV, given a prefix and the image set of the vector RV.

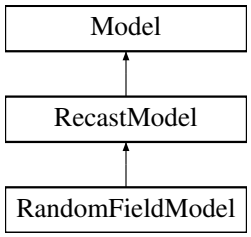
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- QUESOImpl.hpp
- QUESOImpl.cpp

## 13.181 RandomFieldModel Class Reference

Random field model, capable of generating and then forward propagating.

Inheritance diagram for RandomFieldModel:




## Public Member Functions

- RandomFieldModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Problem database constructor.*
- ~RandomFieldModel ()

  *destructor*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *for KL models, the model is augmented with the random coeffs of the KL*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return true if mapping has been fully initialized, false otherwise.*
- bool resize_pending () const

  *return true if a potential resize is still pending, such that sizing-based initialization should be deferred*

## Protected Member Functions

- Model get_sub_model (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *retrieve the sub-Model from the DB to pass up the constructor chain*
- void init_dace_iterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *initialize the RF-generating sampler*
- void validate_inputs ()

  *validate the build controls and set defaults*
- void get_field_data ()

  *Source data generation: get the field data either from file or simulation by running the DACE Iterator. Populates rfBuildData.*
- void identify_field_model ()

  *Generate field representation: generate a KL or PCA/GP.*
- void rf_suite_identify_field_model ()

  *Generate field representation: utilize RF Suite.*
- void initialize_recast ()

  *Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.*
- SizetArray variables_resize ()

  *Create a variables components totals array with the reduced space size for continuous variables.*
- void initialize_rf_coeffs ()

*For KL models, augment the subModel's uncertain variables with additional N(0,1) variables; set up AleatoryDistParams for the N(0,1)'s.*

- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *generate a random field realization, then evaluate the submodel*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *generate a random field realization, then evaluate the submodel (asynch)*
- void generate_kl_realization ()

  *generate a KL realization and write to file*
- void generate_pca_gp_realization ()

  *generate a PCA/GP realization and write to file*
- void write_field (const RealVector &field_prediction)

  *write a field realization to console and file*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void vars_mapping (const Variables &recast_xi_vars, Variables &sub_model_x_vars)

  *map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)*
- static void set_mapping (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *map the inbound ActiveSet to the sub-model (map derivative variables)*

## Protected Attributes

- size_t **numFunctions**
- String rfDataFilename

  *name of the data file with RF build data*
- size_t numObservations

  *rows of data matrix*
- IntVector fieldLengths

  *column partitions of data matrix*
- RealMatrix rfBuildData

  *data matrix with realizations of the random field to approximate*
- RealMatrix rfBuildVars

  *matrix of samples used to build the RF data*
- Iterator daceIterator

  *String dataDirectoryBasename;.*
- unsigned short expansionForm

  *unsigned short analyticCovForm;*
- unsigned short covarianceForm

  *form of the analytic covariance function*
- int requestedReducedRank

  *current approximation of system rank*
- Real percentVariance

  *fraction of energy to capture*

- int actualReducedRank

  *command to run RF Suite*
- ReducedBasis rfBasis

  *reduced basis representation (for KL or PCA case)*
- int fieldRealizationId

  *counter for RF Suite*
- std::vector< Approximation > gpApproximations

  *approximate models used to map the uncertain vars through the PCA approx*
- bool mappingInitialized

  *the index of the active metaiterator-iterator parallelism level (corresponding to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) used at runtime*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static RandomFieldModel * rfmInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.181.1 Detailed Description

Random field model, capable of generating and then forward propagating.

Specialization of a RecastModel that optionally identifies an approximate random field model during build phase and creates a RecastModel capable of performing forward UQ including the field and auxialliary uncertain variables reduced space. This RandomFieldModel wraps the random field propagation model (not the RF-generating model)

### 13.181.2 Member Function Documentation

**bool initialize_mapping ( ParLevLIter *pl_iter* ) `[virtual]`**

for KL models, the model is augmented with the random coeffs of the KL

May eventually take on init_comms and related operations. Also may want ide of build/update like DataFitSurrModel, eventually.

Reimplemented from Model.

References RandomFieldModel::covarianceForm, Model::estimate_message_lengths(), RandomFieldModel::expansionForm, RandomFieldModel::fieldRealizationId, RandomFieldModel::get_field_data(), RandomFieldModel::identify_field_model(), RecastModel::initialize_mapping(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_rf_coeffs(), RandomFieldModel::mappingInitialized, and RandomFieldModel::rf_suite_identify_field_model().

**void get_field_data ( ) `[protected]`**

Source data generation: get the field data either from file or simulation by running the DACE Iterator. Populates rfBuildData.

Populate rfBuildData

References Iterator::all_responses(), Iterator::all_samples(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::cv(), RandomFieldModel::daceIterator, RandomFieldModel::expansionForm, Iterator::is_null(), Iterator::num_samples(), Dakota::read_sized_data(), RandomFieldModel::rfBuildData, RandomFieldModel::rfBuildVars, Iterator::run(), and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping().

### void rf_suite_identify_field_model ( ) [protected]

Generate field representation: utilize RF Suite.

Alternative to below function when using RFSuite.

References RandomFieldModel::actualReducedRank, and RandomFieldModel::requestedReducedRank.

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping().

### void initialize_recast ( ) [protected]

Initialize the base class RecastModel with reduced space variable sizes.

Initialize the recast model to augment the uncertain variables with actualReducedRank additional N(0,1) variables, with no response function mapping (for now).

References RandomFieldModel::actualReducedRank, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Model::current_response(), Model::cv(), Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessians(), RecastModel::init_maps(), RecastModel::init_sizes(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), RandomFieldModel::rfmInstance, RandomFieldModel::set_mapping(), RecastModel::subModel, RandomFieldModel::variables_resize(), and RandomFieldModel::vars_mapping().

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping().

### SizetArray variables_resize ( ) [protected]

Create a variables components totals array with the reduced space size for continuous variables.

Create a variables components totals array with the reduced space size for continuous variables TODO: augment normal uncVars for KL case.

References RandomFieldModel::actualReducedRank, SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), Model::current_variables(), RandomFieldModel::expansionForm, Variables::shared_data(), RecastModel::subModel, and Dakota::svd().

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast().

### void initialize_rf_coeffs ( ) [protected]

For KL models, augment the subModel's uncertain variables with additional N(0,1) variables; set up AleatoryDistParams for the N(0,1)'s.

Initialzie the aleatory dist params for the KL coeffs

References RandomFieldModel::actualReducedRank, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Variables::continuous_variable_label(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::currentVariables, RandomFieldModel::expansionForm, and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping().

### void vars_mapping ( const Variables & *recast_xi_vars*, Variables & *sub_model_x_vars* ) [static], [protected]

map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables (linear transformation)

map the active continuous recast variables to the active submodel variables

References Variables::active_variables(), RandomFieldModel::actualReducedRank, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Model::cv(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Model::discrete_int_variables(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Model::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::discrete_string_variables(), Model::discrete_string_variables(), RandomFieldModel::expansionForm, RandomFieldModel::rfmInstance, and RecastModel::subModel.

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast().

### 13.181.3 Member Data Documentation

**Iterator daceIterator** `[protected]`

String dataDirectoryBasename;.

DACE Iterator to evaluate the RF generating model

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::get_field_data(), RandomFieldModel::init_dace_iterator(), and RandomFieldModel::validate_inputs().

**unsigned short expansionForm** `[protected]`

unsigned short analyticCovForm;

form of the RF representation (KL, PCA, ICA)

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::derived_evaluate(), RandomFieldModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), RandomFieldModel::get_field_data(), RandomFieldModel::identify_field_model(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_rf_coeffs(), RandomFieldModel::resize_pending(), RandomFieldModel::variables_resize(), and RandomFieldModel::vars_mapping().

**int actualReducedRank** `[protected]`

command to run RF Suite

number of bases retained in decomposition

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::generate_kl_realization(), RandomFieldModel::generate_pca_gp_realization(), RandomFieldModel::identify_field_model(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_rf_coeffs(), RandomFieldModel::rf_suite_identify_field_model(), RandomFieldModel::variables_resize(), and RandomFieldModel::vars_mapping().

**RandomFieldModel * rfmInstance** `[static], [protected]`

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast(), RandomFieldModel::RandomFieldModel(), and RandomFieldModel::vars_mapping().

**bool mappingInitialized** `[protected]`

the index of the active metaiterator-iterator parallelism level (corresponding to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) used at runtime

track use of initialize_mapping() and finalize_mapping()

Referenced by RandomFieldModel::finalize_mapping(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_mapping(), RandomFieldModel::mapping_initialized(), and RandomFieldModel::resize_pending().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RandomFieldModel.hpp
- RandomFieldModel.cpp

## 13.182 RealScale Struct Reference

Data structure for storing real-valued dimension scale.

### Public Member Functions

- RealScale (const std::string &label, const RealVector &in_items, ScaleScope scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a RealVector.*
- RealScale (const std::string &label, const RealArray &in_items, ScaleScope scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a RealArray.*
- RealScale (const std::string &label, const Real *in_items, const int len, ScaleScope scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a pointer to Real and length.*
- RealScale (const std::string &in_label, std::initializer_list< Real > in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes an initializer_list.*

### Public Attributes

- std::string **label**
- ScaleScope **scope**
- RealVector **items**
- int numCols

  *Number of columns; equals length of scale when 1D.*
- bool isMatrix

  *2d or 1d?*

### 13.182.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for storing real-valued dimension scale.

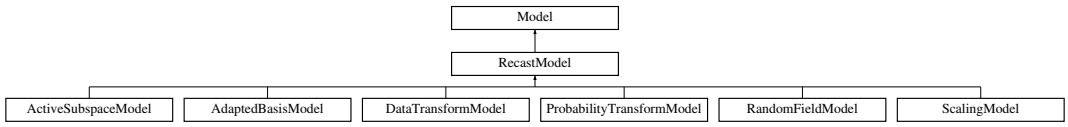
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_results_types.hpp

## 13.183 RecastModel Class Reference

Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs.

Inheritance diagram for RecastModel:



## Public Member Functions

- RecastModel (const Model &sub_model, const Sizet2DArray &vars_map_indices, const SizetArray &vars_comps_total, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr, bool nonlinear_vars_mapping, void(∗variables_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars), void(∗set_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set), const Sizet2DArray &primary_resp_map_indices, const Sizet2DArray &secondary_resp_map_indices, size_t recast_secondary_offset, short recast_resp_order, const BoolDequeArray &nonlinear_resp_mapping, void(∗primary_resp_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response), void(∗secondary_resp_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response))

  *standard (full) constructor; assumes provided sizes and map functions are final and constructs all member data*
- RecastModel (const Model &sub_model, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr, size_t num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, size_t recast_secondary_offset, short recast_resp_order)

  *alternate constructor; uses provided sizes to construct Variables, Response and Constraints so Model can be passed to an Iterator; requires subsequent init_maps() call.*
- RecastModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const Model &sub_model)

  *Problem DB-based ctor, e.g., for use in subspace model; assumes mappings to be initialized later; only initializes based on sub-model.*
- RecastModel (const Model &sub_model)

  *lightest constructor used when transform sizes aren't known at construct time; doesn't initialize variables and responses, so this Model can't be used to construct an Iterator; requires subsequent init_sizes() and init_maps() calls.*
- ∼RecastModel ()

  *destructor*
- void init_sizes (const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr, size_t num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, size_t recast_secondary_offset, short recast_resp_order)

  *update recast sizes and size Variables and Response members after alternate construction*
- void init_maps (const Sizet2DArray &vars_map_indices, bool nonlinear_vars_mapping, void(∗variables_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars), void(∗set_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set), const Sizet2DArray &primary_resp_map_indices, const Sizet2DArray &secondary_resp_map_indices, const BoolDequeArray &nonlinear_resp_mapping, void(∗primary_resp_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response), void(∗secondary_resp_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response))

  *initialize recast indices and map callbacks after alternate construction*
- void inverse_mappings (void(∗inv_vars_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, Variables &recast_vars), void(∗inv_set_map)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const ActiveSet &sub_model_set, ActiveSet &recast_set), void(∗inv_pri_resp_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp), void(∗inv_sec_resp_map)(const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp))

  *provide optional inverse mappings*
- void transform_variables (const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars)

  *perform transformation of Variables (recast –> sub-model)*
- void transform_set (const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

*into sub_model_set for use with subModel.*

- void transform_response (const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &sub_model_resp, Response &recast_resp)

  *perform transformation of Response (sub-model –> recast)*
- void transform_response_map (const IntResponseMap &old_resp_map, IntResponseMap &new_resp_map)

  *invoke transform_response() on each response within old_resp_map to create new_resp_map*
- void inverse_transform_variables (const Variables &sub_model_vars, Variables &recast_vars)

  *perform inverse transformation of Variables (sub-model –> recast)*
- void inverse_transform_set (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const ActiveSet &sub_model_set, ActiveSet &recast_set)

  *into sub_model_set for use with subModel.*
- void inverse_transform_response (const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp)

  *perform inverse transformation of Response (recast –> sub-model)*
- void submodel_supports_derivative_estimation (bool sed_flag)

  *override the submodel's derivative estimation behavior*

## Protected Member Functions

- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.evaluate())*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.evaluate_nowait())*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.synchronize())*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.synchronize_nowait())*
- Iterator & subordinate_iterator ()

  *return sub-iterator, if present, within subModel*
- Model & subordinate_model ()

  *return subModel*
- Model & surrogate_model ()

  *return surrogate model, if present, within subModel*
- Model & truth_model ()

  *return truth model, if present, within subModel*
- void derived_subordinate_models (ModelList &ml, bool recurse_flag)

  *add subModel to list and recurse into subModel*
- void update_from_subordinate_model (size_t depth=std::numeric_limits< size_t >::max())

  *pass request to subModel if recursing and then update from it*
- Interface & derived_interface ()

*return subModel interface*

- size_t solution_levels () const

  *return size of subModel::solnControlCostMap*
- void solution_level_index (size_t lev_index)

  *activate entry in subModel::solnControlCostMap*
- size_t solution_level_index () const

  *return active entry in subModel::solnControlCostMap*
- RealVector solution_level_costs () const

  *return cost estimates from subModel::solnControlCostMap*
- Real solution_level_cost () const

  *return active cost estimate from subModel::solnControlCostMap*
- void primary_response_fn_weights (const RealVector &wts, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set the relative weightings for multiple objective functions or least squares terms and optionally recurses into subModel*
- void surrogate_function_indices (const IntSet &surr_fn_indices)

  *update the subModel's surrogate response function indices (DataFitSurrModel::surrogateFnIndices)*
- void surrogate_response_mode (short mode)

  *update the subModel's surrogate response mode (SurrogateModel::responseMode)*
- const RealVector & error_estimates ()

  *retrieve error estimates corresponding to the subModel*
- void build_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the subModel approximation*
- bool build_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the subModel approximation*
- void update_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces data in the subModel approximation*
- void update_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces data in the subModel approximation*
- void update_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *replaces data in the subModel approximation*
- void append_approximation (bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends data to the subModel approximation*
- void append_approximation (const Variables &vars, const IntResponsePair &response_pr, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends data to the subModel approximation*
- void append_approximation (const VariablesArray &vars_array, const IntResponseMap &resp_map, bool rebuild_flag, size_t index=_NPOS)

  *appends data to the subModel approximation*
- void pop_approximation (bool save_surr_data, bool rebuild_flag=false)

  *remove the previous data set addition to a surrogate (e.g., due to a previous append_approximation() call); flag manages storing of surrogate data for use in a subsequent push_approximation()*

- void push_approximation ()

  *push a previous approximation data state; reverse of pop_approximation*
- bool push_available ()

  *query for whether a trial increment is restorable within a surrogate*
- void finalize_approximation ()

  *finalize an approximation by applying all previous trial increments*
- void store_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *move the current approximation into storage for later combination; the index of the stored set can be passed to allow replacement instead of augmentation (default is push_back)*
- void restore_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *return an approximation from storage; the index identifies a particular stored data set (default is pop_back from stored)*
- void remove_stored_approximation (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove a stored approximation, due to redundancy with the current approximation, prior to combination (default for no index is pop_back)*
- void combine_approximation ()

  *combine the current approximation with previously stored data sets*
- void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximations*
- std::vector< Approximation > & approximations ()

  *retrieve the set of Approximations from the subModel*
- const RealVectorArray & approximation_coefficients (bool normalized=false)

  *retrieve the approximation coefficients from the subModel*
- void approximation_coefficients (const RealVectorArray &approx_coeffs, bool normalized=false)

  *set the approximation coefficients within the subModel*
- const RealVector & approximation_variances (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximation variances from the subModel*
- const Pecos::SurrogateData & approximation_data (size_t index)

  *retrieve the approximation data from the subModel*
- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *RecastModel only supports parallelism in subModel, so this virtual function redefinition is simply a sanity check.*
- size_t mi_parallel_level_index () const

  *return subModel's MI parallel level index*
- short local_eval_synchronization ()

  *return subModel local synchronization setting*
- int local_eval_concurrency ()

  *return subModel local evaluation concurrency*
- bool derived_master_overload () const

  *flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (request forwarded to subModel)*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set up RecastModel for parallel operations (request forwarded to subModel)*
- void derived_init_serial ()

*set up RecastModel for serial operations (request forwarded to subModel).*

- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration within subModel*

- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *deallocate communicator partitions for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)*

- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service subModel job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().*

- void stop_servers ()

  *executed by the master to terminate subModel server operations when RecastModel iteration is complete.*

- void inactive_view (short view, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *update the Model's inactive view based on higher level (nested) context and optionally recurse into subModel*

- const String & interface_id () const

  *return the subModel interface identifier*

- bool evaluation_cache (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return the subModel evaluation cache usage*

- bool restart_file (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *if recurse_flag, return the subModel restart file usage*

- int derived_evaluation_id () const

  *return the current evaluation id for the RecastModel*

- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set the evaluation counter reference points for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)*

- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *request fine-grained evaluation reporting within subModel*

- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *print the evaluation summary for the RecastModel (request forwarded to subModel)*

- void warm_start_flag (const bool flag)

  *set the warm start flag, including the orderedModels*

- void eval_tag_prefix (const String &eval_id_str)

  *set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix*

- bool db_lookup (const Variables &search_vars, const ActiveSet &search_set, Response &found_resp)

  *RecastModel may need to map variables, asv before DB lookup, or responses after lookup.*

- bool init_variables (const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr)

  *initialize currentVariables and related info from the passed size/type info*

- void init_response (size_t num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, short recast_resp_order, bool reshape_vars)

  *initialize currentResponse from the passed size info*

- void reshape_response (size_t num_recast_primary_fns, size_t num_recast_secondary_fns)

  *Reshape the RecastModel Response, assuming no change in variables or derivative information.*

- void init_constraints (size_t num_recast_secondary_fns, size_t recast_secondary_offset, bool reshape_vars)

  *initialize userDefinedConstraints from the passed size info*

## Protected Attributes

- Model subModel

  *the sub-model underlying the transformations*
- int recastModelEvalCntr

  *local evaluation id counter used for id mapping*
- IntActiveSetMap recastSetMap

  *map of recast active set passed to derived_evaluate_nowait(). Needed for currentResponse update in synchronization routines.*
- IntVariablesMap recastVarsMap

  *map of recast variables used by derived_evaluate_nowait(). Needed for primaryRespMapping() and secondaryRespMapping() in synchronization routines.*
- IntVariablesMap subModelVarsMap

  *map of subModel variables used by derived_evaluate_nowait(). Needed for primaryRespMapping() and secondaryRespMapping() in synchronization routines.*
- IntResponseMap recastResponseMap

  *map of recast responses used by RecastModel::derived_synchronize() and RecastModel::derived_synchronize_nowait()*
- IntIntMap recastIdMap

  *mapping from subModel evaluation ids to RecastModel evaluation ids*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize_data_from_submodel ()

  *code shared among constructors to initialize base class data from submodel*
- void update_from_model (Model &model)

  *update current variables/labels/bounds/targets from subModel*

## Private Attributes

- Sizet2DArray varsMapIndices

  *For each subModel variable, identifies the indices of the recast variables used to define it (maps RecastModel variables to subModel variables; data is packed with only the variable indices employed rather than a sparsely filled N_sm x N_r matrix).*
- bool nonlinearVarsMapping

  *boolean set to true if the variables mapping involves a nonlinear transformation. Used in transform_set() to manage the requirement for gradients within the Hessian transformations. This does not require a BoolDeque for each individual variable, since response gradients and Hessians are managed per function, not per variable.*
- bool respMapping

  *set to true if non-NULL primaryRespMapping or secondaryRespMapping are supplied*
- Sizet2DArray primaryRespMapIndices

  *For each recast primary function, identifies the indices of the subModel functions used to define it (maps subModel response to RecastModel Response).*
- Sizet2DArray secondaryRespMapIndices

  *For each recast secondary function, identifies the indices of the subModel functions used to define it (maps subModel response to RecastModel response).*
- BoolDequeArray nonlinearRespMapping

*array of BoolDeques, one for each recast response function. Each BoolDeque defines which subModel response functions contribute to the recast function using a nonlinear mapping. Used in transform_set() to augment the subModel function value/gradient requirements.*

- RealVector mappedErrorEstimates

  *mapping of subModel.error_estimates() through response mappings*

- void(∗ variablesMapping )(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars)

  *holds pointer for variables mapping function passed in ctor/initialize*

- void(∗ setMapping )(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set)

  *holds pointer for set mapping function passed in ctor/initialize*

- void(∗ primaryRespMapping )(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *holds pointer for primary response mapping function passed in ctor/initialize*

- void(∗ secondaryRespMapping )(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response)

  *holds pointer for secondary response mapping function passed in ctor/initialize*

- void(∗ invVarsMapping )(const Variables &sub_model_vars, Variables &recast_vars)

  *holds pointer for optional inverse variables mapping function passed in inverse_mappings()*

- void(∗ invSetMapping )(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const ActiveSet &sub_model_set, ActiveSet &recast_set)

  *holds pointer for optional inverse set mapping function passed in inverse_mappings()*

- void(∗ invPriRespMapping )(const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp)

  *holds pointer for optional inverse primary response mapping function passed in inverse_mappings()*

- void(∗ invSecRespMapping )(const Variables &recast_vars, const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Response &recast_resp, Response &sub_model_resp)

  *holds pointer for optional inverse secondary response mapping function passed in inverse_mappings()*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.183.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which provides a thin wrapper around a sub-model in order to recast the form of its inputs and/or outputs.

The RecastModel class uses function pointers to allow recasting of the subModel input/output into new problem forms. For example, this is used to recast SBO approximate subproblems, multiobjective and least-squares reductions, and variable/response.

For now, making the assumption that variables mappings are ordered by submodel active continous, discrete int, discrete string, discrete real variables, even though all current use cases are continuous only.

When not using the standard (full) constructor, client code must make sure to complete initialization before using the RecastModel's mapping functions. Initialization steps:

1. sub model (all ctors do this)
2. init_sizes: once known, size Variables, Response, Constraints (full and intermediate ctor do this)
3. init_maps: set indices and callback pointers (only full ctor does this)

### 13.183.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**RecastModel ( const Model & *sub_model,* const Sizet2DArray & *vars_map_indices,* const SizetArray & *vars_comps_totals,* const BitArray & *all_relax_di,* const BitArray & *all_relax_dr,* bool *nonlinear_vars_mapping,* void(∗)(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars) *variables_map,* void(∗)(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set) *set_map,* const Sizet2DArray & *primary_resp_map_indices,* const Sizet2DArray & *secondary_resp_map_indices,* size_t *recast_secondary_offset,* short *recast_resp_order,* const BoolDequeArray & *nonlinear_resp_mapping,* void(∗)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response) *primary_resp_map,* void(∗)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response) *secondary_resp_map* )**

standard (full) constructor; assumes provided sizes and map functions are final and constructs all member data

Default recast model constructor. Requires full definition of the transformation; if any mappings are NULL, they are assumed to remain so in later initialization or updates. Parameter vars_comps_totals indicates the number of each type of variable {4 types} x {3 domains} in the recast variable space. Note: recast_secondary_offset is the start index for equality constraints, typically num nonlinear ineq constraints.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), RecastModel::init_constraints(), RecastModel::init_response(), RecastModel::init_variables(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_submodel(), Model::modelType, RecastModel::nonlinearRespMapping, Response::num_functions(), Model::numDerivVars, Model::numFns, RecastModel::primaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping, RecastModel::respMapping, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping, RecastModel::subModel, Model::supportsEstimDerivs, and RecastModel::variablesMapping.

**RecastModel ( const Model & *sub_model,* const SizetArray & *vars_comps_totals,* const BitArray & *all_relax_di,* const BitArray & *all_relax_dr,* size_t *num_recast_primary_fns,* size_t *num_recast_secondary_fns,* size_t *recast_secondary_offset,* short *recast_resp_order* )**

alternate constructor; uses provided sizes to construct Variables, Response and Constraints so Model can be passed to an Iterator; requires subsequent init_maps() call.

This alternate constructor defers initialization of the function pointers until a separate call to initialize(), and accepts the minimum information needed to construct currentVariables, currentResponse, and userDefinedConstraints. The resulting model is sufficiently complete for passing to an Iterator. Parameter vars_comps_totals indicates the number of each type of variable {4 types} x {3 domains} in the recast variable space. Note: recast_secondary_offset is the start index for equality constraints, typically num nonlinear ineq constraints.

References RecastModel::init_sizes(), RecastModel::initialize_data_from_submodel(), Model::modelType, and Model::supportsEstimDerivs.

### 13.183.3 Member Function Documentation

**void init_maps ( const Sizet2DArray & *vars_map_indices,* bool *nonlinear_vars_mapping,* void(∗)(const Variables &recast_vars, Variables &sub_model_vars) *variables_map,* void(∗)(const Variables &recast_vars, const ActiveSet &recast_set, ActiveSet &sub_model_set) *set_map,* const Sizet2DArray & *primary_resp_map_indices,* const Sizet2DArray & *secondary_resp_map_indices,* const BoolDequeArray & *nonlinear_resp_mapping,* void(∗)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response) *primary_resp_map,* void(∗)(const Variables &sub_model_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &sub_model_response, Response &recast_response) *secondary_resp_map* )**

initialize recast indices and map callbacks after alternate construction

This function is used for late initialization of the recasting functions. It is used in concert with the alternate constructor.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), RecastModel::nonlinearRespMapping, RecastModel::nonlinearVarsMapping, RecastModel::primaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping, RecastModel::respMapping, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapIndices, RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping, RecastModel::setMapping, RecastModel::variablesMapping, and RecastModel::varsMapIndices.

Referenced by NonDGlobalInterval::core_run(), NonDLocalInterval::core_run(), DataTransformModel::DataTransformModel(), RandomFieldModel::initialize_recast(), AdaptedBasisModel::initialize_recast(), ActiveSubspaceModel::initialize_recast(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), NonDLocalReliability::mpp_search(), NonDGlobalReliability::optimize_gaussian_process(), ProbabilityTransformModel::ProbabilityTransformModel(), and ScalingModel::ScalingModel().

**void derived_evaluate ( const ActiveSet & *set* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

portion of evaluate() specific to RecastModel (forward to subModel.evaluate())

The RecastModel is evaluated by an Iterator for a recast problem formulation. Therefore, the currentVariables, incoming active set, and output currentResponse all correspond to the recast inputs/outputs.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Response::active_set(), Model::current_response(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Model::evaluate(), RecastModel::recastModelEvalCntr, RecastModel::respMapping, RecastModel::subModel, RecastModel::transform_response(), RecastModel::transform_set(), RecastModel::transform_variables(), and Response::update().

Referenced by AdaptedBasisModel::derived_evaluate(), DataTransformModel::derived_evaluate(), ActiveSubspaceModel::derived_evaluate(), and RandomFieldModel::derived_evaluate().

**void eval_tag_prefix ( const String & *eval_id_str* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix

RecastModel just forwards any tags to its subModel

Reimplemented from Model.

References Model::eval_tag_prefix(), and RecastModel::subModel.

**void update_from_model ( Model & *model* ) `[private]`**

update current variables/labels/bounds/targets from subModel

Update inactive values and labels in currentVariables and inactive bound constraints in userDefinedConstraints from variables and constraints data within subModel.

References Variables::acv(), Model::acv(), Variables::adiv(), Model::adiv(), Variables::adrv(), Model::adrv(), Variables::adsv(), Model::adsv(), Model::aleatDistParams, Model::aleatory_distribution_parameters(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bound(), Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bound(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_continuous_variable(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_label(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Model::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Model::all_continuous_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bound(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bound(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_label(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Model::all_discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bound(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bound(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_label(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), Model::all_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_label(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Model::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variables(), Model::all_discrete_string_variables(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentResponse, Model::currentVariables, Variables::cv(), Variables::cv_start(), Model::discrete_design_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_design_set_string_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_int_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_real_values(), Model::discrete_state_set_string_values(), Model::discreteDesignSetIntValues, Model::discreteDesignSetRealValues, Model::discreteDesignSetStringValues, Model::discreteStateSetIntValues, Model::discreteStateSetRealValues, Model::discreteStateSetStringValues, Variables::div(), Variables::div_start(), Variables::drv(), Variables::drv_start(), Variables::dsv(), Variables::dsv_start(), Model::epistDistParams, Model::epistemic_distribution_parameters(), SharedResponseData::function_label(), RecastModel::invVarsMapping, Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Constraints::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Constraints::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::numFns, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Model::primaryRespFnSense, Model::primaryRespFnWts, RecastModel::primaryRespMapping, Model::response_labels(), RecastModel::secondaryRespMapping, Response::shared_data(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and RecastModel::variablesMapping.

Referenced by RecastModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RecastModel.hpp
- RecastModel.cpp

## 13.184 ReducedBasis Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- ReducedBasis ()

  *default constructor*

- void **set_matrix** (const RealMatrix &)
- const RealMatrix & **get_matrix** ()
- void center_matrix ()

  *center the matrix by scaling each column by its means*
- void update_svd (bool center_matrix_by_col_means=true)

  *ensure that the factorization is current, centering if requested*
- bool **is_valid** () const
- const Real & **get_singular_values_sum** () const
- const Real & **get_eigen_values_sum** () const
- const RealVector & **get_column_means** ()
- const RealVector & **get_singular_values** () const
- RealVector **get_singular_values** (const TruncationCondition &) const
- const RealMatrix & get_left_singular_vector () const

  *the num_observations n x num_observations n orthogonal matrix U; the left singular vectors are the first min(n,p) columns*
- const RealMatrix & get_right_singular_vector_transpose () const

  *the num_responses p x num_responses p orthogonal matrix V'; the right singular vectors are the first min(n,p) rows of V' (columns of V)*

## Private Attributes

- RealMatrix **matrix**
- RealMatrix **workingMatrix**
- RealMatrix **U_matrix**
- RealVector **S_values**
- RealMatrix **VT_matrix**
- RealVector **column_means**
- bool **col_means_computed**
- bool **is_centered**
- bool **is_valid_svd**
- Real **singular_values_sum**
- Real **eigen_values_sum**
- TruncationCondition * **truncation**

### 13.184.1 Detailed Description

The ReducedBasis class is used to ... (TODO - RWH)

Class to manage data-driven dimension reduction. The passed matrix with num_observations n rows and num_responses p columns contains realizations of a set of responses. The class optionally centers the matrix by the column means. Stores a singular value decomposition of the passsed data matrix X = U*S*V', which can also be used for PCA, where we seek an eigendecomposition of the covariance: X'*X = V*D*V^{-1} = V*S^2*V'

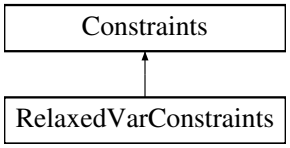
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ReducedBasis.hpp
- ReducedBasis.cpp

## 13.185 RelaxedVarConstraints Class Reference

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables.

Inheritance diagram for RelaxedVarConstraints:




### Public Member Functions

- RelaxedVarConstraints (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *lightweight constructor*
- RelaxedVarConstraints (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *standard constructor*
- ~RelaxedVarConstraints ()

  *destructor*
- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variable constraints object to an std::ostream*
- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variable constraints object from an std::istream*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.185.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Constraints hierarchy which employs relaxation of discrete variables.

Derived variable constraints classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The RelaxedVarConstraints derived class combines continuous and discrete domain types through integer relaxation. The branch and bound method uses this approach (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db) for variables type selection; variables type is passed to the Constraints constructor in Model).

### 13.185.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**RelaxedVarConstraints ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, const SharedVariablesData & *svd* )**

standard constructor

In this class, a relaxed data approach is used in which continuous and discrete arrays are combined into a single continuous array (integrality is relaxed; the converse of truncating reals is not currently supported but could be in the future if needed). Iterators which use this class include: BranchBndOptimizer.

References SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_int(), SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_real(), Constraints::allContinuousLowerBnds, Constraints::allContinuousUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteIntUpperBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealLowerBnds, Constraints::allDiscreteRealUpperBnds, Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), Constraints::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::view().

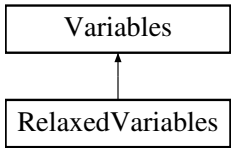
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RelaxedVarConstraints.hpp
- RelaxedVarConstraints.cpp

## 13.186 RelaxedVariables Class Reference

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables.

Inheritance diagram for RelaxedVariables:




### Public Member Functions

- RelaxedVariables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)

  *standard constructor*
- RelaxedVariables (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *lightweight constructor*
- ~RelaxedVariables ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variables object from an std::istream*
- void write (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream, e.g., the console, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- void write_aprepro (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format, e.g., a parameters file*
- void read_tabular (std::istream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS)
- void write_tabular (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- void write_tabular_labels (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write the labels in input spec order to a std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- template<typename Reader >
  void read_core (std::istream &s, Reader read_handler, unsigned short vars_part)

  *Implementation of reading various formats using the specified read handler, accounting for reordering due to relaxation.*
- template<typename Writer >
  void write_core (std::ostream &s, Writer write_handler, unsigned short vars_part) const

  *Implementation of writing various formats using the specified write handler, accounting for reordering due to relaxation.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.186.1 Detailed Description

Derived class within the Variables hierarchy which employs the relaxation of discrete variables.

Derived variables classes take different views of the design, uncertain, and state variable types and the continuous and discrete domain types. The RelaxedVariables derived class combines continuous and discrete domain types but separates design, uncertain, and state variable types. The branch and bound method uses this approach (see Variables::get_variables(problem_db)).

### 13.186.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**RelaxedVariables ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const std::pair< short, short > & *view* )**

standard constructor

In this class, a relaxed data approach is used in which continuous and discrete arrays are combined into a single continuous array (integrality is relaxed; the converse of truncating reals is not currently supported but could be in the future if needed). Iterators/strategies which use this class include: BranchBndOptimizer. Extract fundamental variable types and labels and merge continuous and discrete domains to create aggregate arrays and views.

References SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_int(), SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_real(), Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::allDiscreteStringVars, Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ProblemDescDB::get_iv(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), Variables::sharedVarsData, and SharedVariablesData::view().

### 13.186.3 Member Function Documentation

**void read_tabular ( std::istream & *s,* unsigned short *vars_part* = *ALL_VARS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Presumes variables object is appropriately sized to receive data

Reimplemented from Variables.

References RelaxedVariables::read_core().

**void read_core ( std::istream & *s,* Reader *read_handler,* unsigned short *vars_part* ) [protected]**

Implementation of reading various formats using the specified read handler, accounting for reordering due to relaxation.

Reordering is required in all read/write cases that will be visible to the user since all derived vars classes should use the same ordering for clarity. Neutral file I/O, binary streams, and packed buffers do not need to reorder (so long as read/write are consistent) since this data is not intended for public consumption.

References SharedVariablesData::active_components_totals(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_int_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variable_labels(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variable_labels(), SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_int(), SharedVariablesData::all_relaxed_discrete_real(), Variables::allContinuousVars, Variables::allDiscreteIntVars, Variables::allDiscreteRealVars, Variables::allDiscreteStringVars, SharedVariablesData::components_totals(), SharedVariablesData::cv_start(), SharedVariablesData::div_start(), SharedVariablesData::drv_start(), SharedVariablesData::dsv_start(), SharedVariablesData::icv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idiv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idrv_start(), SharedVariablesData::idsv_start(), SharedVariablesData::inactive_components_totals(), and Variables::sharedVarsData.

Referenced by RelaxedVariables::read(), and RelaxedVariables::read_tabular().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

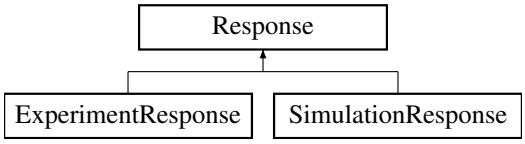
- RelaxedVariables.hpp

- RelaxedVariables.cpp

## 13.187 Response Class Reference

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the enveloper base class.

Inheritance diagram for Response:




### Public Member Functions

- Response ()

  *default constructor*
- Response (short type, const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor built from problem description database*
- Response (const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor that shares response data*
- Response (short type, const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor using limited data without sharing*
- Response (const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *alternate constructor using limited data (explicit disallows implicit type conversion)*
- Response (const Response &response)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Response ()

  *destructor*
- Response operator= (const Response &response)

  *assignment operator*
- const SharedResponseData & shared_data () const

  *return sharedRespData*
- SharedResponseData & shared_data ()

  *return sharedRespData*
- size_t num_functions () const

  *return the number of response functions*
- const ActiveSet & active_set () const

  *return the active set*
- void active_set (const ActiveSet &set)

  *set the active set*
- const ShortArray & active_set_request_vector () const

  *return the active set request vector*
- void active_set_request_vector (const ShortArray &asrv)

*set the active set request vector and verify consistent number of response functions*

- const SizetArray & active_set_derivative_vector () const

  *return the active set derivative vector*
- void active_set_derivative_vector (const SizetArray &asdv)

  *set the active set derivative vector and reshape functionGradients/functionHessians if needed*
- const Real & function_value (size_t i) const

  *return a function value*
- Real & function_value_view (size_t i)

  *return a "view" of a function value for updating in place*
- const RealVector & function_values () const

  *return all function values*
- RealVector function_values_view ()

  *return all function values as a view for updating in place*
- RealVector function_values_view () const

  *return all function values as a view for accessing the function values vector from a const response*
- void function_value (const Real &function_val, size_t i)

  *set a function value*
- void function_values (const RealVector &function_vals)

  *set all function values*
- const Real ∗ function_gradient (int i) const

  *return the i-th function gradient as a const Real∗*
- RealVector function_gradient_view (int i)

  *return the i-th function gradient as a SerialDenseVector view (shallow copy) for updating in place*
- RealVector function_gradient_view (int i) const

  *return the i-th function gradient as a SerialDenseVector view (shallow copy) for accessing a column vector from a const matrix*
- RealVector function_gradient_copy (int i) const

  *return the i-th function gradient as a SerialDenseVector Teuchos::Copy (deep copy)*
- const RealMatrix & function_gradients () const

  *return all function gradients*
- RealMatrix function_gradients_view ()

  *return all function gradients as a view for updating in place*
- RealMatrix function_gradients_view () const

  *return all function gradients as a view for updating in place*
- void function_gradient (const RealVector &function_grad, int i)

  *set a function gradient*
- void function_gradients (const RealMatrix &function_grads)

  *set all function gradients*
- const RealSymMatrix & function_hessian (size_t i) const

  *return the i-th function Hessian*
- RealSymMatrix function_hessian_view (size_t i)

  *return the i-th function Hessian as a Teuchos::View (shallow copy) for updating in place*
- RealSymMatrix function_hessian_view (size_t i) const

*return the i-th function Hessian as a Teuchos::View (shallow copy) for accessing the i-th matrix within a const matrix array*

- const RealSymMatrixArray & function_hessians () const

  *return all function Hessians*
- RealSymMatrixArray function_hessians_view ()

  *return all function Hessians as Teuchos::Views (shallow copies) for updating in place*
- RealSymMatrixArray function_hessians_view () const

  *return all function Hessians as Teuchos::Views (shallow copies) for updating in place*
- void function_hessian (const RealSymMatrix &function_hessian, size_t i)

  *set a function Hessian*
- void function_hessians (const RealSymMatrixArray &function_hessians)

  *set all function Hessians*
- RealVector field_values_view (size_t i) const

  *return const field values*
- RealVector field_values_view (size_t i)

  *return a "view" of a field value for updating in place*
- void field_values (const RealVector &field_val, size_t i)

  *set a field value*
- RealMatrix field_coords_view (size_t i)

  *return a "view" of a field value's coordinates*
- const RealMatrix field_coords_view (size_t i) const

  *return a const "view" of a field value's coordinates*
- void field_coords (const RealMatrix &field_coords, size_t i)

  *set a field value's coordinates*
- RealMatrix field_gradients_view (size_t i) const

  *return a view of the gradients of each field element*
- RealSymMatrixArray field_hessians_view (size_t i) const

  *return a view of the hessians of each field element*
- const IntVector & field_lengths () const

  *return the field lengths from sharedRespData*
- void field_lengths (const IntVector &field_lens)

  *set the field lengths within sharedRespData*
- const IntVector & num_coords_per_field () const

  *return the num_coords_per_field from sharedRespData*
- void set_coord_values (const RealMatrix &coord_values, const size_t i)

  *set the coordinate values per field*
- const RealMatrix & get_coord_values (const size_t i) const

  *return the coordinate values per field*
- const StringArray & function_labels () const

  *return the fine-grained (unrolled) response function identifier strings from sharedRespData*
- void function_labels (const StringArray &labels)

  *set the fine-grained (unrolled) response function identifier strings within sharedRespData*
- const StringArray & field_group_labels ()

*return the user-provided field group labels instead of the unrolled labels available through function_labels()*

- void read (std::istream &s, const unsigned short format=FLEXIBLE_RESULTS)

  *read a response object of specified format from an std::istream*

- void write (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a response object to an std::ostream*

- void read_annotated (std::istream &s)

  *read a response object in annotated format from an std::istream*

- void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a response object in annotated format to an std::ostream*

- void read_tabular (std::istream &s)

  *read responseRep::functionValues in tabular format from an std::istream*

- void write_tabular (std::ostream &s) const

  *write responseRep::functionValues in tabular format to an std::ostream*

- void write_tabular_labels (std::ostream &s) const

  *write the labels to a tabular data stream*

- void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a response object from a packed MPI buffer*

- void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a response object to a packed MPI buffer*

- Response copy (bool deep_srd=false) const

  *return a deep response copy of the contained responseRep for use in history mechanisms (SharedResponseData uses a shallow copy by default)*

- int data_size ()

  *return the number of doubles active in response. Used for sizing double∗ response_data arrays passed into read_data and write_data.*

- void read_data (double ∗response_data)

  *read from an incoming double∗ array*

- void write_data (double ∗response_data)

  *write to an incoming double∗ array*

- void overlay (const Response &response)

  *add incoming response to functionValues/Gradients/Hessians*

- void update (const Response &response)

  *Used in place of operator= when only results data updates are desired (functionValues/functionGradients/functionHessians are updated, ASV/labels/id's/etc. are not). Care is taken to allow different derivative array sizing between the two response objects.*

- void update (const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set)

  *Overloaded form which allows update from components of a response object. Care is taken to allow different derivative array sizing.*

- void update_partial (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const Response &response, size_t start_index_source)

  *partial update of this response object from another response object. The response objects may have different numbers of response functions.*

- void update_partial (size_t start_index_target, size_t num_items, const RealVector &source_fn_vals, const RealMatrix &source_fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &source_fn_hessians, const ActiveSet &source_set, size_t start_index_source)

  *Overloaded form which allows partial update from components of a response object. The response objects may have different numbers of response functions.*
- void reshape (size_t num_fns, size_t num_params, bool grad_flag, bool hess_flag)

  *rehapes response data arrays*
- void reset ()

  *resets all response data to zero*
- void reset_inactive ()

  *resets all inactive response data to zero*
- bool is_null () const

  *function to check responseRep (does this handle contain a body)*
- virtual void set_scalar_covariance (RealVector &scalars)

  *method to set the covariance matrix defined for ExperimentResponse*
- virtual const ExperimentCovariance & experiment_covariance () const

  *retrieve the ExperimentCovariance structure*
- virtual void set_full_covariance (std::vector< RealMatrix > &matrices, std::vector< RealVector > &diagonals, RealVector &scalars, IntVector matrix_map_indices, IntVector diagonal_map_indices, IntVector scalar_map_indices)

  *method to set the full covariance matrices for ExperimentResponse*
- virtual Real apply_covariance (const RealVector &residuals) const

  *method to compute the triple product v'∗inv(C)∗v.*
- virtual void apply_covariance_inv_sqrt (const RealVector &residuals, RealVector &weighted_residuals) const

  *method to compute (v'∗inv(C)^1/2), to compute weighted residual*
- virtual void **apply_covariance_inv_sqrt** (const RealMatrix &gradients, RealMatrix &weighted_gradients) const
- virtual void **apply_covariance_inv_sqrt** (const RealSymMatrixArray &hessians, RealSymMatrixArray &weighted_hessians) const
- virtual void **get_covariance_diagonal** (RealVector &diagonal) const
- virtual Real covariance_determinant () const

  *covariance determinant for one experiment (default 1.0)*
- virtual Real log_covariance_determinant () const

  *log of covariance determinant for one experiment (default 0.0)*

## Protected Member Functions

- Response (BaseConstructor, const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- Response (BaseConstructor, const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

- Response (BaseConstructor, const ActiveSet &set)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- Response (BaseConstructor, const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- virtual void copy_rep (Response *source_resp_rep)

  *Implementation of data copy for Response letters (specialized by some derived letter types); pulls base class data from source_resp_rep into the this object.*

## Protected Attributes

- SharedResponseData sharedRespData

  *reference-counted instance of shared response data: id's, labels*
- RealVector functionValues

  *abstract set of response functions*
- RealMatrix functionGradients

  *first derivatives of the response functions*
- RealSymMatrixArray functionHessians

  *second derivatives of the response functions*
- IntRealMatrixMap fieldCoords

  *coordinates for the field values*
- ActiveSet responseActiveSet

  *copy of the ActiveSet used by the Model to generate a Response instance*

## Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void write_sdm_col (Archive &ar, int col, const Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm) const

  *write a column of a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<class Archive , typename OrdinalType , typename ScalarType >
  void read_sdm_col (Archive &ar, int col, Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > &sdm)

  *read a column of a SerialDenseMatrix*
- template<class Archive >
  void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *read a Response from an archive<class Archive>*
- template<class Archive >
  void load_rep (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *read a Response letter object from an archive*
- template<class Archive >
  void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const

  *write a Response to an archive*
- template<class Archive >
  void save_rep (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const

*write a Response letter object to an archive*

- BOOST_SERIALIZATION_SPLIT_MEMBER () Response *get_response(short type

  *Used by standard envelope constructor to instantiate a new letter class.*
- Response * get_response (const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set) const

  *Used by alternate envelope constructor to instantiate a new letter class.*
- Response * get_response (short type, const ActiveSet &set) const

  *Used by alternate envelope constructor to instantiate a new letter class.*
- Response * get_response (const SharedResponseData &srd) const

  *Used by copy() to instantiate a new letter class.*
- Response * get_response (short type) const

  *Used by read functions to instantiate a new letter class.*
- void read_annotated_rep (std::istream &s)

  *read a letter object in annotated format from an std::istream*
- void write_annotated_rep (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a letter object in annotated format to an std::ostream*
- void read_rep (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a letter object from a packed MPI buffer*
- void write_rep (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a letter object to a packed MPI buffer*
- void shape_rep (const ActiveSet &set, bool initialize=true)

  *resizes the representation's containers*
- void reshape_rep (size_t num_fns, size_t num_params, bool grad_flag, bool hess_flag)

  *resizes the representation's containers*
- void read_gradients (std::istream &s, const ShortArray &asv, std::ostringstream &error)

  *Read gradients from a freeform stream. Insert error messages.*
- void read_hessians (std::istream &s, const ShortArray &asv, std::ostringstream &error)

  *Read Hessians from a freeform stream. Insert error messages.*
- void read_labeled_fn_vals (std::istream &s, const ShortArray &asv, std::ostringstream &errors)

  *Read function values from an annotated stream. Insert error messages.*
- void read_flexible_fn_vals (std::istream &s, const ShortArray &asv, std::ostringstream &errors)

  *Read function values from a stream in a "flexible" way – ignoring any labels. Insert error messages into errors stream.*
- bool failure_reported (std::istream &s)

  *Check for FAIL in stream.*

## Private Attributes

- const Variables & **vars**
- const Variables const ProblemDescDB &problem_db **const**
- Response * responseRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of handle objects sharing responseRep*

### Friends

- class **boost::serialization::access**
- bool operator== (const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)

  *equality operator*
- bool operator!= (const Response &resp1, const Response &resp2)

  *inequality operator*

### 13.187.1 Detailed Description

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. Response provides the enveloper base class.

The Response class is a container class for an abstract set of functions (functionValues) and their first (functionGradients) and second (functionHessians) derivatives. The functions may involve objective and constraint functions (optimization data set), least squares terms (parameter estimation data set), or generic response functions (uncertainty quantification data set). For memory efficiency, it employs the "letter-envelope idiom" approach to reference counting and representation sharing (see Coplien "Advanced C++"), for which the base Response class serves as the envelope and one of its derived classes serves as the letter.

### 13.187.2 Member Data Documentation

**RealMatrix functionGradients** `[protected]`

first derivatives of the response functions

the gradient vectors (plural) are column vectors in the matrix (singular) with (row, col) = (variable index, response fn index).

Referenced by Response::field_gradients_view(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_copy(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), and Response::function_gradients_view().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaResponse.hpp

## 13.188 RestartWriter Class Reference

### Public Member Functions

- RestartWriter ()

  *optional default ctor allowing a non-outputting RestartWriter*
- RestartWriter (const String &write_restart_filename)

  *typical ctor taking a filename; this class encapsulates the output stream*
- RestartWriter (std::ostream &write_restart_stream)

  *alternate ctor taking a stream, helpful for testing; assumes client manages the output stream*
- const String & filename ()

  *output filename for this writer*
- void append_prp (const ParamResponsePair &prp_in)

  *add the passed pair to the restart file*
- void flush ()

  *flush the restart stream so we have a complete restart record should Dakota abort*

### Private Member Functions

- RestartWriter (const RestartWriter &)

  *copy constructor is disallowed due to file stream*
- const RestartWriter & operator= (const RestartWriter &)

  *assignment is disallowed due to file stream*

### Private Attributes

- String restartOutputFilename

  *the name of the restart output file*
- std::ofstream restartOutputFS

  *Binary stream to which restart data is written.*
- std::unique_ptr
  < boost::archive::binary_oarchive > restartOutputArchive

  *Binary output archive to which data is written (pointer since no default ctor for oarchive and may not be initialized);.*

### 13.188.1 Detailed Description

Component for writing restart files. Creation and destruction of archive and associated stream are managed here.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- OutputManager.hpp
- OutputManager.cpp

## 13.189 ResultAttribute< T > Struct Template Reference

Data structure for a single Real, String, or int valued attribute.

### Public Member Functions

- ResultAttribute (const String &label, const T &value)

  *Construct an attribute.*

### Public Attributes

- String label

  *Key for the attribute.*
- T value

  *Value for the attribute.*

### 13.189.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename T>struct Dakota::ResultAttribute< T >**

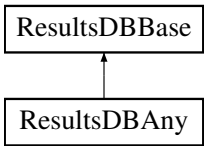
Data structure for a single Real, String, or int valued attribute.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_results_types.hpp

## 13.190 ResultsDBAny Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ResultsDBAny:




### Public Member Functions

- **ResultsDBAny** (const String &base_filename)
- void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const boost::any &result, const MetaDataType &metadata) override

  *record addition with metadata map*
- void flush () const

  *Write data to file.*
- void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray(), const bool &transpose=false) override

  *insert an arbitrary type (RealMatrix) with metadata*
- void allocate_vector (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &len, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a vector and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert elements using insert_into(...)*
- void allocate_matrix (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &num_rows, const int &num_cols, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a matrix and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert rows or columns using insert_into(...)*
- void insert_into (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const int &index, const bool &row)

  *Insert a row or column into a pre-allocated matrix.*
- void add_metadata_to_method (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Add key:value metadata to method.*
- void add_metadata_to_execution (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Add key:value metadata to execution.*
- void add_metadata_to_object (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Associate key:value metadata with the object at the location.*
- void add_metadata_to_study (const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Associate key:value metadata with the study.*

## Private Member Functions

- void print_metadata (std::ostream &os, const MetaDataType &md) const

  *print metadata to ostream*
- void extract_data (const boost::any &dataholder, std::ostream &os) const

  *determine the type of contained data and output it to ostream*
- void output_data (const std::vector< double > &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*
- void output_data (const std::vector< RealVector > &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*
- void output_data (const std::vector< std::string > &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*
- void output_data (const std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*
- void output_data (const std::vector< RealMatrix > &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*
- void output_data (const RealMatrix &data, std::ostream &os) const

  *output data to ostream*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.190.1 Detailed Description

Class: ResultsDBAny

Description: A map-based container to store DAKOTA Iterator results in underlying boost::anys, with optional metadata

### 13.190.2 Member Function Documentation

**void insert ( const StrStrSizet & *iterator_id,* const std::string & *data_name,* const boost::any & *result,* const MetaDataType & *metadata* ) `[override], [virtual]`**

record addition with metadata map

Add or update existing entry

Implements ResultsDBBase.

References ResultsDBBase::iteratorData, and Dakota::make_key().

**void extract_data ( const boost::any & *dataholder,* std::ostream & *os* ) const `[private]`**

determine the type of contained data and output it to ostream

Extract the data from the held any and map to supported concrete types int double RealVector (Teuchos::SerialDenseVector<int,double) RealMatrix (Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix<int,double)

References ResultsDBAny::output_data().

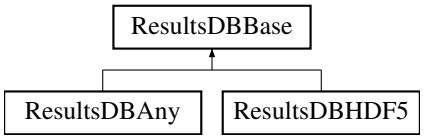
Referenced by ResultsDBAny::flush().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsDBAny.hpp
- ResultsDBAny.cpp

## 13.191 ResultsDBBase Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ResultsDBBase:




### Public Member Functions

- **ResultsDBBase** (const String &filename)
- const String & filename () const

  *Return the filename.*
- virtual void flush () const

  *If supported, flush data to the database or disk.*
- virtual void allocate_vector (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &len, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())=0

  *Pre-allocate a vector and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert elements using insert_into(...)*
- virtual void allocate_matrix (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &num_rows, const int &num_cols, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())=0

  *Pre-allocate a matrix and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert rows or columns using insert_into(...)*
- virtual void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray(), const bool &transpose=false)=0

  *addition with dimension scales and attributes*
- virtual void insert_into (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const int &index, const bool &row)=0

  *Insert a row or column into a pre-allocated matrix.*
- virtual void add_metadata_to_method (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs)=0

  *Add key:value metadata to a method.*
- virtual void add_metadata_to_execution (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs)=0

  *Add key:value metadata to an execution.*
- virtual void add_metadata_to_object (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const AttributeArray &attrs)=0

  *Associate key:value metadata with the object at the location.*
- virtual void add_metadata_to_study (const AttributeArray &attrs)=0

  *Associate key:value metadata to the study.*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_allocate (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_size, const MetaDataType &metadata)

*allocate an entry with sized array of the StoredType, e.g., array across response functions or optimization results sets*

- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, const StoredType &sent_data)

  *insert sent_data in specified position in previously allocated array*
- virtual void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const boost::any &result, const MetaDataType &metadata)=0

  *record addition with metadata map*

## Protected Attributes

- std::string fileName

  *filename for database*
- std::map< ResultsKeyType, ResultsValueType > iteratorData

  *core data storage (map from key to value type)*

### 13.191.1 Detailed Description

Class: ResultsDBBase

Description: A map-based container to store DAKOTA Iterator results in underlying boost::anys, with optional metadata

### 13.191.2 Member Function Documentation

**void array_insert ( const StrStrSizet & *iterator_id,* const std::string & *data_name,* size_t *index,* const StoredType & *sent_data* )**

insert sent_data in specified position in previously allocated array

insert requires previous allocation, and does not allow metadata update

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ResultsDBBase::iteratorData, and Dakota::make_key().

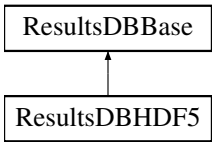
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsDBBase.hpp

## 13.192 ResultsDBHDF5 Class Reference

Manage interactions between ResultsManager and the low-level HDFIOHelper class.

Inheritance diagram for ResultsDBHDF5:



## Public Member Functions

- **ResultsDBHDF5** (bool in_core, const String &base_filename)
- void flush () const

  *Flush HDF5 cache to disk.*
- void allocate_vector (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &len, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a vector and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert elements using insert_into(...)*
- void allocate_matrix (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &num_rows, const int &num_cols, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a matrix and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert rows or columns using insert_into(...)*
- void insert_into (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const int &index, const bool &row)

  *Insert a row or column into a pre-allocated matrix.*
- void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const boost::any &data, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray(), const bool &transpose=false) override

  *insert an arbitrary type (eg RealMatrix) with scales*
- void add_metadata_to_method (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Add attributes to the HDF5 method group.*
- void add_metadata_to_execution (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Add attributes to the HDF5 execution group.*
- void add_metadata_to_object (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Associate key:value metadata with the object at the location.*
- void add_metadata_to_study (const AttributeArray &attrs) override

  *Associate key:value metadata with the study.*
- void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const boost::any &result, const MetaDataType &metadata) override

  *record addition with metadata map*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_allocate (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_size, const MetaDataType &metadata)

  *allocate an entry with sized array of the StoredType, e.g., array across response functions or optimization results sets*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void **array_insert** (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, const StoredType &stored_data)

## Private Member Functions

- void attach_scales (const String &dset_name, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const DimScaleMap &scales)

*Attach a scale to a dataset.*

- void add_attributes (const String &linkname, const AttributeArray &attrs)

  *Add attributes to the object with linkname.*
- void add_name_to_method (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id)

  *Add the name (Dakota keyword) as metadata to a method group.*
- bool method_in_cache (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id) const

  *Check whether the name has already been added to a method group.*

### Private Attributes

- std::set< String > methodNameCache

  *Cached method names; used to know which methods have already had their method_name attribute set. Hopefully faster than querying the HDF5 file.*
- std::shared_ptr< HDF5IOHelper > hdf5Stream

  *Instance of HDF5IOHelper (probably doesn't need to be a pointer)*

### Static Private Attributes

- static const std::string outputVersion = "1.0.0"

  *Version of the output file. See comments near the definition in ResultsDBHDF5.cpp.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.192.1 Detailed Description

Manage interactions between ResultsManager and the low-level HDFIOHelper class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsDBHDF5.hpp
- ResultsDBHDF5.cpp

## 13.193 ResultsEntry< StoredType > Class Template Reference

Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups.

### Public Member Functions

- ResultsEntry (const ResultsManager &results_mgr, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name)

  *Construct ResultsEntry containing retrieved item of StoredType.*
- ResultsEntry (const ResultsManager &results_mgr, const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_index)

  *Construct ResultsEntry to retrieve item array_index from array of StoredType.*

### Private Member Functions

- ResultsEntry ()

  *return a reference to the stored data, whether from core or file*

### Private Attributes

- bool coreActive

  *whether the ResultsManager has an active in-core database*
- StoredType dbData

  *data retrieved from file data base*
- const StoredType ∗ dbDataPtr

  *non-const pointer to const data we don't own in the core case*

### 13.193.1 Detailed Description

**template<typename StoredType>class Dakota::ResultsEntry< StoredType >**

Class to manage in-core vs. file database lookups.

ResultsEntry manages database lookups. If a core database is available, will return a reference directly to the stored data; if disk, will return reference to a local copy contained in this class. Allows disk-stored data to persist for minimum time during lookup to support true out-of-core use cases.

### 13.193.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ResultsEntry ( ) `[private]`**

return a reference to the stored data, whether from core or file

default construction disallowed: data must be initialized from DB lookup if needed

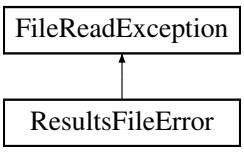
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsManager.hpp

## 13.194 ResultsFileError Class Reference

exception throw for other results file read error

Inheritance diagram for ResultsFileError:




### Public Member Functions

- **ResultsFileError** (const std::string &msg)

### 13.194.1 Detailed Description

exception throw for other results file read error

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.195 ResultsManager Class Reference

Results manager for iterator final data.

### Public Member Functions

- ResultsManager ()

  *default constructor: no databases active until initialize called*
- void initialize (const std::string &base_filename, const unsigned short &format)

  *initialize the results manager to manage an in-core database, writing to the specified file name*
- bool active () const

  *whether any databases are active*
- void flush () const

  *Flush data to the database or disk, if supported.*
- void close ()

  *Close the database, if supported. This removes it from the active list of databases.*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const StoredType &sent_data, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray(), const bool &transpose=false) const

  *Insert using dimension scales and attributes (DimScaleMap and AttributeArray in dakota_results_types.hpp)*
- void allocate_matrix (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &num_rows, const int &num_cols, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a matrix and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert rows or columns using insert_into(...)*
- void allocate_vector (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, ResultsOutputType stored_type, const int &len, const DimScaleMap &scales=DimScaleMap(), const AttributeArray &attrs=AttributeArray())

  *Pre-allocate a vector and (optionally) attach dimension scales and attributes. Insert elements insert_into(...)*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void insert_into (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const StoredType &data, const int &index, const bool &row=true) const

  *Insert a row or column into a matrix that was pre-allocated using allocate_matrix.*
- void add_metadata_to_method (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs)

  *Associate key:value metadata with all the results and executions of a method.*
- void add_metadata_to_execution (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const AttributeArray &attrs)

  *Associate key:value metadata with all the results for this execution of a method.*
- void add_metadata_to_object (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const StringArray &location, const AttributeArray &attrs)

  *Associate key:value metadata with the object at the location.*
- void add_metadata_to_study (const AttributeArray &attrs)

  *Associate key:value metadata with the object at the location.*
- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_allocate (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t array_size, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())

*allocate an entry with array of StoredType of array_size for future insertion; likely move to non-templated accessors for these*

- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, const StoredType &sent_data)

  *insert into a previously allocated array of StoredType at index specified; metadata must be specified at allocation*

- template<typename StoredType >
  void array_insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, size_t index, StringMultiArrayConstView sent_data)

  *specialization: insert a SMACV into a previously allocated array of StringArrayStoredType at index specified; metadata must be specified at allocation*

- template<typename StoredType >
  void insert (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, const StoredType &sent_data, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())

  *insert data*

- void **insert** (const StrStrSizet &iterator_id, const std::string &data_name, StringMultiArrayConstView sma_labels, const MetaDataType metadata=MetaDataType())

## Public Attributes

- ResultsNames results_names

  *Copy of valid results names for when manager is passed around.*

## Private Member Functions

- **ResultsManager** (const ResultsManager &)

## Private Attributes

- std::vector< std::unique_ptr
  < ResultsDBBase > > **resultsDBs**

## Friends

- template<typename StoredType >
  class ResultsEntry

  *ResultsEntry is a friend of ResultsManager.*

### 13.195.1 Detailed Description

Results manager for iterator final data.

The results manager provides the API for posting and retrieving iterator results data (and eventually run config/statistics). It can manage a set of underlying results databases, in or out of core, depending on configuration

The key for a results entry is documented in results_types.hpp, e.g., tuple<std::string, std::string, size_t, std::string>

For now, using concrete types for most insertion, since underlying databases like HDF5 might need concrete types; though template parameter for array allocation and retrieval.

All insertions overwrite any previous data.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ResultsManager.hpp
- ResultsManager.cpp

## 13.196 ResultsNames Class Reference

List of valid names for iterator results.

### Public Member Functions

- ResultsNames ()

  *Default constructor.*

### Public Attributes

- size_t **namesVersion** = 0
- std::string **best_cv** = "Best Continuous Variables"
- std::string **best_div** = "Best Discrete Integer Variables"
- std::string **best_dsv** = "Best Discrete std::string Variables"
- std::string **best_drv** = "Best Discrete Real Variables"
- std::string **best_fns** = "Best Functions"
- std::string **moments_std** = "Moments: Standard"
- std::string **moments_central** = "Moments: Central"
- std::string **moments_std_num** = "Moments: Standard: Numerical"
- std::string **moments_central_num** = "Moments: Central: Numerical"
- std::string **moments_std_exp** = "Moments: Standard: Expansion"
- std::string **moments_central_exp** = "Moments: Central: Expansion"
- std::string **moment_cis** = "Moment Confidence Intervals"
- std::string **extreme_values** = "Extreme Values"
- std::string **map_resp_prob** = "Response to Probability Mapping"
- std::string **map_resp_rel** = "Response to Reliability Mapping"
- std::string **map_resp_genrel** = "Response to Generalized Reliability Mapping"
- std::string **map_prob_resp** = "Probability to Response Mapping"
- std::string **map_rel_resp** = "Reliability to Response Mapping"
- std::string **map_genrel_resp** = "Generalized Reliability to Response Mapping"
- std::string **pdf_histograms** = "PDF Histograms"
- std::string **correl_simple_all** = "Simple Correlations (All)"
- std::string **correl_simple_io** = "Simple Correlations (I/O)"
- std::string **correl_partial_io** = "Partial Correlations (I/O)"
- std::string **correl_simple_rank_all** = "Simple Rank Correlations (All)"
- std::string **correl_simple_rank_io** = "Simple Rank Correlations (I/O)"
- std::string **correl_partial_rank_io** = "Partial Rank Correlations (I/O)"
- std::string **pce_coeffs** = "PCE Coefficients: Standardized"
- std::string **pce_coeff_labels** = "PCE Coefficient Labels"
- std::string **cv_labels** = "Continuous Variable Labels"
- std::string **div_labels** = "Discrete Integer Variable Labels"
- std::string **dsv_labels** = "Discrete std::string Variable Labels"
- std::string **drv_labels** = "Discrete Real Variable Labels"
- std::string **fn_labels** = "Function Labels"

### 13.196.1 Detailed Description

List of valid names for iterator results.

All data in the ResultsNames class is public, basically just a struct

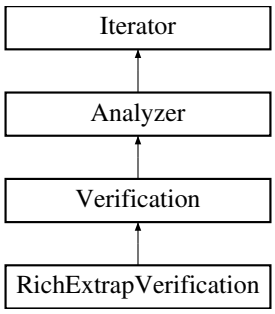
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ResultsManager.hpp

## 13.197 RichExtrapVerification Class Reference

Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification.

Inheritance diagram for RichExtrapVerification:




### Public Member Functions

- RichExtrapVerification (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- ~RichExtrapVerification ()

  *destructor*
- void core_run ()

  *core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

### Private Member Functions

- void estimate_order ()

  *perform a single estimation of convOrder using extrapolation()*
- void converge_order ()

  *iterate using extrapolation() until convOrder stabilizes*
- void converge_qoi ()

  *iterate using extrapolation() until QOIs stabilize*
- void extrapolation (const RealVector &refine_triple, RealMatrix &qoi_triples)

  *estimate convOrder from refinement and quantity of interest (QOI) triples*
- void extrapolate_result (const RealVector &refine_triple, const RealMatrix &qoi_triples)

  *predict the converged value based on the convergence rate and the value of Phi*

## Private Attributes

- unsigned short studyType

  *internal code for extrapolation study type: SUBMETHOD_{CONVERGE_ORDER,CONVERGE_QOI,ESTIMATE_ORDER}*

- size_t numFactors

  *number of refinement factors defined from active state variables*

- RealVector initialCVars

  *initial reference values for refinement factors*

- size_t factorIndex

  *the index of the active factor*

- Real refinementRate

  *rate of mesh refinement (default = 2.)*

- RealMatrix convOrder

  *the orders of convergence of the QOIs (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- RealMatrix extrapQOI

  *the extrapolated value of the QOI (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- RealMatrix numErrorQOI

  *the numerical uncertainty associated with level of refinement (numFunctions by numFactors)*

- RealVector refinementRefPt

  *This is a reference point reported for the converged extrapQOI and numErrorQOI. It currently corresponds to the coarsest mesh in the final refinement triple.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.197.1 Detailed Description

Class for Richardson extrapolation for code and solution verification.

The RichExtrapVerification class contains several algorithms for performing Richardson extrapolation.

### 13.197.2 Member Function Documentation

**void core_run ( ) `[virtual]`**

core portion of run; implemented by all derived classes and may include pre/post steps in lieu of separate pre/post

Virtual run function for the iterator class hierarchy. All derived classes need to redefine it.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Model::continuous_variables(), RichExtrapVerification::converge_order(), RichExtrapVerification::converge_qoi(), RichExtrapVerification::convOrder, RichExtrapVerification::estimate_order(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, Iterator::iteratedModel, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Analyzer::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, and RichExtrapVerification::studyType.

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Verification.

References Model::continuous_variable_labels(), RichExtrapVerification::convOrder, Dakota::copy_data(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, Iterator::iteratedModel, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, Verification::print_results(), RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, Model::response_labels(), and Dakota::write_data().

**void estimate_order ( ) [private]**

perform a single estimation of convOrder using extrapolation()

This algorithm executes a single refinement triple and returns convergence order estimates.

References RichExtrapVerification::extrapolate_result(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolation(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::factorIndex, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Analyzer::numFunctions, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, and RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt.

Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::core_run().

**void converge_order ( ) [private]**

iterate using extrapolation() until convOrder stabilizes

This algorithm continues to refine until the convergence order estimate converges.

References Iterator::convergenceTol, RichExtrapVerification::convOrder, Dakota::copy_data(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolate_result(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolation(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::factorIndex, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, Iterator::maxIterations, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Analyzer::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::core_run().

**void converge_qoi ( ) [private]**

iterate using extrapolation() until QOIs stabilize

This algorithm continues to refine until the discretization error lies within a prescribed tolerance.

References Iterator::convergenceTol, RichExtrapVerification::extrapolate_result(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapolation(), RichExtrapVerification::extrapQOI, RichExtrapVerification::factorIndex, RichExtrapVerification::initialCVars, Iterator::maxIterations, RichExtrapVerification::numErrorQOI, RichExtrapVerification::numFactors, Analyzer::numFunctions, Iterator::outputLevel, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRate, RichExtrapVerification::refinementRefPt, and Dakota::write_data().

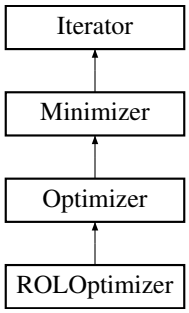
Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::core_run().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- RichExtrapVerification.hpp
- RichExtrapVerification.cpp

## 13.198 ROLOptimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ROLOptimizer:




## Public Member Functions

- ROLOptimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *Standard constructor.*
- ROLOptimizer (const String &method_name, Model &model)

  *Alternate constructor for Iterator instantiations by name.*
- ~ROLOptimizer ()

  *Destructor.*
- void initialize_run () override

  *Initializes the ROLOptimizer with values available after the chain of constructors has finished.*
- void core_run () override

  *Iterates the ROL solver to determine the optimal solution.*
- void reset_solver_options (const Teuchos::ParameterList &)

  *Support resetting ROL solver options.*
- ROL::OptimizationProblem< Real > & get_rol_problem ()

  *Accessor for the underlying ROL Problem.*

## Protected Member Functions

- void set_problem ()

  *Helper function called during construction to extract problem information from the Model and set it for ROL.*
- void set_rol_parameters ()

  *Convenience function to map Dakota input and power-user parameters to ROL.*

## Protected Attributes

- Teuchos::ParameterList optSolverParams

  *Parameters for the ROL::OptimizationSolver.*
- unsigned short problemType

  *ROL problem type.*
- Teuchos::RCP< std::vector< Real > > rolX

  *Handle to ROL's solution vector.*
- Teuchos::RCP< ROL::StdVector
  < Real > > lowerBounds

*Handle to ROL's lower bounds vector.*

- Teuchos::RCP< ROL::StdVector < Real > > upperBounds

  *Handle to ROL's upper bounds vector.*

- ROL::OptimizationProblem< Real > optProblem

  *Handle to ROL::OptimizationProblem, part of ROL's simplified interface.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.198.1 Detailed Description

ROLOptimizer specializes DakotaOptimizer to construct and run a ROL solver appropriate for the type of problem specified by the user.

### 13.198.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ROLOptimizer ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, Model & *model* )**

Standard constructor.

Implementation of ROLOptimizer class.

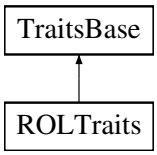
References ROLOptimizer::set_problem(), and ROLOptimizer::set_rol_parameters().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp
- ROLOptimizer.cpp

## 13.199 ROLTraits Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ROLTraits:




### Public Types

- typedef std::vector< Real > VecT

  *ROL default data type to be used by Dakota data adapters.*

### Public Member Functions

- ROLTraits ()

  *Default constructor.*

- virtual ~ROLTraits ()

  *Destructor.*

- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

*Return flag indicating ROL supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return flag indicating ROL supports linear equalities.*

- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return flag indicating ROL supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return flag indicating ROL supports nonlinear equalities.*

- NONLINEAR_EQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_equality_format ()

  *Return ROL format for nonlinear equality constraints.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return flag indicating ROL supports nonlinear inequalities.*

- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return ROL format for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.199.1 Detailed Description

ROLTraits defines the types of problems and data formats ROL supports by overriding the default traits accessors in TraitsBase.

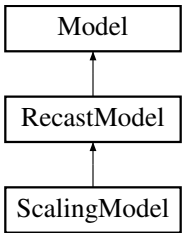
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- ROLOptimizer.hpp

## 13.200 ScalingModel Class Reference

Scaling specialization of RecastModel.

Inheritance diagram for ScalingModel:




### Public Member Functions

- ScalingModel (Model &sub_model)

  *standard constructor*

- ~ScalingModel ()

  *destructor*

- RealVector cv_scaled2native (const RealVector &scaled_cv) const

**Public members for help in final results recovery**

- void resp_scaled2native (const Variables &native_vars, Response &updated_resp) const

  *map responses from scaled to native space, updating provided Response in-place (on entry it's scaled response, on exit it's native)*

- void secondary_resp_scaled2native (const RealVector &scaled_nln_cons, const ShortArray &asv, RealVector &native_fns) const

  *Use scaled nonlinear constraints (sized total functions) to update the nonlinear constraints portion of the passed native_fns array.*

- void response_modify_s2n (const Variables &native_vars, const Response &scaled_response, Response &native_response, int start_offset, int num_responses, bool response_unscale=true) const

  *map responses from scaled to native space*

## Protected Member Functions

- void initialize_scaling (Model &sub_model)

  *initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets; perform error checking*

- void compute_scaling (int object_type, int auto_type, int num_vars, RealVector &lbs, RealVector &ubs, RealVector &targets, const StringArray &scale_strings, const RealVector &scales, IntArray &scale_types, RealVector &scale_mults, RealVector &scale_offsets)

  *general helper function for initializing scaling types and factors on a vector of variables, functions, constraints, etc.*

- RealMatrix lin_coeffs_modify_n2s (const RealMatrix &native_coeffs, const RealVector &cv_multipliers, const RealVector &lin_multipliers) const

  *general linear coefficients mapping from native to scaled space*

- bool compute_scale_factor (const Real lower_bound, const Real upper_bound, Real *multiplier, Real *offset)

  *automatically compute a single scaling factor – bounds case*

- bool compute_scale_factor (const Real target, Real *multiplier)

  *automatically compute a single scaling factor – target case*

- void print_scaling (const String &info, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &scale_mults, const RealVector &scale_offsets, const StringArray &labels)

  *print scaling information for a particular response type in tabular form*

- bool need_resp_trans_byvars (const ShortArray &asv, int start_index, int num_resp) const

  *determine if response transformation is needed due to variable transformations*

- RealVector modify_n2s (const RealVector &native_vars, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &multipliers, const RealVector &offsets) const

  *general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables vectors:*

- RealVector modify_s2n (const RealVector &scaled_vars, const IntArray &scale_types, const RealVector &multipliers, const RealVector &offsets) const

  *general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables (and values)*

- void response_modify_n2s (const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &scaled_response, int start_offset, int num_responses) const

  *map reponses from native to scaled variable space*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static short response_order (const Model &sub_model)

  *helper to compute the recast response order during member initialization*
- static bool scaling_active (const StringArray &scale_types)

  *check whether the passed scale strings include any active (!= none) scale types*
- static void variables_scaler (const Variables &scaled_vars, Variables &native_vars)

  *RecastModel callback for variables scaling: transform variables from scaled to native (user) space.*
- static void variables_unscaler (const Variables &native_vars, Variables &scaled_vars)

  *RecastModel callback for inverse variables scaling: transform variables from native (user) to scaled space.*
- static void primary_resp_scaler (const Variables &native_vars, const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &iterator_response)

  *RecastModel callback for primary response scaling: transform responses (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space.*
- static void secondary_resp_scaler (const Variables &native_vars, const Variables &scaled_vars, const Response &native_response, Response &scaled_response)

  *RecastModel callback for secondary response scaling: transform constraints (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space.*

## Protected Attributes

- bool varsScaleFlag

  *flag for variables scaling*
- bool primaryRespScaleFlag

  *flag for primary response scaling*
- bool secondaryRespScaleFlag

  *flag for secondary response scaling*
- IntArray cvScaleTypes

  *scale flags for continuous vars.*
- RealVector cvScaleMultipliers

  *scales for continuous variables*
- RealVector cvScaleOffsets

  *offsets for continuous variables*
- IntArray responseScaleTypes

  *scale flags for all responses*
- RealVector responseScaleMultipliers

  *scales for all responses*
- RealVector responseScaleOffsets

  `offsets for all responses (zero` *< for functions, not for nonlin con)*
- IntArray linearIneqScaleTypes

  *scale flags for linear ineq*
- RealVector linearIneqScaleMultipliers

  *scales for linear ineq constrs.*
- RealVector linearIneqScaleOffsets

*offsets for linear ineq constrs.*

- IntArray linearEqScaleTypes

  *scale flags for linear eq.*

- RealVector linearEqScaleMultipliers

  *scales for linear constraints*

- RealVector linearEqScaleOffsets

  *offsets for linear constraints*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static ScalingModel * scaleModelInstance

  *static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.200.1 Detailed Description

Scaling specialization of RecastModel.

Specialization of RecastModel to scale Variables and/or Responses This class provides a simple constructor that forwards to the more complicated RecastModel API

### 13.200.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**ScalingModel ( Model & *sub_model* )**

standard constructor

This constructor computes various indices and mappings, then updates the properties of the RecastModel

References Model::cv(), ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, Model::div(), Model::drv(), Model::dsv(), RecastModel::init_maps(), ScalingModel::initialize_scaling(), RecastModel::inverse_mappings(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::outputLevel, ScalingModel::primary_resp_scaler(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), ScalingModel::primaryRespScaleFlag, ScalingModel::responseScaleTypes, ScalingModel::scaleModelInstance, ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaler(), ScalingModel::secondaryRespScaleFlag, ScalingModel::variables_scaler(), ScalingModel::variables_unscaler(), and ScalingModel::varsScaleFlag.

### 13.200.3 Member Function Documentation

**RealVector cv_scaled2native ( const RealVector & *scaled_cv* ) const**

**Public members for help in final results recovery**

recover native variable values from the scaled space

Since this convenience function is public, it must have a fall-through to return a copy for when this scaling type isn't active.

References ScalingModel::cvScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::cvScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, ScalingModel::modify_s2n(), and ScalingModel::varsScaleFlag.

Referenced by LeastSq::post_run(), and Optimizer::post_run().

**void resp_scaled2native ( const Variables & *native_vars,* Response & *updated_resp* ) const**

map responses from scaled to native space, updating provided Response in-place (on entry it's scaled response, on exit it's native)

Since this convenience function is public, it must behave correctly when this scale type isn't active. It does, because it modifies in-place

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), Response::copy(), ScalingModel::need_resp_trans_byvars(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), ScalingModel::primaryRespScaleFlag, ScalingModel::response_modify_s2n(), ScalingModel::secondaryRespScaleFlag, and Response::update_partial().

Referenced by Optimizer::post_run().

**void secondary_resp_scaled2native ( const RealVector & *scaled_nln_cons,* const ShortArray & *asv,* RealVector & *native_fns* ) const**

Use scaled nonlinear constraints (sized total functions) to update the nonlinear constraints portion of the passed native_fns array.

Since this convenience function is public, it must have a fall-through to return a copy for when this scaling type isn't active.

References Dakota::copy_data_partial(), ScalingModel::modify_s2n(), ScalingModel::need_resp_trans_byvars(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), ScalingModel::responseScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::responseScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::responseScaleTypes, and ScalingModel::secondaryRespScaleFlag.

**void response_modify_s2n ( const Variables & *native_vars,* const Response & *scaled_response,* Response & *native_response,* int *start_offset,* int *num_responses,* bool *unscale_resp* = `true` ) const**

map responses from scaled to native space

Unscaling response mapping: modifies response from scaled (iterator) to native (user) space. Maps num_responses starting at response_offset. If response_unscale = false, only variables will be unscaled, and responses left in scaled space.

References Response::active_set(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Variables::cv(), ScalingModel::cvScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::cvScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_labels(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ScalingModel::responseScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::responseScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::responseScaleTypes, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by LeastSq::get_confidence_intervals(), and ScalingModel::resp_scaled2native().

**void initialize_scaling ( Model & *sub_model* ) `[protected]`**

initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets; perform error checking

Initialize scaling types, multipliers, and offsets. Update the iteratedModel appropriately

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ScalingModel::compute_scaling(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variable_labels(), Model::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Model::cv(), ScalingModel::cvScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::cvScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, ScalingModel::lin_coeffs_modify_n2s(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_coeffs(), Model::linear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::linear-

_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), ScalingModel::linearEqScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::linearEqScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::linearEqScaleTypes, ScalingModel::linearIneqScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::linearIneqScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::linearIneqScaleTypes, ScalingModel::modify_n2s(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Model::num_functions(), Model::num_linear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_linear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::outputLevel, ScalingModel::primaryRespScaleFlag, ScalingModel::print_scaling(), Model::response_labels(), ScalingModel::responseScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::responseScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::responseScaleTypes, ScalingModel::scaling_active(), Model::scalingOpts, ScalingModel::secondaryRespScaleFlag, Model::supports_derivative_estimation(), Model::supportsEstimDerivs, and ScalingModel::varsScaleFlag.

Referenced by ScalingModel::ScalingModel().

**RealMatrix lin_coeffs_modify_n2s ( const RealMatrix & *src_coeffs,* const RealVector & *cv_multipliers,* const RealVector & *lin_multipliers* ) const `[protected]`**

general linear coefficients mapping from native to scaled space

compute scaled linear constraint matrix given design variable multipliers and linear scaling multipliers. Only scales components corresponding to continuous variables so for src_coeffs of size MxN, lin_multipliers.size() <= M, cv_multipliers.size() <= N

Referenced by ScalingModel::initialize_scaling().

**void variables_scaler ( const Variables & *scaled_vars,* Variables & *native_vars* ) `[static]`, `[protected]`**

RecastModel callback for variables scaling: transform variables from scaled to native (user) space.

Variables map from iterator/scaled space to user/native space using a RecastModel.

References Variables::continuous_variable_labels(), Variables::continuous_variables(), ScalingModel::cvScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::cvScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, ScalingModel::modify_s2n(), Model::outputLevel, ScalingModel::scaleModelInstance, and Dakota::write_data().

Referenced by ScalingModel::ScalingModel().

**void secondary_resp_scaler ( const Variables & *native_vars,* const Variables & *scaled_vars,* const Response & *native_response,* Response & *iterator_response* ) `[static]`, `[protected]`**

RecastModel callback for secondary response scaling: transform constraints (grads, Hessians) from native (user) to scaled space.

Constraint function map from user/native space to iterator/scaled/combined space using a RecastModel.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), ScalingModel::need_resp_trans_byvars(), Model::num_nonlinear_eq_constraints(), Model::num_nonlinear_ineq_constraints(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::outputLevel, ScalingModel::response_modify_n2s(), ScalingModel::scaleModelInstance, ScalingModel::secondaryRespScaleFlag, and Response::update_partial().

Referenced by ScalingModel::ScalingModel().

**bool need_resp_trans_byvars ( const ShortArray & *asv,* int *start_index,* int *num_resp* ) const `[protected]`**

determine if response transformation is needed due to variable transformations

Determine if variable transformations present and derivatives requested, which implies a response transformation is necessay

References ScalingModel::varsScaleFlag.

Referenced by ScalingModel::primary_resp_scaler(), ScalingModel::resp_scaled2native(), ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaled2native(), and ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaler().

**RealVector modify_n2s ( const RealVector & *native_vars,* const IntArray & *scale_types,* const RealVector & *multipliers,* const RealVector & *offsets* ) const [protected]**

general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables vectors:

general RealVector mapping from native to scaled variables; loosely, in greatest generality: scaled_var = log( (native_var - offset) / multiplier )

Referenced by ScalingModel::initialize_scaling(), and ScalingModel::variables_unscaler().

**RealVector modify_s2n ( const RealVector & *scaled_vars,* const IntArray & *scale_types,* const RealVector & *multipliers,* const RealVector & *offsets* ) const [protected]**

general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables (and values)

general RealVector mapping from scaled to native variables and/or vals; loosely, in greatest generality: scaled_var = (LOG_BASE^scaled_var) ∗ multiplier + offset

Referenced by ScalingModel::cv_scaled2native(), ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaled2native(), and ScalingModel::variables_scaler().

**void response_modify_n2s ( const Variables & *native_vars,* const Response & *native_response,* Response & *recast_response,* int *start_offset,* int *num_responses* ) const [protected]**

map reponses from native to scaled variable space

Scaling response mapping: modifies response from a model (user/native) for use in iterators (scaled). Maps num_responses starting at response_offset

References Response::active_set(), Variables::acv(), Variables::all_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Variables::continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Dakota::copy_data(), Variables::cv(), ScalingModel::cvScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::cvScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::cvScaleTypes, ActiveSet::derivative_vector(), Dakota::find_index(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_labels(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Variables::icv(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variable_ids(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Model::num_primary_fns(), Model::outputLevel, ActiveSet::request_vector(), ScalingModel::responseScaleMultipliers, ScalingModel::responseScaleOffsets, ScalingModel::responseScaleTypes, Dakota::write_col_vector_trans(), Dakota::write_data(), and Dakota::write_precision.

Referenced by ScalingModel::primary_resp_scaler(), and ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaler().

### 13.200.4 Member Data Documentation

**ScalingModel ∗ scaleModelInstance [static], [protected]**

static pointer to this class for use in static callbacks

initialization of static needed by RecastModel

Referenced by ScalingModel::primary_resp_scaler(), ScalingModel::ScalingModel(), ScalingModel::secondary_resp_scaler(), ScalingModel::variables_scaler(), and ScalingModel::variables_unscaler().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ScalingModel.hpp
- ScalingModel.cpp

## 13.201 ScalingOptions Class Reference

Simple container for user-provided scaling data, possibly expanded by replicates through the models.

### Public Member Functions

- ScalingOptions ()

  *default ctor: no scaling specified*
- ScalingOptions (const StringArray &cv_st, RealVector cv_s, const StringArray &pri_st, RealVector pri_s, const StringArray &nln_ineq_st, RealVector nln_ineq_s, const StringArray &nln_eq_st, RealVector nln_eq_s, const StringArray &lin_ineq_st, RealVector lin_ineq_s, const StringArray &lin_eq_st, RealVector lin_eq_s)

  *standard ctor: scaling from problem DB*

### Public Attributes

- StringArray **cvScaleTypes**
- RealVector **cvScales**
- StringArray **priScaleTypes**
- RealVector **priScales**
- StringArray **nlnIneqScaleTypes**
- RealVector **nlnIneqScales**
- StringArray **nlnEqScaleTypes**
- RealVector **nlnEqScales**
- StringArray **linIneqScaleTypes**
- RealVector **linIneqScales**
- StringArray **linEqScaleTypes**
- RealVector **linEqScales**

### 13.201.1 Detailed Description

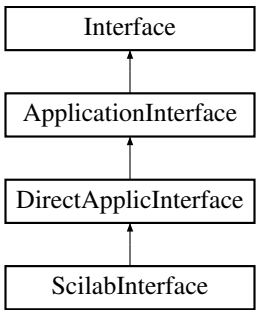
Simple container for user-provided scaling data, possibly expanded by replicates through the models.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaModel.hpp

## 13.202 ScilabInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for ScilabInterface:



### Public Member Functions

- ScilabInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Constructor: start Matlab engine.*
- ~ScilabInterface ()

  *Destructor: close Matlab engine.*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_ac (const String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- int scilab_engine_run (const String &ac_name)

  *principal Scilab execute function*

### Protected Attributes

- int scilabEngine

  *identifier for the running Scilab enginer*

### 13.202.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to link to Scilab analysis drivers. Includes convenience functions to map data to/from Scilab

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- ScilabInterface.hpp
- ScilabInterface.cpp

## 13.203 SensAnalysisGlobal Class Reference

Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition.

### Public Member Functions

- SensAnalysisGlobal ()

  *constructor*
- ~SensAnalysisGlobal ()

  *destructor*
- void compute_correlations (const VariablesArray &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples, const StringSetArray &dss_vals)

  *computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank*
- void compute_correlations (const RealMatrix &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples)

  *computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank*
- void archive_correlations (const StrStrSizet &run_identifier, ResultsManager &iterator_results, StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView dsv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels, const size_t &inc_id=0) const

  *save correlations to database*

- bool correlations_computed () const

  *returns corrComputed to indicate whether compute_correlations() has been invoked*
- void print_correlations (std::ostream &s, StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView dsv_labels, StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, const StringArray &resp_labels) const

  *prints the correlations computed in compute_correlations()*

## Private Member Functions

- size_t find_valid_samples (const IntResponseMap &resp_samples, BoolDeque &valid_sample)

  *find samples with finite response (any sample with any Nan or +/-Inf observation will be dropped)*
- void valid_sample_matrix (const VariablesArray &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples, const StringSetArray &dss_vals, const BoolDeque is_valid_sample, RealMatrix &valid_data)

  *extract a compact valid sample (vars/resp) matrix from the passed data*
- void valid_sample_matrix (const RealMatrix &vars_samples, const IntResponseMap &resp_samples, const BoolDeque is_valid_sample, RealMatrix &valid_samples)

  *extract a compact valid sample (vars/resp) matrix from the passed data*
- void values_to_ranks (RealMatrix &valid_data)

  *replace sample values with their ranks, in-place*
- void center_rows (RealMatrix &data_matrix)

  *center the passed matrix by its mean, in-place*
- void correl_adjust (Real &corr_value)

  *if result was NaN/Inf, preserve it, otherwise truncate to [-1.0, 1.0]*
- void simple_corr (RealMatrix &total_data, const int &num_in, RealMatrix &corr_matrix)

  *computes simple correlations, populating corr_matrix*
- void partial_corr (RealMatrix &total_data, const int num_in, const RealMatrix &simple_corr_mat, RealMatrix &corr_matrix, bool &numerical_issues)

  *computes partial correlations, populating corr_matrix and numerical_issues*
- bool has_nan_or_inf (const RealMatrix &corr) const

  *Return true if there are any NaN or Inf entries in the matrix.*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static bool rank_sort (const int &x, const int &y)

  *sort algorithm to compute ranks for rank correlations*

## Private Attributes

- RealMatrix simpleCorr

  *matrix to hold simple raw correlations*
- RealMatrix simpleRankCorr

  *matrix to hold simple rank correlations*
- RealMatrix partialCorr

  *matrix to hold partial raw correlations*
- RealMatrix partialRankCorr

*matrix to hold partial rank correlations*

- size_t numFns

  *number of responses*

- size_t numVars

  *number of inputs*

- bool numericalIssuesRaw

  *flag indicating numerical issues in partial raw correlation calculations*

- bool numericalIssuesRank

  *flag indicating numerical issues in partial rank correlation calculations*

- bool corrComputed

  *flag indictaing whether correlations have been computed*

## Static Private Attributes

- static RealArray rawData = RealArray()

  *array to hold temporary data before sort*

### 13.203.1 Detailed Description

Class for a utility class containing correlation calculations and variance-based decomposition.

This class provides code for several of the sampling methods both in the NonD branch and in the PStudyDACE branch. Currently, the utility functions provide global sensitivity analysis through correlation calculations (e.g. simple, partial, rank, raw) as well as variance-based decomposition.

### 13.203.2 Member Function Documentation

**void compute_correlations ( const VariablesArray & *vars_samples,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_samples,* const StringSetArray & *dss_vals* )**

computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank

This version is used when full variables objects are being processed. Calculates simple correlation, partial correlation, simple rank correlation, and partial rank correlation coefficients.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SensAnalysisGlobal::corrComputed, SensAnalysisGlobal::find_valid_samples(), SensAnalysisGlobal::numericalIssuesRank, SensAnalysisGlobal::numericalIssuesRaw, SensAnalysisGlobal::numFns, SensAnalysisGlobal::numVars, SensAnalysisGlobal::partial_corr(), SensAnalysisGlobal::partialCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::partialRankCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::simple_corr(), SensAnalysisGlobal::simpleCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::simpleRankCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::valid_sample_matrix(), and SensAnalysisGlobal::values_to_ranks().

Referenced by NonDSampling::compute_statistics(), ParamStudy::post_run(), FSUDesignCompExp::post_run(), and DDACEDesignCompExp::post_run().

**void compute_correlations ( const RealMatrix & *vars_samples,* const IntResponseMap & *resp_samples* )**

computes four correlation matrices for input and output data simple, partial, simple rank, and partial rank

This version is used when compact samples matrix is being processed. Calculates simple correlation, partial correlation, simple rank correlation, and partial rank correlation coefficients.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SensAnalysisGlobal::corrComputed, SensAnalysisGlobal::find_valid_samples(), SensAnalysisGlobal::numericalIssuesRank, SensAnalysisGlobal::numericalIssuesRaw, SensAnalysisGlobal::numFns, SensAnalysisGlobal::numVars, SensAnalysisGlobal::partial_corr(), SensAnalysisGlobal::partialCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::partialRankCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::simple_corr(), SensAnalysisGlobal::simpleCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::simpleRankCorr, SensAnalysisGlobal::valid_sample_matrix(), and SensAnalysisGlobal::values_to_ranks().

**void values_to_ranks ( RealMatrix & *valid_data* ) `[private]`**

replace sample values with their ranks, in-place

When converting values to ranks, uses the average ranks of any tied values

Referenced by SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations().

**void simple_corr ( RealMatrix & *total_data,* const int & *num_in,* RealMatrix & *corr_matrix* ) `[private]`**

computes simple correlations, populating corr_matrix

Calculates simple correlation coefficients from a matrix of data (oriented factors x observations):

- num_corr is number of rows of total data
- num_in indicates whether only pairs of correlations should be calculated between pairs of columns (num_in vs. num_corr-num_in); if num_in = num_corr, correlations are calculated between all columns

References SensAnalysisGlobal::center_rows(), and SensAnalysisGlobal::correl_adjust().

Referenced by SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations().

**void partial_corr ( RealMatrix & *total_data,* const int *num_in,* const RealMatrix & *simple_corr_mat,* RealMatrix & *corr_matrix,* bool & *numerical_issues* ) `[private]`**

computes partial correlations, populating corr_matrix and numerical_issues

Calculates partial correlation coefficients between num_in inputs and numRows() - num_in outputs.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SensAnalysisGlobal::center_rows(), SensAnalysisGlobal::correl_adjust(), Dakota::qr(), Dakota::qr_rsolve(), and Dakota::svd().

Referenced by SensAnalysisGlobal::compute_correlations().

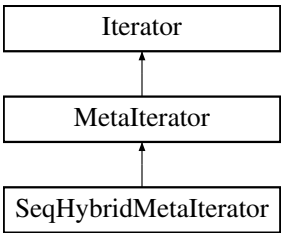
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SensAnalysisGlobal.hpp
- SensAnalysisGlobal.cpp

## 13.204 SeqHybridMetaIterator Class Reference

Method for sequential hybrid iteration using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity.

Inheritance diagram for SeqHybridMetaIterator:




## Public Member Functions

- SeqHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- SeqHybridMetaIterator (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~SeqHybridMetaIterator ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *Performs the hybrid iteration by executing a sequence of iterators, using a similar sequence of models that may vary in fidelity.*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds ()

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Iterator*
- const Variables & variables_results () const

  *return the final solution from selectedIterators (variables)*
- const Response & response_results () const

  *return the final solution from selectedIterators (response)*
- void initialize_iterator (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to set the starting data for a run*
- void pack_parameters_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack starting data for an iterator run*
- void unpack_parameters_initialize (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack starting data and initialize an iterator run*
- void pack_results_buffer (MPIPackBuffer &send_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to pack results data from an iterator run*

- void unpack_results_buffer (MPIUnpackBuffer &recv_buffer, int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to unpack results data from an iterator run*
- void update_local_results (int job_index)

  *used by IteratorScheduler to update local results arrays*

## Private Member Functions

- void run_sequential ()

  *run a sequential hybrid*
- void run_sequential_adaptive ()

  *run a sequential adaptive hybrid*
- void partition_sets (size_t num_sets, int job_index, size_t &start_index, size_t &job_size)

  *convert num_sets and job_index into a start_index and job_size for extraction from parameterSets*
- void extract_parameter_sets (int job_index, VariablesArray &partial_param_sets)

  *extract partial_param_sets from parameterSets based on job_index*
- void update_local_results (PRPArray &prp_results, int job_id)

  *update the partial set of final results from the local iterator execution*
- void initialize_iterator (const VariablesArray &param_sets)

  *called by unpack_parameters_initialize(MPIUnpackBuffer) and initialize_iterator(int) to update the active Model and Iterator*

## Private Attributes

- String seqHybridType

  *empty (default) or "adaptive"*
- StringArray methodStrings

  *the list of method pointer or method name identifiers*
- StringArray modelStrings

  *the list of model pointer identifiers for method identification by name*
- bool lightwtMethodCtor

  *use of lightweight Iterator construction by name*
- bool singlePassedModel

  *use of constructor that enforces use of a single passed Model*
- IteratorArray selectedIterators

  *the set of iterators, one for each entry in methodStrings*
- ModelArray selectedModels

  *the set of models, one for each iterator (if not lightweight construction)*
- size_t seqCount

  *hybrid sequence counter: 0 to numIterators-1*
- Real progressThreshold

  *when the progress metric falls below this threshold, the sequential adaptive hybrid switches to the next method*
- PRP2DArray prpResults

  *2-D array of results corresponding to numIteratorJobs, one set of results per job (iterators may return multiple final solutions)*
- VariablesArray parameterSets

  *1-D array of variable starting points for the iterator jobs*

## Friends

- class IteratorScheduler

  *protect scheduler callback functions from general access*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.204.1 Detailed Description

Method for sequential hybrid iteration using multiple optimization and nonlinear least squares methods on multiple models of varying fidelity.

Sequential hybrid meta-iteration supports two approaches: (1) the non-adaptive sequential hybrid runs one method to completion, passes its best results as the starting point for a subsequent method, and continues this succession until all methods have been executed (the stopping rules are controlled internally by each iterator), and (2) the adaptive sequential hybrid uses adaptive stopping rules for the iterators that are controlled externally by this method. Any iterator may be used so long as it defines the notion of a final solution which can be passed as starting data for subsequent iterators.

### 13.204.2 Member Function Documentation

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Response::function_values(), Response::is_null(), Variables::is_null(), MetaIterator::iterSched, IteratorScheduler::messagePass, SeqHybridMetaIterator::prpResults, and Dakota::write_data().

**void run_sequential ( ) [private]**

run a sequential hybrid

In the sequential nonadaptive case, there is no interference with the iterators. Each runs until its own convergence criteria is satisfied. Status: fully operational.

References Iterator::accepts_multiple_points(), ParallelLibrary::bcast(), ParallelLibrary::bcast_hs(), Iterator::initialize_graphics(), Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, IteratorScheduler::iterator_message_lengths(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommRank, IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommSize, IteratorScheduler::iteratorScheduling, IteratorScheduler::iteratorServerId, MetaIterator::iterSched, IteratorScheduler::messagePass, Iterator::methodPCIter, SeqHybridMetaIterator::methodStrings, IteratorScheduler::miPLIndex, Iterator::num_final_solutions(), IteratorScheduler::numIteratorJobs, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, SeqHybridMetaIterator::pack_parameters_buffer(), Iterator::parallelLib, SeqHybridMetaIterator::parameterSets, SeqHybridMetaIterator::prpResults, ParallelLibrary::recv(), Iterator::response_results(), IteratorScheduler::schedule_iterators(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::selectedIterators, SeqHybridMetaIterator::selectedModels, ParallelLibrary::send(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::seqCount, SeqHybridMetaIterator::singlePassedModel, MPIPackBuffer::size(), Iterator::summaryOutputFlag, and Iterator::variables_results().

Referenced by SeqHybridMetaIterator::core_run().

**void run_sequential_adaptive ( ) [private]**

run a sequential adaptive hybrid

In the sequential adaptive case, there is interference with the iterators through the use of the ++ overloaded operator. iterator++ runs the iterator for one cycle, after which a progress_metric is computed. This progress metric is used to dictate method switching instead of each iterator's internal convergence criteria. Status: incomplete.

References Iterator::finalize_run(), Iterator::initialize_graphics(), Iterator::initialize_run(), IteratorScheduler::iteratorCommRank, IteratorScheduler::iteratorServerId, MetaIterator::iterSched, SeqHybridMetaIterator::methodStrings, IteratorScheduler::numIteratorServers, SeqHybridMetaIterator::progressThreshold, Iterator::response_results(), SeqHybridMetaIterator::selectedIterators, SeqHybridMetaIterator::selectedModels, SeqHybridMetaIterator::seqCount, Iterator::summaryOutputFlag, and Iterator::variables_results().

Referenced by SeqHybridMetaIterator::core_run().

**void extract_parameter_sets ( int *job_index*, VariablesArray & *partial_param_sets* ) [inline], [private]**

extract partial_param_sets from parameterSets based on job_index

This convenience function is executed on an iterator master (static scheduling) or a meta-iterator master (self scheduling) at run initialization time and has access to the full parameterSets array (this is All-Reduced for all peers at the completion of each cycle in run_sequential()).

References SeqHybridMetaIterator::parameterSets, and SeqHybridMetaIterator::partition_sets().

Referenced by SeqHybridMetaIterator::initialize_iterator(), and SeqHybridMetaIterator::pack_parameters_buffer().

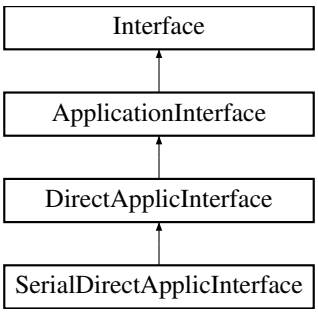
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SeqHybridMetaIterator.hpp
- SeqHybridMetaIterator.cpp

## 13.205 SerialDirectApplicInterface Class Reference

Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().

Inheritance diagram for SerialDirectApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- SerialDirectApplicInterface (const Dakota::ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~SerialDirectApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*
- void derived_map_asynch (const Dakota::ParamResponsePair &pair)

  *no-op hides base error; job batching occurs within wait_local_evaluations()*
- void wait_local_evaluations (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *evaluate the batch of jobs contained in prp_queue*
- void test_local_evaluations (Dakota::PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *invokes wait_local_evaluations() (no special nowait support)*
- void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *no-op hides default run-time error checks at DirectApplicInterface level*

### Private Member Functions

- int rosenbrock (const Dakota::RealVector &c_vars, short asv, Dakota::Real &fn_val, Dakota::RealVector &fn_grad, Dakota::RealSymMatrix &fn_hess)

  *Rosenbrock plug-in test function.*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.205.1 Detailed Description

Sample derived interface class for testing serial simulator plug-ins using assign_rep().

The plug-in SerialDirectApplicInterface resides in namespace SIM and uses a copy of rosenbrock() to perform serial parameter to response mappings. It is used to demonstrate plugging in a serial direct analysis driver into Dakota in library mode. Test input files can then use an analysis_driver of "plugin_rosenbrock".

### 13.205.2 Member Function Documentation

**void test_local_evaluations ( Dakota::PRPQueue & *prp_queue* ) [inline], [protected]**

invokes wait_local_evaluations() (no special nowait support)

For use by ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch(), which can provide a batch processing capability within message passing schedulers (called using chain IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() –> Model::serve() –> ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations() –> ApplicationInterface::serve_evaluations_asynch()).

References SerialDirectApplicInterface::wait_local_evaluations().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- PluginSerialDirectApplicInterface.hpp
- PluginSerialDirectApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.206 TrackerHTTP::Server Struct Reference

struct to hold tracker/proxy pairs

### Public Member Functions

- **Server** (std::string t, std::string p)

### Public Attributes

- std::string **tracker**
- std::string **proxy**

### 13.206.1 Detailed Description

struct to hold tracker/proxy pairs

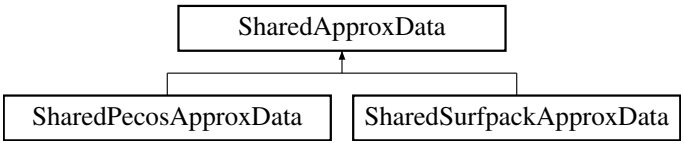
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- TrackerHTTP.hpp

## 13.207 SharedApproxData Class Reference

Base class for the shared approximation data class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for SharedApproxData:




### Public Member Functions

- SharedApproxData ()

  *default constructor*
- SharedApproxData (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)

  *standard constructor for envelope*
- SharedApproxData (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order, short output_level)

  *alternate constructor for envelope*
- SharedApproxData (const SharedApproxData &approx)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~SharedApproxData ()

  *destructor*
- SharedApproxData operator= (const SharedApproxData &approx)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the shared approximation data from scratch*
- virtual void rebuild (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *rebuilds the shared approximation data incrementally*
- virtual void pop (bool save_surr_data)

  *back out the previous increment to the shared approximation data*
- virtual bool push_available ()

  *queries availability of pushing data associated with a trial set*

- virtual size_t retrieval_index ()

  *return index of trial set within popped bookkeeping sets*
- virtual void pre_push ()

  *push a previous state of the shared approximation data*
- virtual void post_push ()

  *clean up popped bookkeeping following push*
- virtual size_t finalization_index (size_t i)

  *return index of i-th trailing trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets*
- virtual void pre_finalize ()

  *finalize the shared approximation data following a set of increments*
- virtual void post_finalize ()

  *clean up popped bookkeeping following aggregation*
- virtual void store (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store the current state of the shared approximation data for later combination (defaults to push_back)*
- virtual void restore (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *restore a previous state of the shared approximation data (defaults to pop_back from stored)*
- virtual void remove_stored (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove an instance of stored approximation data prior to combination (defaults to pop_back)*
- virtual size_t pre_combine ()

  *aggregate the shared approximation data from current and stored states*
- virtual void post_combine ()

  *clean up stored data sets after aggregation*
- virtual void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*
- void set_bounds (const RealVector &c_l_bnds, const RealVector &c_u_bnds, const IntVector &di_l_bnds, const IntVector &di_u_bnds, const RealVector &dr_l_bnds, const RealVector &dr_u_bnds)

  *set approximation lower and upper bounds (currently only used by graphics)*
- SharedApproxData * data_rep () const

  *returns dataRep for access to derived class member functions that are not mapped to the top SharedApproxData level*

## Protected Member Functions

- SharedApproxData (BaseConstructor, ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- SharedApproxData (NoDBBaseConstructor, const String &approx_type, size_t num_vars, short data_order, short output_level)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*

## Protected Attributes

- size_t numVars

  *number of variables in the approximation*
- String approxType

  *approximation type identifier*
- short buildDataOrder

  *order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format.*
- short outputLevel

  *output verbosity level: {SILENT,QUIET,NORMAL,VERBOSE,DEBUG}_OUTPUT*
- String modelExportPrefix

  *Prefix for model export files.*
- unsigned short modelExportFormat

  *Bitmapped format reques for exported models.*
- RealVector approxCLowerBnds

  *approximation continuous lower bounds (used by 3D graphics and Surfpack KrigingModel)*
- RealVector approxCUpperBnds

  *approximation continuous upper bounds (used by 3D graphics and Surfpack KrigingModel)*
- IntVector approxDILowerBnds

  *approximation continuous lower bounds*
- IntVector approxDIUpperBnds

  *approximation continuous upper bounds*
- RealVector approxDRLowerBnds

  *approximation continuous lower bounds*
- RealVector approxDRUpperBnds

  *approximation continuous upper bounds*

## Private Member Functions

- SharedApproxData * get_shared_data (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)

  *Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.*
- SharedApproxData * get_shared_data (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order, short output_level)

  *Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.*

## Private Attributes

- SharedApproxData * dataRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*
- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing dataRep*

## Friends

- class **Approximation**
- class **TaylorApproximation**
- class **TANA3Approximation**
- class **GaussProcApproximation**
- class **VPSApproximation**
- class **SurfpackApproximation**
- class **PecosApproximation**

### 13.207.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the shared approximation data class hierarchy.

The SharedApproxData class is the base class for the shared approximation data class hierarchy in DAKOTA. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the approximation hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (SharedApproxData) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in SharedApproxData::get_shared_data()) serves as the letter.

### 13.207.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**SharedApproxData ( )**

default constructor

For the default constructor, dataRep is NULL. This makes it necessary to check for NULL in the copy constructor, assignment operator, and destructor.

Referenced by SharedApproxData::get_shared_data().

**SharedApproxData ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, size_t *num_vars* )**

standard constructor for envelope

Envelope constructor only needs to extract enough data to properly execute get_shared_data, since SharedApproxData(BaseConstructor, problem_db) builds the actual base class data for the derived approximations.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedApproxData::dataRep, and SharedApproxData::get_shared_data().

**SharedApproxData ( const String & *approx_type*, const UShortArray & *approx_order*, size_t *num_vars*, short *data_order*, short *output_level* )**

alternate constructor for envelope

This is the alternate envelope constructor for instantiations on the fly. Since it does not have access to problem_db, it utilizes the NoDBBaseConstructor constructor chain.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedApproxData::dataRep, and SharedApproxData::get_shared_data().

**SharedApproxData ( const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* )**

copy constructor

Copy constructor manages sharing of dataRep and incrementing of referenceCount.

References SharedApproxData::dataRep, and SharedApproxData::referenceCount.

**~SharedApproxData ( ) [virtual]**

destructor

Destructor decrements referenceCount and only deletes dataRep when referenceCount reaches zero.

References SharedApproxData::dataRep, and SharedApproxData::referenceCount.

**SharedApproxData ( BaseConstructor , ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, size_t *num_vars* ) [protected]**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_shared_data() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_shared_data() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~SharedApproxData).

References SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, ProblemDescDB::get_bool(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_model_node(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes(), Dakota::strbegins(), and Dakota::strends().

**SharedApproxData ( NoDBBaseConstructor , const String & *approx_type*, size_t *num_vars*, short *data_order*, short *output_level* ) [protected]**

constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)

This constructor is the one which must build the base class data for all derived classes. get_shared_data() instantiates a derived class letter and the derived constructor selects this base class constructor in its initialization list (to avoid recursion in the base class constructor calling get_shared_data() again). Since the letter IS the representation, its rep pointer is set to NULL (an uninitialized pointer causes problems in ~SharedApproxData).

References SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, Dakota::strbegins(), and Dakota::strends().

### 13.207.3 Member Function Documentation

**SharedApproxData operator= ( const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* )**

assignment operator

Assignment operator decrements referenceCount for old dataRep, assigns new dataRep, and increments reference-Count for new dataRep.

References SharedApproxData::dataRep, and SharedApproxData::referenceCount.

**SharedApproxData * get_shared_data ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db*, size_t *num_vars* ) [private]**

Used only by the standard envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.

References ProblemDescDB::get_string(), SharedApproxData::SharedApproxData(), and Dakota::strends().

Referenced by SharedApproxData::SharedApproxData().

**SharedApproxData * get_shared_data ( const String & *approx_type*, const UShortArray & *approx_order*, size_t *num_vars*, short *data_order*, short *output_level* ) [private]**

Used only by the alternate envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.

Used only by the envelope constructor to initialize dataRep to the appropriate derived type.
References SharedApproxData::SharedApproxData(), and Dakota::strends().

### 13.207.4 Member Data Documentation

**short buildDataOrder** `[protected]`

order of the data used for surrogate construction, in ActiveSet request vector 3-bit format.

This setting distinguishes derivative data intended for use in construction (includes derivatives w.r.t. the build variables) from derivative data that may be approximated separately (excludes derivatives w.r.t. auxilliary variables). This setting should also not be inferred directly from the responses specification, since we may need gradient support for evaluating gradients at a single point (e.g., the center of a trust region), but not require gradient evaluations at every point.

Referenced by SharedSurfpackApproxData::add_sd_to_surfdata(), TaylorApproximation::build(), TaylorApproximation::gradient(), TaylorApproximation::hessian(), TaylorApproximation::min_coefficients(), Approximation::min_points(), Approximation::recommended_points(), SharedApproxData::SharedApproxData(), SharedPecosApproxData::SharedPecosApproxData(), SurfpackApproximation::SurfpackApproximation(), SurfpackApproximation::surrogates_to_surf_data(), TANA3Approximation::TANA3Approximation(), and TaylorApproximation::value().

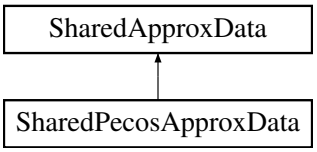
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedApproxData.hpp
- SharedApproxData.cpp

## 13.208 SharedPecosApproxData Class Reference

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.

Inheritance diagram for SharedPecosApproxData:




### Public Member Functions

- SharedPecosApproxData ()

  *default constructor*
- SharedPecosApproxData (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order, short output_level)

  *alternate constructor*
- SharedPecosApproxData (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)

  *standard ProblemDescDB-driven constructor*
- ~SharedPecosApproxData ()

  *destructor*
- void random_variables_key (const Pecos::BitArray &random_vars_key)

  *set pecosBasisApprox.randomVarsKey*

- void integration_iterator (const Iterator &iterator)

  *set pecosBasisApprox.driverRep*
- void construct_basis (const Pecos::ShortArray &u_types, const Pecos::AleatoryDistParams &adp)

  *invoke Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::construct_basis()*
- void polynomial_basis (const std::vector< Pecos::BasisPolynomial > &poly_basis)

  *set Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::polynomialBasis*
- const std::vector
  < Pecos::BasisPolynomial > & polynomial_basis () const

  *get Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::polynomialBasis*
- std::vector
  < Pecos::BasisPolynomial > & polynomial_basis ()

  *get Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::polynomialBasis*
- void allocate (const UShort2DArray &mi)

  *set Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::multiIndex and allocate associated arrays*
- const UShort2DArray & multi_index () const

  *get Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::multiIndex*
- const Pecos::BitArrayULongMap & sobol_index_map () const

  *return Pecos::SharedPolyApproxData::sobolIndexMap*
- void coefficients_norms_flag (bool flag)

  *invoke Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::coefficients_norms_flag()*
- size_t expansion_terms () const

  *return Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::expansion_terms()*
- const UShortArray & expansion_order () const

  *return Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::expansion_order()*
- void expansion_order (const UShortArray &order)

  *invokes Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::expansion_order(UShortArray&)*
- void increment_order ()

  *invokes Pecos::SharedOrthogPolyApproxData::increment_order()*
- void configuration_options (const Pecos::ExpansionConfigOptions &ec_options)

  *set the expansion configuration options within Pecos::SharedPolyApproxData*
- void configuration_options (const Pecos::BasisConfigOptions &bc_options)

  *set the basis configuration options within Pecos::SharedPolyApproxData*
- void configuration_options (const Pecos::RegressionConfigOptions &rc_options)

  *set the regression configuration options within Pecos::SharedRegressOrthogPolyApproxData*

## Protected Member Functions

- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the shared approximation data from scratch*
- void rebuild (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *rebuilds the shared approximation data incrementally*
- void pop (bool save_surr_data)

  *back out the previous increment to the shared approximation data*
- bool push_available ()

*queries availability of pushing data associated with a trial set*

- size_t retrieval_index ()

  *return index of trial set within popped bookkeeping sets*
- void pre_push ()

  *push a previous state of the shared approximation data*
- void post_push ()

  *clean up popped bookkeeping following push*
- size_t finalization_index (size_t i)

  *return index of i-th trailing trial set within restorable bookkeeping sets*
- void pre_finalize ()

  *finalize the shared approximation data following a set of increments*
- void post_finalize ()

  *clean up popped bookkeeping following aggregation*
- void store (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *store the current state of the shared approximation data for later combination (defaults to push_back)*
- void restore (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *restore a previous state of the shared approximation data (defaults to pop_back from stored)*
- void remove_stored (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *remove an instance of stored approximation data prior to combination (defaults to pop_back)*
- size_t pre_combine ()

  *aggregate the shared approximation data from current and stored states*
- void post_combine ()

  *clean up stored data sets after aggregation*
- void clear_stored ()

  *clear stored approximation data*

## Private Member Functions

- Pecos::SharedBasisApproxData & pecos_shared_data ()

  *return pecosSharedData*
- void approx_type_to_basis_type (const String &approx_type, short &basis_type)

  *utility to convert Dakota type string to Pecos type enumeration*

## Private Attributes

- Pecos::SharedBasisApproxData pecosSharedData

  *the Pecos shared approximation data*
- Pecos::SharedPolyApproxData * pecosSharedDataRep

  *convenience pointer to derived letter within pecosSharedData*

## Friends

- class **PecosApproximation**

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.208.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for global basis polynomials.

The SharedPecosApproxData class provides a global approximation based on basis polynomials. This includes orthogonal polynomials used for polynomial chaos expansions and interpolation polynomials used for stochastic collocation.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedPecosApproxData.hpp
- SharedPecosApproxData.cpp

## 13.209 SharedResponseData Class Reference

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Response instances.

### Public Member Functions

- SharedResponseData ()

  *default constructor*
- SharedResponseData (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- SharedResponseData (const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate on-the-fly constructor (explicit disallows its use for implicit type conversion so that instantiations of Response(set) are invalid)*
- SharedResponseData (const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *copy constructor*
- ~SharedResponseData ()

  *destructor*
- SharedResponseData & operator= (const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *assignment operator*
- bool operator== (const SharedResponseData &other)

  *experimental operator== for use in unit testing*
- size_t num_scalar_responses () const

  *number of scalar responses*
- size_t num_field_response_groups () const

  *number of field response groups*
- size_t num_response_groups () const

  *total number of response groups (scalars + field groups)*
- size_t num_field_functions () const

  *total number of field functions (1-norm of fieldRespGroupLengths)*
- size_t num_functions () const

  *total number of response functions (scalars + 1-norm of fieldRespGroupLengths)*
- const IntVector & field_lengths () const

  *index of field lengths for field data*

- void field_lengths (const IntVector &field_lengths)

  *set field lengths (if experiment different from simulation)*
- const IntVector & num_coords_per_field () const

  *dimensions of each function*
- const String & function_label (size_t i) const

  *return a response function identifier string*
- const StringArray & function_labels () const

  *return the response function identifier strings*
- StringArray & function_labels ()

  *return the response function identifier strings*
- void function_label (const String &label, size_t i)

  *set a response function identifier string*
- void function_labels (const StringArray &labels)

  *set the response function identifier strings*
- const StringArray & field_group_labels ()

  *return the coarse (per-group) field response labels*
- void field_group_labels (const StringArray &field_labels)

  *set the coarse field group labels (must agree with number fields)*
- const String & responses_id () const

  *return the response identifier*
- short response_type () const

  *return the response type: {BASE,SIMULATION,EXPERIMENT}_RESPONSE*
- void response_type (short type)

  *set the response type: {BASE,SIMULATION,EXPERIMENT}_RESPONSE*
- short primary_fn_type () const

  *get the primary function type (generic, objective, calibration)*
- void primary_fn_type (short type)

  *set the primary function type (generic, objective, calibration)*
- const RealVector & simulation_error () const

  *retrieve simulation variance*
- SharedResponseData copy () const

  *create a deep copy of the current object and return by value*
- void reshape (size_t num_fns)

  *reshape the data, disconnecting a shared rep if necessary*
- bool is_null () const

  *return true if empty handle with null representation*
- long reference_count () const

  *how many handles (including this) are sharing this representation (body); for debugging/testing only*
- template<class Archive >
  void **serialize** (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

### Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
  void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *serialize through the pointer, which requires object tracking: write and read are symmetric for this class*

### Private Attributes

- boost::shared_ptr
  < SharedResponseDataRep > srdRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class boost::serialization::access

  *allow boost access to serialize this class*

## 13.209.1 Detailed Description

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Response instances.

An array of Response objects (e.g., Analyzer::allResponse) contains repeated configuration data (id's, labels, counts). SharedResponseData employs a handle-body idiom to allow this shared data to be managed in a single object with many references to it, one per Response object in the array. This allows scaling to larger sample sets.

## 13.209.2 Member Function Documentation

**SharedResponseData copy ( ) const**

create a deep copy of the current object and return by value

Deep copies are used when recasting changes the nature of a Response set.

References SharedResponseData::srdRep.

Referenced by ExperimentData::initialize(), and ExperimentData::load_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedResponseData.hpp
- SharedResponseData.cpp

# 13.210 SharedResponseDataRep Class Reference

The representation of a SharedResponseData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedResponseData handle instances.

### Public Member Functions

- ~SharedResponseDataRep ()

  *destructor must be public for shared_ptr*
- template<class Archive >
  void **serialize** (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

## Private Member Functions

- SharedResponseDataRep ()

  *default constructor*
- SharedResponseDataRep (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- SharedResponseDataRep (const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate on-the-fly constructor*
- void copy_rep (SharedResponseDataRep *srd_rep)

  *copy the data from srd_rep to the current representation*
- template<class Archive >
  void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *serialize the core shared response data: write and read are symmetric for this class*
- bool operator== (const SharedResponseDataRep &other)

  *experimental operator== for use in unit testing*
- void build_field_labels ()

  *build/update the unrolled field labels based on fieldLabels and group lengths*

## Private Attributes

- short responseType

  *enumeration of BASE_RESPONSE, SIMULATION_RESPONSE, or EXPERIMENT_RESPONSE*
- short primaryFnType

  *data set type for primary response: generic, objective, calibration*
- String responsesId

  *response identifier string from the input file*
- StringArray functionLabels

  *fine-grained (unrolled) set of response function identifiers used to improve output readability; length Response::functionValues*
- StringArray fieldLabels

  *labels for each field group*
- RealVector simulationVariance

  *simulation variance*
- size_t numScalarResponses

  *number of scalar responses*
- IntVector fieldRespGroupLengths

  *index of field lengths for field data*
- IntVector numCoordsPerField

  *dimensions of each function*

## Friends

- class **SharedResponseData**
- class boost::serialization::access

  *allow boost access to serialize this class*

### 13.210.1 Detailed Description

The representation of a SharedResponseData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedResponseData handle instances.

The SharedResponseData/SharedResponseDataRep pairs utilize a handle-body idiom (Coplien, Advanced C++).

### 13.210.2 Member Function Documentation

**void copy_rep ( SharedResponseDataRep * *srd_rep* ) [private]**

copy the data from srd_rep to the current representation

Deep copies are used when recasting changes the nature of a Response set.

References SharedResponseDataRep::fieldLabels, SharedResponseDataRep::fieldRespGroupLengths, SharedResponseDataRep::functionLabels, SharedResponseDataRep::numCoordsPerField, SharedResponseDataRep::numScalarResponses, SharedResponseDataRep::primaryFnType, SharedResponseDataRep::responsesId, SharedResponseDataRep::responseType, and SharedResponseDataRep::simulationVariance.

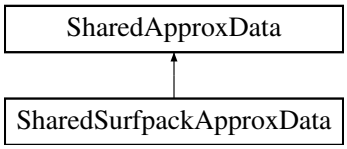
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedResponseData.hpp
- SharedResponseData.cpp

## 13.211 SharedSurfpackApproxData Class Reference

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.

Inheritance diagram for SharedSurfpackApproxData:




### Public Member Functions

- SharedSurfpackApproxData ()

  *default constructor*

- SharedSurfpackApproxData (const String &approx_type, const UShortArray &approx_order, size_t num_vars, short data_order, short output_level)

  *alternate constructor*

- SharedSurfpackApproxData (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, size_t num_vars)

  *standard constructor: Surfpack surface of appropriate type will be created*

- ~SharedSurfpackApproxData ()

  *destructor*

## Private Member Functions

- void add_sd_to_surfdata (const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars &sdv, const Pecos::SurrogateDataResp &sdr, short fail_code, SurfData &surf_data)

  *add Pecos::SurrogateData::SurrogateData{Vars,Resp} to SurfData, accounting for buildDataOrder available*
- void copy_matrix (const RealSymMatrix &rsm, SurfpackMatrix< Real > &surfpack_matrix)

  *copy RealSymMatrix to SurfpackMatrix (Real type only)*
- void merge_variable_arrays (const RealVector &cv, const IntVector &div, const RealVector &drv, RealArray &ra)

  *merge cv, div, and drv vectors into a single ra array*
- void sdv_to_realarray (const Pecos::SurrogateDataVars &sdv, RealArray &ra)

  *aggregate {continuous,discrete int,discrete real} variables from SurrogateDataVars into ra*
- void vars_to_realarray (const Variables &vars, RealArray &ra)

  *aggregate {active,all} {continuous,discrete int,discrete real} variables into ra*

## Private Attributes

- unsigned short approxOrder

  *order of polynomial approximation*
- StringArray diagnosticSet

  *set of diagnostic metrics*
- bool crossValidateFlag

  *whether to perform cross validation*
- unsigned numFolds

  *number of folds for CV*
- Real percentFold

  *percentage of data for CV*
- bool pressFlag

  *whether to perform PRESS*

## Friends

- class **SurfpackApproximation**
- class **VPSApproximation**

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.211.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.

The SharedSurfpackApproxData class is the interface between Dakota and Surfpack. Based on the information in the ProblemDescDB that is passed in through the constructor, SharedSurfpackApproxData builds a Surfpack Surface object that corresponds to one of the following data-fitting techniques: polynomial regression, kriging, artificial neural networks, radial basis function network, or multivariate adaptaive regression splines (MARS).

### 13.211.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**SharedSurfpackApproxData ( const String & *approx_type,* const UShortArray & *approx_order,* size_t *num_vars,* short *data_order,* short *output_level* )**

alternate constructor

On-the-fly constructor which uses mostly Surfpack model defaults.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::approxOrder, and SharedApproxData::approxType.

**SharedSurfpackApproxData ( ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* size_t *num_vars* )**

standard constructor: Surfpack surface of appropriate type will be created

Initialize the embedded Surfpack surface object and configure it using the specifications from the input file. Data for the surface is created later.

References SharedSurfpackApproxData::approxOrder, SharedApproxData::approxType, ProblemDescDB::get_short(), and ProblemDescDB::get_string().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedSurfpackApproxData.hpp
- SharedSurfpackApproxData.cpp

## 13.212 SharedVariablesData Class Reference

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances.

### Public Member Functions

- SharedVariablesData ()

  *default constructor*
- SharedVariablesData (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)

  *standard constructor*
- SharedVariablesData (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const std::map< unsigned short, size_t > &vars_comps, const BitArray &all_relax_di=BitArray(), const BitArray &all_relax_dr=BitArray())

  *medium weight constructor providing detailed variable counts*
- SharedVariablesData (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, const BitArray &all_relax_di=BitArray(), const BitArray &all_relax_dr=BitArray())

  *lightweight constructor providing variable count totals*
- SharedVariablesData (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *copy constructor*
- ~SharedVariablesData ()

  *destructor*
- SharedVariablesData & operator= (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *assignment operator*
- SharedVariablesData copy () const

  *create a deep copy of the current object and return by value*
- void all_counts (size_t &num_acv, size_t &num_adiv, size_t &num_adsv, size_t &num_adrv) const

*compute all variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void design_counts (size_t &num_cdv, size_t &num_ddiv, size_t &num_ddsv, size_t &num_ddrv) const

  *compute design variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void aleatory_uncertain_counts (size_t &num_cauv, size_t &num_dauiv, size_t &num_dausv, size_t &num_daurv) const

  *compute aleatory uncertain variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void epistemic_uncertain_counts (size_t &num_ceuv, size_t &num_deuiv, size_t &num_deusv, size_t &num_deurv) const

  *compute epistemic uncertain variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void uncertain_counts (size_t &num_cuv, size_t &num_duiv, size_t &num_dusv, size_t &num_durv) const

  *compute uncertain variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void state_counts (size_t &num_csv, size_t &num_dsiv, size_t &num_dssv, size_t &num_dsrv) const

  *compute state variables sums from SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals and SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*

- void initialize_active_start_counts ()

  *initialize start index and counts for active variables*

- void initialize_inactive_start_counts ()

  *initialize start index and counts for inactive variables*

- void initialize_active_components ()

  *initialize the active components totals given active variable counts*

- void initialize_inactive_components ()

  *initialize the inactive components totals given inactive variable counts*

- const BitArray & all_relaxed_discrete_int () const

  *return allRelaxedDiscreteInt*

- const BitArray & all_relaxed_discrete_real () const

  *return allRelaxedDiscreteReal*

- StringMultiArrayView all_continuous_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items continuous labels beginning at index start*

- void all_continuous_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items continuous labels beginning at index start*

- void all_continuous_label (const String &cv_label, size_t index)

  *set continuous label at index start*

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_int_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items discrete integer labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_int_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete integer labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_int_label (const String &div_label, size_t index)

  *set discrete integer label at index start*

- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_string_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

*get num_items discrete string labels beginning at index start*

- void all_discrete_string_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView dsv_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete string labels beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_string_label (const String &dsv_label, size_t index)

  *set discrete string label at index start*
- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_real_labels (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items discrete real labels beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_real_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete real labels beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_real_label (const String &drv_label, size_t index)

  *set discrete real label at index start*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items continuous types beginning at index start*
- void all_continuous_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items continuous types beginning at index start*
- void all_continuous_type (unsigned short cv_type, size_t index)

  *set continuous type at index*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items discrete integer types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_int_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView div_types, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete integer types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_int_type (unsigned short div_type, size_t index)

  *set discrete integer type at index*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items discrete string types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_string_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView dsv_types, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete string types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_string_type (unsigned short dsv_type, size_t index)

  *set discrete string type at index*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_types (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items discrete real types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_real_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView drv_types, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items discrete real types beginning at index start*
- void all_discrete_real_type (unsigned short drv_type, size_t index)

  *set discrete real type at index*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_ids (size_t start, size_t num_items) const

  *get num_items continuous ids beginning at index start*
- void all_continuous_ids (SizetMultiArrayConstView cv_ids, size_t start, size_t num_items)

  *set num_items continuous ids beginning at index start*
- void all_continuous_id (size_t id, size_t index)

  *set num_items continuous ids beginning at index start*
- const String & id () const

  *return the user-provided or default Variables identifier*

- const SizetArray & components_totals () const

  *return variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}*
- const SizetArray & active_components_totals () const

  *return active variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}*
- const SizetArray & inactive_components_totals () const

  *return inactive variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}*
- size_t vc_lookup (unsigned short key) const

  *retrieve the variables type count within svdRep->variablesComponents corresponding to (a fine-grain variables type) key*
- const std::pair< short, short > & view () const

  *retreive the Variables view*
- void inactive_view (short view2)

  *set the inactive Variables view*
- size_t cv () const

  *get number of active continuous vars*
- size_t cv_start () const

  *get start index of active continuous vars*
- size_t div () const

  *get number of active discrete int vars*
- size_t div_start () const

  *get start index of active discrete int vars*
- size_t dsv () const

  *get number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t dsv_start () const

  *get start index of active discrete string vars*
- size_t drv () const

  *get number of active discrete real vars*
- size_t drv_start () const

  *get start index of active discrete real vars*
- size_t icv () const

  *get number of inactive continuous vars*
- size_t icv_start () const

  *get start index of inactive continuous vars*
- size_t idiv () const

  *get number of inactive discrete int vars*
- size_t idiv_start () const

  *get start index of inactive discrete int vars*
- size_t idsv () const

  *get number of inactive discrete string vars*
- size_t idsv_start () const

  *get start index of inactive discr string vars*

- size_t idrv () const

  *get number of inactive discrete real vars*
- size_t idrv_start () const

  *get start index of inactive discrete real vars*
- void cv (size_t ncv)

  *set number of active continuous vars*
- void cv_start (size_t cvs)

  *set start index of active continuous vars*
- void div (size_t ndiv)

  *set number of active discrete int vars*
- void div_start (size_t divs)

  *set start index of active discrete int vars*
- void dsv (size_t ndsv)

  *set number of active discrete string vars*
- void dsv_start (size_t dsvs)

  *set start index of active discr string vars*
- void drv (size_t ndrv)

  *set number of active discrete real vars*
- void drv_start (size_t drvs)

  *set start index of active discrete real vars*
- void icv (size_t nicv)

  *set number of inactive continuous vars*
- void icv_start (size_t icvs)

  *set start index of inactive continuous vars*
- void idiv (size_t nidiv)

  *set number of inactive discrete int vars*
- void idiv_start (size_t idivs)

  *set start index of inactive discr int vars*
- void idsv (size_t nidsv)

  *set number of inactive discr string vars*
- void idsv_start (size_t idsvs)

  *set start index of inact discr string vars*
- void idrv (size_t nidrv)

  *set number of inactive discrete real vars*
- void idrv_start (size_t idrvs)

  *set start index of inact discr real vars*
- template<class Archive >
  void **serialize** (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

## Private Member Functions

- template<class Archive >
  void serialize (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *serialize through the pointer, which requires object tracking: write and read are symmetric for this class*

### Private Attributes

- boost::shared_ptr
  < SharedVariablesDataRep > svdRep

  *pointer to the body (handle-body idiom)*

### Friends

- class boost::serialization::access

  *allow boost access to serialize this class*

### 13.212.1 Detailed Description

Container class encapsulating variables data that can be shared among a set of Variables instances.

An array of Variables objects (e.g., Analyzer::allVariables) contains repeated configuration data (id's, labels, counts). SharedVariablesData employs a handle-body idiom to allow this shared data to be managed in a single object with many references to it, one per Variables object in the array. This allows scaling to larger sample sets.

### 13.212.2 Member Function Documentation

**SharedVariablesData copy ( ) const**

create a deep copy of the current object and return by value

Deep copies are used when recasting changes the nature of a Variables set.

References Dakota::svd(), and SharedVariablesData::svdRep.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedVariablesData.hpp
- SharedVariablesData.cpp

## 13.213 SharedVariablesDataRep Class Reference

The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances.

### Public Member Functions

- ~SharedVariablesDataRep ()

  *destructor must be public for shared_ptr*

- template<class Archive >
  void **save** (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const

- template<class Archive >
  void **load** (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

## Private Member Functions

- SharedVariablesDataRep (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)

  *standard constructor*
- SharedVariablesDataRep (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const std::map< unsigned short, size_t > &vars_comps, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr)

  *medium weight constructor providing detailed variable counts*
- SharedVariablesDataRep (const std::pair< short, short > &view, const SizetArray &vars_comps_totals, const BitArray &all_relax_di, const BitArray &all_relax_dr)

  *lightweight constructor providing variable count totals*
- SharedVariablesDataRep ()

  *default constructor*
- void initialize_components_totals (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *populate variables{Components,CompsTotals} from user variable type and count specifications*
- void components_to_totals ()

  *update variablesCompsTotals from variablesComponents*
- void relax_noncategorical (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *populate allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real} from user specifications (relax variables that are not declared as categorical)*
- void set_relax (const BitArray &user_cat_spec, size_t ucs_index, size_t ard_cntr, BitArray &ard_container)

  *Set the ard_cntr entry in the all-relaxed-discrete integer or real container ard_container, based on user-specification of categorical, accounting for empty.*
- void all_counts (size_t &num_acv, size_t &num_adiv, size_t &num_adsv, size_t &num_adrv) const

  *compute all variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void relax_counts (size_t &num_cv, size_t &num_div, size_t &num_drv, size_t offset_di, size_t offset_dr) const

  *adjust counts based on allRelaxedDiscrete{Int,Real}*
- void design_counts (size_t &num_cdv, size_t &num_ddiv, size_t &num_ddsv, size_t &num_ddrv) const

  *compute design variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void aleatory_uncertain_counts (size_t &num_cauv, size_t &num_dauiv, size_t &num_dausv, size_t &num_-daurv) const

  *compute aleatory uncertain variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void epistemic_uncertain_counts (size_t &num_ceuv, size_t &num_deuiv, size_t &num_deusv, size_t &num-_deurv) const

  *compute epistemic uncertain variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void uncertain_counts (size_t &num_cuv, size_t &num_duiv, size_t &num_dusv, size_t &num_durv) const

  *compute uncertain variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void state_counts (size_t &num_csv, size_t &num_dsiv, size_t &num_dssv, size_t &num_dsrv) const

  *compute state variables sums from variablesCompsTotals*
- void view_start_counts (short view, size_t &cv_start, size_t &div_start, size_t &dsv_start, size_t &drv_start, size_t &num_cv, size_t &num_div, size_t &num_dsv, size_t &num_drv) const

  *define start indices and counts for active variables based on view*
- void size_all_labels ()

  *size all{Continuous,DiscreteInt,DiscreteString,DiscreteReal}Labels, with or without discrete relaxation*
- void size_all_types ()

*size all{Continuous,DiscreteInt,DiscreteString,DiscreteReal}Types, with or without discrete relaxation*

- void initialize_all_labels (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *aggregate all{Continuous,DiscreteInt,DiscreteString,DiscreteReal}Labels from user specification or defaults*
- void initialize_all_types ()

  *initialize all{Continuous,DiscreteInt,DiscreteString,DiscreteReal}Types, with or without discrete relaxation*
- void initialize_all_ids ()

  *initialize allContinuousIds (discrete not currently needed), with or without discrete relaxation*
- void initialize_active_start_counts ()

  *initialize {c,di,ds,dr}vStart and num{D,DI,DS,DR}V*
- void initialize_inactive_start_counts ()

  *initialize i{c,di,ds,dr}vStart and numI{D,DI,DS,DR}V*
- void initialize_active_components ()

  *initialize activeVarsCompsTotals given {c,di,dr}vStart and num{C,DI,DR}V*
- void initialize_inactive_components ()

  *initialize inactiveVarsCompsTotals given i{c,di,dr}vStart and numI{C,DI,DR}V*
- size_t vc_lookup (unsigned short key) const

  *retrieve the count within variablesComponents corresponding to key*
- void copy_rep (SharedVariablesDataRep *svd_rep)

  *copy the data from svd_rep to the current representation*
- template<class Archive >
  void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const

  *serialize the core shared variables data*
- template<class Archive >
  void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *load the core shared variables data and restore class state*
- BOOST_SERIALIZATION_SPLIT_MEMBER () String variablesId

  *variables identifier string from the input file*

## Private Attributes

- std::map< unsigned short, size_t > variablesComponents

  *map linking variable types to counts*
- SizetArray variablesCompsTotals

  *totals for variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.*
- SizetArray activeVarsCompsTotals

  *totals for active variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.*
- SizetArray inactiveVarsCompsTotals

  *totals for inactive variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.*
- std::pair< short, short > variablesView

  *the variables view pair containing active (first) and inactive (second) view enumerations*
- size_t cvStart

*start index of active continuous variables within allContinuousVars*

- size_t divStart

  *start index of active discrete integer variables within allDiscreteIntVars*
- size_t dsvStart

  *start index of active discrete string vars within allDiscreteStringVars*
- size_t drvStart

  *start index of active discrete real variables within allDiscreteRealVars*
- size_t icvStart

  *start index of inactive continuous variables within allContinuousVars*
- size_t idivStart

  *start index of inactive discrete integer vars within allDiscreteIntVars*
- size_t idsvStart

  *start index of inactive discrete string vars within allDiscreteStringVars*
- size_t idrvStart

  *start index of inactive discrete real variables within allDiscreteRealVars*
- size_t numCV

  *number of active continuous variables*
- size_t numDIV

  *number of active discrete integer variables*
- size_t numDSV

  *number of active discrete string variables*
- size_t numDRV

  *number of active discrete real variables*
- size_t numICV

  *number of inactive continuous variables*
- size_t numIDIV

  *number of inactive discrete integer variables*
- size_t numIDSV

  *number of inactive discrete string variables*
- size_t numIDRV

  *number of inactive discrete real variables*
- StringMultiArray allContinuousLabels

  *array of variable labels for all of the continuous variables*
- StringMultiArray allDiscreteIntLabels

  *array of variable labels for all of the discrete integer variables*
- StringMultiArray allDiscreteStringLabels

  *array of variable labels for all of the discrete string variables*
- StringMultiArray allDiscreteRealLabels

  *array of variable labels for all of the discrete real variables*
- UShortMultiArray allContinuousTypes

  *array of variable types for all of the continuous variables*
- UShortMultiArray allDiscreteIntTypes

  *array of variable types for all of the discrete integer variables*

- UShortMultiArray allDiscreteStringTypes

  *array of variable types for all of the discrete string variables*

- UShortMultiArray allDiscreteRealTypes

  *array of variable types for all of the discrete real variables*

- SizetMultiArray allContinuousIds

  *array of 1-based position identifiers for the all continuous variables array*

- BitArray allRelaxedDiscreteInt

  *array of booleans to indicate relaxation (promotion from DiscreteInt to Continuous) for all specified discrete int variables Note: container will be empty when not relaxing variables*

- BitArray allRelaxedDiscreteReal

  *array of booleans to indicate relaxation (promotion from DiscreteReal to Continuous) for all specified discrete real variables Note: container will be empty when not relaxing variables*

## Friends

- class **SharedVariablesData**
- class boost::serialization::access

  *allow boost access to serialize this class*

### 13.213.1 Detailed Description

The representation of a SharedVariablesData instance. This representation, or body, may be shared by multiple SharedVariablesData handle instances.

The SharedVariablesData/SharedVariablesDataRep pairs utilize a handle-body idiom (Coplien, Advanced C++).

### 13.213.2 Member Function Documentation

**void copy_rep ( SharedVariablesDataRep * *svd_rep* ) `[private]`**

copy the data from svd_rep to the current representation

Deep copies are used when recasting changes the nature of a Variables set.

References SharedVariablesDataRep::activeVarsCompsTotals, SharedVariablesDataRep::allContinuousIds, SharedVariablesDataRep::allContinuousLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allContinuousTypes, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteIntLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteIntTypes, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteRealLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteRealTypes, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteStringLabels, SharedVariablesDataRep::allDiscreteStringTypes, SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscreteInt, SharedVariablesDataRep::allRelaxedDiscreteReal, SharedVariablesDataRep::cvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::divStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::drvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::dsvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::icvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::idivStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::idrvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::idsvStart, SharedVariablesDataRep::inactiveVarsCompsTotals, SharedVariablesDataRep::numCV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numDIV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numDRV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numDSV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numICV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numIDIV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numIDRV, SharedVariablesDataRep::numIDSV, SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesComponents, SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesCompsTotals, and SharedVariablesDataRep::variablesView.

### 13.213.3 Member Data Documentation

**SizetArray variablesCompsTotals** `[private]`

totals for variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.

This data reflects the variable counts as originally specified and is not altered by relaxation.

Referenced by SharedVariablesDataRep::aleatory_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesDataRep::all_counts(), SharedVariablesDataRep::components_to_totals(), SharedVariablesDataRep::copy_rep(), SharedVariablesDataRep::design_counts(), SharedVariablesDataRep::epistemic_uncertain_counts(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_active_components(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_ids(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_components_totals(), SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_inactive_components(), SharedVariablesDataRep::relax_noncategorical(), SharedVariablesDataRep::state_counts(), SharedVariablesDataRep::uncertain_counts(), and SharedVariablesDataRep::view_start_counts().

**SizetArray activeVarsCompsTotals** `[private]`

totals for active variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.

This data reflects the variable counts as originally specified and is not altered by relaxation.

Referenced by SharedVariablesDataRep::copy_rep(), and SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_active_components().

**SizetArray inactiveVarsCompsTotals** `[private]`

totals for inactive variable type counts for {continuous,discrete integer,discrete string,discrete real} {design,aleatory uncertain,epistemic uncertain,state}.

This data reflects the variable counts as originally specified and is not altered by relaxation.

Referenced by SharedVariablesDataRep::copy_rep(), and SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_inactive_components().

**SizetMultiArray allContinuousIds** `[private]`

array of 1-based position identifiers for the all continuous variables array

These identifiers define positions of the all continuous variables array within the total variable sequence. A primary use case is for defining derivative ids (DVV) based on an active subset.

Referenced by SharedVariablesDataRep::copy_rep(), and SharedVariablesDataRep::initialize_all_ids().

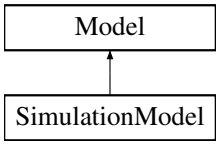
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SharedVariablesData.hpp
- SharedVariablesData.cpp

## 13.214 SimulationModel Class Reference

Derived model class which utilizes a simulation-based application interface to map variables into responses.

Inheritance diagram for SimulationModel:



## Public Member Functions

- SimulationModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~SimulationModel ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- Interface & derived_interface ()

  *return userDefinedInterface*
- size_t solution_levels (bool lwr_bnd=true) const

  *return size of solnControlCostMap, optionally enforcing lower bound of 1 solution level*
- void solution_level_index (size_t lev_index)

  *activate entry in solnControlCostMap*
- size_t solution_level_index () const

  *return active entry in solnControlCostMap*
- RealVector solution_level_costs () const

  *return all cost estimates from solnControlCostMap*
- Real solution_level_cost () const

  *return active cost estimate from solnControlCostMap*
- void derived_evaluate (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate() specific to SimulationModel (invokes a synchronous map() on userDefinedInterface)*
- void derived_evaluate_nowait (const ActiveSet &set)

  *portion of evaluate_nowait() specific to SimulationModel (invokes an asynchronous map() on userDefinedInterface)*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize ()

  *portion of synchronize() specific to SimulationModel (invokes synch() on userDefinedInterface)*
- const IntResponseMap & derived_synchronize_nowait ()

  *portion of synchronize_nowait() specific to SimulationModel (invokes synch_nowait() on userDefinedInterface)*
- void component_parallel_mode (short mode)

  *SimulationModel only supports parallelism in userDefinedInterface, so this virtual function redefinition is simply a sanity check.*
- short local_eval_synchronization ()

  *return userDefinedInterface synchronization setting*
- int local_eval_concurrency ()

  *return userDefinedInterface asynchronous evaluation concurrency*
- bool derived_master_overload () const

  *flag which prevents overloading the master with a multiprocessor evaluation (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- IntIntPair estimate_partition_bounds (int max_eval_concurrency)

  *estimate the minimum and maximum partition sizes that can be utilized by this Model*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set up SimulationModel for parallel operations (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- void derived_init_serial ()

*set up SimulationModel for serial operations (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface).*

- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency, bool recurse_flag=true)

  *set active parallel configuration for the SimulationModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- void serve_run (ParLevLIter pl_iter, int max_eval_concurrency)

  *Service userDefinedInterface job requests received from the master. Completes when a termination message is received from stop_servers().*
- void stop_servers ()

  *executed by the master to terminate userDefinedInterface server operations when SimulationModel iteration is complete.*
- const String & interface_id () const

  *return the userDefinedInterface identifier*
- int derived_evaluation_id () const

  *return the current evaluation id (simModelEvalCntr)*
- bool evaluation_cache (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *return flag indicated usage of an evaluation cache by the SimulationModel (request forwarded to userDefined-Interface)*
- bool restart_file (bool recurse_flag=true) const

  *return flag indicated usage of a restart file by the SimulationModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- void set_evaluation_reference ()

  *set the evaluation counter reference points for the SimulationModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- void fine_grained_evaluation_counters ()

  *request fine-grained evaluation reporting within the userDefinedInterface*
- void print_evaluation_summary (std::ostream &s, bool minimal_header=false, bool relative_count=true) const

  *print the evaluation summary for the SimulationModel (request forwarded to userDefinedInterface)*
- void eval_tag_prefix (const String &eval_id_str)

  *set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize_solution_control (const String &control, const RealVector &cost)

  *process the solution level inputs to define solnControlVarIndex, solnControlVarType, and solnControlCostMap*

## Private Attributes

- Interface userDefinedInterface

  *the interface used for mapping variables to responses*
- short solnCntlVarType

  *type of the discrete variable that controls the set/range of solution levels*
- size_t solnCntlADVIndex

  *index of the discrete variable (within all view) that controls the set/range of solution levels*
- size_t solnCntlSetIndex

  *index of the discrete set variable (within its type array, managing offset when solnCntlVarType is a subset of all discrete variables) that controls the set/range of solution levels*
- std::map< Real, size_t > solnCntlCostMap

*sorted array of relative costs associated with a set of solution levels*

- size_t simModelEvalCntr

  *counter for calls to derived_evaluate()/derived_evaluate_nowait()*

- IntIntMap simIdMap

  *map from userDefinedInterface evaluation ids to SimulationModel ids (may differ in case where the same interface instance is shared by multiple models)*

- IntResponseMap simResponseMap

  *map of simulation-based responses returned by derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait()*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.214.1 Detailed Description

Derived model class which utilizes a simulation-based application interface to map variables into responses.

The SimulationModel class is the simplest of the derived model classes. It provides the capabilities of the original Model class, prior to the development of surrogate and nested model extensions. The derived response computation and synchronization functions utilize an application interface to perform the function evaluations.

### 13.214.2 Member Function Documentation

**void eval_tag_prefix ( const String & *eval_id_str* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

set the hierarchical eval ID tag prefix

SimulationModel doesn't need to change the tagging, so just forward to Interface

Reimplemented from Model.

References Interface::eval_tag_prefix(), and SimulationModel::userDefinedInterface.

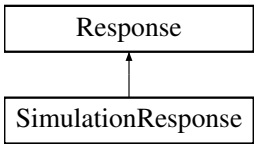
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SimulationModel.hpp
- SimulationModel.cpp

## 13.215 SimulationResponse Class Reference

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. SimulationResponse provides the body class.

Inheritance diagram for SimulationResponse:




## Public Member Functions

- SimulationResponse ()

  *default constructor*

- SimulationResponse (const Variables &vars, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor built from problem description database*

- SimulationResponse (const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor that shares a SharedResponseData instance*
- SimulationResponse (const SharedResponseData &srd)

  *alternate constructor that shares a SharedResponseData instance*
- SimulationResponse (const ActiveSet &set)

  *alternate constructor using limited data*
- ~SimulationResponse ()

  *destructor*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.215.1 Detailed Description

Container class for response functions and their derivatives. SimulationResponse provides the body class.

The SimulationResponse class is the "representation" of the response container class. It is the "body" portion of the "handle-body idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 58). The handle class (Response) provides for memory efficiency in management of multiple response objects through reference counting and representation sharing. The body class (SimulationResponse) actually contains the response data (functionValues, functionGradients, functionHessians, etc.). The representation is hidden in that an instance of SimulationResponse may only be created by Response. Therefore, programmers create instances of the Response handle class, and only need to be aware of the handle/body mechanisms when it comes to managing shallow copies (shared representation) versus deep copies (separate representation used for history mechanisms).

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SimulationResponse.hpp
- SimulationResponse.cpp

## 13.216 SNLLBase Class Reference

Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods.

Inherited by SNLLLeastSq, and SNLLOptimizer.

### Public Member Functions

- SNLLBase ()

  *default constructor*
- SNLLBase (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor*
- ~SNLLBase ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void copy_con_vals_dak_to_optpp (const RealVector &local_fn_vals, RealVector &g, size_t offset)

  *convenience function for copying local_fn_vals to g; used by constraint evaluator functions*
- void copy_con_vals_optpp_to_dak (const RealVector &g, RealVector &local_fn_vals, size_t offset)

  *convenience function for copying g to local_fn_vals; used in final solution logging*

- void copy_con_grad (const RealMatrix &local_fn_grads, RealMatrix &grad_g, size_t offset)

  *convenience function for copying local_fn_grads to grad_g; used by constraint evaluator functions*
- void copy_con_hess (const RealSymMatrixArray &local_fn_hessians, OPTPP::OptppArray< RealSymMatrix > &hess_g, size_t offset)

  *convenience function for copying local_fn_hessians to hess_g; used by constraint evaluator functions*
- void snll_pre_instantiate (bool bound_constr_flag, int num_constr)

  *convenience function for setting OPT++ options prior to the method instantiation*
- void snll_post_instantiate (int num_cv, bool vendor_num_grad_flag, const String &finite_diff_type, const RealVector &fdss, int max_iter, int max_fn_evals, Real conv_tol, Real grad_tol, Real max_step, bool bound_constr_flag, int num_constr, short output_lev, OPTPP::OptimizeClass *the_optimizer, OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective, OPTPP::FDNLF1 *fd_nlf1, OPTPP::FDNLF1 *fd_nlf1_con)

  *convenience function for setting OPT++ options after the method instantiation*
- void snll_initialize_run (OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective, OPTPP::NLP *nlp_constraint, const RealVector &init_pt, bool bound_constr_flag, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)

  *convenience function for OPT++ configuration prior to the method invocation*
- void snll_post_run (OPTPP::NLP0 *nlf_objective)

  *convenience function for setting OPT++ options after the method instantiations*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void init_fn (int n, RealVector &x)

  *An initialization mechanism provided by OPT++ (not currently used).*

## Protected Attributes

- String searchMethod

  *value_based_line_search, gradient_based_line_search, trust_region, or tr_pds*
- OPTPP::SearchStrategy searchStrat

  *enum: LineSearch, TrustRegion, or TrustPDS*
- OPTPP::MeritFcn meritFn

  *enum: NormFmu, ArgaezTapia, or VanShanno*
- Real maxStep

  *value from `max_step` specification*
- Real stepLenToBndry

  *value from `steplength_to_boundary` specification*
- Real centeringParam

  *value from `centering_parameter` specification*
- bool constantASVFlag

  *flags a user selection of active_set_vector == constant. By mapping this into mode override, reliance on duplicate detection can be avoided.*

### Static Protected Attributes

- static Minimizer * optLSqInstance

  *pointer to the active base class object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*
- static bool modeOverrideFlag

  *flags OPT++ mode override (for combining value, gradient, and Hessian requests)*
- static EvalType lastFnEvalLocn

  *an enum used to track whether an nlf evaluator or a constraint evaluator was the last location of a function evaluation*
- static int lastEvalMode

  *copy of mode from constraint evaluators*
- static RealVector lastEvalVars

  *copy of variables from constraint evaluators*

### 13.216.1 Detailed Description

Base class for OPT++ optimization and least squares methods.

The SNLLBase class provides a common base class for SNLLOptimizer and SNLLLeastSq, both of which are wrappers for OPT++, a C++ optimization library from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia's Livermore CA site.

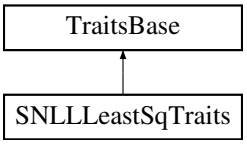
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SNLLBase.hpp
- SNLLBase.cpp

## 13.217 SNLLLeastSqTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for SNLLLeastSqTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- SNLLLeastSqTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~SNLLLeastSqTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*

- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.217.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

The SNLLLeastSq class provides a wrapper for OPT++, a C++ optimization library of nonlinear programming and pattern search techniques from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia's Livermore CA site. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function, a static member, or accessed by static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations`, `max_function_evaluations`, `convergence_tolerance`, `max_step`, `gradient_tolerance`, `search_method`, and `search_scheme_size` are set using OPT++'s setMaxIter(), setMaxFeval(), setFcnTol(), setMaxStep(), setGradTol(), setSearchStrategy(), and setSSS() member functions, respectively; `output` verbosity is used to toggle OPT++'s debug mode using the setDebug() member function. Internal to OPT++, there are 3 search strategies, while the DAKOTA `search_method` specification supports 4 (`value_based_line_search`, `gradient_based_line_search`, `trust_region`, or `tr_pds`). The difference stems from the "is_expensive" flag in OPT++. If the search strategy is LineSearch and "is_expensive" is turned on, then the `value_based_line_search` is used. Otherwise (the "is_expensive" default is off), the algorithm will use the `gradient_based_line_search`. Refer to [Meza, J.C., 1994] and to the OPT++ source in the Dakota/packages/OPTPP directory for information on OPT++ class member functions. A version of TraitsBase specialized for SNLLLeastSq

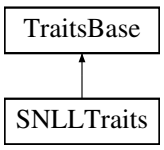
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SNLLLeastSq.hpp

## 13.218 SNLLTraits Class Reference

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

Inheritance diagram for SNLLTraits:



### Public Member Functions

- SNLLTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~SNLLTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the value of supportsContinuousVariables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*
- NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

### 13.218.1 Detailed Description

Wrapper class for the OPT++ optimization library.

The SNLLOptimizer class provides a wrapper for OPT++, a C++ optimization library of nonlinear programming and pattern search techniques from the Computational Sciences and Mathematics Research (CSMR) department at Sandia's Livermore CA site. It uses a function pointer approach for which passed functions must be either global functions or static member functions. Any attribute used within static member functions must be either local to that function, a static member, or accessed by static pointer.

The user input mappings are as follows: `max_iterations`, `max_function_evaluations`, `convergence_tolerance`, `max_step`, `gradient_tolerance`, `search_method`, and `search_scheme_size` are set using OPT++'s setMaxIter(), setMaxFeval(), setFcnTol(), setMaxStep(), setGradTol(), setSearchStrategy(), and setSSS() member functions, respectively; `output` verbosity is used to toggle OPT++'s debug mode using the setDebug() member function. Internal to OPT++, there are 3 search strategies, while the DAKOTA `search_method` specification supports 4 (`value_based_line_search`, `gradient_based_line_search`, `trust_region`, or `tr_pds`). The difference stems from the "is_expensive" flag in OPT++. If the search strategy is LineSearch and "is_expensive" is turned on, then the `value_based_line_search` is used. Otherwise (the "is_expensive" default is off), the algorithm will use the `gradient_based_line_search`. Refer to [Meza, J.C., 1994] and to the OPT++ source in the Dakota/packages/OPTPP directory for information on OPT++ class member functions. A version of TraitsBase specialized for SNLL optimizers

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SNLLOptimizer.hpp

## 13.219 SOLBase Class Reference

Base class for Stanford SOL software.

Inherited by NLSSOLLeastSq, and NPSOLOptimizer.

## Public Member Functions

- SOLBase ()

  *default constructor*
- SOLBase (Model &model)

  *standard constructor*
- ~SOLBase ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void allocate_arrays (int num_cv, size_t num_nln_con, const RealMatrix &lin_ineq_coeffs, const RealMatrix &lin_eq_coeffs)

  *Allocates miscellaneous arrays for the SOL algorithms.*
- void deallocate_arrays ()

  *Deallocates memory previously allocated by allocate_arrays().*
- void allocate_workspace (int num_cv, int num_nln_con, int num_lin_con, int num_lsq)

  *Allocates real and integer workspaces for the SOL algorithms.*
- void set_options (bool speculative_flag, bool vendor_num_grad_flag, short output_lev, int verify_lev, Real fn_prec, Real linesrch_tol, int max_iter, Real constr_tol, Real conv_tol, const std::string &grad_type, const RealVector &fdss)

  *Sets SOL method options using calls to npoptn2.*
- void augment_bounds (RealVector &augmented_l_bnds, RealVector &augmented_u_bnds, const Model &model)

  *augments variable bounds with linear and nonlinear constraint bounds.*
- void augment_bounds (RealVector &augmented_l_bnds, RealVector &augmented_u_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &lin_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &lin_eq_targets, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_targets)

  *augments variable bounds with linear and nonlinear constraint bounds.*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void constraint_eval (int &mode, int &ncnln, int &n, int &nrowj, int *needc, double *x, double *c, double *cjac, int &nstate)

  *CONFUN in NPSOL manual: computes the values and first derivatives of the nonlinear constraint functions.*

## Protected Attributes

- int realWorkSpaceSize

  *size of realWorkSpace*
- int intWorkSpaceSize

  *size of intWorkSpace*
- RealArray realWorkSpace

  *real work space for NPSOL/NLSSOL*
- IntArray intWorkSpace

  *int work space for NPSOL/NLSSOL*
- int nlnConstraintArraySize

*used for non-zero array sizing (nonlinear constraints)*

- int linConstraintArraySize

  *used for non-zero array sizing (linear constraints)*

- RealArray cLambda

  *CLAMBDA from NPSOL manual: Langrange multipliers.*

- IntArray constraintState

  *ISTATE from NPSOL manual: constraint status.*

- int informResult

  *INFORM from NPSOL manual: optimization status on exit.*

- int numberIterations

  *ITER from NPSOL manual: number of (major) iterations performed.*

- int boundsArraySize

  *length of augmented bounds arrays (variable bounds plus linear and nonlinear constraint bounds)*

- double ∗ linConstraintMatrixF77

  *[A] matrix from NPSOL manual: linear constraint coefficients*

- double ∗ upperFactorHessianF77

  *[R] matrix from NPSOL manual: upper Cholesky factor of the Hessian of the Lagrangian.*

- double ∗ constraintJacMatrixF77

  *[CJAC] matrix from NPSOL manual: nonlinear constraint Jacobian*

- int fnEvalCntr

  *counter for testing against maxFunctionEvals*

- size_t constrOffset

  *used in constraint_eval() to bridge NLSSOLLeastSq::numLeastSqTerms and NPSOLOptimizer::numObjectiveFns*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static SOLBase ∗ solInstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

- static Minimizer ∗ optLSqInstance

  *pointer to the active base class object instance used within the static evaluator functions in order to avoid the need for static data*

### 13.219.1 Detailed Description

Base class for Stanford SOL software.

The SOLBase class provides a common base class for NPSOLOptimizer and NLSSOLLeastSq, both of which are Fortran 77 sequential quadratic programming algorithms from Stanford University marketed by Stanford Business Associates.

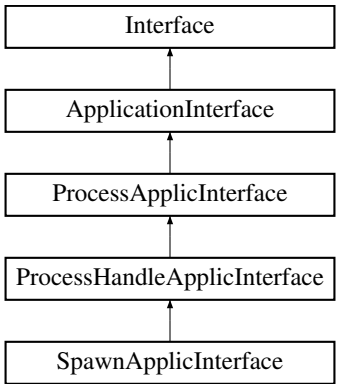
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SOLBase.hpp
- SOLBase.cpp

## 13.220 SpawnApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using spawnvp.

Inheritance diagram for SpawnApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- SpawnApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~SpawnApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version waits for at least one completion.*
- void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)

  *For asynchronous function evaluations, this method is used to detect completion of jobs and process their results. It provides the processing code that is specific to derived classes. This version is nonblocking and will return without any completions if none are immediately available.*
- pid_t create_analysis_process (bool block_flag, bool new_group)

  *spawn a child process for an analysis component within an evaluation*
- size_t wait_local_analyses ()

  *wait for asynchronous analyses on the local processor, completing at least one job*
- size_t test_local_analyses_send (int analysis_id)

  *test for asynchronous analysis completions on the local processor and return results for any completions by sending messages*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.220.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using spawnvp.

SpawnApplicInterface is used on Windows systems and is a peer to ForkApplicInterface for Unix systems.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SpawnApplicInterface.hpp
- SpawnApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.221 StringScale Struct Reference

Data structure for storing string-valued dimension scale.

### Public Member Functions

- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, const char *const in_items[ ], const int &len, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a C-style array of C-strings.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, std::initializer_list< const char * > in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes and initializer list of string literals.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, const std::vector< String > &in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a vector of strings.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, std::vector< const char * > in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a vector of C-style strings.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, const StringMultiArrayConstView in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a StringMultiArrayConstView.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, const std::vector< String > &in_items, const size_t first, const size_t num, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes indexes into a StringArray.*
- StringScale (const std::string &in_label, std::vector< std::vector< const char * > > in_items, ScaleScope in_scope=ScaleScope::UNSHARED)

  *Constructor that takes a vector<vector<const char *> > to produce a 2D scale.*

### Public Attributes

- std::string label

  *Scale label.*
- ScaleScope scope

  *Scale scope (whether the scaled is shared among responses)*
- std::vector< const char * > items

  *Pointers to the strings that make up the scale.*
- int numCols

  *Number of columns; equals length of scale when 1D.*
- bool isMatrix

  *2d or 1d?*

### 13.221.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for storing string-valued dimension scale.

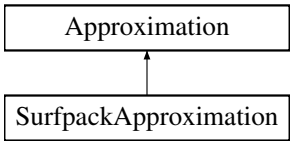
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- dakota_results_types.hpp

## 13.222 SurfpackApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.

Inheritance diagram for SurfpackApproximation:




### Public Member Functions

- SurfpackApproximation ()

  *default constructor*
- SurfpackApproximation (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor: Surfpack surface of appropriate type will be created*
- SurfpackApproximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~SurfpackApproximation ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- int recommended_coefficients () const

  *return the recommended number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *SurfData object will be created from Dakota's SurrogateData, and the appropriate Surfpack build method will be invoked.*
- void export_model (const String &fn_label, const String &export_prefix=""", const unsigned short export_format=NO_MODEL_FORMAT)

  *export the Surpack model to disk or console*
- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *Return the value of the Surfpack surface for a given parameter vector x.*

- const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector x*
- const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector x*
- Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set x (KrigingModel only)*
- Real value (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *Return the value of the Surfpack surface for a given parameter vector x.*
- const RealVector & gradient (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector x*
- const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector x*
- Real prediction_variance (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set x (KrigingModel only)*
- bool diagnostics_available ()

  *check if the diagnostics are available (true for the Surfpack types)*
- Real diagnostic (const String &metric_type)

  *retrieve a single diagnostic metric for the diagnostic type specified on the primary model and data*
- Real diagnostic (const String &metric_type, const SurfpackModel &model, const SurfData &data)

  *retrieve a single diagnostic metric for the diagnostic type specified on the given model and data*
- void primary_diagnostics (int fn_index)

  *compute and print all requested diagnostics and cross-validation*
- void challenge_diagnostics (int fn_index, const RealMatrix &challenge_points, const RealVector &challenge_responses)

  *compute and print all requested diagnostics for user provided challenge pts*
- RealArray cv_diagnostic (const StringArray &metric_types, unsigned num_folds)

  *compute and return cross-validation for metric_type with num_folds*
- RealArray challenge_diagnostic (const StringArray &metric_types, const RealMatrix &challenge_points, const RealVector &challenge_responses)

  *compute and print all requested diagnostics for user provided challenge pts*

## Private Member Functions

- SurfData * surrogates_to_surf_data ()

  *copy from SurrogateData to SurfPoint/SurfData*
- void add_anchor_to_surfdata (SurfData &surf_data)

  *set the anchor point (including gradient and hessian if present) into surf_data*

## Private Attributes

- SurfpackModel * model

  *The native Surfpack approximation.*
- SurfpackModelFactory * factory

  *factory for the SurfpackModel instance*
- SurfData * surfData

  *The data used to build the approximation, in Surfpack format.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.222.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for Surfpack approximation classes. Interface between Surfpack and Dakota.

The SurfpackApproximation class is the interface between Dakota and Surfpack. Based on the information in the ProblemDescDB that is passed in through the constructor, SurfpackApproximation builds a Surfpack Surface object that corresponds to one of the following data-fitting techniques: polynomial regression, kriging, artificial neural networks, radial basis function network, or multivariate adaptaive regression splines (MARS).

### 13.222.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**SurfpackApproximation ( const ProblemDescDB & *problem_db,* const SharedApproxData & *shared_data,* const String & *approx_label* )**

standard constructor: Surfpack surface of appropriate type will be created

Initialize the embedded Surfpack surface object and configure it using the specifications from the input file. Data for the surface is created later.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::approxOrder, SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, Dakota::copy_data(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::crossValidateFlag, SharedSurfpackApproxData::diagnosticSet, SurfpackApproximation::factory, ProblemDescDB::get_real(), ProblemDescDB::get_rv(), ProblemDescDB::get_short(), ProblemDescDB::get_string(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::numFolds, SharedApproxData::numVars, SharedApproxData::outputLevel, SharedSurfpackApproxData::percentFold, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

**SurfpackApproximation ( const SharedApproxData & *shared_data* )**

alternate constructor

On-the-fly constructor which uses mostly Surfpack model defaults.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::approxOrder, SharedApproxData::approxType, SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, SurfpackApproximation::factory, SharedApproxData::numVars, SharedApproxData::outputLevel, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

### 13.222.3 Member Function Documentation

**void build ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

SurfData object will be created from Dakota's SurrogateData, and the appropriate Surfpack build method will be invoked.

surfData will be deleted in dtor

**Todo** Right now, we're completely deleting the old data and then recopying the current data into a SurfData object. This was just the easiest way to arrive at a solution that would build and run. This function is frequently called from addPoint rebuild, however, and it's not good to go through this whole process every time one more data point is added.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), SharedApproxData::approxCLowerBnds, SharedApproxData::approxCUpperBnds, SharedApproxData::approxDILowerBnds, SharedApproxData::approxDIUpperBnds, SharedApproxData::approxDRLowerBnds, SharedApproxData::approxDRUpperBnds, Approximation::build(), SurfpackApproximation::factory, SharedSurfpackApproxData::merge_variable_arrays(), SurfpackApproximation::model, Approximation::sharedDataRep, SurfpackApproximation::surfData, and SurfpackApproximation::surrogates_to_surf_data().

**const RealSymMatrix & hessian ( const Variables & *vars* ) [protected], [virtual]**

retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector x

**Todo** Make this acceptably efficient

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxHessian, SharedApproxData::approxType, Variables::cv(), SurfpackApproximation::model, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::add_anchor_to_surfdata().

**const RealSymMatrix & hessian ( const RealVector & *c_vars* ) [protected], [virtual]**

retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector x

**Todo** Make this acceptably efficient

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxHessian, SharedApproxData::approxType, SurfpackApproximation::model, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

**SurfData * surrogates_to_surf_data ( ) [private]**

copy from SurrogateData to SurfPoint/SurfData

Copy the data stored in Dakota-style SurrogateData into Surfpack-style SurfPoint and SurfData objects.

References SurfpackApproximation::add_anchor_to_surfdata(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::add_sd_to_surfdata(), Approximation::approxData, SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, SurfpackApproximation::factory, SharedApproxData::outputLevel, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::build().

**void add_anchor_to_surfdata ( SurfData & *surf_data* ) [private]**

set the anchor point (including gradient and hessian if present) into surf_data

If there is an anchor point, add an equality constraint for its response value. Also add constraints for gradient and hessian, if applicable.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Dakota::copy_data(), SharedSurfpackApproxData::copy_matrix(), SurfpackApproximation::gradient(), SurfpackApproximation::hessian(), SharedApproxData::outputLevel, SharedSurfpackApproxData::sdv_to_realarray(), Approximation::sharedDataRep, and Dakota::write_data().

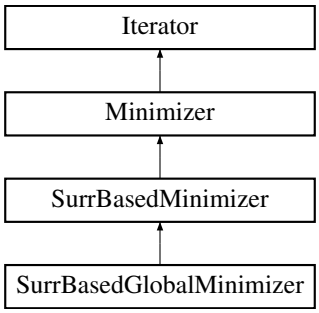
Referenced by SurfpackApproximation::surrogates_to_surf_data().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurfpackApproximation.hpp
- SurfpackApproximation.cpp

## 13.223 SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer:




## Public Member Functions

- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*

- ~SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- void core_run ()

  *Performs global surrogate-based optimization by repeatedly optimizing on and improving surrogates of the response functions.*

- bool returns_multiple_points () const

  *Global surrogate-based methods can return multiple points.*

## Private Attributes

- bool replacePoints

  *flag for replacing the previous iteration's point additions, rather than continuing to append, during construction of the next surrogate*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.223.1 Detailed Description

This method uses a SurrogateModel to perform minimization (optimization or nonlinear least squares) through a set of iterations. At each iteration, a surrogate is built, the surrogate is minimized, and the optimal points from the surrogate are then evaluated with the "true" function, to generate new points upon which the surrogate for the next iteration is built.

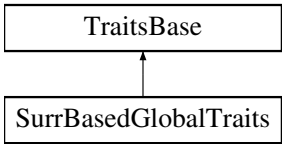
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer.cpp

## 13.224 SurrBasedGlobalTraits Class Reference

The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls.

Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedGlobalTraits:




### Public Member Functions

- SurrBasedGlobalTraits ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~SurrBasedGlobalTraits ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*
- bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports discrete variables.*
- bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*
- bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

### 13.224.1 Detailed Description

The global surrogate-based minimizer which sequentially minimizes and updates a global surrogate model without trust region controls.

A version of TraitsBase specialized for surrogate-based global minimizer

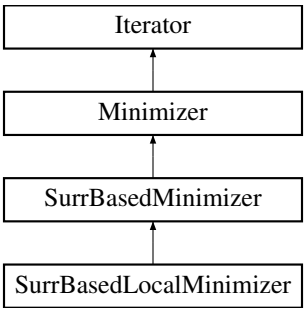
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer.hpp

## 13.225 SurrBasedLocalMinimizer Class Reference

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.

Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedLocalMinimizer:




### Public Member Functions

- SurrBasedLocalMinimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *constructor*
- ~SurrBasedLocalMinimizer ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void pre_run ()

  *pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori*
- void core_run ()

  *Performs local surrogate-based minimization by minimizing local, global, or hierarchical surrogates over a series of trust regions.*
- void post_run (std::ostream &s)

  *post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/-Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way*
- void reset ()

  *restore initial state for repeated sub-iterator executions*
- virtual SurrBasedLevelData & trust_region ()=0

  *return the active SurrBasedLevelData instance*
- virtual void update_trust_region ()=0

  *update the trust region bounds, strictly contained within global bounds*
- virtual void build ()=0

  *build the approximation over the current trust region*
- virtual void minimize ()

  *solve the approximate subproblem*
- virtual void verify ()=0

*verify the approximate iterate and update the trust region for the next approximate optimization cycle*

- virtual unsigned short converged ()=0

  *return the convergence code for the truth level of the trust region hierarchy*
- void initialize_sub_model ()

  *construct and initialize approxSubProbModel*
- void initialize_sub_minimizer ()

  *construct and initialize approxSubProbMinimizer*
- void initialize_multipliers ()

  *initialize lagrangeMult and augLagrangeMult*
- void reset_penalties ()

  *reset all penalty parameters to their initial values*
- void reset_multipliers ()

  *reset Lagrange multipliers to initial values for cases where they are accumulated instead of computed directly*
- void update_trust_region_data (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data, const RealVector &parent_l_bnds, const RealVector &parent_u_bnds)

  *update the trust region bounds, strictly contained within global bounds*
- void update_approx_sub_problem (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data)

  *update variables and bounds within approxSubProbModel*
- void compute_trust_region_ratio (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data, bool check_interior=false)

  *compute trust region ratio (for SBLM iterate acceptance and trust region resizing) and check for soft convergence (diminishing returns)*
- void hard_convergence_check (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data, const RealVector &lower_bnds, const RealVector &upper_bnds)

  *check for hard convergence (norm of projected gradient of merit function < tolerance)*
- void print_convergence_code (std::ostream &s, unsigned short code)

  *print out the state corresponding to the code returned by converged()*
- void update_penalty (const RealVector &fns_center_truth, const RealVector &fns_star_truth)

  *initialize and update the penaltyParameter*
- bool find_approx_response (const Variables &search_vars, Response &search_resp)

  *locate an approximate response with the data_pairs cache*
- bool find_truth_response (const Variables &search_vars, Response &search_resp)

  *locate a truth response with the data_pairs cache*
- bool find_response (const Variables &search_vars, Response &search_resp, const String &search_id, short set_request)

  *locate a response with the data_pairs cache*
- void relax_constraints (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data)

  *relax constraints by updating bounds when current iterate is infeasible*

## Static Protected Member Functions

- static void approx_subprob_objective_eval (const Variables &surrogate_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &surrogate_response, Response &recast_response)

  *static function used to define the approximate subproblem objective.*
- static void approx_subprob_constraint_eval (const Variables &surrogate_vars, const Variables &recast_vars, const Response &surrogate_response, Response &recast_response)

*static function used to define the approximate subproblem constraints.*

- static void hom_objective_eval (int &mode, int &n, double *tau_and_x, double &f, double *grad_f, int &)

  *static function used by NPSOL as the objective function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.*

- static void hom_constraint_eval (int &mode, int &ncnln, int &n, int &nrowj, int *needc, double *tau_and_x, double *c, double *cjac, int &nstate)

  *static function used by NPSOL as the constraint function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.*

## Protected Attributes

- Model approxSubProbModel

  *the approximate sub-problem formulation solved on each approximate minimization cycle: may be a shallow copy of iteratedModel, or may involve a RecastModel recursion applied to iteratedModel*

- short approxSubProbObj

  *type of approximate subproblem objective: ORIGINAL_OBJ, LAGRANGIAN_OBJ, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_OBJ*

- short approxSubProbCon

  *type of approximate subproblem constraints: NO_CON, LINEARIZED_CON, or ORIGINAL_CON*

- bool recastSubProb

  *flag to indicate when approxSubProbModel involves a RecastModel recursion*

- short meritFnType

  *type of merit function used in trust region ratio logic: PENALTY_MERIT, ADAPTIVE_PENALTY_MERIT, LAGRANGIAN_MERIT, or AUGMENTED_LAGRANGIAN_MERIT*

- short acceptLogic

  *type of iterate acceptance test logic: FILTER or TR_RATIO*

- short trConstraintRelax

  *type of trust region constraint relaxation for infeasible starting points: NO_RELAX or HOMOTOPY*

- int minimizeCycles

  *counter for number of minimization cycles that have accumulated prior to convergence at the minimizeIndex level (used for ramping penalties)*

- int penaltyIterOffset

  *iteration offset used to update the scaling of the penalty parameter for adaptive_penalty merit functions*

- RealVector origTrustRegionFactor

  *original user specification for trust region initial_size*

- Real minTrustRegionFactor

  *a soft convergence control: stop SBLM when the trust region factor is reduced below the value of minTrustRegionFactor*

- Real trRatioContractValue

  *trust region ratio min value: contract tr if ratio below this value*

- Real trRatioExpandValue

  *trust region ratio sufficient value: expand tr if ratio above this value*

- Real gammaContract

  *trust region contraction factor*

- Real gammaExpand

  *trust region expansion factor*

- unsigned short softConvLimit

*convergence control limiting the number of consecutive iterations that fail to achieve sufficient decrease. If exceeded by softConvCount, stop.*

- short truthSetRequest

  *derivative order of truth data used within the SBLM process*

- short approxSetRequest

  *derivative order of surrogate data used within the SBLM process*

- short correctionType

  *flags the use of surrogate correction techniques at the center of each trust region*

- RealVector initialPoint

  *starting point prior to sequence of SBLM iterations*

- RealVector globalLowerBnds

  *Global lower bounds.*

- RealVector globalUpperBnds

  *Global Upper bounds.*

- RealVector nonlinIneqLowerBndsSlack

  *individual violations of nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds*

- RealVector nonlinIneqUpperBndsSlack

  *individual violations of nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds*

- RealVector nonlinEqTargetsSlack

  *individual violations of nonlinear equality constraint targets*

- Real tau

  *constraint relaxation parameter*

- Real alpha

  *constraint relaxation parameter backoff parameter (multiplier)*

## Static Protected Attributes

- static SurrBasedLocalMinimizer * sblmInstance

  *pointer to SBLM instance used in static member functions*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.225.1 Detailed Description

Class for provably-convergent local surrogate-based optimization and nonlinear least squares.

This minimizer uses a SurrogateModel to perform minimization based on local, global, or hierarchical surrogates. It achieves provable convergence through the use of a sequence of trust regions and the application of surrogate corrections at the trust region centers.

### 13.225.2 Member Function Documentation

**void pre_run ( ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

pre-run portion of run (optional); re-implemented by Iterators which can generate all Variables (parameter sets) a priori

pre-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, pre-run is likely integrated into the derived run function. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's pre_run(), if implemented, typically *before* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_variables(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::converged(), Dakota::copy_data(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalLowerBnds, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalUpperBnds, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::initialPoint, Iterator::iteratedModel, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::reset().

### void core_run ( ) [protected], [virtual]

Performs local surrogate-based minimization by minimizing local, global, or hierarchical surrogates over a series of trust regions.

Trust region-based strategy to perform surrogate-based optimization in subregions (trust regions) of the parameter space. The minimizer operates on approximations in lieu of the more expensive simulation-based response functions. The size of the trust region is adapted according to the agreement between the approximations and the true response functions.

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::build(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::converged(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimize(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_trust_region(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::verify().

### void post_run ( std::ostream & *s* ) [protected], [virtual]

post-run portion of run (optional); verbose to print results; re-implemented by Iterators that can read all Variables/Responses and perform final analysis phase in a standalone way

Post-run phase, which a derived iterator may optionally reimplement; when not present, post-run is likely integrated into run. This is a virtual function; when re-implementing, a derived class must call its nearest parent's post_run(), typically *after* performing its own implementation steps.

Reimplemented from Minimizer.

References SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::converged(), SurrBasedMinimizer::globalIterCount, Minimizer::post_run(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::print_convergence_code().

### void compute_trust_region_ratio ( SurrBasedLevelData & *tr_data*, bool *check_interior* = `false` ) [protected]

compute trust region ratio (for SBLM iterate acceptance and trust region resizing) and check for soft convergence (diminishing returns)

Assess acceptance of SBLM iterate (trust region ratio or filter) and compute soft convergence metrics (number of consecutive failures, min trust region size, etc.) to assess whether the convergence rate has decreased to a point where the process should be terminated (diminishing returns).

References SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::acceptLogic, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, SurrBasedMinimizer::etaSequence, Response::function_values(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::gammaContract, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::gammaExpand, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalLowerBnds, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::globalUpperBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_filter(), Response::is_null(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_merit(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::objective(), SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets,

SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Iterator::outputLevel, SurrBasedMinimizer::penalty_merit(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), Response::reset(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::softConvLimit, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trRatioContractValue, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trRatioExpandValue, SurrBasedMinimizer::update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers(), SurrBasedMinimizer::update_filter(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_penalty().

**void hard_convergence_check ( SurrBasedLevelData & *tr_data,* const RealVector & *lower_bnds,* const RealVector & *upper_bnds* ) `[protected]`**

check for hard convergence (norm of projected gradient of merit function < tolerance)

The hard convergence check computes the gradient of the merit function at the trust region center, performs a projection for active bound constraints (removing any gradient component directed into an active bound), and signals convergence if the 2-norm of this projected gradient is less than convergenceTol.

References SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Minimizer::constraintTol, Iterator::convergenceTol, Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimizeCycles, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Iterator::outputLevel, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::truthSetRequest, SurrBasedMinimizer::update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::update_lagrange_multipliers().

**void update_penalty ( const RealVector & *fns_center_truth,* const RealVector & *fns_star_truth* ) `[protected]`**

initialize and update the penaltyParameter

Scaling of the penalty value is important to avoid rejecting SBLM iterates which must increase the objective to achieve a reduction in constraint violation. In the basic penalty case, the penalty is ramped exponentially based on the iteration counter. In the adaptive case, the ratio of relative change between center and star points for the objective and constraint violation values is used to rescale penalty values.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::alphaEta, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Minimizer::constraintTol, SurrBasedMinimizer::eta, SurrBasedMinimizer::etaSequence, Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::meritFnType, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::minimizeCycles, Minimizer::objective(), Iterator::outputLevel, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::penaltyIterOffset, SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), and Model::primary_response_fn_weights().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio().

**void approx_subprob_objective_eval ( const Variables & *surrogate_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *surrogate_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [protected]`**

static function used to define the approximate subproblem objective.

Objective functions evaluator for solution of approximate subproblem using a RecastModel.

References Response::active_set_request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbCon, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbModel, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_hessian(), SurrBasedMinimizer::augmented_lagrangian_merit(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessians(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_hessian(), SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangian_merit(), Model::nonlinear_eq_constraint_targets(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_lower_bounds(), Model::nonlinear_ineq_constraint_upper_bounds(), Minimizer::numUserPrimary-

Fns, Minimizer::objective(), Minimizer::objective_gradient(), Minimizer::objective_hessian(), SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), Model::primary_response_fn_weights(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::initialize_sub_model().

**void approx_subprob_constraint_eval ( const Variables & *surrogate_vars,* const Variables & *recast_vars,* const Response & *surrogate_response,* Response & *recast_response* ) `[static], [protected]`**

static function used to define the approximate subproblem constraints.

Constraint functions evaluator for solution of approximate subproblem using a RecastModel.

References Response::active_set_derivative_vector(), Response::active_set_request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbCon, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbObj, Variables::continuous_variables(), Response::function_gradient(), Response::function_gradient_view(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_hessian(), Response::function_hessian_view(), Response::function_value(), Response::function_values(), Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::trust_region().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::initialize_sub_model().

**void hom_objective_eval ( int & *mode,* int & *n,* double * *tau_and_x,* double & *f,* double * *grad_f,* int & ) `[static], [protected]`**

static function used by NPSOL as the objective function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.

NPSOL objective functions evaluator for solution of homotopy constraint relaxation parameter optimization. This constrained optimization problem performs the update of the tau parameter in the homotopy heuristic approach used to relax the constraints in the original problem .

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints().

**void hom_constraint_eval ( int & *mode,* int & *ncnln,* int & *n,* int & *nrowj,* int * *needc,* double * *tau_and_x,* double * *c,* double * *cjac,* int & *nstate* ) `[static], [protected]`**

static function used by NPSOL as the constraint function in the homotopy constraint relaxation formulation.

NPSOL constraint functions evaluator for solution of homotopy constraint relaxation parameter optimization. This constrained optimization problem performs the update of the tau parameter in the homotopy heuristic approach used to relax the constraints in the original problem.

References Response::active_set(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approxSubProbModel, Model::continuous_variables(), Model::current_response(), Model::evaluate(), Response::function_gradients(), Response::function_values(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinEqTargetsSlack, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinIneqLowerBndsSlack, SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::nonlinIneqUpperBndsSlack, Model::num_functions(), Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, ActiveSet::request_vector(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::sblmInstance, and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::tau.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints().

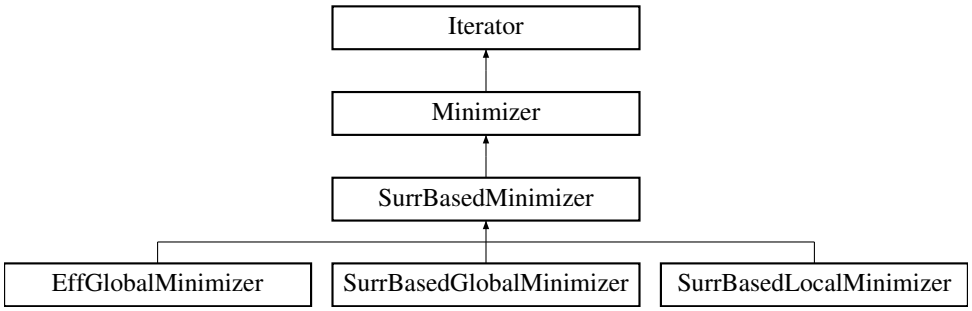
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedLocalMinimizer.cpp

## 13.226 SurrBasedMinimizer Class Reference

Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares.

Inheritance diagram for SurrBasedMinimizer:




## Protected Member Functions

- SurrBasedMinimizer (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model, std::shared_ptr< TraitsBase > traits)

  *constructor*
- ~SurrBasedMinimizer ()

  *destructor*
- void derived_init_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to initializing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_set_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to setting the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void derived_free_communicators (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *derived class contributions to freeing the communicators associated with this Iterator instance*
- void initialize_graphics (int iterator_server_id=1)

  *initialize graphics customized for surrogate-based iteration*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)
- void update_lagrange_multipliers (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data)

  *initialize and update Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian*
- void update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers (const RealVector &fn_vals)

  *initialize and update the Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian*
- void initialize_filter (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data, const RealVector &fn_vals)

  *(re-)initialize filter from a set of function values*
- bool update_filter (SurrBasedLevelData &tr_data, const RealVector &fn_vals)

  *update filter using a new set of function values*
- Real lagrangian_merit (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts)

  *compute a Lagrangian function from a set of function values*
- void lagrangian_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealVector &lag_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the Lagrangian function*

- void lagrangian_hessian (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealSymMatrix &lag_hess)

  *compute the Hessian of the Lagrangian function*
- Real augmented_lagrangian_merit (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts)

  *compute an augmented Lagrangian function from a set of function values*
- void augmented_lagrangian_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealVector &alag_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the augmented Lagrangian function*
- void augmented_lagrangian_hessian (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const RealSymMatrixArray &fn_hessians, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, const RealVector &nln_ineq_l_bnds, const RealVector &nln_ineq_u_bnds, const RealVector &nln_eq_tgts, RealSymMatrix &alag_hess)

  *compute the Hessian of the augmented Lagrangian function*
- Real penalty_merit (const RealVector &fn_vals, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts)

  *compute a penalty function from a set of function values*
- void penalty_gradient (const RealVector &fn_vals, const RealMatrix &fn_grads, const BoolDeque &sense, const RealVector &primary_wts, RealVector &pen_grad)

  *compute the gradient of the penalty function*
- Real constraint_violation (const RealVector &fn_vals, const Real &constraint_tol)

  *compute the constraint violation from a set of function values*

## Protected Attributes

- Iterator approxSubProbMinimizer

  *the minimizer used on the surrogate model to solve the approximate subproblem on each surrogate-based iteration*
- size_t globalIterCount

  *global iteration counter corresponding to number of surrogate-based minimizations*
- RealVector lagrangeMult

  *Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian calculations.*
- RealVector augLagrangeMult

  *Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian calculations.*
- Real penaltyParameter

  *the penalization factor for violated constraints used in quadratic penalty calculations; increased in update_penalty()*
- RealVector origNonlinIneqLowerBnds

  *original nonlinear inequality constraint lower bounds (no relaxation)*
- RealVector origNonlinIneqUpperBnds

  *original nonlinear inequality constraint upper bounds (no relaxation)*
- RealVector origNonlinEqTargets

  *original nonlinear equality constraint targets (no relaxation)*

- Real eta

  *constant used in etaSequence updates*
- Real alphaEta

  *power for etaSequence updates when updating penalty*
- Real betaEta

  *power for etaSequence updates when updating multipliers*
- Real etaSequence

  *decreasing sequence of allowable constraint violation used in augmented Lagrangian updates (refer to Conn, Gould, and Toint, section 14.4)*
- size_t miPLIndex

  *index for the active ParallelLevel within ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.226.1 Detailed Description

Base class for local/global surrogate-based optimization/least squares.

These minimizers use a SurrogateModel to perform optimization based either on local trust region methods or global updating methods.

### 13.226.2 Member Function Documentation

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

Redefines default iterator results printing to include optimization results (objective functions and constraints).

Reimplemented from Iterator.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Iterator::activeSet, Iterator::bestResponseArray, Iterator::bestVariablesArray, Dakota::data_pairs, Model::interface_id(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Dakota::lookup_by_val(), Iterator::methodName, Minimizer::numFunctions, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::optimizationFlag, Minimizer::print_residuals(), ActiveSet::request_values(), Model::truth_model(), and Dakota::write_data_partial().

**void update_lagrange_multipliers ( const RealVector & *fn_vals*, const RealMatrix & *fn_grads*, SurrBasedLevelData & *tr_data* ) [protected]**

initialize and update Lagrange multipliers for basic Lagrangian

For the Rockafellar augmented Lagrangian, simple Lagrange multiplier updates are available which do not require the active constraint gradients. For the basic Lagrangian, Lagrange multipliers are estimated through solution of a nonnegative linear least squares problem.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::constraintTol, Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Iterator::iteratedModel, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangeMult, Minimizer::numContinuousVars, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::objective_gradient(), SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), and Model::primary_response_fn_weights().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check().

**void update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers ( const RealVector & *fn_vals* ) [protected]**

initialize and update the Lagrange multipliers for augmented Lagrangian

For the Rockafellar augmented Lagrangian, simple Lagrange multiplier updates are available which do not require the active constraint gradients. For the basic Lagrangian, Lagrange multipliers are estimated through solution of a nonnegative linear least squares problem.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::augLagrangeMult, SurrBasedMinimizer::betaEta, Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, SurrBasedMinimizer::etaSequence, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds, and SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), and EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model().

**bool update_filter ( SurrBasedLevelData & *tr_data,* const RealVector & *fn_vals* ) [protected]**

update filter using a new set of function values

Update the paretoFilter with fn_vals if new iterate is non-dominated.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Iterator::iteratedModel, Minimizer::numNonlinearConstraints, Minimizer::objective(), Model::primary_response_fn_sense(), and Model::primary_response_fn_weights().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio().

**Real lagrangian_merit ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* const BoolDeque & *sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts,* const RealVector & *nln_ineq_l_bnds,* const RealVector & *nln_ineq_u_bnds,* const RealVector & *nln_eq_tgts* ) [protected]**

compute a Lagrangian function from a set of function values

The Lagrangian function computation sums the objective function and the Lagrange multipler terms for inequality/equality constraints. This implementation follows the convention in Vanderplaats with g<=0 and h=0. The bounds/targets passed in may reflect the original constraints or the relaxed constraints.

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::constraintTol, SurrBasedMinimizer::lagrangeMult, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, and Minimizer::objective().

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio().

**Real augmented_lagrangian_merit ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* const BoolDeque & *sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts,* const RealVector & *nln_ineq_l_bnds,* const RealVector & *nln_ineq_u_bnds,* const RealVector & *nln_eq_tgts* ) [protected]**

compute an augmented Lagrangian function from a set of function values

The Rockafellar augmented Lagrangian function sums the objective function, Lagrange multipler terms for inequality/equality constraints, and quadratic penalty terms for inequality/equality constraints. This implementation follows the convention in Vanderplaats with g<=0 and h=0. The bounds/targets passed in may reflect the original constraints or the relaxed constraints.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::augLagrangeMult, Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, Minimizer::objective(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::approx_subprob_objective_eval(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio(), EffGlobalMinimizer::get_best_sample(), and EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model().

**Real penalty_merit ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* const BoolDeque & *sense,* const RealVector & *primary_wts* ) [protected]**

compute a penalty function from a set of function values

The penalty function computation applies a quadratic penalty to any constraint violations and adds this to the objective function(s) p = f + r_p cv.

References SurrBasedMinimizer::constraint_violation(), Minimizer::constraintTol, Minimizer::objective(), and SurrBasedMinimizer::penaltyParameter.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio().

**Real constraint_violation ( const RealVector & *fn_vals,* const Real & *constraint_tol* ) [protected]**

compute the constraint violation from a set of function values

Compute the quadratic constraint violation defined as cv = g+^T g+

- h+^T h+. This implementation supports equality constraints and 2-sided inequalities. The constraint_tol allows for a small constraint infeasibility (used for penalty methods, but not Lagrangian methods).

References Minimizer::bigRealBoundSize, Minimizer::numNonlinearEqConstraints, Minimizer::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, Minimizer::numUserPrimaryFns, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinEqTargets, SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqLowerBnds, and SurrBasedMinimizer::origNonlinIneqUpperBnds.

Referenced by SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::compute_trust_region_ratio(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::hard_convergence_check(), SurrBasedMinimizer::initialize_filter(), EffGlobalMinimizer::minimize_surrogates_on_model(), SurrBasedMinimizer::penalty_merit(), SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::relax_constraints(), SurrBasedMinimizer::update_filter(), and SurrBasedLocalMinimizer::update_penalty().

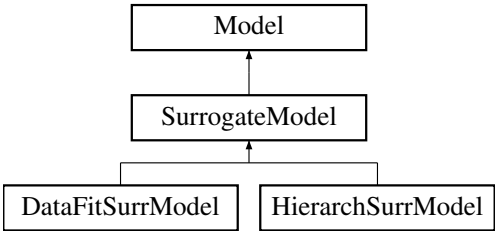
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrBasedMinimizer.hpp
- SurrBasedMinimizer.cpp
- SurrBasedMinimizer_bak.cpp

## 13.227 SurrogateModel Class Reference

Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel).

Inheritance diagram for SurrogateModel:




### Protected Member Functions

- SurrogateModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*

- SurrogateModel (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, ParallelLibrary &parallel_lib, const SharedVariablesData &svd, const SharedResponseData &srd, const ActiveSet &set, short corr_type, short output_level)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~SurrogateModel ()

  *destructor*
- bool initialize_mapping (ParLevLIter pl_iter)

  *initialize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool finalize_mapping ()

  *finalize model mapping, returns true if the variables size has changed*
- bool mapping_initialized () const

  *return mappingInitialized*
- Model & subordinate_model ()

  *return truth_model()*
- short surrogate_response_mode () const

  *return responseMode*
- int derived_evaluation_id () const

  *return the current evaluation id for this Model*
- size_t mi_parallel_level_index () const

  *return miPLIndex*
- void check_submodel_compatibility (const Model &sub_model)

  *verify compatibility between SurrogateModel attributes and attributes of the submodel (DataFitSurrModel::actualModel or HierarchSurrModel::highFidelityModel)*
- void check_key (int key1, int key2) const

  *check for consistency in response map keys*
- bool force_rebuild ()

  *evaluate whether a rebuild of the approximation should be forced based on changes in the inactive data*
- void asv_mapping (const ShortArray &orig_asv, ShortArray &actual_asv, ShortArray &approx_asv, bool build_flag)

  *distributes the incoming orig_asv among actual_asv and approx_asv*
- void asv_mapping (const ShortArray &actual_asv, const ShortArray &approx_asv, ShortArray &combined_asv)

  *reconstitutes a combined_asv from actual_asv and approx_asv*
- void response_mapping (const Response &actual_response, const Response &approx_response, Response &combined_response)

  *overlays actual_response and approx_response to update combined_response*
- void aggregate_response (const Response &hf_resp, const Response &lf_resp, Response &agg_resp)

  *aggregate LF and HF response to create a new response with 2x size*

## Protected Attributes

- IntSet surrogateFnIndices

  *for mixed response sets, this array specifies the response function subset that is approximated*
- short responseMode

*an enumeration that controls the response calculation mode in {DataFit,Hierarch}SurrModel approximate response computations*

- short corrType

  *type of correction: additive, multiplicative, or combined*

- IntIntMap truthIdMap

  *map from actualModel/highFidelityModel evaluation ids to DataFitSurrModel/HierarchSurrModel ids*

- IntIntMap surrIdMap

  *map from approxInterface/lowFidelityModel evaluation ids to DataFitSurrModel/HierarchSurrModel ids*

- int surrModelEvalCntr

  *counter for calls to derived_evaluate()/derived_evaluate_nowait(); used to key response maps from SurrogateModels*

- IntResponseMap surrResponseMap

  *map of surrogate responses returned by derived_synchronize() and derived_synchronize_nowait()*

- IntResponseMap cachedApproxRespMap

  *map of approximate responses retrieved in derived_synchronize_nowait() that could not be returned since corresponding truth model response portions were still pending.*

- IntVariablesMap rawVarsMap

  *map of raw continuous variables used by apply_correction(). Model::varsList cannot be used for this purpose since it does not contain lower level variables sets from finite differencing.*

- size_t approxBuilds

  *number of calls to build_approximation()*

- size_t miPLIndex

  *the index of the active metaiterator-iterator parallelism level (corresponding to ParallelConfiguration::miPLIters) used at runtime*

- RealVector referenceCLBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active continuous lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- RealVector referenceCUBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active continuous upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- IntVector referenceDILBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active discrete int lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- IntVector referenceDIUBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active discrete int upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- RealVector referenceDRLBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active discrete real lower bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- RealVector referenceDRUBnds

  *stores a reference copy of active discrete real upper bounds when the approximation is built; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- RealVector referenceICVars

  *stores a reference copy of the inactive continuous variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- IntVector referenceIDIVars

*stores a reference copy of the inactive discrete int variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- StringMultiArray referenceIDSVars

  *stores a reference copy of the inactive discrete string variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

- RealVector referenceIDRVars

  *stores a reference copy of the inactive discrete real variables when the approximation is built using a Distinct view; used to detect when a rebuild is required.*

## Private Attributes

- Variables truthModelVars

  *copy of the truth model variables object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views in force_rebuild()*

- Constraints truthModelCons

  *copy of the truth model constraints object used to simplify conversion among differing variable views in force_rebuild()*

- bool mappingInitialized

  *track use of initialize_mapping() and finalize_mapping() due to potential redundancy between IteratorScheduler::run_iterator() and {Analyzer,Minimizer}::initialize_run()*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.227.1 Detailed Description

Base class for surrogate models (DataFitSurrModel and HierarchSurrModel).

The SurrogateModel class provides common functions to derived classes for computing and applying corrections to approximations.

### 13.227.2 Member Function Documentation

**int derived_evaluation_id ( ) const** `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`

return the current evaluation id for this Model

return the SurrogateModel evaluation id counter. Due to possibly intermittent use of lower level components, this is not the same as approxInterface, actualModel, or orderedModels evaluation counts, which requires a consistent evaluation rekeying process.

Reimplemented from Model.

References SurrogateModel::surrModelEvalCntr.

**bool force_rebuild ( )** `[protected], [virtual]`

evaluate whether a rebuild of the approximation should be forced based on changes in the inactive data

This function forces a rebuild of the approximation according to the sub-model variables view, the approximation type, and whether the active approximation bounds or inactive variable values have changed since the last approximation build.

Reimplemented from Model.

References Constraints::all_continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_continuous_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_int_upper_bounds(),

Variables::all_discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::all_discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::all_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::all_discrete_string_variables(), Constraints::continuous_lower_bounds(), Model::continuous_lower_bounds(), Constraints::continuous_upper_bounds(), Model::continuous_upper_bounds(), Variables::continuous_variables(), Constraints::copy(), Variables::copy(), Model::current_variables(), Model::currentVariables, Constraints::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_int_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_int_variables(), Constraints::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_lower_bounds(), Constraints::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Model::discrete_real_upper_bounds(), Variables::discrete_real_variables(), Variables::discrete_string_variables(), Variables::inactive_continuous_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_int_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_real_variables(), Variables::inactive_discrete_string_variables(), Constraints::is_null(), Variables::is_null(), Model::is_null(), Model::model_type(), SurrogateModel::referenceCLBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceCUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDILBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDIUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDRLBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceDRUBnds, SurrogateModel::referenceICVars, SurrogateModel::referenceIDIVars, SurrogateModel::referenceIDRVars, SurrogateModel::referenceIDSVars, Dakota::strbegins(), Model::subordinate_model(), Model::surrogateType, Model::truth_model(), SurrogateModel::truthModelCons, SurrogateModel::truthModelVars, Model::user_defined_constraints(), Model::userDefinedConstraints, and Variables::view().

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), and DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait().

### 13.227.3 Member Data Documentation

**short responseMode** `[protected]`

an enumeration that controls the response calculation mode in {DataFit,Hierarch}SurrModel approximate response computations

SurrBasedLocalMinimizer toggles this mode since compute_correction() does not back out old corrections.

Referenced by HierarchSurrModel::component_parallel_mode(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_set_communicators(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_approx(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_combine(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_combine_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_synchronize_nowait(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_synchronize_sequential(), HierarchSurrModel::resize_response(), HierarchSurrModel::serve_run(), SurrogateModel::surrogate_response_mode(), HierarchSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode(), DataFitSurrModel::surrogate_response_mode(), SurrogateModel::SurrogateModel(), and HierarchSurrModel::update_from_subordinate_model().

**size_t approxBuilds** `[protected]`

number of calls to build_approximation()

used as a flag to automatically build the approximation if one of the derived evaluate functions is called prior to build_approximation().

Referenced by DataFitSurrModel::append_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::approximation_coefficients(), HierarchSurrModel::build_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::build_approximation(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate(), HierarchSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), DataFitSurrModel::derived_evaluate_nowait(), HierarchSurrModel::init_model(), DataFitSurrModel::init_model(), DataFitSurrModel::pop_approximation(), DataFitSurrModel::update_approximation(), and DataFitSurrModel::update_from_model().

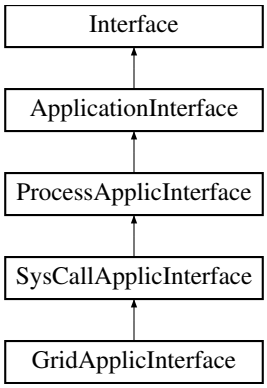
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SurrogateModel.hpp
- SurrogateModel.cpp

## 13.228 SysCallApplicInterface Class Reference

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls.

Inheritance diagram for SysCallApplicInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- SysCallApplicInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~SysCallApplicInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- void wait_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
- void test_local_evaluations (PRPQueue &prp_queue)
- int synchronous_local_analysis (int analysis_id)
- void init_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)
- void set_communicators_checks (int max_eval_concurrency)
- void map_bookkeeping (pid_t pid, int fn_eval_id)

  *bookkeeping of process and evaluation ids for asynchronous maps*
- pid_t create_evaluation_process (bool block_flag)

  *Spawn the evaluation by managing the input filter, analysis drivers, and output filter. Called from derived_map() & derived_map_asynch().*

### Private Member Functions

- bool system_call_file_test (const bfs::path &root_file)

  *detect completion of a function evaluation through existence of the necessary results file(s)*
- void spawn_evaluation_to_shell (bool block_flag)

  *spawn a complete function evaluation*
- void spawn_input_filter_to_shell (bool block_flag)

  *spawn the input filter portion of a function evaluation*
- void spawn_analysis_to_shell (int analysis_id, bool block_flag)

*spawn a single analysis as part of a function evaluation*

- void spawn_output_filter_to_shell (bool block_flag)

  *spawn the output filter portion of a function evaluation*

## Private Attributes

- IntSet sysCallSet

  *set of function evaluation id's for active asynchronous system call evaluations*

- IntShortMap failCountMap

  *map linking function evaluation id's to number of response read failures*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.228.1 Detailed Description

Derived application interface class which spawns simulation codes using system calls.

system() is part of the C API and can be used on both Windows and Unix systems.

### 13.228.2 Member Function Documentation

**void wait_local_evaluations ( PRPQueue & *prp_queue* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

Check for completion of active asynch jobs (tracked with sysCallSet). Wait for at least one completion and complete all jobs that have returned. This satisifies a "fairness" principle, in the sense that a completed job will *always* be processed (whereas accepting only a single completion could always accept the same completion - the case of very inexpensive fn. evals. - and starve some servers).

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::completionSet, and SysCallApplicInterface::test_local_evaluations().

**void test_local_evaluations ( PRPQueue & *prp_queue* ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

Check for completion of active asynch jobs (tracked with sysCallSet). Make one pass through sysCallSet & complete all jobs that have returned.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Response::active_set(), ApplicationInterface::completionSet, SysCallApplicInterface::failCountMap, ProcessApplicInterface::fileNameMap, Interface::final_eval_id_tag(), Dakota::lookup_by_eval_id(), ApplicationInterface::manage_failure(), ProcessApplicInterface::read_results_files(), SysCallApplicInterface::sysCallSet, and SysCallApplicInterface::system_call_file_test().

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::wait_local_evaluations().

**int synchronous_local_analysis ( int *analysis_id* ) `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`**

This code provides the derived function used by ApplicationInterface::serve_analyses_synch().

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References SysCallApplicInterface::spawn_analysis_to_shell().

**void init_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

No derived interface plug-ins, so perform construct-time checks. However, process init issues as warnings since some contexts (e.g., HierarchSurrModel) initialize more configurations than will be used.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis().

**void set_communicators_checks ( int *max_eval_concurrency* ) [inline], [protected], [virtual]**

Process run-time issues as hard errors.

Reimplemented from ApplicationInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and ApplicationInterface::check_multiprocessor_analysis().

**void spawn_evaluation_to_shell ( bool *block_flag* ) [private]**

spawn a complete function evaluation

Put the SysCallApplicInterface to the shell. This function is used when all portions of the function evaluation (i.e., all analysis drivers) are executed on the local processor.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, ProcessApplicInterface::curWorkdir, Dakota::flush(), ProcessApplicInterface::iFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::multipleParamsFiles, ProcessApplicInterface::oFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::prepare_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::programNames, ProcessApplicInterface::reset_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput, and ProcessApplicInterface::useWorkdir.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

**void spawn_input_filter_to_shell ( bool *block_flag* ) [private]**

spawn the input filter portion of a function evaluation

Put the input filter to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. No need to check for a Null input filter, as this is checked externally. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, Dakota::flush(), ProcessApplicInterface::iFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::prepare_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::reset_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), and ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

**void spawn_analysis_to_shell ( int *analysis_id*, bool *block_flag* ) [private]**

spawn a single analysis as part of a function evaluation

Put a single analysis to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, Dakota::flush(), ProcessApplicInterface::multipleParamsFiles, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::prepare_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::programNames, ProcessApplicInterface::reset_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), and ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process(), SysCallApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analysis(), and GridApplicInterface::synchronous_local_analysis().

**void spawn_output_filter_to_shell ( bool *block_flag* ) [private]**

spawn the output filter portion of a function evaluation

Put the output filter to the shell. This function is used when multiple analysis drivers are spread between processors. No need to check for a Null output filter, as this is checked externally. Use of nonblocking shells is supported in this fn, although its use is currently prevented externally.

References CommandShell::asynch_flag(), ProcessApplicInterface::commandLineArgs, Dakota::flush(), ProcessApplicInterface::oFilterName, ProcessApplicInterface::paramsFileName, ProcessApplicInterface::prepare_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::reset_process_environment(), ProcessApplicInterface::resultsFileName, CommandShell::suppress_output_flag(), and ApplicationInterface::suppressOutput.

Referenced by SysCallApplicInterface::create_evaluation_process().

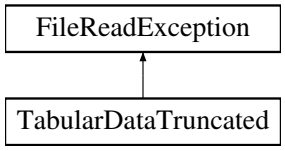
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- SysCallApplicInterface.hpp
- SysCallApplicInterface.cpp

## 13.229 TabularDataTruncated Class Reference

exception thrown when data read truncated

Inheritance diagram for TabularDataTruncated:




### Public Member Functions

- **TabularDataTruncated** (const std::string &msg)

### 13.229.1 Detailed Description

exception thrown when data read truncated

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- dakota_global_defs.hpp

## 13.230 TabularReader Class Reference

Utility used in derived read_core to read values in tabular format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void operator() (std::istream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayView label_array)

### 13.230.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived read_core to read values in tabular format.

### 13.230.2 Member Function Documentation

**void operator() ( std::istream & *s*, size_t *start_index*, size_t *num_items*, ArrayType & *array_data*, StringMultiArrayView *label_array* ) `[inline]`**

The tabular reader doesn't forward the label arrays
References Dakota::read_data_partial_tabular().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.231 TabularWriter Class Reference

Utility used in derived write_core to write values in tabular format.

### Public Member Functions

- template<typename ArrayType >
  void operator() (std::ostream &s, size_t start_index, size_t num_items, const ArrayType &array_data, StringMultiArrayConstView label_array)

### 13.231.1 Detailed Description

Utility used in derived write_core to write values in tabular format.

### 13.231.2 Member Function Documentation

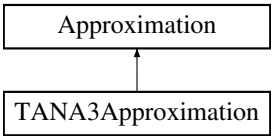
**void operator() ( std::ostream & *s*, size_t *start_index*, size_t *num_items*, const ArrayType & *array_data*, StringMultiArrayConstView *label_array* ) `[inline]`**

The tabular writer doesn't forward the label arrays
References Dakota::write_data_partial_tabular().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.232 TANA3Approximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation).
Inheritance diagram for TANA3Approximation:



## Public Member Functions

- TANA3Approximation ()

  *default constructor*
- TANA3Approximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor*
- TANA3Approximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*
- ~TANA3Approximation ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- int num_constraints () const

  *return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point*
- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation from scratch*
- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*
- const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*
- void clear_current ()

## Private Member Functions

- void find_scaled_coefficients ()

  *compute TANA coefficients based on scaled inputs*
- void offset (const RealVector &x, RealVector &s)

  *based on minX, apply offset scaling to x to define s*

## Private Attributes

- RealVector pExp

  *vector of exponent values*
- RealVector minX

  *vector of minimum parameter values used in scaling*
- RealVector scX1

  *vector of scaled x1 values*
- RealVector scX2

  *vector of scaled x2 values*
- Real H

  *the scalar Hessian value in the TANA-3 approximation*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.232.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for TANA-3 two-point exponential approximation (a multipoint approximation).

The TANA3Approximation class provides a multipoint approximation based on matching value and gradient data from two points (typically the current and previous iterates) in parameter space. It forms an exponential approximation in terms of intervening variables.

### 13.232.2 Member Function Documentation

**void build ( size_t *index* = _NPOS )** `[protected], [virtual]`

builds the approximation from scratch

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::build(), TANA3Approximation::find_scaled_coefficients(), TANA3Approximation::minX, SharedApproxData::numVars, TANA3Approximation::pExp, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

**void clear_current ( )** `[inline], [protected], [virtual]`

Redefine default implementation to support history mechanism.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

References Approximation::approxData.

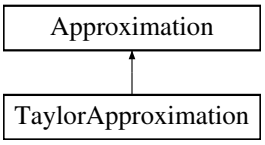
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TANA3Approximation.hpp
- TANA3Approximation.cpp

## 13.233 TaylorApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation).

Inheritance diagram for TaylorApproximation:




### Public Member Functions

- TaylorApproximation ()

  *default constructor*
- TaylorApproximation (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor*

- TaylorApproximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *alternate constructor*

- ~TaylorApproximation ()

  *destructor*

## Protected Member Functions

- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*

- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation from scratch*

- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function value for a given parameter vector*

- const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function gradient for a given parameter vector*

- const RealSymMatrix & hessian (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the approximate function Hessian for a given parameter vector*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.233.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for first- or second-order Taylor series (a local approximation).

The TaylorApproximation class provides a local approximation based on data from a single point in parameter space. It uses a zeroth-, first- or second-order Taylor series expansion: f(x) = f(x_c) for zeroth-order, plus grad(x_c)' (x - x_c) for first- and second-order, and plus (x - x_c)' Hess(x_c) (x - x_c) / 2 for second-order.

### 13.233.2 Member Function Documentation

**void build ( size_t *index* = _NPOS ) `[protected], [virtual]`**

builds the approximation from scratch

This is the common base class portion of the virtual fn and is insufficient on its own; derived implementations should explicitly invoke (or reimplement) this base class contribution.

Reimplemented from Approximation.

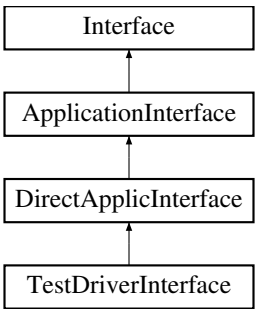
References Dakota::abort_handler(), Approximation::approxData, Approximation::build(), SharedApproxData::buildDataOrder, SharedApproxData::numVars, and Approximation::sharedDataRep.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TaylorApproximation.hpp
- TaylorApproximation.cpp

## 13.234 TestDriverInterface Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for TestDriverInterface:




### Public Member Functions

- TestDriverInterface (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *constructor*
- ~TestDriverInterface ()

  *destructor*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual int derived_map_ac (const Dakota::String &ac_name)

  *execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation*

### Private Member Functions

- int cantilever ()

  *scaled cantilever test function for optimization*
- int mod_cantilever ()

  *unscaled cantilever test function for UQ*
- int cyl_head ()

  *the cylinder head constrained optimization test fn*
- int multimodal ()

  *multimodal UQ test function*
- int log_ratio ()

  *the log_ratio UQ test function*
- int short_column ()

  *the short_column UQ/OUU test function*
- int lf_short_column ()

  *a low fidelity short_column test function*
- int mf_short_column ()

  *alternate short_column formulations for < multifidelity or model form studies*
- int alternate_short_column_forms (int form)

*helper fn for alternate forms*

- int side_impact_cost ()

  *the side_impact_cost UQ/OUU test function*
- int side_impact_perf ()

  *the side_impact_perf UQ/OUU test function*
- int rosenbrock ()

  *the Rosenbrock optimization and least squares test fn*
- int modified_rosenbrock ()

  `the modified Rosenbrock optimization and`
  *least squares test fn. The modification is the addition of an sin^2 term so that function can not be exactly approximated by a low degree polynomial*
- int generalized_rosenbrock ()

  *n-dimensional Rosenbrock (Schittkowski)*
- int extended_rosenbrock ()

  *n-dimensional Rosenbrock (Nocedal/Wright)*
- int lf_rosenbrock ()

  *a low fidelity version of the Rosenbrock function*
- int extra_lf_rosenbrock ()

  *an extra low fidelity version of the Rosenbrock function*
- int mf_rosenbrock ()

  *alternate Rosenbrock formulations for < multifidelity or model form studies*
- int lf_poly_prod ()

  *modified low fidelity Rosenbrock to test SBO with < hierarchical approximations*
- int poly_prod ()

  *modified low fidelity Rosenbrock to test SBO with < hierarchical approximations*
- int gerstner ()

  *the isotropic/anisotropic Gerstner test function family*
- int scalable_gerstner ()

  *scalable versions of the Gerstner test family*
- void get_genz_coefficients (int num_dims, Real factor, int c_type, RealVector &c, RealVector &w)

  *define coefficients needs for genz model*
- int genz ()

  *scalable test functions from the Genz test suite*
- int damped_oscillator ()

  *1d-6d that returns field values (ode solution)*
- int steady_state_diffusion_1d ()

  *solve the 1d steady-state diffusion eqn < with uncertain field diffusivity*
- int transient_diffusion_1d ()

  *solve the 1d transient diffusion equation < with uncertain scalar diffusivity*
- int **predator_prey** ()
- int steel_column_cost ()

  *solve a predator prey population dynamics model*
- int steel_column_perf ()

*the steel_column_perf UQ/OUU test function*

- int sobol_rational ()

  *Sobol SA rational test function.*
- int sobol_g_function ()

  *Sobol SA discontinuous test function.*
- int sobol_ishigami ()

  *Sobol SA transcendental test function.*
- int text_book ()

  *the text_book constrained optimization test function*
- int text_book1 ()

  *portion of text_book() evaluating the objective fn*
- int text_book2 ()

  *portion of text_book() evaluating constraint 1*
- int text_book3 ()

  *portion of text_book() evaluating constraint 2*
- int text_book_ouu ()

  *the text_book_ouu OUU test function*
- int scalable_text_book ()

  *scalable version of the text_book test function*
- int scalable_monomials ()

  *simple monomials for UQ exactness testing*
- int mogatest1 ()

  *MOP2 from Van Veldhuizen, pp. 5-13.*
- int mogatest2 ()

  *MOP2? from Van Veldhuizen, pp. 5-13.*
- int mogatest3 ()

  *Srinivas' from Van Veldhuizen, pp. B-5.*
- int illumination ()

  *illumination example in Boyd as a general < minimization problem*
- int barnes ()

  *barnes test for SBO perforamnce from Rodriguez, < Perez, Renaud, et al.*
- int barnes_lf ()

  *lo-fi barnes test for SBO perforamnce*
- void herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector< Real > &w_and_ders)

  *1D components of herbie function*
- void smooth_herbie1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector< Real > &w_and_ders)

  *1D components of smooth_herbie function*
- void shubert1D (size_t der_mode, Real xc_loc, std::vector< Real > &w_and_ders)

  *1D components of shubert function*
- int herbie ()

  *returns the N-D herbie function*
- int smooth_herbie ()

  *returns the N-D smooth herbie function*

- int shubert ()

  *returns the N-D shubert function*
- int bayes_linear ()

  *Scalable test function for Bayesian methods, to estimate parameters.*
- void separable_combine (Real mult_scale_factor, std::vector< Real > &w, std::vector< Real > &d1w, std::vector< Real > &d2w)

  *utility to combine components of separable fns*
- Real levenshtein_distance (const String &v)

  *Compute Levenshtein distance between v and LEV_REF.*
- int salinas ()

  *direct interface to the SALINAS structural dynamics code*
- int mc_api_run ()

  *direct interface to ModelCenter via API, HKIM 4/3/03*
- int aniso_quad_form ()

  *1-D function using a anisotropic quadratic < form*

## Static Private Attributes

- static StringRealMap levenshteinDistanceCache

  *Cache results of Levenshtein distance calc for efficiency.*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.234.1 Detailed Description

Specialization of DirectApplicInterface to embed algebraic test function drivers directly in Dakota

### 13.234.2 Member Function Documentation

**int derived_map_ac ( const Dakota::String & *ac_name* ) [protected], [virtual]**

execute an analysis code portion of a direct evaluation invocation

Derived map to evaluate a particular built-in test analysis function

Reimplemented from DirectApplicInterface.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), ApplicationInterface::analysisServerId, TestDriverInterface::aniso_quad_form(), TestDriverInterface::barnes(), TestDriverInterface::barnes_lf(), TestDriverInterface::bayes_linear(), TestDriverInterface::cantilever(), TestDriverInterface::cyl_head(), TestDriverInterface::damped_oscillator(), DirectApplicInterface::driverTypeMap, TestDriverInterface::extended_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::extra_lf_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::generalized_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::genz(), TestDriverInterface::gerstner(), TestDriverInterface::herbie(), TestDriverInterface::illumination(), TestDriverInterface::lf_poly_prod(), TestDriverInterface::lf_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::lf_short_column(), TestDriverInterface::log_ratio(), TestDriverInterface::mc_api_run(), TestDriverInterface::mf_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::mf_short_column(), TestDriverInterface::mod_cantilever(), TestDriverInterface::modified_rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::mogatest1(), TestDriverInterface::mogatest2(), TestDriverInterface::mogatest3(), TestDriverInterface::multimodal(), TestDriverInterface::poly_prod(), TestDriverInterface::rosenbrock(), TestDriverInterface::salinas(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_gerstner(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_monomials(), TestDriverInterface::scalable_text_book(), TestDriverInterface::short_column(), TestDriverInterface::shubert(), TestDriverInterface::side_impact_cost(), TestDriverInterface::side_impact_perf(), TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie(), TestDriverInterface::sobol_g_function(), TestDriverInterface::sobol_ishigami(),

TestDriverInterface::sobol_rational(), TestDriverInterface::steady_state_diffusion_1d(), TestDriverInterface::steel-_column_cost(), TestDriverInterface::steel_column_perf(), TestDriverInterface::text_book(), TestDriverInterface-::text_book1(), TestDriverInterface::text_book2(), TestDriverInterface::text_book3(), TestDriverInterface::text_book-_ouu(), and TestDriverInterface::transient_diffusion_1d().

**int lf_poly_prod ( ) [private]**

modified low fidelity Rosenbrock to test SBO with < hierarchical approximations

modified lo-fi Rosenbrock to test SBO with hierarchical approximations

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, Direct-ApplicInterface::fnHessians, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface-::hessFlag, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface-::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int poly_prod ( ) [private]**

modified low fidelity Rosenbrock to test SBO with < hierarchical approximations

modified lo-fi Rosenbrock to test SBO with hierarchical approximations

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, Direct-ApplicInterface::fnHessians, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface-::hessFlag, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface-::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int steady_state_diffusion_1d ( ) [private]**

solve the 1d steady-state diffusion eqn < with uncertain field diffusivity

Solve the 1D diffusion equation with an uncertain variable coefficient using the spectral Chebyshev collocation method.

del(k del(u) ) = f on [0,1] subject to u(0) = 0 u(1) = 0

Here we set f = -1 and k = 1+4.∗sum_d [cos(2∗pi∗x)/(pi∗d)^2∗z[d]] d=1,...,num_dims where z_d are random variables, typically i.i.d uniform[-1,1]

References Dakota::_NPOS, Dakota::abort_handler(), Dakota::find_index(), DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, Direct-ApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface::hessFlag, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, Direct-ApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, DirectApplicInterface-::xC, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, DirectApplicInterface::xDILabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDR, DirectApplic-Interface::xDRLabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDS, and DirectApplicInterface::xDSLabels.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int steel_column_cost ( ) [private]**

solve a predator prey population dynamics model

the steel_column_cost UQ/OUU test function

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, Direct-ApplicInterface::fnHessians, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplic-Interface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, DirectApplicInterface::varTypeDVV, and DirectApplicInterface-::xCM.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int barnes ( ) [private]**

barnes test for SBO perforamnce from Rodriguez, < Perez, Renaud, et al.

barnes test for SBO perforamnce from Rodriguez, Perez, Renaud, et al.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface::hessFlag, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int barnes_lf ( ) [private]**

lo-fi barnes test for SBO perforamnce

lo-fi barnes test for SBO perforamnce from Rodriguez, Perez, Renaud, et al.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::gradFlag, DirectApplicInterface::hessFlag, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**void herbie1D ( size_t *der_mode,* Real *xc_loc,* std::vector< Real > & *w_and_ders* ) [private]**

1D components of herbie function

1D Herbie function and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::herbie().

**void smooth_herbie1D ( size_t *der_mode,* Real *xc_loc,* std::vector< Real > & *w_and_ders* ) [private]**

1D components of smooth_herbie function

1D Smoothed Herbie= 1DHerbie minus the high frequency sine term, and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie().

**void shubert1D ( size_t *der_mode,* Real *xc_loc,* std::vector< Real > & *w_and_ders* ) [private]**

1D components of shubert function

1D Shubert function and its derivatives (apart from a multiplicative factor)

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::shubert().

**int herbie ( ) [private]**

returns the N-D herbie function

N-D Herbie function and its derivatives.

References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, TestDriverInterface::herbie1D(), DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, TestDriverInterface::separable_combine(), and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**int smooth_herbie ( ) [private]**

returns the N-D smooth herbie function

N-D Smoothed Herbie function and its derivatives.

References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, DirectApplicInterface::numVars, TestDriverInterface::separable_combine(), TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie1D(), and DirectApplicInterface::xC.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

**void separable_combine ( Real *mult_scale_factor,* std::vector< Real > & *w,* std::vector< Real > & *d1w,* std::vector< Real > & *d2w* ) [private]**

utility to combine components of separable fns

this function combines N 1D functions and their derivatives to compute a N-D separable function and its derivatives, logic is general enough to support different 1D functions in different dimensions (can mix and match)

References DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, DirectApplicInterface::directFnDVV, DirectApplicInterface::fnGrads, DirectApplicInterface::fnHessians, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, DirectApplicInterface::numDerivVars, and DirectApplicInterface::numVars.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::herbie(), TestDriverInterface::shubert(), and TestDriverInterface::smooth_herbie().

**Real levenshtein_distance ( const String & *v* ) [private]**

Compute Levenshtein distance between v and LEV_REF.

Levenshtein distance is the number of changes (single character

References Dakota::LEV_REF, and TestDriverInterface::levenshteinDistanceCache.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::text_book1(), TestDriverInterface::text_book2(), and TestDriverInterface::text_book3().

**int mc_api_run ( ) [private]**

direct interface to ModelCenter via API, HKIM 4/3/03

The ModelCenter interface doesn't have any specific construct vs. run time functions. For now, we manage it along with the integrated test drivers

References Dakota::abort_handler(), DirectApplicInterface::analysisComponents, DirectApplicInterface::analysisDriverIndex, Dakota::dc_ptr_int, DirectApplicInterface::directFnASV, Interface::fnLabels, DirectApplicInterface::fnVals, Dakota::mc_ptr_int, ApplicationInterface::multiProcAnalysisFlag, DirectApplicInterface::numACV, DirectApplicInterface::numADIV, DirectApplicInterface::numADRV, DirectApplicInterface::numFns, DirectApplicInterface::xC, DirectApplicInterface::xCLabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDI, DirectApplicInterface::xDILabels, DirectApplicInterface::xDR, and DirectApplicInterface::xDRLabels.

Referenced by TestDriverInterface::derived_map_ac().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TestDriverInterface.hpp
- TestDriverInterface.cpp

## 13.235 TKFactoryDIPC Class Reference

Custom RW TKfactory: passes Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.

Inherits TransitionKernelFactory.

### Public Member Functions

- TKFactoryDIPC (const std::string &name)

  *Constructor for Dakota RW transition kernel factory.*
- virtual ~TKFactoryDIPC ()

  *Destructor for Dakota RW transition kernel factory.*
- void set_callback (NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *queso_instance)

  *Update the factory's QUESO callback pointer.*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual QUESO::SharedPtr
  < QUESO::BaseTKGroup
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > >::Type build_tk () override

  *build and return the custom TK*

### Private Attributes

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *pointer for callbacks to Dakota QUESO class*

### 13.235.1 Detailed Description

Custom RW TKfactory: passes Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.

Can't share this factory between random walk and logit as their constructor arguments differ

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- QUESOImpl.hpp

## 13.236 TKFactoryDIPCLogit Class Reference

Custom Logit RW TKfactory: passed Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.

Inherits TransitionKernelFactory.

### Public Member Functions

- TKFactoryDIPCLogit (const std::string &name)

  *Constructor for Dakota Logit RW transition kernel factory.*
- virtual ~TKFactoryDIPCLogit ()

  *Destructor for Dakota Logit RW transition kernel factory.*
- void set_callback (NonDQUESOBayesCalibration *queso_instance)

  *Update the factory's QUESO callback pointer.*

### Protected Member Functions

- virtual QUESO::SharedPtr
  < QUESO::BaseTKGroup
  < QUESO::GslVector,
  QUESO::GslMatrix > >::Type build_tk () override

  *build and return the custom TK*

### Private Attributes

- NonDQUESOBayesCalibration * nonDQUESOInstance

  *pointer for callbacks to Dakota QUESO class*

### 13.236.1 Detailed Description

Custom Logit RW TKfactory: passed Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.
Can't share this factory between random walk and logit as their constructor arguments differ
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- QUESOImpl.hpp

## 13.237 TrackerHTTP Class Reference

TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.

### Classes

- struct Server

  *struct to hold tracker/proxy pairs*

### Public Member Functions

- TrackerHTTP ()

  *default constructor is allowed, but doesn't generate output*
- TrackerHTTP (int world_rank=0)

  *standard constructor with ProblemDescDB, rank*
- ~TrackerHTTP ()

  *destructor to free handles*
- void post_start (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *post the start of an analysis and archive start time*
- void post_finish (unsigned runtime=0)

  *post the completion of an analysis including elapsed time*

## Private Member Functions

- void initialize (int world_rank=0)

  *shared initialization functions across constructors*
- void url_add_field (std::string &url, const char *keyword, const std::string &value, bool delimit=true) const

  *append keyword/value pair to url in GET style (with &keyword=value); set delimit = false to omit the &*
- void build_default_data (std::string &url, std::time_t &rawtime, const std::string &mode) const

  *construct URL with shared information for start/finish*
- void send_data_using_get (const std::string &urltopost) const

  *transmit data to the web server using GET*
- void send_data_using_post (const std::string &datatopost)

  *POST separate location and query; datatopost="name=daniel&project=curl".*
- void split_string (const std::string &s, const char &delim, std::vector< std::string > &elems)

  *Split a string on a delimiter and place tokens in elems.*
- void parse_tracking_string (const std::string &dt)

  *Populate serverList with tracker and proxy URLs from dt.*
- void populate_method_list (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *extract list of methods from problem database*
- std::string get_uid () const

  *get the real user ID*
- std::string get_username () const

  *get the username as reported by the environment*
- std::string get_hostname () const

  *get the system hostname*
- std::string get_os () const

  *get the operating system*
- std::string get_datetime (const std::time_t &rawtime) const

  *get the date and time as a string YYYYMMDDHHMMSS*

## Private Attributes

- CURL * curlPtr

  *pointer to the curl handler instance*
- FILE * devNull

  *pointer to /dev/null*
- std::list< Server > serverList

  *List of servers to try (tracker and proxy)*
- long timeoutSeconds

  *seconds until the request will timeout (may have issues with signals)*
- std::string methodList

  *list of active methods*
- std::string dakotaVersion

  *DAKOTA version.*

- std::time_t startTime

  *cached starting time in raw seconds*

- short outputLevel

  *verbosity control*

### 13.237.1 Detailed Description

TrackerHTTP: a usage tracking module that uses HTTP/HTTPS via the curl library.

### 13.237.2 Member Function Documentation

**void send_data_using_get ( const std::string & *urltopost* ) const [private]**

transmit data to the web server using GET

whole url including location&fields

References TrackerHTTP::curlPtr, and TrackerHTTP::outputLevel.

**void send_data_using_post ( const std::string & *datatopost* ) [private]**

POST separate location and query; datatopost="name=daniel&project=curl".

separate location and query; datatopost="name=daniel&project=curl"

References TrackerHTTP::curlPtr, TrackerHTTP::outputLevel, and TrackerHTTP::serverList.

Referenced by TrackerHTTP::post_finish(), and TrackerHTTP::post_start().

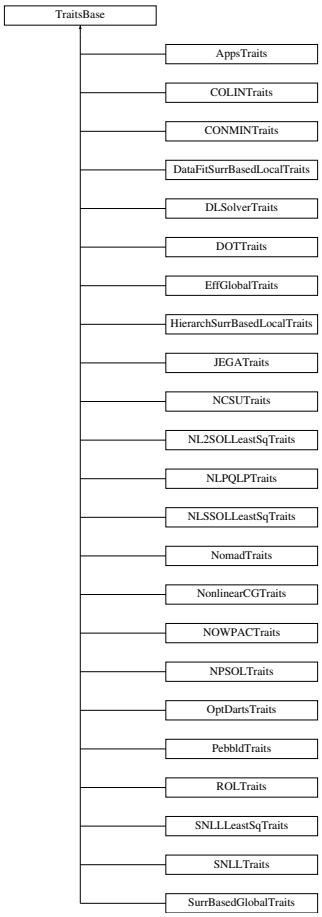
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- TrackerHTTP.hpp
- TrackerHTTP.cpp

## 13.238 TraitsBase Class Reference

Base class for traits.

Inheritance diagram for TraitsBase:




## Public Member Functions

- TraitsBase ()

  *default constructor*
- virtual ~TraitsBase ()

  *destructor*
- virtual bool is_derived ()

  *A temporary query used in the refactor.*
- virtual bool requires_bounds ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method requires bounds.*
- virtual bool supports_linear_equality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear equalities.*
- virtual bool supports_linear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports linear inequalities.*
- virtual LINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT linear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for linear inequality constraints.*
- virtual bool supports_nonlinear_equality ()

*Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear equalities.*

- virtual NONLINEAR_EQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_equality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear equality constraints.*

- virtual bool supports_nonlinear_inequality ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports nonlinear inequalities.*

- virtual NONLINEAR_INEQUALITY_FORMAT nonlinear_inequality_format ()

  *Return the format used for nonlinear inequality constraints.*

- virtual bool expects_nonlinear_inequalities_first ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method expects nonlinear inequality constraints followed by nonlinear equality constraints.*

- virtual bool supports_scaling ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports parameter scaling.*

- virtual bool supports_least_squares ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports least squares.*

- virtual bool supports_multiobjectives ()

  *Return flag indicating whether method supports multiobjective optimization.*

- virtual bool supports_continuous_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- virtual bool supports_discrete_variables ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method supports continuous variables.*

- virtual bool provides_best_objective ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method provides best objective result.*

- virtual bool provides_best_parameters ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method provides best parameters result.*

- virtual bool provides_best_constraint ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method provides best constraint result.*

- virtual bool provides_final_gradient ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method provides final gradient result.*

- virtual bool provides_final_hessian ()

  *Return the flag indicating whether method provides final hessian result.*

### 13.238.1 Detailed Description

Base class for traits.

TraitsBase provides default traits through various accessors .

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaTraitsBase.hpp
- DakotaTraitsBase.cpp

## 13.239 UsageTracker Class Reference

Lightweight class to manage conditionally active Curl-based HTTP tracker via PIMPL.

### Public Member Functions

- UsageTracker ()

  *default construction: no output*
- UsageTracker (int world_rank)

  *standard constructor; will output on rank 0*
- void post_start (ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *post the start of an analysis and archive start time*
- void post_finish (unsigned runtime=0)

  *post the completion of an analysis including elapsed time*

### Private Member Functions

- UsageTracker (const UsageTracker &)

  *copy construction is disallowed*

### Private Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< TrackerHTTP > pTrackerHTTP

  *posts usage data to Web server; using shared_ptr due to potentially incomplete type and requirements for checked-_delete in debug builds (scoped_ptr would suffice)*

### 13.239.1 Detailed Description

Lightweight class to manage conditionally active Curl-based HTTP tracker via PIMPL.

All conditional compilation in managed in the cpp file; all operations are no-op in this wrapper if not enabling tracking...

### 13.239.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

**UsageTracker ( int *world_rank* )**

standard constructor; will output on rank 0

standard constructor; will output on rank 0 and only initializes if tracking compiled in and not disable by environment

References UsageTracker::pTrackerHTTP.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- UsageTracker.hpp
- UsageTracker.cpp

## 13.240 Var_icheck Struct Reference

structure for verifying bounds and initial point for string-valued vars

### Public Attributes

- const char ∗ **name**
- size_t DataVariablesRep::∗ **n**
- void(∗ **vgen** )(DataVariablesRep ∗, size_t)
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **L**
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **U**
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **V**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **Lbl**

### 13.240.1 Detailed Description

structure for verifying bounds and initial point for string-valued vars

structure for verifying bounds and initial point for integer-valued vars

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.241 Var_rcheck Struct Reference

structure for verifying bounds and initial point for real-valued vars

### Public Attributes

- const char ∗ **name**
- size_t DataVariablesRep::∗ **n**
- void(∗ **vgen** )(DataVariablesRep ∗, size_t)
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **L**
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **U**
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **V**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **Lbl**

### 13.241.1 Detailed Description

structure for verifying bounds and initial point for real-valued vars

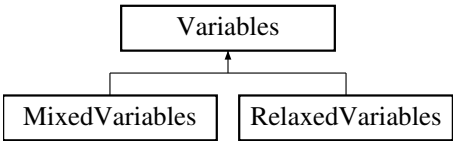
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.242 Variables Class Reference

Base class for the variables class hierarchy.

Inheritance diagram for Variables:



## Public Member Functions

- Variables ()

  *default constructor*
- Variables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *standard constructor (explicit disallows its use for implicit type conversion)*
- Variables (const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations on the fly (explicit disallows its use for implicit type conversion)*
- Variables (const Variables &vars)

  *copy constructor*
- virtual ~Variables ()

  *destructor*
- Variables operator= (const Variables &vars)

  *assignment operator*
- virtual void read (std::istream &s)

  *read a variables object from an std::istream*
- virtual void write (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream, e.g., the console, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- virtual void write_aprepro (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variables object to an std::ostream in aprepro format, e.g., a parameters file*
- virtual void read_annotated (std::istream &s)

  *read a variables object in annotated format from an istream*
- virtual void write_annotated (std::ostream &s) const

  *write a variables object in annotated format to an std::ostream*
- virtual void read_tabular (std::istream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS)

  *read a variables object in tabular format from an istream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- virtual void write_tabular (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write a variables object in tabular format to an std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- virtual void write_tabular_labels (std::ostream &s, unsigned short vars_part=ALL_VARS) const

  *write the labels in input spec order to a std::ostream, optionally specifying which partition (all/active/inactive)*
- virtual void read (MPIUnpackBuffer &s)

  *read a variables object from a packed MPI buffer*
- virtual void write (MPIPackBuffer &s) const

  *write a variables object to a packed MPI buffer*
- size_t tv () const

  *total number of vars*
- size_t cv () const

  *number of active continuous vars*
- size_t cv_start () const

  *start index of active continuous vars*
- size_t div () const

  *number of active discrete int vars*
- size_t div_start () const

*start index of active discrete int vars*

- size_t dsv () const

  *number of active discrete string vars*
- size_t dsv_start () const

  *start index of active discrete string vars*
- size_t drv () const

  *number of active discrete real vars*
- size_t drv_start () const

  *start index of active discrete real vars*
- size_t icv () const

  *number of inactive continuous vars*
- size_t icv_start () const

  *start index of inactive continuous vars*
- size_t idiv () const

  *number of inactive discrete int vars*
- size_t idiv_start () const

  *start index of inactive discrete int vars*
- size_t idsv () const

  *number of inactive discrete string vars*
- size_t idsv_start () const

  *start index of inactive discrete string vars*
- size_t idrv () const

  *number of inactive discrete real vars*
- size_t idrv_start () const

  *start index of inactive discrete real vars*
- size_t acv () const

  *total number of continuous vars*
- size_t adiv () const

  *total number of discrete integer vars*
- size_t adsv () const

  *total number of discrete string vars*
- size_t adrv () const

  *total number of discrete real vars*
- const SharedVariablesData & shared_data () const

  *return sharedVarsData*
- SharedVariablesData & shared_data ()

  *return sharedVarsData*
- void shape ()

  *shape a Variables object based on sharedVarsData*
- void reshape ()

  *reshape an existing Variables object based on updated sharedVarsData*
- Real continuous_variable (size_t index) const

  *return an active continuous variable*

- const RealVector & continuous_variables () const

  *return the active continuous variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing a RealVector from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable view, use continuous_variables_view())*
- void continuous_variable (Real c_var, size_t index)

  *set an active continuous variable*
- void continuous_variables (const RealVector &c_vars)

  *set the active continuous variables*
- int discrete_int_variable (size_t index) const

  *return an active discrete integer variable*
- const IntVector & discrete_int_variables () const

  *return the active discrete integer variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing an IntVector from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable view, use discrete_int_variables_view())*
- void discrete_int_variable (int di_var, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete integer variable*
- void discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &di_vars)

  *set the active discrete integer variables*
- const String & discrete_string_variable (size_t index) const

  *return an active discrete string variable*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variables () const

  *return the active discrete string variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing a StringArray from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable view, use discrete_string_variables_view())*
- void discrete_string_variable (const String &ds_var, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete string variable*
- void discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView ds_vars)

  *set the active discrete string variables*
- Real discrete_real_variable (size_t index) const

  *return an active discrete real variable*
- const RealVector & discrete_real_variables () const

  *return the active discrete real variables (Note: returns a view by const reference, but initializing a RealVector from this reference invokes the Teuchos matrix copy constructor to create a Teuchos::Copy instance; to obtain a mutable view, use discrete_real_variables_view())*
- void discrete_real_variable (Real dr_var, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete real variable*
- void discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &dr_vars)

  *set the active discrete real variables*
- void active_variables (const Variables &vars)

  *copy the active cv/div/dsv/drv variables from vars*
- void all_variables (const Variables &vars)

  *copy all cv/div/dsv/drv variables from vars*
- RealVector & continuous_variables_view ()

  *return a mutable view of the active continuous variables*
- IntVector & discrete_int_variables_view ()

*return a mutable view of the active discrete integer variables*

- StringMultiArrayView discrete_string_variables_view ()

  *return a mutable view of the active discrete string variables*
- RealVector & discrete_real_variables_view ()

  *return a mutable view of the active discrete real variables*
- StringMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_labels () const

  *return the active continuous variable labels*
- void continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView cv_labels)

  *set the active continuous variable labels*
- void continuous_variable_label (const String &cv_label, size_t index)

  *set an active continuous variable label*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *return the active discrete integer variable labels*
- void discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView div_labels)

  *set the active discrete integer variable labels*
- void discrete_int_variable_label (const String &div_label, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete integer variable label*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variable_labels () const

  *return the active discrete string variable labels*
- void discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView dsv_labels)

  *set the active discrete string variable labels*
- void discrete_string_variable_label (const String &dsv_label, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete string variable label*
- StringMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *return the active discrete real variable labels*
- void discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView drv_labels)

  *set the active discrete real variable labels*
- void discrete_real_variable_label (const String &drv_label, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete real variable label*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_types () const

  *return the active continuous variable types*
- void continuous_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView cv_types)

  *set the active continuous variable types*
- void continuous_variable_type (unsigned short cv_type, size_t index)

  *set an active continuous variable type*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_int_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete integer variable types*
- void discrete_int_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView div_types)

  *set the active discrete integer variable types*
- void discrete_int_variable_type (unsigned short div_type, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete integer variable type*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_string_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete string variable types*

- void discrete_string_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView dsv_types)

  *set the active discrete string variable types*
- void discrete_string_variable_type (unsigned short dsv_type, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete string variable type*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView discrete_real_variable_types () const

  *return the active discrete real variable types*
- void discrete_real_variable_types (UShortMultiArrayConstView drv_types)

  *set the active discrete real variable types*
- void discrete_real_variable_type (unsigned short drv_type, size_t index)

  *set an active discrete real variable type*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return the active continuous variable position identifiers*
- void continuous_variable_ids (SizetMultiArrayConstView cv_ids)

  *set the active continuous variable position identifiers*
- void continuous_variable_id (size_t cv_id, size_t index)

  *set an active continuous variable position identifier*
- const RealVector & inactive_continuous_variables () const

  *return the inactive continuous variables*
- void inactive_continuous_variables (const RealVector &ic_vars)

  *set the inactive continuous variables*
- void inactive_continuous_variable (Real ic_var, size_t index)

  *set an inactive continuous variable*
- const IntVector & inactive_discrete_int_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete int variables*
- void inactive_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &idi_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete int variables*
- void inactive_discrete_int_variable (int idi_var, size_t index)

  *set an inactive discrete int variable*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_string_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete string variables*
- void inactive_discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView ids_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete string variables*
- void inactive_discrete_string_variable (const String &ids_var, size_t index)

  *set an inactive discrete string variable*
- const RealVector & inactive_discrete_real_variables () const

  *return the inactive discrete real variables*
- void inactive_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &idr_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete real variables*
- void inactive_discrete_real_variable (Real idr_var, size_t index)

  *set an inactive discrete real variable*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable labels*
- void inactive_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView ic_vars)

*set the inactive continuous variable labels*

- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels*
- void inactive_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView idi_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels*
- void inactive_discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView ids_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels*
- StringMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *return the inactive discrete variable labels*
- void inactive_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView idr_vars)

  *set the inactive discrete variable labels*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_types () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_int_variable_types () const

  *return the inactive discrete integer variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_string_variable_types () const

  *return the inactive discrete string variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView inactive_discrete_real_variable_types () const

  *return the inactive discrete real variable types*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView inactive_continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return the inactive continuous variable position identifiers*
- const RealVector & all_continuous_variables () const

  *returns a single array with all continuous variables*
- void all_continuous_variables (const RealVector &ac_vars)

  *sets all continuous variables using a single array*
- void all_continuous_variable (Real ac_var, size_t index)

  *set a variable within the all continuous array*
- const IntVector & all_discrete_int_variables () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variables*
- void all_discrete_int_variables (const IntVector &adi_vars)

  *sets all discrete variables using a single array*
- void all_discrete_int_variable (int adi_var, size_t index)

  *set a variable within the all discrete array*
- StringMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_variables () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variables*
- void all_discrete_string_variables (StringMultiArrayConstView ads_vars)

  *sets all discrete variables using a single array*
- void all_discrete_string_variable (const String &ads_var, size_t index)

  *set a variable within the all discrete array*
- const RealVector & all_discrete_real_variables () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variables*

- void all_discrete_real_variables (const RealVector &adr_vars)

  *sets all discrete variables using a single array*
- void all_discrete_real_variable (Real adr_var, size_t index)

  *set a variable within the all discrete array*
- void as_vector (const StringSetArray &dss_vals, RealVector &var_values) const

  *get the active variables as a vector of reals, converting string values to zero-based set indices*
- StringMultiArrayView all_continuous_variable_labels () const

  *returns a single array with all continuous variable labels*
- void all_continuous_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView acv_labels)

  *sets all continuous variable labels using a single array*
- void all_continuous_variable_label (const String &acv_label, size_t index)

  *set a label within the all continuous label array*
- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_int_variable_labels () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variable labels*
- void all_discrete_int_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView adiv_labels)

  *sets all discrete variable labels using a single array*
- void all_discrete_int_variable_label (const String &adiv_label, size_t index)

  *set a label within the all discrete label array*
- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_string_variable_labels () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variable labels*
- void all_discrete_string_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView adsv_labels)

  *sets all discrete variable labels using a single array*
- void all_discrete_string_variable_label (const String &adsv_label, size_t index)

  *set a label within the all discrete label array*
- StringMultiArrayView all_discrete_real_variable_labels () const

  *returns a single array with all discrete variable labels*
- void all_discrete_real_variable_labels (StringMultiArrayConstView adrv_labels)

  *sets all discrete variable labels using a single array*
- void all_discrete_real_variable_label (const String &adrv_label, size_t index)

  *set a label within the all discrete label array*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_types () const

  *return all continuous variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_int_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_string_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types*
- UShortMultiArrayConstView all_discrete_real_variable_types () const

  *return all discrete variable types*
- SizetMultiArrayConstView all_continuous_variable_ids () const

  *return all continuous variable position identifiers*
- Variables copy (bool deep_svd=false) const

  *a deep variables copy for use in history mechanisms (SharedVariablesData uses a shallow copy by default)*
- const std::pair< short, short > & view () const

*returns variablesView*

- std::pair< short, short > get_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const

  *defines variablesView from problem_db attributes*
- void inactive_view (short view2)

  *sets the inactive view based on higher level (nested) context*
- const String & variables_id () const

  *returns the variables identifier string*
- const SizetArray & variables_components_totals () const

  *returns the number of variables for each of the constitutive components*
- bool is_null () const

  *function to check variablesRep (does this envelope contain a letter)*

## Protected Member Functions

- Variables (BaseConstructor, const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const std::pair< short, short > &view)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- Variables (BaseConstructor, const SharedVariablesData &svd)

  *constructor initializes the base class part of letter classes (BaseConstructor overloading avoids infinite recursion in the derived class constructors - Coplien, p. 139)*
- void build_views ()

  *construct active/inactive views of all variables arrays*
- void build_active_views ()

  *construct active views of all variables arrays*
- void build_inactive_views ()

  *construct inactive views of all variables arrays*

## Protected Attributes

- SharedVariablesData sharedVarsData

  *reference-counted instance of shared variables data: id's, labels, counts*
- RealVector allContinuousVars

  *array combining all of the continuous variables*
- IntVector allDiscreteIntVars

  *array combining all of the discrete integer variables*
- StringMultiArray allDiscreteStringVars

  *array combining all of the discrete string variables*
- RealVector allDiscreteRealVars

  *array combining all of the discrete real variables*
- RealVector continuousVars

  *the active continuous variables array view*
- IntVector discreteIntVars

  *the active discrete integer variables array view*
- RealVector discreteRealVars

*the active discrete real variables array view*

- RealVector inactiveContinuousVars

  *the inactive continuous variables array view*
- IntVector inactiveDiscreteIntVars

  *the inactive discrete integer variables array view*
- RealVector inactiveDiscreteRealVars

  *the inactive discrete real variables array view*

## Private Member Functions

- Variables ∗ get_variables (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db)

  *Used by the standard envelope constructor to instantiate the correct letter class.*
- Variables ∗ get_variables (const SharedVariablesData &svd) const

  *Used by the alternate envelope constructors, by read functions, and by copy() to instantiate a new letter class.*
- short method_map (short view_spec, bool relaxed) const

  *infer domain from method selection*
- short method_domain (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const

  *infer domain from method selection*
- short method_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const

  *infer view from method selection*
- short response_view (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db) const

  *infer view from type of response data set*
- void check_view_compatibility ()

  *perform sanity checks on view.first and view.second after update*
- template<class Archive >
  void load (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version)

  *read a Variables object from an archive*
- template<class Archive >
  void save (Archive &ar, const unsigned int version) const

  *write a Variables object to an archive*
- BOOST_SERIALIZATION_SPLIT_MEMBER () Variables ∗variablesRep

  *pointer to the letter (initialized only for the envelope)*

## Private Attributes

- int referenceCount

  *number of objects sharing variablesRep*

## Friends

- class boost::serialization::access

  *for serializing private data members*
- bool operator== (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)

  *strict equality operator (for boost hash-based lookups)*
- bool operator!= (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2)

*strict inequality operator*

- bool nearby (const Variables &vars1, const Variables &vars2, Real rel_tol)

  *tolerance-based equality operator*

- std::size_t hash_value (const Variables &vars)

  *hash_value*

### 13.242.1 Detailed Description

Base class for the variables class hierarchy.

The Variables class is the base class for the class hierarchy providing design, uncertain, and state variables for continuous and discrete domains within a Model. Using the fundamental arrays from the input specification, different derived classes define different views of the data. For memory efficiency and enhanced polymorphism, the variables hierarchy employs the "letter/envelope idiom" (see Coplien "Advanced C++", p. 133), for which the base class (Variables) serves as the envelope and one of the derived classes (selected in Variables::get_variables()) serves as the letter.

### 13.242.2 Member Function Documentation

**StringMultiArrayView discrete_string_variables_view ( ) `[inline]`**

return a mutable view of the active discrete string variables

same as discrete_string_variables(), except mutable view

References Variables::allDiscreteStringVars, SharedVariablesData::dsv(), SharedVariablesData::dsv_start(), and Variables::sharedVarsData.

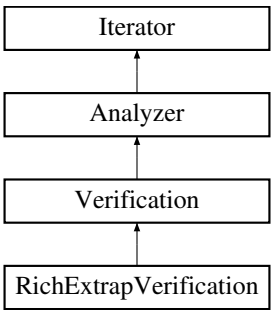
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- DakotaVariables.hpp

## 13.243 Verification Class Reference

Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies.

Inheritance diagram for Verification:




### Public Member Functions

- bool resize ()

  *reinitializes iterator based on new variable size*

### Protected Member Functions

- Verification (ProblemDescDB &problem_db, Model &model)

  *constructor*
- Verification (unsigned short method_name, Model &model)

  *alternate constructor for instantiations "on the fly"*
- ~Verification ()

  *destructor*
- void print_results (std::ostream &s, short results_state=FINAL_RESULTS)

  *print the final iterator results*

### Additional Inherited Members

### 13.243.1 Detailed Description

Base class for managing common aspects of verification studies.

The Verification base class manages common data and functions, such as those involving ...

### 13.243.2 Member Function Documentation

**void print_results ( std::ostream & *s*, short *results_state* = *FINAL_RESULTS* ) [protected], [virtual]**

print the final iterator results

This virtual function provides additional iterator-specific final results outputs beyond the function evaluation summary printed in finalize_run().

Reimplemented from Analyzer.

Reimplemented in RichExtrapVerification.

References Analyzer::print_results().

Referenced by RichExtrapVerification::print_results().

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- DakotaVerification.hpp
- DakotaVerification.cpp

## 13.244 VLint Struct Reference

structure for validating integer uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

### Public Attributes

- int **n**
- VarLabel Var_Info::* **VL**
- Var_uinfo * **vui**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::* **Labels**
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::* **LowerBnds**
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::* **UpperBnds**
- IntVector DataVariablesRep::* **UncVars**

### 13.244.1 Detailed Description

structure for validating integer uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.245 VLreal Struct Reference

structure for validating real uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

### Public Attributes

- int **n**
- VarLabel Var_Info::∗ **VL**
- Var_uinfo ∗ **vui**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **Labels**
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **LowerBnds**
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **UpperBnds**
- RealVector DataVariablesRep::∗ **UncVars**

### 13.245.1 Detailed Description

structure for validating real uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.246 VLstr Struct Reference

structure for validating string uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

### Public Attributes

- int **n**
- VarLabel Var_Info::∗ **VL**
- Var_uinfo ∗ **vui**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **Labels**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **LowerBnds**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **UpperBnds**
- StringArray DataVariablesRep::∗ **UncVars**

### 13.246.1 Detailed Description

structure for validating string uncertain variable labels, bounds, values

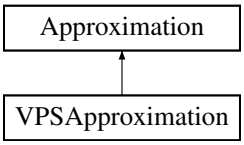
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- NIDRProblemDescDB.cpp

## 13.247 VPSApproximation Class Reference

Derived approximation class for VPS implementation.

Inheritance diagram for VPSApproximation:




### Public Member Functions

- VPSApproximation ()

  *default constructor*
- VPSApproximation (const ProblemDescDB &problem_db, const SharedApproxData &shared_data, const String &approx_label)

  *standard constructor (to call VPS from an input deck)*
- VPSApproximation (const SharedApproxData &shared_data)

  *Alternate constructor (to call VPS from another method like POF-darts)*
- ∼VPSApproximation ()

  *destructor*
- bool **VPS_execute** ()
- void **VPS_create_containers** ()
- void **VPS_retrieve_neighbors** (size_t ipoint, bool update_point_neighbors)
- void **VPS_adjust_extend_neighbors_of_all_points** ()
- void **VPS_extend_neighbors** (size_t ipoint)
- void **VPS_build_local_surrogate** (size_t cell_index)
- double **VPS_evaluate_surrogate** (double ∗x)
- void **VPS_destroy_global_containers** ()
- void **retrieve_permutations** (size_t &m, size_t ∗∗&perm, size_t num_dim, size_t upper_bound, bool force_-sum_constraint, size_t sum_constraint)
- void **build_radial_basis_function** (size_t icell)
- void **VPS_LS_retrieve_weights** (size_t cell_index)
- double **evaluate_basis_function** (double ∗x, size_t icell, size_t ibasis)
- int **constrained_LeastSquare** (size_t n, size_t m, double ∗∗H, double ∗w, double ∗f)
- double **vec_dot_vec** (size_t n, double ∗vec_a, double ∗vec_b)
- double **vec_pow_vec** (size_t num_dim, double ∗vec_a, size_t ∗vec_b)
- bool **Cholesky** (int n, double ∗∗A, double ∗∗LD)
- void **Cholesky_solver** (int n, double ∗∗LD, double ∗b, double ∗x)
- void **GMRES** (size_t n, double ∗∗A, double ∗b, double ∗x, double eps)
- void **printMatrix** (size_t m, size_t n, double ∗∗M)
- void **initiate_random_number_generator** (unsigned long x)
- double **generate_a_random_number** ()
- size_t **retrieve_closest_cell** (double ∗x)
- bool **trim_line_using_Hyperplane** (size_t num_dim, double ∗st, double ∗end, double ∗qH, double ∗nH)

- double **f_test** (double *x)
- double * **grad_f_test** (double *x)
- double ** **hessian_f_test** (double *x)
- void **generate_poisson_disk_sample** (double r)
- void **generate_MC_sample** ()
- void **isocontouring** (std::string file_name, bool plot_test_function, bool plot_surrogate, std::vector< double > contours)
- void **isocontouring_solid** (std::string file_name, bool plot_test_function, bool plot_surrogate, std::vector< double > contours)
- void **plot_neighbors** ()

## Protected Member Functions

- int min_coefficients () const

  *return the minimum number of samples (unknowns) required to build the derived class approximation type in numVars dimensions*
- int num_constraints () const

  *return the number of constraints to be enforced via an anchor point*
- void build (size_t index=_NPOS)

  *builds the approximation from scratch*
- Real value (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the predicted function value for a given parameter set*
- const RealVector & gradient (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the function gradient at the predicted value for a given parameter set*
- Real prediction_variance (const Variables &vars)

  *retrieve the variance of the predicted value for a given parameter set*

## Private Types

- enum **subsurrogate** { **LS**, **GP** }
- enum **subsurrogate_basis** { **polynomial**, **radial** }
- enum **testfunction** {
  **SmoothHerbie**, **Herbie**, **Cone**, **Cross**,
  **UnitSphere**, **Linear34** }

## Private Member Functions

- void VPSmodel_build ()

  *Function to compute coefficients governing the VPS surrogates.*
- void VPSmodel_apply (const RealVector &new_x, bool variance_flag, bool gradients_flag)

  *Function returns a response value using the VPS surface.*

## Private Attributes

- Real approxValue

  *value of the approximation returned by value()*
- Real approxVariance

  *value of the approximation returned by prediction_variance()*
- RealMatrix trainPoints

  *A 2-D array (num sample sites = rows, num vars = columns) used to create the Gaussian process.*
- RealMatrix trainValues

  *An array of response values; one response value per sample site.*
- size_t numObs

  *The number of observations on which the GP surface is built.*
- int surrogateOrder

  *The order of the polynomial in each Voronoi cell.*
- subsurrogate **_vps_subsurrogate**
- subsurrogate_basis **_vps_subsurrogate_basis**
- testfunction **_vps_test_function**
- double **Q** [1220]
- int **indx**
- double **cc**
- double **c**
- double **zc**
- double **zx**
- double **zy**
- size_t **qlen**
- size_t **_n_dim**
- double * **_xmin**
- double * **_xmax**
- double **_diag**
- size_t **_num_inserted_points**
- double ** **_sample_points**
- double * **_fval**
- double ** **_fgrad**
- double *** **_fhess**
- size_t ** **_sample_neighbors**
- size_t ** **_vps_ext_neighbors**
- size_t **_vps_order**
- size_t **_num_GMRES**
- size_t * **_num_cell_basis_functions**
- double * **_sample_vsize**
- double * **_vps_dfar**
- double *** **_sample_basis**
- double **_max_vsize**
- double **_disc_min_jump**
- double **_disc_min_grad**
- double **_f_min**

- double **_f_max**
- size_t *** **_vps_t**
- double ** **_vps_w**
- SharedApproxData **sharedData**
- std::vector< Approximation > **gpApproximations**
- Variables **gpEvalVars**
- bool **_use_derivatives**
- bool **_use_gradient**
- bool **_use_hessian**

## Static Private Attributes

- static VPSApproximation * VPSinstance

  *pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator*

## Additional Inherited Members

### 13.247.1 Detailed Description

Derived approximation class for VPS implementation.

```
The VPSApproximation class provides a set of piecewise surrogate approximations
```

each of which is valid within a Voronoi cell.

### 13.247.2 Member Function Documentation

**void VPSmodel_apply ( const RealVector & *new_x*, bool *variance_flag*, bool *gradients_flag* ) [private]**

Function returns a response value using the VPS surface.

The response value is computed at the design point specified by the RealVector function argument.

References VPSApproximation::approxValue.

Referenced by VPSApproximation::gradient(), VPSApproximation::prediction_variance(), and VPSApproximation-::value().

### 13.247.3 Member Data Documentation

**VPSApproximation * VPSinstance [static], [private]**

pointer to the active object instance used within the static evaluator

default constructor

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- VPSApproximation.hpp
- VPSApproximation.cpp

## 13.248 WorkdirHelper Class Reference

### Static Public Member Functions

- static void initialize ()

  *initialize (at runtime) cached values for paths and environment*
- static const std::string & startup_pwd ()

  *Query for dakota's startup $PWD.*
- static void change_directory (const bfs::path &new_dir)

  *change current directory*
- static void prepend_preferred_env_path (const std::string &extra_path)

  *Prepend cached preferredEnvPath with extra_path and update $PATH environment variable.*
- static void set_environment (const std::string &env_name, const std::string &env_val, bool overwrite_flag=true)

  *Set an environment variable.*
- static bfs::path which (const std::string &driver_name)

  *Returns the bfs::path for the analysis driver, supporting typical windows filename extensions, or empty if not found.*
- static bfs::path rel_to_abs (const bfs::path &subdir_path)

  *get a valid absolute bfs::path to a subdirectory relative to rundir*
- static StringArray tokenize_driver (const String &user_an_driver)

  *tokenize a white-space separated analysis driver, respecting escapes and nested quotes*
- static bool resolve_driver_path (String &an_driver)

  *parse off the first whitespace-separated entry in the user's analysis_driver, and convert it to an absolute path if it begins with ./ or ../, replacing the passed string if needed. Returns true if the first token was modified.*
- static void split_wildcard (const std::string &path_with_wc, bfs::path &search_dir, bfs::path &wild_card)

  *given a string with an optional path and a wildcard, e.g., /tmp/D∗.?pp, parse it into the search path /tmp (default .) and the wildcard D∗.?pp. Return wild_card as path to reduce wstring conversions*
- static bfs::path concat_path (const bfs::path &p_in, const String &tag)

  *concatenate a string onto the end of a path*
- static bfs::path system_tmp_file (const std::string &prefix)

  *generate a valid temporary file name <prefix>_%%%%%%%%*
- static bfs::path system_tmp_path ()

  *get the system tmp path, e.g., /tmp or C:*
- static bool create_directory (const bfs::path &dir_path, short mkdir_option)

  *Create a directory, with options for remove or error.*
- static void recursive_remove (const bfs::path &rm_path, short fileop_option)

  *Remove a path (file, directory, or symlink) without regard to its type. Only error if existed and there's an error in the remove.*
- static void rename (const bfs::path &old_path, const bfs::path &new_path, short fileop_option)

  *Rename a file, catching any errors and optionally warning/erroring.*
- static void link_items (const StringArray &source_itemss, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *top-level link a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), potentially including wildcards, from destination_dir, which must exist*
- static void copy_items (const StringArray &source_items, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *copy a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), potentially including wildcards into destination_dir, which must exist*

- static void prepend_path_items (const StringArray &source_items)

  *prepend any directories (including wildcards) found in source_items to the preferred environment path; this will update cached preferred path and PATH*
- static bool check_equivalent_dest (const StringArray &source_items, const bfs::path &dest_dir)

  *check whether any of the passed source items are filesystem equivalent to the destination path, return true if any one is equivalent to dest*
- static bool find_driver (const StringArray &source_items, const bfs::path &search_driver)

  *check whether the any of the passed source items (possibly including wildcards to be expanded) matches the passed search driver*
- static bool link (const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *create link from dest_dir/src_path.filename() to a single path (file, dir, link) in source directory*
- static bool recursive_copy (const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *Recrusive copy of src_path into dest_dir, with optional top-level overwrite (remove/recreate) of dest_dir/src_path.-filename()*
- static bool prepend_path_item (const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *prepend the preferred env path with source path if it's a directory; this will update cached preferred path and manipulate PATH*
- static bool check_equivalent (const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *return true if the src and dest are filesystem equivalent*
- static bool find_file (const bfs::path &src_path, const bfs::path &search_file, bool overwrite)

  *return true if the src_path is a regular file and has same filename as search_file*
- static bool file_op_items (const file_op_function &file_op, const StringArray &source_paths, const bfs::path &dest_dir, bool overwrite)

  *recursively perform file_op (copy, path adjust, etc.) on a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), which potentially include wildcards, w.r.t. destination_dir*
- static void set_preferred_path ()

  *set/reset PATH to dakPreferredEnvPath*
- static void set_preferred_path (const boost::filesystem::path &extra_path)

  *set PATH to absolute(extra_path):dakPreferredEnvPath, without changing cached preferred PATH*
- static void reset ()

  *Resets the working directory "state" to its initial state when DAKOTA was launched.*

## Private Member Functions

- WorkdirHelper ()

  *default constructor*
- WorkdirHelper (const WorkdirHelper &)

  *copy constructor*
- ~WorkdirHelper ()

  *destructor*
- WorkdirHelper & operator= (const WorkdirHelper &)

  *assignment operator*

## Static Private Member Functions

- static bfs::path po_which (const std::string &driver_name)

  *Returns the bfs::path for the analysis driver - POSIX-style implementation, returns empty if not found.*
- static std::string init_startup_path ()

  *Initializes class member, startupPATH.*
- static std::string init_preferred_env_path ()

  *Initializes class member, dakPreferredEnvPath.*
- static std::vector< std::string > tokenize_env_path (const std::string &path)

  *Tokenizes $PATH environment variable into a "list" of directories.*

## Static Private Attributes

- static std::string startupPWD = "."

  *Value of $PWD var upon entry to dakota main()*
- static std::string startupPATH = "."

  *Value of $PATH (PATH% on windows) var upon entry to dakota main(), omitting any leading PATH= or Path=.*
- static std::string dakPreferredEnvPath = "."

  *Dakota preferred search PATH/Path = ".:startupPWD:startupPATH", omitting any leading PATH= or Path=.*

### 13.248.1 Detailed Description

Utility class for cross-platform management of environment and paths. Including directory and file operations. On initialization, this class does not manipulate the present working directory, nor the PATH environment variable, but stores context to manipulate them later.

### 13.248.2 Member Function Documentation

**void initialize ( ) [static]**

initialize (at runtime) cached values for paths and environment

Initialize defers calls to Boost filesystem utilities until runtime (required on some operating systems.

References WorkdirHelper::dakPreferredEnvPath, WorkdirHelper::init_preferred_env_path(), WorkdirHelper::init_startup_path(), WorkdirHelper::startupPATH, and WorkdirHelper::startupPWD.

Referenced by Environment::Environment().

**void prepend_preferred_env_path ( const std::string & *extra_path* ) [static]**

Prepend cached preferredEnvPath with extra_path and update $PATH environment variable.

Overwrites $PATH with an additional directory prepended, typically for the purpose of ensuring templatedir is in the $PATH; updates cached preferred PATH and environment PATH, so exercise caution with repeated calls.

References WorkdirHelper::dakPreferredEnvPath, WorkdirHelper::set_environment(), and WorkdirHelper::startupPWD.

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::prepend_path_item().

**bfs::path which ( const std::string & *driver_name* ) [static]**

Returns the bfs::path for the analysis driver, supporting typical windows filename extensions, or empty if not found.

Uses string representing $PATH to locate an analysis driver on the host computer. Returns the path to the driver (as a string)

This version is a wrapper over the "plain ol' which" implementation, allowing an array of windows, 3-letter extensions to be checked.

References Dakota::get_pathext(), and WorkdirHelper::po_which().

Referenced by NIDRProblemDescDB::check_driver().

**void split_wildcard ( const std::string & *path_with_wc,* bfs::path & *search_dir,* bfs::path & *wild_card* ) [static]**

given a string with an optional path and a wildcard, e.g., /tmp/D∗.?pp, parse it into the search path /tmp (default .) and the wildcard D∗.?pp. Return wild_card as path to reduce wstring conversions

Input: path_with_wc; Output: search_dir, wild_card

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::file_op_items().

**bool create_directory ( const bfs::path & *dir_path,* short *mkdir_option* ) [static]**

Create a directory, with options for remove or error.

mkdir_option is DIR_CLEAN (remove and recreate), DIR_PERSIST (leave existing), or DIR_ERROR (don't allow existing) returns whether a new directory was created.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and WorkdirHelper::recursive_remove().

Referenced by ProcessApplicInterface::define_filenames().

**void link_items ( const StringArray & *source_items,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

top-level link a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), potentially including wildcards, from destination_dir, which must exist

Iterate source items (paths or wildcards), linking each of them from the destination. If overwrite, remove and replace any existing destination target, otherwise, allow to persist

References WorkdirHelper::file_op_items(), and WorkdirHelper::link().

Referenced by ProcessApplicInterface::define_filenames().

**void copy_items ( const StringArray & *source_items,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

copy a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), potentially including wildcards into destination_dir, which must exist

Iterate source items (paths or wildcards), copying each of them into the destination. If overwrite, remove and replace any existing destination target, otherwise, allow to persist

References WorkdirHelper::file_op_items(), and WorkdirHelper::recursive_copy().

Referenced by ProcessApplicInterface::define_filenames().

**bool link ( const bfs::path & *src_path,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

create link from dest_dir/src_path.filename() to a single path (file, dir, link) in source directory

Assumes source file exists since it was iterated in the calling context. If overwrite, any existing file in dest_dir will be removed prior to creating the new link.

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::link_items().

**bool recursive_copy ( const bfs::path & *src_path,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

Recrusive copy of src_path into dest_dir, with optional top-level overwrite (remove/recreate) of dest_dir/src_path.-filename()

note dest_dir is the containing folder for the src_path contents to be placed in for consistency with other convenience functions (may need to reconsider)

References Dakota::abort_handler().

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::copy_items().

**bool prepend_path_item ( const bfs::path & *src_path,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

prepend the preferred env path with source path if it's a directory; this will update cached preferred path and manipulate PATH

prepend the env path with source path if it's a directory or directory symlink

References Dakota::abort_handler(), and WorkdirHelper::prepend_preferred_env_path().

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::prepend_path_items().

**bool file_op_items ( const file_op_function & *file_op,* const StringArray & *source_items,* const bfs::path & *dest_dir,* bool *overwrite* ) [static]**

recursively perform file_op (copy, path adjust, etc.) on a list of source_paths (files, directories, symlinks), which potentially include wildcards, w.r.t. destination_dir

Iterator implementation for copy, link, etc file operation. Iterate source items (paths or wildcards), performing file_op on each w.r.t. destination. If overwrite, remove and replace any existing destination target (at top-level), otherwise, allow to persist. Return code true indicates abnormal behavior.

References WorkdirHelper::split_wildcard(), and Dakota::strcontains().

Referenced by WorkdirHelper::check_equivalent_dest(), WorkdirHelper::copy_items(), WorkdirHelper::find_-driver(), WorkdirHelper::link_items(), and WorkdirHelper::prepend_path_items().

**void set_preferred_path ( const boost::filesystem::path & *extra_path* ) [static]**

set PATH to absolute(extra_path):dakPreferredEnvPath, without changing cached preferred PATH

If needed, convert the passed item to an absolute path (while could make sense to prepend a relative path, no current use cases) and prepend when setting environment. Does not update cached preferred path.

References WorkdirHelper::dakPreferredEnvPath, WorkdirHelper::rel_to_abs(), and WorkdirHelper::set_environment().

**bfs::path po_which ( const std::string & *driver_name* ) [static], [private]**

Returns the bfs::path for the analysis driver - POSIX-style implementation, returns empty if not found.

For absolute driver_name, validates that is regular file. For relative, uses string representing $PATH (preferred path) to locate an analysis driver on the host computer. Returns the path to the driver, or empty if not found.

This is the "plain ol' which" impl that worked well, historically, on POSIX.

References Dakota::contains(), WorkdirHelper::dakPreferredEnvPath, and WorkdirHelper::tokenize_env_path().
Referenced by WorkdirHelper::which().

**std::string init_startup_path ( ) [static], [private]**

Initializes class member, startupPATH.
Gets the $PATH (PATH% on windows) and returns the std::string value
References Dakota::abort_handler().
Referenced by WorkdirHelper::initialize().

**std::string init_preferred_env_path ( ) [static], [private]**

Initializes class member, dakPreferredEnvPath.
Prepends '.' and the startupPWD to the initial startup $PATH string so that analysis driver detection is more robust
References WorkdirHelper::startupPATH, and WorkdirHelper::startupPWD.
Referenced by WorkdirHelper::initialize().

**std::vector< std::string > tokenize_env_path ( const std::string & *env_path* ) [static], [private]**

Tokenizes $PATH environment variable into a "list" of directories.
Creates a a vector of directories (as an aid to search) by breaking up the $PATH environment variable (passed in as a string argument)
Referenced by WorkdirHelper::po_which().
The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- WorkdirHelper.hpp
- WorkdirHelper.cpp

# Chapter 14

# File Documentation

## 14.1 dakota_dll_api.cpp File Reference

This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA.

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Functions

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_create (int ∗dakota_ptr_int, const char ∗logname)

  *create and configure a new DakotaRunner, adding it to list of instances*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_readInput (int id, const char ∗dakotaInput)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to read from file dakotaInput*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_get_variable_info (int id, char ∗∗∗pVarNames, int ∗pNumVarNames, char ∗∗∗pRespNames, int ∗pNumRespNames)

  *return the variable and response names*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_start (int id)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to start (plugin interface and run strategy)*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_destroy (int id)

  *delete Dakota runner instance id and remove from active list*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int ∗id)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution*
- const char ∗DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_getStatus (int id)

  *return current results output as a string*
- int get_mc_ptr_int ()

*get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter*

- void set_mc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)

  *set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter*
- int get_dc_ptr_int ()

  *get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point*
- void set_dc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)

  *set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point*

### 14.1.1 Detailed Description

This file contains a DakotaRunner class, which launches DAKOTA.

### 14.1.2 Function Documentation

**void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop ( int ∗ *id* )**

command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution

TODO: trick application to quit through the syscall interface or throw exception.

## 14.2 dakota_dll_api.h File Reference

API for DLL interactions.

### Functions

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_create (int ∗dakota_ptr_int, const char ∗logname)

  *create and configure a new DakotaRunner, adding it to list of instances*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_readInput (int id, const char ∗dakotaInput)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to read from file dakotaInput*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_start (int id)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to start (plugin interface and run strategy)*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_destroy (int id)

  *delete Dakota runner instance id and remove from active list*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop (int ∗id)

  *command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution*
- const char ∗DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_getStatus (int id)

  *return current results output as a string*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN get_mc_ptr_int ()

  *get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN set_mc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)

  *set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter*
- int DAKOTA_DLL_FN get_dc_ptr_int ()

  *get the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point*
- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN set_dc_ptr_int (int ptr_int)

  *set the DAKOTA pointer to ModelCenter current design point*

- void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_get_variable_info (int id, char ∗∗∗pVarNames, int ∗pNumVarNames, char ∗∗∗pRespNames, int ∗pNumRespNames)

  *return the variable and response names*

### 14.2.1 Detailed Description

API for DLL interactions.

### 14.2.2 Function Documentation

**void DAKOTA_DLL_FN dakota_stop ( int ∗ *id* )**

command DakotaRunner instance id to stop execution
TODO: trick application to quit through the syscall interface or throw exception.

## 14.3 dakota_linear_algebra.hpp File Reference

Dakota linear algebra utilities.

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Functions

- void svd (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &singular_vals, RealMatrix &v_trans, bool compute_vectors=true)

  *Compute the SVD of an arbitrary matrix A = USV^T.*
- void singular_values (RealMatrix &matrix, RealVector &singular_values)

  *compute the singular values without storing any singular vectors (A will be destroyed)*
- int qr (RealMatrix &A)

  *Compute an in-place QR factorization A = QR.*
- int qr_rsolve (const RealMatrix &q_r, bool transpose, RealMatrix &rhs)

  *Perform a multiple right-hand sides Rinv ∗ rhs solve using the R from a qr factorization.*
- double det_AtransA (RealMatrix &A)

  *Use SVD to compute det(A'∗A), destroying A with the SVD.*

### 14.3.1 Detailed Description

Dakota linear algebra utilities. Convenience functions to perform Teuchos::LAPACK operations on Dakota RealMatrix/RealVector

## 14.4 dakota_tabular_io.hpp File Reference

Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to faciliate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_-util.h.

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Functions

- String **format_name** (unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Translate tabular_format into a user-friendly name.*
- void **print_expected_format** (std::ostream &s, unsigned short tabular_format, size_t num_rows, size_t num-_cols)

  *Describe the expected data file format based on passed parameters.*
- void **print_unexpected_data** (std::ostream &s, const String &filename, const String &context_message, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Print a warning if there's extra data in the file.*
- void **open_file** (std::ifstream &data_file, const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_-message)

  *open the file specified by name for reading, using passed input stream, presenting context-specific error on failure*
- void **open_file** (std::ofstream &data_file, const std::string &output_filename, const std::string &context_-message)

  *open the file specified by name for writing, using passed output stream, presenting context-specific error on failure*
- void **close_file** (std::ifstream &data_file, const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_-message)

  *close the file specified by name after reading, using passed input stream, presenting context-specific error on failure*
- void **close_file** (std::ofstream &data_file, const std::string &output_filename, const std::string &context_-message)

  *close the file specified by name after writing, using passed output stream, presenting context-specific error on failure*
- void **write_header_tabular** (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, const Variables &vars, const Response &re-sponse, const std::string &counter_label, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Output the header row (labels) for a tabular data file for variables and responses, with variables in input spec order. Conditionally include interface ID. Primary uses: environment tabular data, pre-run output, surrogate approx evals.*
- void **write_header_tabular** (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, const Variables &vars, const StringArray &addtnl-_labels, const std::string &counter_label, unsigned short tabular_format)

*Output the header row (labels) for a tabular data file for variables and additional labels not tied to a response. Variables are in input spec order. Conditionally include interface ID. Primary uses: MCMC chain export, including calibration sigmas.*

- void **write_leading_columns** (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, size_t eval_id, const String &iface_id, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Write the leading column with eval ID and conditionally, the interface ID.*

- void **write_data_tabular** (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, const Variables &vars, const String &iface, size_t counter, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Output a row of tabular data from a variables object. All active/inactive variables written in input spec order. Conditionally include interface ID. Primary uses: output of sampling sets.*

- void **write_data_tabular** (std::ostream &tabular_ostream, const Variables &vars, const String &iface, const Response &response, size_t counter, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *Output a row of tabular data from variables and response objects. All active/inactive variables written in input spec order. Conditionally include interface ID. Primary uses: environment tabular data, pre-run output, surrogate approx evals.*

- void **write_data_tabular** (const std::string &output_filename, const std::string &context_message, const RealVectorArray &output_coeffs, const UShort2DArray &output_indices)

  *PCE export: write freeform format file with whitespace-separated data where each row has num_fns reals from coeffs, followed by num_vars unsigned shorts from indices.*

- bool **exists_extra_data** (std::istream &tabular_file)

  *Check if an input stream contains unexpected additional data.*

- void **read_header_tabular** (std::istream &input_stream, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *read and discard header line from the stream*

- void **read_leading_columns** (std::istream &input_stream, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *read leading columns [ int eval_id [ String iface_id ] ]*

- void **read_leading_columns** (std::istream &input_stream, unsigned short tabular_format, int &eval_id, String &iface_id)

  *read leading columns [ int eval_id [ String iface_id ] ]*

- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealVector &input_data, size_t num_entries, unsigned short tabular_format)

  *read possibly header-annotated whitespace-separated data into a vector of length num_entries; if annotated then it's a column vector for now*

- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, Variables vars, size_t num_fns, RealMatrix &vars_matrix, RealMatrix &resp_matrix, unsigned short tabular_format, bool active_only)

  *Tabular read for ApproximationInterface challenge data: read possibly header-annotated whitespace-separated data of possible mixed Variables, followed by num_fns, each into RealMatrix with minimal error checking.*

- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealVectorArray &input_coeffs, UShort2DArray &input_indices, unsigned short tabular_format, size_t num_vars, size_t num_fns)

  *Tabular read for PCE import: read possibly header-annotated whitespace-separated data of unknown length where each row has num_fns reals followed by num_vars unsigned shorts; append data to arrays passed by reference.*

- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, Variables vars, Response resp, PRPList &input_prp, unsigned short tabular_format, bool verbose=false, bool active_only=false)

  *Tabular read for DataFitSurrModel (build points): read whitespace-separated data with optional row and column headers into lists of Variables and Responses until out of data.*

- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealMatrix &input_matrix, size_t record_len, unsigned short tabular_format, bool verbose=false)

  *Tabular read for import_approx_points_file: read whitespace-separated data with optional row and column headers into a single matrix, with length of record as specified and number of records to be determined by file content. The matrix is stored as record_len rows by num_records columns.*
- void **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealMatrix &input_matrix, size_t num_rows, size_t num_cols, unsigned short tabular_format, bool verbose=false)

  *Tabular read for GPMSA data: read whitespace-separated data with optional row and column headers into a single matrix, with size as specified (one experiment per row)*
- size_t **read_data_tabular** (const std::string &input_filename, const std::string &context_message, RealVectorArray &cva, IntVectorArray &diva, StringMulti2DArray &dsva, RealVectorArray &drva, unsigned short tabular_format, bool active_only, Variables vars)

  *Tabular read for ParamStudy: read specified input data file into arrays with sizes specified by the passed vc_totals array.*

### 14.4.1 Detailed Description

Utility functions for reading and writing tabular data files Emerging utilities for tabular file I/O. For now, just extraction of capability from separate contexts to faciliate rework. These augment (and leverage) those in data_-util.h. Design/capability goals: Ability to read / write data with row/col headers or in free-form Detect premature end of file, report if extra data More consistent and reliable checks for file open errors Require right number of cols in header mode; only total data checking in free-form (likely) Allow comment character for header rows or even in data? variables vs. variables/responses for both read and write Should we support CSV? delimiter = ','; other? Verify treatment of trailing newline without reading a zero Allow reading into the transpose of the data structure

## 14.5 dll_tester.cpp File Reference

Test the DLL with a DAKOTA input file.

### Functions

- int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *The main program for exercising the DLL API with a simple command-line.*

### 14.5.1 Detailed Description

Test the DLL with a DAKOTA input file.

## 14.6 JEGAOptimizer.cpp File Reference

Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class.

### Classes

- class JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator

  *An evaluator specialization that knows how to interact with Dakota.*

- class JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator

  *A specialization of the JEGA::FrontEnd::EvaluatorCreator that creates a new instance of a Evaluator.*
- class JEGAOptimizer::Driver

  *A subclass of the JEGA front end driver that exposes the individual protected methods to execute the algorithm.*

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Functions

- template<typename T >
  string asstring (const T &val)

  *Creates a string from the argument val using an ostringstream.*

### 14.6.1 Detailed Description

Contains the implementation of the JEGAOptimizer class.

## 14.7 JEGAOptimizer.hpp File Reference

Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class.

### Classes

- class JEGAOptimizer

  *A version of Dakota::Optimizer for instantiation of John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).*
- class JEGATraits

  *A version of TraitsBase specialized for John Eddy's Genetic Algorithms (JEGA).*

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### 14.7.1 Detailed Description

Contains the definition of the JEGAOptimizer class.

## 14.8 library_mode.cpp File Reference

file containing a mock simulator main for testing Dakota in library mode

### Classes

- struct callback_data

### Functions

- void fpinit_ASL ()
- void run_dakota_parse (const char *dakota_input_file)

  *Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, mode 1: parsing an input file.*
- void run_dakota_data ()

  *Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, mode 2: from C++ API inserted data.*
- void run_dakota_mixed (const char *dakota_input_file, bool mpirun_flag)

  *Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, from string or input file input, supplemented with additional C++ API adjustments.*
- void serial_interface_plugin (Dakota::LibraryEnvironment &env)

  *Convenience function with simplest example of interface plugin: plugin a serial DirectApplicInterface that can be constructed independent of Dakota's configuration details.*
- void parallel_interface_plugin (Dakota::LibraryEnvironment &env)

  *Convenience function to plug a library client's interface into the appropriate model, demonstrating use of Dakota parallel configuration in constructing the plugin Interface on the right MPI_Comm.*
- static void callback_function (Dakota::ProblemDescDB *db, void *ptr)

  *Example: user-provided post-parse callback (Dakota::DbCallbackFunction)*
- int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *A mock simulator main for testing Dakota in library mode.*

### Variables

- static const char serial_input [ ]

  *Default Dakota input string for serial case (rosenbrock):*
- static const char parallel_input [ ]

  *Default Dakota input string for parallel case (text_book)*

### 14.8.1 Detailed Description

file containing a mock simulator main for testing Dakota in library mode

### 14.8.2 Function Documentation

**void fpinit_ASL ( )**

Floating-point initialization from AMPL: switch to 53-bit rounding if appropriate, to eliminate some cross-platform differences.

Referenced by main().

**void run_dakota_parse ( const char * *dakota_input_file* )**

Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, mode 1: parsing an input file.

Simplest library case: this function parses from an input file to define the ProblemDescDB data.

References Environment::execute(), ProgramOptions::input_file(), Environment::mpi_manager(), MPIManager::mpirun_flag(), parallel_interface_plugin(), serial_interface_plugin(), and MPIManager::world_rank().

Referenced by main().

**void run_dakota_data ( )**

Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, mode 2: from C++ API inserted data.

Rather than parsing from an input file, this function populates Data class objects directly using a minimal specification and relies on constructor defaults and post-processing in post_process() to fill in the rest.

References DataInterface::data_rep(), DataResponses::data_rep(), DataVariables::data_rep(), DataMethod::data_rep(), LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db(), Environment::execute(), Environment::exit_mode(), DataResponsesRep::gradientType, DataResponsesRep::hessianType, LibraryEnvironment::insert_nodes(), DataMethodRep::methodName, Environment::mpi_manager(), MPIManager::mpirun_flag(), ParallelLibrary::mpirun_flag(), DataVariablesRep::numContinuousDesVars, DataResponsesRep::numNonlinearIneqConstraints, DataResponsesRep::numObjectiveFunctions, parallel_interface_plugin(), Environment::parallel_library(), serial_interface_plugin(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by main().

**void run_dakota_mixed ( const char * *dakota_input_file*, bool *mpirun_flag* )**

Run a Dakota LibraryEnvironment, from string or input file input, supplemented with additional C++ API adjustments.

Function to encapsulate the Dakota object instantiations for mode 3: mixed parsing and direct updating.

This function showcases multiple features. For parsing, either an input file (dakota_input_file != NULL) or a default input string (dakota_input_file == NULL) are shown. This parsed input is then mixed with input from three sources: (1) input from a user-supplied callback function, (2) updates to the DB prior to Environment instantiation, (3) updates directly to Iterators/Models following Environment instantiation.

References callback_function(), LibraryEnvironment::done_modifying_db(), ProgramOptions::echo_input(), Environment::execute(), LibraryEnvironment::filtered_model_list(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProgramOptions::input_file(), ProgramOptions::input_string(), Environment::mpi_manager(), MPIManager::mpirun_flag(), parallel_input, parallel_interface_plugin(), Environment::parallel_library(), Environment::problem_description_db(), ProblemDescDB::resolve_top_method(), callback_data::rosen_cdv_upper_bd, serial_input, serial_interface_plugin(), ProblemDescDB::set(), and ParallelLibrary::world_rank().

Referenced by main().

**void serial_interface_plugin ( Dakota::LibraryEnvironment & *env* )**

Convenience function with simplest example of interface plugin: plugin a serial DirectApplicInterface that can be constructed independent of Dakota's configuration details.

Demonstration of simple plugin where client code doesn't require access to detailed Dakota data (such as Model-based parallel configuration information) to construct the DirectApplicInterface. This example plugs-in a derived serial direct application interface instance ("plugin_rosenbrock").

References Dakota::abort_handler(), LibraryEnvironment::plugin_interface(), and Environment::problem_description_db().

Referenced by run_dakota_data(), run_dakota_mixed(), and run_dakota_parse().

**void parallel_interface_plugin ( Dakota::LibraryEnvironment & *env* )**

Convenience function to plug a library client's interface into the appropriate model, demonstrating use of Dakota parallel configuration in constructing the plugin Interface on the right MPI_Comm.

From a filtered list of Model candidates, plug-in a derived direct application interface instance ("plugin_textbook" for parallel). This approach provides more complete access to the Model, e.g., for access to analysis communicators.

References Dakota::abort_handler(), Interface::assign_rep(), LibraryEnvironment::filtered_model_list(), ProblemDescDB::get_db_model_node(), Environment::problem_description_db(), and ProblemDescDB::set_db_model_nodes().

Referenced by run_dakota_data(), run_dakota_mixed(), and run_dakota_parse().

**static void callback_function ( Dakota::ProblemDescDB ∗ *db*, void ∗ *ptr* ) `[static]`**

Example: user-provided post-parse callback (Dakota::DbCallbackFunction)

Example of user-provided callback function (an instance of Dakota::DbCallbackFunction) to override input provided by parsed Dakota input file or input string data.

References Dakota::contains(), ProblemDescDB::get_sa(), ProblemDescDB::get_ushort(), ProblemDescDB::resolve_top_method(), callback_data::rosen_cdv_upper_bd, and ProblemDescDB::set().

Referenced by run_dakota_mixed().

**int main ( int *argc*, char ∗ *argv[ ]* )**

A mock simulator main for testing Dakota in library mode.

Overall Usage: dakota_library_mode [-mixed] [dakota.in]

Uses alternative instantiation syntax as described in the library mode documentation within the Developers Manual. Tests several problem specification modes:

(1) run_dakota_parse: reads all problem specification data from a Dakota input file. Usage: dakota_library_mode dakota.in

(2) run_dakota_data: creates all problem specification from direct Data instance instantiations in the C++ code. Usage: dakota_library_mode

(3) run_dakota_mixed: a mixture of input parsing and direct data updates, where the data updates occur: (a) via the DB during Environment instantiation, and (b) via Iterators/Models following Environment instantiation. Usage: dakota_library_mode -mixed (input from default string) dakota_library_mode -mixed dakota.in (input from specified file)

Serial cases use a plugin rosenbrock model, while parallel cases use textbook.

References MPIManager::detect_parallel_launch(), fpinit_ASL(), Dakota::mpi_debug_hold(), run_dakota_data(), run_dakota_mixed(), and run_dakota_parse().

### 14.8.3 Variable Documentation

**const char serial_input[ ] `[static]`**

**Initial value:**

```
=
  "     method,"
  "             optpp_q_newton"
  "               max_iterations = 50"
  "               convergence_tolerance = 1e-4"
  "     variables,"
  "             continuous_design = 2"
  "               descriptors 'x1' 'x2'"
  "     interface,"
  "             direct"
  "               analysis_driver = 'plugin_rosenbrock'"
  "     responses,"
  "             num_objective_functions = 1"
  "             analytic_gradients"
  "             no_hessians"
```

Default Dakota input string for serial case (rosenbrock):
Referenced by run_dakota_mixed().

**const char parallel_input[ ] [static]**

**Initial value:**

```
=
  "     method,"
  "             optpp_q_newton"
  "               max_iterations = 50"
  "               convergence_tolerance = 1e-4"
  "     variables,"
  "             continuous_design = 2"
  "               descriptors 'x1' 'x2'"
  "     interface,"
  "             direct"
  "               analysis_driver = 'plugin_text_book'"
  "     responses,"
  "             num_objective_functions = 1"
  "             num_nonlinear_inequality_constraints = 2"
  "             analytic_gradients"
  "             no_hessians"
```

Default Dakota input string for parallel case (text_book)
Referenced by run_dakota_mixed().

## 14.9 library_split.cpp File Reference

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator

### Functions

- void manage_mpi (MPI_Comm &my_comm, int &color)

  *Split MPI_COMM_WORLD, returning the comm and color.*
- void gen_dakota_input (const int &color, std::string &input)

  *Return the appropriate DAKOTA input based on color (1 or 2)*
- void run_dakota (const MPI_Comm &comm, const std::string &input, const int &color)

  *Launch DAKOTA on passed communicator, tagging output/error with color.*
- void collect_results ()

  *Wait for and collect results from DAKOTA runs.*
- int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *Driver routine for testing library mode with partitioned MPI_Comm. This test fixture requires MPI and can be run on 3–8 processors.*

### 14.9.1 Detailed Description

file containing a mock simulator main for testing DAKOTA in library mode on a split communicator

## 14.10 main.cpp File Reference

file containing the main program for DAKOTA

### Functions

- void fpinit_ASL ()
- int main (int argc, char ∗argv[ ])

  *The main DAKOTA program.*

### 14.10.1 Detailed Description

file containing the main program for DAKOTA

### 14.10.2 Function Documentation

**void fpinit_ASL ( )**

Floating-point initialization from AMPL: switch to 53-bit rounding if appropriate, to eliminate some cross-platform differences.

**int main ( int *argc*, char ∗ *argv[ ]* )**

The main DAKOTA program.

Manage command line inputs, input files, restart file(s), output streams, and top level parallel iterator communicators. Instantiate the ExecutableEnvironment and invoke its execute() virtual function.

References Environment::check(), ExecutableEnvironment::execute(), fpinit_ASL(), Dakota::mpi_debug_hold(), and Dakota::register_signal_handlers().

## 14.11 QUESOImpl.hpp File Reference

### Classes

- class QuesoJointPdf< V, M >

  *Dakota specialization of QUESO generic joint PDF.*
- class QuesoVectorRV< V, M >

  *Dakota specialization of QUESO vector-valued random variable.*
- class DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M >

  *Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for random walk case)*
- class DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M >

  *Dakota transition kernel that updates proposal covariance based on derivatives (for logit random walk case)*
- class TKFactoryDIPC

  *Custom RW TKfactory: passes Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.*
- class TKFactoryDIPCLogit

  *Custom Logit RW TKfactory: passed Dakota QUESO instance pointer to the TK at build.*

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### 14.11.1 Detailed Description

QUESO specializations for evaluations and utilities

## 14.12 restart_util.cpp File Reference

file containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program

### Namespaces

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Constant Groups

- Dakota

  *The primary namespace for DAKOTA.*

### Functions

- void print_usage (std::ostream &s)

  *print restart utility help message*
- void print_restart (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest)

  *print a restart file*
- void print_restart_pdb (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest)

  *print a restart file (PDB format)*
- void print_restart_tabular (StringArray pos_args, String print_dest, unsigned short tabular_format, int tabular_precision)

  *print a restart file (tabular format)*
- void read_neutral (StringArray pos_args)

  *read a restart file (neutral file format)*
- void repair_restart (StringArray pos_args, String identifier_type)

  *repair a restart file by removing corrupted evaluations*
- void concatenate_restart (StringArray pos_args)

  *concatenate multiple restart files*
- int main (int argc, char *argv[ ])

  *The main program for the DAKOTA restart utility.*

### 14.12.1 Detailed Description

file containing the DAKOTA restart utility main program

### 14.12.2 Function Documentation

**int main ( int *argc*, char ∗ *argv[ ]* )**

The main program for the DAKOTA restart utility.

Parse command line inputs and invoke the appropriate utility function (print_restart(), print_restart_tabular(), read_neutral(), repair_restart(), or concatenate_restart()).

References Dakota::concatenate_restart(), Dakota::print_restart(), Dakota::print_restart_pdb(), Dakota::print_restart_tabular(), Dakota::print_usage(), Dakota::read_neutral(), Dakota::repair_restart(), and Dakota::write_precision.

# Bibliography

[1] B. M. Adams, W. J. Bohnhoff, K. R. Dalbey, J. P. Eddy, M. S. Ebeida, M. S. Eldred, J. R. Frye, G Gerarci, R. W. Hooper, P. D. Hough, K. T. Hu, J. D. Jakeman, M. Khalil, K. A. Maupin, J. A. Monschke, E. M. Ridgway, A. Rushdi, J. A. Stephens, L. P. Swiler, J. G. Winokur, D. M. Vigil, and T. M. Wildey. Dakota, a multilevel parallel object-oriented framework for design optimization, parameter estimation, uncertainty quantification, and sensitivity analysis: Version 6.7 reference manual. Technical Report SAND2014-5015, Sandia National Laboratories, Albuquerque, NM, Updated November 2018. Available online from http://dakota.sandia.gov/documentation.html. 13

# Index


~Approximation
    Dakota::Approximation, 220
~Constraints
    Dakota::Constraints, 260
~DataFitSurrModel
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 280
~EffGlobalMinimizer
    Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 359
~Environment
    Dakota::Environment, 366
~Interface
    Dakota::Interface, 421
~Iterator
    Dakota::Iterator, 432
~Model
    Dakota::Model, 498
~NonDAdaptiveSampling
    Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
~ProblemDescDB
    Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 752
~SharedApproxData
    Dakota::SharedApproxData, 841
_initPts
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 450
_model
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 375

APPSEvalMgr, 229
    Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 230
abmInstance
    Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 190
abort_handler_t
    Dakota, 158
abort_mode
    Dakota, 168
abort_throw_or_exit
    Dakota, 158
acceptanceChain
    Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 567
accepts_multiple_points
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 449
active_set_mapping
    Dakota::NonDSampling, 672
active_variables
    Dakota::Model, 504
ActiveSet, 177
ActiveSubspaceModel, 179
    Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 184
activeVarsCompsTotals
    Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 862
actualModel
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 287
actualReducedRank
    Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 781
AdaptedBasisModel, 186
add_anchor_to_surfdata
    Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 878
add_datapoint
    Dakota::Graphics, 403
    Dakota::OutputManager, 701
AddAttributeVisitor, 191
algorithm_space_model
    Dakota::Analyzer, 198
    Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 360
    Dakota::Minimizer, 467
    Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 566
    Dakota::NonDExpansion, 580
    Dakota::NonDGlobalInterval, 586
    Dakota::NonDReliability, 660
allContinuousIds
    Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 862
Analyzer, 191
anisotropic_order_to_dimension_preference
    Dakota::NonDIntegration, 600
append_approximation
    Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 226, 227
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 283, 284
ApplicationInterface, 200
apply_linear_constraints
    Dakota, 161
apply_matrix_partial

Dakota, 157
apply_matrix_transpose_partial
Dakota, 158
apply_nonlinear_constraints
Dakota, 161
approx_subprob_constraint_eval
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 887
approx_subprob_objective_eval
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 886
approxBuilds
Dakota::SurrogateModel, 896
Approximation, 215
Dakota::Approximation, 219, 220
ApproximationInterface, 223
AppsTraits, 231
ApreproWriter, 232
archive_best_config_variables
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 324
archive_sobol_indices
Dakota::Analyzer, 198
array_insert
Dakota::ResultsDBBase, 809
asmInstance
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 186
assign_rep
Dakota::Interface, 422
Dakota::Iterator, 435
Dakota::Model, 504
asstring
Dakota, 165
asynchronous_local_analyses
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 762
asynchronous_local_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 212
asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 213
AttachScaleVisitor, 233
augmented_lagrangian_merit
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 891
autotag_files
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 757

barnes
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 909
barnes_lf
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
BaseConstructor, 233
bootstrapRNG
Dakota::BootstrapSamplerBase, 237
BootstrapSampler< Data >, 234
BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< Ordinal-Type, ScalarType > >, 235
BootstrapSamplerBase< Data >, 236
BootstrapSamplerWithGS< Data, Getter, Setter >, 237
brent_minimize
Dakota::NonlinearCGOptimizer, 685
build
Dakota::Approximation, 221
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 735
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 877
Dakota::TANA3Approximation, 903
Dakota::TaylorApproximation, 904
build_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 227
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 281, 282
build_cv_surrogate
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 185
build_global
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 285
build_gradient_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function-_data
Dakota::ExperimentData, 383
build_hessian_of_sum_square_residuals_from_function_-data
Dakota::ExperimentData, 383
build_local_multipoint
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 285
build_surrogate
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 185
buildDataOrder
Dakota::SharedApproxData, 843

CAUVLbl
Dakota, 169
CEUVLbl
Dakota, 170
COLINApplication, 239
COLINTraits, 242
CONMINTraits, 250
cache_acceptance_chain
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 597
cache_chain
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 574
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 656
calibrate
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 574
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 596
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 656
Dakota::NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, 682
callback_data, 238

callback_function
library_mode.cpp, 952
ccv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 523
cdiv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 523
cdrv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 524
cdsv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 524
check_and_broadcast
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 753
check_driver
Dakota::NIDRProblemDescDB, 530
check_input
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 753
check_variables
Dakota::NonDIntegration, 600
check_wait
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 761
clear
Dakota::ParallelLevel, 708
clear_all
Dakota::Approximation, 222
clear_current
Dakota::Approximation, 222
Dakota::TANA3Approximation, 903
Clone
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 374
colin_request_to_dakota_request
Dakota::COLINApplication, 241
CollabHybridMetaIterator, 243
collect_evaluation_impl
Dakota::COLINApplication, 241
CommandLineHandler, 244
CommandShell, 246
compute
Dakota::DiscrepancyCorrection, 353
compute_correlations
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal, 831
compute_covariance_metric
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 580
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 679
compute_densities
Dakota::NonD, 546
compute_final_statistics_metric
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 580
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 679
compute_level_mappings
Dakota::NonDSampling, 669
compute_statistics
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 580
compute_trust_region_ratio
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 885
compute_vbd_stats
Dakota::Analyzer, 198
concatenate_restart
Dakota, 167
ConcurrentMetaIterator, 247
configure
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 442, 443
configure_constraint_maps
Dakota::Optimizer, 697
configure_equality_constraint_maps
Dakota, 161
configure_inequality_constraint_maps
Dakota, 161
ConsoleRedirector, 251
constraint_violation
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 892
Constraints, 252
Dakota::Constraints, 259, 260
construct_map_optimizer
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 566
contains
Dakota, 168
control_variate_mc
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 636
converge_order
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 818
converge_qoi
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 818
copy
Dakota::Constraints, 260
Dakota::SharedResponseData, 848
Dakota::SharedVariablesData, 857
copy_field_data
Dakota, 164
copy_items
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 939
copy_rep
Dakota::SharedResponseDataRep, 850
Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 861
core_run
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 343
Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 360
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 392
Dakota::Iterator, 433

Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 449
Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 565
Dakota::NonDGlobalReliability, 588
Dakota::NonDGPImpSampling, 593
Dakota::NonDIntegration, 600
Dakota::NonDLHSSampling, 608
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 634
Dakota::NonDRKDDarts, 662
Dakota::NonDSampling, 670
Dakota::NonlinearCGOptimizer, 685
Dakota::NOWPACOptimizer, 688
Dakota::ParamStudy, 726
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 772
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 817
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 885
cov_determinant
Dakota::ExperimentData, 383
create_command_arguments
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 762
create_directory
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 939
create_evaluation_process
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 761
create_plots_2d
Dakota::Graphics, 403
create_tabular_datastream
Dakota::OutputManager, 701
CreateEvaluator
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 376
cv_index_map
Dakota::NestedModel, 522
cv_scaled2native
Dakota::ScalingModel, 824

d_optimal_parameter_set
Dakota::NonDLHSSampling, 609
DAUIVLbl
Dakota, 169
DAURVLbl
Dakota, 170
DAUSVLbl
Dakota, 170
DDACEDesignCompExp, 340
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 342
DEUIVLbl
Dakota, 170
DEURVLbl
Dakota, 170
DEUSVLbl
Dakota, 170
DLSolverTraits, 354
DOTTraits, 355
daceIterator
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 781
DakFuncs0
Dakota, 168
Dakota, 75
abort_handler_t, 158
abort_mode, 168
abort_throw_or_exit, 158
apply_linear_constraints, 161
apply_matrix_partial, 157
apply_matrix_transpose_partial, 158
apply_nonlinear_constraints, 161
asstring, 165
CAUVLbl, 169
CEUVLbl, 170
concatenate_restart, 167
configure_equality_constraint_maps, 161
configure_inequality_constraint_maps, 161
contains, 168
copy_field_data, 164
DAUIVLbl, 169
DAURVLbl, 170
DAUSVLbl, 170
DEUIVLbl, 170
DEURVLbl, 170
DEUSVLbl, 170
DakFuncs0, 168
DesignAndStateLabelsCheck, 171
DiscSetLbl, 171
FIELD_NAMES, 169
flush, 157
get_bounds, 160
get_initial_values, 160
get_linear_constraints, 161
get_mixed_bounds, 160
get_nonlinear_constraints, 163
get_nonlinear_eq_constraints, 162
get_nonlinear_ineq_constraints, 163
get_pathext, 167
get_responses, 162
get_variable_bounds, 160
get_variables, 162
getRmax, 164
getdist, 164
id_vars_exact_compare, 166
lookup_by_val, 166

mindist, 164
mindistindx, 164
mpi_debug_hold, 158
NUMBER_OF_FIELDS, 169
operator==, 159, 165
PRPMultiIndexCache, 157
PRPMultiIndexQueue, 157
perform_analysis, 165
print_restart, 166
print_restart_pdb, 166
print_restart_tabular, 167
qr, 159
qr_rsolve, 159
read_neutral, 167
register_signal_handlers, 158
repair_restart, 167
SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE, 157
SCI_FIELD_NAMES, 175
set_best_responses, 162
set_compare, 165
set_variables, 162
start_dakota_heartbeat, 165
start_grid_computing, 165
stop_grid_computing, 165
submethod_map, 168
svd, 158
symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition, 164
VLUncertainInt, 172
VLUncertainReal, 171
VLUncertainStr, 172
var_mp_cbound, 174
var_mp_check_cau, 173
var_mp_check_ceu, 174
var_mp_check_cv, 172
var_mp_check_daui, 173
var_mp_check_daur, 173
var_mp_check_daus, 173
var_mp_check_deui, 174
var_mp_check_deur, 174
var_mp_check_deus, 174
var_mp_check_dset, 173
var_mp_drange, 174
write_ordered, 163
Dakota::GetLongOpt
MandatoryValue, 400
OptionalValue, 400
Valueless, 400
Dakota::APPSEvalMgr
APPSEvalMgr, 230
isReadyForWork, 230
recv, 230
submit, 230
Dakota::ActiveSet
derivVarsVector, 179
requestVector, 179
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel
ActiveSubspaceModel, 184
asmInstance, 186
build_cv_surrogate, 185
build_surrogate, 185
derived_init_communicators, 184
initialize_mapping, 184
initialize_recast, 185
response_mapping, 186
set_mapping, 186
uncertain_vars_to_subspace, 185
vars_mapping, 185
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel
abmInstance, 190
derived_init_communicators, 189
initialize_recast, 189
response_mapping, 190
set_mapping, 190
uncertain_vars_to_subspace, 189
vars_mapping, 190
Dakota::Analyzer
algorithm_space_model, 198
archive_sobol_indices, 198
compute_vbd_stats, 198
evaluate_parameter_sets, 198
finalize_run, 197
get_vbd_parameter_sets, 198
initialize_run, 196
num_samples, 195
post_run, 196
pre_output, 197
pre_run, 196
print_results, 197
print_sobol_indices, 199
read_variables_responses, 199
sample_to_variables, 196
variables_to_sample, 199
Dakota::ApplicationInterface
asynchronous_local_evaluations, 212
asynchronous_local_evaluations_nowait, 213
duplication_detect, 210
init_communicators_checks, 209
init_default_asv, 210

init_serial, 207
map, 207
master_dynamic_schedule_analyses, 209
master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations, 210
master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait, 212
peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations, 211
peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait, 213
peer_static_schedule_evaluations, 211
peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait, 213
serve_analyses_synch, 210
serve_evaluations, 209
serve_evaluations_asynch, 214
serve_evaluations_asynch_peer, 215
serve_evaluations_synch, 214
serve_evaluations_synch_peer, 214
set_communicators_checks, 209
stop_evaluation_servers, 209
synchronize, 208
synchronize_nowait, 208
synchronous_local_evaluations, 212
Dakota::Approximation
~Approximation, 220
Approximation, 219, 220
build, 221
clear_all, 222
clear_current, 222
export_model, 221
finalize, 222
get_approx, 222
operator=, 220
pop, 221
push, 221
rebuild, 221
Dakota::ApproximationInterface
append_approximation, 226, 227
build_approximation, 227
export_approximation, 227
functionSurfaces, 228
pop_approximation, 227
push_approximation, 228
read_challenge_points, 228
rebuild_approximation, 227
update_approximation, 226
Dakota::BootstrapSampler
operator(), 235
Dakota::BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >
operator(), 236
Dakota::BootstrapSamplerBase
bootstrapRNG, 237
Dakota::COLINApplication
colin_request_to_dakota_request, 241
collect_evaluation_impl, 241
dakota_response_to_colin_response, 241
evaluation_available, 240
map_domain, 241
perform_evaluation_impl, 241
set_problem, 240
spawn_evaluation_impl, 240
Dakota::CommandLineHandler
output_helper, 245
Dakota::CommandShell
flush, 247
operator<<, 247
Dakota::ConcurrentMetaIterator
pre_run, 249
print_results, 250
Dakota::Constraints
~Constraints, 260
Constraints, 259, 260
copy, 260
get_constraints, 261
manage_linear_constraints, 261
operator=, 260
reshape, 261
shape, 261
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp
core_run, 343
DDACEDesignCompExp, 342
num_samples, 343
post_run, 343
pre_run, 343
resolve_samples_symbols, 343
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraints
DakotaROLEqConstraints, 263
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad
DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad, 264
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess
DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess, 264
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraints
DakotaROLIneqConstraints, 265
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad, 266
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess, 267
Dakota::DakotaROLObjective
DakotaROLObjective, 268
Dakota::DakotaROLObjectiveGrad

DakotaROLObjectiveGrad, 269
Dakota::DakotaROLObjectiveHess
DakotaROLObjectiveHess, 270
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel
~DataFitSurrModel, 280
actualModel, 287
append_approximation, 283, 284
build_approximation, 281, 282
build_global, 285
build_local_multipoint, 285
derived_evaluate, 280
derived_evaluate_nowait, 280
derived_init_communicators, 284
derived_synchronize, 281
derived_synchronize_nowait, 281
export_point, 285
finalize_export, 285
finalize_mapping, 280
import_points, 284
init_model, 286
initialize_export, 284
update_approximation, 282, 283
update_from_model, 287
update_model, 286
Dakota::DataTransformModel
archive_best_config_variables, 324
DataTransformModel, 322
derived_evaluate, 322
derived_evaluate_nowait, 323
derived_synchronize, 323
derived_synchronize_nowait, 323
dtModelInstance, 325
expand_scales_array, 324
filter_submodel_responses, 323
init_continuous_vars, 324
set_mapping, 324
transform_response_map, 323
variables_expand, 322
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface
derived_map_ac, 350
init_communicators_checks, 349
set_communicators_checks, 349
synchronous_local_analysis, 349
Dakota::DiscrepancyCorrection
compute, 353
Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer
~EffGlobalMinimizer, 359
algorithm_space_model, 360
core_run, 360
EIF_objective_eval, 360
get_best_sample, 360
Dakota::Environment
~Environment, 366
Environment, 365, 366
exit_mode, 367
get_environment, 367
operator=, 367
parse, 367
Dakota::ExperimentData
cov_determinant, 383
form_residuals, 382
half_log_cov_det_gradient, 384
half_log_cov_det_hessian, 384
half_log_cov_determinant, 383
load_experiment, 384
parse_sigma_types, 384
recover_model, 382
residuals_per_multiplier, 384
scale_residuals, 383
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp
core_run, 392
enforce_input_rules, 392
FSUDesignCompExp, 391
num_samples, 392
post_run, 392
pre_run, 392
Dakota::GaussProcApproximation
GPmodel_apply, 398
GaussProcApproximation, 397
trendOrder, 398
Dakota::GetLongOpt
enroll, 401
GetLongOpt, 401
OptType, 400
parse, 401
retrieve, 401
usage, 402
Dakota::Graphics
add_datapoint, 403
create_plots_2d, 403
new_dataset, 403
Dakota::GridApplicInterface
synchronous_local_analysis, 405
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel
derived_evaluate, 413
derived_evaluate_nowait, 413
derived_synchronize, 413
derived_synchronize_nowait, 414

finalize_mapping, 412
initialize_mapping, 412
Dakota::Interface
~Interface, 421
assign_rep, 422
eval_tag_prefix, 422
get_interface, 423
Interface, 421
operator=, 422
rawResponseMap, 423
response_mapping, 422
Dakota::Iterator
~Iterator, 432
assign_rep, 435
core_run, 433
eval_tag_prefix, 436
finalize_run, 434
get_iterator, 436
gnewton_set_recast, 436
initialize_graphics, 434
initialize_run, 433
Iterator, 431, 432
maxEvalConcurrency, 437
no_spec_id, 437
operator=, 433
post_run, 434
pre_run, 433
print_results, 434
probDescDB, 437
run, 435
user_auto_id, 437
uses_method, 435
Dakota::IteratorScheduler
configure, 442, 443
free_iterator, 442
init_iterator, 441, 442
IteratorScheduler, 441
master_dynamic_schedule_iterators, 444
partition, 443
run_iterator, 442
schedule_iterators, 443
serve_iterators, 444
set_iterator, 442
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer
_initPts, 450
accepts_multiple_points, 449
core_run, 449
GetBestMOSolutions, 448
GetBestSOSolutions, 448
GetBestSolutions, 448
initial_points, 449, 450
JEGAOptimizer, 446
LoadAlgorithmConfig, 447
LoadDakotaResponses, 447
LoadProblemConfig, 447
LoadTheConstraints, 448
LoadTheDesignVariables, 447
LoadTheObjectiveFunctions, 448
LoadTheParameterDatabase, 447
returns_multiple_points, 449
ToDoubleMatrix, 449
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver
DestroyAlgorithm, 357
Driver, 356
ExtractAllData, 357
PerformIterations, 357
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator
_model, 375
Clone, 374
Description, 372
Evaluate, 373, 374
Evaluator, 371, 372
GetDescription, 374
GetName, 374
GetNumberLinearConstraints, 373
GetNumberNonLinearConstraints, 373
Name, 372
RecordResponses, 373
SeparateVariables, 373
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator
CreateEvaluator, 376
EvaluatorCreator, 375
Dakota::LabelsWriter
operator(), 451
Dakota::LeastSq
finalize_run, 454
get_confidence_intervals, 454
initialize_run, 454
LeastSq, 453
post_run, 454
primary_resp_weighter, 455
print_results, 454
weight_model, 455
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment
filtered_interface_list, 457
filtered_model_list, 457
LibraryEnvironment, 457
Dakota::MatlabInterface

derived_map_ac, 459
matlab_engine_run, 460
Dakota::MetaIterator
post_run, 461
Dakota::Minimizer
algorithm_space_model, 467
data_transform_model, 467
finalize_run, 467
initialize_run, 466
local_recast_retrieve, 469
Minimizer, 466
objective, 468
objective_gradient, 468
objective_hessian, 468
post_run, 467
resize_best_resp_array, 469
resize_best_vars_array, 469
scale_model, 467
Dakota::MixedVarConstraints
MixedVarConstraints, 470
Dakota::MixedVariables
MixedVariables, 472
read_core, 472
read_tabular, 472
Dakota::Model
~Model, 498
active_variables, 504
assign_rep, 504
derivative_concurrency, 504
derived_interface, 500
estimate_derivatives, 505
estimate_message_lengths, 503
eval_tag_prefix, 502
evaluation_cache, 502
FDstep1, 507
FDstep2, 507
fdGradStepSize, 507
fdHessByFnStepSize, 508
fdHessByGradStepSize, 507
get_model, 505
inactive_variables, 505
init_communicators, 503
init_serial, 503
initialize_h, 507
interface_id, 501
local_eval_concurrency, 501
local_eval_synchronization, 501
manage_asv, 506
manage_data_recastings, 503
Model, 497, 498
operator=, 498
probDescDB, 508
restart_file, 502
solution_level_index, 501
solution_levels, 500
subordinate_iterator, 498
subordinate_model, 499
subordinate_models, 502
surrogate_model, 499
synchronize_derivatives, 506
truth_model, 499
update_from_subordinate_model, 500
update_quasi_hessians, 506
update_response, 506
Dakota::NIDRProblemDescDB
check_driver, 530
derived_parse_inputs, 530
make_variable_defaults, 530
Dakota::NOWPACOptimizer
core_run, 688
Dakota::NestedModel
ccv_index_map, 523
cdiv_index_map, 523
cdrv_index_map, 524
cdsv_index_map, 524
cv_index_map, 522
derived_evaluate, 521
derived_evaluate_nowait, 521
derived_evaluation_id, 522
derived_init_communicators, 522
derived_master_overload, 522
derived_synchronize, 521
div_index_map, 523
drv_index_map, 523
dsv_index_map, 523
local_eval_concurrency, 522
local_eval_synchronization, 521
response_mapping, 524
subModel, 525
Dakota::NomadOptimizer::Evaluator
eval_x, 370
Evaluator, 369
Dakota::NonD
compute_densities, 546
finalize_run, 545
initialize_final_statistics, 546
initialize_random_variable_parameters, 545
initialize_random_variable_types, 544

initialize_random_variables, 544
initialize_run, 545
level_mappings_file, 547
pre_run, 545
print_level_map, 547
print_level_mappings, 545
set_u_to_x_mapping, 547
vars_u_to_x_mapping, 546
vars_x_to_u_mapping, 546
Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling
initialize, 551
NonDAdaptImpSampling, 550
Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling
~NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
core_run, 556
NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
print_results, 556
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration
acceptanceChain, 567
algorithm_space_model, 566
construct_map_optimizer, 566
core_run, 565
export_chain, 567
log_likelihood, 566
neg_log_post_resp_mapping, 566
NonDBayesCalibration, 565
print_results, 565
prior_mean, 565
prior_variance, 565
Dakota::NonDCalibration
NonDCalibration, 568
Dakota::NonDCubature
increment_grid_preference, 571
increment_reference, 571
NonDCubature, 570
num_samples, 571
sampling_reset, 570
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration
cache_chain, 574
calibrate, 574
NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 573
prior_density, 574
prior_sample, 574
problem_size, 573
problem_value, 573
sample_likelihood, 574
Dakota::NonDExpansion
algorithm_space_model, 580
compute_covariance_metric, 580
compute_final_statistics_metric, 580
compute_statistics, 580
useDerivs, 581
Dakota::NonDGPImpSampling
core_run, 593
NonDGPImpSampling, 592
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration
cache_acceptance_chain, 597
calibrate, 596
fill_simulation_data, 597
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 596
print_results, 597
Dakota::NonDGlobalInterval
algorithm_space_model, 586
Dakota::NonDGlobalReliability
core_run, 588
print_results, 588
Dakota::NonDIntegration
anisotropic_order_to_dimension_preference, 600
check_variables, 600
core_run, 600
dimension_preference_to_anisotropic_order, 600
NonDIntegration, 599
Dakota::NonDLHSSampling
core_run, 608
d_optimal_parameter_set, 609
NonDLHSSampling, 608
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability
dg_ds_eval, 622
dp2_dbeta_factor, 623
initial_taylor_series, 620
initialize_class_data, 621
initialize_level_data, 621
initialize_mpp_search_data, 621
PMA2_constraint_eval, 620
PMA_constraint_eval, 620
PMA_objective_eval, 619
probability, 623
RIA_constraint_eval, 619
RIA_objective_eval, 619
update_level_data, 622
update_mpp_search_data, 622
Dakota::NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos
NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, 627
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling
control_variate_mc, 636
core_run, 634
multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr, 636
multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr, 636

multilevel_mc_Qsum, 635
multilevel_mc_Ysum, 635
NonDMultilevelSampling, 634
post_run, 634
pre_run, 634
print_results, 635
uncentered_to_centered, 637
Dakota::NonDMultilevelStochCollocation
NonDMultilevelStochCollocation, 638, 639
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos
increment_grid_from_order, 647
increment_order_and_grid, 647
increment_order_from_grid, 647
NonDPolynomialChaos, 646, 647
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration
cache_chain, 656
calibrate, 656
init_parameter_domain, 657
logitTransform, 658
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 656
print_results, 656
prior_proposal_covariance, 657
set_ip_options, 657
user_proposal_covariance, 657
Dakota::NonDQuadrature
initialize_grid, 651
NonDQuadrature, 650, 651
num_samples, 651
sampling_reset, 651
Dakota::NonDRKDDarts
core_run, 662
post_run, 662
pre_run, 662
Dakota::NonDReliability
algorithm_space_model, 660
Dakota::NonDSampling
active_set_mapping, 672
compute_level_mappings, 669
core_run, 670
get_parameter_sets, 671
mode_counts, 673
NonDSampling, 669
num_samples, 670
pre_run, 670
sampling_reset, 670
transform_samples, 670
variables_to_sample, 671
view_aleatory_uncertain_counts, 672
view_design_counts, 672
view_epistemic_uncertain_counts, 672
view_uncertain_counts, 673
Dakota::NonDSparseGrid
NonDSparseGrid, 675
num_samples, 676
sampling_reset, 676
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation
compute_covariance_metric, 679
compute_final_statistics_metric, 679
NonDStochCollocation, 678
Dakota::NonDWASABIBayesCalibration
calibrate, 682
NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, 682
print_results, 682
Dakota::NonlinearCGOptimizer
brent_minimize, 685
core_run, 685
Dakota::Optimizer
configure_constraint_maps, 697
finalize_run, 696
get_responses_from_dakota, 696
get_variable_bounds_from_dakota, 696
initialize_run, 696
objective_reduction, 697
post_run, 696
primary_resp_reducer, 697
print_results, 697
reduce_model, 697
Dakota::OutputManager
add_datapoint, 701
create_tabular_datastream, 701
OutputManager, 701
pop_output_tag, 701
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp
core_run, 772
enforce_input_rules, 772
num_samples, 772
PSUADEDesignCompExp, 771
post_run, 772
pre_run, 772
Dakota::PStudyDACE
print_results, 769
volumetric_quality, 769
Dakota::ParallelConfiguration
mi_parallel_level, 704
mi_parallel_level_iterator, 704
Dakota::ParallelLevel
clear, 708
Dakota::ParallelLibrary

increment_parallel_configuration, 717
init_communicators, 717
init_mpi_comm, 717
ParallelLibrary, 716
push_output_tag, 716
resolve_inputs, 717
terminate_modelcenter, 716
Dakota::ParamResponsePair
evalInterfaceIds, 721
ParamResponsePair, 720
read, 720
write, 720
Dakota::ParamStudy
core_run, 726
distribute_list_of_points, 727
load_distribute_points, 726
post_run, 726
pre_run, 725
stepsPerVariable, 727
Dakota::PecosApproximation
build, 735
finalize, 735
pop, 735
push, 735
rebuild, 735
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel
initialize_random_variable_parameters, 742
initialize_random_variable_types, 741, 742
initialize_random_variables, 741
ptmInstance, 743
set_u_to_x_mapping, 743
vars_u_to_x_mapping, 742
vars_x_to_u_mapping, 743
Dakota::ProblemDescDB
~ProblemDescDB, 752
check_and_broadcast, 753
check_input, 753
enforce_unique_ids, 753
get_db, 753
operator=, 752
parse_inputs, 752
post_process, 753
ProblemDescDB, 752
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface
autotag_files, 757
file_cleanup, 757
prepare_process_environment, 757
read_results_file, 758
reset_process_environment, 758
synchronous_local_analyses, 757
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface
asynchronous_local_analyses, 762
check_wait, 761
create_command_arguments, 762
create_evaluation_process, 761
init_communicators_checks, 761
ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 760
serve_analyses_asynch, 762
set_communicators_checks, 761
synchronous_local_analysis, 761
Dakota::ProgramOptions
split_filenames, 767
Dakota::PythonInterface
derived_map_ac, 774
python_convert_int, 774
Dakota::QuesoJointPdf
distributionMean, 775
distributionVariance, 775
QuesoJointPdf, 775
Dakota::QuesoVectorRV
QuesoVectorRV, 776
Dakota::ROLOptimizer
ROLOptimizer, 820
Dakota::RandomFieldModel
actualReducedRank, 781
daceIterator, 781
expansionForm, 781
get_field_data, 779
initialize_mapping, 779
initialize_recast, 780
initialize_rf_coeffs, 780
mappingInitialized, 781
rf_suite_identify_field_model, 780
rfmInstance, 781
variables_resize, 780
vars_mapping, 780
Dakota::RecastModel
derived_evaluate, 791
eval_tag_prefix, 791
init_maps, 791
RecastModel, 790
update_from_model, 791
Dakota::RelaxedVarConstraints
RelaxedVarConstraints, 794
Dakota::RelaxedVariables
read_core, 796
read_tabular, 796
RelaxedVariables, 796

Dakota::Response
functionGradients, 804
Dakota::ResultsDBAny
extract_data, 807
insert, 807
Dakota::ResultsDBBase
array_insert, 809
Dakota::ResultsEntry
ResultsEntry, 812
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification
converge_order, 818
converge_qoi, 818
core_run, 817
estimate_order, 818
print_results, 817
Dakota::ScalingModel
cv_scaled2native, 824
initialize_scaling, 825
lin_coeffs_modify_n2s, 826
modify_n2s, 827
modify_s2n, 827
need_resp_trans_byvars, 826
resp_scaled2native, 824
response_modify_n2s, 827
response_modify_s2n, 825
scaleModelInstance, 827
ScalingModel, 824
secondary_resp_scaled2native, 825
secondary_resp_scaler, 826
variables_scaler, 826
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal
compute_correlations, 831
partial_corr, 832
simple_corr, 832
values_to_ranks, 832
Dakota::SeqHybridMetaIterator
extract_parameter_sets, 836
print_results, 835
run_sequential, 835
run_sequential_adaptive, 835
Dakota::SharedApproxData
~SharedApproxData, 841
buildDataOrder, 843
get_shared_data, 842
operator=, 842
SharedApproxData, 841, 842
Dakota::SharedResponseData
copy, 848
Dakota::SharedResponseDataRep
copy_rep, 850
Dakota::SharedSurfpackApproxData
SharedSurfpackApproxData, 852
Dakota::SharedVariablesData
copy, 857
Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep
activeVarsCompsTotals, 862
allContinuousIds, 862
copy_rep, 861
inactiveVarsCompsTotals, 862
variablesCompsTotals, 862
Dakota::SimulationModel
eval_tag_prefix, 865
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation
add_anchor_to_surfdata, 878
build, 877
hessian, 877, 878
SurfpackApproximation, 877
surrogates_to_surf_data, 878
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer
approx_subprob_constraint_eval, 887
approx_subprob_objective_eval, 886
compute_trust_region_ratio, 885
core_run, 885
hard_convergence_check, 886
hom_constraint_eval, 887
hom_objective_eval, 887
post_run, 885
pre_run, 884
update_penalty, 886
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer
augmented_lagrangian_merit, 891
constraint_violation, 892
lagrangian_merit, 891
penalty_merit, 891
print_results, 890
update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers, 890
update_filter, 891
update_lagrange_multipliers, 890
Dakota::SurrogateModel
approxBuilds, 896
derived_evaluation_id, 895
force_rebuild, 895
responseMode, 896
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface
init_communicators_checks, 898
set_communicators_checks, 899
spawn_analysis_to_shell, 899
spawn_evaluation_to_shell, 899

spawn_input_filter_to_shell, 899
spawn_output_filter_to_shell, 899
synchronous_local_analysis, 898
test_local_evaluations, 898
wait_local_evaluations, 898
Dakota::TANA3Approximation
build, 903
clear_current, 903
Dakota::TabularReader
operator(), 901
Dakota::TabularWriter
operator(), 901
Dakota::TaylorApproximation
build, 904
Dakota::TestDriverInterface
barnes, 909
barnes_lf, 910
derived_map_ac, 908
herbie, 910
herbie1D, 910
levenshtein_distance, 911
lf_poly_prod, 909
mc_api_run, 911
poly_prod, 909
separable_combine, 911
shubert1D, 910
smooth_herbie, 910
smooth_herbie1D, 910
steady_state_diffusion_1d, 909
steel_column_cost, 909
Dakota::TrackerHTTP
send_data_using_get, 915
send_data_using_post, 915
Dakota::UsageTracker
UsageTracker, 918
Dakota::VPSApproximation
VPSinstance, 935
VPSmodel_apply, 935
Dakota::Variables
discrete_string_variables_view, 929
Dakota::Verification
print_results, 930
Dakota::WorkdirHelper
copy_items, 939
create_directory, 939
file_op_items, 940
init_preferred_env_path, 941
init_startup_path, 941
initialize, 938
link, 939
link_items, 939
po_which, 940
prepend_path_item, 940
prepend_preferred_env_path, 938
recursive_copy, 940
set_preferred_path, 940
split_wildcard, 939
tokenize_env_path, 941
which, 938
dakota_dll_api.cpp, 943
dakota_stop, 944
dakota_dll_api.h, 944
dakota_stop, 945
dakota_linear_algebra.hpp, 945
dakota_response_to_colin_response
Dakota::COLINApplication, 241
dakota_stop
dakota_dll_api.cpp, 944
dakota_dll_api.h, 945
dakota_tabular_io.hpp, 946
DakotaROLEqConstraints, 262
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraints, 263
DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad, 263
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraintsGrad, 264
DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess, 264
Dakota::DakotaROLEqConstraintsHess, 264
DakotaROLIneqConstraints, 265
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraints, 265
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad, 266
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraintsGrad, 266
DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess, 267
Dakota::DakotaROLIneqConstraintsHess, 267
DakotaROLObjective, 267
Dakota::DakotaROLObjective, 268
DakotaROLObjectiveGrad, 268
Dakota::DakotaROLObjectiveGrad, 269
DakotaROLObjectiveHess, 269
Dakota::DakotaROLObjectiveHess, 270
data_transform_model
Dakota::Minimizer, 467
DataEnvironment, 270
DataEnvironmentRep, 271
DataFitSurrBasedLocalTraits, 273
DataFitSurrModel, 274
DataInterface, 288
DataMethod, 289
DataMethodRep, 290
DataModel, 306

DataModelRep, 307
DataResponses, 313
DataResponsesRep, 315
DataTransformModel, 319
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 322
DataVariables, 325
DataVariablesRep, 326
DerivInformedPropCovLogitTK< V, M >, 344
DerivInformedPropCovTK< V, M >, 345
derivVarsVector
    Dakota::ActiveSet, 179
derivative_concurrency
    Dakota::Model, 504
derived_evaluate
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 280
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 322
    Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 413
    Dakota::NestedModel, 521
    Dakota::RecastModel, 791
derived_evaluate_nowait
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 280
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 323
    Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 413
    Dakota::NestedModel, 521
derived_evaluation_id
    Dakota::NestedModel, 522
    Dakota::SurrogateModel, 895
derived_init_communicators
    Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 184
    Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 189
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 284
    Dakota::NestedModel, 522
derived_interface
    Dakota::Model, 500
derived_map_ac
    Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 350
    Dakota::MatlabInterface, 459
    Dakota::PythonInterface, 774
    Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 908
derived_master_overload
    Dakota::NestedModel, 522
derived_parse_inputs
    Dakota::NIDRProblemDescDB, 530
derived_synchronize
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 281
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 323
    Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 413
    Dakota::NestedModel, 521
derived_synchronize_nowait
    Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 281
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 323
    Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 414
Description
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 372
DesignAndStateLabelsCheck
    Dakota, 171
DestroyAlgorithm
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 357
dg_ds_eval
    Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 622
dimension_preference_to_anisotropic_order
    Dakota::NonDIntegration, 600
DirectApplicInterface, 346
DiscSetLbl
    Dakota, 171
DiscrepancyCorrection, 350
discrete_string_variables_view
    Dakota::Variables, 929
distribute_list_of_points
    Dakota::ParamStudy, 727
distributionMean
    Dakota::QuesoJointPdf, 775
distributionVariance
    Dakota::QuesoJointPdf, 775
div_index_map
    Dakota::NestedModel, 523
dll_tester.cpp, 948
dp2_dbeta_factor
    Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 623
Driver
    Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 356
drv_index_map
    Dakota::NestedModel, 523
dsv_index_map
    Dakota::NestedModel, 523
dtModelInstance
    Dakota::DataTransformModel, 325
duplication_detect
    Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 210

EIF_objective_eval
    Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 360
EffGlobalMinimizer, 358
EffGlobalTraits, 360
EmbedHybridMetaIterator, 361
enforce_input_rules
    Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 392
    Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 772
enforce_unique_ids

Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 753
enroll
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 401
Environment, 363
Dakota::Environment, 365, 366
estimate_derivatives
Dakota::Model, 505
estimate_message_lengths
Dakota::Model, 503
estimate_order
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 818
eval_tag_prefix
Dakota::Interface, 422
Dakota::Iterator, 436
Dakota::Model, 502
Dakota::RecastModel, 791
Dakota::SimulationModel, 865
eval_x
Dakota::NomadOptimizer::Evaluator, 370
evalInterfaceIds
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 721
Evaluate
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 373, 374
evaluate_parameter_sets
Dakota::Analyzer, 198
evaluation_available
Dakota::COLINApplication, 240
evaluation_cache
Dakota::Model, 502
Evaluator
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 371, 372
Dakota::NomadOptimizer::Evaluator, 369
EvaluatorCreator
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 375
ExecutableEnvironment, 376
exit_mode
Dakota::Environment, 367
expand_scales_array
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 324
expansionForm
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 781
ExperimentData, 377
ExperimentResponse, 385
export_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 227
export_chain
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 567
export_model
Dakota::Approximation, 221
export_point
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 285
extract_data
Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 807
extract_parameter_sets
Dakota::SeqHybridMetaIterator, 836
ExtractAllData
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 357

FDstep1
Dakota::Model, 507
FDstep2
Dakota::Model, 507
FIELD_NAMES
Dakota, 169
FSUDesignCompExp, 389
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 391
fdGradStepSize
Dakota::Model, 507
fdHessByFnStepSize
Dakota::Model, 508
fdHessByGradStepSize
Dakota::Model, 507
file_cleanup
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 757
file_op_items
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 940
FileReadException, 387
fill_simulation_data
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 597
filter_submodel_responses
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 323
filtered_interface_list
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment, 457
filtered_model_list
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment, 457
finalize
Dakota::Approximation, 222
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 735
finalize_export
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 285
finalize_mapping
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 280
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 412
finalize_run
Dakota::Analyzer, 197
Dakota::Iterator, 434
Dakota::LeastSq, 454
Dakota::Minimizer, 467
Dakota::NonD, 545

Dakota::Optimizer, 696
flush
Dakota, 157
Dakota::CommandShell, 247
force_rebuild
Dakota::SurrogateModel, 895
ForkApplicInterface, 387
form_residuals
Dakota::ExperimentData, 382
fpinit_ASL
library_mode.cpp, 951
main.cpp, 954
free_iterator
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 442
FunctionEvalFailure, 393
functionGradients
Dakota::Response, 804
functionSurfaces
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 228

GPmodel_apply
Dakota::GaussProcApproximation, 398
GaussProcApproximation, 393
Dakota::GaussProcApproximation, 397
GeneralReader, 398
GeneralWriter, 398
get_approx
Dakota::Approximation, 222
get_best_sample
Dakota::EffGlobalMinimizer, 360
get_bounds
Dakota, 160
get_confidence_intervals
Dakota::LeastSq, 454
get_constraints
Dakota::Constraints, 261
get_db
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 753
get_environment
Dakota::Environment, 367
get_field_data
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 779
get_initial_values
Dakota, 160
get_interface
Dakota::Interface, 423
get_iterator
Dakota::Iterator, 436
get_linear_constraints
Dakota, 161
get_mixed_bounds
Dakota, 160
get_model
Dakota::Model, 505
get_nonlinear_constraints
Dakota, 163
get_nonlinear_eq_constraints
Dakota, 162
get_nonlinear_ineq_constraints
Dakota, 163
get_parameter_sets
Dakota::NonDSampling, 671
get_pathext
Dakota, 167
get_responses
Dakota, 162
get_responses_from_dakota
Dakota::Optimizer, 696
get_shared_data
Dakota::SharedApproxData, 842
get_variable_bounds
Dakota, 160
get_variable_bounds_from_dakota
Dakota::Optimizer, 696
get_variables
Dakota, 162
get_vbd_parameter_sets
Dakota::Analyzer, 198
GetBestMOSolutions
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 448
GetBestSOSolutions
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 448
GetBestSolutions
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 448
GetDescription
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 374
GetLongOpt, 399
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 401
GetName
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 374
GetNumberLinearConstraints
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 373
GetNumberNonLinearConstraints
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 373
getRmax
Dakota, 164
getdist
Dakota, 164
gnewton_set_recast

Dakota::Iterator, 436
Graphics, 402
GridApplicInterface, 404

HDF5IOHelper, 405
half_log_cov_det_gradient
Dakota::ExperimentData, 384
half_log_cov_det_hessian
Dakota::ExperimentData, 384
half_log_cov_determinant
Dakota::ExperimentData, 383
hard_convergence_check
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 886
herbie
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
herbie1D
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
hessian
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 877, 878
HierarchSurrBasedLocalTraits, 407
HierarchSurrModel, 408
hom_constraint_eval
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 887
hom_objective_eval
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 887

id_vars_exact_compare
Dakota, 166
import_points
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 284
inactive_variables
Dakota::Model, 505
inactiveVarsCompsTotals
Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 862
increment_grid_from_order
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 647
increment_grid_preference
Dakota::NonDCubature, 571
increment_order_and_grid
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 647
increment_order_from_grid
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 647
increment_parallel_configuration
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 717
increment_reference
Dakota::NonDCubature, 571
init_communicators
Dakota::Model, 503
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 717
init_communicators_checks
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 209
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 349
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 761
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 898
init_continuous_vars
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 324
init_default_asv
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 210
init_iterator
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 441, 442
init_maps
Dakota::RecastModel, 791
init_model
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 286
init_mpi_comm
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 717
init_parameter_domain
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 657
init_preferred_env_path
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 941
init_serial
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 207
Dakota::Model, 503
init_startup_path
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 941
initial_points
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 449, 450
initial_taylor_series
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 620
initialize
Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling, 551
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 938
initialize_class_data
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 621
initialize_export
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 284
initialize_final_statistics
Dakota::NonD, 546
initialize_graphics
Dakota::Iterator, 434
initialize_grid
Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 651
initialize_h
Dakota::Model, 507
initialize_level_data
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 621
initialize_mapping
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 184
Dakota::HierarchSurrModel, 412

Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 779
initialize_mpp_search_data
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 621
initialize_random_variable_parameters
Dakota::NonD, 545
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 742
initialize_random_variable_types
Dakota::NonD, 544
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 741, 742
initialize_random_variables
Dakota::NonD, 544
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 741
initialize_recast
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 185
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 189
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 780
initialize_rf_coeffs
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 780
initialize_run
Dakota::Analyzer, 196
Dakota::Iterator, 433
Dakota::LeastSq, 454
Dakota::Minimizer, 466
Dakota::NonD, 545
Dakota::Optimizer, 696
initialize_scaling
Dakota::ScalingModel, 825
insert
Dakota::ResultsDBAny, 807
Interface, 414
Dakota::Interface, 421
interface_id
Dakota::Model, 501
isReadyForWork
Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 230
Iterator, 423
Dakota::Iterator, 431, 432
IteratorScheduler, 438
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 441

JEGAOptimizer, 444
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 446
JEGAOptimizer.cpp, 948
JEGAOptimizer.hpp, 949
JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 356
JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 370
JEGAOptimizer::EvaluatorCreator, 375
JEGATraits, 450

LabelsWriter, 451
lagrangian_merit
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 891
LeastSq, 452
Dakota::LeastSq, 453
level_mappings_file
Dakota::NonD, 547
levenshtein_distance
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 911
lf_poly_prod
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 909
library_mode.cpp, 950
callback_function, 952
fpinit_ASL, 951
main, 952
parallel_input, 953
parallel_interface_plugin, 952
run_dakota_data, 951
run_dakota_mixed, 951
run_dakota_parse, 951
serial_input, 952
serial_interface_plugin, 951
library_split.cpp, 953
LibraryEnvironment, 455
Dakota::LibraryEnvironment, 457
LightWtBaseConstructor, 458
lin_coeffs_modify_n2s
Dakota::ScalingModel, 826
link
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 939
link_items
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 939
load_distribute_points
Dakota::ParamStudy, 726
load_experiment
Dakota::ExperimentData, 384
LoadAlgorithmConfig
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 447
LoadDakotaResponses
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 447
LoadProblemConfig
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 447
LoadTheConstraints
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 448
LoadTheDesignVariables
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 447
LoadTheObjectiveFunctions
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 448
LoadTheParameterDatabase
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 447

local_eval_concurrency
Dakota::Model, 501
Dakota::NestedModel, 522
local_eval_synchronization
Dakota::Model, 501
Dakota::NestedModel, 521
local_recast_retrieve
Dakota::Minimizer, 469
log_likelihood
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 566
logitTransform
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 658
lookup_by_val
Dakota, 166

MPIManager, 508
MPIPackBuffer, 509
MPIUnpackBuffer, 511
main
library_mode.cpp, 952
main.cpp, 954
restart_util.cpp, 956
main.cpp, 954
fpinit_ASL, 954
main, 954
make_variable_defaults
Dakota::NIDRProblemDescDB, 530
manage_asv
Dakota::Model, 506
manage_data_recastings
Dakota::Model, 503
manage_linear_constraints
Dakota::Constraints, 261
MandatoryValue
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 400
map
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 207
map_domain
Dakota::COLINApplication, 241
mappingInitialized
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 781
master_dynamic_schedule_analyses
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 209
master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 210
master_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 212
master_dynamic_schedule_iterators
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 444
MatchesWC, 458
matlab_engine_run
Dakota::MatlabInterface, 460
MatlabInterface, 459
maxEvalConcurrency
Dakota::Iterator, 437
mc_api_run
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 911
MetaIterator, 460
mi_parallel_level
Dakota::ParallelConfiguration, 704
mi_parallel_level_iterator
Dakota::ParallelConfiguration, 704
mindist
Dakota, 164
mindistindx
Dakota, 164
Minimizer, 462
Dakota::Minimizer, 466
MixedVarConstraints, 469
Dakota::MixedVarConstraints, 470
MixedVariables, 470
Dakota::MixedVariables, 472
mode_counts
Dakota::NonDSampling, 673
Model, 472
Dakota::Model, 497, 498
modify_n2s
Dakota::ScalingModel, 827
modify_s2n
Dakota::ScalingModel, 827
mpi_debug_hold
Dakota, 158
multilevel_control_variate_mc_Qcorr
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 636
multilevel_control_variate_mc_Ycorr
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 636
multilevel_mc_Qsum
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 635
multilevel_mc_Ysum
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 635

NCSUTraits, 513
NIDRProblemDescDB, 525
NL2Res, 530
NL2SOLLeastSqTraits, 531
NLPQLPTraits, 532
NLSSOLLeastSqTraits, 533
NOWPACBlackBoxEvaluator, 686
NOWPACOptimizer, 687
NOWPACTraits, 688

NPSOLTraits, 689
NUMBER_OF_FIELDS
Dakota, 169
Name
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 372
need_resp_trans_byvars
Dakota::ScalingModel, 826
neg_log_post_resp_mapping
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 566
NestedModel, 514
new_dataset
Dakota::Graphics, 403
no_spec_id
Dakota::Iterator, 437
NoDBBaseConstructor, 534
NomadOptimizer::Evaluator, 367
NomadTraits, 534
NonD, 536
NonDAdaptImpSampling, 547
Dakota::NonDAdaptImpSampling, 550
NonDAdaptiveSampling, 551
Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
NonDBayesCalibration, 557
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 565
NonDCalibration, 567
Dakota::NonDCalibration, 568
NonDCubature, 569
Dakota::NonDCubature, 570
NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 571
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 573
NonDExpansion, 575
NonDGPImpSampling, 590
Dakota::NonDGPImpSampling, 592
NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 593
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 596
NonDGlobalEvidence, 581
NonDGlobalInterval, 583
NonDGlobalReliability, 586
NonDGlobalSingleInterval, 589
NonDIntegration, 597
Dakota::NonDIntegration, 599
NonDInterval, 600
NonDLHSEvidence, 603
NonDLHSInterval, 604
NonDLHSSampling, 605
Dakota::NonDLHSSampling, 608
NonDLHSSingleInterval, 609
NonDLocalEvidence, 610
NonDLocalInterval, 611
NonDLocalReliability, 614
NonDLocalSingleInterval, 624
NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, 625
Dakota::NonDMultilevelPolynomialChaos, 627
NonDMultilevelSampling, 628
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 634
NonDMultilevelStochCollocation, 637
Dakota::NonDMultilevelStochCollocation, 638, 639
NonDPOFDarts, 639
NonDPolynomialChaos, 642
Dakota::NonDPolynomialChaos, 646, 647
NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 652
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 656
NonDQuadrature, 648
Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 650, 651
NonDRKDDarts, 660
NonDReliability, 658
NonDSampling, 663
Dakota::NonDSampling, 669
NonDSparseGrid, 673
Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 675
NonDStochCollocation, 676
Dakota::NonDStochCollocation, 678
NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, 679
Dakota::NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, 682
NonlinearCGOptimizer, 682
NonlinearCGTraits, 685
num_samples
Dakota::Analyzer, 195
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 343
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 392
Dakota::NonDCubature, 571
Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 651
Dakota::NonDSampling, 670
Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 676
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 772

objective
Dakota::Minimizer, 468
objective_gradient
Dakota::Minimizer, 468
objective_hessian
Dakota::Minimizer, 468
objective_reduction
Dakota::Optimizer, 697
operator<<
Dakota::CommandShell, 247
operator()
Dakota::BootstrapSampler, 235

Dakota::BootstrapSampler< Teuchos::SerialDenseMatrix< OrdinalType, ScalarType > >, 236
Dakota::LabelsWriter, 451
Dakota::TabularReader, 901
Dakota::TabularWriter, 901
operator=
Dakota::Approximation, 220
Dakota::Constraints, 260
Dakota::Environment, 367
Dakota::Interface, 422
Dakota::Iterator, 433
Dakota::Model, 498
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 752
Dakota::SharedApproxData, 842
operator==
Dakota, 159, 165
OptDartsOptimizer, 690
OptDartsTraits, 693
OptType
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 400
Optimizer, 694
OptionalValue
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 400
output_helper
Dakota::CommandLineHandler, 245
OutputManager, 698
Dakota::OutputManager, 701
OutputWriter, 701

PMA2_constraint_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 620
PMA_constraint_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 620
PMA_objective_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 619
PRPMultiIndexCache
Dakota, 157
PRPMultiIndexQueue
Dakota, 157
PSUADEDesignCompExp, 770
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 771
PStudyDACE, 768
parallel_input
library_mode.cpp, 953
parallel_interface_plugin
library_mode.cpp, 952
ParallelConfiguration, 702
ParallelDirectApplicInterface, 704
ParallelLevel, 706
ParallelLibrary, 708
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 716
ParamResponsePair, 718
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 720
ParamStudy, 721
parse
Dakota::Environment, 367
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 401
parse_inputs
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 752
parse_sigma_types
Dakota::ExperimentData, 384
partial_corr
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal, 832
partial_prp_equality, 727
partial_prp_hash, 728
partition
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 443
PebbldBranchSub, 729
PebbldBranching, 728
PebbldTraits, 730
PecosApproximation, 731
peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 211
peer_dynamic_schedule_evaluations_nowait
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 213
peer_static_schedule_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 211
peer_static_schedule_evaluations_nowait
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 213
penalty_merit
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 891
perform_analysis
Dakota, 165
perform_evaluation_impl
Dakota::COLINApplication, 241
PerformIterations
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Driver, 357
po_which
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 940
poly_prod
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 909
pop
Dakota::Approximation, 221
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 735
pop_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 227
pop_output_tag
Dakota::OutputManager, 701
post_process

Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 753
post_run
Dakota::Analyzer, 196
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 343
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 392
Dakota::Iterator, 434
Dakota::LeastSq, 454
Dakota::MetaIterator, 461
Dakota::Minimizer, 467
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 634
Dakota::NonDRKDDarts, 662
Dakota::Optimizer, 696
Dakota::ParamStudy, 726
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 772
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 885
pre_output
Dakota::Analyzer, 197
pre_run
Dakota::Analyzer, 196
Dakota::ConcurrentMetaIterator, 249
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 343
Dakota::FSUDesignCompExp, 392
Dakota::Iterator, 433
Dakota::NonD, 545
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 634
Dakota::NonDRKDDarts, 662
Dakota::NonDSampling, 670
Dakota::ParamStudy, 725
Dakota::PSUADEDesignCompExp, 772
Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 884
PrefixingLineFilter, 736
prepare_process_environment
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 757
prepend_path_item
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 940
prepend_preferred_env_path
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 938
primary_resp_reducer
Dakota::Optimizer, 697
primary_resp_weighter
Dakota::LeastSq, 455
print_level_map
Dakota::NonD, 547
print_level_mappings
Dakota::NonD, 545
print_restart
Dakota, 166
print_restart_pdb
Dakota, 166
print_restart_tabular
Dakota, 167
print_results
Dakota::Analyzer, 197
Dakota::ConcurrentMetaIterator, 250
Dakota::Iterator, 434
Dakota::LeastSq, 454
Dakota::NonDAdaptiveSampling, 556
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 565
Dakota::NonDGlobalReliability, 588
Dakota::NonDGPMSABayesCalibration, 597
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 635
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 656
Dakota::NonDWASABIBayesCalibration, 682
Dakota::Optimizer, 697
Dakota::PStudyDACE, 769
Dakota::RichExtrapVerification, 817
Dakota::SeqHybridMetaIterator, 835
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 890
Dakota::Verification, 930
print_sobol_indices
Dakota::Analyzer, 199
prior_density
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 574
prior_mean
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 565
prior_proposal_covariance
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 657
prior_sample
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 574
prior_variance
Dakota::NonDBayesCalibration, 565
probDescDB
Dakota::Iterator, 437
Dakota::Model, 508
probability
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 623
ProbabilityTransformModel, 736
problem_size
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 573
problem_value
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 573
ProblemDescDB, 743
Dakota::ProblemDescDB, 752
ProcessApplicInterface, 754
ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 758
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 760
ProgramOptions, 763
ptmInstance

Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 743
push
Dakota::Approximation, 221
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 735
push_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 228
push_output_tag
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 716
python_convert_int
Dakota::PythonInterface, 774
PythonInterface, 773

QUESOImpl.hpp, 954
qr
Dakota, 159
qr_rsolve
Dakota, 159
QuesoJointPdf
Dakota::QuesoJointPdf, 775
QuesoJointPdf< V, M >, 774
QuesoVectorRV
Dakota::QuesoVectorRV, 776
QuesoVectorRV< V, M >, 776

RIA_constraint_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 619
RIA_objective_eval
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 619
ROLOptimizer, 818
Dakota::ROLOptimizer, 820
ROLTraits, 820
RandomFieldModel, 776
rawResponseMap
Dakota::Interface, 423
read
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 720
read_challenge_points
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 228
read_core
Dakota::MixedVariables, 472
Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 796
read_neutral
Dakota, 167
read_results_file
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 758
read_tabular
Dakota::MixedVariables, 472
Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 796
read_variables_responses
Dakota::Analyzer, 199
RealScale, 782
rebuild
Dakota::Approximation, 221
Dakota::PecosApproximation, 735
rebuild_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 227
RecastModel, 782
Dakota::RecastModel, 790
RecordResponses
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 373
recover_model
Dakota::ExperimentData, 382
recursive_copy
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 940
recv
Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 230
reduce_model
Dakota::Optimizer, 697
ReducedBasis, 792
register_signal_handlers
Dakota, 158
RelaxedVarConstraints, 794
Dakota::RelaxedVarConstraints, 794
RelaxedVariables, 795
Dakota::RelaxedVariables, 796
repair_restart
Dakota, 167
requestVector
Dakota::ActiveSet, 179
reset_process_environment
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 758
reshape
Dakota::Constraints, 261
residuals_per_multiplier
Dakota::ExperimentData, 384
resize_best_resp_array
Dakota::Minimizer, 469
resize_best_vars_array
Dakota::Minimizer, 469
resolve_inputs
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 717
resolve_samples_symbols
Dakota::DDACEDesignCompExp, 343
resp_scaled2native
Dakota::ScalingModel, 824
Response, 797
response_mapping
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 186
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 190

Dakota::Interface, 422
Dakota::NestedModel, 524
response_modify_n2s
Dakota::ScalingModel, 827
response_modify_s2n
Dakota::ScalingModel, 825
responseMode
Dakota::SurrogateModel, 896
restart_file
Dakota::Model, 502
restart_util.cpp, 955
main, 956
RestartWriter, 804
ResultAttribute< T >, 805
ResultsDBAny, 806
ResultsDBBase, 808
ResultsDBHDF5, 809
ResultsEntry
Dakota::ResultsEntry, 812
ResultsEntry< StoredType >, 811
ResultsFileError, 812
ResultsManager, 813
ResultsNames, 815
retrieve
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 401
returns_multiple_points
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 449
rf_suite_identify_field_model
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 780
rfmInstance
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 781
RichExtrapVerification, 816
run
Dakota::Iterator, 435
run_dakota_data
library_mode.cpp, 951
run_dakota_mixed
library_mode.cpp, 951
run_dakota_parse
library_mode.cpp, 951
run_iterator
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 442
run_sequential
Dakota::SeqHybridMetaIterator, 835
run_sequential_adaptive
Dakota::SeqHybridMetaIterator, 835

SUBMETHOD_COLLABORATIVE
Dakota, 157
SCI_FIELD_NAMES
Dakota, 175
SIM, 175
SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface
test_local_evaluations, 705
SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface
test_local_evaluations, 837
SNLLBase, 866
SNLLLeastSqTraits, 868
SNLLTraits, 869
SOLBase, 870
sample_likelihood
Dakota::NonDDREAMBayesCalibration, 574
sample_to_variables
Dakota::Analyzer, 196
sampling_reset
Dakota::NonDCubature, 570
Dakota::NonDQuadrature, 651
Dakota::NonDSampling, 670
Dakota::NonDSparseGrid, 676
scale_model
Dakota::Minimizer, 467
scale_residuals
Dakota::ExperimentData, 383
scaleModelInstance
Dakota::ScalingModel, 827
ScalingModel, 821
Dakota::ScalingModel, 824
ScalingOptions, 828
schedule_iterators
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 443
ScilabInterface, 828
secondary_resp_scaled2native
Dakota::ScalingModel, 825
secondary_resp_scaler
Dakota::ScalingModel, 826
send_data_using_get
Dakota::TrackerHTTP, 915
send_data_using_post
Dakota::TrackerHTTP, 915
SensAnalysisGlobal, 829
separable_combine
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 911
SeparateVariables
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer::Evaluator, 373
SeqHybridMetaIterator, 832
serial_input
library_mode.cpp, 952
serial_interface_plugin
library_mode.cpp, 951

SerialDirectApplicInterface, 836
serve_analyses_asynch
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 762
serve_analyses_synch
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 210
serve_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 209
serve_evaluations_asynch
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 214
serve_evaluations_asynch_peer
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 215
serve_evaluations_synch
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 214
serve_evaluations_synch_peer
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 214
serve_iterators
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 444
set_best_responses
Dakota, 162
set_communicators_checks
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 209
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 349
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 761
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 899
set_compare
Dakota, 165
set_ip_options
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 657
set_iterator
Dakota::IteratorScheduler, 442
set_mapping
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 186
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 190
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 324
set_preferred_path
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 940
set_problem
Dakota::COLINApplication, 240
set_u_to_x_mapping
Dakota::NonD, 547
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 743
set_variables
Dakota, 162
shape
Dakota::Constraints, 261
SharedApproxData, 838
Dakota::SharedApproxData, 841, 842
SharedPecosApproxData, 843
SharedResponseData, 846
SharedResponseDataRep, 848
SharedSurfpackApproxData, 850
Dakota::SharedSurfpackApproxData, 852
SharedVariablesData, 852
SharedVariablesDataRep, 857
shubert1D
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
simple_corr
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal, 832
SimulationModel, 862
SimulationResponse, 865
smooth_herbie
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
smooth_herbie1D
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 910
solution_level_index
Dakota::Model, 501
solution_levels
Dakota::Model, 500
spawn_analysis_to_shell
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 899
spawn_evaluation_impl
Dakota::COLINApplication, 240
spawn_evaluation_to_shell
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 899
spawn_input_filter_to_shell
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 899
spawn_output_filter_to_shell
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 899
SpawnApplicInterface, 873
split_filenames
Dakota::ProgramOptions, 767
split_wildcard
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 939
start_dakota_heartbeat
Dakota, 165
start_grid_computing
Dakota, 165
steady_state_diffusion_1d
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 909
steel_column_cost
Dakota::TestDriverInterface, 909
stepsPerVariable
Dakota::ParamStudy, 727
stop_evaluation_servers
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 209
stop_grid_computing
Dakota, 165
StringScale, 874

subModel
Dakota::NestedModel, 525
submethod_map
Dakota, 168
submit
Dakota::APPSEvalMgr, 230
subordinate_iterator
Dakota::Model, 498
subordinate_model
Dakota::Model, 499
subordinate_models
Dakota::Model, 502
SurfpackApproximation, 875
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 877
SurrBasedGlobalMinimizer, 878
SurrBasedGlobalTraits, 880
SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 881
SurrBasedMinimizer, 887
surrogate_model
Dakota::Model, 499
SurrogateModel, 892
surrogates_to_surf_data
Dakota::SurfpackApproximation, 878
svd
Dakota, 158
symmetric_eigenvalue_decomposition
Dakota, 164
synchronize
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 208
synchronize_derivatives
Dakota::Model, 506
synchronize_nowait
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 208
synchronous_local_analyses
Dakota::ProcessApplicInterface, 757
synchronous_local_analysis
Dakota::DirectApplicInterface, 349
Dakota::GridApplicInterface, 405
Dakota::ProcessHandleApplicInterface, 761
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 898
synchronous_local_evaluations
Dakota::ApplicationInterface, 212
SysCallApplicInterface, 897

TANA3Approximation, 901
TKFactoryDIPC, 911
TKFactoryDIPCLogit, 912
TabularDataTruncated, 900
TabularReader, 900
TabularWriter, 901
TaylorApproximation, 903
terminate_modelcenter
Dakota::ParallelLibrary, 716
test_local_evaluations
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 898
SIM::ParallelDirectApplicInterface, 705
SIM::SerialDirectApplicInterface, 837
TestDriverInterface, 905
ToDoubleMatrix
Dakota::JEGAOptimizer, 449
tokenize_env_path
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 941
TrackerHTTP, 913
TrackerHTTP::Server, 837
TraitsBase, 915
transform_response_map
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 323
transform_samples
Dakota::NonDSampling, 670
trendOrder
Dakota::GaussProcApproximation, 398
truth_model
Dakota::Model, 499

uncentered_to_centered
Dakota::NonDMultilevelSampling, 637
uncertain_vars_to_subspace
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 185
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 189
update_approximation
Dakota::ApproximationInterface, 226
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 282, 283
update_augmented_lagrange_multipliers
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 890
update_filter
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 891
update_from_model
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 287
Dakota::RecastModel, 791
update_from_subordinate_model
Dakota::Model, 500
update_lagrange_multipliers
Dakota::SurrBasedMinimizer, 890
update_level_data
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 622
update_model
Dakota::DataFitSurrModel, 286
update_mpp_search_data
Dakota::NonDLocalReliability, 622
update_penalty

Dakota::SurrBasedLocalMinimizer, 886
update_quasi_hessians
Dakota::Model, 506
update_response
Dakota::Model, 506
usage
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 402
UsageTracker, 917
Dakota::UsageTracker, 918
useDerivs
Dakota::NonDExpansion, 581
user_auto_id
Dakota::Iterator, 437
user_proposal_covariance
Dakota::NonDQUESOBayesCalibration, 657
uses_method
Dakota::Iterator, 435

VLUncertainInt
Dakota, 172
VLUncertainReal
Dakota, 171
VLUncertainStr
Dakota, 172
VLint, 930
VLreal, 931
VLstr, 931
VPSApproximation, 932
VPSinstance
Dakota::VPSApproximation, 935
VPSmodel_apply
Dakota::VPSApproximation, 935
Valueless
Dakota::GetLongOpt, 400
values_to_ranks
Dakota::SensAnalysisGlobal, 832
Var_icheck, 918
var_mp_cbound
Dakota, 174
var_mp_check_cau
Dakota, 173
var_mp_check_ceu
Dakota, 174
var_mp_check_cv
Dakota, 172
var_mp_check_daui
Dakota, 173
var_mp_check_daur
Dakota, 173
var_mp_check_daus
Dakota, 173
var_mp_check_deui
Dakota, 174
var_mp_check_deur
Dakota, 174
var_mp_check_deus
Dakota, 174
var_mp_check_dset
Dakota, 173
var_mp_drange
Dakota, 174
Var_rcheck, 919
Variables, 919
variables_expand
Dakota::DataTransformModel, 322
variables_resize
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 780
variables_scaler
Dakota::ScalingModel, 826
variables_to_sample
Dakota::Analyzer, 199
Dakota::NonDSampling, 671
variablesCompsTotals
Dakota::SharedVariablesDataRep, 862
vars_mapping
Dakota::ActiveSubspaceModel, 185
Dakota::AdaptedBasisModel, 190
Dakota::RandomFieldModel, 780
vars_u_to_x_mapping
Dakota::NonD, 546
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 742
vars_x_to_u_mapping
Dakota::NonD, 546
Dakota::ProbabilityTransformModel, 743
Verification, 929
view_aleatory_uncertain_counts
Dakota::NonDSampling, 672
view_design_counts
Dakota::NonDSampling, 672
view_epistemic_uncertain_counts
Dakota::NonDSampling, 672
view_uncertain_counts
Dakota::NonDSampling, 673
volumetric_quality
Dakota::PStudyDACE, 769

wait_local_evaluations
Dakota::SysCallApplicInterface, 898
weight_model
Dakota::LeastSq, 455

which
Dakota::WorkdirHelper, 938
WorkdirHelper, 936
write
Dakota::ParamResponsePair, 720
write_ordered
Dakota, 163